



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

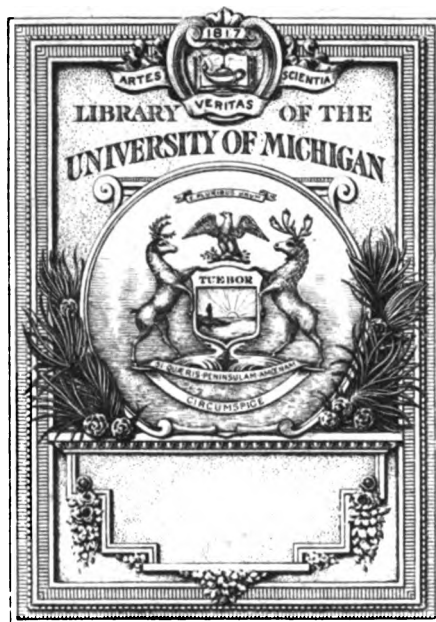
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 1,052,009



ref 163 ff
199 ff

Library Science

Z

881

N523

B94

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV
JANUARY TO DECEMBER
1900



NEW YORK
1900

ERRATA.

Page 7, second line from top, for translated, read transcribed.

Pages 41, 43, 45, headings to each letter, for To —, read To J. Dawson.

Page 56, heading to second letter, for To —, read To John Taylor or Tazewell.

Page 79, line 9 from bottom, for H. B. Baird, read H. M. Baird.

*Page 293, under **Carroll** (William), for Deadwick, read Deaderick.*

Page 295, under letters of Feb. 8 and May 5, 1827, for Lee Southard, read Sec. Southard.

*Page 314, under **United States**.—Army, for Pierce, read Peire, and for Dutiller, read Dutillet.*

*Page 316, for **Winchester** (J.), read **Winchester** (James).*

Page 334, second line, for Theodorus Bailey, read Theodorus Bailey Myers.



Lab Service
 P. 10 p. 10
 6-20 40
 7-581

CONTENTS OF VOL. IV.

	PAGE
AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION. See Constitution.	
AMERICAN LOYALIST PAPERS,	7-8, 388-389
AMERICAN POLITICS IN 1800 (BY R. G. HARPER),	115
ATLASES, GENERAL, OF GEOGRAPHY, ANCIENT AND MODERN,	63-69
AVERY, SAMUEL P., GIFT OF HIS COLLECTION OF ETCHINGS, LITHOGRAPHS, PHOTOGRAPHS AND ILLUSTRATED VOLUMES,	152-154
BANKING, PERIODICALS. See Economics.	
BAYARD, JAMES ASHETON, LETTERS, 1802-1814,	228-248
BOWIE PAPERS (NORTH CAROLINA), 1776-1780,	83-92, 116-127
CHARLES I.'s EXPEDITION AGAINST THE COVENANTERS IN 1639 (HARD- WICKE MSS.),	260-282
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. See Economics and Statistics.	
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, AMENDMENTS TO (EMMET MSS.),	9-12
CROMWELL TO COTTON, AFTER THE BATTLE OF WORCESTER,	13-14
ECONOMICS, FINANCE, BANKING, SOCIOLOGY, SOCIALISM, ETC., PERIODICALS RELATING TO, IN THE N. Y. PUBLIC LIBRARY AND IN COLUMBIA UNI- VERSITY LIBRARY,	128-142
EMMET MANUSCRIPTS. PRINTING OF THE CALENDAR COMPLETED, 260. See also Constitution.	
FINANCE, PERIODICALS. See Economics.	
GOULD, MISS HELEN M., GIFT OF BERRIAN COLLECTION OF WORKS ON MORMONISM,	4
HARDWICKE MANUSCRIPTS. See Charles I.; Sandwich; Savage; Walsingham.	
HARPER, R. G., LETTER ON AMERICAN POLITICS IN 1800,	115
HOLMES, O. W., LETTER ON NEW YORK "PSEUDO-CRITICS" IN 1850,	356-357
JACKSON, ANDREW, LETTERS AND PAPERS OF,	154-162, 188-198
JACKSON-LEWIS LETTERS, CALENDAR OF, 1806-1864,	292-320
LOWELL, JAMES RUSSELL, LETTERS OF, 1843-1854,	339-345
LOYALIST PAPERS. See American Loyalist Papers.	
MONROE, JAMES, LETTERS OF, 1798-1808,	41-61
MONTAGU, ADMIRAL, AND THE BEGINNING OF THE REVOLUTION, 80-82; POSTSCRIPT, 358; ON AMERICAN AFFAIRS IN 1774-75, 15-17.	
MORMONISM, BERRIAN COLLECTION OF WORKS ON,	4
MYERS, THEODORUS BAILEY, COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPTS, BOOKS, ETC.	112-114
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY:—	
Accessions, Principal. See classed lists in each number of the Bulletin.	
Binding in 1899-1900,	329
Books Accessioned in 1899, by Classes,	5
Building, New Library, 6, 328; Perspective view, facing 6.	
Bulletin, 333; Increase of price on back volumes, 6.	

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Catalogue Department in 1899-1900,	329
Donors, Principal. See last page of each number of the Bulletin.	
Exchanges in 1899-1900,	332
Gifts and Purchases in 1899-1900,	333-335
Handbook to the Library, publication of,	154
Manuscript Department in 1899-1900,	330
Periodical Department in 1899-1900,	332
Print Department, 333; Gift by Mr. S. P. Avery of his Collection of Etchings, Lithographs, Photographs and Illustrated Volumes, 152-154.	
Public Documents Department in 1899-1900,	331-332
Readers' Department in 1899-1900, 331; Statistics of Readers and Volumes consulted, 336-338.	
Report, Annual, of the Director, 1899-1900,	328-338
Report for 1899, Summary of,	5-6
Report, Monthly. See each number of the Bulletin.	
Shelf Department in 1899-1900,	328-329
Slavonic Department in 1899-1900,	331
Statistics for December, 1899, and corresponding figures for last six months of 1899 and 1898 compared,	3
NEW YORK STATE, WORKS RELATING TO,	163-178, 199-220
NEW YORK STATE BOUNDARIES, REFERENCES TO DOCUMENTS, REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS RELATING TO,	359-378
NORTH EAST BOUNDARY, CATALOGUE OF MAPS, DOCUMENTS, ETC., RELATING TO,	391-411
PERIODICALS. See Economics and Statistics.	
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, WORKS RELATING TO,	19-29
ST. CLAIR'S DEFENCE OF HIS EVACUATION OF TICONDEROGA,	62
SANDWICH TO CHESTERFIELD ON THE CHOICE OF WILLIAM IV. AS STAATHOLDER OF HOLLAND (HARDWICKE MSS.),	389-390
SAVAGE'S CONFESSION OF THE PLOT AGAINST ELIZABETH (HARDWICKE MSS.),	249-251
SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIALISM, PERIODICALS. See Economics.	
STATISTICS, PERIODICALS RELATING TO, IN THE N. Y. PUBLIC LIBRARY AND IN COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY,	93-101
WALSINGHAM TO EARL LEICESTER ON THE NETHERLANDS IN 1576 (HARDWICKE MSS.),	346
WALSINGHAM TO ROBERT BOWES ON SCOTCH AFFAIRS IN 1580 (HARDWICKE MSS.),	283-284
WALSINGHAM'S PLEA TO QUEEN ELIZABETH (HARDWICKE MSS.),	17-18

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 1
JANUARY 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR DECEMBER (WITH VIEW OF NEW LIBRARY BUILDING) .	3-6
CONTINUATION OF THE LOYALIST PAPERS	7-8
AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, 1789 .	9-12
CROMWELL'S LETTER TO JOHN COTTON, 1651	13-14
ADMIRAL MONTAGU ON AMERICAN AFFAIRS IN 1774-75	15-17
WALSINGHAM'S PLEA TO QUEEN ELIZABETH, 1574	17-18
WORKS RELATING TO THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS	19-29
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN DECEMBER	30-35
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER	36

NEW YORK
1900

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.

JOHN BIGELOW.

WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.

JOHN L. CADWALADER.

ANDREW H. GREEN.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON.

H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

EDWARD KING.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

THOMAS M. MARKOE.

STEPHEN H. OLIN.

ALEXANDER E. ORR.

HENRY C. POTTER.

GEORGE L. RIVES.

PHILIP SCHUYLER.

GEORGE W. SMITH.

FREDERICK STURGES.

CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, HON. JOHN BIGELOW.

First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Vol. IV.

JANUARY, 1900.

No. 1.

REPORT FOR DECEMBER.

The following table shows the operations of the New York Public Library for December, 1899, with the corresponding figures for the last six months, as compared with the corresponding six months of 1898:

	DEC. 1899.	TOTAL 6 MOS. 1899.	CORRESPONDING 6 MOS. 1898.
No. vols. purchased, accessioned . . .	2,198	7,740	9,679
No. vols. given, " . . .	2,425	12,370	5,403
No. pms. purchased, " . . .	1,052	3,867	3,248
No. pms. given, " . . .	1,850	8,549	7,807
No. vols. actually received by purchase .	1,935	5,566	4,122
No. vols. " " " gift . . .	1,873	6,448	4,106
No. pms. " " " purchase . . .	189	1,400	1,892
No. pms. " " " gift . . .	3,409	13,140	9,950
No. maps " " " purchase
No. maps " " " gift . . .	41
No. vols. " " " exchange . . .	1,265	2,646
No. pms. " " " " . . .	976	3,797
No. vols. sent out in exchange . . .	612	1,005
No. pms. " " " " . . .	2,032	7,212
No. vols. sent out for binding . . .	567	2,270	2,254
No. vols. sent Library binder . . .	109	538	645
No. maps mounted Library binder . . .	1	15	4
No. books catalogued . . .	5,942	22,157	21,086
No. pms. " . . .	4,163	18,086	14,730
No. cards written . . .	22,549	95,735	127,210
No. slips written for printer . . .	1,408	9,132	6,752
No. readers . . .	10,664	54,501	50,113
Daily average . . .	426	356	321
No. vols. consulted . . .	46,975	260,019	177,783
No. readers periodical dept. . .	1,610	8,881	7,638
Daily average . . .	64	57	48
No. periodicals consulted . . .	15,695	81,124	75,968

The accessions to the Library during the month were large and important, being as follows:

Miss Helen M. Gould presented a collection of works relating to Mormonism, comprising 451 volumes and 325 pamphlets, as well as 52 volumes of newspapers and periodicals, with about 500 numbers of various newspapers. Many of these are now rare and are of much interest in connection with the history of Indiana, Illinois, Missouri and Utah, as well as that of the so-called "Church of the Latter Day Saints." Among these may be mentioned "The Book of Commandments," Zion, 1833; "Document containing the correspondence, orders, etc., in relation to the disturbances with the Mormons . . ." Fayette, Missouri, 1841; "The Latter Day Saints' Messenger and Advocate," Kirtland, Ohio, 1834-37; "The Evening and Morning Star," Independence, Missouri and Kirtland, Ohio, 1832-34; and two volumes of scrapbooks filled with clippings, portraits, autograph letters, etc., relating to the history of Mormonism, from its commencement to 1880.

The following is a copy of Miss Gould's letter presenting this collection:

DR. JOHN S. BILLINGS, Director,
New York Public Library,
40 Lafayette Place,
New York City

DEAR SIR:

It gives me pleasure to add the Berrian collection of books and pamphlets on Mormonism to the New York Public Library, for I believe it will be very useful for students to have access to a collection that gives a clear idea of this peculiar form of error. The Mormon Elders are proselyting in many sections of our country, and our people generally should become better informed on the subject of Mormonism in order to be on their guard against these "Latter Day Saints" as they style themselves.

Hoping that the books will prove useful, believe me

Very truly

December 21st, 1899

HELEN MILLER GOULD

This collection will be deposited in the Lenox Building, where it will be available for the use of students, and in the near future it will be enlarged by a gift, from Miss Gould, of a collection of newspaper clippings relating to the controversy respecting the election and seating of Brigham H. Roberts as a member of Congress from Utah.

Mrs. Henry Draper has given 21 volumes relative to Russian and Oriental needlework, embroideries and lace-making, among which are Simakoff's "L'Ornement Russe," St. Petersburg; Beal's "Dentelle's Anciennes," Paris; "Recueil de Broderies Anciennes de époques Louis XV et Louis XVI," Paris; "Dentelles Nouvelles," St. Gallen; also a French work of 1696 on silver ornament and an early work on landscape gardening.

Mr. Paul Leicester Ford presented a copy of Samuel Gale's Essay II, "On the nature and principles of publick credit," St. Augustine, East Florida, 1784. This is one of the earliest, if not the earliest, of Florida imprints, and is very rare. Mr. Ford also gave 3 other rare volumes.

Other important gifts were as follows: from S. P. Avery, 11 volumes, including 3 rare volumes of music, "Clio and Euterpe, or British harmony," 1758-1762, six pamphlets and one photograph; from the Rev. Dr. Blaustein 498 volumes and 1,128 pamphlets, relative to educational matters; from W. F. Havemeyer, 1 vol.,

Doncker's "De Zee Atlas ofte Water Waereld," Amsterdam, 1660; from Mr. and Mrs. S. V. Huntington, 25 volumes; from Charles T. Harbeck, 20 volumes and 4 pamphlets, relating to the naval history of the United States; from William Barclay Parsons, 2 volumes, being the contract for the construction and operation of the Rapid Transit Railroad and contract drawings in duplicate; from Philip Schuyler, 202 letters to and from J. A. Hamilton; from Messrs. Sullivan & Cromwell, 3 volumes, being the "Compilation of Documents and Correspondence relative to a Trans-Isthmian Canal;" from the French Government, 51 volumes of statistical documents: from the Préfet de la Seine, 40 volumes of documents of the City of Paris; from the Netherlands Government, 142 volumes, all government documents; from the Portuguese Minister of Finance, 11 volumes of documents; and from the Surveyor-General of India, Catalogues of Maps and Plans of Assam, Bengal, Punjab, N.W. Province and Oudh, Central India and Rajpatana Agencies, Burma, Bera or the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, and Central Provinces, Madras Presidency, Bombay Presidency, India and adjacent Countries and of the Atlas of India Sheets and Quarterly Lists of published Maps from March 31, 1884, to June 6, 1899.

During the calendar year ending December 31, 1899, the number of volumes actually received at the Library was 59,377, and of pamphlets, 105,396.

The number of volumes catalogued was 55,840, and of pamphlets, 35,451. The total number of cards written was 224,716.

The total number of readers during the calendar year was 115,426, and the number of volumes consulted was 501,092, not including those used at the free reference shelves.

There are now on the shelves of the Astor and Lenox Buildings of the Library, available for the readers, 479,359 volumes and 129,406 pamphlets, and there are uncatalogued and unaccessioned, and therefore not yet available, 3,100 volumes and 49,500 pamphlets, making a total of 52,600 pieces to be catalogued.

The following table shows the general character of the books accessioned during the year 1899 by classes:—

General works	2,606
History (American)	3,248
(European)	2,940
Geography	239
Art, Archæology, Architecture, Music	1,237
Literature (English, American)	3,442
(Continental European)	1,642
Science	1,707
Science applied	3,284
Law, Economics, Sociology, Education	12,671
Orientalia	1,075
Religion and Philosophy	3,865
Total	<u>37,956</u>

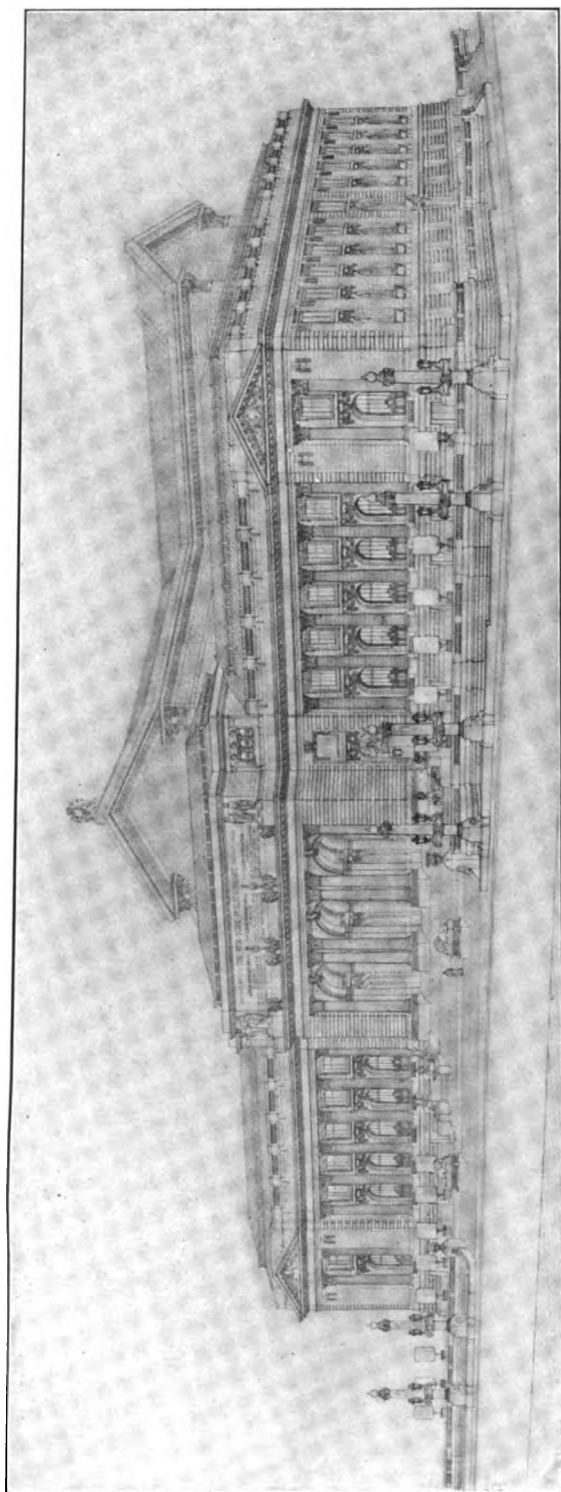
This large accession of material has greatly crowded the shelves at the Astor Building, making it necessary to fill up nearly all the alcoves with cases, and still

further crowding with double banking on the shelves may be expected in the near future. For this reason, and also because the position of the books is being shifted in the process of reclassification and arrangement, the Trustees have ordered that all alcove privileges at the Astor should cease on the 31st of December, and it will not be possible to renew privileges of this kind until the new building can be occupied. In the meantime, however, every possible facility will be given to special students, and by the proper use of the public catalogue, these facilities are at least fully equal to those which can be afforded at the British Museum or the Bibliothèque Nationale.

To accommodate, as far as possible, the greatly increased number of readers at the Astor Building, additional tables have been placed in the reading rooms furnishing 52 seats, and on certain afternoons all of these have been fully occupied. Unfortunately the electric lighting plant of the Library is insufficient to supply these extra tables with light, so that they cannot be used after four P.M. in winter; but arrangements are being made to secure the extra lighting necessary, so that these tables will also be available until six P.M.

The supply of the early volumes of the *Bulletin*, owing to the demand for it by historical societies and libraries, and by individuals who are interested in the original documents relating to American history, which are from time to time published in it, is now nearly exhausted, and the price of volume I has been raised to \$4.00, volume II to \$2.00 and volume III to \$3.00, and this price will probably be increased in the near future.

The work of the contractors in removing the reservoir and excavating for the foundations for the new building for the Library is more than half completed, much more having been accomplished than is apparent from an exterior view. The architects have continued to study and improve their plans, and a view of the latest perspective drawing of the new Library building is given herewith. It will be found interesting to compare this with the view given in the number of the *Bulletin* for February, 1898, being number II of Volume II.



PERSPECTIVE OF THE NEW LIBRARY BUILDING



CONTINUATION OF THE LOYALIST PAPERS.

Of the Loyalist papers now being translated for the Library, volumes 17-27 have been received in continuation of the volumes noted in the November *Bulletin*. These volumes contain the memorials, schedules of losses, and evidences presented to the commissioners Pemberton and Dundas at their sittings in Nova Scotia, by New York claimants (vols. 17-24), Pennsylvania claimants (vol. 25), South Carolina claimants (vol. 26), and claimants from North Carolina, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia (vol. 27). In connection with these volumes a recent letter from Mr. B. F. Stevens says:

"These volumes complete the series (12-27) of Examinations, &c., in America. The Determinations in four or five volumes on these Examinations in America are in hand, well forward, and their Transcripts will be sent early in the New Year. The Examinations in London will follow at short intervals.

"This portion of the Commissioners' work in America will enable you to show thereabout thirty volumes, and to disclose the opening of your important mine of historical material, which is of substantial importance to other States as well as to New York.

"This display will be the first public view of authentic and official information regarding American Loyalists who before the Peace Treaty of 1782 were, during the Revolution, known under some of the many names of American Loyalists, . . . Guides, . . . Pioneers, . . . Pensioners, . . . Rangers, . . . Sufferers, Associated Loyalists, Friends to Government, King's Friends, Provincial Troops, Royalists, Tories, &c., &c., but after the Revolution they all were usually designated under the one title of AMERICAN LOYALISTS. For much that has been known of their fortunes and fate we have been indebted to Sabine, Ryerson, Winsor, and other Writers but your Transcripts open a mass of papers relating to the great Parliamentary Commission of Enquiry into the Loyalists Losses and Services. The originals of these papers have now become accessible under special permission. The British Government have heretofore held these documents as being absolutely private. Your readers will now be able to estimate and appreciate the importance of this biographical, genealogical & financial information and family history of individuals who either in England or in Nova Scotia presented to the Commissioners their several claims for Losses, Compensation or Support. There are also many points of geographical and local history.

"This question of support had been assumed and partially dealt with in a practical form as early as 1775 when in the King's account for Secret and Special Service (see my Facsimiles 2024) the sum paid 'for the Relief & Benefit of sundry American Officers and Others who have suffered on Account of their Attachment to his Majesty's Government' amounted to £5,109-9-0. In 1776 to £26,560-0-6. In 1777 to £58,529-9-0. In 1778 to £68,439-16-0. In 1779 to £57,910-12-0. In 1780 to £63,175-4-0. In 1781 to £68,439-16-0. In 1782 (incomplete) £15,792-16-0 making from 1775 to 1782 the enormous total of £363,957-2-6.

“There had been several precedents in the reigns of earlier sovereigns for compensating persons who had suffered losses through adhesion to the Crown but the practical application of this principle of compensation upon an almost unlimited scale was first entrusted to Gen. Sir William Howe the Commander in chief of His Majesty’s Forces in America. On the evacuation of Boston Howe’s transport service was heavily taxed in removing the persons and effects of such of His Majesty’s subjects as would not stay in that City. General Sir William Howe subsequently in reviewing his conduct during his commands wrote: ‘Was there a man, having a
 ‘just claim to notice, and offering his active services, who was not employed? Many were provided for in civil departments; many received
 ‘pecuniary reliefs; nor do I recollect a refugee (properly recommended to
 ‘me) who was not offered military service, civil employment, money, provisions, accommodations, or some mark of public attention.’

“One beneficial example, by way of illustration may be mentioned. The employment of Mr. Galloway as a Loyalist may be given in General Sir William Howe’s own words: ‘I expected much assistance from a gentleman of his abilities
 ‘and reputed influence . . . I allowed him at the rate of 200 £ sterling per
 ‘annum from the time of his joining the army until he could be otherwise
 ‘provided for. When we had taken possession of Philadelphia, I appointed
 ‘him a Magistrate of the police of that city with a salary made up to 300 £
 ‘sterling per annum, and six shillings a day more for a clerk. I also
 ‘appointed him Superintendent of the Port, with a salary of twenty shillings
 ‘a day, making in the whole upwards of 770 £ sterling per annum.’

“This general system of ‘Relief’ was continued by General Sir William Howe’s Successors, Sir Henry Clinton and Sir Guy Carleton. Your Transcripts when completed will contain Lists of many persons employed in civil and military departments, returns of Refugees in different Provinces, allowances for support, Pay Lists of various Corps of Provincial Troops and through these Head Quarters papers we shall get much information, more or less in detail as to the expenditure of the above £363,957-2-6 between 1775 and to the Treaty of Peace and under the Parliamentary Commission from 1783 to 1790 you are already receiving official details of the Loyalists’ money claims amounting to £10,358,413-3-9 and liquidated at £3,033,091-2-11. In addition to these money values the ‘Memorials and Evidences’ give such information as to civil, military, and political employment, emoluments, and biographical information touching several thousands of the Loyalists which will make series of Transcripts an invaluable collection of AMERICANA.”

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

* * * From the official manuscript on vellum in the Emmet Collection.

The text of the following twelve Amendments to the Constitution, proposed by the first Congress, is printed from the engrossed copy in the New York Public Library. These Amendments, recommended to the States by Congress, September 25, 1789, are the fruit of the various suggestions on the part of the State Conventions as they ratified the Constitution. No amendments were suggested by Connecticut, New Jersey, Delaware, or Georgia. Pennsylvania ratified unconditionally (a), but the Harrisburg Convention, held in response to the suggestion of New York, suggested twelve amendments, September 3, 1788 (b). Massachusetts, ratifying, February 6, 1788, asked for nine amendments (c). Maryland ratified unconditionally on April 26 (d); but a minority of the Convention proposed twenty-eight (e). South Carolina, following on May 23, suggested four (f). New Hampshire ratified it June 21, and proposed twelve amendments (g). Virginia, on June 25, gave her assent, demanding, however, a Bill of Rights of twenty articles, in addition to twenty amendments (h). On July 26, New York followed, likewise demanding a Bill of Rights, which, in this case, consisted of twenty-four articles; besides the Bill of Rights thirty-two amendments were deemed advisable by the Convention (i). North Carolina, neither accepting nor rejecting it, proposed on August 2, a Declaration of Rights, identical with the Bill of Rights of Virginia, and twenty-six amendments (j). All told, one hundred and fifty-seven amendments, and two Bills of Rights, containing forty-four articles, were proposed by nine States. The total number of separate suggestions, however, was much less; for those of several States were the same or very similar.

Congress met March 4, 1789; but the matter of the proposed amendments was not taken up until Madison brought it before the House, June 8.

After some debate, a motion for "certain specific amendments proper to be proposed by Congress" was referred to the committee of the whole (k). July 21, the matter was taken out of the hands of this committee and referred to a committee of one from each state, consisting of Vining, Madison, Baldwin, Sherman, Burke, Gilman, Clymer, Benson, Goodhue, Boudinot, and Gale. On July 28, the report of the committee was laid upon the table. Sixteen days later, August 13, the House resolved itself into a committee of the whole on the report from the committee of eleven. By August 21 some seventeen amendments had been adopted. The day following, on motion, Benson, Sherman, and Sedgwick were appointed a committee to arrange the amendments and to prepare an introduction to them. The committee reported two days later, August 22, suggesting a preamble substantially the same as that finally adopted. The amendments were then

(a) *Pennsylvania Gazette*, Dec. 19, 1787. (b) *Elliott's Debates* ii, 542. (c) *ib.* ii, 176. (d) *ib.* ii, 549. (e) Scharf's *Maryland*, ii, 544. (f) *Pennsylvania Gazette*, June 11, 1788. (g) *Historical Magazine*, 2 ser., vol. iii (1868) p. 257. (h) *Elliott's Debates* iii, 657. (i) *New York Packet*, Aug. 1, 1788. (j) *Elliott's Debates* iv, 251. (k) *Journal of the House of Representatives*, N. Y., 1789.

engrossed and sent to the Senate. Here the House resolutions were read on the 25th, but consideration of them was not taken up until Wednesday, September 2 (*l*). They were then considered day by day until Wednesday the 9th, when the amended Amendments were returned to the House. On the 21st a conference with the Senate on the subject was asked for, Madison, Sherman, and Vining being appointed managers for the House (*m*). The Senate was represented in the conference by Ellsworth, Carroll, and Paterson (*n*). Madison's report to the House, September 23, was read and laid on the table; the following day, Wednesday, the House, agreeing to the amendments proposed in conference, resolved that the President be requested to transmit them to the legislatures of Rhode Island and North Carolina, as well as to the legislatures of the eleven states that had ratified the Constitution. In the Senate, Ellsworth reported on the 24th; and on Friday, September 25, the House resolution of the preceding day was concurred in.

Ratification by the State legislatures dragged on from Nov. 20, 1789, when New Jersey ratified eleven of the proposed amendments, until the end of 1791, by which time Vermont had been admitted. Ratification by eleven states was therefore necessary for adoption. This was secured on December 15 of that year when Virginia gave her assent. The letter of her Governor transmitting the votes of the Assembly was laid before Congress by Washington December 30.

These proposed amendments are also printed in the vol. 2 of the *Documentary history of the constitution*, p. 321 (no. 7 of the *Bulletin of the Bureau of rolls and library of the department of State*, Washington, 1895). The text of the ratifications by the various states is given *ibid.*, pp. 325-390.

CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES.

BEGUN AND HELD AT THE CITY OF NEW YORK,

on Wednesday the fourth of March one thousand seven hundred and eighty nine.

The Conventions of a number of the States having, at the time of their adopting the Constitution, expressed a desire, in order to prevent misconstruction or abuse of its powers, that further declaratory and restrictive Clauses should be added: And as extending the ground of public confidence in the Government will best insure the beneficent ends of its Institution—

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, two thirds of both Houses concurring, that the following Articles be proposed to the Legislatures of the several States, as Amendments to the Constitution of the United States, all, or any of which Articles, when ratified by three fourths of the said Legislatures, to be valid to all intents and purposes, as part of the said Constitution; viz:

Articles in Addition to, and Amendment of the Constitution of the United States of America, proposed by Congress, and ratified by the Legislatures of the several States, pursuant to the fifth Article of the original Constitution.

(*l*) *Journal of the first session of the Senate*, N. Y., 1789, pp. 103, 114. (*m*) *House Journal* p. 146. (*n*) *Senate Journal* p. 142.

ARTICLE THE FIRST. After the first enumeration required by the first Article of the Constitution, there shall be one Representative for every thirty thousand, until the number shall amount to one hundred, after which, the proportion shall be so regulated by Congress, that there shall be not less than one hundred Representatives, nor less than one Representative for every forty thousand persons, until the number of Representatives shall amount to two hundred; after which, the proportion shall be so regulated by Congress, that there shall not be less than two hundred Representatives, nor more than one Representative for every fifty thousand persons.

ARTICLE THE SECOND. No law, varying the compensation for the services of the Senators and Representatives, shall take effect, until an election of Representatives shall have intervened.

ARTICLE THE THIRD. Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of Religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of Speech, or of the Press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.

ARTICLE THE FOURTH. A well regulated Militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms, shall not be infringed.

ARTICLE THE FIFTH. No Soldier shall, in time of peace, be quartered in any house, without the consent of the Owner; nor in time of war, but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

ARTICLE THE SIXTH. The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no warrants shall issue, but upon probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

ARTICLE THE SEVENTH. No person shall be held to answer for a capital, or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a Grand Jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the militia, when in actual service in time of war or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offence to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled in any criminal case, to be a Witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use without just compensation.

ARTICLE THE EIGHTH. In all criminal prosecutions the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial Jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed; which district shall have been previously ascertained by law; and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the Witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for obtaining Witnesses in his favor, and to have the assistance of Counsel for his defence.

ARTICLE THE NINTH. In suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by Jury shall be preserved, and no fact, tried by a Jury, shall be otherwise re-examined in any Court of the United States, than according to the rules of the common law.

ARTICLE THE TENTH. Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

ARTICLE THE ELEVENTH. The enumeration in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.

ARTICLE THE TWELFTH. The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

Attest,

JOHN BECKLEY, *Clerk of the House
of Representatives.*

FREDERICK AUGUSTUS MUHLENBERG,
Speaker of the House of Representatives.

SAM. A. OTIS, *Secretary of the Senate.*

JOHN ADAMS, *Vice-President of the United
States and President of the Senate.*

CROMWELL TO COTTON, AFTER THE BATTLE OF WORCESTER.

The following letter from the Protector to his friend John Cotton of Boston is printed from the original manuscript in the New York Public Library. It was bought by Mr. Lenox, through Henry Stevens, for £36, at a sale at Puttick and Simpson's on Wednesday, March 22, 1854. Although the complete history of its transmission from Boston back again to England is not quite clear, separate steps in its progress may be traced. From Cotton it seems to have passed into the possession of Middlecot Cooke, and from him to William Bollan, for Hutchinson printed it in his *Collection of original papers*,* and added the two following notes "This letter was copied from the original all wrote with the Protector's own hand" and "The original Letter was in the possession of Mr. Middlecot Cooke and delivered by him to Mr. Bollan agent for the Massachusetts in England. Its probable that Mr. Harris had a sight of it as the Letter is printed in Cromwell's life. The Letter from Mr. Cotton to Cromwell I never saw in print." Bollan probably took the letter with him to England. From that time until its appearance in the auction room, one hundred years later, its history is a blank.

The letter that Harris printed is headed by the following note:

"In the Possession of the Rev. Dr. Birch. Copy of Oliver Cromwell's Letter to Mr. Cotton, Octob. 2, 1651." †

But Birch's copy (Brit. Mus. ADD. Mss. no. 4156) was a transcript, made perhaps from this manuscript or from Cromwell's letter-book. Carlyle prints the letter also, ‡ referring to Harris and to the transcript in Harris's papers in the British Museum. Mr. Lenox contributed it as no. iv. of "Curiosities of 'American' Literature"; § he also printed it separately.

WORTHYE S^r AND MY CHRISTIAN FREIND,

I receiued yours a few dayes sithence, it was welcom to mee, because signed by you, whome I loue and Honour in the Lord. but more to see some of the same grounds of our actinges stirringe in you, that haue in vs to quiet vs to our worke, and support vs therein, w^{ch}. hath had greatest difficultye in our engagement in Scotland, by reason wee haue had to doe wth. some, who were (I verily thinke) Godly, but thorough weaknesse, and the Subtiltye of Sathan, inuolued in interests, against the Lord, and his people. wth. what tendernessee wee haue proceeded wth. such, and that in synceritye, our papers w^{ch}. (I suppose you haue seen) will in part manifest, and I giue you some comfortable assurance off. the Lord hath maruelously appeared euen against them. and now againe when all the power was deuolued into the Scottish kinge and the malignant partie, they inuadeinge England, the Lord rayned vpon them such snares as the enclosed will shew, only the narratiue is short in this, that of their whole armie when the Narratiue was framed not fieve of their whole Armie were returned. Surely S^r. the Lord is greatly to bee feared, as to bee praised. wee need y^r. prayers in this as much as euer.

* Boston, 1769, p. 236. † *Oliver Cromwell*, London, 1762, p. 539. ‡ *Cromwell's letters and speeches*, London, 1870, vol. 3, p. 198. § *Norton's literary gazette*, new series, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1854) p. 328.

how shall wee behaue our selues after such mercyes? what is the Lord a doeinge? what prophesies are now fullfillinge? whoe is a God like our's? to knowe his will, to doe his will are both of him.

I tooke this libertye from businesse to salute you thus in a word, truly I am readye to serue you, and the rest of oure brethren and the churches wth. you. I am a poore weake creature, and not worthye the name of a worme yett accepted to ser[ve the Lord]* and his people, indeed [my dear] freind betweene you [and me] you knowe not mee, [my weak]nesses, my inordinate passions, my [unskil]fullnesse, and euery way vnfitnessse to my worke, yett, yett, the Lord whoe will haue mercye on whome Hee will, does as you see. pray for mee, salute all christian frendes though vnknown, I rest

your affectionate frend
to serue you

O CROMWELL

.Octob^r. 2^d 1651.

[Addressed:] ffor my esteemed freind
MR. COTTON Pastor
in the church att Boston
in New England.
theise.

* The words within brackets supply the place of those torn out in the original.

ADMIRAL MONTAGU ON AMERICAN AFFAIRS IN 1774-75.

(From the original manuscript in the New York Public Library.)

DEAR SIR

I did not intend troubling you with a letter as I had desired Dr White to tell you, but as the Faulcon has not yet got her orders, I have changed my mind & send you the Kings speech and the addresses of the Lords & Commons, and I shall from port to port send you the papers that you may see what is done in Conciquence of his Majesty's speech. You will find things will end in N. America as I have often told you on Fort Hill, it can end in nothing else, or giving you up to yourselves which must end in Cuting each others throats. I own I feel for you and many more of my friends, and sincerely wish you health and happiness; tho: little of the latter is to be expected while you remain in this unhappy state.

I was in hopes before this to have heard from you. I was amused a few days ago with the arrival of a vessel from Boston, express that the Lieut. was landed and gone to London, but that no Boats were suffered to go on shore or come on board, but as I have received no letters I do not give it any credit. Whatever accounts are come, Ministry keep them a great secret, a few days I presume will make us as wise as themselves, as I suppose it will be the first thing Parliament goes upon; the result of their deliberations we shall be also acquainted with.

If the papers tell us truth your Diligates from Boston at the Congress are very high, and are for determining the matter by force of Arms, but happily for us both there appears to be some cooler heads at the Congress; I doubt not but that I shall hear Mr Samuel Adams is either hang'd or shot before many months are at an end, I hope so at least.

I hope by this time the Scarborough has found her way to Boston, by whome I sent you a Cheese and some letters to the care of the Lieu^t. It will give me pleasure to hear the three Line of Battle Ships are arrived, as I think in case you should be Obliged to retreat you will get good Quarters for you and your Chest, and I think it is very likely it will end in that. I have heard nothing of your Old Governor a long while, when I see him I shall talk over the situation of the Province together, & flatter myself he will agree with me that patience, Lenity & perseverance is not the best method to be persued, his advice I am afraid has brought on you much trouble; and before peace & harmony can possibly subsist among you, there must be a little Blood let loose about the streets. Pray God it may end otherwise say I.

I have never heard a single word of, or from my Friend Mr Paxton, which I own hurts me much; but it makes the Old Proverb good out of sight out of mind. I cannot say it is so with us, for we often talk of him, and have wrote several letters to him, You may tell him this when you see him. If you will let me know

from time to time how you go on, you will greatly oblige me as I lived so long among you I own I am interested in all your proceedings, and more so, as I have taken on me to give my Opinion, relative to the Conduct of the Province.

I see by the papers Jo^a. Quinsey is arrived in London, I suppose as a Mediator between the Mother Country & the Province, but I think without he is greatly alter'd in his Language he is a very unfitt person to be employ'd as a peace maker.

Dec^r: 8th by the papers I see there has been a division in the House on the Address to the King but carried by a very great Majority. I find the King has made known the State of his Colony's to the Frence King and the States General, desiring them not to trade with you, and they have both acquiesced in the request & forbid their Subjects trading with you. I think a week or ten days will determine the Fate of the Coloneys. The Frost has set in very early in England, the Weather very Cold and much snow on the Ground, Corn & provisions very Dear. how the poor live amazes me.

Dec^r 15th I see some pritty resolves from Concord, & the Proceedings from Phillidelphia, all seem to go on well for a Civil War, My Brother has just sent me your Obliging letter with the Account of the Arrival of the two Captains Porter, I am greatly Obligated to you for your care of it: If Captain George is at Boston please say I shall be glad to hear he is alive.

Dec^r: 25th I sincerely wish you and yours a merry Xmas, and many happy Years. I see the Congress is broke up, & that no mild measures are to be expected from that quarter; after the Holidays we shall hear what is to be done; Dundass I find has been spoke with near the Channel, so that I expect hourerly to hear from you.

Jan^y: 2^d 1775. Your long look'd for letter is this Moment arrived, with a Bill on Mess^{rs} Cox & Main for 77^{li} 1^s 10^d. Ster^l. Drawn by Will^m Martin Esq^r, for which & the trouble you have had I sincerely thank you. That part of your letter relative to Capt Symonds I will take care he shall be informed of, that of Savage I will let M^r Atkinson know of, tho: I can venture to say he has allready taken every step necessary to secure you that money, but what success he has mett with I know not, but presume you will before this letter arrives receive one from him on the subject. Tell D^r White I am angry I did not hear from him by the S^t Lawrance, and altho: I am forgot by him, he has not been neglected by me.

Jan^y: 8th: 1775 Your second bill of exchange for the 77^{li} 1^s 10^d. ster^l. on Cox & Main I have just rec^d.

10th a Transport is this day arrived from Boston, & I have rec^d letters directed under the care of M^r John Coffin, but not a line from you, My Daughter rec^d one from Betsey, but not a word does she say of having rec^d any letter by the Scarborough or Asia, by the Former I sent you a Cheese w^{ch} I hope you have got, it was given in Charge to M^r Hutt the Lieut. as was my letters. I do not find that you are in a better state than when you wrote last, or are you likely to be so. Whether it is your Son or your Bro^r that sent me my letters I am a loss to know, but I take it very unkind in either that they did not call on me in their way to London; as they would not have gone one step out of their way.

Jan^y: 14 I am now going from home for two months, but shall I hope see your

Sons in London. Mine & my Family's Love & good Wishes attend M^{rs} Coffin & all your Family, and am

I am very Sorry for
poor Tom: Grey——

Dear Sir
Your most Faithfull
and Obbedien Ser^t
J. MONTAGU.

[To NATHANIEL COFFIN, Boston.]

WALSINGHAM'S PLEA TO QUEEN ELIZABETH.

(From the Hardwicke papers in the New York Public Library.)

IT may please your Majesty to understand, that having lately received certain Letters from the Regent [Earl of Morton], as also the Copy of certain Instructions delivered by the Bp of Rosse unto one Lesley his Servant sent by him into Scotland, containing Matters of good consequence, that touch your Majesty's State and government, & are to be used with secrecy; I thought it most fit to send the same unto your Majesty's self, to the end after the perusing thereof, you may make choice of such of your Council as you shall think fit to have the consideration thereof, committed unto. By view of the same, your Majesty shall see how hardly the two great Princes your Neighbours, are affected towards you, as also what *unsound Subjects you have at home*; which I hope, when your Majesty in your ripe judgment shall have well weighed, you shall then see it high time for you to set hand to the Helm, & not to suffer your safety & the quietness of your Estate to depend as it doth on other harms. Tho' the Cardinal of Lorraine be dead, yet the peril is not past; He hath left Successors enough of his malice, to execute such plots as he hath in his lifetime set down, tending to your Majesty's peril & disquiet, whereof your Majesty shall see ever dangerous effects whensoever the Foreign Troubles of the Princes your Neighbours shall be at an end, unless your Majesty shall by prevention put in execution such remedies as good policy, & and the necessity of your Estate requireth, wherein, if your Majesty shall not use expedition, the malady in time will grow incurable, & the hidden sparks of Treason that now lie covered, will (no doubt of it) break out into an unquenchable Fire. For the love of God Madam, let not the Cure of your diseased Estate hang any longer in deliberation. Diseased States are no more cured by Consultation, when nothing resolved on is put in execution, than unsound & diseased Bodies, by only Conference with Physicians without receiving the Remedies by them prescribed.

Your Majesty, by one of the enclosed Letters I send you, received from the Regent, may well perceive how much he findeth himself aggrieved, for that there is so long delay used in sending unto him. It were therefore very convenient that

there were one sent unto him out of hand, with full satisfaction unto his demands, which tend only to your Majesty's safety, whatsoever account is made of him, there is no Man of Judgment that loveth your Majesty, that can imagine any peril can befall unto you, so great, as the loss of that Gentleman, either by Death, or alienation. For the love therefore of your Majesty's own safety, love not such a one negligently, whom it behooveth you to keep so necessarily. Thus your Majesty seeth how I am drawn (transported with zeal for your safety,) as in true duty I am bound) to be over tedious, which I hope your Majesty will graciously pardon. And so beseeching God to bless your Royal Person with health, & your Realm with quietness, I forbear further to trouble your Majesty, presenting unto the same with unfeigned devotion, my humble duty. At London the 15th of January, 1574.

Your Maj.^{ty's} most humble
Subject & faithful Servant
FRA: WALSINGHAM.

N. B. * I have often had occasion to observe in the course of my Collections, that the Irresolution & dilatory Temper of Q: Eliz:— was much oftner the Subject of Blame in her Ministers (particularly Walsinghams) Letters: than her Wisdom & Firmness the Theme of their Commendation.

H.

* A note at the end in the handwriting of Lord Hardwicke.

WORKS RELATING TO THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

*** A letter L at the end of a title signifies that the book is in the Lenox Library Building.

Order of arrangement :

BIBLIOGRAPHY.	DESCRIPTION AND HISTORY.	ETHNOLOGY AND PHILOLOGY.
MAPS.	LOCAL DESCRIPTION AND HISTORY.	ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY, ETC.
MANUSCRIPTS.	WAR OF 1898, ETC.	THE CHURCH.
EARLY PRINTED ACCOUNTS.	LITERATURE, ETC.	MAGAZINE ARTICLES.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Marcel (G.) La carte des Philippines du père Murillo Velarde. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. (France. Comité des travaux hist. et sci.)

Medina (J. T.) Bibliografía española de las Islas Filipinas (1523-1810). *Santiago de Chile*, 1897. 4°.

— La imprenta en Manila, desde sus orígenes hasta 1810. *Santiago de Chile*, 1896. 4°.

Mercantile Library Association of the City of New York. Finding list of books relating to Spain and her Colonies. *New York*, 1898. 8°. (Bulletin of accessions, no. 67.)

Retana (W. E.) Archivo del bibliófilo filipino... *Madrid*, 1895. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

— Catálogo abreviado de la biblioteca filipina. *Madrid*, 1898. 8°.

Torres Lanzas (P.) Relacion descriptiva de los mapas, planos etc. de Filipinas existentes en el archivo general de Indias. *Madrid*, 1897. 12°.

MAPS.

(Arranged chronologically, 1523-1899.)

World. A Map in 12 gores engraved on wood, each gore averaging 1½ inch wide by 11 inches deep. [*Nuremberg?* 1523-40?] On two sheets of paper. L

This seems to be the earliest map on which is marked the path of Magellan's voyage round the world in 1519-22, which is here indicated by a line encircling the globe, with the inscriptions: *Hoc navigationes itinere egressi, and Hoc itinere reversi sunt.* Dr. Wieser, Henry Stevens and Mr. Coote have endeavored to prove that this is the long lost globe made by Johann Schöner in 1523, but Mr. Harrisse disproves this theory, whilst Mr. Nordenskiöld in his Facsimile atlas concludes that Schöner is not its author, but that it may be regarded as a copy of a sphere of a portolano engraved by Battista Agnese of Venice about 1536; and that it was probably drawn on wood by Georg Hartmann of Nuremberg, who was born in 1489, spent several years in Italy (probably Venice): settled in Nuremberg in 1518 and died there 1569. One argument favoring this view is that Nuremberg and Venice are the only names of European cities mentioned on this map.

Agnese (Battista). Facsimile delle Carte Nautiche di B. Agnese, dell' Anno 1554, illustrate da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881. ob. 4°. L

Photograph No. 17 of this collection shows the Island of Mandana.

Ruscelli (Girolamo). India Tercera Nuova Tavola. *Size*: 8¾ x 6½ inches. *Scale*: about 350 miles — 1 inch. (In Ptolemy, C. La Geografia. *Venetia*, 1561. 4°.) L

Shows the Philippine Group of Islands.

Gastaldo (Jacopo). Il disegno della Terza Parte dell' Asia. 1561. *Size*: 19¾ x 17 inches. *Scale*: 56 miles — 1 inch. (Map 56 in Nordenskiöld's Periplus. 1897.) L

Names the Philippine Islands specifically.

Forlano (Paolo), *Veronese*. Universale Descriptione di tutta la terra conosciuta fin qui. *Venetia* Fer. Bertelli. 1565. *Size*: 29 x 15½ inch. (Facsimile reproduction in Remarkable Maps of the 15th, 16th and 17th Centuries. *Amsterdam*, F. Müller & Co., 1897.) L

Mercator (G.) Welt-Karte Bl. 12. Duisburg, 1569. *Size*: 15 x 17½ inches. (In Drei Karten von G. Mercator. Europa, Britische Inseln. Welt Karte. Facsimile Lichtdruck. *Berlin*, 1891. F°.) L

This map shows Mindano and other Islands.

Ortelius (A.) Americæ sive Novi Orbis nova descriptio. *Size*: 19¼ x 14 inches. *Scale*: 700 miles — 1 inch. Copper plate. [*Antwerp*, 1570?] L

This map shows the Archipelago di San Lazaro which was the former name of the Philippines.

Dudley (R.) (1) Carta particolare dell' Isole Filippine e di Luzon. *Size*: 14 x 19 inches. *Scale*: about 30 nautical miles — 1 inch. (2) Carta particolare dello Stretto di Manilia nel Isole Filippine. *Size*: 29¼ x 19 inches. *Scale*: 12 naut. miles — 1 inch. (3) Carta particolare del Mare e Costa di Manilia. *Size*: 13¾ x 18 inches. *Scale*: about 24 naut. miles — 1 inch. All three with descriptive text. (In Dudley, R. Arcano del Mare. vol. 2. *Fiorenza*, 1661. F°.) L

The first edition of these maps was produced in 1646, and probably they were not altered for this, so that they may be regarded as the first important collection of maps of these Islands printed.

Fer (N. de). Les Isles Philippines. *Paris*, 1702. *Size*: 12½ x 7¾ inches. *Scale*: 225 miles — 1 inch. Engraved on copper by X. C. Inselin. colored by hand. (In Fer, N. de, L'Atlas Curieux. *Paris*, 1704. vol. 2. ob. 4°.) L

Bellin (N.) Carte réduite des Isles Philippines. Paris, 1752. Size: $20\frac{3}{4} \times 34$ inches. Scale: 34 miles — 1 inch. (In Bellin's Charts, vol. 2. F°.) L

Dalrymple (Alexander). [A Collection of 28 plates, shows 41 plans of Charts delineating the more important Islands of the Philippine Group bound in 1 volume and classed as Series 15 & 16.] London, Alexander Dalrymple, 1774-1788. 4°. L

Vandermaelen (Philippe). Les Isles Philippines. Three sheets. Average size of each: $20\frac{1}{4} \times 15\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Scale: about 26 miles — 1 inch. (In Vandermaelen, P., Atlas Universel de Géographie, vol. 2. Bruxelles, 1827. F°.) L

These sheets are from the largest scale map of the continent of Asia produced up to the present time, and reflect the greatest credit on their compiler, who actually treated the whole world on the same gigantic scale, in 6 vols, and whose work, in that direction at least, remains not only unexcelled, but unapproached.

Coele (D. F.) Islas Filipinas. Three sheets folded in boards [with many inset plans]. Size of each: $40\frac{1}{2} \times 29\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Scale: $16\frac{1}{2}$ miles — 1 inch. (From Atlas de España y sus posesiones de Ultramar. Madrid, [1850?]) L

These are the largest scale maps of the Islands in the Library.

Bacon & Co. (G. W.) Bacon's War Map of the Philippines and the East Indies... London, 1898. Size: 26 x 18 inches. Scale: 85 miles — 1 inch. Lithographed in color: folded in paper cover. L

United States. War Department. Map of the Philippine Islands and adjacent Seas. War Department, Adjutant General's Office, Information Division [Washington] 1898. Size: $21\frac{1}{4} \times 39$ inches. Scale: 31 miles — 1 inch. On muslin to roll. L

Hartleben's Karte der Philippinen, nach den neuesten und besten Quellen bearbeitet. Wien, [1899?] Size: $19 \times 14\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Scale: 39 miles — 1 inch. Lithographed in colors. 2 sheets folded into paper wrapper. L

Chofré y Comp^a. Carta General del Archipiélago Filipino. Manila: 1897. Size: $32\frac{1}{4} \times 43\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Scale: about 23 miles — 1 inch. [Photolithographed.] Reproduced under the direction of Brigadier General A. W. Greely, Chief Signal Officer, U. S. Army. Washington, 1899. L

MANUSCRIPTS.

Aguirre (F.) Relacion de lo acaecido en este Pueblo de Taal, y Casaisay en las Islas Philipinas desde el día 2 de Junio de 1754, hasta 5 Dizre. del mismo año. Transcript. [1800?] 3 ll. 8°. L

With note: "Es copia de una Relacion Empresa que ha venido de Mexico, sin variacion de estilo, acento, ni coma."

Aleina (Francisco Ignacio). Historia Natural del Sitio, fertilidad y calidad de las Islas i Indios de Vizayas. 1668. Transcript. [1800?] 220 ll. F°. L

Ataide (Tristan de). Carta al Conde de Vemioso deste Maluco 20 febr. [1534]. Transcript from the Torre de Tombo. [1800?] 4 ll. F°. L

Chirino (Pedro). Primera parte de la historia de la provincia de Filipinas de la Compañia de Jesus. Transcript. [1800?] 32 ll. F°. L

The parts here given are the table of chapters of books 1 to 5, chapters 2 and 3 of book 2 (*Descripcion de la Isla de Manila, Las naciones que havitan la isla de Manila*), 24 to 27 of book 3 (*De la isla de Bohol, El modo que los Philipinos tenian en amortajar y sepultar sus defuntos, Del Tapon,*

De las herencias y subcesiones de los Philipinos), 14 of book 1 (*Apuntamientos breves de algunas cosas de la China*), 15 and 16 of book 3 (*De la falsa Religion y supersticiones de los Philipinos, De las idolatrias que se descubrieron en San Juan del Monte, y su Remedio*).

Carrera (Estevan de la), and **Portugues** (Manuel Alonso). Conversacion familiar e interesante sobre el nuevo plan y metodo que se manda observar en el arrivo y despacho de los Navios de Filipinas, entre Dⁿ. Estevan de la Carrera y Dⁿ. Manuel Alonso Portugues, ambos oficiales reales de la Ciudad y Puerto de los Reyes de Acapulco. [1770?] MS. 190 ll. 4°. L

Copia de la carta que el Maestro Francisco escrivio de la India al Padre Ignacio. 1548. Transcript from the Torre de Tombo, with a note by Muñoz. [1800?] 6 ll. F°. L

Informacion sobre la posesion de Maluco hecha en Lisbon en 1523 [with letters and other documents from and to the King of Portugal and his ministers, in continuation, to 1544]. Transcript from the Torre de Tombo. [1800?] 30 ll. F°. L

Loarca (Miguel de). Tratado de las Islas Philipinas, enque se contiene todas las islas i poblaciones que estan reducidas al servicio de la Maj. real del Rey d. Phelipe N. S. i las poblaciones qe. estan fundadas de Españoles, i la manera del gobierno de Españoles i Naturales, con algunas Condiciones de los Indios i Moros destas islas. 1580. Transcript from the Simancas Archives. [1800?] 23 ll. F°. L

A French translation is printed in Ternaux-Compans' *Archives des Voyages*, vol. 1 (Paris, 1840), pp. 1-50.

Maximilianus, Transylvanus. Relacion de como, y por quien, y en que tiempo fueron descubiertas, y halladas las islas Molucas. Transcript. [1800?] 10 ll. F°. L

Printed in Navarrete's *Coleccion de Viajes*, vol. 4, pp. 249-284, from a manuscript belonging to the Real Academia de la Historia.

Mendaña de Neyra (Alvaro). Noticias del viaje de Alvaro de Mendaña al descubrimto. de las Islas de Salomon. 1568. Transcript from papers in the city of la Plata. [1800?] 6 ll. F°. L

Moreau (François). Relation d'un voyage aux Indes orientales et aux Moluques [1669-1679]. MS. 79 ll. 8°. L

The *Troisième Relation* contains a short description of Manila.

Roman (Juan Bautista). Relacion de Juan Baup^a. Roman Factor de las Islas Philipinas en Macao. 1584. Transcript from the Simancas Archives. [1800?] 6 ll. F°. L

A French translation is printed in Ternaux-Compans' *Archives des Voyages*, vol. 1 (Paris, 1840), pp. 77-95.

Sarmiento de Gamboa (Pedro). Carta al Rey desde el Cuzco, con fecha de 4. de Marzo de 1572. en que le da cuenta de sus servicios, y del suceso del viage que por su industria hizo Alvaro de Mendaña, al descubrimiento de las Islas de Salomon. Transcript [from papers in la Plata?]. 6 pp. F°. L

EARLY PRINTED ACCOUNTS.

(In chronological order, 1523-1700.)

Maximilianus, Transylvanus. De Moluccis Insulis, itemq; alijs pluribus miradis, quae novissima Castellanaorum navigatio Sereniss. Imperatoris

Caroli V. auspicio suscepta, nuper inuenit. [At end:] *Coloniae*, 1523. *Mense Ianuario*. 8°. L

The first published account of Magellan's voyage around the world in 1519-22, and of the discovery of the Philippine Islands. The account is in the form of a letter to the Cardinal of Salzburg, dated at the end October 24, 1522.

— Epistola de admirabili . . . Hispanorū in Orientem nauigatione, qua uariae, & nulli prius accessae Regiones . . . cum ipsis etiā Moluccis insulis . . . refertis. [At end:] *Romae*, 1523. *Mense Novembri*. 4°. L

— Epistola, de . . . nouissima Hispanorū in Orientem nauigatione, quae uariae, . . . Regiones inuētae sunt, cum ipsis etiā Moluccis insulis . . . refertis. [At end:] *Romae*, 1524. *mense Feb.* 4°. L

— De Moluccis Insulis . . . epistola. (In: Grynaeus, S., *Novus Orbis*, pp. 585-600. *Basileae*, 1537-36. F°.) L

Also printed in the edition of Grynaeus, *Novus Orbis*, *Basiliae*, 1555. F°. L

— De Moluccis Insulis . . . Epistola. (In: Boemus, J., *Omnium Gentium Mores*. *Antverpiae*, 1542. 8°.) L

— Epistola . . . della . . . nauigatione fatta . . . lo anno 1519 attorno il Mondo. (In: [Ramusio, G. B.] *Nauigationiet viaggi*, v. 1., ll. 374-379. *Venetia*, 1550. F°.) L

Also printed in the later editions of this volume, 1563, 1588, and 1613. L

Schoener (Johann). De nyper . . . repertis Insulis ac Regionibus, . . . epistola & Globus Geographicus, seriem nauigationum annotantibus . . . [At end:] *Timiripae*, 1523. 8°. L

The globe to which this treatise relates, and which probably contained the earliest cartographical representation of Magellan's discoveries, seems not to be extant. It was claimed by Dr. Wieser, Mr. Henry Stevens and Mr. Coote that the globe map which was discovered and sold to Mr. C. H. Kalbfleisch in 1885, was the long lost map, but this theory has been practically disproved by Nordenskiöld and HARRISE. This globe map is now in the New York Public Library, and is described in the preceding list of maps.

Maximilianus, Transylvanus, and Pigafetta (A.) Il viaggio fatto da gli Spagnuoli attorno a'l mondo . . . [At end:] *Venetia*?, 1536. 4°. L

The volume contains the accounts by Maximilian and Pigafetta of Magellan's voyage round the world in 1519-22, and of his death in the island of Matan.

Pigafetta (A.) Viaggio attorno il Mondo. (In: [Ramusio, G. B.] *Nauigationi et viaggi*, v. 1., ll. 379-397. *Venetia*, 1550. F°.) L

Reprinted in the 1563, 1588 and 1613 editions.

Gaetan (Juan). Relatione . . . del discoprimiento dell' Isole Molucche . . . (In: [Ramusio, G. B.] *Nauigationi et viaggi*, v. 1., ll. 403-405. *Venetia*, 1550. F°.) L

Contains also some account of the Philippines. Reprinted in the editions of 1563, 1588 and 1613.

Escalante (Bernardino de). A discourse of the nauigation which the Portugales doe make to the . . . East partes of the world . . . Translated out of Spanish into English, by John Frampton. *London*: T. Dawson, 1579. 4°. L

Chapter 16 contains a description of the Philippine Islands.

Gonzales de Mendoza (Juan). Historia . . . del gran Reyno de la China . . . Con vn Itinerario del nuevo Mundo [by Fr. Martin Ignacio]. *Roma*: B. Grassi, 1585. 8°. L

Part 2 contains a description of the travels in the Philippines of certain friars of the orders of St. Augustine and St. Francis, in 1579. Many other editions are in the Library, but only the earliest editions in other languages are mentioned below.

— Dell' Historia della China . . . Tradotta nell' Italiana dal M. F. Auanzo . . . *Roma*: B. Grassi, 1586. 4°. L

— The Historie of . . . China . . . Translated out of Spanish by R. Parke. *London*: E. White, 1588. 4°. L

— Histoire . . . de la Chine . . . Mise en François par L. de la Porte . . . *Paris*: N. du Fosse, 1589. 8°. L

— Nova et svccincta . . . historia . . . de . . . China . . . In Latinam lingua nam conuersat operā M. Henningi . . . *Francofurdi*, [1589] 8°. L

Chapter 24, Book 3, refers to the Philippines.

— De Historie ofte Beschrijuinghe van het . . . Rijck van China . . . *Amstelredam*: C. Claesz, 1595. 8°. L

Chapter 24, Book 3, contains some account of the Philippines.

— Historien und Bericht von dem . . . Königreich China . . . verfertigt durch Matthaeum Dresserum. *Leipzig*: F. Schnelbolts, 1597. 4°. L

The Philippines are described in chapter 24 of Book 3.

Herrera (Antonio de). Historia General de los hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas i tierra firme del Mar oceano . . . *Madrid*, 1601-15. 8 books in 4 v. F°. L

Contains numerous references to the Philippine Islands. The later editions are also in the Library.

Vaes (Francesco). Lettere annua dell' Isole Philippine . . . 1601. (In: Torres, D. de, *Breve relatione* . . . *Venetia*, 1604. 8°.) L

— Lettre annuelle des Isles Philippines . . . Juin, 1601. (In: Torres, D. de, *La nouvelle histoire dv Perov* . . . *Paris*, 1604. 8°.) L

Two editions in French of 1604 are in the Library.

— Literae annuae Insularum Philippinarum . . . (In: Torres, D. de, *Brevis relatio* . . . *Maguntiae*, 1604. 8°.) L

Hayus (Joannes). De Rebus Japonicis, Indicis, et Pervanis epistolae . . . *Antverpiae*: M. Nutij, 1605. 8°. L

Reference to the Philippines on page 239.

Jesuit Relations. Tre lettere annue del Giappone de gli anni 1603, 1604, 1605, e parte del 1606. *Roma*, 1608. 8°. L

Contains references to the Philippines on page 147.

Morga (Antonio de). Svcesos de las Islas Filipinas . . . *Mexici ad Indos*: G. Balli, 1609. 4°. L

— The Philippine Islands . . . at the close of the sixteenth century. Translated . . . by the Hon. H. E. J. Stanley. *London*, 1868. 8°. (Hakluyt Society Publication, No. 39.) L

Argensola (B. L. de). Conquista de las Islas Malucas. *Madrid*, 1609. F°. L

— The discovery and conquest of the Molucco and Philippine Islands . . . *London*, 1708. 4°. (Stevens's New collection of voyages and travels, v. 1.) L

Ordoñez de Ceuallos (Pedro). Viage del Mvndo . . . *Madrid*: L. Sanchez, 1614. 4°. L

— Historia, y viage del Mundo . . . *Madrid*, 1691. 4°. L

An account of the Philippines is given in Book 3, chapter 3.

Spilbergen (Joris van). Oost ende- West-Indische Spiegel der . . . Navigatien . . . inden Jaeren 1614-18. *Leyden*, 1619. obl. 4°. L

Description of the strait and bay of Manila, with map and plate: pp. 105-113.

— *Specvlvm Orientalis Occidentalisque Indiae navigationvm*, . . . Annis 1614-18 . . . *Lugduni Bataurorum*, 1619. obl. 4°. L

— *Oost ende West-Indische Spiegel* . . . 1614-18. *Amstelredam*, 1621. obl. 4°. L

— *Zutphen*, 1621. obl. 4°. L

— *Miroir Oost & West-Indical*, auquel sont descriptes les deux dernières Navigations, faictes en années 1614-18. *Amstelredam*, 1621. obl. 4°. L

Remesal (Antonio de). *Historia general de las Indias Occidentales* . . . *Madrid*, 1620. F°. L

Accounts of the progress of Christianity in the Philippines in book 11, chapters 7-11.

Jesuit Relations. *Relacion* . . . del . . . martirio que . . . onze Religiosos . . . padecieron . . . en el Imperio del Japon los años de 1618-1622. [*Madrid*? 1623?] F°. L

Contains references to the work of the Jesuits in the Philippines.

— *Relacion* . . . de los . . . martirios que el año 1622 dieron en el Japon, a ciëto y diaz y ocho ilustrisimos Martyres . . . *Madrid*, 1624. F°. L

Refers to the work of the Jesuits in Manila.

Pinelo (Antonio de Leon). *Epitome de la Biblioteca Oriental i Occidental, Nautica i Geografica* . . . *Madrid*, 1629. 4°. L

List of historians of the Philippines in chapter 7. of *Biblioteca Occidental*.

Diez de la Calle (Juan). *Memorial, y noticias sacras* . . . de las Indias Occidentales . . . [*Madrid*,] 1646. F°. L

Account of the government of Manila, pp. 133-162.

— *Memorial y compendio* . . . del libro intitulado *Noticias Sacras* . . . de los dos imperios de la Nueva-España . . . [*Madrid*,] 1648. F°. L

Reference to the progress of Christianity in the Philippines on verso of leaf 11.

Medina (F. Balthassar de). *Chronica de la Santa Provincia de San Diego de Mexico, de Religiosos* . . . de N. S. P. S. Francisco en la Nueva-España . . . *Mexico*, 1682. F°. L

Contains numerous accounts of the work of the Jesuits in the Philippines.

Bañuelos y Carrillo (H. de). *Relation des Isles Philippines* . . . (In: Thévenot, M., *Relation de divers voyages curieux*, v. 1., pt. 2. *Paris*, 1696. F°.) L

Relation de la grande Isle de Mindanao, et de la conquête qu'en ont fait les Espagnols. (In: Thévenot, M., *Relation de divers voyages curieux*, v. 1., pt. 2. *Paris*, 1696. F°.) L

Includes a letter from Père Mastrillo, dated 2 juin, 1637.

Grau y Montfalcon (Juan). *Memoire pour le commerce des Isles Philippines* . . . (In: Thévenot, M., *Relation de divers voyages curieux*, v. 1., pt. 2. *Paris*, 1696. F°.) L

Relation des Isles Philippines, faite par vn Religieux qui y a demeuré 18. ans. (In: Thévenot, M., *Relation de divers voyages curieux*, v. 1., pt. 2. *Paris*, 1696. F°.) L

San Agustín (Gaspar de). *Conquistas de las Islas Philipinas* . . . *Madrid*, 1698. F°. L

DESCRIPTION AND HISTORY.

Aganduro Moris (Fray Rodrigo de). *Historia general de las islas* . . . Philipinas. (In: Col. de doc. inéditos para la historia de España. *Madrid*, 1842-95. 8°. v. 78-79.)

Aguilar (J. N.) *Colonización de Filipinas* . . . *Reseña geográfico-geológico-minera de las mismas* . . . Con un prólogo de Aristides Saenz de Urraca. *Madrid*, 1893. 8°.

Alcázar (J. de). *Historia de los dominios españoles en Oceanía. Filipinas*. *Madrid*, 1897. 8°.

Alvares Guerra (J.) *Viajes por Filipinas*. *Madrid*, 1887. 3 v. 12°.

Bowring (Sir John). *A visit to the Philippine Islands*. *London*, 1859. 8°. L

Belcher (Edward). *Narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang during* . . . 1843-46 . . . With notes on the natural history of the Islands, by A. Adams. *London*, 1848. 2 v. 8°. L

About 250 pp. relate to the Philippine and Sulu Islands.

Blanco Herrero (M.) *Politica de España en ultramar*. *Madrid*, 1888. 8°.

Burney (James). *A chronological history of the discoveries in the South Sea* . . . *London*, 1803-1817. 5 v. 4°. L

Contains numerous references to the Philippine Islands, with accounts of the voyages of Magellan, Villalobos, Legaspi and others, and a chart.

Buseta (M.), and **Bravo** (F.) *Diccionario geográfico, estadístico, histórico de las Islas Philipinas* . . . *Madrid*, 1850-'51. 2 v. 4°.

Campbell-Copeland (T.) *American Colonial hand book* . . . *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Cánovas (M.) *Noticias históricas, geográficas* . . . de las Islas Philipinas y de un viaje á las mismas . . . *Madrid*, 1859. 8°.

Caro y Mora (J.) *Ataque de Li-Ma-Hong á Manila en 1574* . . . *Manila*, 1898. 8°.

Cirera (R.) *El magnetismo terrestre en Filipinas*. *Manila*, 1893. sm. f°.

(Observatorio Meteorológico de Manila.)

Comyn (T. de). *State of the Philippine Islands* . . . Translated . . . by W. Walton. *London*, 1821. 8°.

Correa (Manuel). *An exact and true description of the coasts, ports, islands [etc.] on the coast of Luzon* . . . Translated from the Spanish MS. by . . . Sir H. Parker. *London*, 1808. 4°. L

Contains nineteen folded maps of the Philippines.

Crozet (). *Crozet's voyage to Tasmania [&c.] . . . and the Philippines in the year 1771-1772*, translated by H. L. Roth. *London*, 1891. 8°.

Delgado (J. J.) *Historia general sacro-profana, politica y natural de las Islas del Poniente, llamadas Filipinas*. T. 1. *Manila*, 1892. 1 v. 8°.

(Bib. hist. filipina, v. 1.)

Enríquez (F.) *Entrega que hace de sus funciones, en este dia* . . . F. E., al . . . D. Luis Urrejola . . . *Manila*, 11 de Julio de 1836. F°.

Extracto historial del expediente que pende en el consejo real, y supremo de las Indias, a instancia de la ciudad de Manila, y demás de las Islas Philipinas, sobre la forma en que se ha hacer; . . . *Madrid*, 1736. F°.

Faure (). *Carta del Padre Faure* . . . (In: *Cartas edificantes; y curiosas*, v. 7, pp. 30-41. *Madrid*, 1755. 4°.) L

Contains references to the Philippines.

Foreman (J.) *The Philippine Islands* . . . *London* . . . , 1890. 8°.

— The Philippine Islands... Embracing the whole period of Spanish rule. 2. ed. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

[**García-Barzanallana** (M.)] La masonización de Filipinas. Rizal y su obra... *Barcelona*, 1897. 8°.

Gironière (P. P. de la). Vingt années aux Philippines... *Paris*, 1853. 12°.

— Twenty years in the Philippines. Trans. from the French. *New York*, 1854. 12°.

Goyantes (F. M. de). Compendio de la historia de Filipinas. *Manila*, 1877. 8°.

— Lecciones de geografía descriptiva de Filipinas. *Manila*, 1878. 8°.

— Noticias y geografía de Filipinas... *Binonda*, 1866. 8°.

Gula de forasteros en Filipinas. 1834, '45, '50, '55, '58, '60, '63. *Manila*, 1834-'63. 7 v. 24° & 12°.

Hall (A. D.). The Philippines. *New York*, [1898]. 12°.

Hamm (M. A.). Manila and the Philippines. *London*, [1898]. 12°.

Jordana y Morera (R.). Bosquejo geográfico é histórico-natural del archipiélago Filipino... *Madrid*, 1885. F°.

La Cavada, Mendez de Vigo (A. de). Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas... *Manila*, 1876. 2 v. 8°.

Lala (R. R.). The Philippine islands... *New York*, 1899. 4°.

[**Legaspi**, Expedición de.] (In: Colección de documentos inéditos... de ultramar. 2ª ser., t. 2-3. *Madrid*, 1886-'87. 2 v. 8°.)

Mallat (J.). Les Philippines... *Paris*, 1846. 2 v. 8°.

Malo de Luque (). Historia política de los establecimientos ultramarinos de las naciones europeas. *Madrid*, 1784-1790. 5 v. 8°.

Martínez de Zuñiga (J.). Historia de las Islas Philipinas. *Sampaloc*, 1803. 4°.

— An historical view of the Philippine Islands... translated by John Maver. *London*, 1814. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Mhartin y Guix (E.). Apuntes geográficos de las Islas Filipinas escritos sobre el terreno. *Madrid*, 1889. 16°. (Biblioteca de "El orden público.")

Montero y Vidal (J.). El archipiélago filipino y las islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos. *Madrid*, 1886. 8°.

— Historia general de Filipinas... v. 1-3. *Madrid*, 1887-95. 3 v. 8°.

Morris (C.). Our island empire... *Philadelphia*, 1899. 12°.

Moya y Jiménez (F. J. de). Las Islas Filipinas en 1882... *Madrid*, 1883. 8°.

[**Navarro** (E.)] Filipinas. Estudio de algunos asuntos de actualidad... *Madrid*, 1897. 8°.

Observatorio [Meteorológico de Manila. Observaciones verificadas durante el mes de Enero, Febrero, Abril de '92. *Manila*, 1893, 3 pm. f°.

Ortega (Casimiro de). Viage del Comandante Byron al rededor del Mundo... *Madrid*, 1769. 2. ed. 4°.

The appendix contains an account of the voyage of Magellan, his death in the Philippines, etc.

Phillips (W. F. R.). Climate of Cuba. Also a note on the weather of Manila. *Washington*, [1898]. 8°. (U. S. Weather Bur. Bull. 22.)

Picazo Madrigal (A.). El "modus vivendi" y la anexión de las Islas Filipinas á la Gran Bretaña. *Amberes*, 1885. 12°.

Rosella que demuestra el fundamento y causas de la insurrección del Qo de enero en Filipinas... *Madrid*, 1872. 12°.

Retana (W. E.). Mando del general Weyler en Filipinas, 5 Junio 1888-17 Nov. 1891... *Madrid*, 1896. 16°.

Sastrón (M.). La insurrección en Filipinas. T. 1. *Madrid*, 1897. 1 v. 12°.

Scheidnager (M.). Las Colonias españolas de Asia. Islas Filipinas. *Madrid*, 1880. 8°.

Semper (C. G.). Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. 2. Theil: Wissenschaftliche Resultate. Bd. 1, 2 1-3 and supp., 3-5, 6, Lief. 1-3 7 Abt. 4, Abt. 1, Lief. 1-3, 81. 5 v. in 8, 5 Lief. *Leipzig*, 1868-'99. f°.

Sloos (D. A.). De Nederlanders in de Philippijnsche Wateren vóór 1626... *Amsterdam*, 1898. 8°.

Stevens (J. E.). Yesterdays in the Philippines. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

Taillandier (Jean Baptiste). Lettre... 20 Février, 1711. (In: Lettres édifiantes et curieuses. *Paris*, 1715. 12°.) L

Description of the Philippines on pp. 136-148.

— Carta... 20 de Febrero de 1711. (In: Cartas edificantes, y curiosas, v. 7. *Madrid*, 1755. 4°.) L

Tasman (Abel Janzoon). Journal of his discovery of Van Diemens Land and New Zealand in 1642... *Amsterdam*, 1898. F°. L

Account of Tasman's expedition against Manila, in 1648, by J. E. Heeres, pp. 121-123. The Philippines are shown on maps 3 and 4. Map 4 was made by Tasman in 1644, to serve on an expedition to the Philippines.

Torrubia (J.). Dissertación histórico-política y... geográfica de las Islas Philipinas... *Madrid*, 1753. 24°.

[**Villalobos**, Expedición de.] (In: Colección de documentos inéditos... de ultramar. 2ª ser., t. 2. pp. 1-94. *Madrid*, 1886. 8°.)

White (T.). Our new possessions... Bk 1. The Philippine Islands... [*New York?* 1898.] 8°.

Wibault (Gilles). Lettre du Père G. Wibault, missionnaire... aux Philippines... à Manille, 1721. (In: Lettres édifiantes et curieuses... *Lyon*, 1819. 8°.) L

Contains history of the Jesuit missions in the Philippines, pp. 388-406.

Wilkes (Charles). Narrative of the United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. *Philadelphia*, 1845. 5 v. 4° and atlas. L
V. 2, chapters 7 & 8 contain a description of the Philippines.

Worcester (D. C.). The Philippine Islands and their people... with a short summary of the more important facts in the history of the archipelago. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

Kiménes (X.) Siluetas filipinas. *Madrid*, 1887. 2. ed. 12°.

Younghusband (G. J.) The Philippines and round about. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

LOCAL DESCRIPTION AND HISTORY.

BENGUET.

Scheidnagel (M.) Filipinas. Distrito de Benguet. Memoria descriptiva y económica... *Madrid*, 1878. 12°.

JOLO GROUP.

Gainza (F.) Memoria y antecedentes sobre las expediciones de Balanguingui y Joló... *Manila*, 1851. 8°.

Geraudier (B.) Expedición á Joló, 1876... *Manila*, 1876. 1°.

LEGASPI.

Scheidnagel (M.) El archipiélago de Legaspi... *Madrid*, 1890. 12°.

LUZON.

Centeno y García (J.) Estudio geológico del volcán de Taal. *Madrid*, 1885. 4°.

MANILA.

Draper (W.) Colonel Draper's answer, to the Spanish arguments, claiming the Galeon, and refusing payment of the ransom bills, for preserving Manila from pillage and destruction: in a letter addressed to the Earl of Halifax... *London*, 1764. 8°.

Shoemaker (M. M.) Quaint corners of ancient empires... *New York*, 1899. 8°.

MINDANAO.

Aguilar (J. N.) Mindanao, su historia y geografía. Con un prologo de F. M. Arrúe. *Madrid*, 1894. 8°.

Combes (F.) Historia de las islas de Mindanao, Iolo, y sus adyacentes... *Madrid*, 1677. F°.

Gonzales Parrado (J.) Memoria acerca de Mindanao. *Manila*, 1893. 8°.

Nieto Aguilar (J.) Mindanao, su historia y geografía, con un prologo de F. M. Arrúe. *Madrid*, 1894. 8°.

Parrado (J. G.) Memoria de Mindanao. *Manila*, 1894. 8°.

Rincón (M. M.) Cinco meses en Mindanao. Operaciones en 1886-'87. Cartas al "Diario de Manila"... *Manila*, 1894. 16°.

Santayana (A.) La isla de Mindanao, su historia, y su estado presente... *Madrid*, 1862. 16°.

PARAGUA.

Canga-Argüelles y Villalba (F.) La isla de la Paragua... *Madrid*, 1888. 8°.

Proyecto de colonización en la Isla de la Paragua... Objeto de la concesion hecha por el gobierno en 1888. *Manila*, 1891. 8°.

SAN GREGORIO.

Huerta (F. de.) Estado... de la... provincia de S. Gregorio Magno... en las Islas Filipinas... *Manila*, 1855. 8°.

San Antonio (J. F. de.) Chronicas de la apostolica provincia de S. Gregorio... en las Islas Philipinas, China, Japon, etc. *Manila*, 1738-'44. 3 v. F°.

Santa Inés (F. de.) Crónica de la provincia de San Gregorio Magno... *Manila*, 1892. 2 v. 8°. (Biblioteca hist. filipina. v. 2, 3.)

WAR OF 1898, ETC.

Bride (C.) La guerre hispano-américaine de 1898. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Butler (C. H.) Our treaty with Spain; triumphant diplomacy. Annotated by C. H. B. *Washington*, 1898. 8°.

Cervera y Topete (P.) Views of Admiral Cervera regarding the Spanish navy in the late war, Nov. '98. *Washington*, 1898. 8°. (U. S. Naval Intelligence Off.)

Dewey (Adelbert M.) Life of George Dewey, Rear Admiral, U. S. N. *Westfield, Mass.*, 1898. 4°. L

Description of the battle of Manila, pp. 46-84.

— Life and letters of Admiral Dewey... *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Ellicott (John M.) Effect of the gun fire of the United States vessels in the battle of Manila Bay, May 1, 1898. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 13 pp. 8°. (Naval Intelligence Office. War Notes. 5.)

Johnston (W. A.) History up to date: a concise account of the war of 1898... *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Lodge (H. C.) The war with Spain. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Morris (C.) The war with Spain... *Philadelphia*, 1899. 12°.

Musick (J. R.) Lights and shadows of our war with Spain... *New York*, 1898. 12°.

Plueddemann (), rear-admiral, German navy. Comments... on the main features of the war with Spain: translated... *Washington*, 1898. 8°. (U. S. Nav. Intell. Off. War notes, No. 2.)

[**Randolph (C. F.)**] A note on the question of the Philippines. [*Morristown, N. J.*, 1898.] 2 l. 8°.

Seward (G. F.) The Philippine question. [*New York?*] 1898. 12°.

Shewey's official handy reference pocket atlas and cyclopædia... *Chicago*, 1898. 12°.

Singapore Free Press. Series of articles... relating to the Philippine Islands, [1898, '99.] 8°. (U. S. 55. Cong. 3. sess. Sen. doc. 95.)

Spain. *Estado, Ministro de.* Documentos presentados á las Cortes en la legislatura de 1898. Negociaciones generales con los Estados-Unidos desde 10 de Abril de 1896 hasta la declaracion de guerra. *Madrid*, 1898. 203 pp. F°.

Spanish-American Peace Commission. Secret proceedings... Official verbatim report in Spanish and English of every session, and the protocols and treaty in full... published by the New York Journal and Advertiser. [*New York*, 1898?] 8°.

Spanish-American (The) War. The events... described by eye witnesses. *Chicago*, 1899. sq. 8°.

Spears (J. R.) Our navy in the war with Spain. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

United States. Military Information Division. Military notes on the Philippines. *Washington*, 1898. 8°. ([Pub.] 20.) (Adj. Gen'l's Office.)

— Theatre of military operations in Luzon, 1899. [Map with supplement.] [*Washington*, 1899.] ed. 2. Scale: 25 m. = 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. 59 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 38 in. (Adjutant General's Office.)

— *Scale: Philippine Commission.* [Preliminary statement. Nov. 2, 1899.] n. t. p. F°.

— *Quarter-master-General's Office.* Estimate of appropriation required for repatriation of Spanish prisoners from the Philippine Islands to Spain. Feb. 28, 1899. n. t. p. 1 l. 8°. (55. Cong., 3. sess. House doc. 264.)

— *Statutes.* Joint resolution respecting the acquisition of foreign and non-American territory, introduced in the Senate, by Mr. Lindsay, Feb. 1, 1899. 2 pp., 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong., 3. sess. Sen. Res. 235.)

— Joint resolution respecting the acquisition of foreign and non-American territory, introduced in the Senate by Mr. Lindsay, Feb. 3, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. 3 sess. Sen. Res. 236.)

— Resolution [regarding the policy of the U. S. towards the Philippine Islands] introduced in the Senate by Mr. Harris, Feb. 3, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. 3. sess. Sen. Res. 495.)

— Resolution [regarding the policy of the U. S. towards the Philippine Islands and Porto Rico], submitted to the Senate by Mr. Allen, Feb. 4, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. 3. sess. Sen. Res. 436.)

— Joint resolution declaring the purpose of the U. S. toward the Philippine Islands, introduced in the Senate by Mr. McEnery, Feb. 6, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. 3. sess. Sen. Res. 240.)

— Amendment proposed by Mr. Bacon, Feb. 6, 1899. 1 l. 4°.

— Same in the Ho. of Repr., Feb. 17, 1899.

— A bill appropriating twenty million dollars to carry out the obligations of the treaty with Spain, and declaring the purpose of the United States relative to the territory to be ceded... introduced in the House by Mr. Gillett, Feb. 17, 1899. 2 p. 4°. (55. Cong. 3. sess. H. R. 12124.)

— Joint resolution declaring the purpose of the United States as to the Philippine Islands. Introduced in the House by Mr. McRae, Feb. 17, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong. 3. sess. H. Res. 368.)

— Joint resolution defining the policy of the government of the United States relating to the Philippine Islands. Introduced in the House by Mr. Dinsmore, Feb. 28, 1899. 1 l. 4°. (55. Cong., 3. sess. H. Res. 377.)

— *Treaties.* A treaty of peace between the United States and Spain. Message from the President... transmitting [same]... *Washington*, 1899. 8°. (55. Cong., 3. sess. Sen. doc. 62, pts. 1, 2.)

Contents:
Statement of R. B. Bradford, Oct. 14, 1898, before Peace Commission.

Statement of John Foreman, Oct. 8, 1898, before Peace Commission.

Federated Malay States, their growth and political organization: by F. B. Forbes.

Statement of Wesley Merritt, Oct. 4, 1898, before Peace Commission and accompanying papers.

Peace protocol of Aug. 12, 1898, and correspondence.

Consular reports on Philippine affairs.

Philippine Islands, their history, people, geography, geology, resources and strategic importance, by Everett Hayden.

Economic condition of the Philippines, by M. L. Tornow.

Geological and mineralogical resources of the Philippines.

Preliminary report by G. F. Becker.

Memoranda concerning situation in the Philippines on Aug. 30, 1898, by F. V. Greene, and accompanying papers.

Protectorates, colonies and non-sovereign states.

Protocols of conferences at Paris.

Correspondence between Dept. of State and embassy of France representing interests of Spain.

Treaty. [English and Spanish.]

Statement of C. A. Whittier before Peace Commission.

— *War Department.* Report of major-general commanding the army, 1898. (In: Ann. Rept. of the War Dept. 1898, v. 1, pt. 2.)

Includes reports of officers commanding troops in Cuba, Puerto Rico and Philippines.

United States (The) revenue cutter service in the war with Spain, 1898. *Washington*, 1899. 8°. L
Contains official reports of commanding officers in the Philippines.

Van Dyke (H.) The American birthright and the Philippine pottage... *New York*, 1898. 12°.

Vivian (T. J.) With Dewey at Manila... *New York* [1898]. sq. 12°.

White (T.) Pictorial history of our war with Spain... [*New York*, 1898.] 8°.

Wilcox (M.) A short history of the war with Spain. *New York* [1898]. 12°.

Young (J. R.), and Moore (J. H.) History of our war with Spain... [*New York?* 1898.] 8°.

LITERATURE, ETC.

Anuario Filipino para 1877, por R. G. Fernandez. Segunda edicion del manual del viajero en Filipinas... 1877. *Manila*, 1877. 8°.

Barrantes (V.) El teatro tagalo. *Madrid*, 1889. 8°.

Ilustracion Filipina, periódico quincenal. Año 1-2. *Manila*, 1859-'50. f°.

Pefiaranda (C.) Por la patria. Colección de artículos. (Manila, 1895-'97) *Manila*, 1898. 8°.

Revista de Filipinas. v. 1-2 (1875-'77). *Manila*, 1876-'77. 4°.

Risal (J.) Noli me tângere. Novela tagala. *Berlin* [1886]. 8°.

Remero Aquino (M.) Romancero filipino. *Manila*, 1893. 2. ed. 16°.

Walls y Merina () La música popular de Filipinas... con un prelude de A. Peña y Goñi. *Madrid*, 1892. 8°. L

ETHNOLOGY AND PHILOLOGY.

Blumentritt (F.) Versuch einer Ethnographie der Philippinen. Nebst einem Anhang: Die maritimen Entdeckungen der Spanier im Archipel der Philippinen. *Gotha*, 1882. (Ergänzungsheft No. 67 zu "Petermann's Mittheilungen.")

Brinton (D. G.) The peoples of the Philippines. *Washington*, 1898. 8°. (Repr. *The American Anthropologist*, Oct. 1898.)

Coria (J. de). Nueva gramática tagalog, teórico-práctica. *Madrid*, 1872. 8°.

Earl (G. W.). The native races of the Indian archipelago. *London*, 1853. 12°.

Fernandes Cosgaya (L.). Diccionario pangasinan-español. Aumentado... por P. Vilanova. *Manila*, 1865. f°.

López (V. F.). La religión de los antiguos indios tagalos. *Madrid*, 1894. 16°.

Meyer (A. B.). The distribution of the Negritos in the Philippine Islands and elsewhere. *Dresden*, 1889. 8°.

Meyer (A. B.) and **Schadenberg** (A.). Die Mangianenschrift von Mindoro... *Berlin*, 1895. f°.

Abhandlungen und Berichte des königlichen zoologischen und anthropologisch-ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden, 1894-95, No. 15.

Miles (J.). Método teórico-práctico y compendiado para aprender... el lenguaje tagalog. *Barcelona*, 1887. 12°.

Noceda (J. de), and **Sanlúcar** (P. de). Vocabulario de la lengua tagala... *Valladolid*, 1832. f°.

Noceda (J. de) and **Sanlúcar** (P. de). Vocabulario de la lengua Tagala compuesto por Varios Religiosos Doctos y Graves y coordinando por el P. Juan de Noceda y el P. Padre de Sanlúcar. *Manila*, 1860. f°.

Paterno (P. A.). La antigua civilización tagalog. *Madrid*, 1887. 8°.

Retana (W. E.). Supersticiones de los Indios filipinos... *Madrid*, 1894. 16°.

Rivera (F. P. de). Documentos referentes á la reduccion de infieles é inmigración en las provincias de Cagayan y la Isabela... *Manila*, 1881. 8°.

Romero y Perez (E.). Filipinas. Bases de colonización. *Manila*, 1887. 8°.

Totanes (S. de). Arte de la lengua tagala, y manual tagalog, para la administración de los santos sacramentos... *Sampaloc*, 1796. 8°.

— Arte de la lengua tagala, y manual tagalog, para la administración de los santos sacramentos. *Manila*, 1850. 8°.

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY, ETC.

Aguilar y Biosca (F.). Legislación sobre moneda filipina. *Manila*, 1893. 8°.

Cabezas de Herrera ([J.]). Informe emitido por el consejo de ultramar, sobre la conveniencia de establecer en Filipinas bancos hipotecarios. *Madrid*, 1889. 12°.

Casal y Ochoa (E. P.). Cuestiones filipinas. Estudio político-social. *Madrid*, 1888. 8°.

Compañía de Filipinas. Exposición dirigida á las Cortes por la junta de gobierno... *Madrid*, 1821. 12°.

Díaz Arenas (D. R.). Memoria sobre el comercio y navegación de las Islas Filipinas. *Cádiz*, 1838. 8°.

Exposición de Filipinas. Colección de artículos publicados en el Globo... *Madrid*, 1887. 4°.

Feced y Temprado (J.). Manual del gobernadorcillo en el ejercicio de sus atribuciones judiciales y escriturarias... *Manila*, 1867. 8°.

France. Commerce, Direction du. Annales du Commerce Extérieur. Législation commerciale. Iles Philippines. no. 3. 8. *Paris*, 1877-91. 8°.

Great Britain. Foreign Office. Report on the native manufactures of the Philippine Islands. 1887. 8°. Diplomatic Rpts. Ann. Ser. 48. (In: Parlt. Papers. 1887. v. 82.)

— Annual report on the trade of the Philippine Islands, 1887. Diplomatic Rpts. Ann. Ser. 295. (In: Parlt. Papers. 1888. v. 103.)

— 1888. Ann. Ser. 494. (In: same, 1889. v. 90.)

— 1889. Ann. Ser. 678. (In: same, 1890. v. 70.)

— 1890. Ann. Ser. 846. (In: same, 1890. v. 87.)

— 1891. Ann. Ser. 1032. (In: same, 1892. v. 84.)

— 1892. Ann. Ser. 1289. (In: same, 1893. v. 86.)

— 1895. Ann. Ser. 1697. (In: same, 1896. v. 88.)

— 1896. Ann. Ser. 1932.

— 1897. Ann. Ser. 2133.

— 1898. Ann. Ser. 2319.

Hernández (A. F.), and **Piquer y Martín-Cortés** (R. de). Crónica de la Exposición de Filipinas. *Madrid*, 1887. 12°.

Hitchcock (F. H.). Trade of the Philippine Islands. *Washington*, 1898. 8°. (U. S. Section Foreign Markets, Bull. No. 14.)

Jordana y Morera (R.). La inmigración china en Filipinas. *Madrid*, 1888. 8°.

— Memoria sobre el comercio de Maderas en Filipinas... *Madrid*, 1894. 8°.

Mosquera y García (F.). Apéndice á la memoria sobre el tabaco de Filipinas... *Madrid*, 1894. 8°.

Packard (R. L.). Education in Cuba, Porto Rico and the Philippines. 1899. (In: Ann. Rept. U. S. Education Bureau. 1898: 909-983.)

Pardo de Figueroa (J. E.). Algunos escritos del teniente de navío J. E. P. de F. (Pascual Lúcas de las Encina); ordenados y anotados per el doctor Thebussem. *Madrid*, 1873. 8°.

Pastor (A.). Filipinas en su jugo. *n. p., n. d.* 8°.

Paterno (P. A.). El regimen municipal en las Islas Filipinas. Real decreto de 19 de Mayo 1893... *Madrid*, 1893. 12°.

Philippine Islands. Aguas Minerales de Luzon, Comision Científico para el Estudio de las. Memoria descriptiva de les manantiales minero-medicinales de la Isla de Luzon... *Madrid*: Imp... de M. Tello, 1890. 120 pp., 1 table. 8°.

— *Junta de Aranceles*. Arancel general para el comercio exterior de las Islas Filipinas. Dis puesto y publicado per la Junta de Aranceles... *Manila*, 1837. f°.

Recur (C.). Filipinas. Estudios administrativos y comerciales. *Madrid*, 1879. 8°.

Sancianco y Goson (G.) El progreso de Filipinas. . . . Parte económica. *Madrid*, 1881. 8°.

Spain. *Statutes.* Ordenanza para la casa provisional de moneda de Filipinas aprobada por S. M. en 17 de Febrero de 1859, y modificaciones. . . *Manila*, 1862. 8°.

United States. *Statistics Bureau.* Foreign commerce of Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, the Philippines and Samoan Islands. [*Washington*, 1899.] iii, 1915-2014 pp. sq. 4°. (Treasury Department.)

From Summary of Commerce and Finance, Feb. 1899.

— *War Department.* Translation of mortgage law for Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippines, 1893. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1899. 90 pp. 8°.

Universidad de Manila. Documentos que justifican la improcedencia é ilegalidad de la reforma que ha hecho en ella Ministro de Ultramar. . . *Madrid*, 1871. 8°.

Valdes (N.) Descripción y resistencia de las Madres de construcción de las Islas Filipinas. *Manila*, 1858. 8°.

Vera y Lopez (R.) Solucion filipina. Operacion bancaria y proyecto de unos presupuestos de ingresos y gastos. . . ajustados al plan general de reformas. . . *Manila*, 1888. 8°.

Vidal y Sabatés (E.) La real cédula de 30 de enero de 1855, anotada con arreglo á la legislación vigente en Filipinas. *Manila*, 1883. 12°.

Vidal y Soler (S.) Memoria sobre el ramo de montes en las Islas Filipinas. . . *Manila*, 1874. 4°.

Zaragoza (R.) Cartilla agraria para el cultivo y beneficio del tabaco de Filipinas. *Manila*, 1871. 8°.

THE CHURCH.

Centeno y Garcia (J.) Las Islas Filipinas y las órdenes Monásticas. . . *Madrid*, 1894. 8°.

Complemento de los documentos del folleto de 14 de Noviembre. . . 1863, sobre cuestiones de curatos. *Madrid*, 1863. f°.

Documentos . . . acerca de la secularización y amovilidad de los curas regulares de Filipinas. *Madrid*, 1897. 8°.

Ferrando (J.) Historia de los pp. Dominicos en las Islas Filipinas. . . des el descubrimiento. . . hasta el año de 1840. . . T. I-6. *Madrid*, 1870-'72. 6 v. 8°.

Frailes (Los) Filipinos por un Español que ha residido en aquel país. *Madrid*, 1898. 8°.

Importantísima cuestion que puede afectar gravemente á la existencia de las Islas Filipina. *Madrid*, 1863. f°.

Wibault (G.) Lettre au père du Chambge, à Manile, 20 decembre 1721. (In: Lettres édifiantes. *Paris*, 1717-'76. 16°. v. 23. pp. 395-441.)

— (In: Lettres édifiantes. *Lyon*, 1819. 8°. v. 8. pp. 388-406.)

MAGAZINE ARTICLES.

After the war, what? (Outlook, v. 62, pp. 928-930. *New York*, 1899.)

Americans and Filipinos. (Spectator, v. 82, pp. 191-192. *London*, 1899.)

Arnold (B. W.) A picture of the Philippines. (Gunton's Maga., v. 16, pp. 334-345. *New York*, 1899.)

Bacon (L. W.) A flaw in the title? (Outlook, v. 63, pp. 689-691. *New York*, 1899.)

Barrett (J.) The half year of war with Aginaldo. (Amer. Monthly Rev. of Rev., v. 20, pp. 290-304. *New York*, 1899.)

— Some phases of the Philippine situation. (Amer. Monthly Rev. of Rev., v. 20, pp. 65-74. *New York*, 1899.)

— The value of the Philippines. (Munsey's Maga., v. 21, pp. 689-703. *New York*, 1899.)

Bass (J. F.) The Fall of Manila. (Harper's Weekly, v. 42, pp. 1007-1008. *New York*, 1898.)

— Fighting in the Philippines—The Revolt. (Harper's Weekly, v. 43, pp. 319-320; 355-358 & 348; 401-404; 429 & 432; 501-505; 592; 616; 648-650. *New York*, 1899.)

— Jolo and the Moros. (Harper's Weekly, v. 43, pp. 1158-1159. *New York*, 1899.)

— Our new possessions—The Philippines. (Harper's Weekly, v. 43, pp. 119-121 & 124-125; 245; 268-269. *New York*, 1899.)

— The Philippine revolt—The Malolos campaign. (Harper's Weekly, v. 43, p. 592. *New York*, 1899.)

— The Philippines.—The situation. (Harper's Weekly, v. 43, p. 820. *New York*, 1899.)

Bellessort (A.) Une semaine aux Philippines. (Rev. d. deux mondes, Pér. 4. v. 151, pp. 791-827. *Paris*, 1899.)

— A week in the Philippines. (Living Age, Ser. 7, v. 3, pp. 469-481; 562-574. *Boston*, 1899.)

Benjamin (A. N.) Our Mohammedan wards in Sulu. (Outlook, v. 63, pp. 675-679. *New York*, 1899.)

Bray (H. W.) The character and rights of the Filipinos. (Independent, v. 50, pp. 1312-1316. *New York*, 1898.)

Brandt (M. von). The United States and the Philippines. (Living Age, Ser. 7, v. 3, pp. 261-263. *Boston*, 1899.)

Brinton (D. G.) The peoples of the Philippines. Illus. map. (Amer. anthropologist, v. 11, pp. 293-307. *Washington*, 1898.)

Calkins (C. G.) The Filipino insurrection of 1896. Written from a study of the Spanish archives left in Manila. (Harper's New Monthly Maga., v. 99, pp. 469-483. *New York*, 1899.)

— Historical and professional notes on the naval campaign of Manila bay in 1898. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst., v. 25, pp. 267-321. *Annapolis*, 1899.)

Carnegie (A.) The Philippine policy. (Independent, v. 51, pp. 1070-1072. *New York*, 1899.)

Chassériaud (H.) À propos des combats de Cavite et de Santiago. (Nouv. Revue., v. 115, pp. 648-663. *Paris*, 1898.)

Clifford (Hugh). A lesson from the Malay states. (Atlantic Monthly, v. 84, pp. 587-599. *Boston*, 1899.)

Clinch (B. J.) The story of the Philippines. (Amer. Catholic Quar. Rev., v. 24, pp. 1-17. *Philadelphia*, 1899.)

Commerce of the Philippine Islands. (National Geog. Maga., v. 9, pp. 301-303. *Washington*, 1898.)

Commerce of principal countries with the Philippines. (Mo. Summary of commerce & finance of U. S., pp. 1997-2003. *Washington*, 1899.)

Denby (C.) What shall we do with the Philippines? (Forum, v. 27, pp. 47-51 *New York*, 1899.)

— Why the treaty should be ratified. (Forum, v. 26, pp. 641-649. *New York*, 1899.)

Dewey (G.) Official report of the battle of Manila bay. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst., v. 25, pp. 529-532. *Annapolis*, 1899.)

Dilke (Sir C. W.), Barrett (J.), and Lusk (H. H.) The problem of the Philippines. (North Amer. Rev., v. 167, pp. 257-277. *New York*, 1898.)

Dinwiddie (W.) The Philippine revolt. Lawton's advance on San Isidro. (Harper's Weekly, v. 43, pp. 683-685. *New York*, 1899.)

— Lawton's second advance on San Isidro. (Harper's Weekly, v. 43, pp. 1302-1304. *New York*, 1899.)

Doyle (A. P.) Religious problem of the Philippines. (Catholic World, v. 68, pp. 119-124. *New York*, 1898.)

Duro (C. F.) Archivo del bibliófilo filipino. (Boletín de la real acad. de la historia, v. 34, pp. 504-508. *Madrid*, 1899.)

Ellicott (J. M.) Effect of gun-fire, battle of Manila Bay, May 1, 1898. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst., v. 25, pp. 323-334. *Annapolis*, 1899.)

Elliott (I. M.) Manila and the Philippines. (Scribner's Maga., v. 24, pp. 12-22. *New York*, 1898.)

Ericsson (C.) A visit to the Philippines. (Contemp. Rev., v. 73, pp. 829-837. *London*, 1898.)

Falkner (A.) Manila and the Philippines. (National Geog. Maga., v. 10, pp. 65-72. *Washington*, 1899.)

Fate (The) of the Philippines. (Speaker, v. 28, pp. 534-535. *London*, 1898.)

Fiske (B. A.) Why we won at Manila. (Century Maga., v. 57, pp. 127-135. *New York*, 1898.)

Fleming (W. H.) A question of national honor. (Conservative Rev., v. 1, pp. 199-210. *Washington*, 1899.)

Foreman (J.) The empire of the Philippines. (National Rev., v. 32, pp. 392-400. *London*, 1898.)

— Spain and the Philippine islands. (Contemporary Rev., v. 74, pp. 20-33. *London*, 1898.)

Forbush (W. B.) America and the far east. (Bibliotheca Sacra, v. 56, pp. 759-774. *Oberlin, O.*, 1899.)

Garnett (L. M. J.) The Philippine Islanders. (Fortnightly Rev., (v. 70), N. S. 64, pp. 72-87. *London*, 1898.)

Gilbert (H. W.) Commerce with the Philippines. (Consular Reports, v. 58, pp. 1-11. *Washington*, 1898.)

Greene (F. V.) The capture of Manila. (The Century, v. 57, pp. 785-801; 915-942. *New York*, 1899.)

Griffis (W. E.) The Spanish in the far east. (Chautauquan, v. 27, pp. 480-484. *Meadville, Pa.*, 1898.)

Haddon (A. C.) The little negroes of the east. [Review] (Nature, v. 60, pp. 433-434. *London*, 1899.)

Hamm (M. A.) The literature and legends of the Filipinos. (Independent, v. 50, pp. 1765-1769. *New York*, 1898.)

Hardon (E. W.) Industrial conditions in the Philippines. (Rand-McNally Bankers' Monthly, v. 17, pp. 18-27. *Chicago*, 1899.)

Haseltine (M. W.) What shall be done about the Philippines? (North Amer. Rev., v. 167, pp. 385-392. *New York*, 1898.)

Hilder (F. F.) The Philippine Islands. (National Geog. Maga., v. 9, pp. 257-284. *Washington*, 1898.)

— The Philippine Islands. (Forum, v. 25, pp. 534-545. *New York*, 1898.)

Hoar (G. F.) Our duty to the Philippines. (Independent, v. 51, pp. 2995-3000. *New York*, 1899.)

Holbrook (Z. S.) The Philippine question (Bibliotheca Sacra, v. 56, pp. 741-758. *Oberlin, O.*, 1899.)

Howe (C. E.) The disposition of the Philippines. (Nat. Geog. Maga., v. 9, p. 304. *Washington*, 1898.)

Imperial America. [Cuba and the Philippine Islands.] Speaker, v. 17, pp. 596-597. *London*, 1898.)

Johnston (C.) The Philippines in history. (Amer. Monthly Rev. of Rev., v. 17, pp. 698-705. *New York*, 1898.)

Jones (W. A.) The religious orders in the Philippines. (Catholic World, v. 68, pp. 579-593. *New York*, 1899.)

Karuth (F.) Notes on the Philippine Islands. (Consular reports, v. 57, pp. 414-423. *Washington*, 1898.)

Kirk (J. F.) The question of the Philippines reviewed. (Lippincott's Maga., v. 63, pp. 662-669. *Philadelphia*, 1899.)

Lala (R. R.) The people of the Philippines. (Forum, v. 28, pp. 29-34. *New York*, 1899.)

— The Philippine islands. (Outlook, v. 59, pp. 265-270. *New York*, 1898.)

— The Philippine question reviewed. (Arena, v. 22, pp. 575-583. *New York*, 1899.)

Lassale (C. de.) Philippines. L'insurrection de 1896-1897. (Rev. française de l'étranger et de colonies et exploration gaz. géog., v. 24, pp. 346-352. *Paris*, 1899.)

McDonnell (P. G.) The battle of the block-houses: the war with the insurgents at Manila. (Scribner's Maga., v. 25, pp. 657-667. *New York*, 1899.)

MacQueen (P.) The fight for Paranaque. (National Maga., v. 10, pp. 590-595. *Boston*, 1899.)

— The personality of the Filipino. (National Maga., v. 10, pp. 352-360. *Boston*, 1899.)

Marcel (G.) La carte des Philippines du père Murillo Velarde. (Bull. du comité des travaux hist. et sci., Année 1897, pp. 32-54. *Paris*, 1897.)

Millet (F. D.) The Filipino republic. (Harper's Weekly, v. 42, pp. 1110-1111. *New York*, 1898.)

— Our new possessions—The Philippines. (Harper's Weekly, v. 43, pp. 95 and 98. *New York*, 1899.)

Morgan (J. T.) What shall we do with the conquered islands? (North Amer. Rev. v. 166, pp. 641-649. *New York*, 1898.)

Niblack (A. P.) The taking of Iloilo. 1 map. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 25, pp. 593-606. *Annapolis*, 1899.)

Nocentini (L.) La Spagna e le Filippine: Nuova antologia. Anno 335, v. 77, pp. 538-552. *Roma*, 1898.)

O'Neill (J. M.) Notas que pueden servir para vindicar la soberania de España en Filipinas. (Reuista contemporánea. v. 115, pp. 163-176. *Madrid*, 1899.)

Palmer (F.) White man and brown man in the Philippines. (Scribner's Maga. v. 27, pp. 76-86. *New York*, 1900.)

Peffer (W. A.) A republic in the Philippines. (North Amer. Rev. v. 168, pp. 310-320. *New York*, 1899.)

Philippine (The) history. (Outlook. v. 61, pp. 904-908. *New York*, 1899.)

Philippine (The) problem. (Harper's Weekly, v. 43, p. 392. *New York*, 1899.)

Philippines (The) and their future. (Quarterly Rev. v. 190, pp. 198-220. *London*, 1899.)

Philippines (The) and their future. (Living Age. Ser. 7, v. 5, pp. 129-155. *Boston*, 1899.)

Philippines (Les) et l'insurrection de 1896-1897. 1 map. (Rev. militaire de l'étranger, v. 55, pp. 5-39. *Paris*, 1899.)

Philippines (The). [Review of] "The Philippines and round about," by Major G. J. Younghusband. (Spectator. v. 82, pp. 611-612. *London*, 1899.)

Pinto de Guimaraes (A.). La terre espagnole au Philippines. (Rev. d. Rev. et Rev. d'Europe et d'Amérique. Ser. 3, v. 27, pp. 187-202. *Paris*, 1898.)

Possibilities of the Philippines, as a cotton-raising and manufacturing country. (Textile World, v. 15, no. 5, pp. 34-36. *Boston*, 1898.)

President McKinley and the Philippines. (Spectator, v. 83, pp. 306-307. *London*, 1899.)

Ralli (P.) Campaigning in the Philippines with company I of the first California volunteers. (Overland Monthly. v. 33, pp. 154-167; 220-232. *San Francisco*, 1899.)

Reeves (R. N.) Religious conditions in the Philippine islands. (Outlook, v. 63, pp. 158-160. *New York*, 1899.)

Ritter (F.) Der Archipel den Philippin. (Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. & Statistik. Jahrg. 21, pp. 1-12. *Wien*, 1898.)

Risal (J.) My last thought. (Independent. v. 51, pp. 2470-2471. *New York*, 1899.)

Roberson (F. R.) After the capture of Manila. (Cosmopolitan, v. 26, pp. 379-392. *New York*, 1899.)

Sargent (L. R.) The backwoods Filipino. (Outlook, v. 63, pp. 17-27. *New York*, 1899.)

— In Aguinaldo's realm. (Independent, v. 51, pp. 2477-2481. *New York*, 1899.)

— The military Filipino. (Outlook. v. 63, pp. 202-206. *New York*, 1899.)

— The Philippine islands and the American capital. (Appleton's Pop. Sci. Monthly. v. 55, pp. 186-192. *New York*, 1899.)

Spanish (The) administration in the Philippines. (Catholic World. v. 68, pp. 531-548. *New York*, 1899.)

Stevens (J. E.) An American in Manila. (McClure's Maga. v. 11, pp. 186-192. *New York*, 1898.)

Stickney (J. L.) With Dewey at Manila. (Harper's New Monthly Maga. v. 98, pp. 476-484. *New York*, 1898.)

Sullivan (J. J.) Looting in the Philippines. (Donahoe's Maga. v. 42, pp. 435-442. *Boston*, 1899.)

Tornow (M. L.) The economic condition of the Philippines. (National Geog. Maga. v. 10, pp. 33-64. *Washington*, 1899.)

— A sketch of the economic condition of the Philippines. (Monthly summary of commerce & finance of U. S. pp. 1987-1996. *Washington*, 1899.)

Total values of imports into and exports (gold and silver included to 1879 inclusive) from the United States to the Philippine islands from 1821 to 1898. (Mo. summary of commerce & finance of U. S. pp. 1971-1985. *Washington*, 1899.)

Turot (H.) Aux Philippines. (Grande rev. v. 10, pp. 618-653. *Paris*, 1899.)

Vest (G. G.) Objections to annexing the Philippines. (North Amer. Rev. v. 168, pp. 112-120. *New York*, 1899.)

Victors (The) of Manila bay. (Locomotive Firemen's Maga. v. 24, pp. 588-594. *Peoria*, 1898.)

Virchow (R.) Die Bevölkerung der Philippinen. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch. Sitzungsab., 1897, p. 279; 1899, pp. 14-26. *Berlin*, 1897, 1899.)

Way (The) out. [Editorial criticism of article by Dr. L. W. Bacon entitled "A flaw in the title?"] (Outlook, v. 63, pp. 668-669. *New York*, 1899.)

Weed (E. D.) Our duty in the Philippines. (Arena. v. 20, pp. 453-459. *Boston*, 1898.)

Wildman (E.) The Filipinos. (Munsey's Maga. v. 21, pp. 32-39. *New York*, 1899.)

Winthrop (W.) The problems of the Philippines, racial, commercial, religious, political, and social conditions. (Outlook. v. 59, pp. 377-383. *New York*, 1898.)

Woodburn (J. A.) Our plighted word and the Philippines. (Independent. v. 50, pp. 1381-1383. *New York*, 1898.)

Worcester (Dean C.) Notes on some primitive Philippine tribes. (National Geog. Maga. v. 9, pp. 284-301. *Washington*, 1898.)

— A review of the Philippine situation. (Harper's Weekly. v. 43, pp. 1155-1156. *New York*, 1899.)

X. Aux Philippines. Le siège de Manille. (Rev. de Paris. Année 6, v. 5, pp. 802-832. *Paris*, 1899.)

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN DECEMBER.

BIBLIOGRAPHY—CATALOGUES—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

Burrows Bros. Co. A catalogue of the best books in every department of literature. *Cleveland*, 1899. 8°.

Godey (J. F.) Enciclopedia biográfica de contemporáneos. *Washington*, 1898. 4°.

Myres (J. L.) & **Ohnefalsch-Richter** (M.) A catalogue of Cyprus museum. *Oxford*, 1899. 8°.

Thirty-two miniatures from the Book of hours of Joan II., Queen of Navarre. *London*, 1899. 2 v. f°.

Gift of H. Y. Thompson.

BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY—ETC.

Baldry (A. L.) Sir John Everett Millais, his art and influence. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Best (F. E.) John Keep and his descendants. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

Carlyle (R. M.) and **Carlyle** (A. J.) Hugh Latimer. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Cary (E. L.) Browning, poet and man: a survey. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

Chamberlin (J. E.) John Brown. *Boston*, 1899. 24°.

Beacon biographies of eminent Americans.

Cornford (L. C.) Robert Louis Stevenson. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

Daughters of the American Revolution. *National Society.* Lineage book. v. 9. 1895. *Washington*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Society.

Delano (J. A.) The genealogy, history, and alliances of the American house of Delano, 1621 to 1899. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

Dobson (A.) Oliver Goldsmith. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

Eaton (Rev. A. W. H.) The Elmwood Eatons. [*Kentville, Nova Scotia*,] 1895. f°.

Gift of the Author.

Findley (W.) Robert Burns and the medical profession. *London*, 1898. 8°.

Fisher (B. van D.) The Runkle family. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Ford (P. L.) The many-sided Franklin. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Gauss (C. F.) Briefwechsel zwischen C. F. Gauss- und W. Bolyai. *Leipzig*, 1899. sq. 4°.

Glasenapp (C. F.) Das Leben Richard Wagner's. Bd. 1 & Bd. 2, Abth. 1-2. *Leipzig*, 1894-99. 3. ed. 3 v. 8°.

Gosse (E.) The life and letters of John Donne. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Gould (E. K.) Major-General Hiram G. Berry. *Rockland, Me.*, 1899. 8°.

Guinness (H.) Andrea del Sarto. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(Great masters in painting and sculpture.)

Hadden (J. C.) Thomas Campbell. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

(Famous Scots ser.)

Hagood (N.) Abraham Lincoln. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Heathcote (E. D.) An account of the families bearing the name of Heathcote. *Winchester*, 1899. sq. 4°.

Hendrick (E. W. C.) Genealogy: Isaac Winston and descendants. [*New York*, 1899.] f°.

Hiatt (C.) Henry Irving. A record and review. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Howe (J. W.) Reminiscences, 1819 to 1899. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Karpeles (S.) Heinrich Heine. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

Knowlton (H. M.) Art-life of William Morris Hunt. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Krapotkin (P. A.) Memoirs of a revolutionist. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Lahee (H. C.) Famous violinists of to-day and yesterday. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

McKenzie (F. A.) Paul Kruger: his life story. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Millais (J. G.) The life and letters of Sir John Everett Millais. *London*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Niggli (A.) Adolf Jensen. *Berlin*, 1900. 4°.

(Berühmte Musiker. v. 8.)

Pike (G. H.) Oliver Cromwell and his times. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Rheinische Goethe-Ausstellung. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

Robinson (C. E.) The Hazard family of Rhode Island. 1635-1894. *Boston*, 1895. sq. 4°.

Stevenson (F. S.) Robert Grosseteste, Bishop of Lincoln. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Strang (L. C.) Famous actors of the day in America. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

(Stage lovers' ser.)

Turell (E.) The life and character of the Rev. Benjamin Colman. *Boston*, 1749. 8°.

Unger (F.) Briefwechsel zwischen F. Unger und S. Endlicher. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

Whipple (H. B.), D.D., bp. Lights and shadows of a long episcopate. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Whiting (L.) Kate Field. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

CLASSICAL AND ORIENTAL HISTORY—ARCHÆOLOGY, ETC.

Budge (E. A. T. W.) Egyptian magic. *London*, 1899. 12°.

(Books on Egypt and Chaldaea, v. 2.)

Fowler (W. W.) The Roman festivals of the period of the Republic. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Heyne (M.) Fünf Bücher deutscher Hausaltertümer, Bd. 1. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

Krall (J.) Grundriss der altorientalischen Geschichte. Thiel 1. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

Latimer (E. W.) Judea from Cyrus to Titus, 537 B. C.—70 A. D. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

EUROPEAN HISTORY, GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS.

Bain (R. N.) The pupils of Peter the Great. *Westminster*, 1897. 8°.

Burns (J. J.) The story of English kings according to Shakespeare. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Clarke (G. S.) Atlas to illustrate Kinglake's invasion of the Crimea. *Edinburgh*, 1899. f°.

Dahn (F.) Die Könige der Germanen. Bd. 8. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

Jackson (Sir G.), *bart.* Naval commissioners from 12 Charles II. to 1 George III., 166–1760. *Lewes*, 1899. 4°.

Johnston (J.) Popular handbook of the British constitution. *London*, 1889. 12°.

Kent (C. B. R.) The English radicals. An historical sketch. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Mollwo (L.) Hans Carl von Winterfeldt. *München*, 1899. 8°. (Historische Bibliothek, Bd. 9.)

Moore (Sir E.), *bart.* Liverpool in King Charles the Second's time, written in the year 1667–8. *Liverpool*, 1899. sq. 4°.

Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(Phillimore's parish register series.)

Oman (C. W.) England in the nineteenth century. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Ompfeda (Ludwig von), *Freiherr.* Die von Kronberg und ihr Herrnsitz. *Frankfurt*, 1899. sq. 4°.

Plini (G. B.) L'Italia nella politica europea. *Napoli*, 1899. 12°.

Powell (E.) and **Trevelyan** (G. M.) The peasants' rising and the Lollards. A collection of unpublished documents. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Roloff (G.) Die Kolonialpolitik Napoleons I. *München*, 1899. 8°.

(Historische Bibliothek. Bd. 10.)

Ryley (J. H.) Ralph Fitch, England's pioneer to India. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Seignobos (C.) A political history of Europe since 1814. *New York*, 1899.

Streckfuss (A.) 500 Jahre Berliner Geschichte. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Sydačoff (B. von). Die panslavistische Agitation und die südslavische Bewegung in Oesterreich-Ungarn. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

Tatarinoff (E.) Die Beteiligung Solothurns am Schwabenkriege bis zur Schlacht bei Dornach, 22. Juli, 1499. *Solothurn*, 1899. sq. 4°.

Vast (H.) and **Malletterre** (G.) Atlas historique. *Paris*, 1899. sq. 4°.

Wilhelm I., Emperor of Germany. Kaiser- und Kanzler-Briefe. Briefwechsel zwischen Kaiser Wilhelm I. und Fürst Bismarcke. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Woodward (W. H.) A short history of the expansion of the British Empire, 1500–1870. *Cambridge*, 1899. 12°.

(Cambridge series for schools and training colleges.)

Wuestenfeld (F.) Geschichte der Türken. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

AMERICA—HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS.

Abbatt (W.) The crisis of the revolution, being the story of Arnold and André. *New York*, 1899. f°.

Abbot (W. J.) Blue jackets of '98. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Archer (W.) America to-day. Observations and reflections. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Clayton (V. V.) White and black under the old régime. *Milwaukee*, [c. 1899.] 12°.

Earle (A. M.) Child life in colonial days. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

First Church of Christ, *New Britain, Conn.*, Manual. *Hartford*, 1886. 8°.

Gift of Thos. H. Loomis.

Gillespie (C. B.) Souvenir edition of the Portland Evening Express. Portland past and present. *Portland*, 1899. 4°.

Historia. A magazine of local history. v. 1. *Norwell, Mass.*, 1898–99. 6 pm. 8°.

Publication suspended after v. 1. no. 1–2, 2. ed.

Mackennal (A.), *D.D.* Homes and haunts of the Pilgrim Fathers. *London*, 1899. 4°.

Mott (E. H.) Between the ocean and the lakes. The story of Erie. *New York*, 1899. 1°.

Osborne (J. B.) The story of Arlington. A history and description of the estate and national cemetery. *Washington*, 1899. 8°.

Regel (F.) Kolumbien. *Berlin*, 1899. 4°.

(Bibliothek der Länderkunde.)

Rustling (Gen. J. F.) Men and things I saw in Civil War days. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Starr (W. H.) A centennial historical sketch of the town of New London [Conn.]. *New London*, 1876. 8°.

Gift of the Lib'y of Congress.

Stoddard (J. L.) Famous parks and public buildings of America. *New York*, 1899. ob. 4°.

Swayne (W.) The ordinance of 1787 and the war of 1861. *New York*, [18–]. 8°.

Tucker (J. R.) The Constitution of the United States. *Chicago*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Willard (C. D.) The Free harbor contest at Los Angeles. *Los Angeles, Cal.*, 1899. 8°.

EUROPE—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION, FOLK-LORE, ETC.

De Crespigny (R. C.), and **Hutchinson** (H.) The new forest, its traditions, inhabitants, and customs. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Guerber (H. A.) Legends of Switzerland. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Hottenroth (F.) Deutschen Volkstrachten—städtische und ländliche. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1900. 8°.

Lees (J. A.) Peaks and pines. Another Norway book. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Mau (A.) Pompeii: its life and art. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Schwann (M.) Die Rheinlande von Mainz bis Koblenz. *Leipzig*, 1900. 1°.

AFRICA—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Africanus. *pseudonym*. The Transvaal Boers. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Briton and Boer: both sides of the question. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Churchill (W. S.) The river war: an historical account of the reconquest of the Soudan. *London*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Cloete (H.) The history of the great Boer trek. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Lloyd (A. B.) In dwarf land and cannibal country. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Molynaux (W. C. F.) Campaigning in South Africa and Egypt. *London*, 1896. 8°.

Newnham-Davis (N.) The Transvaal under the Queen. *London*, 1899. 4°.

Phillips (Mrs. F.) Some South African recollections. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Rohbock (T.) Deutsch-Südwest-Africa. *Berlin*, 1898. 4°.

Sudan campaign, 1896-1899. By 'an officer.' *London*, 1899. 8°.

Ward (J.) Pyramids and progress: sketches from Egypt. *London*, 1900. 8°.

White (A. S.) The expansion of Egypt. *London*, 1899. 8°.

ASIA AND OCEANICA—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Hagen (B.) Unter den Papua's. Beobachtungen und Studien über Land und Leute in Kaiser-Wilhelmsland. *Wiesbaden*, 1899. 1°.

Heeres (J. E.) The part borne by the Dutch in the Discovery of Australia, 1606-1765. *London*, 1899. 1°.

Smith (A. H.) Village life in China. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Swettenham (Sir F. A.) The real Malay. Pen pictures. *London*, 1900. 12°.

ART—MUSIC—ARCHITECTURE, ETC.

Brooks (H. M.) Olden-time music. *Boston*, 1888. 12°.

Cennino Cennini. The book of art of Cennino Cennini. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Dilke (Lady E. F. S.) French painters of the XVIIIth century. *London*, 1899. 4°.

Kingley (R. G.) A history of French art, 1100 to 1899. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Matthaei (A.) Deutsche Baukunst im Mittelalter. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

(Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 8.) Gift of the Evening Post.

Musical Association for the investigation and discussion of subjects connected with the art and science of music. Proceedings. 25. session, 1898-99. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Purcell (H.) Works. v. 10. Three odes for St. Cecilia's Day. *London*, 1899. 1°.

Springer (A.) Handbuch der Kunstgeschichte. *Leipzig*, 1898-99. 5. ed. 4 v. 4°.

Woolf (M. A.) Sketches of lowly life in a great city. *New York*, 1899. ob. 8°.

LITERATURE.

Barry (W.) The two standards. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Bates (F. A.) Stories of lake, field and forest. *So. Braintree, Mass.*, 1899. 12°.

Bern (M.) Ahoi! Deutsche Meereslyrik. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

Bernays (M.) Schriften zur Kritik und Literaturgeschichte. *Berlin*, 1895-99. 4 v. 8°.

Betts (C. L.) A garland of sonnets in praise of the poets. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Boelits (M.) Lieder des Lebens. *Dresden*, 1900. 12°.

Buol (M.) Das Marterle. *Köln*, 1899. 16°.

Burd (The) papers. Selections from letters by Edward Burd. 1763-1828. Edited by L. B. Walker. n. p., 1899. 8°.

Burnett (F. H.) In connection with the De Willoughby claim. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Campbell (W. W.) Beyond the hills of dream. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

Castelnovo (E.) I coniugi Varedo. *Milano*, 1899. 12°.

Dante Alighieri. D. Palmieri. Commento alla Divina commedia, v. 3. *Prato*, 1899. 8°.

Dunbar (P. L.) Poems of cabin and field. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Emerson (Edwin), jr. Pepys's ghost. *Boston*, 1900. 16°.

Goldegg (I. von). Das Märchen vom Glück. *Köln*, 189-. 3. ed. 2 v. 12°.

Hartmann (M.) The Arabic press of Egypt. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Her (A.) Friede. Roman. *Dresden*, 1900. 12°.

Hubbard (E.) Time and chance. A romance and a history. *East Aurora, N. Y.*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Kaiser (E.) Die Alten und die Jungen. *Dresden*, 1899. 12°.

Laurence (P. M.) Collectanea. Essays, addresses, and reviews. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Le Gallienne (R.) The worshipper of the image. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Leland (C. G.) Pidgin-English sing-song. *London*, 1897. 4. ed. 16°.

Lenane (J. H.) The hill of visions and other poems. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Mercer (A. G.) Notes on an outlook on life: being selections from private MSS. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Gift of Manton Marble.

Miffin (L.) Echoes of Greek idyls. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

Moore (E.) Studies in Dante. Ser. 2. *Oxford*, 1899. 8°.

Mordtmann (A. J.) Die Insel Zipangu. *Leipzig*, 1899. f°.

Olyphant (J.) Victorian novelists. *London*, 1899. 12°.

(Victorian era series.)

Rosegger (P. K.) Am Wanderstabe. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

Smith (J. H.) The Troubadours at home. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Smith (P. C.) Annancy stories. *New York*, 1899. f°.

Stephens (R. N.) A gentleman player. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Swinburne (A. C.) Rosamund. A tragedy. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Tabb (J. B.) Child verse. *Boston*, 1899. sq. 8°.

Van Dyke (H.) Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Weeden (H.) Bandanna ballads. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Wells (H. G.) Tales of space and time. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

ECONOMICS—SOCIOLOGY—LAW, GOVERNMENT, ETC.

Adler (G.) Geschichte des Sozialismus und Kommunismus von Plato bis zur Gegenwart, Teil I. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

(Hand- und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften, Abteil. I, Bd. 3.)

Bayles (G. J.) Civil church law. *New York*. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

Gift of the Evening Post.

Beaure (A.) Théorie et pratique de la monnaie. Tome 2. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Benson (E. F.) The money market. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 12°.

Berndt (P.) Die Arbeitslosigkeit ihre Bekämpfung. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

Chance (W.) Our treatment of the poor. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Clark (F. H.) Outlines of civics. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Gilman (T.) Federal clearing houses. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

Gonner (E. C. K.) The social philosophy of Rodbertus. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Graham (W.) English political philosophy from Hobbes to Maine. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Hand (J. E.) Good citizenship: a book of twenty-three essays by various authors. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Handbuch des öffentlichen Rechts. Einleitungsband. 2. Abth. Allgemeine Staatslehre. Bearbeitet von H. Rehm. *Freiburg i. B.*, 1899. 4°.

Lilly (W. S.) First principles in politics. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Lusk (H. H.) Our foes at home. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Marshall (A.) Elements of economics. v. I. *London*, 1899. 3. ed. 12°.

Mayrhofer von Grünbühl (H.) Die Volkszählung in Österreich. *Gras*, 1899. 8°.

Metcalfe (J.) The case for universal old age pensions. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Muser (O.) Demokratie und Sozialismus. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1899. 8°.

(Flugschriften der deutschen Volkspartei, Bd. 4.)

Nys (E.) Researches in the history of economics. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Richards (E. H.) The cost of living as modified by sanitary science. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Rowntree (J.) and **Sherwell** (A.) The temperance problem and social reform. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Walther (F. O.) Der Arbeiter. *Dresden*, 189-? 8°.

Williams (E. E.) The case for protection. *London*, 1899. 8°.

DREYFUS CASE.

Harding (W.) Dreyfus: the prisoner of Devil's Island. [*Cincinnati, O.*, 1899.] 8°.

Staatsverbrechen (Das) des Generals Boisdéffre. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Davis (H. W. C.) Balliol College. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(College histories: Oxford.)

Murdoch (E. H.) Rational education for girls. *New York*, [cop. 1899]. 12°.

Wardale (J. R.) Clare College. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(College histories, Cambridge.)

SCIENCE.

Cory (C. B.) The birds of eastern North America. Pt. II. *Chicago*, 1899. sq. 8°.

Gift of Field Columbian Museum, Chicago.

Foster (M.), and **Shore** (L. E.) Elementary physiology. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

Klockmann (F.) Lehrbuch der Mineralogie. *Stuttgart*, 1900. 8°.

Schaefer (M.) Tierformen. Vergleichende Studien über die Anatomie des Menschen und der Tiere. *Dresden*, 1899. 2 v. f°.

Watson (W.) A text book of physics. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Young (L. T.) The Carlsbad treatment for tropical and digestive ailments. *London*, 1899. 12°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

Cunynghame (H.) On the theory and practice of art-enamelling upon metals. *Westminster*, 1899. 8°.

Daul (A.) Das Perpetuum mobile. *Wien*, 1900. 12°.

Eyth (K.), and **Meyer** (F. S.) Die Dekorationsmalerei. *Leipzig*, 1899. 3. ed. 2 v. sq. 4°.

Fahle (J. J.) A history of wireless telegraphy. 1838 to 1899. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

Ferguson (J.) All about rubber and gutta-percha. *Colombo*, 1899. 8°.

Fletcher (B. F.), and (**Fletcher** (H. P.) Architectural hygiene. *London*, 1899. 12°.
("The Builder" student's ser.)

Hasluck (P. N.) Mounting and framing pictures. *London*, 1899. nar. 12°.
("Work" handbooks.)

Hasluck (P. N.) Smiths' work. *London*, 1899. nar. 12°.
("Work" handbooks.)

Humphry (Mrs. [C. E.].) How to be pretty though plain. *Philadelphia*, [cop. 1899]. 16°.

Jehl (F.) The manufacture of carbons for electric lighting and other purposes. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Lambert (A.), and **Stahl** (E.) Das Möbel. Ein Musterbuch stilvoller Möbel aus allen Ländern in historische Folge. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°.

Lawler (J. J.) Modern plumbing, steam and hot water heating. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

Meyer (.) Meyer's Forstwirtschaft) *Berlin*, 1899. 12°.

Radtke (R.) Handbuch für den preussischen Handbuch Förster. *Neudamm*, 1899. 8°.

S. (A. M.) Point and pillow lace. *London*, 1899. sq. 8°.

Stewart (I.), & **Cuff** (H. E.) Practical nursing. *Edinburgh*, 1899. v. 1. 12°.

Thompson (A.) A handbook of anatomy for art students. *Oxford*, 1899. 8°.

AGRICULTURE—FOOD PRODUCTS—COOKERY, ETC.

Gross (E.) Der Hopfen in botanischer, landwirthschaftlicher und technischer Beziehung. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

Jewry (M.) Warne's every-day cookery. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Morley (M. W.) The honey-makers. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

Richards (E. H.) Food materials and their adulterations. *Boston*, 1898. new ed. 12°.

Wermuth (S.) Die junge Köchin. *Basel*, 1899. 12°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY.

Baker (L. W.) History of the Ninth Mass. Battery. *South Framingham, Mass.*, 1888. 8°.

Bennett (A. J.) The story of the First Massachusetts Light Battery. *Boston*, 1886. 8°.

Bowen (J. L.) History of the Thirty-seventh Regiment Mass. Volunteers, 1861-1865. *Holyoke, Mass.*, 1884. 8°.

British (The) Army; by a lieutenant-colonel in the British army. *London*, 1899. 4°.

Hanson (J. W.) Historical sketch of the Old Sixth Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteers, 1861-1864. *Boston*, 1866. 12°.

History of the Thirty-sixth Regiment Massachusetts Volunteers, 1862-1865. *Boston*, 1884. 8°.

McCook (H. C.) The martial graves of our fallen heroes in Santiago de Cuba. *Philadelphia*, 1899. sq. 8°.

Mahan (A. T.) Lessons of the war with Spain. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Memorial souvenir. The 71st Regiment New York Volunteers in Cuba. *New York*, 1899. ob. 4°.
Gift of S. P. Avery.

Musgrave (G. C.) Under three flags in Cuba. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Parker (J. L.) Henry Wilson's regiment. History of the Twenty-second Massachusetts Infantry in the Rebellion. *Boston*, 1887. 8°.

Record of the service of the Fifty-fifth Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry. *Cambridge*, 1868. 8°.

Thomsett (R. G.) With the Peshawar column. Tirah expeditionary force. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Todd (W.) The Seventy-ninth Highlanders New York Volunteers in the Rebellion. *Albany*, 1886. 4°.

Valois (.) Seemacht, Seegeltung, Seeherrschaft. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

PHILOSOPHY—RELIGION—ETHICS—PSYCHOLOGY, ETC.

Budde (K.) Religion of Israel to the Exile. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

Budde (K.) Die Religion des Volkes Israel bis zur Verbannung. *Gießen*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

Budge (E. A. T. W.) Egyptian ideas of the future life. *London*, 1899. 12°.

(Books on Egypt and Chaldaea.)

Caird (J.) The fundamental ideas of christianity. *Glasgow*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

D'Arcy (C. F.) Idealism and theology. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(Donnellan lectures, 1897-8.)

Ehrhard (A.) Die orientalische Kirchenfrage und Oesterreichs Beruf in ihrer Lösung. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

Hopkins (E.) The power of womanhood. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Inge (W. R.) Christian mysticism. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(Bampton lectures, 1899.)

Key (The) of truth: a manual of the Paulician church of Armenia. *Oxford*, 1898. 8°.

Lecky (W. E. H.) The map of life: conduct and character. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Maydorn (B.) Wesen und Bedeutung des modernen Realismus. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

Ribot (T.) The evolution of general ideas. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

Savage (M. J.) Life beyond death. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Starbuck (E. D.) The psychology of religion. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(Contemporary science series.)

Taché (A.) *Vingt années de missions dans le nord-ouest de l'Amérique.* *Montréal*, 1866. 8°.

Topinard (P.) *Science and faith.* *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

Williamson (W.) *The great law. A study of religious origins.* *London*, 1899. 8°.

BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

Green (W. H.) *General introduction to the Old Testament. The text.* *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Vincent (M. R.), *D.D.* *A history of the textual criticism of the New Testament.* *New York*, 1899. 12°.

(New Testament handbooks.)

PHILOLOGY, LOGIC, ETC.

Lafleur (P. T.) *Illustrations of logic.* *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

Sethe (K.) *Das aegyptische Verbum im Alt-aegyptischen, Neu-aegyptischen und Koptischen.* *Leipzig*, 1899. 2 v. f°.

SPORTS—GAMES, ETC.

Blackburne (J. H.) *Mr. Blackburne's games at chess, selected, annotated, and arranged by himself.* *London*, 1899. 8°.

MacClelland (H. G.) *The trout fly dresser's cabinet of devices.* *London*, 1899. 16°.

Shelby (A. B.) *Standard whist.* *Chicago*, 1899. 16°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER.

	VOLS. PMS.			VOLS. PMS.	
American Warehousemen's Assoc.	5	4	Munro, Wm. W.	1	
Armstrong, Major S. T.	2		Museum of Comp. Zoology	2	
Avery, S. P.	11	6	National League of Women Workers	1	15
Bernstein, A.	13	53	Netherlands, Minister of Foreign Affairs	138	
Blaustein, Rev. D.	438	1128	Netherlands, Minister of the Interior	4	
Bombay, Director of Public Instruction	1		New Jersey Bur. of Statistics of Labor	2	
Boston Art Students' Assoc.		45	N. Y. State Engineer and Surveyor	1	2
British Patent Office	22		New York Times	10	40
Buffalo, Dept. of Public Wks.	1		New York Tribune	18	49
Bull, Charles (11 maps)			Official Classification Com.	1	
Calcutta, Corporation of	2		Ohio Dept. of Inspection of Workshops	1	
California State Library		4	Ohio State Arch. & Hist. Soc.	7	
Cattell, Henry W.	1		Ohio State University	10	31
Charity Org. Soc. of N. Y.	1		Ontario, Dept. of Agric.	3	1
Civic Club of Philadelphia		61	Parsons, William Barclay	4	
Congreg. Church B'l'dg. Soc.	1		Portland, Me., The Mayor	1	
Cuba, Mil. Hdqts. at Havana		110	Portugal, Minister of Finance	11	
Dayton Public Library and Museum	1	6	Presbyterian Church, General Assembly	8	
Deutsches Hospital		13	Puerto Rico, Mil. Dept.		59
Draper, Mrs. Henry	23		R. Accademia delle Scienze di Torino	1	
East Side House		12	R. Università di Catania	1	
Empire State Soc. Sons of Amer. Rev.	1	2	R. Università di Palermo	3	1
Evening Post	183	100	R. I. State Board of Health	1	
Fairchild, Mrs. C. S.	1		Royal Soc. of Canada	1	
Field Columbian Museum	2	4	St. Lucia Administrator	1	
Florence, Italy, The Mayor of	1		St. Luke's Hospital	1	
Ford, P. L.	4		St. Paul, Minn., City Clerk	1	
Fort Wayne, Ind. The Mayor	1		Sierra Leone, Colonial Sec.	1	
France, Min. of the Interior	51		Smith, James A.	2	47
France, Prefet de la Seine	40		Sullivan and Cromwell	3	
Freight Claim Assoc.	1		Thirteen Club		3
Gilman, Theodore	1		Tucker, Willis G., M.D.		12
Gould, Miss Helen M.	452	359	Turnor, Capt. Hatton	2	
Guildhall Library	8	1	U. S. Dept. of Interior	7	18
Hampden Co. Musical Assoc.		11	U. S. Dept. of State	1	6
Harbeck, Charles T.	20	4	U. S. Supt. of Documents	52	9
Havemeyer, William F.	1	1	U. S. Surgeon-Genl.'s Office	17	
Hosp. B'k and News. Soc.	28	94	U. S. Treasury Dept.	2	4
Huntington, Mr. and Mrs. S. V. V.	25		U. S. War Dept., Dept. of the East		620
India, Central Provinces		5	U. S. War Dept., Dept. of Havana		30
India, N. W. P. and Oudh	3	1	U. S. War Records Office	1	
India, Punjab	1		Wade, Stuart C.	7	2
Lawrence Water Board		18	Western Australia, Dept. of Lands and Surveys	7	18
Library of Congress		5			
Loomis, Thomas H.	1				
Madden, John	3				
Maryland Geological Survey	2				
Maryland Weather Bureau	2				
Mass. Assoc. of Working Women's Clubs		6			

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 2
FEBRUARY 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR JANUARY	39-40
LETTERS OF JAMES MONROE, 1798-1808	41-61
ST. CLAIR ON THE EVACUATION OF TICONDEROGA, 1777	62
GENERAL ATLASES OF GEOGRAPHY	63-69
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JANUARY	70-75
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY	76

NEW YORK
1900

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, HON. JOHN BIGELOW.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.
Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.
Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.
Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. IV.

FEBRUARY, 1900.

No. 2.

REPORT FOR JANUARY.

During the month of January there were received at the Library by purchase 1,432 volumes and 307 pamphlets, and by gift 758 volumes and 3,195 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,774 volumes and 2,688 pamphlets, for which purpose 23,527 cards and 1,318 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,758	8,468
Daily average of readers.....	106	326
Number of volumes consulted.....	5,870	49,316

The most important gifts in January were as follows: from Hon. Robert P. Porter, 1 volume and 9 pamphlets, all documents relating to the finances of Cuba and Puerto Rico; from Eliot Norton, 12 volumes and 13 pamphlets, including a manuscript volume of interest in connection with the history of New York land titles. This volume relates to the disposition of the real estate of James R. Smith in 1829, and contains details about New York City lots, colored plans of lands in Broome, Tioga, (Chemung, Marion Manor), Ulster (Hardenburgh patent), and Clinton counties, and date of sale, area, price, purchaser, etc., of the various pieces. The book seems to have been prepared for M. St. Clair Clarke, one of the heirs, and was probably used in the law office of Theodore Sedgwick, Jr., at 20 Wall St. Both these names are on the front cover, and on one of the fly leaves is pasted a bill for books bought in 1802 by Sedgwick from Gaine and Ten Eyck.

Important gifts were also received from the American McAll Association, 6 volumes and 39 pamphlets relating to the mission work in France and America; from the Astrakahan Government Statistical Committee, 5 volumes; from Mr. S. P. Avery, 9 volumes and 6 pamphlets, including "Les iles d'amour" by Catulle

Mendes, 2 volumes of Contemporary German Art, London, 1888, Poems Attempted in the Style of Milton, by John Phillips, 1776, the Album of the Cambridge Garrick Club, Cambridge, 1836; from Mrs. Ellen Shaw Barlow, 1 volume, being the Diary of Ebenezer Parkman; from W. C. Cammann, the History of Troop "A" in the Spanish-American War; from the Compagnie Nouvelle du Canal de Panama, Paris, 3 volumes and 1 atlas; from J. J. Daly, 16 volumes of the "Bookseller & Newsmen"; from Mrs. C. S. Fairchild, a paragraph Bible, Boston, 1836, the Miscellaneous Works of Mr. Philip Freneau, Philadelphia, 1788; a large number of volumes and pamphlets, documents, from the different provinces of India; Stephen H. Olin, 8 volumes, including the Laws of New York, vol. 2, 1762; William Barclay Parsons, a rare volume, being a history of China printed about 1195, a specimen of block printing; from Miss Georgiana Schuyler, 358 pamphlets; from Frederick Sheldon, 1 volume, the "Free Trader" and 23 pamphlets relating to law and finance; from Joshua Chankin, nine volumes in the Russian language, relating to physiology, botany, history and book-keeping; from the Children's Mission to the Children of the Destitute, forty-two pamphlets, relating to their work; from the Mayor of Florence, one volume; from Worthington C. Ford, twenty-nine original MS. letters of Bayard Taylor; from the Hospital Book and Newspaper Society, seventy-three volumes and one hundred and thirty pamphlets; from Charles N. Kent, one volume, being a History of the 17th Regiment New Hampshire Volunteers, 1862-'63; from George B. Knapp, a Memorial of Arthur Mason Knapp; the Massachusetts Bureau of Labor, their annual volume of Statistics; from Natal, the Acts of the Parliament of the Colony of Natal passed in the 3rd Session, 1899; from the Legislature of the State of New York, through Hon. Bernard F. Martin and Dr. Nelson H. Henry, current "Senate" and "Assembly" bills; and from Miss McLean, an engraved view of the Great Fire in New York, December 16th and 17th, 1835.

LETTERS OF JAMES MONROE, 1798-1808.

The following letters from President James Monroe are selected from a collection of about 1,200 letters and other documents to and from him, recently presented to the library by Hon. John L. Cadwalader. Unless otherwise stated the originals are Monroe's draughts; in the cipher letters the figures have been added by Monroe or his secretary. Further selections will probably be printed in future numbers of the *Bulletin*.

To ———.

ALB[EMARLE]: MARCH 26, 1798

DEAR SIR

I inclose a letter rec^d. by the last post from Mr. W^m Morris, & one w^b. I propose as a reply to it.

You will perceive in an instant that this is an aff^r. from w^b. I am to derive no advantage in any possible case & may derive injury.

When Mr. Giles was at Richmond I talked over with him the several calumnies circulated to my prejudice, among others the aff^r. of Mr. Paine & that of the feast in w^b. I stated my conduct as I had before stated it to you, adverting to the conduct of this young man since his arrival, in misrepresenting some things as I had understood, and the more ungenerously because I had treated him with respect & attention at Paris. I stated also what passed at the feast when Mr. W^a. health was given, many hissing & he & others applauding—that something personal took place between him and a Mr. Shaler w^b. ended in a kind of rencounter—The fact was I sat at a distance from them but think I heard Mr. Morris ask what scoundrel that was who hissed, & then saw Mr. Shaler, who sat on the opposite side of the table, after retorting some harsh expression, run at him. The crowd prevented my seeing any thing further, & indeed the whole scene was so improper & distressing to me considering who were present, that I rather turned from it. Whether he touched him or not I cannot say. It was said they met in some form but were parted. Nor sho^d. I like to be responsible to the publick for any thing more than the general idea, of the toast, the noise and confusion it produced, and a personal altercation between Mr. Morris & Mr. Shaler. If I stated the other part, to Mr. Giles, it was from report & not as witnessing it. Perhaps it was not so, and by his denying it, it is probable it was not. You will readily suppose, in giving to Mr. Giles a general idea, in friendly conversation, that I might not be so minute as to what I saw or understood as I wo^d. have been had I forseen that I sho^d. be thus called on.

The object is to suppress this aff^r. so that it never be heard of again if possible, and in a manner satisfactorily to Mr. Giles & Mr. Morris also if to be done. I am sensible that Mr. Giles entered into this discussion from motives the most friendly to me, because I have had proofs of his friendship in many instances & know him to be a man of honor & integrity. Therefore it must be settled according to his wishes. It must be admitted if there is any error in the business, that it proceeds from me, not him. But then on my part it ought to be understood, if there be any error, that I spake as to a part from the report of others, not my own observation,

and not distinguishing in the conversation I had with a friend, as I sho^d. have done in any other case.

There are, it appears to me, two ways by w^h. this business is to be conducted. The one amicably with all the parties. The other hostilely with Mr. Morris. If the first succeeds, w^h. ought to be settled in the outset, Mr. Morris's letter to me ought to be withdrawn, and a frank application in civil terms supposed, to me, for a friendly statment of what passed. In that case the more liberally I act the better. If my communication to Mr. Giles need be mentioned at all, it may be merely, as the motive of such friendly application by Mr. Morris to me, in consequence whereof, and the communication of Mr. Morris of what passed at the feast (for it wo^d. be more liberal on my part to 'rest it even on his own statment) I was satisfied, that the affr. was only *thus* or *thus*, according as the fact appeared to be. And I presume he wo^d. state what I think I witnessed above. If it be amicably conducted *thus* the affr. will end, and the delicacy of Mr. Morris be satisfied as likewise that of Mr. Giles, by the affr. being thus amicably explained by you in the presence of a friend or two of the parties, & all papers in consequence, if any, destroyed.

But perhaps there is a disposition for a hostile mode of proceeding, a little fighting, a news paper publication. Some party business may be at the bottom of it. In that case, a different and more circumspect conduct will be necessary on my part. I must still support Mr. Giles, but yet if the man was not collared by the other, I must not affirm that he was, for then he wo^d. get certificates to disprove what I said, w^h. wo^d. be a charming piece of business. In such a situation, it appears to me it wo^d. be proper for me to ascertain correctly what did pass, w^h. Dr. Edwards co^d. do, correct what Mr. Giles says I told him by that standard, saying truly that I made the communication to Mr. Giles without a view to any use of it, in noticing calumnies propagated agnst me, and not with a view to injure others or mention others—that as however the affr. had taken a different turn I had enquired more accurately of the details of that incident & found them *thus*. Mere noticing the insolent stile of Mr. Morris's letter with such other other examination of him as might be proper for me to make, push the affr. to another issue. If settled amicably, the more liberal the better; if otherwise the shorter the course the better. Tho' with respect to fighting it is really a question of conscience, whether Mr. Hami[l]ton has not a prior claim on me, and whether I ought to fight any other till his be satisfied. Unless indeed he might be prevailed on in a case of urgency, to have his postponed, to come in only in the second degree.

I commit this affr. to you also, hoping the multiplicity of troublesome concerns will not weary you out. You will act in harmony with Mr. Giles whose feelings shall in no case be hurt. Indeed I hope there will be no occasion for hurting those of any one. I have no doubt that Marshall whose whole family hate me, without cause, pushes this business on. Yet he might even be of use in promoting a suitable adjustment, with attention on y^r. part. I suppose he and Giles are at war.

There is another subject on which I wish y^r. opinion, you recollect the affr. of the money transmitted me by the bankers & the loss of a part by the robbery of Mr. Skipwith's house; w^h. sum was replac'd by him at my request, in the expectation his draft for a like sum wo^d. be reimbursed by the Secr^y. of the Treasury. His bill he writes me has been protested. I possess the most ample documents of the

proof of my exertions & trouble to bring that aff^r. to a speedy & favorable issue for the U States, as well as my integrity in the business, having never seen the money, and executed the the orders I had according to their import, as well as I could. Mr. Skipwith has inclosed me a power of attorney to act for him, tho' indeed I think it more my own case than his. I have thoughts of bringing it by petition before the Congress & publishing all the documents belonging to it. They will show much unmerited scandal has been bestowed on me on that head: an attempt to wound my reputation in that the most delicate point having been made as I heard ab^t. that time, & doubtless from the Department of the Treasury. If I bring it thus forward it sho^d. come by surprise, not a hint being to be given of it till the petition is read. You will confer with Mr. A. on this & give me the result, as on the other if you think fit.

I have repeatedly thought I wo^d. reply to Scipio, but really it makes me sick whenever I revert to the subject. I wish my narrative was published in the papers, or detached parts (if Bache objects to the whole) such as what appertains to Jay's aff^r. comprising his letters to me, my reply, & my letters on the same subject to the Sec^r. of State. This wo^d. answer that part of Scipio's work and so on of other parts. This wo^d. take little trouble and sincerely I wish it done, in Fenno's paper especially. It wo^d. thence get into the others. I think this wo^d. benefit Bache in the sale of the residue, & not injure him. Since otherwise the work may be run down & never read, there being many writing agnst it & none for it, except one in the Richmond paper, I think. There wo^d. be an indelicacy in my writing to defend it. Tho' the former is my strongest objection, being really unable to do it. Sincerely y^r. friend

JA^s. MONROE.

Perhaps in the aff^r. with Morris it may be proper to ascertain what he did say respecting me—and why he was disposed to injure me even if what he said was true he being kindly treated by me there, and really a person to whom on one occasion I applied for an affidavit against the charge of my being engaged in speculation w^h. he gave promptly—with a Mr. Burling a very worthy man.

To ——— .

ALBEMARLE, APRIL 8, 1798.

DEAR SIR

Since my last to you I have attended the district court at Staunton where I have resumed my practice. I shall attend that of Charlottesville & thence proceed to Fredericksbg. I have resolved to take a house in Richmond & enter with zest the practice of the law in the sup^r. courts. Brooke is so kind as offer me his. I expect to be there in a month from this time. Thenceforward my time will be divided between this & Richmond according as the duties of my profession, & the care of my property &c may require. *This* remains of course my domicil, tho' tis possible I may be more of my time at the other place. The gent^o. of the profession give me all the encouragment I co^d. desire.

I inclosed you in my last a letter from W^m. Morris, relative to w^h. subject I shall be glad to receive y^r. answer. I gave you full power over it, & as you know

that I will peremptorily answer any engagment you make on my part, so I confide you will take that course w^h shall be most suitable. If settled in an amicable way I think I intimated it wo^d. not be worth while to refer to Dr. Edwards as to what passed at the feast. Upon reflection I have doubted whether it were not better for you even in that case to confer with him & make his statment, if it differs from what I heard was said, a motive for correcting the information or statment given by me to Mr. Giles. Otherwise it may possibly be represented hereafter, as accomodated with too much facility on my part. You will recollect that I really did not see all that passed at the end of the table where Mr. Morris sate. The improper scene referred to was the hissing &c w^h. took place upon that occasion when the toast was given. But if it be not amicably adjusted then reference to Dr. Edwards is the more necessary, since notwithstanding the indelicacy of the latter to me, it is my indispensable duty, to do justice to the person who I may innocently have in some degree injured. It becomes me to place my own conduct in a proper light, & this I cannot do without explaining the ground upon w^h. I made the statment, refering when I heard it was repeated by Mr. Giles, to correct authority as to what actually took place, & then correcting my former statment by his report. By so doing I have done all in my power, and I think such a line of conduct will have equal if not more merit in it, than if improper terms had not been used in the letter to me. After fulfilling this duty, it becomes me to notice the insult offered in the letter, relative to w^h. the following are intended as hints. I do not think it will be proper, to let the aff^r. pass off thus, that is, for me thus acting, to take no notice of his insolent letter. Yet I do not think it the ground of a challenge unconnected with other circumstances of aggravation. There are then two ways of acting, in case the aff^r. as above stated, be not amicably adjusted. The first is to make at the same time when you expl^a. according to the statment of Dr. Edwards, a criticism on his letter, telling him that altho', his letter is ungentelemanly and the terms such as he wo^d. not presume to use if I were present, as in case he did that I wo^d. chastise him for it, yet that I had consulted such as were present at the time, & did in respect to propriety on my own part correct the statment made to Mr. Giles. That the incident of the affray between him and another person was not the motive of my communication with Mr Giles. That it was adverted to in a conversation more important in every view especially to myself, and that I sho^d. most probably not have tho^t. of the incident, if another consideration had not reminded me of him, viz what I heard of his misrepresentations of me in other cases. This latter idea, however had perhaps better be omitted, since it might be inferred I had exaggerated thro' resentment w^h. most certainly was out of the question. The second, after the expl^a. is made, to make such comment to him, in case he does not apologize for the letter. By this however I do not wish to preclude a stronger measure in the outset, if it be judged necessary, for in truth my patience is much exhausted by these attacks upon it. The object in this case is it is true a contemptible one, being a puppy without character, & therefore the motive for ending it at once the stronger. But still it must be ended as it sho^d. be.

The above was my idea in my last for I think I intimated it wo^d. be well to settle in the begining whether the aff^r. sho^d. be amicably adjusted or otherwise. Since in ascertaining *that*, or inquiring whether *such* was the wish of the other

party, it wo^d. be as easy to hint, if it was not, that altho' justice wo^d. be done yet it wo^d. be *further by me*, and *this* might be a motive for an amicable adjustment. Indeed after the principle was fixed, the course wo^d. be short to the adjustment proposed. I presume it was intended to publish the aff^r., and that Marshall pushed himself forward with that view. I am no way to gain by this paltry business, & therefore I preferr'd submitting to y^r & the judgment of Mr. A & Giles how to close it in the best manner, rather than writing any thing myself, always observing if a liberal spirit be shown on the other side that I do not wish in any respect to be behindhand. Y^r. friend

JA^s. MONROE.

To ———.

RICHMOND, JUNE 3. 1798

DEAR SIR

On the moment of my departure I receive y^r with the letter of Dr. Edwards & the extract of Addison's speech. It authorises a notice of many slanders heretofore propagated agnst me to w^h. indeed the letter of Dr. Edwards gives in all but the case you mention a full reply. The Dr. is also able to give one to the charge of speculation as well by his own knowledge as the affidavit of young W^m. Morris & Mr. Burling w^h. he possesses to that point. In truth I never purchased any thing but the house in w^h. I lived and sold it with little profit. To this I wo^d. make an affidavit if necessary. I suppose all the Americans wo^d. have deposed to this effect had I requested or rather not prohibited it; for it was offered by many before I left Paris. I particularly thank Mr. Gallatin for the attention he is disposed to shew me. As yet I have no letter from him. Dr. Edwards also has the affidavit of Mr. Skipwith to the same effect. Perhaps these affidavits wo^d. answer the end. They were given when I was in France by those gent^a. & committed to his care to dissipate slanders like the present. You will be able to obtain these on application to him. Will the notice Mr. Gallatin take of this aff^r. answer the end, or sho^d. I make an answer myself. If Mr. Jefferson & y^rself think an action proper let one be commenc'd tho' in gen^l. I dislike appeals of that kind for justice, thinking it best after the slander be dissipated, in case a personal attack is improper or unnecessary to pass it by with contempt. This however is a hint for consideration only. If Mr. Gallatin notices this attack on me & will be so good as comprize a gen^l. reply, & in that case include the certificates above referred to, will it not be as well for Dr. Edwards to throw his into the form of a certificate, given upon y^r. application or that of any other friend, tho' I sho^d. prefer it on yours. This occurs merely to explain the mode by w^h. it gets into his hands so that it might appear to be without my agency. I have no objection to the other mode but hint this for consideration also. I prefer very much the reply being given by Mr. Gallatin if he is disposed to make one for me; since it might be better I sho^d. not be pitted agnst this contemptible rascal if to be avoided. But will make one myself if he will not, or if it be tho^t. better that I sho^d. do it. I write this in great haste & beg you to write me as soon as possible to Albemarle where I am going this day, and whence I shall write you without delay. Y^r. friend & servant

JA^s. MONROE.

If my coming on to Phil^a. will be really useful say so: tho' I think where there is not an absolute necessity, & a given object of adequate consequence, to draw me it ought to be avoided, as it will draw a publick expectation w^h. sho^d. never be awoke without cause.

To General HULL.

DEAR SIR

RICHMOND, 26 MARCH, 1801

I have rec^d. y^r. very obliging favor of the 8th. ult^o for which you have my sincere acknowledgment. The acquisition which I made of a house in Paris was a very copious theme of scandal ab^t. the time of my return and for sometime afterwards. But as the misrepresentations that were given of the aff^r. were not sanctioned by our gov^t., or other party deserving attention, I deemed it improper to notice them. I trusted that my past life wo^d. defend me agnst such calumnies where I was known, and that my acquaintance in Paris, from the States where I was a stranger, many of whom and those who were most respectable, understood my motive in making the purchase, wo^d. give the necessary explanation. Subsequent events have justified my expectation. I have rec^d. the most unequivocal proof from my native State of its undiminished confidence, and have been well satisfied that those gentlemen with whom I was happy to become acquainted abroad from other States have done me ample justice. I feel myself under particular obligations on this head to y^r.self, Judge Tudor & M^r. Hichburn. The storm is now passed, and our fellow citizens can look back on the circumstances attending it with calmness and composure. I sincerely wish them to know the truth in what concerns my conduct and that of those who persecuted me. In wishing to possess such documents as place my motive in making the above acquisition on its true ground, it was not with a view to their publication, especially at the present time. Perhaps I may never publish them, unless indeed something sho^d. hereafter occur to make it necessary of w^h. I see no probability now. I wished to possess them that if I never used them, I might leave them in the hands of my posterity to use a like discretion over them as circumstances may require. The statement which you give is perfectly correct. I sho^d. most certainly not have purchased the house had not the French gov^t. offered to accomodate me with one, and had I not expected the proposition which I had communicated to our gov^t. wo^d. end in a purchase by each, of a house for its minister in the country of the other. The purchase was made at my risque & expence but it was my determination to offer it to gov^t. on my return home on the same terms that I bo^t. it. Had the offer been made and accepted I sho^d. have been satisfied. Had the gov^t. ordered a valuation and allowed me the difference in case it appreciated as wo^d. have been just and was presumable, it wo^d. have been its act not my demand. When I left France the state of things subsisting between the two countries, and between our gov^t. and myself precluded such a proposition on my part. We own a house at the Hague and our relation at the time I made the purchase was not less interesting or amicable with France. But why the attack on me supposing I had bought the property without any view other than my own accomodation? M^r. Morris my predecessor had purchased property in France, which was known to our gov^t. before I was appointed, yet that act in him was not deemed improper.

TO JAMES MADISON.

RICHMOND, MARCH 8, 1802

DEAR SIR

Since my last respecting Mr. Skipwith's claim to reimbursement of the money advanc'd by him to replace what was robbed from him in Paris, of the sum entrusted to him to be remitted to our bankers in Holland, I have been in Albemarle & brought down with me many documents, most of which are original, relative to that affair, which are forwarded you by mail. In these you will receive the original letters of the bankers to me, of the ministers of foreign aff^r. & finance in answer to my application for leave to export the money, statements of their agencies in the business by M. Van Staphorst & Mr. Purviance, a declⁿ. of Mr. Skipwith relative to the deposit, & his report of the am^t. & circumstances attending the robbery, as also some letters of the Sec^y. of the Treasury. All these documents being original belong to me. Some of them such as Mr. Van Staphorst's & Purviance's statements, & Skipwith's declⁿ., are of a private nature, intended for use only in case they became necessary to expose the authors of certain calumnies which you intimated were circulated, to my prejudice, in a certain stage of that affair. I communicate them to you that you may see the precise ground on which every thing appertaining to it stands. A view of the other original documents is only necessary that they may be compared with the copies heretofore furnished, that a possibility of error may be guarded against. After you have made what use of them you think fit I shall be glad to receive them back, tho' that may not be till we meet in the summer in Albemarle. You will observe that till the payment of the money w^h. took place between the 27th. or 8th. of Oct^r. & 5th. or 6th. of Nov^r. 1795, the business was entirely in the hands of Mr. D'Allarde, managed on my part by Mr. Van Staphorst & Mr. Purviance. At the moment the payment was made the convention was giving ground to the Directorial gov^t., w^h. was not organised for several days: I rec^d. from Mr. De la Croix a notification of his appointment to the office of foreign aff^rs. on the 9th. bearing date on the 7th. which I answer'd on the 10th. as you will see in my publication pa: 295. My letter asking permission to export the money was on the 12th. In addition to the formal official applications by me, others were daily made by Mr. Skipwith & Mr. Van Staphorst or some of my family for leave to export the money. These gentl^m. were in daily communication, I mean the two first, with the Treasury department, and incessantly pressed for the permission which I had formally asked. You will readily conceive I had other objects to attend to at the time, and that I had a motive for preferring informal applications for such an accomodation as that w^h. was sought: tho' I am persuaded I co^d. not have been more attentive to the object, than I was, under any circumstances. It is still matter of surprise to me that the Sec^y. of the Treasury sho^d. send me a bill to Lubbert & Dumas at Hamburg, w^h. they were to pay, in a letter addressed to them, sealed, which of course, I co^d. not see, for which funds were at the time provided, and let me know nothing abt. it: it is more surprising that he sho^d. let that bill rest in that state for a year, without giving any order respecting it. D'Allarde, I recollect suspected foul play as to the fund deposited in London with Cazenove & Co: I think Harrison & Sterret were connected with it: it occurs that D'Allarde informed me that when he applied to Cazinove for the money he evaded payment, tho' he was to have had the benefit of

it, on payment of the bill on him. However I know nothing as to the real merits of that part of the transaction. Among the papers sent you is an answer of mine to a letter of D'Allarde on that subject, which I wish preserved. I expect I have his letter in Albemarle. Mr. Skipwith's claim rests on its own merit. I presume all the necessary documents are now before you respecting it. He undertook the business without a view of profit, as you will see by many documents, to save expence to the U States, & in the hope of rendering an useful and acceptable service to his country. I do not think that he used one farthing of the money while it was in his possession. Indeed it was impossible for him to do it, being boxed up immediately for transportation & permission to transport it daily expected. The subterfuge on which his claim to reimbursement was evaded, was worthy the character who practic'd it, and peculiarly becomes the epoch in our history to which it belongs. I say this on the idea that the documents presented were satisfactory to prove that the loss was actually sustained, and that no neglect or misconduct was attributable to him on that head. I do not know how far it may be proper to confine the report to the case of the loss simply & and the claim of reimbursement, or to take into view a summary of the whole transaction. Of this you will judge and act accordingly. To me it is a matter of perfect indifference. If the affr. is entered into generally you will also judge how far it will be proper to present the whole or any part of the papers sent you. We desire our best regards to M^r. Madison & the family. Sincerely

I am yours

JAS. MONROE

TO JAMES MADISON.

RICHMOND, Feb^y. 5. 1802

DEAR SIR

I enclosed you to-day from the council chamber a copy of my correspondence with the bankers relative to the 120,000 dol^{rs}. remitted by the late Secr^y. of the Treasury to me at Paris for them, intending to write you fully this afternoon on that & some other subjects, but am prevented by comp^y. I have the original letters of the bankers, and other papers referr'd to in that correspondence, which I will send forward if necessary. I communicated all the material parts of these heretofore to the Secr^y. of the Treasury, with the evidence furnished by Mr. Skipwith to supp^t. his claim on acc^t. of the money which he lost by robbery. Mr. Walcott refused to allow his claim on acc^t. of some private engagement, as he stated between him and Mr. Swan relative to the bill of the latter. A copy of his letters, and my communications, including the documents relative to the loss of the money may be had of the Treasury department. I co^d. never impose on you the burden of perusing that correspondence on acc^t. of its length, tho' it was one of those incidents to wh^h. y^r. attention was drawn by some benevolent remarks respecting me which escaped the Secr^y. before the rec^t. of the documents. You will now see how much trouble that affr. gave me, at a time when my mind was sufficiently harassed with other cares. The money was I think ab^t. 7. weeks in the hands of Mr. Skipwith, detained by causes sufficiently shewn by the papers. The acc^t. of the loss does not appear in the correspondence with the bankers because I pre-

vailed on Mr. Sk: to send the whole sum rather than go into any discussion with them on that subject, relying on the justice of the gov^t. to reimburse him. I do not know in what form or on what principle the reference is to you. I understand it is to report. If so I hope it will suit you to make a detailed report of the transaction, calling on Mr. Walcott to state any objections & to explain his own conduct in it. It is impossible for a transaction to rest on a more perfect basis of integrity, nor are there many incidents connected with my mission which unfold more fully the spirit of those under whom I acted. I do not wish yr. report to go to any thing of that kind, but simply to state the facts which belong to the subject, giving Mr. Walcott an opportunity to object if he thinks fit. Y^r. friend & serv^t.

JA^s. MONROE

TO JOHN ARMSTRONG.

ARANJUEZ. JULY 2. 1805

DEAR SIR

I did not receive yours of the 6th ult^o. till within these few days past. I thank you for it and the papers inclosed. On the pressure of Mr. Pinckney some months since to obtain the ratification of the treaty of Aug^t. 1802, an attempt was made by this gov^t. thro its minister at Washington, to prevail on ours to accept it with the exclusion of French spoliations which was peremptorily rejected. The Marquis [blank] was then informed by the Secretary of State in a letter of Oct^r. 25th "that the whole business was referr'd to the diplomattick agency of the U States at Madrid, and notwithstanding what had occur'd that the mission extraordinary which had been provided for the general object would not be interrupted." By a letter of the 26th of the same month to me, of which a copy was sent to London on the presumption that I might not have set out for this place, I was instructed so to do: and as Mr. Pinckney had asked his recall and intimated, that relying on its being granted, he might sail leaving a chargé des aff^{rs}. in his place, a new and separate commission was granted me authorising me to act alone. On my arrival here Mr. Pinckney and myself were associated in the same commission, we were so in the letter of credence wh^{ch}. I presented to the King, nevertheless he observed to me that as the discussions which had taken place between him and the Spanish government, might have excited in it some prejudice agnst him, which might be injurious to the proposed negotiation in case he acted in it, that he was perfectly willing to withdraw & leave the conferences to me, but would sign whatever might be agreed on to give it effect. When he presented me to Mr. Cevallos he gave the same intimation to him as he also did to the prince of peace on a like occasion: the former replied that he should be happy to treat with whomever the President authorised for the purpose: the latter seemed to take no notice of the intimation, but behaved very politely to Mr. Pinckney. On a consideration of these circumstances as also of what had passed between him & the Spanish government, on the public questions depending between the two governments in which he appeared to me to have acted with firmness and ability, I saw no reason after the recei[p]t of the letter of Oct^r. 26 and the new commission why he should withdraw from the negotiation. At my request therefore he continues in it. The business has been open'd fully to this government but nothing has yet occur'd to justify a satisfactory opinion of the result.

It is probable that it will be insisted on that French spoliations are provided for by our treaty with France: that W. Florida is no part of Louisiana & that an attempt will also be made to refer us generally to France for a demarkation of boundaries, & even refuse to cede E. Florida. Their object probably will be to interpose the gov^t. of France between them & us; but that gov^t. will have too perfect a recollection of the stipulation of the treaty between the U States & it, & too much regard for its faith and interest to be drawn into such a dilemma. After declining all demarkⁿ. of boundaries in the cession wh^h. is made to us of Louisiana, it is I think plain to be inferr'd from Mr. Talleyrand's answer that the Emperor is not disposed to make himself a party to our differences with Spain: on the contrary that he wishes to promote an adjustment of them. Still it becomes us to do justice to the interests of our country, and the already pronounc'd views of our gov^t. By pushing our own cause we shall have less occasion for the good offices of others, wh^h. in a case of such delicacy to France as the present one between the U States & Spain it is painful to ask because it wo^d. embarrass her to render them. In many views it may be proper that it be distinctly known at Paris, as it is here, that the business is not transferr'd to America & will not be; that the power to settle it definitively is vested here, & that on the report from this place of the result will the ulterior measures of our government be taken.

P. S. I have just rec^d. dispatches from our gov^t. by a special messenger Captⁿ. Dutton as late as the 3^d. wh^h. are strong on the above and every pt already known to us.

TO JAMES MADISON.

PARIS, JULY 6. 1805

DEAR SIR

Since my letter of the 30th ult^o some facts have come to my knowledge which it may be of advantage to you to know. I have been told that Mr. Talleyrand has replied when pressed in the winter to aid the negotiation at Madrid, that it could not be expected of him as a project of a very different character countenanced by our agents meaning M^r. L. was before our gov^t. This fact is unquestionable as I have it from authority too direct & deserving of confidence, in every view to be doubted. Thus it appears by the clearest demonstration, that the failure of that negotiation is entirely owing to the misconduct of that individual. Many facts go to prove that the many acts of his misconduct while here, are not attributable to folly alone. I have heretofore thought him entitled to that apology: but I am far from thinking so at present: indeed there is much reason to suspect him of the grossest iniquity. I give you this hint to put you on your guard. Be assured that he will poison what he touches. His object is to obtain some appointment of the President, to Engl^d if possible. Counting

^{1598 1440 169 1254 229 801 1501 103 569 178 569 1214 1303 569}
 on it, he has proposed a change to Gen^l. Armstrong here, to get back to
^{1399 1136 569 1385 1071 1212 628 1384 169 1254 178 569 981 501 797}
 this place to pursue the same game that he has heretofore done. I sho^d not be
^{1416 1399 1229 637 1592 1075 1429 1385 263 416 605 178 668 699 606 1523}
 surprised if this gov^t. on seeing the stand made here & at Madrid, agnst
^{1385 219 1411 384 137 1373 792 182 569 934 1229 637 675 208 169 416 1429 1440 1167 308 896 1426 1384}
 the project submitted by him, to our gov^t., apprehending its failure, in that
^{208 1293 1244 1027 801 182 1190 250 925 151 734 1503 1426 1385 195 1576 1330}
 extent, had charged him, with some other more reasonable, in the hope of better
^{385 1022 1416 169 1436 1513 137 1373 1426 1385 589 817 1431 114 546 908 1416 1015}
 success. If he is admitted, in the least degree, into confidence, or if cause
^{1436 1219 401 182 569 1426 327 1384 1068 1054 330 1022 1190 1310 605 981 1118 908 1384 934}
 is given him, to infer that sacrifices wo^d be made for peace, or that our
^{1048 1067 1305 1550 668 684 360 809 1028 812 169 1186 41 1372 1385 1071 178 1426}
 councils balance, and are not decided, he will communicate the same here. In
^{1097 1498 169 1436 1385 129 1576 1535 925 1067 1181 663 90 1501 484 1407 1385}
 short he is the man of all others whom you sho^d. avoid, as most deserving the
^{289 516 728 1067 1576 184 1050 1169 433 297 520 1318 1315}
 execrations of his country. These ideas were never expressed before, because
^{250 1576 1385 305 1067 1176 1426 289 1387 1169 360 64 401 282 1173 1401 862 663}
 some of the facts, which inspire them were not known, even when I wrote you
¹⁴⁵⁷
 last. I write you, in haste, to take advantage, of a private conveyance to
 Bordeaux. Gen^l. Armstrong & myself have united in a letter to Mr. Pinckney for
^{1384 169 811 880 417 755 1429 1190 1385 1229 637 1576 256}
 Mr. Bowdoin to advise, that he decline treating with the gov^t. of Spain,
 sho^d his powers authorise it (w^h however we presume cannot be the case) till he
 hears from you, after the rec^t of the result of the negotiation at Madrid. I shall
 leave this on Wednesday next, by the way of Antwerp, for London. The above
^{114 401 560 1535 1591}
 is of course confidential, being intended only for the purpose of putting you on
^{664 1238 683}
 y^r. guard.

TO JOHN ARMSTRONG.

LONDON, AUG^t. 26. 1805

DEAR SIR

This will be presented to you by the Mr. Pringles two very respectable young men of S^o. Carolina who have been studying the law here two years past. They visit the Continent, for the same purpose they did England, to acquire knowledge, & thereby enlarge the sphere of useful & honorable exertion, to which they mean to dedicate themselves on their return home. I make them known to you, that they may receive from you the protection & kind attention, which you will be happy to shew to the deserving citizens of our country.

Just as I arrived here several American vessels were brought in by the British cruisers, between 20. & 30., being such as were found in these seas, laden with the productions of the enemy's Island, destined to the ports of the parent country, altho' they had discharged their cargoes & paid the duties in the U States. It was not certain whether these vessels were bro^t. in by orders from the government or in consequence of a decree which was given in a similar case just before my arrival,

which condemned a vessel thus circumstanc'd on the principle that the voyage was continuous, & the landing and paying the duties in the U States fraudulent & evasive. I remonstrated immediately in the strongest terms agnst the proceeding; denied the right of this gov^t. to interfere in any respect with such commerce, & added that the interference which had taken place in the manner & under the circumstances attending it was in my opinion incompatable with the friendly relations subsisting between the two powers. Two conferences resulted from my letters to L^d. Mulgrave, but these have yet produced no agreement between us on the subject of them. He assured me that no orders had been issued by his government for the seizure of our vessels. I represented that the decree of the court had produc'd the same effect. In the last conference we urged with earnestness the pretensions of our respective governments, & were of course very remote from an accord. I asked whether I sho^d. consider his doctrine as the answer of his gov^t. to my letters? He said he had promised in the commencemt that I sho^d. not: that he wo^d. submit the whole subject to the cabinet & give me such an answer as he might be instructed to do. This occur'd seven days since, notwithstanding which I have not heard from him. He said that as the subject was a very important one to his country, & he was much engaged in in other topicks he must take a longer time to answer it than under other circumstances wo^d. be necessary. To that I readily assented. It is probable that I shall hear from him in a few days. Since the discussion, it is certain that most of the vessels have been dismissed, several of them under circumstances on w^h. the first one was condemned. I shall write you again by M^r. Erving, in the course of a few days on this and other subjects. My family desire their best regards to yours.

TO JOHN ARMSTRONG.

LONDON SEPT^r. 2. 1805

[Copy.]

DEAR SIR.

M^r. Erving will have the pleasure to present you this. He is, I believe, known to you and therefore requires nothing from me to secure him your kind attention, and, in relation to our public concerns, your confidence. His services here have made him acquainted with all those concerns on which you may desire any information. In respect to such as appertain to this Country, and that also which is the especial object of his present voyage, I beg to refer you to him for more full details that it is probable I shall be able to give you.

M^r. Bowdoin arrived here a few days after me. Finding on his arrival at St. Ander that the negotiation with Spain was at an End, and that I had set out for this Country, he was induced by many considerations to repair here also. He saw that he should have nothing to do there in the existing posture of affairs: he was unwilling to take any step which might change in the public view only, the attitude which that result had assumed, and wished to confer with me on the subject of the late negotiation; in addition to which his health had been much impaired by the voyage from the United States, which made it important for him to take the aid of the Phisicians of this City. These considerations brought him here, and the latter will probably detain him some time longer. At present however his

health is much improved & he is very desirous to place himself more in the way of his original destination. It has been a subject of much reflection on his and my part, whether he should change his position in any respect until he heard from our Government, which may be construed to have relation to Spain. The result is that he has decided to join you at Paris, as soon as his health will permit, which there is reasonable cause to hope may be in two or three Weeks, to remain there till he hears from Mr. Madison, and for Mr. Erving to proceed to Madrid without delay to relieve Mr. Pinckney. After our Government acts, especially if it should be in a particular mode, it will be more difficult for him to take that step than at present, since then it might weaken the force of any measure which might be taken. And by his going to France at this time it is possible that a good effect may be produced with her Government, in regard to our concerns with Spain. What has passed may have proven that our Government is not about to make sacrifices to obtain a proper adjustment with that power, and losing sight of that object it is not unlikely that an act of conciliation towards the Government of France, as this must be deemed, may induce it to resume and seek to preserve its very amiable relation with us, by some stronger proof of its friendship than its conduct on the late occasion gave us. The increasing prospect of a general war which seems to be very menacing, may further promote this end, since whatever may be its fortune by land, it can not fail by the great superiority of her enemies at Sea to shut France up in her ports, and increase her dependence on us. We are however inclined to think that Mr. Erving had better, on his arrival at Madrid, take his appointment on the nomination of Mr. Pinckney, than that it should appear to be the act of the Government: or in case he adopts the latter course that it should be made to the government of Spain that his appointment preceded the conclusion of the negotiation, and that his present agency was at the instance of Mr. Bowdoin to relieve Mr. Pinckney, not from his Government from whom he had not heard since that event. On these topics he will confer with you freely, and has the best disposition to pay respect to any opinion you may entertain, or advice you may be disposed to give.

Respecting the late seizure of our vessels here I wrote you by the Mr. Pringles, of which letter I now inclose you a copy. Since then I have neither seen or heard from Lord Mulgrave. Mr. Erving will communicate to you what passed between him and Mr. Hammond two days past upon the subject. It is probable that this Government may seek to avoid any further explanation or communication with me on it, to keep open the claim (for right it can not be called) to revive the measure hereafter at pleasure. With that view and to get rid of the present pressure, it is also probable, that so many of the vessels have been dismissed without a trial, in the expectation that it would be satisfactory. But I am disposed to push the affair to positive result. It is important to the future harmony of the two countries that the Right of each party should be settled. France ought however to recollect that if Russia unites in the war, the United States will stand almost alone as the avengers of the rights of neutral nations: that with the strongest proof of the friendship of the French Government, this situation will be a difficult one, tho' well disposed to support those rights. Her conduct should therefore be positive and full in the discharge [of] their just Claims. Should any uncertainty or doubt remain on that point, and the late occurrence with respect to Spain, and the

extent to which she seems disposed to push the restraint on the trade with St. Domingo could not fail to produce that effect, it must tend to paralyze all our measures.

I have as you will observe been impeded in my design of immediately proceeding to the United States after my arrival here, by the seizure of our vessels and the discussion incident to it. It is not improbable that I may sail yet in the course of the autumn, as I am very desirous to do. M^{rs}. Monroe and our daughter unite with mine their best respects to M^{rs}. Armstrong.

I am, dear Sir, with great respect, yours

TO JAMES MADISON.

LONDON NOV^r. 22. 1805

I wrote you on the 16th. in haste by the John Bulkley a letter in which I observed that in making the question of right with this government, it might perhaps be best to take at this time the most moderate ground. As those terms are ^{1385 153 143 1236 692 551 1379.601 1067 684.1426.815.341.1442} indefinite

& may be misunderstood, some explanation may be necessary to convey an idea of what I sho^d. consider in that light. The seizure &c is a positive violation of right, subjects to great loss & will ruin many of our people, and is in effect an act of hostility to our country. Under such circumstances what ought to be considered ^{692 143 1236 790 1401 1190 360} as moderate ground? Reprisals are unquestionably justifiable: but I wo^d. not ^{748.908 1361 1384 629.396 908 569.674 925 1176 778.1448} resort to that measure, or to any other which broke the relations subsisting between

the two countries. You will have seen my letter to a friend of ours of the 1st. instant which touches this point. The sentiment expressed in it, was that which I meant to convey, in mine to you to which I refer. I really think that the measures suggested in that letter would be moderate, and such as are eminently called for, by the injuries complained of. Every days experience confirms me more fully in this opinion, as in those which are communicated in my publick letter to you of the 16th. ult^o. I have no reason to presume that in the points in question any accomo- ^{484 894.401.1362.1464.897} dation can be obtained voluntarily am strong in the opinion that if they are success-

ful in the war, and no measure of counteraction taken on our part that they will push their aggressions still further, & think the prospect fair that a suitable ^{668.1354.450 1385 228.1115.1361 308.713 1384 1501 383.1401} pressure on our part at this time which would be deemed moderate, in comparison ^{1361.1340.205.396 1176 1190 1310 813.520 143} with the injury, but also firm and decisive wo^d. produce the desired effect. Perhaps an embargo wo^d. be better: but I am aware that the course to be pursued by

our gov^t. in this business is a question, which depends on so many circumstances, many of w^h. are entirely domestick, and of course out of my sight, that it is impossible for me to give an opinion worthy much attention. In what estimation is the commerce held by the American people? How is their sensibility affected by the seizure? What injury have they sustained in the various countries to w^h. its influence extends? What sacrifices are they willing to hazard & even make to put our concerns in this & other respects on a just footing with this government? To form a safe opinion of the measures which the present juncture may organise, correct information sho^d. be had on these & other points, in which I am defective. I can only venture to judge of the attitude it may be proper for our government to take to support a negotiation here, the facts relative to which are before me.

[Endorsed:] 22. Nov^r. 1805.

to Mr. Madison
private.

TO MARQUIS DE LA FAYETTE.

LONDON MARCH 16. 1806

MY DEAR SIR

I had the pleasure to receive your two letters sometime since which obtained the attention which any communication from you or in which your family is interested will never fail to command. The object in which you desired my cooperation is happily accomplished. The house of Baring has agreed to advance you on loan the sum of one hundred thousand livres in addition to what you have already rec^d. I asked it of them in a manner to let it be understood that the accommodation, would be felt by my government, who never ceased to take a deep interest in your welfare on account of the important services which you had rendered to the U States. By their reply, a copy of which is enclosed you will find, that they have yielded the accomodation in a manner which is equally flattering to you & respectful to the U States. You will also receive within a letter to our friend Mr. Parker w^h. contains an order in his favor for that sum to be applied to your use. I most earnestly hope that this sum will put you at ease, and profiting of the experience which you have had you will make such an arrangement of your affairs by means of it, as will protect you from all future anxiety much less embarrassment on that head. The land granted to you by Congress must be pledged for the reimbursement of this money with the interest. Economise your expences without expecting any thing further from that source for a few years: in that time it is hoped that your friends in America may be able to make it the means of replacing this money & furnishing an additional income for your support. You will know that they will pay all the attention which you could desire. Mr. Parker will I am satisfied take as much pleasure in executing this trust, as you can possibly derive from it.

My family have been in delicate health since our return to Engl^d. They will probably not recover their health till we get back to our own country, w^h. we intend doing in the course of this spring or summer. We intended to have gone long since, but circumstances of an imperious nature prevented it. They desire their best regards to Mdme. La Fayette & your daughters, to which you will be so good as to add mine & to be assured of my constant & sincere friendship

JA^s. MONROE.

P.S. I inclose this to General Armstrong & commit it to D^r. Morris a respectable young American, who will probably deliver it to you in person. Should he be the bearer I beg your kind attention to him.

To GEORGE HAY.

LOUDON, APRIL 29. 1808

DEAR SIR

The death of my late relative and friend M^r. Jones will detain me here till Monday week when I mean to qualify as an Ex^r. of my late Uncle's will. I shall then proceed to Albemarle & thence to Richmond so that it will unavoidably be rather more than a fortnight before I can return there. I have written many letters to M^{rs}. Monroe to apprize her of what has occur'd here & trust that she rec^d. them in time to prevent her setting out on her journey with our family.

I am perfectly satisfied that a total forbearance on the part of my friends to write anything in my favor is the soundest course to be pursued at this time. The idea of any attack of the kind being as impolitick as it is repugnant to our feelings is therefore most strongly supported by every indication w^h. ought to be respected in a view of this subject. Our friend M^r. Taylor will I hope not regret my delay in the country. Giles will be very sorry for his sortie, & the wisdom observed in the temperate conduct of our friend, is the surest way to produce that effect & conciliate those of our fellow citizens who mean what is just and right only. Attacks on me will do no harm, & silent contempt is the best answer to them. I am Dear Sir sincerely your friend & servant

JA^s. MONROE.

To -----.

BEDFORD COUNTY, JULY 13. 1808

DEAR SIR

Having had some time to reflect on the topicks which were under consideration when we were together, I will make some additional remarks on them. My attention was particularly called to them by the gentleman who accompanied me from home. Tho' politically opposed to me, yet I knew him to be personally my friend and deserving in other respects of confidence. He alluded to the injury which it had been reported that I had suffer'd by a cabal, & seemed anxious to obtain correct information of it. He appeared to feel strongly the effect of certain facts which I communicated to him, & asked why I had not published every thing as soon as I landed. He was deeply penetrated with a sense of the President's inno-

cence of any thing improper, & friendship for me. He doubted the propriety of any attack at this time, & was far from seeing any certainty of its success at any previous period. He intimated that the silence of the committee at Richmond, after promising further communication had done harm, as it authorised an inference that the object was relinquished, which inference would soon have if not checked an extensive range.

I have stated this conversation to remark that it would have been improper to have made the attack at the time alluded to admitting that such an one would be now proper; which however I do not admit. I think on the contrary that the best course has been pursued, which it was possible to devise under existing circumstances, and that a foundation is thereby now laid for that kind of discussion which can alone produce a just suitable effect. As this may become a question in your conferences with our friends it may not be amiss to explain my view of it, more especially as the explanation may be useful in other respects.

1st. An attack at the time of my arrival, would have been improper, because a negotiation was depending between my government & that of G. B. on interests with which I had been charged. An attack then, might have encouraged, or been supposed to encourage the British minister, to insist on higher terms than he might otherwise have done. It might even have called in question the integrity of my own conduct in the negotiation in which I had acted, whereby I might have suffer'd great & irreparable injury. The same objection applied afterwards in the case of the embargo, to a certain extent & for a certain time.

2. Such an attack would have identified me with the minority, which w^d. have been equally in respect to it & myself as unjust as impoli[tic]k. I had no connection with its measures & ought not to be suspected of it.

3. An attack of the kind alluded to, which impeached in a certain degree the political rectitude of the adm^a., would hardly succeed agnst any adm^a., by whomsoever made, unaided by other facts. It would be less likely to succeed agnst the present one, which is sound in many cardinal points, the name of whose principal member is connected by a great act with the revolution: when made by me it would be considered as prompted by selfish & improper motives, and thereby most probably do me more harm than it.

4. Because it would for the above reasons have failed.

I had therefore on my arrival & have invariably had since a difficult part to act. Disapproving as I did the conduct of the adm^a. in some important points it became me on principle not to identify myself with it. The adm^a. had by its conduct, in the points alluded to, made a cause not with me alone, but with the publick also. It was my duty to let it have its course, so far at least as not to give an improper coloring to it. Had I identified myself with the adm^a. in any form, especially by entering into its service, otherwise than on some great emergency, I sho^d. have injured the cause. To separate myself from it & not connect myself with the minority, required the utmost degree of care & circumspection. If the separation was characterised by circumstances to constitute an attack, it was sure to fail for the reasons above stated. An issue of that decisive nature being made up between it and me, if it did not destroy the adm^a., it would destroy me, the publick mind would take its side with one or other party & adhere to it afterwards. Prudence required that the separation should be made in such a manner, as that it might be dis-

tinctly seen & understood by the publick, but yet be free from any of those acts of violence, which sho^d. tend so essentially to compromise the publick, as to prevent the people from looking into & examining measures & judging of them according to their interest, which should prevent the impolitick measures of the adm^a., having their one effect on the publick mind. The course which has been pursued has in my opinion plac'd things precisely in that state. The part which I have acted (& acted on principle) by separating myself from the adm^a., & writing the letter of Feby 28. has preserved and vindicated the cause without making an attack. It remains for those who think that the publick rights & happiness will be advanced by promoting A instead of B. to take advantage of circumstances for that purpose.

In resuming the subject in my opinion it sho^d. be by an address from the Committee, which sho^d. make no imputation agnst the adm^a., but rest simply on the ground of pretention, founded on a sense of fitness for the station. On that of superior opportunities of information, in all those concerns which are now depending, a knowledge of all the European gov^{ts}. with which we have connection—such as France, Britain, Spain, of the men in power, their views & characters: my good standing in all those countries & with every gov^t., of experience in the Executive adm^a., as in that of Virg.—a facility in uniting parties & drawing the country together, while principle is preserved. The claim of service in my late missions, that the cession of Louisiana was due to me, & probably would not have been made had another been sent, giving the adm^a. credit for its choice, (the only [thing?] to which entitled)—That my conduct in Britain before I went to Sp^a. (as appears by documents published) had kept our commerce from spoliation: that my conduct in Spain was equally proper, & understood to have been highly approved by the adm^a.—that on my return to Britain, it was essentially useful, as it put a stop to seizures &c., as acknowledged by the whole American commerce, & proved by documents: that was equally useful in every step of the negotiation entrusted to me in whole or part—it was so as already said in the life of Pitt—It was so in the life of Fox—and it was equally so after his death, when associated with another; that in the seperate negotiation afterwards entrusted to me with Mr. Canning it was so; that the new trust was a proof in increased confidence, & the result, w^h. produc'd a special mission to the U States placed them in that respect on higher ground than they had ever stood before. Reference may also be made to my former mission to France, its success, in preserving peace, protecting our commerce till I became victim of the then ruling party—to my services in the Senate before I went to France, & in the old Congress, in the Virg^a. assembly—in the army, through which long se[r]vices preserved a fame untarnished. I would take a short sketch of these things, pressing the pretention in every point, without imputation in any respect on the adm^a.

Such an address must either be submitted to or it will bring forward an attack. If an attack is made it will be on some or all the following points. 1st. that the cession of Louisiana was not imputable to me. If that is denied Col: Mercer ought & I doubt not will address a letter to you or the Chancellor, & transmit him for publication a copy of Talleyrands letter to Livingston & of Livingstons letter to me: stating that he obtained of him of Livingston a copy of the first for me, & has kept copies of each since, & now communicates them to place a great transaction in its

just light & make reparation to an injured individual. Such a publication would circulate thro' the whole continent. He should give the President credit for his knowledge of mankind in making the appointment.

2. That my conduct in Spain was not known to be proper, the documents having never been published. Answer that the documents if published would prove it: that the adm^a. is understood to have expressed its approbation without reserve—but that new proofs of confidence prove it, without relying on any other, of wh. there have been many.

3d. That there was nothing remarkable in my conduct in Engl^d. after my return from Spain. Answer the whole American commerce acknowledged that I had put a stop to seizures. See, my several letters to Lord Mulgrave especially that of the 21. of Sep^r. or some date in Sep^r., where without his aid the whole book of M^r. M. is condensed (quere as to alluding to that essay).

4. That an unfavorable treaty was made—a charge of that kind would furnish first, an opportunity to throw the whole responsibility, of what occurred in that transaction on the adm^a., if any thing improper was done. To contrast my conduct while left to myself, & not interfer'd in by the adm^a. with what followed that interference—to state that the interference existed from the time of the meeting of Congress, covering the whole adm^a. of Fox to the time of his death or rather the conclusion of the treaty, as it was published in the papers here & in England that a special envoy was to be sent—that every one knows that where such a measure is intended & believed (& there appears nothing in M^r. Madisons letters to me which have been published to discredit it) that the gov^t. with whom the negotiation is carried on looks to such a mission as that with whom it has to treat. This sho^d. be urged not in a manner to impute any thing improper to the adm^a., but simply to lay at its door the responsibility, & exculpate. As preparatory to this view it may perhaps be better, to deny that the treaty was a bad one. To contrast the condition in which we sho^d. have been had it been ratified. France respectful, as to be inferr'd from her having passed the decree before the treaty was formed & declared thro' Decres, that the decree of Berlin of Nov^r. 21. 1806. did not apply to the U States, after the conclusion of the treaty was known—& again declaring that it did apply after known [*sic*] that the treaty was rejected—observing that it is admitted that the communication of Decrès Minister of Marine did not bind the gov^t.—surprise that it was asked, or accepted as satisfactory. This part of the subject to be managed with great delicacy & merely by way of vindi[c]ation, tho' by the bye, as much may be said in that way as by charge & with infinitely greater effect.

5. That in the negotiation with Canning about the Chessapeake an improper concession was made by declaring that that great outrage should not be blended with inferior topicks, whereby an advantage was given to those afterwards in his with M^r. Madison. Answer the fact is otherwise, no concession was made in that negotiation nor was any allusion intended or capable of being construed by the paper as applicable to the case of impressment, to which M^r. Rose applied it in his notes to M^r. Madison. By recurring to what passed with M^r. Canning just before & immediately after my note referr'd to, it will appear that the inferior topicks attended to were the outrages of Capt^a. Douglass in impressing some men from

our merchant vessels, and in the attack of the *Impetueux*, a French ship driven on shore & burnt there. You will find that I had previously obtained of Mr. Canning an interview to lay those cases before him, when neither of us had any knowledge of the aff^r. of the *Chessapeake*—that I told him in the interview of those cases, & parted, for the purpose of taking up that of the *Chessapeake*. In drawing my note I had those inferior cases in view & adverted to them for the sole purpose of giving greater importance to the other. It is also to be remarked that I had then nothing to do separately with the case of impressment, it being committed to Mr. Pinkney & myself, & then under a discussion which was revived after the return of Mr. Purviance; it would therefore have been absurd to advert to a subject on which I had not power to treat. Mr. Madison it is true gave no reply to Mr. Rose's argument founded on a misrepresentation of my note, whereby he in a certain [degree] sanction'd the argument. He could not have alter'd facts had [he] admitted in express terms the assertion & inference from it.

I do not mean to say that this kind of continued discussion should be carried on by the Committee. I think on the contrary that it would more properly be carried on, as the attack will be, by anonymous essays, in vindication of the Committee. The letter from Col: Mercer if addressed to you as chairman, ought to be published, by the Committee, with concise introduction to it. But the address sho^d. be the sole work of the Committee, unless particular circumstances sho^d. make a different conduct necessary. You will observe that in this mode every thing that is important to fair investigation, may be brought forward, & supported by documents now before the publick, that could be brought forward by attack while it is altogether free from the weighty objections applicable to the latter mode. Care must however be taken not to presume attacks not made, or to push the defence in a manner to lose the character of the defendant. The publick bias will depend essentially on that circumstance. Care must also be taken in drawing a contrast, sho^d. such an one be made, between the course which I advised & that which the admⁿ. took, to confine it to evils already felt—such as loss of commercial capital, seamen, &c,—not to extend it to the future, as an adjustment sho^d. such an one take place wo^d. reject the latter, and such an one is to be hoped.

I would invariably speak handsomely of the Presid^t. of his disinterestedness in retiring, his unquestionable merit, & certain fame, his attachment to both parties & indifference to the result. I would give him credit where due, & say no more, avoiding any harsh imputation agnst him I would also treat Mr. Madison (if I ever mentioned him w^h. I am not certain will be necessary) with tenderness. Thus the character of the discussion will be completely changed, & assume a form which can produce no bad, & must produce some good effect.

I have written the above, as you will have sufficient reason to conclude in great haste, & without documents. As my mind has long been made up on the topicks, I am satisfied that no reflection w^h. I co^d. give, would change the course herein advised; nor is it probable that I have mistaken any single fact relied on: tho you & my other friends who write, sho^d. be careful to observe that no mistake is made by relying on me, & not on the documents. You are at liberty to shew this & the note which I gave you to my friends the Chancellor, M. Leigh & Mr. McRae.

Judge Fleming has gone on before me. I shall cross the mountain early

to-morrow & pursue my journey westward without interruption. You shall hear from me again as soon as I have any thing worthy attention to communicate.

I am Dear Sir very sincerely

your friend & servant

J^A^S. MONROE

The Chancellor is in possession of Talleyrands letter to Livingston & of his (Livingstons) to me, sho^d. Col: Mercer not have preserved his copies. The sooner this business is mov'd in, after the arrangement is complete, the better, but publish nothing in haste, as you have those to deal with who will take advantage of any mistake. In the anonymous discussion, if it is thought proper to notice the essays of W. Nicholas & Barrett, it sho^d. be only by giving them a slap in the face as you wo^d. do impertinent puppies for thrusting their heads where they ought [not] to be seen. I am told that the former expects to be appointed Secr^y. of State under this new projected admⁿ.

I shall address this to you in y^r. professional character.

ST. CLAIR'S DEFENCE OF HIS EVACUATION OF TICONDEROGA.

The following letter to James Wilson eight days after Burgoyne had forced St. Clair out of Ticonderoga, is printed from the original manuscript in the New York Public Library. The letter to Congress mentioned below, and other letters to and from St. Clair relating to this event, will be found in volume 1 of *The St. Clair Papers*.

FORT EDWARD July 14th 1777

DEAR SIR,

I have no Doubt but the Evacuation of Ticonderoga has occasioned a great Deal of Uneasiness to our Friends and been matter of Triumph to our Enemies but when you are informed of all the Circumstances you will find nothing so very alarming in it, and I trust nothing to [blame ?] me for, and I cannot help imagining you are under no small Trouble about that Matter at present I have this day wrote a pretty full account of the Matter to Congress which I hope will justify me—but perhaps not, for in doing that they must take blame to themselves and that is a Pill ordinarily too bitter for public Bodies and in truth too often for Individuals. I found myself however reduced to this Dilemma either to retreat and save my small Army, and abandon great Part of the Stores & Cannon, or stay and by making a very feeble Opposition (for such in Truth it would have been) which would have only brought reproach upon our Arms render the Ennemy Masters of both. I did not hesitate a Moment in coming to a Resolution, but thought it prudent to take the Opinion of the General Officers they were unanimous for Retreating but had it been otherwise I should have taken it upon myself; and here I am now and we shall [have ?] a Bout with them before they get down the Country yet. I promised you to cripple them, and I hope to keep my Word tho I have been obliged to change the Place.

I have not heard from you the Lord knows when nor from any Body in Charity write one line if you have not Time for more. I am at present very much hurried as well as very much fatigued but I shall have more leisure in a day or Two when I will write again. Remember me to all Friends and

beleave me

Dear Sir

Your most Obedient Servant

A. ST. CLAIR.

a Party of the Ennemy got a good Scourging betwixt Skeensborough & Fort Ann tother Day from the Party commanded by Colonell Long—the ninth Regiment is almost entirely cut off, and if our People had had but two rounds more not a Man of them would have escaped

[Addressed:] Colonell JAMES WILSON

in

Congress.

[Endorsed:] Fort Edward

A ST CLAIR

GENERAL ATLASES OF GEOGRAPHY (ANCIENT AND MODERN) IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

*** The greater number of these atlases are in the Lenox Library Building; those in the Astor are distinguished by a letter A at the end of the title.

Aa (P. van der). Cartes des itineraires & voyages modernes... *Leide*, [1708?] Ob. 4°.

Agnese (Battista). Facsimile delle Carte nautiche di... dell' Anno 1554 illustrate da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881. 34 plates in portfolio.

No. 17 of Ongania Collection.

Allard (Carel). Des bewoonde Waerelds Steden en Dragten (Orbis habitabilis, Oppida et Vestitus). *Amsterdam*, [1710?] F°.

Andreas (Lambertus) Tabula Geographica... *Colonia*, 1596. 8°.

Anville (J. B. B. d'). [A collection of ancient & modern maps]. *Paris*, [1743-1771]. F°.

Arrowsmith (A.) General Atlas. *Edinburgh & London*, 1817. 4°.

Atlantic Neptune. See **Des Barres** (J. F. W.).

Aurigarius (L. I.) See **Wagenaer**.

Bellin (J. N.) Hydrographie Francoise. *Paris*, [1737-1807]. 2 vols. F°.

~~Le Petit Atlas Maritime. Paris, 1764. Colored maps. 5 vols. 4°.~~

~~Paris, 1764. Plain maps. 4°.~~

Beneventanus (M.) See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1508.

Berchet (G.) See **Leardo** (G.).

Berghaus (Dr. Heinrich). Atlas von Asien. *Gotha*, [1832.] Large F°.

Physikalischer Atlas... *Gotha*, 1845-48. 2 vols. F°.

Berlinghieri (F.) See **Ptolemy** (C.) [1480?]

Beroaldus (P.) See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1462 [i. e. 1482?]

Bertius (P.) Theatrum Geographiae Veteris, Duobus Tomis distinctum. Græcè et Latine. [Colored maps by G. Mercator and A. Ortelius.] *Amstelodami*, 1619-18. F°.

Theatrum Geographiae Veteris, Duobus Tomis distinctum... Græcè et Latine. [Colored maps by G. Mercator and A. Ortelius.] *Amstelodami*, 1618. F°.

Bianco (Andrea). Facsimile dell' Atlante di... *Venezia*, 1436. *Venezia*, 1869. 10 plates. F°.

With text (German) by Oscar Peschel.

Facsimile dell' Atlante di... dell' Anno 1436 illustrato da Oscar Peschel. *Venezia*, 1871. 10 plates in portfolio.

No. 9 of Ongania Collection.

Facsimile della Carta Nautica di... dell' Anno 1448 illustrata da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881. 4 plates in portfolio.

No. 11 of Ongania Collection.

Bibliotheca Lindesiana. See **Coote** (C. H.).

Black (A. & C.) General Atlas. *Edinburgh*, 1847. F°.

Blaeu (Johann). Grooten Atlas oft Werelt-Beschryving. *Amsterdam*, 1648-64. 9 vols. F°.

Blaeu (W. & J.) Toonneel des Aerdrycx oft Nieuwe Atlas. *Amsterdam*, 1650. F°.

Toonneel des Aerdrycx ofte Nieuwe Atlas. *Amsterdam*, 1654-1658. 6 vols. F°.

Blaeu (Willem Jantz). Het Nieuwe Licht der Zeevaert. *Amsterdam*, 1634. F°.

[**Bonne** (R.)] Atlas... pour l'Histoire Philosophique [de T. G. F. Raynal]... [*Genève*, 1780?] 4°.

Bonne (R.) and **Desmarest** (N.) Atlas Encyclopédique... *Padoue*, 1789-90. 2 vols. 4°.

Bordone (Benedetto). Libro di B. B. nel qua si ragiona de tutte l'Isole del Mondo... *Vinagia*, 1528. sm. F°.

Isolario di B. B. nel qua si ragiona di tutte l'Isole del Mondo. *Vinagia*, 1534. sm. F°.

Venetia, [1540?] sm. F°.

Vinagia, 1547. sm. F°.

Bowen (E.) [Collection of Maps of America. 1747?] F°.

Bowles (Carrington). See **Moll** (H.).

Bradford (T. G.) Comprehensive Atlas. *Dorset*, [1835?] 4°.

Illustrated atlas. *Boston*, 1838. 4°.

Bradley (Wm. M.) R's Atlas of the World. *Philadelphia*, 1865. F°.

Braun (Georgius). Urbium præcipuarum mundi theatrum. *Colonia Agrippina*, [1573-] 1618. 6 vols. in 3. F°.

Brue (H.) Grand Atlas Universel. *Paris*, 1816. F°.

Brue (A. H.) Atlas Universel. *Paris*, 1822. F°.

Bull (). Family Cabinet Atlas... *London*, [1831]. 8°.

Cacciato (Leonardo). Nuovo Atlante istorico. *Pisana*, 1835-36. 3 vols. obl. 4°.

Vol. 1 of the "new edition".

Calderinus (Domitius). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1478.

[**Camotti** (G. F.), and others.] Collection of maps of Cities, Islands & Forts. *Venice*, 1571-2]. ob. 4°.

Carignano (Giovanni da). Facsimile del Planis fero di Prete G. da C. di Genova del 14 Secolo illustrato da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881. Portfolio.

No. 3 of Ongania Collection.

Catalan Map. Facsimile del Planisfero del Mondo conosciuto (in lingua Catalana) del 15 Secolo illustrato da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881. 8 plates in portfolio.

No. 13 of Ongania Collection.

Cernoti (Leonardo). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1598-97, 1621.

Clericus (J.) *Atlas Antiquus.* *Amsterdam*, [1705?] F°.

Colton (J. H.) *Atlas of America & W. Indies.* *New York*, 1855. F°.

Colton (J. H. & Co.) *Atlas of the World.* *New York*, 1855. 2 vols. F°.

~~**Colton** (J. H. & Co.) *Atlas of the World.* *New York*, 1855. 2 vols. F°.~~

Coote (Charles Henry). *Bibliotheca Lindesiana.* Autotype facsimiles of Three Mappemondes: descriptive text by C. H. C. Privately printed. [*Aberdeen*] 1898. F°.

No. 1. The Harleian (or Anonymous) circa 1536. No. 2. The Mappemonde by Descleliers of 1546. No. 3. Another by Descleliers of 1550.

Crus Cano (Don Juan de la). *Mapa Geográfico de America Meridional.* [*Madrid?* 1775?] F°.

Dalrymple (Alexr.) [*General Charts.*] *London*, 1760-1797. F°.

— *London*, 1774-1790. 18 classes in 10 vols. 4°.

— *Memoirs and Charts of Eastern Islands.* *London*, 1786. 4°.

— *Memoirs and Charts. Passage to India.* *London*, 1786. 4°.

— *Collection of Memoirs & Maps relating to China Sea.* *London*, 1786-1806. 4°.

— [*Collection of Memoirs & Maps relating to the Eastern Passages.*] *London*, 1787-1789. 4°.

Delamarche [F. A.] *Atlas Portatif Ancienne.* *Paris*, 1790. 4°.

Denaix (A.) *Atlas Physique, politique & historique de l'Europe.* *Paris*, 1829. F°.

Des Barres (Joseph Frederick Wallet). *Atlantic Neptune.* Published for the use of the Royal Navy of Grt. Britain. *London*, 1780-81. 2 vols. F°.

— *London*, 1788. 4 vols. nar. F°.

~~**Doncker** (H.) *De Zee Atlas ofte Water Wereld.* *Amsterdam*, 1660. Colored maps. F°.~~

— *The Sea Atlas or the Water World.* *Amsterdam*, 1660. F°.

— *De Nieuwe Groote Vermeerderde Zee-Atlas ofte Water-Werelt.* *Amsterdam*, 1675. F°.

Donis (Nicolas). See **Ptolemy** (C.) [1470?] 1482, 1486, 1490.

~~**Dudley** (Robert). *Ascano del Mare.* -- Impresione seconda. *Venezia*, 1661. 2 vols. F°.~~

Dufour (M. A. H.) *Le Globe, Atlas Classique Universel.* *Paris*, [1835.] 4°.

— *Atlas Universelle.* *Paris*, 1860. F°.

With volume of descriptive Text, sm. F°.

Dunn (Saml.) *New Atlas of the Mundane System.* *London*, 1788. F°.

~~**Dunn** (Andrew). *A New General and Universal Atlas.* *London*, 1761. 12°.~~

Elwe (J. B.) [*Collection of General Maps.*] *Amsterdam*, 1786-1792. F°.

Facsimile della Carta Nautica Araba (Carattere Magrebino) del 13 Secolo illustrata da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881. Portfolio.

No. 1 of Ongania Collection.

Facsimile del Portolano del 14 Secolo illustrato da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881. 4 plates in portfolio.

No. 7 of Ongania Collection.

Facsimile del Planisfero Terrestre di forma Ellittica (in lingua Latina) dell' Anno 1447 illustrato da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881. 4 plates in portfolio.

No. 10 of Ongania Collection.

~~**Faden** (William). *North American Atlas.* *London*, 1777. F°.~~

— [A Collection of Charts.] *London*, 1796. 5 vols. F°.

— [Collection S. American Charts.] *London*, 1806. F°.

Favolius (Hugo). See **Gallæus** (P.)

Fer (Nicolas de) *L'Atlas Curieux.* *Paris*, 1704. 2 vols. ob. 4°.

— *Paris*, 1704-5. 2 parts in 1 vol. ob. 4°.

Fischer (Théobald). [Mappemondes and Portolans of the 13th to 16th centuries selected from the archives, libraries and museums of Italy. With explanatory text (in German). Photographed facsimiles. Published by Ferdinand Ongania.] *Venezia*, 1871-81. 15 portfolio vols.

Each work is entered in this list under its own name or title. Contents of the series as below.

1. Facsimile della Carta Nautica Araba del 13 Secolo.
2. Visconte (P.) Carta nautica, dell' Anno 1311.
3. Carignano (G.) Planisfero del 14 Secolo.
4. Visconte (P.) Portolano dell' Anno 1318.
5. Laurenzian-Gaddian Portolano dell' Anno 1351.
6. Pisigani (F.) Carte Nautiche dell' Anno 1373.
7. Facsimile del Portolano del 14 Secolo.
8. Giraldis (G.) Portolano dell' Anno 1426.
9. Bianco (A.) Atlante dell' Anno 1436.
10. Facsimile del Planisfero dell' Anno 1447.
11. Bianco (A.) Carta Nautica dell' Anno 1448.
12. Catalan Map. Planisfero del 15 Secolo.
13. Leardo (G.) Planisfero dell' Anno 1458.
14. Mauro (Fra.) Mappamondo dell' Anno 1457.
15. Agnese (B.) Carte nautiche dell' Anno 1554.

Findlay (Alexr. G.) *Classical Atlas.* *New York*, 1849. 8°.

— *Modern Atlas.* Fifth edition. *London*, 1853. 8°.

Gallæus (Philippus) *Theatri Orbis Terrarum* Enchiridion... *Antwerpia*, 1585. 4°.

Gannett (Henry). *Statistical Atlas of the United States.* *Washington*, 1898. F°.

Gastaldo (Jacopo). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1548.

~~**Geographische und Historische Beschreibung** der... ober-auss grosser Landtschaff America... *Cölln*, 1598. sm. F°.~~

Geographisches Institut, Weimar. [A German General Atlas.] *Weimar*, 1804. F°.

Giraldis (Giacomo). Facsimile del Portolano di G.-G. di Venezia dell' Anno 1426 illustrato da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881. 6 plates in portfolio.

No. 8 of Ongania Collection.

Goodrich (S. G.) *General Atlas.* *Boston*, 1830. 4°.

— *Boston*, 1832. 4°.

Goos (Pieter). De Zee-Atlas, ofte Water-Wereld. *Amsterdam*, 1668. F°.

— — — *Amsterdam*, 1672. F°.

— — — *Amsterdam*, 1676. F°.

• **Gray** (C. W. & Son). National Atlas. *Philadelphia*, 1876. F°.

• **Grigg** (John). A New General Atlas. *Philadelphia*, 1828. 4°.

Harrison (J.) [A Collection of maps, based on D'Anville.] *London*, 1788-91. F°.

Heyns (Pieter). Spiegel der Werelt, . . . *Antwerpen*, 1577. ob. 8°.

Holland (Major Samuel) and others. The American Military Pocket Atlas. *London*, [1776.] 8°.

• **Homann** (J. B.) Atlas Compendarius . . . seu ita dictus Scholasticus Minor. [Norimbergæ, 1753.] F°.

— — — Atlas Novus Terrarum Orbis. *Norimbergæ*, [1755?] F°.

• **Hornius** (Georgius). Historia totius Orbis Antiquis cogniti. *Amstelodami*, 1658. F°.

Humble (William). See **Koerius** (Petrus).

Huttich (J.) See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1525.

Jaillet (Alex. H.) Atlas Nouveau. *Paris*, 1681. F°.

— — — Atlas François. *Paris*, 1695. F°.

Jansson (J.) Atlas Minor. *Amstelodami*, 1648. ob. 4°.

— — — *Amstelodami*, 1651. ob. 4°.

— — — Joannis Janssonii Atlas Major, sive Cosmographia Universalis . . . *Amsterdam*, 1675-61. 11 vols. F°.

• **Jansz** (Jan). De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel. *Amsterdam*, 1652. F°.

Janvier (le Sr.) See **Lattré**.

Jefferys (Thomas). ~~West-Indian Atlas. London, 1775. Colored. F°.~~

— — — *London*, 1775. Uncolored. F°.

— — — The American Atlas. *London*, 1796. F°.

— — — *London*, 1798. F°.

Johnson (A. J.) Illustrated Family Atlas. *New York*, 1860. F°.

Johnston (Alexander Keith). National Atlas of Historical, Commercial & Political Geography with Maps & Illustrations of Physical Geography by Dr. H. Berghaus. *Edinburgh & London*, 1846. F°.

— — — *Edinburgh & London*, 1849. F°.

— — — *Edinburgh & London*, 1851. F°.

— — — The Physical Atlas . . . *Edinburgh & London*, 1850. F°.

— — — Royal Atlas of Modern Geography. *Edinburgh & London*, 1861. F°.

— — — *Edinburgh & London*, 1898. F°.

Johnston (W. & A. K.) Shilling Quarto Atlas. *Edinburgh & London*, [1865?] 4°.

Jomard (M.) Les Monuments de la Géographie. *Paris*, [1866.] F°.

Kiepert (Dr. Heinrich). Neuer Hand Atlas. *Berlin*, 1872. F°.

Kitchin (Thomas). A General Atlas. *London*, 1777. F°.

— — — *London*, 1786. F°.

— — — *London*, 1804. F°.

(Speed)
• **Koerius** (Petrus). A Prospect of the most famous Parts of the World . . . *London*, 1646. ob. 12°.

Kohl (J. G.) Die beiden ältesten General-Karten von Amerika, ausgeführt in den Jahren 1527 und 1529 auf befehl Kaiser Karl's V. . . *Weimar*, 1860. F°.

Kretschmer (Konrad). Atlas der Festschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin zur vierhundertjährigen Feier der Entdeckung Amerika's. *Berlin*, [1892.] F°.

With volume of text in small folio.

~~**Krusemann** (Friedrich). Atlas zur Entdeckungsgeschichte Amerika's. *Berlin*, [1839?] F°.~~

~~**Lafri** (Ant.) Geografia. *Roma*, [1572?] F°.~~

Laple (M.) Atlas Classique et Universel. *Paris*, 1824. sm. F°.

Laple et Poirson. Nouvel Atlas Élémentaire. *Paris*, 1816. 4°.

Lattré (J.). Atlas Moderne . . . par plusieurs Auteurs (le Sr Janvier, etc.) *Paris*, [1762?] F°.

Laurenzian-Gaddian Portolano. Facsimile del Portolano . . . dell' Anno 1351 illustrato da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881. 8 plates in portfolio.

No. 5 of Ongania Series.

Leardo (Giovanni). Facsimile del Planisfero di . . . dell' Anno 1452 illustrato da G. Berchet. *Venezia*, 1880. 4 plates in portfolio.

No. 14 of Ongania Collection.

~~**Leleux** (Joachim). Atlas de la Géographie de Moyen Age. *Bruxelles*, 1830. ob. 4°.~~

Le Rouge (G.) Atlas Portatif. *Paris*, 1756. Vol. 1. 4°.

— — — [A Collection of Maps, mostly of Europe.] *Paris*, 1758. F°.

Liber Regum, sive Index, orbis Christiani reges ordine recentes. *Colonia Agrippina*, 1598. sm. F°.

L'Ile (Guillaume de). Atlas Nouveau. *Amsterdam*, 1730. 2 vols. F°.

— — — *Amsterdam*, 1733. F°.

Lootsman (Jacob & Casparus). The Sea Atlas or the Water-World. *Amsterdam*, 1671. F°.

Magini (G. Antonio). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1596, 1597.

Malham (Rev. John). Naval Atlas. *Philadelphia*, 1804. 8°.

Malombra (Giovanni). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1574.

Marcel (M. Gabriel). Reproductions de Cartes & de Globes relatifs à la découverte de l'Amerique du 16^{me} au 18^{me} siècle. Avec texte explicatif par M. G. M. *Paris*, 1893. Portfolio.

Marmocchi (F. C.) Atlante di Geografia Universale. *Firenze*, 1838. F°.

Mauro (Fra.) [Photographic facsimile of the Mappamundo of Fra. Mauro of 1457.] [*Venezia* 1869.] 4 plates in portfolio.

— — — Facsimile del Mappamondo di F. M. dell' anno 1457 illustrato da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1877. 4 plates in portfolio.

No. 15 of Ongania Collection.

Mercator (Gerardus). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1578, 1584, 1605, 1695, 1698, 1730.

— Gerardi Mercatoris Atlas, sive Cosmographicae Meditationes de Fabrica Mundi... Editio Quarta. *Amsterdam*, 1616. F°.

— Editio Quinta. *Amsterdam*, 1623. F°.

Mercator (Gerardus), and **Hondius** (Judocus). Gerardi Mercatoris et J. Hondii Atlas, or A Geographicke description of the regions... of the World. Translated by Henry Hexham... *Amsterdam*, 1636. 2 vols. F°.

— Gerardi Mercatoris et J. Hondii Atlas Novus... *Amsterdam*, 1638. 3 vols. F°.

— Sphère terrestre et Sphère céleste de G. M... éditées à Louvain en 1541 et 1551. Edition nouvelle de 1875, d'après l'original... *Bruxelles*, 1875. F°.

— Drei Karten (fac-simile) von G. M. Europa, Britische Inseln, und Weltkarte. *Berlin*, 1891. F°.

Metellus (Joannes M.) America, sive Novus Orbis, tabulis æneis secundum rationes geographicas delineatus. *Colonia Agrippina*, 1600. sm. F°.

— Insularium orbis aliquot insularum, tabulis æneis. *Colonia Agrippina*, 1601. sm. F°.

Milner (R. B. Thomas). A descriptive Atlas of Astronomy and of Physical and Political Geography. *London*, [1850]. 4°.

Mitchell's Universal Atlas. See **Tanner** (H. S.) 1851.

Mitchell (S. Augustus). New General Atlas. *Philadelphia*, 1869. 4°.

Moletius (I.). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1562.

Moll (Hermann). [The World Described.] *London*, [1708-30]. F°.

— and others. Atlas Manuale: or, a new sett of Maps... *London*, 1709. sm. 8°.

— Atlas Minor. *London*, [1732?] ob. 4°.

— Bowles's Atlas Minor. *London*, [1781?] 4°.

Montanus (Petrus). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1605.

Morse (Sidney E.). Morse's North American Atlas. *New York*, [1842]. 4°.

Münster (Sebastian). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1540, 1542, 1545, 1552.

Mylius (Arnoldus). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1584.

Niccoli (Giovanni Battista). Dell' Hercole e Studio Geografico. *Roma*, 1660. 2 vols. F°.

Nordenskiöld (A. E.). Facsimile Atlas of Early History of Cartography in XV & XVI Centuries. *Stockholm*, 1889. F°.

— Periplus, an Essay on the early History of Charts and Sailing Directions. *Stockholm*, 1897. F°.

Ortelius (Abraham). Theatrum orbis Terrarum. *Antwerp*, 1570. F°.

— Theatrum Orbis terrarum oft Toonneel des Aerdtbodems. *Antwerp*, 1571. F°.

— Theatrum Orbis terrarum... *Antwerp*, 1573. sm. F°.

— Theatrum Orbis terrarum... *Antwerp*, 1584. F°.

— Theatrum Orbis terrarum. *Antwerp*, 1595. F°.

— Il Theatro del Mondo. *Brescia*, 1598. 8°.

— Theatrum Orbis terrarum. *Antwerp*, 1624. F°.

— See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1584.

Ongania (Ferd.) See **Fischer** (Théobald).

Ottens (R. & J.) See **Elwe** (J. B.)

Ottens and **Reinier**. Atlas van Zeevaert en Koophandel door dee Geheele Weereldt. *Amsterdam*, 1740. F°.

Palmer (Richard). The Bible Atlas... *New York*, 1836. 8°.

Perkheimer (B.) See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1525.

Peschel (Oscar). See **Bianco** (Andrea).

Peutinger Tables. La Table de P. d'après l'original conservé à Vienne, par Ernest Desjardins. *Paris*, 1869-74. livr. 1-14. F°.

Philip (George) & Son. Philip's Atlas of Classical, Historical, and Scriptural Geography... *Liverpool*, 1855. F°.

Phrisius (L.) See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1522.

Pinkerton (John). Modern Europe... *Edinburgh*, 1825. 8°.

Pisgani (Francesco). Facsimile delle Carte Nautiche di... dell' Anno 1373 illustrate da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881. 9 plates in portfolio. No. 6 of Ongania Collection.

Popple (H.). A Map of the British Empire in North America. *London*, [1733]. Colored. F°.

— *London*, [1733]. Plain. F°.

Porcacchi (Thomaso). L' Isole piu famose del Mondo... *Venezia*, 1572. sm. F°.

— *Venezia*, 1576. sm. F°.

— *Venezia*, 1590. sm. F°.

— *Padova*, 1620. sm. F°.

Prévost d'Exiles (Antoine François). [Atlas to accompany his "Histoire générale des voyages." *La Haye*, 1747-80?] 4°.

Ptolemy (C.) Cosmographia. [Illuminated MS. on vellum. With Maps by Nicolas Donis. 1470?] F°.

— Cosmographia. [Edited by Domitius Calderinus of Verona.] *Roma*, 1478. 27 maps. F°.

The first printed Atlas, and one of the three earliest collections of maps engraved on copper.

— Geographia di Francesco Berlinghieri. *In Firenze*, [1480?] 31 maps. F°.

— Cosmographia. [Edited by Philippus Beroaldus.] *Bononie*, 1462 [i. e. 1482?] 26 maps. F°.

— Cosmographia. [Edited by Nicolas Donis.] *Ulme*, 1482. 32 col. maps. F°.

— Cosmographia. [Edited by Nicolas Donis.] *Ulme*, 1486. 32 woodcut maps. F°.

— Cosmographia. [Edited by Domitius Calderinus.] *Roma*, 1490. 27 maps. F°.

— Geographia. [Edited by M. Beneventanus and J. Cotta.] *Roma*, 1508. 34 maps including John Ruysch's New Map of the world. F°.

— Geographia. [Edited by B. Sylvanus.] *Venetiis*, 1511. 28 maps. F°.

— Geographia. [Edited by Martin Waltzmüller.] *Argentine*, 1513. 27 colored maps. F°.

— Ptolomæus Auctus restitutus... [edited by Georgius Ubelin.] *Argentorati*, 1520. 47 roughly colored woodcut maps. F°.

— *Opus Geographicæ*. [Edited by Laurentius Phrisius.] *Argentorati*, 1522. 50 woodcut maps. F°.

— *Geographica Enarratio*. [New translation by B. Perkeimer, with annotations by J. Regiomontanus, said to have been edited by J. Hüttich.] *Argentoragi*, 1525. 50 woodcut maps. F°.

— *Geographicae Enarrationis libri octo*. [Edited by M. Servetus.] *Lugduni*, 1535. 50 woodcut maps. F°.

— *Geographia Universalis, vetus et nova*. [Edited by Sebastian Münster.] *Basilea*, 1540. 48 woodcut maps. sm. F°.

— *Geographicae Enarrationis libri octo*. [Second edition edited by M. Servetus.] *Lugduni*, 1541. 50 woodcut maps. F°.

— *Geographia Universalis, vetus et nova*. [Second edition edited by Sebastian Münster.] *Basilea*, 1542. 48 woodcut maps. sm. F°.

— *Geographia Universalis, vetus et nova*. [Third edition edited by Sebastian Münster.] *Basilea*, 1545. 54 woodcut maps. F°.

— *La Geografia di C. Tolomeo*. [Edited by Jacopo Gastaldo.] *Venetia*, 1548. 60 copperplate maps. 8°.

— *Geographiae... libri VIII*. [Fourth edition edited by Sebastian Münster.] *Basilea*, 1552. 54 woodcut maps. F°.

— *La Geografia...* [Edited by Girolamo Ruscelli.] *Venetia*, 1561. 64 copperplate maps. 4°.

— *Geographia*. [Edited by J. Moletius.] *Venetia*, 1562. 64 copperplate maps. 4°.

— *La Geografia*. [Edited by Giovanni Malombra.] *Venetia*, 1574. 65 copperplate maps. 4°.

— *Tabulae Geographicæ*. [The first edition of Gerard Mercator's Maps.] *Colonia Agrippina*, 1578. F°.

— *Geographiae libri octo... emendati cum tabulis... per Gerardum Mercatorem*. [Edited by Arnoldus Mylius, dedicated to Abraham Ortelius.] *Colonia Agrippina*, 1584. F°.

— *Geographiae Universæ tum veteris tum novæ... opus*. [Edited by G. Antonio Magini.] *Venetia*, 1596. 64 copperplate maps. 4°.

— *Geographiae Universæ tum veteris, tum novæ... opus*. [Second edition edited by G. Ant. Magini.] *Agrippinensium Colonia et Arnhemii*, 1597. 64 copperplate maps. 4°.

— *Geografia*. [Edited by Leonardo Cernoti.] *Venetia*, 1598-97. 63 maps printed in the text & a map of the world. F°.

— *Geografia*. [Edited by Giuseppe Rosaccio.] *Venetia*, 1598. 69 copperplate maps. 4°.

— *Geografia*. [Edited by Giuseppe Rosaccio.] *Venetia*, 1599-98. 69 copperplate maps. 4°.

— *Geographiae Libri... Græco-Latini*. [The first edition of the Greek and Latin text together. Accompanied by Mercator's Maps and edited by Petrus Montanus.] *Amsterdam*, 1605. F°.

— *Geographiae Libri... Græco-Latini*. [Edited by Petrus Montanus.] *Francofurti*, 1605. 28 maps by G. Mercator. F°.

— *Geografia...* [Edited by Leonardi Cernoti.] *Padova*, 1621. 64 copperplate maps. F°.

— *Tabulae Geographicæ Orbis Terrarum veteribus cogniti...* *Francquera*, 1695. 28 maps by G. Mercator. F°.

— *Tabulae Geographicæ Orbis Terrarum veteribus cogniti. Trajecti ad Rhenum*, 1698. 28 colored maps by G. Mercator. F°.

— *Orbis Antiqui Tabulae Geographicæ. Amsterdam*, 1730. 28 maps. F°.

— ~~Quadt (Matthias). Fasciculus Geographicus. Göttingen~~ *1608. sm. F°.*

— ~~Quin (Edward), M.A. A Historical Atlas...~~ *London, 1846. ob. F°.*

— *London*, [1857?] la. 4°.

— *London*, [1857?] la. 8°.

— **Rand, McNally & Co.'s** Indexed Atlas of World. *Chicago*, 1883. 4°.

— ... *Chicago and New York*, 1892. F°.

— **Raynal** (T. G. F.) See **Bonne** (R.)

— **Regiomontanus** (J.) See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1525.

— **Remarkable Maps**, of the 15th, 16th, and 17th Centuries reproduced in their original size. *Amsterdam*, 1894-97. 6 parts in 4 portfolios. F°.

1. The Bodel Nyenhuis Collection at Leyden. 1554-1640.
2. 3. The Geography of Australia as delineated by the Dutch Cartographers of the 17th Century, edited by C. H. Coote.

4. Nicolaes Witsen's Map of Northern Asia. Three maps of the World 1530-1565, with notes of F. G. Kramp.

5. 6. Maps of various parts of Europe delineated in the 15th and 16th Centuries.

— **Rio-Branco** (Baron de). *Atlas Bresilien*. Cartes antérieures au Traité d'Utrecht 1713. *Paris*, 1899. la. F°.

— **Ritter** (Carl). *Sechs Karten v. Europa. Schnepfenthal*, [1806?] ob. 4°.

— ~~Robert (C.) Atlas Portatif Universel. Paris, 1748. ob. 4°.~~

— **Roggeveen** (Ment.). *Het Eerste Deel van het Brandende Veen: verlichtende geheel West Indien...* *Amsterdam*: [1675] F°.

— [Another Copy, with additional Map of Terra Nova, Nova Francia, etc.] *Amsterdam*, [1675]. F°.

— [Le Premier Tome de la] *Tourbe Ardante... illuminant toute la region des Indes occidentales*. *Amsterdam*, [1676]. F°.

— *La Primera Parte del Monte de la Turba ardiente Alumbrando con la Claridad de... su fuego toda la India-Occidental...* *Amsterdam*, 1680. F°.

— **Rosaccio** (Giuseppe). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1598, 1599.

— **Ruscelli** (Girolamo). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1561

— **Ruyssch** (John). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1508.

— **Sanson** (J. L.) *L'Asie en plusieurs Cartes*. *Paris*, 1652. 4°.

— *L'Amerique*. *Paris*, 1657. 4°.

— *Paris*, 1662. 4°.

— *L'Afrique*. *Paris*, 1662. 4°.

— **Sanson** (N. le fils). *L'Europe...* *Paris*, [1652?] 4°.

— **Santa Cruz** (Alonso de). Map of the World by the Spanish Cosmographer A. de S. C. 1542. Phototypic facsimile with explanations by E. W. Dahlgren. *Stockholm*, 1892. F°.

Santarem (Vicomte de). Atlas de Mappemondes etc depuis le XI^e jusqu' au XVII^e siècle... *Paris*, 1842. F°.

Sanuto (Livio). Geografia... dell' Africa. *Venezia*, 1588. F°.

Schenk (Pieter). Petri Schenkii Hecatompolis sive totius orbis terrarum Oppida... [*Amstelodami*?] 1700. ob. 4°.

Schönberg's Standard Atlas of World. *New York*, 1867. 4°.

Senex (John). A New General Atlas... of the World. *London*, 1721. F°.

— [A Collection of Maps. *London*, 1750?] F°.

Servotus (Michael). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1535, 1541.

Smith (Benjamin E.). The Century Atlas of the World. *New York*, [1897.] 4°.

Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. General Atlas. *London*, 1830, 3 vols. F°.

— — *London*, 1831-44. 2 vols. F°.

— — *London*, 1844. 2 vols. F°.

— — *London*, 1855. 1 vol. F°.

Spruner (Dr. Karl). Historisch-Geographischer Hand Atlas... Europa's. *Gotha*, 1846. F°.

— Historisch-Geographischer Hand Atlas zur Geschichte Asiens... *Gotha*, 1853. F°.

Stieler (Adolf). Hand Atlas. *Gotha*, 1851. F°.

— — *Gotha*, 1876. F°.

Sylvanus (B.). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1511.

Tanner (Henry S.). American Atlas. *Philadelphia*, 1823. F°.

— A New Universal Atlas. *Philadelphia*, 1830. F°.

— — *Philadelphia*, 1843. F°.

[—] — *Philadelphia*, 1851. F°.

The edition of 1851 is lettered on the outside cover "Mitchell's Universal Atlas."

Tarlier (J.). Atlas Général. *Bruxelles*, 1854. 8°.

Thompson (John). General Atlas. *Edinburgh*, 1827. 8°.

Tirion (Isack). Nieuwe en Beknopte Hand Atlas. *Amsterdam*, [1765?] F°.

Ubelin (Georgius). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1520.

Vandermaelen (Ph.) Atlas Universel. *Brussels*, 1827. 6 vols. F°.

A unique undertaking: all maps being on the uniform scale of 26 miles = 1 inch.

Vaugondy (Robert) de). Atlas de l'Etude pour l'Instruction de la Jeunesse. *Paris*, 1797. F°.

Visconte (Pietro). Facsimile del Portolano di P. V. di Genova dell' Anno 1318, illustrato da Teobaldo Fischer. *Venezia*, 1875. 7 plates in Portfolio.

No. 4 of Ongania Collection.

— [Facsimile of Carta Nautica by P. V. of Genoa 1311 by T. Fischer. *Venezia*, 1881.] Portfolio.

Visscher (Nicolas). Atlas Minor. *Amstelodami*, [1659?] F°.

Wagenaer (Lucas Jansz). Speculum nauticum super navigatione maris... per Lucam Johannis Aurigarium. *Ugduunum Batavorum*, 1586. 2 vols. in 1. F°.

Waltremüller (M.). See **Ptolemy** (C.) 1513.

Wells (E.). A new Sett of Maps both of Antient and Present Geography. *London*, [1701?] F°.

— — *London*, [1721?]

Wilkinson's Atlas Classica. *London*, 1842. Imp. 4°.

Witt (Frederick de). Atlas Major. *Amsterdam*, [1690?] 2 vols. F°.

— Atlas. *Amsterdam*, [1690?] F°.

Wytfliet (Cornel.) Descriptionis Ptolemaicae Augmentum. *Leuuant*, 1597. sm. F°.

— — *Dovay*, 1603. sm. F°.

— — *Duaci*, 1603. sm. F°.

— Histoire Universelle des Indes Occidentales et Orientales... *Dovay*, 1605. sm. F°.

— — *Dovay*, 1607. sm. F°.

— — *Dovay*, 1611. sm. F°.

Zell (T. Ellwood). Hand Atlas der Welt. *Philadelphia*, 1875. F°.

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX.

- and-5th Century. Ptolemy.
 3rd Century. Peutinger
 Tables.
 11th to 17th Century.
 Santarem.
 13th Century. Facsimile.
 1311. Visconte.
 1318.
 1351. Laurenzian-Gaddian
 Portolano.
 1373. Pizigani.
 14th Century. Facsimile.
 14th Century. Kretschmer.
 1426. Giraldi.
 1436. Bianco.
 1447. Facsimile.
 1448. Bianco.
 1449. Leardo.
 1459. Mauro (Fra.)
 Ptolemy.
 1478.
 1480.
 1482. [i. e. 1482.] Ptolemy.
 1482. Ptolemy.
 1486.
 1490.
 15th Century. Catalan Map.
 15th Century. Nordenskiöld.
 15th Century. Remarkable
 Maps.
 1508. Ptolemy.
 1511.
 1513.
 1520.
 1522.
 1525.
 1527. Kott.
 1528. Bordone.
 1534.
 1535. Ptolemy.
 1540. Bordone.
 1540. Ptolemy.
 1544. Mercator.
 1541. Ptolemy.
 1542.
 1548. Santa Cruz.
 1545. Ptolemy.
 1547. Bordone.
 1548. Ptolemy.
 1550. Mercator.
 1552. Ptolemy.
 1554. Agnese.
 1561. Ptolemy.
 1562.
 1570. Ortelius.
 1571.
 1571-2. Camotti.
 1572. Lafreri.
 1572. Porcacchi.
 1573-1618. Braun.
 1573. Ortelius.
 1574. Ptolemy.
 1576. Porcacchi.
 1577. Heyns.
 1578. Ptolemy.
 1584.
 1584. Ortelius.
 1585. Gallus.
 1586. Wagener.
 1588. Sanuto.
 1590. Porcacchi.
 1595. Ortelius.
 1596. Andrea.
 1596. Ptolemy.
 1597.
 1597. Wytfliet.
 1598-97. Ptolemy.
 1598.
 1598. Ortelius.
 1598. Geographische Be-
 schreibung.
 1598. Liber Regum.
 1599-1598 Ptolemy.
 16th Century. Remarkable
 Maps.
 16th Century. Nordenskiöld.
 1600. Metellus.
 1601.
 1603. Wytfliet.
 1605. Ptolemy.
 1605. Wytfliet.
 1607.
 1608. Quad. *
 1611. Wytfliet.
 1616. Mercator.
 1618. Bertius.
 1619. Bertius.
 1620. Porcacchi.
 1621. Ptolemy.
 1623. Mercator.
 1624. Ortelius.
 1624. Blaeu.
 1636. Mercator & Hondius.
 1638. Mercator, Hondius.
 1646. Koerius.
 1648. Jansson.
 1648. Blaeu.
 1650.
 1651. Jansson.
 1652. Jansz.
 1652. Sanson, J. L.
 1652. Sanson, N. le fils.
 1654-1658. Blaeu.
 1657. Sanson, J. L.
 1658. Hornius.
 1659. Vischer.
 1660. Doncker.
 1660. Nicolosi.
 1661. Dudley.
 1662. Sanson, J. L.
 1668. Goos.
 1671. Lootsman.
 1672. Goos.
 1675. Roggeveen.
 1675. Doncker.
 1675. Jansson.
 1676. Goos.
 1676. Roggeveen.
 1680.
 1681. Jaillot.
 1690. Wigg. de.
 1695. Jaillot.
 1695. Ptolemy.
 1698.
 17th Century. Remarkable
 Maps.
 1701. Wells.
 1702. Schenk.
 1704-5. Fer. de.
 1705. Clericus.
 1708. Moll.
 1708. Aa.
 1709. Moll.
 1710. Allard.
 1721. Wells.
 1721. Senex.
 1730. L'Isle, de.
 1730. Ptolemy.
 1732. Moll.
 1733. Popple.
 1733. L'Isle, de.
 1737. Bellin.
 1740. Ottens & Reinier.
 1743. Anville, d'.
 1747. Bowen.
 1747. Prevost d'Exiles.
 1748. Robert.
 1750. Senex.
 1753. Homann, J. B.
 1755. Homann.
 1756. Le Rouge.
 1758.
 1760. Dalrymple.
 1761. Dury.
 1762. Latré.
 1762. Janvier.
 1764. Bellin.
 1769. Tirion.
 1774. Dalrymple.
 1775. Cruz Cano.
 1775. Jefferys.
 1776. Holland.
 1776. Jefferys.
 1777. Faden.
 1777. Kitchin.
 1778. Jefferys.
 1780. Bonne.
 1780-81. Des Barres.
 1781. Bowles.
 1780. Kitchin.
 1780. Elwe.
 1786. Dalrymple.
 1787.
 1788. Des Barres.
 1788. Harrison.
 1788. Dunn.
 1789. Bonne & Desmarest.
 1790. Delamarche.
 1796. Faden.
 1797. Valgondy.
 1804. Geographisches In-
 stitut.
 1804. Kitchin.
 1804. Malham.
 1806. Ritter.
 1806. Faden.
 1816. Brucé.
 1816. Lapie et Poirson.
 1817. Arrowsmith, A.
 1818. Pinkerton.
 1821. Thomson.
 1822. Brucé.
 1823. Tanner.
 1824. Lapie.
 1827. Vandermaelen.
 1828. Grigg.
 1829. Denax.
 1830. Goodrich.
 1830. Society for Diffusion of
 Useful Knowledge.
 1831. Society for Diffusion of
 Useful Knowledge.
 1831. Bull.
 1832. Goodrich.
 1832. Berghaus.
 1835. Dufour.
 1835. Cacciato.
 1835. Bradford.
 1836. Palmer.
 1836. Tanner.
 1838. Bradford.
 1838. Marmocchi.
 1842. Morse.
 1842. Wilkinson.
 1842. Santarem.
 1844. Society for Diffusion of
 Useful Knowledge.
 1845. Tanner.
 1845. Berghaus.
 1846. Quin.
 1846. Johnston, A. K.
 1846. Spruner.
 1847. Black.
 1849. Johnston, A. K.
 1849. Findlay.
 1850. Johnston, A. K.
 1850. Lelewel.
 1850. Milner.
 1851. Mitchell.
 1851. Johnston, A. K.
 1851. Stieler.
 1851. Tanner.
 1853. Spruner.
 1853. Findlay.
 1853. Society for Diffusion of
 Useful Knowledge.
 1854. Tarlier.
 1855. Philip.
 1855. Colton, J. H.
 1856.
 1857. Quin.
 1859. Kuntsmann.
 1860. Dufour.
 1860. Kohl.
 1861. Johnston, A. K.
 1862. Jomard.
 1865. Johnston, W. & A. K.
 1866. Johnson.
 1867. Schönberg.
 1869. Mitchell.
 1869. Bianco.
 1869. Mauro (Fra).
 1869. Desjardins.
 1871. Bianco.
 1871. Peschel.
 1871-81. Fischer.
 1872. Kiepert.
 1875. Mercator.
 1875. Zell.
 1875. Visconte.
 1876. Stieler.
 1876. Gray.
 1877. Mauro (Fra).
 1880. Leardo.
 1881. Agnese.
 1881. Bianco.
 1881. Carignano.
 1881. Catalan Map.
 1881. Facsimile.
 1881. Giraldi.
 1881. Laurenzian-Gaddian
 Portolano.
 1881. Pizigani.
 1881. Visconte.
 1883. Rand-McNally.
 1885. Bradley.
 1886. Nordenskiöld.
 1891. Mercator.
 1892. Rand-McNally.
 1892. Dahlgren.
 1892. Kretschmer.
 1893. Marcel.
 1894-97. Remarkable Maps.
 1897. Smith, Benj.
 1897. Nordenskiöld.
 1898. Gannett.
 1898. Johnston, A. K.
 1898. Coote.
 1899. Rio-Branco.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JANUARY.

BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY—HERALDRY, ETC.

Angell (I.) Diary of Colonel Israel Angell, 1778-1781. *Providence*, 1899. 8°.

Bailey (H. R.) Bailey genealogy. *Somerville*, 1899. 8°.

Baird (H. M.) Theodore Beza. *New York*, 1899. 8°.
(Heroes of the Reformation.)

Bell (Mrs. N. R. E. M.) Representative painters of the XIXth century. *London*, 1899. 4°.

Chesnutt (C. W.) Frederick Douglass. *Boston*, 1899. 24°.
(Beacon biographies of eminent Americans.)

Coles (H. R. R.) Genealogical record of the Davison, Davidson, Davisson family of New England. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Cruttwell (M.) Luca Signorelli. *London*, 1899. 8°.
(Great masters in painting and sculpture.)

Curtis (F.) Heraldry simplified. *New York*, [cop. 1899.] 8°.

Freneau (P.) Some account of the capture of the ship "Aurora." *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Friesen (E. von), *Freiherr*. Geschichte der reichsfreiherrlichen Familie von Friesen. *Dresden*, 1899. 2 v. 4°.

Genealogical notes on the families of Daniel Lane 2d and Mary Griswold Lane. *Elkhorn, Wis.*, 1899. 8°.

Gowing (Mrs. E. A. B.) Boadicea. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Handford (T. W.) Admiral Dewey, the hero of Manila. *Chicago*, [cop. 1899.] 12°.

Handford (T. W.) Theodore Roosevelt. *Chicago*, [1899.] 12°.

Hart (A. B.) Salmon Portland Chase. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.
(American Statesmen.)

Headlam (J. W.) Bismarck. *New York*, 1899. 12°.
(Heroes of the nations.)

Manners (W. E.) Some account of the military, political, and social life of the Rt. Hon. John Manners, Marquis of Granby. *London*, 1899. 8°.

National Society of the Colonial Dames of America. Letters to Washington and accompanying papers. Edited by S. M. Hamilton. v. 2. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Parkman (Rev. E.) The diary of Rev. E. Parkmann. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1899. 8°.

Perinello (C.) Guiseppe Verdi. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.
(Berühmte Musiker. IX.)

Prince (F. A.) The genealogy of the Prince family. *Danielson, Conn.*, 1899. 8°.

Procházka (R.), *baron*. Johann Strauss. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

(Berühmte Musiker. X.)

Recollections of Johannes Brahms. By A. Dietrich & J. V. Widmann. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Sedgwick (E.) Thomas Paine. *Boston*, 1899. 16°.
(Beacon biographies.)

Shervinton (K.) The Shervintons. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Stackelberg (N. von). Aus Carmen Sylva's Leben. *Heidelberg*, 1900. 5. ed. 8°.

Stauber (A.) Das Haus Fugger. *Augsburg*, 1900. 8°.

Stephens (Rev. W. R. W.) A memoir of Richard Durnford. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Weld (H. B.) Historical and genealogical record of the descendants of Richard and Joan Borden. [Los Angeles, Cal., 1899.] 8°.

Gift of the author.

Witkowski (G.) Goethe. *Leipsig*, 1899. 4°.
(Dichter und Darsteller, Bd. 1.)

AMERICAN HISTORY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETIES.

Byington (E. H.) The Puritan as a colonist and reformer. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Cogswell (L. W.) History of the town of Henniker, New Hampshire. With a genealogical register. *Concord*, 1880. 8°.

Compendio de la historia del Ecuador. *Paris*, 1899. 7 ed. 12°.

Hibbard (G. S.) Rupert, Vt. Historical and descriptive. 1761-1898. *Rutland, Vt.*, [cop. 1899.] 8°.
Gift of E. F. Weed.

Historical index to the manuals of the Corporation of the City of New York ("Valentine's Manuals"). 1841-1870. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Jesuit (The) relations and allied documents. Edited by R. G. Thwaites. v. 59-60. *Cleveland*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.
Gift of Burrows Bros. Co.

McCrary (E.) The history of S. Carolina under the royal government, 1719-1776. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

McIlwraith (J. N.) Canada. *New York*, 1899. 16°.
(History for young readers.)

Morris (C.) A new history of the United States. The greater Republic. *New York*, [cop. 1899.] 8°.

New Haven Colony Historical Society. Papers. v. 4-5. *New Haven*, 1888-94. 2 v. 8°.

New York City. Health Department. Births reported in 1898. [New York, 1899?] 4°.
Gift of Health Dept.

New York City. *Health Department.* Marriages reported in 1898. [*New York*, 1899?] 4°. Gift of Health Dep't.

Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society. Publications. v. 5-7. *Columbus*, 1898-99. 3 v. 8°. Gift of the Society.

Peet (S. D.) *The Cliff dwellers and pueblos.* *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

Recollections of Lincoln and Douglas forty years ago. By an Eye witness. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

Richardson (H. P.) *The Journal of the Federal Convention analyzed.* *San Francisco*, 1899. 8°.

State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Proceedings at its forty-fifth annual meeting, 1897. *Madison*, 1898. 8°.

Strickler (T. D.) *When and where we met each other on shore and afloat. Battles and expeditions during the Civil War.* *Philadelphia*, 1899. 12°.

Temple (O. P.) *East Tennessee and the Civil War.* *Cincinnati*, 1899. 8°.

EUROPE—SOCIAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY
—TRADITION, LEGEND, ETC.—DE-
SCRIPTION AND GEOGRAPHY.

Castiglione (B.), *conte.* *The book of the courtier: done into English by Sir T. Hoby, 1561.* *London*, 1900. 8°. (Tudor translations, v. 23.)

Chisholm (C. C.) *Europe.* v. 1. *London*, 1899. 8°. (Stanford's compendium of geography & travel.)

Del Mar (A.) *The worship of Augustus Caesar.* *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Eberstein (A. von), *Freiherr.* *Ueber die Revolution in Preussen und Deutschland, 1848/49.* *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

Fisher (J. R.) *Finland & the Tsars.* 1809-1899. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Hodgson (J. C.) *The parish of Warkworth, the parish of Shilbottle, the chapelry of Brainsbaugh.* *Newcastle*, 1899. 4°. (History of Northumberland, v. 5.)

Jephson (H.) *The real French Revolutionist.* *London*, 1899. 12°.

Lamarre (C.) *Étude sur les peuples anciens de l'Italie.* *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Matlekorits Sándor. *Das Königreich Ungarn.* *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Smith (G.) *The United Kingdom. A political history.* *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Smith (G. G.) *The days of James III., 1488-1513.* *New York*, 1899. 16°.

Taylor (T. M.) *A constitutional history of Rome.* *London*, 1899. 12°.

Tradition (La) *au pays basque.* *Paris*, 1899. 4°. (Bibliothèque de la tradition nationale.)

Vidal (P.) *Guide historique & pittoresque dans le département des Pyrénées-Orientales.* *Perpignan*, 1899. 2. ed. 12°.

Whitehouse (H. R.) *The collapse of the kingdom of Naples.* *New York*, 1899. 8°.

AFRICA—HISTORY—DESCRIPTION AND
TRAVEL.

Ebers (G.) *Aegyptische Studien und Verwandtes.* *Stuttgart*, 1900. 8°.

Fisher (W. E. G.) *The Transvaal and the Boers.* *London*, 1900. 8°.

Fleay (F. G.) *Egyptian chronology.* *London*, 1899. 8°.

François (C. von). *Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika.* *Berlin*, 1899. 4°.

Jessett (M. G.) *The key to South Africa: Delagoa Bay.* *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Süd-Africa *englisch oder deutsch-holländisch? Von einem Deutschen aus Süd-Afrika.* *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

Warsfold (W. B.) *Portuguese Nyassaland...* with a review of Portuguese rule on the east coast of Africa. *London*, 1899. 8°.

ASIA—HISTORY—TRAVEL AND
DESCRIPTION.

Adams (A.) *The Western Rajputana states.* *London*, 1899. 8°.

Bishop (Mrs. I. L. B.) *The Yangtze valley and beyond.* *London*, 1899. 8°.

Christian (F. W.) *The Carolina Islands.* *London*, 1899. 8°.

Durand (A. [G. A.]) *The making of a frontier.* *London*, 1899. 8°.

Indian *politics.* *Madras*, 1898. 8°.

Klose (H.) *Togo unter deutscher Flagge.* *Berlin*, 1899. 4°.

Phibbs (I. M.) *A visit to the Russians in Central Asia.* *London*, 1899. 8°.

Reid (W. J.) *Through unexplored Asia.* *Boston*, [cop. 1899]. 8°.

ART—MUSIC—ARCHITECTURE—THE
STAGE, ETC.

Clio and *Euterpe*; or, *British harmony.* A collection of songs and cantatas. *London*, 1758-62. 3 v. 8°. Gift of S. P. Avery.

Fleischer (O.) *Über Ursprung und Entzifferung der Neumen.* *Leipzig*, 1895. 4°. (Neumen-Studien. v. 1.)

Huish (M. B.) *Greek terra-cotta statuettes.* *London*, 1900. 8°.

Lothar (R.) *Das Wiener Burgtheater.* *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°. (Dichter und Darsteller, Bd. 2.)

Moments with art. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

Muther (R.) *Geschichte der Malerei.* *Leipzig*, 1899. 2 v. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen, nos. 107-8.)

Piper (O.) *Abriss der Burgenkunde.* *Leipzig*, 1900. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen, no. 119.)

Rogers (W. A.) *Hits at politics. A series of cartoons.* *New York*, 1899. f°.

Soubies (A.) *Histoire de la musique. Espagne.* *Paris*, 1899. 2 v. 16°.

Spemanns goldenes Buch der Musik. *Berlin*, 1900. 12°.

Stegmann (H.) Die Plastik des Abendlandes. *Leipzig*, 1900. 16°.

(Sammlung Götschen, no. 116.)

Thackeray (W. M.) The hitherto unidentified contributions of W. M. Thackeray to "Punch." *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Zeichenkunst (Die) methodische Darstellung ... hrsg. von K. Kimmich. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

LITERATURE.

Aitken (E. H.) The five windows of the soul. *London*, 1898. 8°.

Brentano (C.) and **Elbe** (A. von der). Chronika eines fahrenden Schülers. *Heidelberg*, 1899. 8. ed. 16°.

Bunyan (J.) The life and death of Mr. Badman. With twelve compositions by G. W. Rhead & L. Rhead. *New York*, 1900. f°.

Gift of Alexander Maitland.

Bunyan (J.) The Pilgrim's progress. Illustrated by Wm. Strang. *New York*, 1895. 8°.

Gift of Alexander Maitland.

Bunyan (J.) The Pilgrim's progress. With designs by three Brothers Rhead. *New York*, 1898. f°.

Gift of Alexander Maitland.

Carman (B.) A winter holiday. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

Carroll (L.) pseud. of C. L. Dodgson. The Lewis Carroll picture book. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Cerny (E. de). Contes et légendes de Bretagne 1856-1898). *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Dante Alighieri. La divina commedia. *Milano*, 1898. f°.

Dante Alighieri. The new life. Translated by D. G. Rossetti. *London*, 1899. 16°.

Dodge (H. N.) Christus Victor. A student's reverie. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

England's Helicon. A collection of lyrical and pastoral poems: published in 1600. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Faguet (É.) Drame ancien, drame moderne. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.

Ferrar (N.) The story books of Little Gidding, being the religious dialogues recited in the great room, 1631-2. With introduction by E. C. Sharland. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Fitch (C.) Nathan Hale: a play. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Fitzgerald (E.) Salámán and Absál, of Jámí: together with a Bird's-eye view of Farid-Uddin Attar's Bird-parliament. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

Gallup (Mrs. E. W.) The bi-literal cypher of Sir Francis Bacon. *Detroit, Mich.*, [1899]. 8°.

Gift of the author.

Godley (A. D.) Lyra frivola. *London*, 1900. 2. ed. 12°.

Gottfried von Strassburg. The story of Tristan & Iseult. *New York*. [pref. 1899]. 2 v. 16°.

Guthrie (W. N.) Songs of American destiny. A vision of new Hellas. *Cincinnati*, 1900. 8°.

Hansell (L. P.) Aunt Nabby. *New York*, 1898. 12°.

Hippocrates. Hippocrates, sämtliche Werke. Bd. 3. *München*, 1900. 8°.

Johnson (W. K.) Terra tenebrarum, Love's jestbook & other verses. *London*, 1898. 12°.

Kinney (C.) Mists of fire. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

Krauss (R.) Schwäbische Litteraturgeschichte. *Freiburg i. B.*, 1897-99. 2 v. 8°.

Lang (A.) The Homeric hymns. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Leander (R.) R. Leanders Sämtliche Werke. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

Leifsnam (S. D.), pseud. of F. Mansfield. The gathered waifs. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

Leland (C. G.) The unpublished legends of Virgil. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Link (S. A.) Pioneers of southern literature. *Nashville, Tenn.*, 1899. 16°.

Macloed (F.) The dominion of dreams. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Manwaring (Rev. A.) Marathi proverbs collected and translated by A. M. *Oxford*, 1899. 8°.

Neish (R.) A world in a garden. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Palacio Valdes (A.) and **Alvarez Mijares** (J.) La suegra de Timoteo. *Madrid*: R. Velasco, 1899. 8°.

Propertius. The Cynthia of Propertius. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Ragosin (Z. A.) Frithjof, the Viking of Norway, and Roland the Paladin of France. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

(Tales of the heroic ages.)

Russell (Sir E.) That reminds me—. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Sadj ([Muslih al-din].) The Gulistan. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Scott (C.) The drama of yesterday & to-day. *London*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Sienkiewics (H.) The knights of the Cross; or, Krzyzacy, historical romance. Tr. by S. A. Binion. *New York*, [cop. 1899]. 12°.

Svetlé (K.), pseud. of J. Muždaková. Sebrané spisy. v *Prase*, 1899. 2 v. 12°.

Tanguy (J.) Sur le sable. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Theocritus. The Sicilian idyls of Theocritus. *Boston*, 1900. 16°.

Thorpe (E.) Lyrics from lazyland. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Ueberhorst (K.) Das Komische. *Leipzig*, 1896-1900. 2 v. 8°.

Umar Hayyām. Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyām. *Boston*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

Welles (C. S.) The lute & lays. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Wightman (F. D.) Little leather breeches. *New York*, 1899. f°.

Wilson (S. L.) The theology of modern literature. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 8°.

ECONOMICS—POLITICAL SCIENCE—
LAW—GOVERNMENT, ETC.

Alabaster (E.) Notes and commentaries on Chinese criminal law . . . founded on the writings of Sir Chaloner Alabaster. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Balfour (Lady B.) The history of Lord Lytton's Indian administration, 1876 to 1880. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Besson (E.) Le controle des budgets en France et à l'étranger. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Bleibtreu (K.) Der grosse Dreyfuss Schwindel. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

Carol (J.) Colonisation russe. Les deux routes du Caucase. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Collet (C. D.) History of the taxes on knowledge. *London*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Connecticut. Statutes. A general index to the private laws and special acts of Connecticut. Compiled by S. A. Eddy. *Bridgeport*, 1897. 4°. Gift of Conn. State Lib'y.

Connecticut. Statutes. An index to the general statutes of Connecticut and to the public acts of 1889 to 1893. *Hartford*, 1894. 4°. Gift of Conn. State Lib'y.

Del Mar (A.) The history of money in America from the earliest times to the establishment of the Constitution. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Denizet (P.) Essai sur les banques coloniales. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Déroutède (M.) Étude comparée des systèmes d'assurances publiques et privées. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Duehring (E.) Kritische Geschichte der nationalökonomie und des Socialismus. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Graham (J. C.) Taxation local and imperial and local government. *London*, 1899. 3. ed. 12°.

Indiana. Statutes. Local laws of Indiana passed at the thirty-fourth session of the General Assembly. *Indianapolis*, 1850. 8°.

Gift of N. Ind. Hist. Soc.

Kleen (R.) Lois et usages de la neutralité. *Paris*, 1898. 1 v. 8°.

Kurts (C.) Gefängniss-Ordnung für die Justizverwaltung in Preussen, vom 21 Dezember 1898. *Berlin*, 1899. 12°.

Manitoba. Statutes. Acts, fourth session of the ninth Legislature. *Winnipeg*, 1899. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Gift of D. Philip.

Michigan. Statutes. Public acts passed at the regular session of 1899. *Lansing*, 1899. 8°. Gift of Mich. State Lib'y.

Roche (J.) Finances et politique. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Tarde (G.) Les transformations du pouvoir. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Tavernier (A.) Traité élémentaire des opérations de banque et de bourse. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Villebergh (E.) Le crédit foncier. *Louvain*, 1899. 8°.

(École des sciences politiques et sociales de Louvain.)

SOCIOLOGY—LABOR QUESTION—JEW,
ETC.

Bascom (J.) Growth of nationality in the United States. A social study. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Bird (A.) Looking forward. *Utica*, 1899. 12°.

Bloch (M.) Les Juifs. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Boettger (H.) Die Sozialdemokratie auf dem Lande. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Calder (J.) The prevention of factory accidents. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Drumont (É.) Les Juifs contre la France. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Eichthal (E. d'). Socialisme et problèmes sociaux. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

(Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.)

Génieu (L. de). Les francs-maçons. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Gliese (W.) Die Judenfrage am Ende des XIX. Jahrhunderts. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

Graham (A. H.) Master & servant. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Imbart de Latour (J.) Des biens communaux. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Lloyd (A. H.) Philosophy of history. *Ann Arbor*, 1899. 12°.

McCormick (J.) The child's name. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Moore (J. H.) Better-world philosophy: a sociological synthesis. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

Roncières (S. des). Pourquoi l'harmonie n'existe pas dans le mariage. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

SCIENCE—MATHEMATICS—MEDICAL SO-
CITIES.

American Surgical Association. Transactions. v. 16. Edited by De F. Willard. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 8°.

Gift of Dr. J. S. Billings.

Burkhardt (H.) Funktionentheoretische Vorlesungen. *Leipzig*, 1897-99. 2 v. 8°.

Cahen (A.) Sur la formation explicite des équations différentielles du premier ordre. *Paris*, 1899. sq. 4°.

Chambers (G. F.) The story of eclipses. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

(Library of useful stories.)

Coulter (J. M.) Plant structures. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

(Twentieth century text-books.)

Du Hamel (P. E.) De l'alcoolisme chez les enfants et contribution à l'étude de l'alcoolisme chez les adultes. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Edser (E.) Heat; for advanced students. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Huxley (T. H.) The scientific memoirs of T. H. H., edited by M. Foster and by E. R. Lankester. *London*, 1898-99. 4°.

Kleyer (A.) Lehrbuch der Integralrechnung. *Stuttgart*, 1889. 8°.

Medico-Chirurgical Society of Edinburgh. Transactions. New ser. v. 18. Session 1898-99. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of Dr. J. S. Billings.

Mueller (R.) Leitfaden für die Vorlesungen über darstellende Geometrie. *Braunschweig*, 1899. 8°.

Riemann (B.) Elliptische Functionen. Vorlesungen... mit Zusätzen hrsg. von H. Stahl. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

Tsitzéica (G.) Sur les congruences cycliques et sur les systèmes triplement conjugués. *Paris*, 1899. sq. 4°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

Barr (J. H.) Kinematics of machinery. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Dallmeyer (T. R.) Telephotography. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Davenport (C.) English embroidered book-binding. *London*, 1899. 8°.
(English bookman's library. v. 1.)

Devarenne (Th.) Notes forestières. *Chamont*, 1899. 8°.

Gay (A.) & Yeaman (C. H.) An introduction to central station electricity supply. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Hanney (P. H.) How to gain health and long life. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

Hasluck (P. N.) Building model boats. *London*, 1899. 12°.
("Work" handbooks.)

Koeppen (W.) Klimalehre. *Leipzig*, 1899. 16°.
(Sammlung Götschen, no. 114.)

Laplaiche (A.) Manuel du candidat à l'emploi d'inspecteur particulier de l'exploitation commerciale des chemins de fer. *Paris*, 1899. 4. ed. 12°.

Liebetans (F.) Hilfsbuch für Installationen von Acetylen-Beleuchtungsanlagen. *Leipzig*, 1900. 16°.

Lexikon der Metall-Technik, von J. Bersch. *Wien*, 1898. 4°.

Obach (E.) Die Guttapercha. *Dresden*, 1899. 4°.

Ripper (W.) Steam-engine theory and practice. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Schwappach (A.) Fortwissenschaft. *Leipzig*, 1899. 16°.
(Sammlung Götschen, no. 106.)

Warth (O.) Graphische Tabellen zur Bestimmung der Querschnitte bei Holz- und Eisenkonstruktionen des Hochbaues. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

AGRICULTURE AND FOOD PRODUCTION —COMMERCE AND TRADE—INDUSTRIES.

Barrett (E. R.) The truth about intoxicating drinks. *London*, 1899. 3. ed. 12°.

Berthelot (P. E. M.) Chimie végétale et agricole. *Paris*, 1899. 4 v. 8°.
(Station de chimie végétale de Meudon, 1883-1899.)

Chapman (S. J.) The history of trade between the United Kingdom and the United States. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Crookes (Sir W.) The wheat problem. *New York*, 1900. 8°. (Questions of the day, no. 94).

Ehrenberg (Dr. Ricard.) Handelspolitik. Fünf Vorträge. *Jena*, 1900. 12°.

Gaudemet (E.) L'Abbé Galiani et la question du commerce des blés à la fin du règne de Louis XV. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Henriques (R.) Der Kautschuk und seine Quellen. *Dresden-BL.*, 1899. 8°.

Knight (J.) Food and its functions. *London*, [reprinted 1898]. 12°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY.

Beecher (H. H.) Record of the 114th Regiment, N. Y. S. V. *Norwich, N. Y.*, 1866. 8°.

Biddulph (Col. J.) The Nineteenth and their times... an account of... four cavalry regiments in the British army. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Bryant (E. E.) History of the Third Regiment of Wisconsin Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-65. *Madison, Wis.*, 1891. 8°.

Eardley-Wilmot (S. M.) Our navy for a thousand years. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Edwards (F. E.) The '98 campaign of the 6th Massachusetts, U.S.V. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Botiley (P.) De la production industrielle. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Fortescue (J. W.) A history of the British army. *London*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Herrmann (K. S.) From Yauco to Las Marias. *London*, 1900. 16°.

Maryland. State Commissioners. History and roster of Maryland Volunteers, war of 1861-5. v. 2. *Baltimore*, 1899. 4°.

Gift of the Commissioners.

New York Volunteer Cavalry: Troop A. The history of Troop "A," New York Cavalry, U.S.V., in the Spanish American war. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of W. C. Cammann.

Palmer (A. J.) The history of the Forty-eighth Regiment New York State Volunteers, 1861-1865. *Brooklyn*, 1885. 8°.

Thomas (N. W.) The naval wordbook. *Kiel*, 1899. 8°.

PHILOSOPHY—RELIGION—AND RELIGIOUS HISTORY—ETHNOLOGY, ETC.

Bartlet (J. V.) The apostolic age. *New York*, 1899. 12°.
(Ten epochs of church history, v. 1.)

Bornad (M.) A practical guide to indulgences. *New York*, 1898. 24°.

Bischoff (Dr. E.) Kritische Geschichte der Thalmud-Übersetzungen aller Zeiten und Zungen. *Frankfurt*, 1899. 8°.

Burkitt (F. C.) Early Christianity outside the Roman Empire. *Cambridge*, 1899. 12°.

Charles (R. H.), D.D. A critical history of the doctrine of a future life. *London*, 1899. 8°.

D[arby] (J. D.) Weighty words. *London*, 1898. 12°.

Denison (J.) The races of man. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Dialogues of the Buddha. Tr. from the Pāli by T. W. Rhys-Davids. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Dressor (H. W.) Voices of Freedom. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Garrie (A. E.) The Ritschlian theology, critical & constructive. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 8°.

Gasquet (A.) Essai sur le culte et les mystères de Mithra. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Gähr (N.) Die heiligen Sacramente der Katholischen Kirche. Bd. 2. *Freiburg*, 1899. 8°.

(Theologische Bibliothek. Ser. 2.)

Hansell (G. H.) Reminiscences of Baptist churches and Baptist leaders in New York City, from 1835-98. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

Hudson (T. J.) The divine pedigree of man. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

Hunt (W.) The English Church. From its foundation to the Norman Conquest. (597-1066.) *London*, 1899. 8°.

(History of the English Church, 1.)

Krauss (S.) Griechische und lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, Midrasch und Targum. *Berlin*, 1898-99. 2 v. 8°.

Magan (P. T.) The peril of the Republic of the United States of America. *Chicago*, [cop. 1899.] 8°.

Manuel du pèlerinage Lorrain à Notre-Dame de Lourdes. *Saint-Dizé*, [1899]. 12. ed. 16°.

Saubin (A. F.) La synagogue moderne. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Science et religion.)

Spirago (F.) The catechism explained. *New York*, 1899. 3. ed. 8°.

Stevens (A.) Supplementary history of American Methodism. *New York*, [cop. 1899]. 8°.

Ziegler (J.) Das Komische. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Allen, J. M.	1		Hoyt, William Henry . . .	3	
Amer. Anti-Imp'list League		3	Illinois State Hist. Library .		7
Amer. McAll Assoc.	6	39	Imp. Russian Geog. Soc.,		
Amer. Soc. of Heating &			Turkestan Div.	1	
Ventilating Engineers . . .		8	India, Province of Assam . .	9	1
Amer. Soc. of Mechanical			India, Province of Bengal . .	8	1
Engineers	1		India, Province of Burma . .	6	14
Amsterdam, Bibliotheek der			India, Province of Madras . .	5	9
Universiteit	1		India, Province of Punjab . .	3	
Amsterdam, Bur. Municipal	2		Italy, Minister of Agriculture	2	
Ashmead, Albert S., M.D. . .		10	Kent, Charles N.	1	
Assoc. of the Bar	105		Knapp, George B.	1	
Assoc. of Mass. Minute Men			McLean, Mrs. George W.		
of '61	14		(In memory of)	1	
Assoc. of Railway Supts. of			Maitland, Alexander	3	
Bridges & Buildings . . .	1		Mass. Bureau of Statistics of		
Astrakhan Govt. Statistical			Labor	2	
Committee	1	5	Mass. Reform Club		13
Avery, Samuel P.	9	6	Montreal, The Mayor	2	
Baltimore City Library . . .	1		Natal, Parliament	1	
Barlow, Mrs. Ellen Shaw . .	1		National League of Women		
Bird, Arthur	1		Workers		5
Boston Provident Assoc. . .		4	New York, Dept. of Public		
Boston Public Library . . .	2		Charities	16	1
British Guiana, The Governor	1		New York State, Bur. of		
British Patent Office . . .	8		Statistics of Labor	1	
Bronson Library Fund . . .		20	New York State, Legislature	14	
Brooklyn Daily Eagle	1	1	New York Tribune	9	45
Cammann, William C.	1		Nieuwe of Litteraire Societeit		
Canada, Parliament	6	1	te s'Gravenhage		7
Ceylon, Colonial Secretary . .	1		Norton, Eliot	12	15
Chankin, Joshua	9		Olin, Stephen H.	8	
Chicago, Dept. of Finance . .	2		Packard Commercial School		14
Children's Mission to the			Parsons, William Barclay . .	1	
Destitute	42		Phillips, J.	24	64
City Club of New York . . .	1	13	Porter, Robert P.	1	9
Compagnie Nouv. du Canal			Rio-Branco, Baron de	1	
de Panama (1 atlas)	3		Schuyler, Miss Georgiana . .		358
Conn. Bureau of Labor . . .	2		Soc. of Arts, Manufactures &		
Conn. R.R. Commissioners . .	2		Commerce	1	
Conn. State Library	10	2	Surgeon-General's Office . .	16	4
Daly, John J.	16	1	Torino, Biblioteca Civica . .	2	
Fairchild, Mrs. C. S.	3		U. S. Agric. Dept. Weather		
Ferris, Andrew C.	2		Bureau (31 maps)	1	
Firenze, The Mayor	1		U. S. Dept. of Interior . . .	6	5
France, Minister of Public			U. S. State Dept.	6	3
Instruction	1		U. S. Supt. of Documents . .	77	11
France, Minister of War . . .	2		U. S. War Dept., Cuba . . .	2	124
George, Jr., Republic	12		U. S. War Dept., Dakota . .	7	413
Glasgow, City Chamberlain . .	1		U. S. War Dept., Porto Rico		77
Gould, Miss Helen M.	97	85	U. S. War Dept., Santiago &		
Great Northern Railway . . .	6	69	Puerto Principe	2	206
Green, Dr. S.A. (3 engravings)	4	83	Women's Christian Assoc. of		
Hosp. Book & News. Soc. . .	73	130	Phil.		27

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 3
MARCH 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR FEBRUARY	79-80
ADMIRAL MONTAGU AND THE BEGINNING OF THE REVOLUTION, 1775.	80-82
BOWIE PAPERS, PART I, 1776-78	83-92
PERIODICALS RELATING TO STATISTICS	93-101
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN FEBRUARY	102-107
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY	108

NEW YORK
1900

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.

JOHN BIGELOW.

WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.

JOHN L. CADWALADER.

ANDREW H. GREEN.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON.

H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

EDWARD KING.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

THOMAS M. MARKOE.

STEPHEN H. OLIN.

ALEXANDER E. ORR.

HENRY C. POTTER.

GEORGE L. RIVES.

PHILIP SCHUYLER.

GEORGE W. SMITH.

FREDERICK STURGES.

CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. IV.

MARCH, 1900.

No. 3.

REPORT FOR FEBRUARY.

During the month of February there were received at the Library by purchase 1,229 volumes and 624 pamphlets, by gift 3,697 volumes and 3,860 pamphlets, and by exchange 702 volumes and 342 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 6,062 volumes and 3,654 pamphlets, for which purpose 22,953 cards and 1,894 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,413	7,333
Daily average of readers.....	100	306
Number of volumes consulted.....	5,759	42,891

The most important gifts in February were as follows: The Theodorus Bailey Myers collection, relating chiefly to American history, presented by Mrs. Myers, Mrs. Mason, and Mrs. James, numbers in all 3,029 books and 1,688 pamphlets, and includes a number of manuscript collections. From S. Arlent-Edwards were received 2 mezzotints; from S. P. Avery, 26 volumes and 6 pamphlets; from Prof. H. B. Baird, "Theodore Beza;" Major John G. Davis, Department of Havana, 2 pamphlets relating to the vital statistics of Havana; from the Mayor of Detroit, 18 volumes of annual reports; from the Historical and Memorial Committee of the General Citizens' Committee . . . on the Celebration of Municipal Consolidation, 1 pamphlet, being the Official Report of the Presentation of a Gold Medal to Andrew H. Green; from the Illinois Secretary of State, 107 volumes and 80 pamphlets; from the different Provinces of India, 5 volumes and 9 pamphlets; from Mrs. Rylands, founder of the John Rylands Library, at Manchester, England, 4 volumes, being the Catalogue of the Library in three volumes, and the fourth, the

Catalogue of the English Bibles in the Library; from John S. Kennedy, 1 copy of the Thumb edition of Walton; from Thornton K. Lothrop, 1 volume, being "Reminiscences of Samuel K. Lothrop;" from Alexander Maitland, 2 volumes, being copies of the 6th and 7th editions of the "Pilgrim's Progress;" from Prof. G. L. Prentiss, 1 volume, "The Union Theological Seminary in New York . . ."; from the Hon. Secretary of War, 2 facsimile copies of the original agreement between the United States and the Sultan of Jolo, Philippine Islands; from the Imperial University of St. Petersburg, the Journal of the Russian Physico-Chemical Society; from Frederick Sheldon, 8 volumes and 3 pamphlets; from Douglas Taylor, 2 volumes of the reprint of Moxon's "Mechanick Exercises"; from H. W. Thomson, 12 volumes, 101 pamphlets and 2 manuscripts, being opera librettos and plays.

ADMIRAL MONTAGU AND THE BEGINNING OF THE REVOLUTION.

The following letter from Admiral John Montagu to Nathaniel Coffin, receiver-general and collector of His Majesty's customs at Boston, is printed from the original manuscript in the Emmet collection in the New York Public Library. Admiral Montagu, who was in charge of the execution of Byng, was born in England in 1719 and died there in 1795. His correspondent was the last royal receiver-general in Boston; at the evacuation of that port in 1776 he left for Halifax, whence he soon sailed to England; later he returned to America and died at New York in 1780. His son, of whom the Admiral speaks in the postscript, became Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin.

WIDLEY Dec^r 30th: 1775

DEAR SIR

Your letter by the Boyne I have received, for which I am very thankfull, & most sincerely wish it had contained more favorable accounts; what to say on the Subject more than I have allready, I am at a loss; & should be happy I could give you some hopes of a reconciliation, but alas I think we are farther then ever from it: The repeated successes the Rebels meet with, and nothing done of our side, makes our faces very long, but I hope this Summer will be more favorable. Our Navy will be large, Our Troops Many, Our Commanders I hope Able & Good; and I trust in God Success will attend us. The loss of the Ordinance Vessel is a Severe Stroke as it not only supplys the Enemy but distress's your own Cause. I am much hurt at it, & could say a great deal but I believe fewest words are best. As to the Pirates taking your Vessels, I am afraid you will find difficulty in preventing it, as they are so small, & keep so close in shore, that the Men of Warr can never get at them but with their Boats, & the Pirates are so full of Men, that they would soon distroy all the Men in the Boats. I wish the several sea ports had been distroy'd, some months ago, but I am apt to beleive the Commander in Chief had no power to act till the Raven arrived. It was ever my Sentiments, & I beleive if I had Commanded I should have broke through all Rule & order, let what would have been the Conciquence. But I rejoice I was not with you. Our Ministry has been badly adviced, & deceived, they Confess it as you will see by the papers. &

I am afraid they continue in the same road, as I think they are now going on an Expedition that in my poor Opinion will fail, It may be given out to deceive, & not designed for South Carolina, I hope not, but Virginia. However Sr Peter Parker sailed this Day for Cork to take with him Lord Cornwallis & Seven Regiments, bound to the Southward, whatever is to be done, is to be executed by the 30 of April, and then they are to Steer Northward. I wish them success but I have my fears. General Clinton is to Command the Army if he can get to the Southward in time, If not Lord Cornwallis. Great preparations are making for a great Armament in the Spring at least 100 transports are taken up, and all those that brought home the Troops from Mahone & Gibraltar are order'd into Portsmouth Harbour to be Dock't & fitted with all Expedition. We are told L— Geo: Germain who is now Minister for your Department, is to be a Second Pitt, & to do wonders, Patience & we shall see. At present things go on very bad in Canada, & I expect to hear of Quebec's being in the Hands of the Rebels; and I hope never in ours again; we have more already then we know what to do with, or can find Money to maintain in proper order, espetially if we are to have no aid from North America. But I suppose early in the Spring (if they do right) a large Squadron & a regular force will be sent to Quebec, (whether it is taken or not) & drive the people from the back settlements, which I think may, and ought to be done. I am afraid no terms of Accomadation can take place now, of Consiquence the Sword must determine the Matter, tho' we are told Gen^l. Borgoine is come home with proposials of Accomadation. Pray God they may take place. The Restraining Bill is past. & the Militia will soon be imbodied, at least 12000 of them. Whether you are to have foreign Troops is not known, or indeed is there saying anything one hears, for we was Hum Bug'd with regard to the Troops going to Quebec with the Phenix, which I find now were design'd for Boston, two or three Regiments being Luckey enough to get into Milford Haven, better off this Winter then being at that Deplorable place Boston. I think if you cannot remove the Rebel Army from their Trenches, this Winter, Boston must fall, as I think we can never suffer 7 or 8000 Men to lay Idle all the Summer, but remove them to some other quarter where they may be able to Act. I expect to see many of you home next Spring. I am glad your Wife & family are well, but I am afraid they will not fare much better then at Boston, I wish they were in England. espetially my Betsey who Sophy longs to see & hear from; much distress'd she is, that she has lost her Corrispondance.

In a former letter I wrote you & which will arrive at the same time this does; it being designed to have gone by Cap^t Thompson, who was then distined for Boston, but since order'd to the Southward. I told you of a Sum of Money being in that Ship, Consigned to you from Abthorp, and that the Custom House officers were going to seize it, since which they have done it and taken it on Shore, but what has been done further in the affair I know not. But I presume you will have heard from the Shipper. You may depend they had information about it, I hope it will not bring you into any scrape.

I have not a word of News to write you, the News papers will inform you of every thing that has been doing in Both Houses, which papers I shall send to Mr Leechmere.

I am glad the light House is again repair'd, & put in a State of defence it ought to have been done a Year ago.

I think I told you Lord Sandwich has given Cap^t James Post into the Mercury, which has made his mother & me Happy, as I think I have now done for them both.—

Mr. Nicholes the Clergyman was with me a few days ago, he is gone out Chaplain with S^r Peter Parker in the Bristol, He tell me your Old Governor Hutchenson is down in the Mouth, nobody takes any notice of him, I suppose they begin to smell him out, Happy for your Province he had never been Governor of it. Lady Frankland & M^r Cromwell has past their Xmas Holidays with me & left me to day. They are both well, poor Kitty Vessels died of a Fever in three weeks after she arrived in England. I am told M^{rs} Boland who came to Bristol with her Nine Children is so extreemly distress'd that a Collection has been made for her at Bath & Bristol, terrible to think of, people who lived so well at Cambridge. But I am afraid it will be the fate of many more. I have no Patience when you tell me you are in want of firing, why not have been supply'd from the Island of S^t John's & from the different parts of Nova Scotia, sure I am there must have been a great Neglect in one or the other Department, or Both.

You will Oblige me in your next, by informing me if any Rum ever came from the Grenades to Salem consign'd to you for the two Young Captains, & whether they ever got it. Tho: do suppose if any was sent in all probability it fell into the hands of the Rebels.

By this time I presume your New Admiral is arrived, I hope you like him better then the Other; let me know in your next how he goes on, & how he is approved of, I think he has much to do this Summer.

Jan^y 6 yesterday I saw Cap^t Thompson as also a M^r Stiles who belongs to the Customs at Portsmouth, I find you are likely to have your Money, but when is uncertain, or by who it goes; Thompson tells me £7000 is yours, & one Thousand Abthorps, I am sorry this Money has mett with the difficulties it has, as it may affect your Interest.

You have my Sincere good Wishes for your Wellfare and am

Dear Sir

Your most faithfull
and Obedient humble Se^r

J: MONTAGU

THE BOWIE PAPERS, PART I, 1776-1778.

The following letters to Captain John Bowie of the Revolutionary army comprise a selection printed from the original manuscripts now in the New York Public Library. Bowie was captain of the Fifth South Carolina regiment and was in command at various forts during the period covered by these letters. Andrew Williamson, the writer of the greater part of the letters, was a brigadier general of the Georgia militia in the service of the colonies; about July, 1780, soon after the fall of Charlestown, he dismissed the force under his command, and accepted the commission of colonel in the British service. None of the letters by Williamson are in his autograph, being merely signed by him. Malcom Brown, whose name appears to certain letters, was aide to Williamson, and is said to have had great influence over him. Further selections will be printed in a future *Bulletin*.

WHITE HALL 19th May 1776.

DEAR SIR,

In my last I told you, I shou'd soon see you at the Fort, But a Letter I received from his Excellency the presid^t makes it necessary for me to attend over Saluday some Gentⁿ on Bussiness Concerning the Public. I have now desired Lieutenant Cowan and his party (as I think your Company sufficient to Garrison the Fort) to be discharged from doing further duty there, It only running the Province to an Additional Expence. I apprehend I shall not be able to come your Day for this week hence altho' I know it is necessary I shou'd be there soonner; therefore shall be obliged to you [to] get a man you can dep^d on to purchase some beeves for your People. The presid^t writes me that about 2000 men are landed at S^t Augustin & Confirms that the British Troops have evacuated and left Boston—and that a strong Reinforcement of Continental Troops were gone from thence to New York—where they expected a visit from the troops that left Boston. I hear Coll^l Coleman whom the Indians chose as their beloved man at the Congress has heard from the Nation by a runner. If any thing Material, shou'd be glad you wou'd send to him—and advise me by Express—which must be Here to morrow night. as it may be of service to me to know the same before I go over Saluda. If you can get no body else, Coffey will come if you desire him.

I am Dear Sir

Yo. Mo. Hble Servant

A. WMSON.

N. B. Being now [mak]ing up the Contract acco^{ts} shou'd be glad Mr Hatton wou'd send me an acco^t of what he paid on my acco^t for Provisions as some things are wanting, which I cannot make out without such acco^{ts}

[Addressed:] To Capⁿ JOHN BOWIE,

Command^t

Fort Charlotte

WHITE HALL May 21st 1776.

DEAR SIR,

Your favor of the 19th Instant came duely to hand on receipt of which I immediately wrote to Cap^t Pickens concerning Hendrix, his answer I inclose you. Notwithstanding if absolutely necessary I think Hendrix must remove—but neither you nor I wou^d be willing to Countermand any leave given by an Officer whom you relieved, but you'll act in this matter in the best manner you can. Inclosed I send you *One Hundred pounds*, with which youll please purchase Provisions necessary for the Garrison. I have wrote to William Calhoun desiring him to deliver at your port the flour Cap^t Pickens bargained with him for on my acco^t some time ago youll hear from the Bearer what he says on that matter. I shall forward your lett^r for Coll^o Huger together w^h some of my own by Lieu^t Deems who sets off for Cha^ttown to morrow. I have just now received a letter from the president desiring me Immediately to Embody 1000,0 of the Militia to be stationed on, and protect the frontiers of this Province, to repel any Insults or Invasions from y^e Indians, or Disaffected party—they are to be drawn from Col^l Neel, Thomas Williams & this Regim^t I shall sett out directly to meet these Gent^l on this Bussiness. Youll act in regard to providing Provisions for your Garrison, and the Pasture as if the Case was your Own & I am

Dear Sir

Yo^r M^o Hble Serv^t

A. WMSON.

Yancy will deliver you the £100 hav^g taken his receipt for the same. M^r. Wmson, Winter, Brown & self sends you best Complim^{ts}

[Adressed:] To Cap^t JOHN BOWIE

Commandant

Fort Charlotte.

WHITE HALL 2nd June 1776.

DEAR SIR,

I fully intended paying you a visit on this day, but on Thursday last, I rec^d a letter from Edw^d Wilkinson Esq, acquainting me that the Cherokees, designed sending down one of their headmen, to get themselves in Informed whether some Malicious reports they had heard in the Nation was true—about the Middle of the Night I rec^d a line from Edw^d Wilkinson, acquaint^g me that the[y] had mist the way to my house and gone to Ninety six where he now is with two of the Indians. This has altered my tour, and am just now going off for 96 to meet them and bring them to my House as I want much to see you, shall tell Mr Wilkinson, that we will begin our Excursion across the frontiers from your Post, which I make no Doubt he will agree to which I think will be in a few days.

M^rs Williamson, Winter & M. Brown Join me in best Compliments to you & I am

D^r SirYour M^o Ob^d Serv^t:

A. WMSON

[Adressed:] To Capt. JOHN BOWIE

Command^t at

Fort Charlotte.

SIR,

I have been informed that there is a Corn house very near Fort Charlotte, & also two stacks of dry Hemp, & also, a Corn field planting far within Gun Shot of that Post. I will submit to you Sir whether such cover being allowed to remain may not endanger the safety of the Fort, for altho' it might be had in view, that such things may remain until an appearance of danger when they might be destroyed; yet it must be allowed, that a Post is often attacked before any danger is apprehended; & thereby *such cover* is effectually *prevented from being destroyed by a garrison* & it ought not be forgot that when it is meant to attack such a Post, it is generally done by surprise.

From all these reasons I would submit to your judgement Sir, whether or not *all* the cover I have mentioned ought not to be removed or destroyed *by a certain short day*, to be by you appointed to the Parties interested in the matter.

I am Sir,

Your most humble Serv^t

W^m H^y DRAYTON

WHITE HALL June 5 1776.

[Addressed:] To Captain BOWIE
Fort Charlotte.

WHITE HALL June 10th 1776.

DEAR SIR,

Mr Williamson proposed going to see you a Yesterday, but a Lett^r M^r Wilkinson rec^d from M^r A. Cameron, rendered it absolutely necessary for him to expedite some other Material Bussiness—a Summons from M^r Chief Justice tell^s him that Coll^o Williams Gen^l Muster is to morrow, oblidges him to Immediatly sett off for that Quarter with M^r Wilkinson, Two Cherokees (who are Come down) and myself—therefore must rely on your being so oblidging as to do the necessary until his return When you may depend he will be with you Imediately—It really makes him unhappy—that he has been so often and so long disappointed. M^r Hutton told me that you was not so desirous of his being with you on acc^t of the Report of your Garrison—as to converse with him on some other Bussiness. If M^r Hutton has got a Waggon to go down, the Indian is ready. Inclosed is a Letter from M^r Chief Justice Drayton.

I am with Esteem

D^r Sir,

Yours sincerely

MALCOLM BROWN

N. B. All the family are well. Inclosed you'll also receive fifty two pounds ten shillings in case you shou'd be in want thereof.

[Addressed:] To Cap^t JOHN BOWIE
Commandant
Fort Charlotte.

WHITE HALL June 28th 1776

DEAR SIR,

I have your favor of yesterday and observe the contents. I shall send you a Waggon Load of Corn flour next week. I have the Corn ready the difficulty will ly in get^g a Waggon to Carry it. when I wrote you last, I sent a letter from the Chief Justice, in regard to the pasture around the Fort, I will be glad to hear what you have done there in, as I can supply you w^h plenty of Good Beef Cattle from Hence. the Beef you mention is really dear, but I cannot help that, being fully sensible you act for me to the best advantage you can. I have sent you a pair small Styliards, as also the Newspaper. I have letters from town 13th & 14th June wherein M^r. Gewar tells me that a fleet of Men of War & Transports arrived of Cha^ttown Barr on 4th Instant, and they had come over the Barr and they expected an Attack dailey. Gen^l. Lee's in Town & 5000 Effective Men and more pou[r]ing in dailey. All the Houses and Stores on the Wharves are knocked down, every body Works w^h the Axe and Spade from the richest to y^e Poorest, they are in high Spirits—are in Little fear of the Consequence of any Attack that may be made. the President still detains Hadley untill the Issue of Affair is known; Ja^s. Holmes left toun a day later, he says no Attack was then made and that several of the small Vessels had returned back over the Bar, and more getting under Sail apprehended to be bound the same course. which Induces me to think, they will attempt Nothing against Cha^ttown, but push some where else after drawing the Attention of the Troops that Way.

The two Cherokee Indians sett off for the Nation on Wednesday Week, seemingly well satisfied with their Journey. I told them before we set out on tour across the frontiers, that if they saw any of the Bad White people, who had been in the Nation telling them Lies, and endeavouring to stirr up quarrells between them and us, to point them out to me, and I wou^d take them into Custody & punish them, in return I desired them to tell the Warriors. that I demanded Liberty to send people into the Nation, to secure York and other bad White people, who had Carried Lies and bad talks amongst them, and taken every step in their power to Create a Rupture between them and us. that if they agreed to this proposal, I shou^d be convinced they wanted to live at peace with us, but if they denied us that Liberty I shou^d then know, they did not desire to Continue in ffriendship with us longer, and that I wou^d send or come myself and take the bad White People out of the Nation by fforce. I desired them to remember this talk Well and tell it to the Warriors, and send me an Answer soon, Which was brought me by Price a half breed 2 days ago. They thank me for my good talk sent them, and believe it to be all true, and that the Warriours of the Lower Towns will not Interfere in future, or prevent me taking the bad White People out of the Nation, that they remembered the good talks given them at Fort Charlotte and were Resolved to remember and abide by them.

A STRING OF WHITE BEADS.

In my return from my Jaunt over Saluday, I accidentally received a Kick on the Leg from Major Downes Stallion, Which by not taking sufficient Care of has thrown me into a ffever these few days past and Confined me to my Room, Which

prevented me being your Way, where I much wanted to be. I shall be glad to see you here as soon as you Can make it Convenient for yourself.

M^r Williamson, Winter & M. Brown join me in best Compliments to you & I am

Dear Sir,

Your M^o Hble Serv^t

A. WMSON.

N. B. The Indian News you'll keep to yourself untill we see the Consequence of their Promises.

Pray tell James Cane and Gideon Davies, that the Money to pay Cap^t Pickens Garrison is not yet come up but will soon, as no business has been done in town lately owing to the Bustle by the arrival of the Fleet. the money is very sure, and they may depend on receiving it soon.

WHITE HALL 1st July 1776.

D^r SIR,

Cap^t Smith's son is come running here, who maketh Oath that he saw the Indians kill his ffather, and that he and his brother escaped. I desire you will supply the Militia With the Amunition lodged in your Fort, at the Rate of a quarter of a pound p^r. man & lead in proportion, to every man who applies, as this Notice was so sudden & Unexpected, that it is Impossible to give an order to every Officer. if you suspect or know any persons who may apply are disaffected to our Cause, you will refuse supplying them, as it may be of bad Consequence.

I am Dear Sir

Your M^o Hble Serv^t

A. WMSON.

N. B. Cap^t Ried will supply you w^h a Waggon Load of Corn flour, in a few days, and you'll do the best you can for other Matters. use all Expedition to Circulate this Intelligence that every body may be prepared to proceed to y^e frontier to repell the Incursion of the Indians.

[Addressed :] To Capⁿ JOHN BOWIE.

Commandant at

Fort Charlotte

WHITE HALL, 3rd July. 1776.

DEAR SIR:

I had just finished the enclosed to you, when Yancy brought me your letters of yesterday Inclosing the Affidavit of Giles Tillet, all which I had seen before by affidavit made by David Shedrow of Keowee, except Brown, who from the latest Information had left the Cherokee Nation in Disgust from some ill usage he had rec^d from the Creek Indians. that of York being with the Indians I don't in the least doubt, but I don't in the least doubt to collect a sufficient force to repell the

Incursion of the Indians, as also to carry the war into the Heart of their Nation in a few days. He set out this day for the Camp near the House of Capt. Aaron Smith from whence you will hear from me next.

I am unhappy about Provisions for your Post. When your Cattle arrives you'll have plenty of Beef and Salt. Capt. Ried, I hope has acquainted you by his son about the Load of Corn flour. I shall spare no pains to send you another Immediately; they people who come in should bring Corn with them or your Post may be in danger, if I should happen to be repulsed. Hunger will break thro' stone Walls, at any rate Corn is to be had in the Country. My Complim^{ts} to Capt. Gordon if he chooses to send what men he has got wth arms to my Camp, it will add to our strength. I dispatched Express to Coll^o Williams, Thomas & Neel, who act in Conjunction with me. I understand their men are in great forwardness, and when we Join I doubt will make a sufficient body to Chastise the Indians for their Treachery and Infidelity. the Companies of this Regiment as low down as the ridge except some of your nearest neighbours who are patching up old fforts, all turn out with the greatest Alacidity and seem to vie wth each Other who shall be first at the rendezvous. I am

Dear Sir

Your Hble. Servant,

A. WMSON.

N.B. have sent you a Bag of flour by Yancy.

[Addressed:] To Capt. JOHN BOWIE

Commandant at

Fort Charlotte.

COMAIRE, 31 May 1777.

MR. I. BOWIE,

SIR,

It is long since I expected the Plan of the Lands finished & sincerely wish it done speedily as it is a great hindrance to me in my Business & has already prevented me the sale of some Lands & I am continually pressed by People to whom I have sold, for their Titles, none of which I can make, and I am losing every way for want of the plans.

I have sold Mr. H. Wardlow a Tract of Land formerly surveyed for Jas. Gamble measuring 338 acres & also the Piece adjoining him lying between Gamble and the Land sold to Capt^a. Reed, the Line between Gamble & Matt^r. Reed to be continued till it strikes the Line of Land formerly surveyed for And^r. Pickens & that piece of vacant Land you are to ascertain the Quantity of. Be pleased to send me a plan of Gamble's Survey with the Addition, that I may make the Titles as soon as possible.

It is long since I have sold I. Downing some Land, 100 acres—I wish it could be surveyed at the time you go to run the Lines about Hallum's & if I knew the day I would direct Sanders & Downing to be there & if able would be there myself.

I should be glad to hear from you speedily & fully on these heads as I want much to settle all my concerns in this part of the Country, & am,

Sir,

Yr. Most Hble Serv^t,

R. A. RAPLEY.

I have made a kind of Plan* of the several surveys to show you the vacant Land to be ascertained & have marked by dots how the Line is to run from Gamble's to Pickens.

[Addressed:] Capt. JOHN BOWIE,

Command^t of

31 May 1777.

Fort Charlotte.

Copy of Gen^l Gates lett^r, as Under.

ALBANY the 19th

SIR,

I have the Pleasure to send your Honourable Counciell the Copy of a Convention, by which Leut-General Burgoyne surrendered himself and his whole army on the 17th Instant into my hands, they are now upon their way to Boston. Genl. Glover & Whipple went with them, with proper guard of Militia and are to provide all such Necessarye Articles as may be wanted upon the march.

I am &c.

HORATIO GATES.

To the Hon:^{ble} the President of the Council of the State of Massachusetts Bay.

The terms of the Convention principally are that Gen^l. Burgoyne and his army shall have a free passage to England on Condition of their not serving in North America during the present Contest— the Canadians and others in the British Service to be allowed to return home, on the same Condition as the army.

This is Glorious News, and will make our Affairs take a Different Aspect, and I hope at least be a Temptation for some of the European Powers interested in our favour. if you bring a Servant, please let him put up a few Panes of Glass. I have wrote Capt. Tutts when I rec'd yours last night, his answer is not yet come back, but supposes he will stay for you. The 2 Pounder is powder prooff, and was tried on the Happy News. I am sorry for your Indisposition but as the son of Esculapius is so near you, to administer, you run no risk. We all join Complim^{ts} to you & him, & I am W^t. Regards,

Dear Sir

Yr. Ob^t Servant

A. WMSON.

The Waggons were to sett out of Charleston the 11th, but as A person was to bring up the lett^r. I suppose they are stopp^d, many arrivals, large and strong.

WHITE HALL, Novemb^b 11th, 1777.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE

Commanding

Fort Independence.

* The plan follows, on page 3 of the letter.

WHITE HALL, Novemb^b 13th, 1777.

DEAR SIR,

You favor of the 11th came last night by Gordon, Who delivered the Hides barrels & guns, the attestation shall be made use of, if needfull. Mr. Brown will w^t pleasure write one, or as many more as may be wanted. Gordon's Waggon carrys for you, 1 large Tubb Salt beef and 5 Bags flour, as the Beef is packed in a Tubb, and covered w^t salt, I think if the person who you appoint, to give out the Provisions is careful, much of the salt thereon may be saved, by taking it off as the meat is used, but of this you will be the judge When you see it in Use. I would be glad you would look at the Beef before you Come down, that I may have your Oppinion, whether the mode will Answer, and if you find it equally agreeable to the Garrison, to take a pound of Beef and 1½^{lb} flour for a Ration, as beef is scarce to be got, you'll please order it to be served out in that manner, as I am really afraid it Will be w^t the Outmost difficulty beef will be procured suffic^t for the Garrisons, if Possible. By Kimmery you Will please send 14 Panes Glass, we are starved, with broken windows, and when Gordon arrives please to have the bags emptied, if you can find a Cooper to repair the Barrells. Don't forget the planns of fort Charlotte and Independence When you Come down—shou'd be glad to know the day you will be here that I may let Capt. Tutt know. I send by Gordon 4 sides upper leather. the Waggon not being arrived from Charlestown Cannot yet furnish you w^t News Papers—every body Here joins me in best compliments to you & the doct^r & I am

D^r Sir,You M^o Obed^t Servant,

A. WMSON.

Capt. JOHN BOWIE.

[Addressed:] To Cap^t. JOHN BOWIE

Commandant at

Fort Independence.

CHARLESTOWN, March 29th 1778.

DEAR SIR,

I saw your letter to the Colonel, by which I am pleased to hear you was well and Mrs. Bowie recovered—as the News Papers accompanys this letter it is need- less for me to comment on that Head, only to tell you the dreadful fate of the *Randolph* Frigate, who lately in C^o. w^t the *Genl. Moultrie* of 20 Guns & 3 Brig^{ts} & Snows of 16 & 18 Guns each off Tobago, (where they intended to land) engaged the *Portland* British Man of War of 50 Guns about day break about 14 Minutes, When unfortunately she blew up and every soul on board Perished, Consist^g of Sailors, Marines, & Volunteers of upwards of 300 men. the other Vessel Immedi- ately bore away, which they were enabled to do, by the *Randolph* having so well placed her shott as to carry away the Main Mast & Bowsprit of the *Portland*, which prevented her coming up with them. they are got into Ports in the W. Indies, the *Genl. Moultrie* excepted who is not since heard of. this ill News comes too well authenticated to be doubted, & I have to regret the loss of 3 old Intimate Ac- quaintances as well as the Pub. loss. I think we shall be with you in about 8 or

10 days hence, Mrs. Williamson has mended much, & the Col^o seems to have lost nothing by the jaunt, as for myself, I get fat; I had almost forgot to tell you Col^o Huger says your Y^o Men are at the Island, and duly practice there. Neither the Col^o or I Have able to go down as yet, and probably will not. due attention shall be paid to what you desire, about Canvass &c. Please present my best Compliments to the doct^r. and accept the same yourself and believe me to be with great regard,

Dear Sir.

Your obed^t: Servant.

MALCOM BROWN.

N. B. I have paid the dividend ow[*in*]g to the Ex[*ecut*]ors of Simpson on y^r Bond and if Mr. Man comes to Town shall also Pay him in full. Todd promised to obtain Knives which if he cannot, shall receive the £20. y^r article is now advanced 200 p^r Cent and I am suspicious our ill Success at Sea, Will at least continue if not advance the price of every thing. the Castell sailed on Friday, Files promised to be Particular to Valentine, by the return, of which I shall be made acquainted in Course.

[Addressed:] For Captain JOHN BOWIE

Commandant at

Pr. Express.

Fort Independence.

CHARLESTOWN, March 11th, 1778.

DEAR SIR,

This covers the Vice Presidents Order to you to send as soon as Possible from your Company an Officer and 20 Men to Guard the Goal at Ninety-Six. this order has been thought necessary, in Consequence of Intelligence rec^d. from Cap^t Singuefield, of some of the disaffected party, having threatened to break open the Goal, and set the Prisoners now under Confinement there, at Liberty. this Circumstance; you will keep to yourself. the Party from your Company will on their arrival at Ninety-Six, apply to Mr. Melvill who will send them Provisions. you will give directions, to the Officer, to direct the Centrys to be placed at the Goal, at the places Where the Jailor thinks will best secure the Prisoners from escaping.

His Excellency the President resigned a few days Past, Occasioned by his not thinking it consistent with his Oath to support the old Constitution, to Assent to the New Bill, and as his refusing to give his Assent to the new wou^d have occasioned a stop to Bussiness he Choose to resign. he is succeeded by Raw^t Lowndes Esq^r: a Gent^l of Great Abilities, who enters upon Bussiness to morrow, when I make no doubt Matters will go on Smoothly. the last Gazette has no News, it is at New Windsor or wou^d have sent it to you. I am,

Dear Sir.

Your obt. Servant

A. WMSON.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE

Commandant at

Fort Independence.

WHITE HALL, April 13th 1778.

DEAR SIR,

You will proceed immediately to Ninety Six and take under your command, the detachment from your Company, and the detachments from the Militia now doing duty at the Goal at Ninety Six. you will have on duty thirteen men and an Officer and place the Centrys in such places, as the Sheriff or his deputy shall point out to be the most advantageous to Secure the prisoners from escaping, or any Attempt to Rescue them. you will direct that none of the Guard, are without their Arms, and none of the detachment have leave of absence during the time of the Court; and a Guard kept over the Arms—least an attempt is made to get Possession of them. that the whole detach^t not on duty sleep with their shott pouches or Cartridge boxes & Arms by their sides and the roll called Morning and Evening. I depend on your care, impressing Sobriety Amongst the Men, and attention to prevent riots &c.

I am, D^r. Sir,

Yr. obedient Hble. Servant,

A. WMSON.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE.

WHITE HALL, April 18th 1778.

DEAR SIR,

I have your favour of Yesterday. you may, as I already mentioned, advance Mr. Lindley £100 Curr^y on my Acco^t. for which take his Note or Bond. I can afterwards secure myself.

I desire you will mention, to Cap^t. Irwin, to tell Cap^t. Logans men, that I expect they will mind their duty, otherwise upon their Neglect, I shall have them fined and Mulcted of their pay this is not a time to dally with Men's Humours, When 'Tis more than Probable, the greatest part of the Regiment may soon be required in the field.

Please to present My Comp^{sa} to Mr. Justice Burke, and enquire his route from 96 to Beaufort, that in Case he thinks it necessary, to have a guard, I may give timely directions, to some of the Officers of this Regim^{nt} to Escort him w^t a Party.

I shou^d presume at this Crisis, that the Orangeborough road wou^d be the Safest & from thence to Beaufort, I only mention this as he Is unacquainted w^t the Country and the Augusta road, laying thro' that Part of the Country where the disaffected lately Rendesvoused and Went off.

I am,

Dear Sir,

Your M^o Ob^t Servant

A. WMSON.

Pray! ask Lindley in whose name the Grant of the Tract of Land is in that he sent me as Security. Mr. Melvill in my absence packed them all in a Box, and the Paper they were wrapt is lost—and I have forgot the Name & Quantity Of Acres. Captains Anderson & Lusk not coming here as you Mention gives me an opportunity to enclose you the Gazette just arrived by Cannon. no News in Charlestown so late as the morning of the 15th Instant. Y^{rs} &c

A. W.

19th, April, 1778.

Please deliver the letter & Paper to Mr. Rapley & receive a piece wax from Capt Wood.

PERIODICALS RELATING TO STATISTICS IN THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY AND COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

* Na stands for N. Y. Public Library, Astor Building; NI for N. Y. Public Library, Lenox Building; C for Columbia University Library.

Album de statistique graphique. See **France**. Cartes, Plans et Archives et de la Statistique graphique, Direction des.

Allgemeines statistisches Archiv. Hrsg. von Georg v. Mayr. v. 1-5. *Tübingen*, 1890-98. 8°. Na C

Almanak administrativo, mercantil e industrial, do imperio do Brazil para 1884. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1884. 8°. C

Almanaque estadístico. See **Mexico**. Hacienda, Ministerio de.

Alsace-Lorraine. *Statistisches Bureau*. Statistische Mittheilungen über Elsass-Lothringen. Heft 28. *Strassburg*, 1898. 8°. Na
Current.

American Statistical Association. Collections. v. 1. *Boston*, 1847. 8°. NI C

— Constitution and by-laws, with list of officers, fellows and members. 1862. *Boston*, 1862. 8°. NI

— Publications. v. 1-5 (1888-96). *Boston*, 1889-96. 8°. Na C
Current. v. 5 is entitled: Quarterly Publications, etc.

Amsterdam. *Statistiek, Bureau van*. Statistisch jaarboek der gemeente Amsterdam. Jaarg. 1. (1895.) *Amsterdam*, 1896. 8°. Na

— Statistische mededeelingen. no. 1-3. *Amsterdam*, 1895-99. 8°. Na

Annales de statistiques ou journal général. v. 1-9. *Paris*, 1802-04. 8°. Na

Annali di statistica. See **Italy**. Statistica, Direzione della.

Annuaire statistique. See **Buenos Aires** (Province). Statistique générale, Bureau de.

Annuaire statistique de la Belgique. See **Belgium**. l'Intérieur, Ministère de.

Annuaire statistique de la France. See **France**. Statistique générale, Bureau de la.

Annuaire statistique de la Russie. See **Russia**. Statistique, Comité central de.

Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris. See **Seine**, Département de la. Statistique municipale, Service de la.

Annual statistical report of Japan. See **Japan**. Statistical Department.

Annuario statistico Italiano. See **Italy**. Statistica, Direzione della.

Anuario estadístico. See **Venezuela**. Fomento, Ministerio de.

Anuario estadístico de la ciudad de Buenos Aires. See **Buenos Aires** (City). Estadístico municipal, Dirección general de.

Anuario estadístico de España. See **Spain**. Estadístico general, Comisión de.

Anuario estadístico de la Republica Mexicana. See **Mexico**. Fomento, Secretaria de.

Anuario estadístico de la Republica oriental del Uruguay. See **Uruguay**. Estadística, Dirección de.

Archiv für soziale Gesetzgebung und Statistik. Vierteljahresschrift zu Erforschung der gesellschaftlichen Zustände aller Länder. Hrsg. von H. Braun. v. 1-14. *Tübingen, Berlin*, 1888-99. 8°. Current. Na C

Archivio di statistica. v. 1-7. *Roma*, 1876-83. 8°. C

Atlas de la statistique graphique de la ville de Paris. See **Seine**, Département de la.

Austria. *Ackerbau-Ministerium*. Statistisches Jahrbuch. 1874-95. 22 v. *Wien*, 1874-95. Na

— *Statistische Central-Commission*. Oesterreichische Statistik. Bd. 1-51. *Wien*, 1882-98. f°. Na
Current.

— Oesterreichisches Städtebuch. Statistische Berichte von grösseren oesterreichischen Städten. Jahrg. 7. *Wien*, 1897. 8°. Na

— Oesterreichisches statistisches Handbuch für die im Reichsrathe vertretenen Königreiche und Länder. Jahrg. 1-16 (1882-97). *Wien*, 1883-98. 4°. Na

— Statistische Monatschrift. Jahrg. 1-25 (1875-99). *Wien*, 1875-99. 4°. Na C

Baden. *Statistisches Amt*. Beiträge zur Statistik des Grossherzogthums Baden. Neue Reihe. Heft. 1-6. *Karlsruhe*, 1888-94. 4°. Na

— Statistische Mittheilungen über das Grossherzogthum Baden. Jahrg. 1893-97. v. 10-14. *Karlsruhe*, 1893-97. 8°. Na
Current.

— Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Grossherzogthum Baden. Jahrg. 24, 25, 27-29 (1891, 1892, 1895/6-97/8). *Karlsruhe*, 1893-98. 4°. Na

Basel-Stadt, Kanton. Statistische Mittheilungen. 1894. *Basel*, 1896. 4°. C

Bavaria. *Statistisches Bureau*. Beiträge zur Statistik des Königreichs Bayern. v. 1-13 (1815-65). *München*, 1850-65. f°. Na

— Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Königreich Bayern. Jahrg. 1-4 (1894-98). *München*, 1894-98. 8°. Na
Current.

— Zeitschrift des Königlichen bayerischen statistischen Bureau. Jahrg. 1-30 (1869-98). *München*, 1869-98. Na
Current.

- Jahrg. 18-29 (1886-97). C
Vols. from 1882 have as Beilagehefte: Beiträge zur Morbiditätsstatistik Bayerns.
- Beiträge** zur Statistik des Grossherzogthums Baden. See **Baden**. Statistisches Amt.
- Beiträge** zur Statistik des Grossherzogthums Hessen. See **Hessen**. Centralstelle für die Landesstatistik.
- Beiträge** zur Statistik des Königreichs Bayern. See **Bavaria**. Statistisches Bureau.
- Beiträge** zur Statistik Mecklenburgs. See **Mecklenburg-Schwerin**. Statistisches Amt.
- Beiträge** zur Statistik der Stadt Frankfurt am Main. See **Frankfort on the Main**. Statistisches Amt.
- Beiträge** zur Statistik der Stadt Strassburg. See **Strassburg**. Statistisches Amt.
- Belgium**. *l'Intérieur, Ministère de*. Annuaire statistique de la Belgique. Année 1-28. *Bruxelles*, 1870-98. 8°. Na
— Année 14-28 (1884-98). C
— *Statistique Générale, Administration de la*. Bulletin de la commission centrale de statistique. v. 1-16 (1843-83). *Bruxelles*, 1843-83. 4°. Na C
- Berichte** des statistischen Amtes der Stadt Dresden. See **Dresden**. Statistisches Amt.
- Berlin**.—*Städtische Deputation für Statistik*. Die Bevölkerungs- und Wohnungs-Aufnahme, 1885. Pt. 2. *Berlin*, 1891. f°. C
Compiled by R. Böckh.
— *Statistisches Amt*. Einstweilige Ergebnisse der Volkszählung vom 1 Dec., 1890. *Berlin*, 1891. 4°. C
— — — Statistisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Berlin. Jahrg. 11-23 (1883-96). *Berlin*, 1885-98. 8°. C
— — — — Jahrg. 22-23 (1895-96). *Berlin*, 1897-98. 8°. Na
- Bern**. *Statistisches Bureau*. Mittheilungen des bernischen statistischen Bureaus. Jahrg. 1897. *Bern*, 1897. 8°. Na
- Bidrag** till Finlands officiella Statistik. See **Finland**. Statistiska Byrån.
- Bidrag** till Sveriges officiella Statistik. See **Sweden**. Statistiska Central-Byrån.
- Bijdragen** van het Statistisch Instituut. See **Statistisch Instituut**.
- Bijdragen** tot de Statistiek van Nederland. See **Netherlands**. Statistiek, Centrale Commissie voor de.
- Boletín** de estadística fiscal. See **Mexico**. Hacienda y credito publico, Seccion de.
- Bollettino** di statistica. See **Firenze**, Comune di.
- Bollettino** statistico mensile. See **Milano**, Città di.
- Boston**. *Municipal Statistical Department*. Annual report 1. *Boston*, 1898. 8°. Na
— — — Miscellaneous publications. nos. 1-2. *Boston*, 1898. 4°. Na
— — — Monthly bulletin of the Statistics Department. v. 1, nos. 1-6. *Boston*, 1899. 4°. Na
Current.
- Brasil**. *Estatística, Directoria Geral de*. Relatorio, 1874, 1897. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1875-98. 4°. Na
- Bremen**. *Bremische Statistik, Bureau für*. Jahrbuch für bremische Statistik. Jahrg. 1875-85, 1896-98. *Bremen*, 1876-99. 8°. Na
- Breslau**. *Statistisches Amt*. Breslauer Statistik. Bd. 122; 171-3; 182; 191-2, 4, 4. *Breslau*, 1887-99. 4°. Na
Current.
- Breslauer Statistik**. See **Breslau**. Statistisches Amt.
- Buda-Pesth**. *Statistisches Bureau*. Publicationen. no. 3-22, 25-28. *Pest, Berlin*, 1871-98. 4°. Na
— nos. 3-7, 19, 25-28 (1871-98). C
Current.
- — — Statistisches Jahrbuch der Haupt- und Residenzstadt Budapest. Jahrg. 1-2. (1874/94-95/6). *Budapest, Berlin*, 1896-98. 8°. Na
- Buenos Aires**. (City.) *Estadística Municipal, Direccion General de la*. Anuario estadístico de la ciudad de Buenos Aires. Año 7 (1897). *Buenos Aires*, 1898. f°. Na
— (Province.) *Estadística, Oficiná de*. Registro estadístico de la provincia de Buenos Aires. 2. epoca. Año 19. *Buenos Aires*, 1874. 4°. Na
— *Statistique Général, Bureau de*. Annuaire statistique. Année 2, 5, 8 (1882, 1885, 1888). *Buenos Aires*, 1883-88. 4°. Na
— Année 1, 3 (1881-83). *Buenos Aires*, 1884-85. 4°. C
- Bukowina**. *Statistisches Landesamt*. Mittheilungen des statistischen Landesamtes des Herzogthums Bukowina. Hft. 5, 6. *Czernowits*, 1898. 4°. Na
- Bulletin** de la Commission centrale de statistique. See **Belgium**. Statistique général, Administration de la.
- Bulletin municipal**. Statistiques. See **Havre**, Ville du.
- Bulletin** de la Société française de statistique universelle. See **Société française de statistique universelle**.
- Bulletin** russe de statistique financière et de législation. See **Russia**. Finances, Ministère de.
- Bulletin** de statistique et de législation comparée. See **France**. Finances, Ministère de.
- Canada**, Dominion of. *Agriculture, Dept. of*. Statistical abstract and record, 1886. *Ottawa*, 1886. 4°. N1 C
— *Statistics Branch*. Statistical yearbook of Canada. v. 2, 5-7, 10-13 (1886, 1887, 1889-91, 1893-97). *Ottawa*, 1887-98. Na
— v. 1-14 (1886-99). 8° & 4°. C
Vols. 1-4 have title: Statistical abstract and record. Published by the Dept. of Agriculture.
— Province of. *Audit Office*. Miscellaneous Statistics. 1863¹, 1865, 1866¹⁻². *Quebec*, 1864-69. 8°. Na C
- Canadian Almanac** and repository of useful knowledge. v. 9-11, 17-22, 24-27, 29 (1856-76). *Toronto*, 1856-76. 8°. C
- Cape of Good Hope**. *Colonial Secretary's Office*. Statistical register of the colony of the Cape

of Good Hope. 1887-92, 1897-98. *Cape Town*, 1888-99. Na

— 1889. f°. C

Chernigov Zemstvo (Russia). *Statistical Department*. Materialy dlya otyzenki zemel'nykh ugodi: [Materials for a cadaster]. v. 3-6, 9-15. *Kiev*, 1880-87. 4° and f°. C

Later vols. published at Chernigov.

— Otzyenka nedvizhimykh imuschestv: [Valuation of real property]. *Odessa*, 1884. 8°. C

— — Programmy . . . [Programs for a statistico-economic study of the Chernigov government]. *Chernigov*, 1877. 4°. C

— Trudy [Proceedings]. v. 1. *Chernigov*, 1877. 4°. C

Collections of the American Statistical Association. See **American Statistical Association**.

Copenhagen. *Magistrat*. Statistiske Oplysninger. 1-5. *Köbenhavn*, 1876-96. 8°. Na

— *Statistisk Kontor*. Tabelværk til Köbenhavns Statistik. no. 1-4, 6-11. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1876-98. 4°. Na

Costa Rica. *Estadística, Departamento de Monografías estadísticas*. *San José*, 1897-98. f°. Na

1-3. Sección comercial. 1894-96.

— — Resúmenes estadísticas. *San José*, 1895. f°. Na

I. Sección demografía, 1883-93. II. Sección agrícola-industrial, 1883-93.

Dati statistici relativi al resoconto morale. See **Genoa**. Giunta municipale.

Denmark. *Statistisk Bureau*. Sammen drag af statistiske Oplysninger angaaende Kongeriget Danmark no. 1-11. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1869-93. 8°. Na

— — Statistisk Aarbog. Aargang 2-3. (1897-98) *Kjöbenhavn*, n. d. 8°. Na

— — Statistisk Tabelværk. Hefte 1-21 (1835-52). *Kjöbenhavn*, 1835-52. f°. Na

— Same. Hefte 1-2, German ed. *Köbenhavn*, 1842-46. obl. f°. Na

— — Statistisches Tabellenwerk. Neue Reihe. v. 1-26. *Köbenhavn*, 1850-64. f°. Na

— — Statistisk Tabelværk. 3. Række. v. 1-18, 20-30. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1863-77. 4°. Na

— — Statistisk Tabelværk. 4. Række; Lit. A., nos. 1-9 (1879-96); Lit. B., nos. 1-8 (1878-93); Lit. C., nos. 1-9 (1878-96); Lit. D., nos. 1-30 (1878-97); Lit. E., nos. 1-4 (1887-97). *Kjöbenhavn*, 1878-98. 4°. Na

— — Statistiske Meddelelser. 1. Række, v. 1-16 (1852-61); 2. Række, v. 1-13 (1862-77); 3. Række, v. 1-18 (1879-97); 4. Række, v. 1-6. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1852-97. 8°. Na

Dresden. *Statistisches Amt*. Berichte des statistischen Amtes der Stadt Dresden. Jahrg. 20 (1897). *Dresden*, n. d. f°. Na

Current.

— *Statistisches Bureau*. Mittheilungen des statistischen Bureau der Stadt Dresden. Heft 1-4, 6-8. *Dresden*, 1875-98. 8° and 4°. Na

Current.

Dublin Statistical Society. See **Statistical and Social Inquiry Society of Ireland**.

Egypt. *Interior, Minister of the*. Statistique de l'Égypte, année 1873-1290 de l'Hégire. *Le Caire*, 1873. 8°. C

Estadística fiscal. See **Mexico**. Hacienda y credito publico, Seccion de.

Estadística general de la Republica Mexicana. See **Mexico**. Fomento, Ministerio de.

Finland. *Statistiska Byrån*. Bidrag till Finland's officiella Statistik. *Helsingfors*, 1866-98. f° and 4°. Na

1. Handel och sjöfart. 1-17. 1866/65-97.
2. Finlands ekonomiska tillstånd. 2-4, 6. 1866/70-76/80, 1886/90.

3. 1. Materialier till Finlands jordbruksstatistik. 1869.

2. Jordbruksenqueten i Nylands län år 1876.

4. Förmögenhets-förhållanden 1-4. 1865-81.

5. Temperatur förhållanden. 1. 1846/65.

6. Befolknings-statistik. 1-14, 20-22, 24, 26, 27. 1870-97.

7. Sparbanks-statistik. 1-3, 6-7. 1870/2-89, 1896-97.

8. Statistik öfver blinde . . . 1-2. 1873-83.

9. Berättelse öfver Elementar läroverkens i Finland tillstånd och verksamhet. 4, 8, 12. 1884/87, 1887/90, 1890/3.

10. Statistik öfver folkundervisningen. 9, 12-14, 16-18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26. 1885-98.

11. Medicinalverket. 3, 7, 13. 1888-98.

12. Fångvården. 12, 14, 15. 1893, 1895-96.

14. A. Landtmäteriet. 6, 10-11. 1892-98.

B. Justeringsverket. 5-7. 1896-97.

15. Lots och fyrinrättningen. 9-11. 1896-98.

18. Industri-statistik. 8. 1891.

19. Väg- och vattenbyggnaderna. 6, 12. 1890, 1896.

21. Fattigvårdsstatistik.

B. Fattigvårdsinspektörens årsberättelser. 3. 1895.

22. Försäkringsväsendet. 3-6. 1894-97.

23. Rättsväsendet. 3-4. 1893-94.

— — Statistisk Årsbok för Finland. Årgång. 1-20 (1879-99). *Helsingfors*, 1878-98. 8°. Na

Firenze. *Comune di*. Bollettino di statistica. Anno 3-8; 10-12. *Firenze*, 1890-99. f°. Na

Current. Monthly.

France. *Cartes, Plans, et Archives et de la Statistique graphique, Direction des*. Album de Statistique graphique. v. 1-16 (1879-95/6). *Paris*, 1879-97. 4°. Na C

— *Colonies, Ministère des*. Tableaux de population, de culture, de commerce et de navigation. 1866-75, 1877-81. *Paris*, 1868-83. 8°. Na

— *Finances, Ministère des*. Bulletin de statistique et de législation comparée. Année 1-22. v. 1-45. *Paris*, 1877-99. 8°. C

— — Tables des matières, v. 21-30 (1891). 8°. C

— — — v. 1-43 (1877-98). Na

— *Statistique Générale, Bureau de la*. Annuaire statistique de la France. v. 1-18 (1878-98). *Paris*, 1878-98. 4°. Na

— — — v. 5, 12-18 (1885-98). C

— — Bulletin du Conseil supérieur de statistique. no. 1-4 (1885-90). *Paris*, 1886-91. 8°. C

— — Statistique de la France. 15 v. *Paris*, 1835-52. f°. Na

— — — v. 1-3²-4, 7, 10¹ (1835-43). C

— — Same, 2. sér. v. 2-21. *Paris, Nancy, Strasbourg*, 1858-73. 19 v. f°. Na

— — Same, n. s. Statistique annuelle. v. 1-25. *Paris*, 1874-98. 4° and f°. Na C

v. 1 of ser. 2 was never published.

Frankfort on the Main. *Statistisches Amt*. Beiträge zur Statistik der Stadt. Neue Folge, v. 1-2. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1892-95. 4°. C

Genoa. *Giunta Municipale.* Dati statistici relativi al resoconto morale. 1886. *Genoa*, 1886. f°. Na

Germany. *Statistisches Amt.* Monatliche Nachweise. 1892-98. *Berlin*, 1892-98. C

1877-91 of this publication were included in Monatshefte zur Statistik d. deutschen Reichs, 1877-91.

— Monatshefte zur Statistik d. deutschen Reichs. 1877-91. *Berlin*, 1877-91. 4°. C

— — — 1884-91. *Berlin*, 1884-91. 4°. Na

1877-83 of this publication were issued as v. 25, 30, 37, 43, 48, 53, 59 of Statistik d. deutschen Reichs, ser. 1. 1884-91 were issued separately. Discontinued.

— Statistik des deutschen Reichs. v. 2, 8, 20, 25, 30, 37, 43, 48, 53, 59. *Berlin*, 1874-83. f°. C

Vols. 2, 8, 14, 20 of Statistik d. deutschen Reichs, ser. 1. were issued as: Vierteljahrshefte zur Statistik d. deutschen Reichs. Jahrg. 1-4. 1873-76; Vols. 25, 30, 37, 43, 48, 53, 59 were issued as: Monatshefte zur Statistik d. deutschen Reichs, 1877-83. 1884-91 of this publication were issued separately.

— Statistik des deutschen Reichs. N. F. v. 7, 13, 18, 23, 30, 31, 37, 38, 44-46, 52, 53, 58-60, 62-66, 68-72, 74-78, 80-84, 86-90, 93, 98, 99, 100, 104-118. *Berlin*, 1883-99. f°. Na

Current. Statistik des deutschen Reichs includes: Kriminal Statistik 1883-95; Statistik d. Krankenversicherung 1886-95; Auswärtiger Handel 1891-92, 93-97; Statistik d. Seeschiffahrt 1891-95, 97; Statistik d. Binnenschiffahrt 1892-95, 97; Gewerbestatistik d. Staaten... nach d. Berufszählung von 1882; Stand u. Bewegung d. Bevölkerung d. deutschen Reichs; Verkehr auf d. deutschen Wasserstrassen, 1891; Volkszählung am 1. Dez., 1890; Berufs... Zählung vom Juni, 1895; Berufsstatistik d. Bundesstaaten; Berufsstatistik d. Grossstädte; Berufsstatistik d. kleineren Verwaltungsbezirke; Berufsstatistik nach Ortsgrössenklassen; D. berufl. u. soziale Gliederung d. deutschen Reichs; Landwirthschaft im d. Reich; Gewerbestatistik für d. Reich; — der Bundesstaaten; — der Grossstädte; — der Verwaltungsbezirke.

— Vierteljahrshefte zur Statistik d. deutschen Reichs. Jahrg. 1-81. (1892-99.) *Berlin*, 1892-99. f°. C

— Jahrg. 71-4, 81. (1898-99.) *Berlin*, 1898-99. f°. Na

Current. Ser. 1. of this publication was issued as Vols. 2, 8, 14, 20 of Statistik d. deutschen Reichs, ser. 1.

— Statistisches Jahrbuch für das deutsche Reich. Jahrg. 1-20 (1880-99). *Berlin*, 1880-99. 8°. Na

Gotha. *Statistisches Bureau.* Mittheilungen des statistischen Bureaus des Herzoglichen Staatsministeriums zu Gotha. Jahrg. 1896-97. *Gotha*, n. d. 8°. Na

Great Britain. *Commercial, Labour and Statistical Department.* Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries in each year. no. 6-13, 19, 22-24 (1866-84/5, 1881-90/1, 1884/94, 1887/97). *London*, 1879-96. 8°. Na

— Same. In Parliamentary Papers. 1-24 (1854/5-86/96). Na C

— Statistical abstract for the several colonial and other possessions of the United Kingdom. *London*, 1872-97. 8°. Na

no. 8, 13-22, 30, 34, 35. 1856/70, 1861/75, 1870/84, 1878/92, 1882/96-83/97.

— Same. In Parliamentary Papers. 1-35 (1850/60-83/97). Na C

— no. 12 (1876). NI

— Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom in each of the last fifteen years. no. 20, 24, 27, 29, 32, 33, 41, 44-46 (1858/72, 1862/76,

1865/79, 1867/81, 1870/84, 1871/85, 1879/93, 1882/96-84/98). *London*, 1873-99. 8°. Na

— Same. In Parliamentary Papers. no. 1-45 (1840/53-83/97). Na C

— no. 12 (1850-64). NI

— Statistical tables relating to the colonial and other possessions of the United Kingdom. pt. 21. 1891/93. *London*, 1897. f°. Na

— Same. In Parliamentary Papers. pt. 1-21. (1856-91/3). Na C

— *India Office.* Statistical abstract relating to British India. no. 1-33 (1840-98). *London*, 1867-99. 8°. Na

Hamburg. *Statistisches Bureau.* Statistik des hamburgischen Staates. Heft 17-18. *Hamburg*, 1896-98. f°. Na

Havre. Ville du. Bulletin municipal. Statistiques, 1898, 1899-Jan.-May. *Havre*, 1898-99. 8°. Current. Monthly. Na

Hessen. *Centralstelle für die Landesstatistik.* Beiträge zur Statistik des Grossherzogthums Hessen. v. 40-42. *Darmstadt*, 1896-98. 4°. Na

— Mittheilungen der Grossherzoglich hessischen Centralstelle für die Landesstatistik. v. 26-27, no. 610-658 (1896-97). *Darmstadt*, 1896-97. 8°. Na

Hof- und Staats-Handbuch des Königreichs Württemberg. See **Württemberg.** Statistisches Landesamt.

Hungary. *Statistisches Bureau.* Ungarische statistische Mittheilungen. N. F. v. 16-18. *Buda Pest*, 1897. f°. Na

— v. 1. (1893). C

— Ungarisches statistisches Jahrbuch. N. F. v. 3-5 (1895-97). *Budapest*, 1896-99. 4°. Na

Indiana. *Statistics Department.* Annual Report. 1-6 (1879-84). *Indianapolis*, 1880-85. 8°. Na C

Continued as:

— Biennial Report. 1-7 (1885/6-97/8). *Indianapolis*, 1886-98. 8°. Na C

Institut international de statistique. Bulletin. v. 1-10 (1886-97). *Rome*, 1886-97. 4to. C

International Statistical Congress. Compte rendu général... des séances tenues à Bruxelles, 1853; Paris, 1855; Vienne, 1857; Londres, 1860; Berlin, 1863. *Florence*, 1866. f°. Na C

Publié par ordre du Ministre de l'agriculture, etc.

— same. v. 1, Bruxelles, 1853; v. 51-2 Berlin, 1863; v. 6, Florence, 1867; v. 7, Hague, 1869; v. 8, St. Petersburg, 1872. *Bruxelles, etc.*, 1853-72. f°. Na C

Italy. *Statistica, Direzione della.* Annali di statistica. ser. 1, v. 1-10 (1871-77); ser. 2, v. 1-25 (1878-81); ser. 3, v. 1-16 (1882-88); ser. 4, v. 1-70, 72-75, 77-79, 81, 82, 85, 87, 89 (1884-97). *Roma*, 1871-97... 8°. Na

— ser. 2, v. 1-5, 7-25 (1878-81); ser. 3, v. 1-14 (1882-85); ser. 4, v. 75 (1894). C

Ser. 4, v. 75 contains: Elenco delle pubblicazioni fatte dal 1861 al 1894.

— Annuario statistico italiano. 1881, 1884, 1886-90, 1892, 1895, 1897-98. *Roma*, 1881-98. 8°. Na

— 1878, 1887-88, 1889-90, 1892, 1895, 1897-98. C

Izvestiya Oderskoi gorodskoi Dumi. See **Odessa**. Gorodskaya Duma.

Jaarboekje over 1826-49. 24 v. *s'Gravenhage*, 1826-48. 12°. C

Published by royal commission.

Jaarcijfers der Centrale Commissie voor de statistiek. See **Netherlands**. Statistiek, Centrale Commissie voor de.

Jahrbuch für die amtliche Statistik des preussischen Staates. See **Prussia**. Statistisches Bureau.

Jahrbuch für bremische Statistik. See **Bremen**. Bremische Statistik.

Jahrbuch für Volkswirtschaft und Statistik hrsg. von O. Hübner. v. 1-8. *Leipzig*, 1852-61. 8°. C

Vol. 6 in 2 parts.

Japan. *Statistical Department*. Annual statistical report. 17 (1898). *Tokio*, 1898. 4°. Na In Japanese.

— — — Résumé statistique de l'empire du Japon. Année 1-3, 8, 10-11. *Tokio*, 1887-97. 8°. Na

— — — Année 5 (1891). C

Journal of the Dublin Statistical Society. See **Statistical** and Social Inquiry Society of Ireland.

Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. See **Royal** Statistical Society.

Journal de la Société de statistique de Paris. See **Société** de Statistique de Paris.

Journal of the Statistical and Social Inquiry Society of Ireland. See **Statistical** and Social Inquiry Society of Ireland.

Journal of the Statistical Society of London. See **Royal** Statistical Society.

Kaluga Zemstvo (Russia). Statisticheski obzor [Statistical survey]. v. 1 (1896). *Kaluga*, 1897. 4°. C

Leipzig. *Statistisches Amt*. Statistisches Notizbuch für die Stadt Leipzig. 1895/6. *Leipzig*, 1897. 16°. Na

London. *Statistical Department*. London statistics. v. 3-8 (1892/3-97/8). *London*, 1893-97. f°. Na

— — — v. 3-5, 7 (1892-97). C

London statistics. See **London**. Statistical Department.

McCarty's Annual Statistician. See **Statistician** (The) and Economist.

Manchester Statistical Society. Transactions. v. 1-28 (1858-85); Index, 1863-80. *Manchester*, 1859-85. 8°. C

— — — 1880-81. *Manchester*, 1881. 8°. Na

— — — Miscellaneous reports. *London*, 1836. 8°. C

Mecklenburg-Schwerin. *Statistisches Amt*. Beiträge zur Statistik Mecklenburgs vom Grossherzoglichen statistischen Amt zu Schwerin. v. 1-13. *Schwerin*, 1858-97. 4° and f°. Na Current.

— — — Statistisches Handbuch für das Grossherzogthum Mecklenburg-Schwerin. 1^{ste} Ausg. 1898. *Schwerin*, 1898. 8°. Na

Mesa de estadística general de la Republica de Uruguay. See **Uruguay**. Estadística, Dirección de.

Mexico. *Estadística, Dirección General de*. Boletín semestral. [v.] 3, 9, 10 (1889, 1892). *Mexico*, 1890-93. f°. Na

— — — *Fomento, Secretaría de*. Anuario estadístico de la Republica Mexicana. año 1, 3 (1893, 95). *Mexico*, 1893-95. 4°. Na

— — — Estadística general de la Republica Mexicana. año 1-2, 4-9 (1884-94). *Mexico*, 1885-94. 4°. Na

— — — año 4, no. 4 (1888). C

— — — *Hacienda y Crédito Público, Sección de*. Boletín de estadística fiscal. 1898, July-October. *Mexico*, 1898-99. f°. Na

— — — Estadística fiscal. Datos relativos. [annual.] 1893/4-97/8. *Mexico*, 1895-98. f°. Na

— — — Estadística fiscal. Datos relativos. [monthly.] Jul.-Dec., 1893; Jan.-Nov., 1894; Jan., Feb., Apr., May, July, Aug., Oct.-Nov., 1895; Jan.-May, July-Nov., 1896; Jan., Feb., Apr., May, July, Aug., Oct.-Dec., 1897; Jan., Feb., Apr., May, 1898. *Mexico*, 1893-98. f°. Na

— — — Estadística fiscal. Datos relativos. [Quarterly.] 1893/4¹⁻⁴, 1894/5²⁻⁴, 1895/6^{1, 2, 4}, 1896/7²⁻⁴, 1897/8^{1, 3, 4}. *Mexico*, 1894-98. f°. Na

— — — Estadística fiscal. Datos relativos. [Semi-ann.] 1893/4-97/8. *Mexico*, 1894-98. f°. Na

— — — *Hacienda, Ministerio de*. Almanaque estadístico. año 3 (1874). *Mexico*, 1874. 8°. Na

— — — v. 1-5 (1871-76). C

Milan. (Italy.) Bollettino statistico mensile. Anno 13 (suppl.); 14-15. *Milano*, 1897-99. f°. Na Current. Monthly.

Minnesota. *Statistics Bureau*. Annual report. 1-8, 10, 11, 13-16 (1869-76, 1878, 1879, 1881-84). *St. Paul*, 1870-85. 8°. Na

— — — 1-5, 12-16, 21 (1869-89). C

Miscellaneous Statistics. See **Canada**, Province of. Audit Office.

Mittheilungen des bernischen statistischen Bureaus. See **Bern**. Statistisches Bureau.

Mittheilungen der Grossherzoglich hessischen Centralstelle für die Landesstatistik. See **Hessen**. Centralstelle für die Landesstatistik.

Mittheilungen des statistischen Amtes der Stadt München. See **Munich**. Statistisches Amt.

Mittheilungen des statistischen Bureaus des Herzoglichen Staatsministeriums zu Gotha. See **Gotha**. Statistisches Bureau.

Mittheilungen des statistischen Bureaus der Stadt Dresden. See **Dresden**. Statistisches Bureau.

Mittheilungen des statistischen Landesamtes des Herzogthums Bukowina. See **Bukowina**. Statistisches Landesamt.

Monatliche Nachweise. See **Germany**. Statistisches Amt.

Monatshefte zur Statistik des deutschen Reichs. See **Germany**. Statistisches Amt.

Monografías estadísticas. See **Costa Rica**. Estadística, Departamento de.

Monthly Bulletin of the Statistics Department. See **Boston**. Municipal Statistical Department.

Münchener Jahresübersichten. See **Munich**. Statistisches Amt.

Munich. *Statistisches Amt*. Mittheilungen des statistischen Amtes der Stadt München. v. 1-14. München, 1876-98. 4°. Na

— — — *Münchener Jahresübersichten*. v. 16 (1897). München, 1898. 4°. Na

Natal. Statistical yearbook of the colony of Natal. 1896, 1898. *Pietermaritzburg*, 1897-99. f°. Na

Netherlands. *Binnenlandsche Zaken, Departement van*. Statistisch Jaarboek voor het koninkrijk der Nederlanden. Jaargang 1-5, 7-9. *s'Gravenhage*, 1851-60. 4°. C

— 6-9 (1857-60). *s'Gravenhage*, 1857-60. 4°. Na

— — — *Statistische Bescheiden voor het koninkrijk der Nederlanden*. 2. deel 2. stuk; 5. deel 1. stuk; 6. deel 1.-2. stuk; 7. deel 1., 3. stuk; 8. deel 2. stuk; 10. deel 1. stuk (1870-76). *s'Gravenhage*, 1870-76. Na

— — — *Statistiek, Centrale Commissie voor de*. Bijdragen tot de statistiek van Nederland. v. 1-6. *s'Gravenhage*, 1894-97. 4°. Na

— — — *Jaarcijfers no. 1-12*. *s'Gravenhage*, 1882-99. 8°. C

— — — no. 1-3, 4¹, 5¹, 6-11¹. *s'Gravenhage*, 1882-99. 8°. Na
In 1891 numbering ceased. Series continued in two parts, as follows:

Kolonien. 1891-93, 1895-97.

Binnenland. 1892-97.

New South Wales. *Statistician*. Statistical account of the seven colonies of Australasia, 1897/8. *Sydney*, 1898. 8°. 7. issue. Na

— — — *Statistical register for . . . 1880, 1893-96*. *Sydney*, 1881-97. 4° and f°. C

— — — 1877, 1890-97. *Sydney*, 1878-98. 4° and f°. Na

— — — *Statistical survey . . . 1893-94*. *Sydney*, 1895. map. 8°. C
T. A. Coghlan, statistician.

— — — *Statistics of the seven colonies of Australasia, 1861-98*. *Sydney*, 1899. 8°. Na

— — — 1861-94. *Sydney*, 1895. 8°. C

— — — *The wealth and progress of New South Wales*. Issue 3-11 (1887/8-97/8). *Sydney*, *Melbourne*, 1888-99. 8°. Na

— 2-10 (1887-97). *Melbourne*, 1888-98. 8°. C

New Zealand Official Year-Book, 1893-98. *Wellington*, 1893-98. 8°. maps. C

Compiled by E. J. von Dadelzen.

— 1893-94, 96-97. *Wellington*, 1893-97. 8°. Na

New Zealand statistics, 1894, 1896-97. *Wellington*, 1895-98. f°. C

Norway. *Indre, Departement for det*. Statistiske tabeller for kongeriget Norge. 6., 12.-17. raekke (1846, 1852-56). *Christiania*, 1853-57. 8° and 4°. Na

— — — *Statistisk Central-bureau*. Statistisk aarvog for kongeriget Norge. Aargang 17(1897). *Kristiania*, 1897. 8°. Na

Odessa. *Gorodskaya Duma*. Izvestiya Odesskoi gorodskoi Dumy. no. 10-12. 1899. Na

Oesterreichisches statistisches Handbuch. See **Austria**. Statistische Central-Commission.

Oesterreichische Statistik. See **Austria**. Statistische Central-Commission.

Oesterreichisches Städtebuch. See **Austria**. Statistische Central-Commission.

Ohio. *State Department*. Annual report of the Secretary of state [on the statistics of Ohio.] 1857-96. *Columbus*, 1858-97. 8°. Na

— — — 1857-98. *Columbus*, 1857-99. 8°. C

Ontario. *Industries Bureau*. Statistics of Ontario: compiled from the annual reports of the Ontario Bureau of Industries. *Toronto*, 1896-98. 8°. Na

Bulletin 59, 63, 67.

Pennsylvania. *Internal Affairs Department*. Annual report. pt. 3. Industrial Statistics. v. 1-25 (1872-95). *Harrisburg*, 1874-97. 8°. Na

— v. 1-21, 23, 25 (1872-93, 95, 97). *Harrisburg*, 1874-97. 8°. C

Preceded by Annual report of the Statistics Bureau.

— *Statistics Bureau*. Annual report, 1. 2. (1872/3-73/4). *Harrisburg*, 1874-75. 8°. Na
Succeeded by Annual report of the Dept. of Internal Affairs, pt. 3.

Prague. *Statistische Commission*. Statistik der königlichen Hauptstadt Prag. v. 1. *Prag*, 1871. 4°. Na

— — — Same, in Bohemian. Na

— — — *Statistisches Handbuch der königlichen Hauptstadt Prag*. Jahrg. 1-11, 14-16. 1871-80. N. F. 1881-96. *Prag*, 1873-98. 8° and 4°. Na

— — — Same, in Bohemian. 1871-96. Na

— — — *Wohnverhältnisse in . . . Prag*. *Prag*, 1895. 4°. C

Preussische Statistik. See **Prussia**. Statistisches Bureau.

Prussia. *Statistisches Bureau*. Jahrbuch für die amtliche Statistik des preussischen Staates. Jahrg. 1-5. *Berlin*, 1863-83. 8°. Na

— — — *Preussische Statistik*. v. 1-155, 157. *Berlin*, 1861-99. f°. Na

— — — v. 6-12, 14, 15, 19, 23-25, 27, 33, 34, 37, 44, 47, 49. *Berlin*, 1864-79. f°. C

— — — *Statistisches Handbuch für den preussischen Staat*. v. 3. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°. Na

— — — *Statistische Korrespondenz*. Jahrg. 23-24 (1897-98). *Berlin*, 1897-98. 4°. Na

— — — *Zeitschrift des königlichen preussischen statistischen Bureaus*. v. 1-38. *Berlin*, 1861-98. f°. Na C

Publicationen des statistischen Bureaus, Budapest. See **Buda-Pesth**. Statistisches Bureau.

Publications of the American Statistical Association. See **American** Statistical Association.

Quebec, Province of. *Provincial Secretary's Department*. [Annual] Report of the secretary and registrar. 4-8, 11 (1889-94, 1897). *Quebec*, 1890-97. 4°. Na

— *Registrar's Division*. [Annual] Report of

the secretary of the province, registrar's division. 1-3, 5 (1886/7-88/9, 1890/1). *Quebec*, 1888-91. 4°. Na

Queensland. *Registrar General's Office.* Statistics of the colony of Queensland, 1868-81, 1884-98. *Brisbane*, 1869-99. f°. Na

— — — 1889, 1893-98. *Brisbane*, 1890-99. f°. C

Rassegna statistica trimestrale del Comune di Venezia. See **Venezia**. Statistica, Ufficio Municipale di.

Recherches statistiques. See **Seine**, Département de la.

Registro estadístico de la provincia de Buenos Aires. See **Buenos Aires** (Province), Estadística oficina de.

Répertoire des travaux de la Société de statistique de Marseille. See **Société** de statistique de Marseille.

Résumé statistique de l'empire du Japon. See **Japan**. Statistical Department.

Resumenes estadísticas. See **Costa Rica**. Estadística, Departamento de.

Riga. *Gorodskaya Statisticheskaya Kommissia.* Statisticheski yezhegodnik garoda Rigi. v. 1-2. *Riga*, 1891-92. 8°. Na

Roumania. *Ministerul de justitie.* Statistica judiciară din Romania, 1887-89. *Bucuresci*, 1893. f°. C

Royal Statistical Society. *Journal*. v. 1-61 (1839-'98); Index, 1-15, 16-25, 26-35, 36-45 (1839-'87); Jubilee vol. 1885. *London*, 1839-'98. 66 v. 8°. Na C

v. 1-35 entitled: "Journal of the Statistical Society of London"; with v. 36-49, "of London" is dropped.

Russia. *Statistique, Comité central de.* Annuaire statistique de la Russie. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1897. 4°. Na

no. 40 of *Statistique de l'empire de la Russie*.

— — — *Statistique de l'empire de la Russie*. no. 40, 44-45. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1897-98. 4°. Na

— — — — no. 44-45. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1898. 4°. C

Ryazan Zemstvo (Russia). *Sbornik statisticheskikh svyedyeni*: [Collection of statistical reports]. v. 1-3¹, 4-6¹, 7-10¹, 11-12. *Ryazan*, 1883-89. 4°. C

— v. 12, Atlas.

St. Gall. *Volkswirtschaftliches Departement.* Statistik des Kantons St. Gallen. Heft. 11. *St. Gallen*, 1898. 4°. Na

Current.

Sammendrag af statistiske Oplysninger angaaende Kongeriget Danmark. See **Denmark**. Statistisk Bureau.

Saxony. *Statistisches Bureau.* Kalender und statistisches Jahrbuch, 1887, 1889-1900. *Dresden*, 1886-99. 12° and 8°. C

— *Repertorium der in sämtlichen Publicationen 1831-66, 1831-86 behandelten Gegenstände.* 2 v. *Dresden*, 1867-86. 4°. C

— — — *Zeitschrift des königlichen sächsischen statistischen Bureaus.* Jahrg. 1-43 (1855-97). *Dresden*, 1855-97. 4°. Na C

Schweizerische statistische Gesellschaft. *Zeitschrift für schweizerische Statistik*. v. 1-35 (1865-99). *Bern*, 1865-99. 4°. Na

Title also: *Journal de statistique suisse*. v. 15 has title: *Statistisches Handbuch der Schweiz, mit einer Eisenbahnkarte*.

— v. 1-34 (1865-98). *Bern*, 1865-98. 4°. C

Schweizerische Statistik. See **Switzerland**. Statistisches Bureau.

Seine, Département de la. Atlas de la statistique graphique de la ville de Paris. Année 1-2 (1888-89). *Paris*, 1889-90. 4° and f°. Na C

— — — *Recherches statistiques sur la ville de Paris, et du département de la Seine*. v. 1-6. *Paris*, 1826-60. 8°. C

— — — — 1-5 (1826-44). Na

— — — *Statistique Municipale, Service de la.* Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris. v. 1-17 (1880-96). *Paris*, 1881-98. 4°. Na

— — — — v. 1-13 (1880-92). C

Société de statistique de Marseille. *Répertoire des travaux*. Publié sous la direction de P. M. Roux. v. 1-44¹ (1837-96). *Marseille*, 1837-96. 8°. Na

The volumes are also numbered v. 1-5 (1837-41); 2. sér. v. 1-5 (1842-46); 3. sér. v. 1-5 (1847-52); 4. sér. v. 1-5 (1853-57); 5. sér. v. 1-5 (1858-62); 6. sér. v. 1-5 (1863-67); 7. sér. v. 1-5 (1870-74); 8. sér. v. 1-5 (1873-82); 9. sér. v. 1 (1885-89); 8. sér. v. 6 (1890-92); 9. sér. v. 1-4¹ (1893-96). There are 45 vols. according to this numbering as v. 43, part 1-3, form 9. sér. v. 1-3. v. 27-32 edited by S. E. Maurin; v. 33-37 by A. Saurel; v. 38-42 by A. Sicard; v. 43-44 by V. Duviard.

Société de statistique de Paris. *Journal*. v. 1-39 (1860-98). *Paris*, 1860-98. 8°. C

— — — v. 36-40 (1895-98) Na

— — — *Le 25^e anniversaire, 1860-85.* *Paris*, 1886. 4°. C

Société française de statistique universelle. *Bulletin*, v. 1 (July 1830-June 1831). *Paris*, 1831. 4°. C

South Australia. *Statistical register*, 1892. *Adelaide*, 1893. f°. C

Spain. *Estadístico General, Comision de.* Anuario estadístico de España, 1859/60. *Madrid*, 1860. 4°. Na

Statistica judiciară din Romania. See **Roumania**. Ministerul de justitie.

Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries. See **Great Britain**. Commercial, Labor and Statistical Department.

Statistical abstract relating to British India. See **Great Britain**. India Office.

Statistical abstract for the several colonial and other possessions of the United Kingdom. See **Great Britain**. Commercial, Labour and Statistical Department.

Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom. See **Great Britain**. Commercial, Labour and Statistical Department.

Statistical abstract of the U. S. See **United States**. Statistics Bureau.

Statistical Register; or, Blue Book of the United States, 1882, 1884-88. *New York*, 1882-88. 8°. C

Compiled by L. P. Brockett.

Statistical Register of the colony of the Cape of Good Hope. See **Cape of Good Hope**. Colonial Secretary's Office.

Statistical Register of South Australia. See **South Australia.**

Statistical and Social Inquiry Society of Ireland. Journal. v. [1]-10, pt. 1-4. *Dublin*, 1855-96. 8°. Na

v. 1-2 have title: Journal of the Dublin Statistical Society.

Statistical Society of London. See **Royal Statistical Society of London.**

Statistical tables relating to the colonial and other possessions of the United Kingdom. See **Great Britain.** Commercial, Labour and Statistical Department.

Statistical yearbook of Canada. See **Canada.** Dominion of. Statistics Branch.

Statistical yearbook of the colony of Natal. See **Natal.**

Statistichenki yezhegodnik goroda Rigi. See **Riga.** Gorodskaya Statisticheskaya Kommissia.

Statistician (The) and Economist . . . 1882; 93/94. *San Francisco*, 1882-94. 2 v. 12°. Na
v. 1882 has title: McCarty's Annual Statistician.

— v. 10. (1886.) C

Statistics of the colony of Queensland. See **Queensland.** Registrar General's Office.

Statistics of Ontario. See **Ontario.** Industries Bureau.

Statistics of Tasmania. See **Tasmania.** Government Statistician's Office.

Statistik des deutschen Reichs. See **Germany.** Statistisches Amt.

Statistik des hamburgischen Staates. See **Hamburg.** Statistisches Bureau.

Statistik des Kantons St. Gallen. See **St. Gall.** Volkswirtschaftliches Department.

Statistik der königlichen Hauptstadt Prag. See **Prague.** Statistische Commission.

Statistique de l'empire de la Russie. See **Russia.** Statistique de l'empire de la Russie.

Statistique de la France. See **France.** Statistique générale, Bureau de la.

Statistisch Instituut. Bijdragen. Jaargang [1]-8. (1885-92.) [*Amsterdam*, 1885-92.] 8°. Na C

Statistisch jaarboek der gemeente Amsterdam. See **Amsterdam.** Statistiek, Bureau van.

Statistisch jaarboek voor het koninkrijk der Nederlanden. See **Netherlands.** Binnenlandsche Zaken, Departement van.

Statistische bescheiden. See **Netherlands.** Binnenlandsche Zaken, Departement van.

Statistische Korrespondenz. See **Prussia.** Statistisches Bureau.

Statistische mededeelingen. See **Amsterdam.** Statistiek, Bureau van.

Statistische Mittheilungen über Elsass-Lothringen. See **Alsace-Lorraine.** Statistisches Bureau.

Statistische Mittheilungen über das Grossherzogthum Baden. See **Baden.** Statistisches Amt.

Statistische Mittheilungen, des Kantons Basel-Stadt. See **Basel-Stadt.** Kanton.

Statistische Mittheilungen betreffend den Kan-

ton Zürich. See **Zürich.** Kantonales statistisches Bureau.

Statistische Mittheilungen über Steiermark. See **Styria.** Statistisches Landesamt.

Statistische Monatschrift. See **Austria.** Statistische Central-Commission.

Statistisches Handbuch für das Grossherzogthum Mecklenburg-Schwerin. See **Mecklenburg-Schwerin.** Statistisches Amt.

Statistisches Handbuch der königlichen Hauptstadt Prag. See **Prague.** Statistische Commission.

Statistisches Handbuch für den preussischen Staat. See **Prussia.** Statistisches Bureau.

Statistisches Jahrbuch. See **Germany.** Statistisches Amt.

Statistisches Jahrbuch deutscher Städte . . . Hrsg. von M. Neefe. v. 1-7. *Breslau*, 1890-98. 8°. Na C

Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Grossherzogthum Baden. See **Baden.** Statistisches Bureau.

Statistisches Jahrbuch der Haupt- und Residenzstadt Budapest. See **Buda-Pesth.** Statistisches Bureau.

Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Königreich Bayern. See **Bavaria.** Statistisches Amt.

Statistisches Jahrbuch der Schweiz. See **Switzerland.** Statistisches Bureau.

Statistisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Berlin. See **Berlin.** Statistisches Amt.

Statistisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Wien. See **Vienna.** Statistisches Departement.

Statistisches Notizbuch für die Stadt Leipzig. See **Leipzig.** Statistisches Amt.

Statistisches Tabellenwerk. See **Denmark.** Statistisk Bureau.

Statistik Aarbog. See **Denmark.** Statistisk Bureau.

Statistik aarbog for kongeriget Norge. See **Norway.** Statistisk Central-bureau.

Statistik årsbok för Finland. See **Finland.** Statistiska Byrån.

Statistik Tabelværk. See **Denmark.** Statistisk Tabelværk Commission. See also **Denmark.** Statistisk Bureau.

Statistiske Meddelelser. See **Denmark.** Statistisk Bureau.

Statistiske Oplysninger. See **Copenhagen.** Magistrat.

Statistiske tabeller for kongeriget Norge. See **Norway.** Indre, Departement for det.

Strassburg. Statistisches Amt. Beiträge zur Statistik der Stadt Strassburg. Heft 1-2 (1896-97). *Strassburg*, 1896-97. 4°. Na
Current.

Styria. Statistisches Landesamt. Statistische Mittheilungen über Steiermark. Heft 3. *Gras*, 1897. 4°. Na
Current.

Sweden. Statistiska Central-Byrån. Bidrag till Sveriges officiella statistik. *Stockholm*, 1858-96. 1°. Na
A. Befolkningsstatistik. n. s. 1-18, 20-25, 27-30, 32-34. 1873, 1874, 1876, 1878-83, 1885-88, 1890-92.

- B. Rättsväsädet. n. s. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6-27. 1857/8, 1859, 1861, 1862, 1863-84.
- C. Bergshandtering. 1858-83.
- D. Fabriker och manufacturer. 1858-62, 1864-92.
- E. Inrikes sjöfart. 1861, 1862, 1864, 1868, 1872-83.
- F. Utrikes handel och sjöfart. 1856-62, 1864-83.
- G. Fångvården. n. s. 4, 6, 7, 14, 16-25. 1862, 1864, 1865, 1872, 1874-83.
- H. Befallningshafvendes femårs berättelser. n. s. 1-5. 1856/60-76/80.
- I. Telegrafväsendet. n. s. 1-24. 1861-84.
- K. Hälso-och sjukvården. 1. Sundhets-Kollegiet. n. s. 1-23, 34. 1861-83, 1894. 2. Öfverstyrelsen öfver Hospitalen. 1861-83, 1894.
- L. Statens jernvägstrafik. 1-22. 1862-83.
- M. Postverket. 1-20. 1864-83.
- N. Jordbruk. 1-11. 1874-84.
- Hushållnings-Sällskapens berättelser. 1-3, 6-18. 1865-67, 1870-82.
- O. Landtmäteriet. 1-18. 1867-84.
- P. Folkundervisningen. 1868.
- P. Undervisningsväsendet. 1876-77.
- Q. Skogsväsendet. 1-15. 1872-83.
- R. Valstatistik. 2-6. 1872-82/4.
- S. Allmänna arbeten. 1-12. 1872-83.
- T. Lots och fyrinrättningen. 2-12. 1874-84.
- U. Kommunernas fattigvård. 1-10. 1874-85.
- V. Brännvins tillverkning. 1-6. 1873/4, 81/2.
- X. Afßönings- och pensäns-statistik. 1881, 1883.
- — — — — Statistik tidskrift. Heft. 2-116. 1861-99. *Stockholm*, 1861-99. 8°. Na
Current. 3 nos. a year.
- — — — — Bihang. Sverige. 1571. *Stockholm*, 1872-83. 2 v. 8°. Na
- Switzerland.** *Statistisches Bureau.* Schweizerische Statistik. Lieferung 70, 84, 88, 92, 95, 96, 99, 104-112, 114-116. *Bern*, 1895-98. 4°. Na
Current. — — — — — 66-75, 84 (1887-89). C
- — — — — Statistisches Jahrbuch der Schweiz. Jahrg. 5-7 (1895-96, 1898). *Bern*, 1896-99. 4°. Na
Lieferung 104, 109, 118 of Schweizerische Statistik.
- — — — — Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Statistik. Jahrg. 33 (1897). *Bern*, 1897. 1°. Na
— — — — — Jahrg. 1-34 (1865-98). C
Current.
- Tableau de population, de culture, de commerce et de navigation.** See **France.** Colonies, Ministère de.
- Tabelværk** til Københavns Statistik. See **Copenhagen.** Statistisk Kontor.
- Tasmania.** *Government Statistician's Office.* Statistics of Tasmania. 1861-63, 1866, 1870, 1872, 1874-75, 1877, 1888-96. *Tasmania*, 1862-97. 1°. Na
- Taurida-Zemstvo** (Russia). Sbornik Statisticheskikh svyedyeni: [Collection of statistical information.] v. 9. *Simferopol*, 1889. 4°. C
- Tijdschrift** voor staathuishoudkunde en statistiek. v. 1-28. *Zwolle*, 1841-75. 8°. Na C
- Transactions** of the Manchester Statistical Society. See **Manchester** Statistical Society.
- Ungarische statistische Mittheilungen.** See **Hungary.** Statistisches Bureau.
- Ungarisches statistisches Jahrbuch.** See **Hungary.** Statistisches Bureau.
- United States.** *Statistics Bureau.* Statistical abstract of the United States. no. 1-21 (1878-98). *Washington*, 1879-99. 8°. Na C
- Uruguay.** *Estadística, Direccion de.* Anuario estadístico de la republica oriental del Uruguay. 13-14 (1896-97). *Montevideo*, 1898. 1°. Na
— — — — — v. 13 (1896). 1898. C
— — — — — Mesa de estadística general de la Republica de Uruguay. Cuaderno 1-8. *Montevideo*, 1873-77. 4°. Na
- Venice.** *Statistica, Ufficio Municipale di.* Rassegna statistica trimestrale del comune di Venezia. Anno 27-28. *Venesia*, 1898-99. 1°. Na
Current. Quarterly.
- — — — — Statistica dell' anno 1897. *Venesia*, 1898. 4°. Na
- Venezuela.** *Fomento, Ministerio de.* Anuario estadístico, 1884. *Caracas*, 1884. map. 1°. C
- With translations into English, French, German and Italian.
- Verein für deutsche Statistik.** Zeitschrift. 1847-48. *Berlin*, 1847-48. 8°. C
All published.
- Victoria.** *Government Statistician's Office.* Victorian year-book. 5-22¹ (1877-95/8'). *Melbourne*, 1878-99. 8°. Na
Current.
- v. 8, 16 (1881, 1889). C
- Victorian year-book.** See **Victoria.** Government Statistician's Office.
- Vienna.** *Statistisches Departement.* Statistisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Wien. Jahrg. 1-15. 1883-97. *Wien*, 1885-99. 4°. Na
- Vierteljahrshefte** zur Statistik des deutschen Reichs. See **Germany.** Statistisches Amt.
- Wealth and progress** of New South Wales. See **New South Wales.** Statistician.
- Württembergische** Jahrbücher für Statistik. See **Württemberg.** Statistisches topographisches Bureau.
- Württemberg.** *Statistisches Landesamt.* Hof- und Staats-Handbuch des Königreichs Württemberg. 1896, 1898-99. *Stuttgart*, 1896-99. 8°. Na
1897 was never published. C
— 1873, 1894. C
- *Statistisches topographisches Bureau.* Württembergische Jahrbücher für Statistik und Landeskunde. Jahrg. 1818-97. *Stuttgart*, 1818-98. 24°, 8° and 4°. Na
Current.
- Same. N. F. v. 5. 1896.
- Same. Ergänzungsband. 1. 1898.
- Year-book** and almanac of British North America... register of... statistics, 1867. *Montreal*, 1866. 8°. C
- Year-book** and almanac of Canada, 1869-74, 1876. v. 3-8, 10. *Montreal*, 1868-75. 8°. C
Vols. 1872-74 published at Ottawa.
- Zeitschrift** des königlichen preussischen statistischen Bureaus. See **Prussia.** Statistisches Bureau.
- Zeitschrift** des königlichen sächsischen statistischen Bureaus. See **Saxony.** Statistisches Bureau.
- Zeitschrift** für schweizerische Statistik. See **Switzerland.** Statistisches Bureau.
- Zeitschrift** des Vereins für deutsche Statistik. See **Verein** für deutsche Statistik.
- Zürich.** *Kantonales statistisches Bureau.* Statistische Mittheilungen betreffend den Kanton Zürich. Jahrg. 1897. hft. 2. *Winterthur*, 1899. 8°. Na

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN FEBRUARY.

CYCLOPÆDIAS—CATALOGUES, ETC.

Birch (W. De G.) *Index Saxonicus*: an index to all the names of persons in Cartularium Saxonicum. *London*, 1899. 4°.

Illustriertes Konversations-Lexikon der Frau. *Berlin*, 1900. 4°.

Lemon (D.) *The miniature cyclopædia*. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

Little (C. E.) *Cyclopedia of classified dates*. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY.

Adams (C. F.) *Charles Francis Adams*; by his son. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

(American statesmen.)

Baker (T.) *A biographical dictionary of musicians*. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Bent (A. H.) *The Bent family in America*. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Brooks (N.) *Henry Knox, a soldier of the Revolution*. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

(Amer. men of energy.)

Burton (R.) *Elizabeth Adams*. *Boston*, 1899. sq. 12°.

(Gift of E. W. Burnap.)

Crisp (F. A.) *List of Parish registers & other genealogical works*. [*London*], 1899. 4°.

Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania. Publications. v. 1, no. 1-4. *Philadelphia*, [1895-98]. 4 pts. 4°.

Gorham (G. C.) *Life and public services of Edwin M. Stanton*. *Boston*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Gray (T.) *Letters of Thomas Gray*. *Boston*, 1899. 16°.

Harley (L. R.) *Francis Lieber*. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Harvey (O. J.) *The Harvey book, giving genealogies of the families of Harvey, Nesbitt, Dixon and Jameson*. *Wilkesbarre, Pa.*, 1899. 8°.

Lamaire (E.) and **Dujarric** (G.) *Vie de Mahomet*. *Paris*, 1897-98. 2 v. 12°.

Lange (F.) *Frederik Paludan-Müller*. *Köbenhavn*, 1899. 8°.

Lazarus (J.) *Madame Dreyfus*. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

Marlin (J.) *Reminiscences of Morris Steinert*. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Maxwell (Sir H.) *The life of Wellington*. *London*, 1900. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

Moulton (W. F.) and **Moulton** (J. H.) *William F. Moulton: a memoir*. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Ricardo (David). *Letters of D. Ricardo to Hutches Trower and others, 1811-1823*. Edited by J. Bonar and J. H. Hollander. *Oxford*, 1899. 8°.

Smith (G.) *Shakespeare: the man*. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

Spielmann (M. H.) *John Ruskin. A sketch of his life, his work, and his opinions, with personal reminiscences. Together with a paper by . . . Ruskin entitled The black arts*. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

Tarbell (I. M.) *The life of Abraham Lincoln*. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Tower (M.), pseud. *At school and at sea*. *London*, 1899. 8°.

West (J. E.) *Cathedral organists past and present*. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Wheeler (B. I.) *Alexander the Great. The merging of east and west in universal history*. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Williamson (Mrs. M. L.) *The life of Gen. Robert E. Lee, for children*. *Richmond*, 1898. 12°.

Williamson (Mrs. M. L.) *The life of Gen. Thos. J. Jackson, "Stonewall," for the young*. *Richmond*, 1899. 12°.

AMERICA—HISTORY.

Anderson (G. B.) *Landmarks of Rensselaer county, New York*. *Syracuse, N. Y.*, 1897. 4°.

Biographical and historical memoirs of Adams, Clay, Hall and Hamilton counties, Nebraska. *Chicago*, 1890. sq. 4°.

Biographical and historical memoirs of Mississippi. *Chicago*, 1891. 2 v. 1°.

Biographical and historical memoirs of north-east Arkansas. *Chicago*, 1889. sq. 4°.

Biographical and historical memoirs of southern Arkansas. *Chicago*, 1890. sq. 4°.

Biographical and historical memoirs of western Arkansas. *Chicago*, 1891. sq. 4°.

Biographical and historical record of Vermillion county, Indiana. *Chicago*, 1888. sq. 4°.

Biographical history of Clark and Jackson counties, Wisconsin. *Chicago*, 1891. sq. 4°.

Bourinot (Sir J. G.) *Builders of Nova Scotia*. *Toronto*, 1900. 4°.

Calyo (N.) *View of the great fire in New York, Dec. 16. & 17., 1835. [Engraving.] [New York? 183-?] 1 ft. 8 in. x 2 ft. 4 in.*

Gift of Miss McLean.

Clapham (J. H.) *The causes of the war of 1792*. *Cambridge*, 1899. 12°.

(Cambridge historical essays, no. 11.)

Forrester (G.) *Historical and biographical album of the Chippewa valley, Wisconsin*. *Chicago*, 1891-2. 4°.

Genealogy and biography of leading families of the city of Baltimore and Baltimore county, Maryland. *New York*, 1897. sq. 4°.

Grinnell (W. M.) The regeneration of the United States. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

(Questions of the day.)

Hines (H. K.) An illustrated history of the state of Washington. *Chicago*, 1893. sq. 4°.

History (The) of Benton county, Iowa. *Chicago*, 1878. 8°.

History (The) of Carroll county, Illinois. *Chicago*, 1878. 8°.

History of Crawford and Richland counties, Wisconsin, with history of Wisconsin. *Springfield, Ill.*, 1884. sq. 4°.

Harvard historical studies. v. 8. The county Palatine of Durham, by G. T. Lapsley. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

History of Elkhart county, Indiana, with history of Indiana. *Chicago*, 1881. 8°.

History (The) of Fayette county, Iowa. *Chicago*, 1878. 8°.

History of La Porte county, Indiana, with history of Indiana. *Chicago*, 1880. 4°.

History of St. Joseph county, Indiana, with history of Indiana. *Chicago*, 1880. 8°.

History of Tennessee. *Chicago*, 1887. 4°.

History of Texas. *Chicago*, 1896. sq. 4°.

History of Washtenaw county, Michigan, with history of Michigan. *Chicago*, 1881. 8°.

Memorial (A) and biographical history of McLennan, Falls, Bell and Coryell counties, Texas. *Chicago*, 1893. sq. 4°.

Memorial record of Butler county, Ohio. *Chicago*, 1894. sq. 4°.

Memorial record of the northern peninsula of Michigan. *Chicago*, 1895. sq. 4°.

Miller (J.) An illustrated history of the state of Montana. *Chicago*, 1894. 2 v. f°.

Norris (J. E.) History of the lower Shenandoah valley, counties of Frederick, Berkeley, Jefferson and Clarke. *Chicago*, 1890. 4°.

Portrait and biographical album of Jackson, Jefferson and Pottawatomie counties, Kansas. *Chicago*, 1890. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical album, Mecosta county, Mich. History of the county. *Chicago*, 1883. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of city of Toledo and Lucas and Wood counties, Ohio. *Chicago*, 1895. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Ford county, Illinois. *Chicago*, 1892. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Hancock, McDonough and Henderson counties, Illinois. *Chicago*, 1894. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Harford and Cecil counties, Maryland. *New York*, 1897. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Hunterdon and Warren counties, New Jersey. *New York*, 1898. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Kankakee county, Illinois. *Chicago*, 1893. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Lancaster county, Pennsylvania. *Chicago*, 1894. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Lehigh, Northampton and Carbon counties, Pennsylvania. *Chicago*, 1894. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Madison and Hamilton counties, Indiana. *Chicago*, 1893. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Marion and Hardin counties, Ohio. *Chicago*, 1895. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Orange county, New York. *New York*, 1895. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Queens county (Long Island), New York. *New York*, 1896. f°.

Portrait and biographical record of Walworth and Jefferson counties, Wisconsin. *Chicago*, 1894. sq. 4°.

Portrait and biographical record of Winona county, Minnesota. *Chicago*, 1895. sq. 4°.

Prentice (E. P.) and **Egan** (J. G.) The commerce clause of the federal constitution. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°.

Saunders (J. E.) Early settlers of Alabama. With notes and genealogies, by his granddaughter, E. S. B. Stubbs. *New Orleans*, 1899. 4°.

Todd (C. B.) A brief history of the city of New York. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

AMERICA—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Jay (E. A. H.) A glimpse of the tropics. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Maudslay (A. C.) and **Maudslay** (A. P.) A glimpse at Guatemala. *London*, 1899. 4°.

Peralta (M. M. de). Costa Rica y Costa de Mosquitos. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

EUROPE—HISTORY.

Caix de Saint-Aymour (A. de), **vicomte**, and **Lacroix** (A.) Histoire illustrée de la France. v. 1. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Fitchett (W. H.) How England saved Europe. v. 2-3. *New York*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

Goes (D. a). Hispania. *Lovanii*, 1542. 12°.

Parmele (M. P.) A short history of Russia. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Tesner (F.) Der österreichische Kaisertitel, das ungarische Staatsrecht und die ungarische Publicistik. *Wien*. 1899. 8°.

TRAVEL AND GEOGRAPHY.

Deane (C. W.) and **Davis** (M. R.) The inductive geography. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

Frye (A. E.) Complete geography. *Boston*, 1899. sq. f°.

Redway (J. W.) and **Hinman** (R.) Natural advanced geography. *New York*, 1898. sq. f°.

Zurbriggen (M.) From the Alps to the Andes. *London*, 1899. 8°.

ART—MUSIC—THE DRAMA.

Album of 16 Hungarian songs, with English translations. Edited by Madame Berger-Henderson. *London*, [189-?] f°.

Annesley (C.) The standard opera glass, containing the detailed plots of one hundred and twenty-six celebrated operas. *London*, 1899. 16°.

Ariette Veneziane. [*Venice?* 17—?] ob. 12°. Manuscript.

Goodrich (A. J.) Theory of interpretation applied to artistic musical performance. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

Hoerber (A.) The treasures of the Metropolitan Museum of Art of New York. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Hubert (P. G.) The stage as a career. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Jadassohn (S.) Manuals of musical composition. v. 5. A course of instruction in instrumentation. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

Rubinstein (A. G.) Eighteen two-part songs, with pianoforte accompaniment. The English version by N. Macfarren. *London*, [18—]. 4°.

Sussex songs. (Popular songs of Sussex.) Arranged by H. F. B. Reynardson. *London*, [189—?] 4°.

LITERATURE.

Buechler (A.) Die Tobiaden und die Oniaden. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

Fletcher (A. C.) Indian story and song from North America. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Gjellerup (K.) Minna. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

Gordon (S.) Daughters of Shem, and other stories. *London*, 1898. nar. 8°.

Gwynn (S.) The decay of sensibility. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Haggard (H. R.) Jess. *London*, 1899. New ed. 12°.

Lawrence (I. E.) Day dreams. *Cincinnati*, 1900. 12°.

Morvan (R.) Mon âme: poésies. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Santayana (G.) Interpretations of poetry and religion. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Shakespeare-Bacon, an essay. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Thompson (V.) French portraits. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Turgenev (I. S.) A desperate character and other stories. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Warren (S. J.) De Grieksche christelijke roman Barlaam en Joasaf en zijne parabels. *Rotterdam*, 1899. 4°.

ECONOMICS—LAW—GOVERNMENT, ETC.

Boyer (M.) L'impôt sur le revenu des valeurs mobilières. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Brown (W. J.) The new democracy. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Bulletin des lois de la république française. 12. ser. v. 57, pte principale, nos. 1958—2016; pte supplémentaire, nos. 3203—3284. *Paris*, 1899. 3 v. 8°.

Coler (B. S.) Municipal government. As illustrated by the charter. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Deschamps (G.) Le malaise de la démocratie. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Eaton (D. B.) The government of municipalities. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Exchequer, Court of the*. The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas term XXXI. Henry II., A. D. 1185. *London*, 1899. f°.

(Studies in economics and political science.)

Ingham (J. H.) The law of animals: a treatise on property in animals. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

Law reports (The) of the Incorporated Council of Law Reporting. House of Lords, judicial committee of the Privy Council, and Peerage cases. Editor, Sir F. Pollock; assistant editor, A. P. Stone. 1898. *London*, n. d. 8°.

Law reports (The) of the Incorporated Council of Law Reporting. Probate division. Editor, Sir F. Pollock; assistant editor, A. P. Stone. 1898. *London*, n. d. 8°.

Law reports (The) of the Incorporated Council of Law Reporting. Queen's Bench division. Editor, Sir F. Pollock; assistant editor, A. P. Stone. 1898. v. 2. *London*, n. d. 8°.

Law reports (The) of the Incorporated Council of Law Reporting. Supreme Court of Judicature. Cases determined in the Chancery division. Editor, Sir F. Pollock; assistant editor, A. P. Stone. 1898. v. 2. *London*, n. d. 8°.

Martello (T.) Dell'interesse. *Modena*, 1898. f°.

Montemartini (G.) Introduzione allo studio della distribuzione delle ricchezze. *Milano*, 1899. 8°.

Plebano (A.) Storia della finanza italiana, v. 1. *Torino*, 1899. 8°.

Revised reports (The). A republication of cases in the English courts of common law and equity. Edited by Sir F. Pollock, R. Campbell, and O. A. Saunders. v. 42. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Rocca (F. de). Les assemblées politiques dans la Russie ancienne. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Tangorra (V.) Il controllo fiscale nell'amministrazione finanziaria. *Torino*, 1899. 8°.

Thurston (H. W.) Economics and industrial history for secondary schools. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

Walker (T. A.) A history of the law of nations, v. 1. *Cambridge*, 1899. 8°.

White (M.) The current index of all cases reported in the "Law reports" and "Weekly notes," during 1898. *London*, n. d. 8°.

SOCIOLOGY—LABOR—SOCIETIES, ETC.

Candee (H. C.) How women may earn a living. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

Cavalletti (G. H.) Dal detto al fatto nel socialismo. *Firenze*, 1898. 12°.

Dewey (J. M.) Lessons on manners. Arranged for grammar schools, high schools and academies. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

Gerren (A.) Anglo-Saxons & others. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Gould (R. F.) Military lodges. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Groppali (A.) Saggi di sociologia. *Milano*, 1899. 8°.

Hall (T. C.) The social meaning of modern religious movements in England. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(Ely lectures, 1899.)

Lembke (J. C.) Ueber einige Bestimmungsgründe des Arbeitslohnes. *Jena*, 1899. 8°.

Merlin (R.) Les associations ouvrières et patronales. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Mueller (J.) Die Lotterie vom praktischen Standpunkte. *Prag*, 1899. 8°.

Schulze-Gaevernitz (G. von) Volkswirtschaftliche Studien aus Russland. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

Shuttleworth (G. E.) Mentally-deficient children. *London*, 1900. 2. ed, 12°.

Storia del socialismo. *Milano*, 1898. 2 v. in 1. 16°.

Vacher de Lapouge (G.) L'aryen, son rôle social. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Valran (G.) Misère & charité en Provence au XVIII^e siècle. *Paris*, A. Rousseau, 1899. 8°.

Will (D.) Das Koalitionsrecht der Arbeiter in Elsass-Lothringen. *Strassburg*, 1899. 8°.

Zenker (E. V.) Die Gesellschaft, Bd. 1. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

COMMERCE AND TRADE TRUSTS—AGRICULTURE—FORESTRY.

Bruncken (E.) North American forests and forestry. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Dieterich (K.) Analyse der Harze Balsame und Gummiharze. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Ely (R. T.) Monopolies and trusts. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(Citizen's library.)

Grasshoff (R.) Das Wechselrecht der Araber. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

Gunton (G.) Trusts and the public. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Handelspolitik (Die) des deutschen Reichs vom Frankfurter Frieden bis zur Gegenwart. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

SOUTH AFRICA AND THE TRANSVAAL WAR.

Appleton (L.) Britain and the Boers. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Devereux (R.) Side lights on South Africa. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Harding (W.) War in South Africa, and the dark continent from savagery to civilization. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

Hesseling (D. C.) Het Afrikaansch: bijdrage tot de geschiedenis der Nederlandsche taal in Zuid-Afrika. *Leiden*, 1899. 8°.

How to read war news: a vade-mecum of notes to readers of despatches and intelligence from the seat of war. *London*, 1900. 24°.

Ireland (A.) The Anglo-Boer conflict. *Boston*, 1900. 16°.

Phillips (Mrs. F.) Some South African recollections. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Real (The) Kruger and the Transvaal. The Britons' side, the Boers' side, the historical facts. Compiled from various sources. *New York*, [cop. 1900.] 12°.

Reitz (F. W.) A century of wrong. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Voigt (J. C.) Fifty years of the history of the republic in South Africa. (1795-1845.) *London*, 1899. 8°.

Worsfold (W. B.) The problem of South African unity. *London*, 1900. 16°.

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Briggs (W. R.) Modern American school buildings. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Chronik der königlichen technischen Hochschule zu Berlin. *Berlin*, 1899. f°.

Cust (L.) A history of Eton College. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

(English public schools.)

Godrycs (Rev. J.) Essays on the foundation of education. *Lansing*, 1900. 12°.

Gift of the author.

ZOOLOGY—GEOLOGY—MEDICINE—MATHEMATICS.

American Orthopedic Association. Transactions. 13. session. v. 12. *Philadelphia* 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Association.

Boyer (J.) Histoire des mathématiques. *Paris* 1900. 8°.

(Bibliothèque de la revue générale des sciences.)

Buffum (W. A.) The tears of the Heliades; or, Amber as a gem. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Campbell (W. T.) Observational geometry. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Eddy (S. J.) Friends and helpers. *Boston*, 1899. sq. 12°.

Encyclopædia medica. Under the general editorship of C. Watson. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 2 v. 4°.

Felici (R.) Ueber die mathematische Theorie der elektrody namischen Induction. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

(Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften, no. 109.)

Goering (W.) Die Auffindung der rein geometrischen Quadratur des Kreises. *Dresden*, 1899. 8°.

Keeler (C. A.) Bird notes afield . . . essays on the birds of California. *San Francisco*, 1899. 16°.

Lange (D.) Our native birds. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Le Conte (J.) Outlines of the comparative physiology and morphology of animals. *New York* 1900. 12°.

Paget (S.) Experiments on animals. *London* 1900. 12°.

Schubert (H.) Mathematical essays and recreations. *Chicago*, 1898. 4°.

Zittel (K. A. von). Text-book of palæontology, v. 1. *London*, 1900. 8°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS—
TRANSPORTATION.

Archbutt (L.) and **Deeley** (R. M.) Lubrication and lubricants. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Auchincloss (W. S.) De praktische toepassing van stoomschuif-en schaarbewegingen bij stationaire, locomobiel, locomotief-en scheepsmachines door C. Steuerwald. *Leiden*, [pref., 1899.] 8°.

Bergey (D. H.) Handbook of practical hygiene. *Easton, Pa.*, 1899. 12°.

Blanchon (H. L. A.) L'industrie des fleurs artificielles et des fleurs conservées. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Bibliothèque des connaissances utiles.)

Fazio (A.) Ferrovie economiche ed esercizio idro-elettrico. *Roma*, 1899. 8°.

Folwell (A. P.) Water-supply engineering. The designing, construction, and maintenance of water-supply systems, both city and irrigation. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Garratt (H. A.) The modern safety bicycle. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Gibbings (A. H.) The commercial & business aspects of municipal electricity supply. A practical handbook. *Bradford*, 1899. f°.

Hasluch (P. N.) Practical staircase joinery. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Hill (G. F.) A handbook of Greek and Roman coins. *London*, 1899. 8°.

(Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities.)

Neupert (F.) Geschäftshäuser. *Leipzig*, 1900. f°.

Pierart (J.) Manuel de télégraphie et de téléphonie. *Bruxelles*, 1899. New ed. 12°.

Ross (J.) Leaves from the Tuscan kitchen. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Sieveling (A. F.) The praise of gardens. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Stillich (O.) Die Spielwaren-Hausindustrie des meiningener Oberlandes. *Jena*, 1899. 8°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND
HISTORY.

Hancock (H. I.) What one man saw; being the personal impressions of a war correspondent in Cuba. *New York*, [cop. 1900.] 12°.

Jane (F. T.) The imperial Russian navy. *London*, 1899. 4°.

Lest we forget. [Colored plates representing scenes in the Spanish-American war.] *New York*, 1898. ob. f°.

Gift of E. Norton.

Lincoln (W. S.) Life with the Thirty-fourth Mass. Infantry in the Rebellion. *Worcester*, 1879. 8°.

Maddocks (E. B.) History of the Twenty-sixth Maine Regiment. *Bangor*, 1899. 8°.

Millault (C.) Manuel d'éducation militaire du marin. *Paris*, 1900. 16°.

Moch (G.) L'armée d'une démocratie. *Paris*, 1900. 2. ed. 12°.

Notre marine de guerre en 1899. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Powell (J. W.) Customs of the service. The army, national guards, and volunteers. *Kansas City*, 1899. 16°.

Titherington (R. H.) A history of the Spanish-American war of 1898. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Williams (H. L.) Taking Manila; or, In the Philippines with Dewey. *New York*, 1899. 24°.

PHILOSOPHY—PSYCHOLOGY—RELIGION—
EVOLUTION.

Backer (P. S.) Institutiones metaphysicæ specialis. v. 1. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Castlein (A.) Institutiones philosophiæ moralis et socialis. *Bruxelles*, 1899. 8°.

Durant-Baranowits (von) *Freiherr*. Die offizielle Festfahrt zur Einweihung der Erlöserkirche in Jerusalem am 31. Oktober, 1898. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

Geldart (Rev. E.) A manual of church decoration and symbolism. *Oxford*, 1899. 4°.

Jørgensen (J.) Livsløgn og Livssandhed. *Kjøbenhavn*, 1899. 16°.

Kalemkiar () Eine Skizze der literarisch-typographischen Thätigkeit der Mechitharisten-Congregation in Wien. *Wien*, 1898. 8°.

Kedney (J. S.) Problems in ethics; or, Grounds for a code of rules for moral conduct. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

King (L. W.) Babylonian religion. *London*, 1899. 12°.

(Books on Egypt and Chaldaea, v. 4.)

Leclère (A.) Les codes cambodgiens. *Paris*, 1898. 2 v. 4°.

Lévy-Bruhl (L.) History of modern philosophy in France. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

McKim (W. D.) Heredity and human progress. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Petronievics (B.) Prinzipien der Erkenntnislehre. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Prentiss (G. L.) The Union Theological Seminary, New York: its design and history. *Asbury Park, N. J.*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Seminary.

Purrinton (W. A.) Christian science. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Royce (J.) The world and the individual, ser. 1. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

(Gifford lectures.)

Savvas Pacha. Étude sur la théorie du droit musulman. *Paris*, 1892-98. 2 v. 12°.

Sedgwick (W.) The advance of knowledge. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Tuckerman (Rev. J.) A memorial of Tuckerman [being a collection of some of his works]. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1888. 12°.

BIBLE AND BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

Bacher (W.) Die älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

Budde (K.) Die sogenannten Ebed-Jahwe Lieder und die Bedeutung des Knechtes Jahwes in Jes. 40-55. *Giessen*, 1900. 8°.

Clement I. (Saint) The epistles of S. Clement to the Corinthians in Syriac. Edited from the manuscript with notes by R. L. Bensly. *Cambridge*, 1899. 4°.

Foster (G. E.) Story of the Cherokee Bible. *Ithica, N. Y.*, 1899. 12°.

Jacobs (J.) As others saw him. *Boston*, 1900. 2. ed. 12°.

Kent (C. F.) The wise men of ancient Israel and their proverbs. *New York*, 1899. 2. ed. 12°.

Toffteen (Rev. O. A.) Myths and Bible. *Minneapolis, Minn.*, 1899. 8°.

Weir (T. H.) A short history of the Hebrew text of the Old Testament. *London*, 1899. 12°.

SPORTS—GAMES, ETC.

Ames (F.) Standard whist for beginners. *New York*, 1900. 24°.

Baillie-Grohman (W. A.) and **Baillie-Grohman** (Mrs. F. N.) Fifteen years' sport and life in the hunting grounds of western America. *London*, 1900. 4°.

Butler (W. M.) The whist reference book. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

Cunnington (Rev. E. E.) How to play chess. *London*, 1899. 16°.

(British chess hand-books.)

Pêche (La.) *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

(Bibliothèque de renseignements et conseils pratiques.)

Sage (D.) A catalogue of the collection of books on angling, belonging to Mr. Sage. *New York*, 1896. sq. 8°.

Gift of Mr. Sage.

Spayth (H.) Appendix to the Checker player. *Buffalo*, 1899. 8°.

Trist (N. B.) Whist. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

Wheelock (K.) Whist hands illustrated. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 4°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Alabama Railroad Commis- sioners	1		India, Burma	2	2
Allegheny, City Comptroller	2		John Rylands Library . . .	3	
Allentown, The Mayor . . .	3		Kennedy, John S.	1	
Amer. Board Commis. For- eign Missions	2	2	Ladd, Wood & King	4	
Argentine Republic, Minister of Agriculture	1	1	Lawrence Gen. Hospital . .		10
Arlent-Edwards, S. (2 en- gravings)			Lemcke and Buechner . . .	1	
Assoc. of the Bar	137		Lothrop, Thornton K. . . .	1	
Avery, S. P.	26	6	Maitland, Alexander . . .	13	34
Bay City Public Library . .	18		Martin, Hon. Bernard F. . .	5	1
Borgerrepresentationen, Copenhagen	1		Mason, Mrs. T. B. Myers .	3029	1688
Boston School Comm. . . .	47		Mass. Bur. Statistics of Labor	5	
Boston Transit Commission	1		Mexico, Biblioteca Nacional	5	4
Bowker, R. R.	15		Missouri, State Univ. . . .	1	
Boys' Club	13		Museo de la Plata	1	
Brooks Brothers	18		National Temperance Soc. .		8
Buffalo Fire Dept.	4		New Jersey Riparian Comm.		18
Burlington, Vt., City Clerk.	3		New South Wales	2	1
Burrows Brothers Co. . . .	2		New York State, Comm. on Canals	1	
Caledonian Ry. Co.	12		New York Times	5	46
Cambridge, Mass., School Comm.	2	1	New York Tribune	15	68
Champni, Dr. Bovinin . . .	1		Northern Pacific Railway Co.	1	21
Colorado, Board of Capitol Managers	6		Pennsylvania State College.	10	33
Colorado, Supt. of Public Instruction	2	2	Perkins Institution & Mass. School for the Blind . . .	3	29
Colorado, Sec. of State . . .	6		Prentiss, Prof. G. L.	1	
Conant, Dr. W. C.	3	4	Providence, Record Comm.	1	
Conn. State Bd. of Health . .	3	3	Root, Hon. Elihu (2 fac- sim. MSS.)		
Davis, Major John G. (2 charts)	2		Sage, Dean	1	
Detroit, The Mayor	18		Schuyler, Philip	2	17
Diocese of New Jersey . . .	6	2	Scranton Public Library . .		6
Dolitzky, H. L.	3	34	Sheldon, Frederick	11	4
Dougal, F. H. & Co.	1		Surgeon-General's Office . .	7	
Ford, P. L.	5	31	Taylor, Douglas	2	
France, Minister of Agric. . .	9		Thomas, Rev. J. C.		237
Gallup, Mrs. E. W.	1		Thompson, H. W.	12	101
Gould, Miss Helen M. . . .	8	44	Union Steamship Co.	3	7
Great Central Railway Co. . .	10		Union Theological Seminary	1	
Great Southern & Western Railway Co.	12		U. S. Dept. of Agric. (31 maps)		
Harvard Univ. Astronomical Observatory	3	1	U. S. Dept. of Justice . . .	2	
Hosp. Book & News. Soc. . .	26	103	U. S. State Dept.	1	25
Illinois, Sec. of State . . .	107	80	U. S. Supt. of Documents . .	53	12
India, Assam	2	1	U. S. War Dept., Adj.-Gen. Office	5	12
			University of Illinois	6	30
			Upsala, Kongl. Universitetet	1	
			Weed, Edward Franklin . . .	1	
			Western Reserve University	1	
			Zurich, U. S. Consul	1	7

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 4
APRIL 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR MARCH	111-112
THE THEODORUS BAILEY MYERS COLLECTION	112-114
R. G. HARPER ON AMERICAN POLITICS IN 1800	115
BOWIE PAPERS, PART 2, 1778-80	116-127
PERIODICALS RELATING TO ECONOMICS, FINANCE, BANKING, SOCIOLOGY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, SOCIALISM AND COMMUNISM, ANARCHISM .	128-142
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MARCH	143-147
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH	148

NEW YORK
1900

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. IV.

APRIL, 1900.

No. 4.

REPORT FOR MARCH.

During the month of March there were received at the Library by purchase 1,195 volumes and 344 pamphlets, by gift 1,269 volumes and 3,303 pamphlets, and by exchange 532 volumes and 400 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 6,278 volumes and 3,441 pamphlets, for which purpose 22,742 cards and 2,435 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,950	8,911
Daily average of readers.....	109	330
Number of volumes consulted.....	7,341	45,812

The most important gifts in March were as follows: From the American Seaman's Friend Society, 51 volumes of the Sailors' Magazine; from Dr. S. T. Armstrong, 96 volumes, 126 pamphlets and 34 maps; from the Statistical Committee of Archangel, Russia, 15 volumes and 8 pamphlets, reports and publications of the Committee; from S. P. Avery, 14 volumes and 2 pamphlets; from Charles A. Brinley, 5 volumes of the catalogue of the American books in the library of the late George Brinley; from Edmund Bruwaert, Consul General of France, 36 volumes and 165 pamphlets, of the Annales du Commerce, etc.; from the Costa Rican Department of Statistics, 19 volumes and 17 pamphlets, all government documents; from Dr. Walter B. Gilbert, 9 volumes and 4 pamphlets, including 4 volumes of his own compositions, "Church Music . . . composed for Trinity Chapel, 1873," "Piano-forte compositions, 1895," "St. John, an oratorio," No. 20 of 20 copies published, and a smaller copy for the voice; from O. Holzschuher, 1 volume, a genealogy of the Holzschuher family, 1755; from Mr. and Mrs. S. V. V. Hunt-

ington, 40 miscellaneous volumes; from Juan N. Navarro, Mexican Consul General, 1 volume; from the different departments of the New York City government, 107 volumes and 47 pamphlets; Prof. Pio Sabbatini, Modena, 1 volume; Frederick Sheldon, 19 volumes, 15 pamphlets and 2 maps; from the Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery of South Australia, 10 volumes and 6 pamphlets; from Tiffany & Co., 3 volumes and 13 pamphlets; from Sadazuchi Uchida, Japanese Consul, 1 volume; from Mrs. Harman C. Westervelt, 112 manuscripts relating to the history of New York City, compiled by the late Mr. Westervelt; and from 14 States, 173 volumes and 101 pamphlets, all State documents, have been received during the month.

THE THEODORUS BAILEY MYERS COLLECTION.

In the last number of the Bulletin brief mention was made of the gift to the New York Public Library by Mrs. Myers, Mrs. Mason and Mrs. James, of the collection of books, manuscripts and prints formed by the late Colonel Theodorus Bailey Myers. A short account of this collection is given below.

Colonel Myers was born in New York City December 13, 1821, and died there June 16, 1888. His father was Major Mordecai Myers, who served as an officer in the war of 1812, and died at Schenectady January 20, 1871, in the 95th year of his age. His mother was the daughter of Judge William Bailey, whose brother, Theodorus Bailey, from whom Colonel Myers was without doubt named, was representative in Congress from New York for eight years (until 1803), and postmaster of New York City for twenty-five years (until his death in 1828). After studying law, Col. Myers served on the military staffs of Governors Bouck and Wright (1842-46), and during the Civil War he served on Gen. Butler's staff and afterwards on Gen. Wool's military staff. He was also prominent in various scientific and social societies.

The historical manuscripts and documents collected by Col. Myers are bound in a dozen folio volumes, having been arranged under the supervision of Dr. Thomas Addis Emmet. Each volume contains autograph letters, documents, portraits and other prints, inlaid to a uniform size, and bound in the best maroon morocco, with slip cases. The arrangement is as follows, each volume having its own title, printed specially for it:

(1) *A Collection of Autographs, Portraits and other illustrations pertaining to the Signers of the Declaration of Independence, 1887.* This set of the Signers numbers forty-three autograph letters signed, seven autograph documents signed (Thorn-ton, Livingston, Hart, Morton, Taylor, Middleton and Wythe), two letters signed (Hopkins and Smith), and four documents signed (Heyward, Lynch, Gwinnett and Hall), making the full total of fifty-six signers. Of the forty-three full letters, twenty-six were written during the Revolutionary period, seven of them being dated in 1776. See Lyman C. Draper's *Essay on the Autographic Collections of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence* (New York, 1889), pp. 78-79.

(2) *Papers of Gen. Daniel Morgan relating to the Revolution*, 1887. Two hundred and fifty letters and documents, bearing dates from 1777 to 1808, mostly addressed to Gen. Morgan, and written by Generals Gates, Nathaniel Greene, Lincoln, Washington, and many others, all arranged in alphabetical order and bound in one volume. Col. Myers secured this important collection of papers in 1879, and two years later he had a selection printed under the title of "Cowpens Papers," in connection with the Centennial Celebration and dedication of the Cowpens Monument at Charleston, S. C., May 11, 1881.

(3) *Historical Documents and Autograph Letters*, 1888. In nine volumes, arranged in the following groups, and illustrated with portraits and other prints: (a) *The Governors of New Netherland and of the Colony and State of New York*, containing over one hundred letters and documents in chronological order, beginning with William Kieft and ending with Lucius Robinson; (b) *Prominent Civilians and Officials during the Colonial Period*, containing one hundred and twenty-five letters and documents, in alphabetical order, beginning with one by James Alexander, dated March 14, 1720, and including others by Francis Bernard, Thos. Gage Thomas Hutchinson, Sir William Johnson, etc.; (c) *Generals and other Officers of the Revolution*, containing about one hundred and seventy letters, etc., beginning with several by Washington; (d) *Prominent Civilians during the Revolution, including Members of the Continental Congress*, containing one hundred and fifty letters, etc.; (e) *British and Hessian Officers who served in America*, containing about one hundred and eighty-five letters; (f) *Distinguished Americans*, in two volumes, containing three hundred and fifty letters of Presidents, Senators, Generals, and other prominent men; (g) *Autographs of English and Foreign Persons*, containing one hundred and twenty letters, etc., beginning with a document bearing Queen' Elizabeth's sign manual; and (h) *Autographs of Frenchmen, including Napoleon and his Marshals*, containing about one hundred and twenty letters and documents.

In the *Historical Magazine* for November, 1868, Colonel Myers, who edited this one number, printed the letters of the Signers of the Declaration which were at that time in his possession, the whole magazine (pp. 209-256 of vol. 4, second series) being reserved for the purpose. At that time it was one of the fourteen sets known to exist. In the present arrangement the Signers are divided between several groups, only the best being included in the special volume of Signers.

There are some other manuscripts in the collection, among which it will be sufficient to mention the Letter Book of Brig.-Gen. Mordecai Gist, from March 1777 to September, 1779; two folio volumes containing Pennsylvania documents, 1722-59 and 1754-58, from the library of Colonel Thomas Aspinwall; Pay Rolls and Subsistence Accounts of New York Regiments, 1756-58; three thick volumes of the manuscript sermons and poems of Louis Rou, minister of the French Protestant Church in New York City, dated from 1711 to 1750; an account in Spanish by Don Juan de Castro of the Siege of Havana in 1762; and others.

The extra-illustrated books include Palmer's *History of Lake Champlain*, 1866, with 143 inserted plates; the Mercantile Library Association's *New York City during the American Revolution*, 1861, with 175 inserted plates; Freneau's *Poems relating to the American Revolution*, 1865, with 50 inserted plates; Joshua Hett Smith's *Major André*, 1808, with about 140 inserted plates; *On Autographs and*

Collectors, by T. Bailey Myers, 1888, a made-up volume in folio, with nearly 90 inserted plates, including a forged Washington letter; and other books of a similar character. There is also a folio volume with specially printed title, *A Complete Series of the Paper Money issued by the Continental Congress during the Revolution, with Specimens of Colonial and State issues*, containing about 270 pieces, and many portraits.

The printed books number over 3000 volumes, and the pamphlets over 1600. A large proportion of the collection relates to American history, with special reference to the Revolution, the War of 1812, New York history, Naval history, etc. Among the earlier-printed books are Hennepin's *New Discovery of a Vast Country in America*, 1698; Beverly's *Virginia*, 1705; Cicero's *Cato Major*, printed by Franklin, 1744; Douglas's *Discourse concerning the Currencies of the British Plantations in America*, 1740; Shirley's *Letter . . . with Journal of the Siege of Louisbourg*, 1746; Bouquet's *Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians*, 1766; Almon's *Remembrancer*, 17 vols.; the *Journals of the [Continental] Congress*, 1774-88, in the original editions; the *Federalist*, 1788; Hazard's *Historical Collections*, 1792; Witherspoon's *Essay on Money as a Medium of Commerce*, 1786; Findley's *Review of the Revenue System adopted by the First Congress*, 1794; the *Pennsylvania Gazette*, 1748-65, in 13 vols.; Waterhouse's *Journal at Dartmoor Prison*, 1816; and others. The material relating to New York includes several early publications of Zenger and other New York printers before 1750; Smith's *History of the Province of New York*, 1757; Horsmanden's *Journal of the Proceedings in the Detection of the [Negro] Conspiracy*, 1744; Gaine's *New York Gazette and Mercury*, 1768-69; the *Votes and Proceedings of the Assembly of the State of New York*, 1777 and 1779; W. P. Smith's *Observations on Conventions made in a Tammanial Debate*, 1793; Williamson's *Description of the Settlement of the Genessee Country*, 1799, with plate and maps; Weston's *Report on the Practicability of Introducing the Water of the River Bronx into the City of New York*, 1799; Morgan's *League of the Iroquois*, 1851; and many important books relating to New York city history and affairs.

Many of the books collected by Theodorus Bailey, the uncle of Col. Myers, are also in the collection, including an important series of political pamphlets issued between 1790 and 1810. Altogether the gift is a notable one, and, as Col. Myers was a native of this city, and resided here the greater part of his life, it is especially appropriate that the result of his book-gatherings should be preserved as a memorial to him. A special bookplate has been designed, and will be placed in each volume.

AMERICAN POLITICS IN 1800.

(From the original manuscript in the New York Public Library.)

BALTIMORE, July 2^d. 1800

I had the pleasure yesterday, my dear Sir, of receiving yours of June 25th for which I thank you. The information which you give me from your state is fully corroborated by some other correspondents there. No danger, I conceive exists except from the too great security of which you speak.

In this state every thing is taking a proper turn. There is to be an election of the Lower House of assembly in October. Both sides mean to make a struggle then. The anti-federalists to gain ground; the federalists to maintain their old standing which is very high. Should they succeed, of which no serious doubts are entertained, the new Legislature will, I have no doubt, be convened, alter the law, and substitute a choice by the Legislature, instead of the district election of electors. This blow will be decisive, all the votes in that case, and all that the federalists can command in any case, which on the Plan of district elections will not be more than seven, will most certainly be given to Adams and Pinckney.

I have nothing as yet from N^o Carolina; and only one letter and that not of a recent date from S^o Carolina. It says that the mass of opinion in the latter state seems divided between Jefferson & Adams; and that Pinckney is less spoken of than might have been expected." In Delaware there is no doubt. I have very recent and authentic intelligence from there. All the votes there to a certainty, will be for Adams and Pinckney.

Brown & Relfs'* publication containing your reply to the Aurora lies, was republished here in the principal federal paper. The reply, without Brown & Relfs' animadversions, has appeared in a half-way paper; and I have this morning sent it for publication to a Jacobin paper, where the attack was instantly republished. Whether he will insert it I have doubts. These three take in the whole Baltimore press. There are no others in the state of any circulation or consequence.

You owe it to your country, & to the cause of decency truth & character, to prosecute this scoundrel. I have, for my part, made up my mind to pursue that course on the first and every subsequent occasion that occurs. A combination of honest men to make this sacrifice of their ease and their feelings, to public good is perhaps the only remedy which the evil admits of.

God bless you. I rely on your promise to let me hear from you soon; & in the meantime and ever, remain

Yours most truly

ROB: G. HARPER

The Hon^{ble} Gen^l DAYTON.

[Addressed:] Hon^{ble} Gen^l DAYTON

Elizabeth Town

New Jersey

* The *Philadelphia Gazette*.

THE BOWIE PAPERS, PART 2, 1778-1780.

27th April, 1778.

DEAR SIR,

I have just received your favour by Mr. Holmes, and am glad the outside of your letter was more agreeable, than the contents within.

Will be glad to know the day appointed for the Execution of the Criminals and hope you have now (as you must be convinced they [will] use every Means to escape) secured them properly to prevent the least Chance of their Effect^s it. Will also be glad to know what Prisoners are to remain in Goal to enable me to give proper directions and know what provisions to send.

I am,

Dear Sir

Yr. Ob^t Hble Servant

A. WMSON.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE
at
Ninety-Six.

WHITE HALL, April 29th 1778.

DEAR SIR,

By Joe I send 100^{lb} Bacon & 150^{lb} Meal. I am pleased the Judge considered Allen in a proper light, and I make no Doubt but the Others will share the same fate on the day Appointed next Month. you will try to get a Waggon for my Baggage by the time as all those in this Neighbourhood are now employed and gone to Seneca.

I observe Gaines affidavit and has taken such steps, as I think will soon discover whether what he deposes is true or false. I fancy it is a composition of both.

Inclosed is a few lines from me to W^m Moore Esq^r. & I hope he will find people and set them to Work on the Goal—let me hear from you.

I am

Dear Sir

Your Obed^t Hble Servant.

A. WMSON.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE
Ninety-Six

WHITE HALL, 2nd May 1778.

DEAR SIR,

Your letter of the 30th. Ult^o was deliv^d. me Yesterday at Major Pickens, from whence I immediately sent off the Major to your place, but he returned from hence last night, and informed me that the Men gone from thence in pursuit of the disaffected party were all returned—the uncertainty of the Intelligence, and the lateness of its Com^s to my knowledge has certainly thrown us behind. on my gett^s tothe Muster Ground find^s Cap^t Logan had not received my orders the night before to reinforce you at 96, I sent him off with his Company from the

X Muster Ground, with strict directions to make the greatest dispatch to, and join you at 96. I have heard this Morning that Cap^{ts} Middleton, Bryan & Cap^t Gilhams party from over Saluday, are in Pursuit of them, and Major Pickens is also gone to take out the upper Companies. I shall also carry with me a strong party from the Muster Ground and follow them across Savannah River if so be they are Passed before we can come up with them. Col^o Hammond writes me, that the Georgia Gallies have taken in the river St. Mary's the *Henessenbooke* of 18 Guns, Moultreys Sloop of 12 and an armed Vessel of 6 G. the Georgians are anxious for the Troops from this State to join them. our Expedition down the Mississippi has also been fortunate, and a Convention agreed upon by the Inhabitants. It is thought they will attack Mobile, if so we shall secure the friendship of all the Indians.

I am,

Dear Sir

Your Hble Ser^{vt}.

A. WMSON.

N.B. every Person who comes to 96, whom you don't know and cannot give a good ans^w of themselves, have them secured. you need not mention openly my Intention of following them into Georgia as some of the disaffected may give Intelligence and either hasten their March or put them on their Guard.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE
at Ninety-Six.

AT SAMUEL ANDERSONS, 9th May 1778.

DEAR SIR,

I am got here on my way home from Augusta, where I have been to meet the president of Georgia. the Assembly of that state who sat at Augusta last week have given him free and Ample Pow^{er} to carry on every necessary operation against the Enemy to the So-Ward.

I shall be glad to hear from you fully by the bearer, and what Number of Prisoners are now in Goal at Ninety Six or any other Material Occurrence since I went from Home. You will Pay the greatest Attention to my former order not to admit any Person to Visit the Prisoners—except the Goaler. I have heard some persons talk of enlist^g these People—which I absolutely forbid, well knowing it is only giving an opp^y for them to run off again.

I am

Dear

Sir Y^r Hble Servant

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE
at Ninety Six

A. WMSON.

CAMP THE N^o SIDE OF THE ALATAMAHA.

July 26th 1778.

DEAR SIR,

We are now crossing this Cursed River, on this side is a Swamp about 2 miles through Which all the Waggon's are to pass, in two places the Horses just pass without Swimming, at the third about 20 y^{ds}, at the shallowest place not less than 10

foot deep. judge you then what blessed Amusement we are at present engaged in,—here Stands the first Post of Consequence the Georgians have lately held on the Southern frontier of that State, and it might certainly have been expected, One of their principal Magazines would have been formed—to have from thence supplied the Army as necessity and their Wants required. in place of provision of this kind being got together, here we are reduced to half of an Allowance of Flour (Beef plenty) not an Ounce of Rice, (altho' the staple of the State) and little prospect of gett^g any for the first 50 Miles forward. you certainly will not admit Fright to have had any share in the minds of the Men who were entrusted with y^e Charge Of Providing for the Troops in Georgia. Indeed if it had not been for the flour we carr^d with us the Carolina Militia wou^d have been able to have advanced 40 Miles beyond Augusta—as I have wrote very Circumstantially concerning our Operations in this expedition to M^r Williamson & M^r Melvill, I refer you to the last, When you call at White Hall. You knew my opinion of Southern Expeditions long before this was undertaken. I am sorry, what I then prognosticated has fully come to pass. Poor Gov^r Houstoun, has certainly been much imposed upon in all the departments. the Persons he had trusted to forw^d the supplies failed in every Respect, and it appears to me, that Both our troops and his might have starved for anything, they cared. We shall soon make the best of our way from hence, but our Horses not having had any Grain since we crossed St. Mary's are all worn out, the Grass being extremely bad in this Southern Cli^mate]. the Georgians have burnt Waggon^s, and shott Horses in great numbers. Hitherto we have brought ours along but must now [mutilated and illegible] by the by will be salt enough without yielding any real advantage that I can as yet Conceive. The Col^o is well, also Major Pickens. The doct^r has been very sick and is yet Visited w^t the fever and a bad Cough. I have a head ache occasioned by a Cold. all I have mentioned present their Compliments to you, with

Dear Sir

Your M^o Obed^t Hble Servant

MALCOM BROWN

We yesterday afternoon met with an Unfortunate Accident, too great a number of Men and Horses getting into a float in Crossing, the Violence of the Stream went over her, poor Lt. John Anderson (son of Sam') of Cap^t Bryants Company, & a young man of the Name of Simpson in Cap^t McWhurters Co. were both drowned—the rest got safe to Shore.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE,
commanding at Fort Independence.

By favor of Major Purves.

CAMP NEAR PHILLIPS FORT. Oct^b 7th, 1778.

DEAR SIR,

As Col^o Williams detachment have not arrived in time to relieve the Troops now here I desire you will remain either in Camp or in the fort as you think best, giving Guards to such people as may have occasion to desire 'em when bringing in or securing their Crops and in Case of the Appearance of any Enemy, cooperate w^t

the Troops of this State to repell the Enemy and Guard the frontees, until the arrival of Col^o McCrary or the Officer Commanding the detachment from Col^o Williams Regiment, on Whose arrival you'll write to Cap^t Moore at Neal's fort acquaint^e him thereof and both of ye March your Men to fort Independence unless you receive orders to Act otherwise. When Col^o W^ms detachment arrives you will deliver whatever number of the Cattle remains w^t you, into their care, and be particularly careful that no Horses but those belonging to the Waggon and your detachment are put into the field w^t the Cattle. When Col^o Candler's Troops arrive, you will (if they want) let them have beef taking an Acco^t of the Number of Cattle or Quantity of Beef you furnish 'em with—also w^t a little flour if Wanted—if any thing Material Occurs you will write me on your arrival at fort Independence.

I am Dear Sir,

Your M^o Obt. Hble. Serv^t

Cap^t. JOHN BOWIE.

A. WMSON.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE.

WHITE HALL, Oct^r. 18th, 1778.

DEAR SIR,

As I am just now Informed that the Indians are still committing Outrages & Murders on the frontiers of Georgia, I have wrote Col^o. Hammond (who forwards this letter to you) to imediately collect a body of Men of the Companies Contiguous to him, and march to such place as Col^o. McCrary & you think best to join you. In the Meantime the Col^o. & Yourself will take the best Measures either to repell the Enemy or Act on the defensive, as the intelligence you receive, or Circumstances make most prudent.

I shall not loose a Moment to Collect the Other division of the Regiments and Support you as expeditiously as Possible.

I am Dear Sir,

Your M^o. Obt. Servant,

A. WMSON.

[Addressed:] To Capt. JOHN BOWIE

Commandg. a detachm^t. of Independents,
Georgia.

WHITE HALL, 14th Oct^r. 1778.

DEAR SIR,

Herewith I send you copy of a Talk just rec^d by express from M^r. Galphin, a Body of 200 Indians led by one Graham, who formerly lived about Augusta, are said to be on their Way against the Settlements of Georgia. This intelligence makes it necessary for you to call Cap^t. Moore and his Men to join you, and you in conjunction w^t. Col^o. McCrary, to take the proper Measures to repell the Enemy and defeat

their Intentions in case Col^o. Dooley has behaved in a Manner you think Right, I think the troops shou'd act together but if his behavior has been Such, as to incline you and Col^o. McCrary not to Cooperate w^t. or join him and the Georgia Troops, I think your force united w^t. Col^o. McCrary's will be Sufficient, to repel the Enemy Without their aid or assistance. However this is a point you will be better able to determine upon—than I can do here—as your People & Captain Moores are desirous of gett^g from Georgia, you will represent to 'em the Necessity of their remaining a short time longer and if the advices I Receive from you and Col^o. McCrary are of such a Nature as to require more Assistance on your Intimation, I shall soon be with you, w^t. a reinforcement. inclosed is Wells last Gazette, it contains all the News. This day meet all the Cap^{ts}. of the 96 Regiment at M^r. Parks's to consult about some Matters. I reached Home last night. Cap^t Reed is here, your family are all Well. let Col^o. McCrary see the Part of this letter in regard to your Acts in Conjunction. Mr. Brown & doc^r Begbie join me in best Compliments to you. I am

Dear Sir,
Your M^o. Obt. Servant,
A. WMSON.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE,
near Phillips Fort
Georgia.

WHITE HALL, Oct^r. 17th, 1778.

DEAR SIR,

I wrote you by Kimmens which hope you received on Thursday last I met the Captains of this Regiment at Mrs. Parks when we canvassed the Necessity of being in readiness by a Certain to give the Creeks a Sudden Check, it was unanimously agreed upon, and every Cap^t will hold in readiness as many Volunteers from his Company as he can influence to turn out, and failing in Volunteers to march the division next on Tour of Duty. I shall make the Necessary Preparations, in gett^g Necessary's for such a sudden Manœuvre, and as Cap^t. Reeds Waggon goes to Charles town on the Pub. Acco^t. on monday, I shall write the presid^t. to send by her return Blankets &c for Cap^t. Moores Company and as it is my earnest wish that yours & his Company should have some time to rest yourselves before any New Operation is Commenced, I desire you will, as soon as you see the Situation of Affairs on the frontiers of Georgia will admit, March your & Cap^t. Moores Company to Fort Independence. I leave this matter entirely to your own Judgement, as your Observation & Intelligence will make you judge more Competently of the propriety of such a Step than I can do at this distance. I hope the Georgia Militia have at last turned out, but another of M^r. Dooleys has more fully Convinced me that he can by no means be trusted, and if you & Col^o. McCrary does not find that the joining him is absolutely Necessary for the Salvation of the Georgia frontier, I would recommend to y^e both to have as little connection with him as Possible, but the time is near at hand when I shall treat him as his Conduct deserves.

We have nothing later from Charles town than the paper, you will have received

by Kimmens by him I shall expect to hear from you fully. Mr Brown joins me in best compliments, &

I am

Dear Sir

Your M^o. Obt. Hble Servant,
A. WMSON.

Mr. Cunningham is sickly but goes for^d to join Col^o. McCrary. my compliments to the Col^o. and request him if Mr. Cunningham Continues Indisposed to indulge him w^t a furlow.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE
in Georgia.

Pr Mr. Cunningham.

WHITE-HALL. November 5th, 1778.

DEAR SIR,

I was favoured with yours of the 29th ult^o covering memorandum of sundry articles for Cap^t. Moores Company which go from Hence this day in a Waggon which will also carry you some beef. Col^o. Hammond goes w^t a detachment of 100 Men to escort some Waggons from Mr. Galphins House at Silver bluff to his Place at old Town in Georgia, Where some Creeks in our Interest comes to meet Mr. Galphin. I w^d wish you would send your drummer here to go from hence w^t. Cap^t Tutts fifes and Attend the Col^o. to Georgia, he will be furnished with a drum here. You will be as sparing in giving furlows to Cap^t Moores Men as you can, as they Will be wanted to relieve the Militia [now on] the line—the drummer must be furnished w^t Horse, Saddle &c Which, I will cheerfully pay the expense of.

I am,

Dear Sir
Your M^o. Obt. Servant,
A. WMSON.

the bearer cary's the news Paper of the 10th, the one of the 12th, is not Come to Hand—the doct^r will give you the Georgia News.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE
commandant at
Fort Independence

WHITE HALL, November 28th, 1778.

DEAR SIR,

As I understand there is foundation for the matter you mentioned to me about Captain Green, and some others endeavouring to make Interest at the ensuing Election, for members to represent the district in the Next Assembly and mean to throw out some of the old representatives, By insinuating amongst the People of their Party, that it is the Interest of all Officers to protract the War, and that they of Course need never expect that they will give their Votes in the House for Peace—as I cannot help calling their Conduct uncandid and have no great Opinion of Mr. Green & Mr Sam'l. Savage, & Cap^t. William Anderson, who are said to be his Col-leagues, having either Inclination or more Abilities, to render the district more

Effectual Service than most of the old Members. I cannot help signifying to you, that it is my opinion they should be Opposed in their scheme, for which purpose, if any of your People are entitl'd to Votes—You shou'd send 'em so as to be here on Monday evening next and to go from hence early on Tuesday Morning so as to arrive at 96 before the Pole is Closed which will be at 4 'Oclock in y^e afternoon, and give in their Votes. I send you a List, which if you approve You'll please to Countenance w^t your Interest, and show it to the Major, who I make no Doubt will at first Sight adopt my Opinion.

I am

Dear Sir

Your M^o. Hble Servant
A. WMSON.

[Addressed:] To Captain JOHN BOWIE
Commandant at
Fort Independence.

WHITE HALL Decem^{br} 20th 1778.

DEAR SIR,

Your favors of the 18th & 19th are rec^d and I now send you 600 Continental Dollars. doctor Begbie is not yet come from Augusta. When he arrives shall request him to go to Cap^t Reeds, Who I am glad to hear is on the recovery. I send herewith a letter to Ponder, desiring him to get some Horses to Carry Provisions to Cap^t Moores men and have desired M^r. Files to get as quickly as Possible, the Store House at Dewits Conner put in order, to receive a Supply of Provisions from Whence the line detachments Will be Supplied by him, untill that is done, we must do the best—the money M^r. Valentine paid for Buttons was £362 10s. and your last return Provisions was from the 1st Novem^r 1777 to the 26th Jan^y 1778— Inclusive—the rum was for the use of your People—as the Weather proves favourable, I make no Doubt but you will be able to manage well enough w^t the Beef.

If you see Cap^t More tell him, I paid Lt. Henry agreeable to the time he Certified his acco^t but in order to get this money, refunded he must insert it in his Pay-bill. I mention this Circumstance, least he may Omit doing it as I only advanced it to oblige Henry, and do Credit to Cap^t Moore.

If you see any good bargain of Land, that you may not Want for yourself, Shall be obliged to you to secure it for me—and As soon as you can Conveniently will be glad to see you here, When we can talk over Matters, as also about the Place Where you mentioned it might be proper to build a Fort. However that is a Matter that cannot be immediately carr^d into execution.

Herewith is the news Papers—also Brown sends you Tymothy's last—tell Joseph Hamilton I want to see him here w^t his Pay-bills directly. The Ladies & M^r Brown Join me in best Complim^{ts}. to you & Mrs. Bowie. I am

Dear Sir

Your M^o. Ob^l. Servant.
A. WMSON.

20, 30 dollars bills is Doll^{rs}. 600—
Cap^t. JOHN BOWIE.

WHITE-HALL Decem^{br}. 31st 1778.

DEAR SIR,

as I understand it is the General Opinion of the Inhabitants, as well as your own that plan[t]ing the Garrison now kept up at Fort Independence, on some spot near the old Boundary line, on or near the banks of Savannah River would tend more effectually to secure the frontier Inhabitants of this State. I desire you will as speedily as Possible look out the proper place Whereon to erect a fort agreeable to the plan you furnished me with Yesterday—you will get the soldiers belonging to your Company to do the Work, for which I will see them paid according to the agreement you make with 'em, and have wrote Cap^t Moore to immediately put himself and Company under your Command, and assist all in his power to effect this Business as quickly as Possible. I have also wrote to Cap^t Rob^t. Anderson, Whose abilities in such Matters is Well known and requested him to assist you in the Choice of the Ground, and also to Carry on the Work for Which I Will see him paid—as Col^o. Pickens has the direction and arranging the troops who do the line duty, you will before you send Cap^t. Moore's letter acquaint him; and also take his orders when occasion makes it necessary.

I am Dear Sir

Your M^o. Hble Servant,
A. WMSON

[Addressed:] To Cap^t. JOHN BOWIE.WHITE HALL, 3rd April, 1779.

DEAR SIR,

By a letter I received from the General dated the 29th Y^e the Governor required his presence at Camp at Orangbrough (this I expected) he mentions his stay there will be short, and is pleased to signify that I may remain here untill the time he may be expected to return—this respite, answers a very good purpose, in the situation accounts stand, at present, as more can be done in one day here, than in three when I am called off. I have shut myself close in the Compting House for these three days past, of course am invisible to everybody Meal time excepted, this Confinem^t. brought on a Qualmish fit Yesterday, but, *thank God*, this day, I feell bold. I must depend on your giving me notice of the time the General may be expected back, that I may regulate my Movements accordingly. I need not tell you that the News in Camp will also be acceptable. I send herewith a letter from Mrs. Bowie—the Man you Mentioned is gone to your House. Col^o. Reed was here, is well, and says the same of both families. I have informed the doct^r. I am here, expect him to-morrow if Col^o. Pickens return, does not cause him close attention. I am anxious to know his success, Col^o. Hammond is not yet come, his success, altho', not so Capital as I expected, I hope will be attended with good Consequences, and deter the Indians from Committing more depredations. I have no later News from Charlestown—than when I left Camp—the Court still sits at 96. the Greatest part of the prisoners tried on the Sedition act are found Guilty, among others is (*Rogue Anderson* I wish a few Examples made of some of the most Capital offenders may prove sufficient to deter others from prosecuting the same

practice. Everybody is Well here and Everything goes on Well. In my next shall be more full. please make Offer of best Complim^{ts}. to all enquiring friends and believe me to be with true Regards

Dear Sir,

Your M^o. Obt Humble Servant,
MALCOM BROWN.

Herewith is also a letter from M^r. Wilkinson to the General. I am writing by Candle-light altho' my letter is dated as to-morrow but the bearer talks of going early and you know, I love a Nap— you will be glad to know the Assembly here have at last Considered M^r. Wilkinson, and have Voted him Doll^{rs} 6000 for past Services and Annual Salary of Dollars 2000.

MAJOR JOHN BOWIE.

WHITE HALL, 7th November, 1779.

DEAR SIR,

I am just now favoured w^t yours of Yesterday. I think you wou'd do best to remain at your own House untill you are recovered and as soon after as you Conveniently can go to Charlestown and get the Pay of your Company &c and make the men easy. You can send to the fort and get such papers as you want from them, amongst 'em the acco^{ts} Provisions expended since the last return. every-thing of yours here shall go by Col^o Reeds Waggon or sooner if an Opp'y Offers.

I am, D^r. S^r.

Yrs. truly,
A. WMSON.

[Addressed:] To MAJOR JOHN BOWIE.

WHITE HALL, November 13th, 1779.

DEAR SIR,

Berry going your way, I shou'd be glad that the Trial of the Two Prisoners now here was brought on as Soon as Possible. Cap^t Tutt & his bro^t are now below and Moore and Hayes at fort Independence who Can be all readily Convened. as I am Unacquainted w^t the law that directs the Mode of trial, it will principally rest upon Yourself. Will be glad to have your Opinion and Whether the trial can take place before you sett out to Charles town.

I am w^t great Reg^d

Dear Sir

Y^r M^o Ob^t Servant

A. WMSON.

[Addressed:] To MAJOR JOHN BOWIE
W^t James Berry.

CHARLES TOWN, 1st December, 1779.

DEAR SIR,

Your favours of the 15th October & 8 Nov^r I had the pleasure to receive. I enquired after Hugh Kirkwood—but was sorry to learn he died before the vessel he was in arrived here.

I have not seen Cap^t Miller whom you mention in your Letter of the 8th Nov^r was to leave some money with me on your account. Mr. W^m. C. Marley has paid me on your account Sixteen hundred pounds.

I am sorry you have been unwell since you left Savannah, but am in hopes the Cold Weather will brace you up again. Plenty of Clothing goes up by this opportunity for the Independent Companies.

We have nothing new. your papers are gone to General Williamson. We have here Six French Frigates in the harbour therefore nothing from the Sea Side can hurt us.

My Compliments if you please to Mrs. Bowie & I remain with great regard

Dear Sir

Your most Obedient

humble servant

JOHN LEWIS GERVAIS.

[Addressed:] To MAJOR JOHN BOWIE
at Long Canes.
pr Mr. Weatherford

WHITE HALL December 24th, 1779.

DEAR SIR,

I was this morning fav^d with yours of Yesterday and inclose you my Answer to Lieutenant Earle in reg^d to his Resignation. I w^d advise you to give him leave of absence for such a length of time as you think proper.

If you could come here on Monday next in the forenoon, I will send for Cap^t Tutt and will at that time, give out the Soldiers clothing. I w^d be obliged to you. acquaint Cap^t Moore also to be here at the same time. Lieut. Earles Rations from the 1st March 1778 to 18th September 1779 is 563 . . . £422:5. the money for which is ready. Herew^b are some of Tymothys Gazettes which came by way of Augusta, to that roundabout Conveyance you are indebted for the loss of the greater Part of your Papers. Everybody here joins me in best Compliments to you and Your family, and heartily wishes ye all a Happy Approaching Season.

I am w^t real regardDr Sir Y^r M^o Ob^t Serv^t

A. WMSON.

MAJOR JNO. BOWIE.

[Addressed:] Major JOHN BOWIE
Long Cane

WHITE HALL, January 22nd, 1780.

DEAR SIR,

Advices just received from the Gov^r of a large Transport Ship full of Soldiers being spoke w^t off our Coast bound to Georgia and advice by Col^o Laurens just arrived from Congress of a large embarkation of Troops from New York, gives the outmost reason to expect that they are destined for Georgia, and w^t the troops now there attack this State, in Consequence of which I am ordered to draw out a body of men and take Post at Augusta as quickly as Possible. Of Course a Number of the Independents will be called into the field, on examining I find a Number of shirts rec^d fall sixteen short of the Number I [ordered] to be sent, this of course renders it out of my Power to give the men now here, 2 Shirts each. W^d therefore request you will stop as many as you conveniently can, out of those sent to fort Independence by the Waggon, in order that we may do as Well for those who are called into the field as Possible. You will send down all the articles had for the building or rep^r the fort, by return of the Wagons. Mr. Brown joins me in best Complim^{ts} to you, and we will be glad to see you here as soon as you can make it convenient.

I am Dr Sir Yr Mo Hble Servt.

A. WMSON.

I need not tell you to Keep the News to yourself.

[Addressed:] To Major JOHN BOWIE.

WHITE HALL, Oct. 28th, 1780.

DEAR SIR,

As a good opportunity offers to Charlestown on thursday morning next, I wish much to have the Magazines & Newspapers to go by it, that I may write Colo. Innes and exculpate myself from his heavy Charge of Neglect. An Apology and the news from this Quarter, I expect, will produce any late Political Publications that may have arrived in the last Vessels from London, as I know the Colo. wishes to oblige his fr^{ds} if they are not unmindful of him, which I would not wish to give him reason to Suppose is my Case. the & british fleets are arrived at Charlestown upwards of 100 Sail. the Charlestown Gazette gives acco^t of Numerous Captures of frigates & Merchantmen from the french & Spaniards & a 64 Gunship. I have seen them to the 26th Instant inclusive, the latest acco^{ts} are down to the 16th August last from London—we shall have 'em all the end of next week by Dawson. Pray Cannot you take a ride as far as this on Tuesday or Wednesday next. the Ladies are sett out this Morning for Snow Hill. Say Mrs. Hammond, Rae & Williamson, the last is a Very poor State of health—either a speedy favourable turn to this disorder, or She will not long be an Inhabitant of this World. My best Complim^{ts} to Mrs. Bowie in which Mrs. Winter (who remains here) requests to be included as also to yourself.

I am Dear Sir Yrs Sincerely,

M BROWN.

[Addressed:] To MAJOR JOHN BOWIE.

by James Bradley.

SIR:

I take this opportunity to acquaint you that I Intend Immediately to Quit the service and I hope it will not be disagreeable to you nor any thing to your disadvantage as I would not be willing to do any thing that would be against you or the Publick Interest but not doubting but you may get many that will answer yr purpose much better than I can as I find myself In a great measure Incapable of Acting in the Station I'm placed in for many reasons and from the dissatisfaction of my Own mind I think it would be much better for me to resign you may be somewhat surprised as I never told you of it before As I have long Intended it but thought it best not to do any thing rashly and my Reason for writing was because I thought I Could Declare myself better than by word Of mouth and I can assure you if I Saw it to my advantage to continue in the service I had rather be under Yr. Direction than any other officer I know As far as I have been acqu^d with you And would do any thing for the good of yr. Company as I believe you to be man that Would do all that lay in yr. power for the good of every man that wd behave himself in a right manner so I conclude with

Subscribing myself yr.

Most Obedt. Humb. Servt.

SAML. EARLE.

N. B. I should be very glad to know yr mind on the above occasion.

I am before

S. E.

[Addressed:] To CAPT. JOHN BOWIE, Comm^d
at Fort Independance.

PERIODICALS RELATING TO ECONOMICS, FINANCE, BANKING,
SOCIOLOGY, SOCIALISM, ETC., IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC
LIBRARY AND COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

*. Works in the Astor library building are indicated by Na after the title, those at the Lenox building by Nl, and those at Columbia by C.

ECONOMICS.

Academia real das sciencias de Lisboa. Memorias economicas. 12 v. (1789-1856.) *Lisboa*. 1797-1856. 8°. C

— v. 1-5 (1789-1815). Na

American Economic Association. Economic Studies. v. 1-4. Suppl. to no. 1. *New York*, 1896-99. 12°. Na C

Discontinued. Bi-monthly.

— Publications. v. 1-11 (1886-96); n. ser. v. 1-2 (1897-99), Index 1-11. 14 v. *Baltimore*, 1886-99. 8°. Na C

Current. Quarterly from 1900.

American Economist. See **American** Protective Tariff League.

American (The) Free Trader. v. 1, no. 1-4, 6-12; v. 2, no. 1, 3, 5, 8-9. *New York*, 1882-84. f°. Na

American Protective Tariff League. **American** Economist. Devoted to the protection of American labor and industries. v. 4-24 (1889-99). *New York*, 1889-99. f°. Na

— v. 17-23 (1896-99). C

American (The) Quarterly Economist. v. 1, no. 1. *New York*, 1897. 8°. Na

Annales de la Société d'économie politique. See **Société** d'économie politique.

Année (L') économique. v. 1-2. *Paris*, 1888-89. 8°. C

Edited by A. Raffalovich.

Annuaire de l'économie politique et de la statistique. v. 1-56 (1844-99). *Paris*, 1844-99. 16°. Na C

Current. v. 1-3 by the editors of the *Journal des économistes*; v. 4-12 by J. Garnier and Guillaumin; v. 13-21 by M. Block and Guillaumin; v. 22-55 by M. Block.

Annuaire économique de Bordeaux et de la Gironde. See **Société** d'économie politique de Bordeaux.

Archiv der politischen Oekonomie und Polizeiwissenschaft. Hrsg. von Karl Heinrich Rau. v. 1-5 (1834-43); N. F. v. 1-10 (1843-53). 15 v. *Heidelberg*, 1834-53. 8°. Na C

Discontinued.

Atti della Reale accademia economico-agraria dei georgofili di Firenze. See **Reale** accademia economico-agraria dei georgofili di Firenze.

Australian Economist. v. 4, no. 15, 32; v. 5, no. 1-5, 8-11; v. 6, no. 1, 3-11. *Sydney*, 1895-98. 4°. Na

Bayerische Wirtschafts- und Verwaltungstudien. v. 1-3. *Erlangen*, 1884-94. 8°. C

Berner Beiträge zur Geschichte der Nationalökonomie. v. 1-11 (1886-98). *Bern*, 1886-98. 8°. C

— v. 1-3, 11-12 (1886-88, 1898-99). Na

Current. Irregular.

Biblioteca dell'economista. v. 1-13; 2. ser. v. 1-13; 3. ser. v. 1-15; 4. ser. v. 1-2, 5, 9. Indices, 1869, 1893. *Torino*, 1850-97. 8°. Na

Current. Published irregularly.

Bibliotheca geographico-statistica et oeconomico-politica. v. 10-17. 8 v. *Göttingen*, 1862-69. 8°. Na

From v. 18 in two divisions: "Bibliotheca oeconomico-politica et statistica" and "Bibliotheca geographica."

Bibliotheca oeconomico-politica et statistica. v. 18-19. *Göttingen*, 1870-71. 8°. Na

Continuation of: **Bibliotheca** geographico statistica etc. v. 10-17.

Bijblad (Het) van de Economist. See **Economist** (De).

British Economic Association. **Economic** Journal. v. 1-9 (1891-99). *London*, 1891-99. 8°. Na C

Current. Quarterly.

Bulletin de la Société d'économie politique. See **Société** d'économie politique.

Bulletin de la Société d'économie sociale. See **Société** d'économie sociale.

Bulletin de la Société d'études économiques de Marseille. See **Société** d'études économiques de Marseille.

Columbia University. Studies in history, economics and public law. v. 1-11 (1891-99). *New York*, 1891-99. 8°. Na C

Current. Irregular.

Compass. Der; Archiv für das gesammte Gebiet der Volkswirtschaft. April 1858-Dec. 1859. 3 v. *Frankfurt a. M.* 1858-59. 8°. C

Discontinued. Edited by H. Glogau.

Compte rendu analytique de la Société d'économie politique et d'économie sociale de Lyon. See **Société** d'économie politique et d'économie sociale de Lyon.

Economic Journal. See **British** Economic Association.

Economic (The) Review; published quarterly for the Oxford University Branch of the Christian Social Union. v. 1-9. *London*, 1891-99. 8°. Na C

Current. Quarterly. v. 1 ed. by W. J. H. Campion, J. Carter and L. R. Phelps; v. 2-7 by Carter, Phelps and H. Rashdall.

Economic Studies. See **American Economic Association.**

Economic Studies of the University of Chicago. See **University of Chicago.**

Economic Tracts. nos. 1-8, 10, 12, 13, 19, 22, 27-31. 1 v. and 17 pm. *New York*, 1881-91. 12°. Na

— nos. 2, 4-5, 9, 11, 17, 29, 30. (1881-90.) C

Economie financière. v. 28-29. *Bruxelles*, 1899-1900. f°. Na
Current.

Economie politique. Recueil de monographies; examen des questions sociales, agricoles, manufacturières et commerciales. Par F. B. Wolowski... Année 1842-[1850]. 17 v. *Bruxelles*, 1846-52. 8°. Na

Title of vol. 1 reads: *Journal des économistes. Revue mensuelle*... 2 v. each year.

— 20 v. (1842-52.) C

Economist. Tijdschrift voor alle standen, tot bevordering van volkswelvaart, door verspreiding van eenvoudige beginselen van staathuishoudkunde door J. L. de Bruyn Kops. 1852-98. *Amsterdam*, 1852-98. 47 v. 8°. Na

From 1857 each year in 2 parts. 1857-67 second part called *Bijblad van de Economist*. 1868-98 no separate title.

— 39 v. (1852-90.) C

Economist (The). no. 1-9 (1821). [*London*, 1821.] 12°. Na

Economist. A financial railway and mining journal. v. 7-9. *Boston*, 1882-83. 4°. Na

Economist, (The) and General Adviser. 2 v. *London*, 1825. 8°. C

Economist, (The). Weekly Commercial Times, Bankers' Gazette and Railway Monitor: a political, literary and general newspaper. v. 1-57. *London*, 1843-99. 4°. Na

Current. Weekly. v. 1 has title: *The Economist or the Political, Agricultural and Free-Trade Journal*.

— v. 24-25, 27, 28-34, 36-56¹⁻² (1866-67, '69, '70-'76, '78-'97). *London*, 1867-97. C

Economist (The). A weekly financial, commercial and real-estate newspaper. v. 9, 10¹, 11⁵, 16²⁻³⁻⁷, 17-22. *Chicago*, 1883-99. f°. Na
Current.

Economista (L'). v. 12, no. 387-99 (1881); v. 13 (1882); v. 14 (1883); v. 15, no. 505-508, 511-545, 547-556 (1884); v. 16, no. 557, 559-561, 563-564, 566-570, 574, 581, 587, 590 (1885). *Firenze*, 1881-85. 5 v. f°. Na

Economiste belge. Organe des intérêts de l'industrie et du commerce. Directeur-gérant M. G. de Molinari. v. 6 (1860), v. 13 (1867), v. 14 (1868). *Bruxelles*, 1860-68. f°. Na

Economiste européen. v. 14-15 (1898-99). *Paris*, 1898-99. 4°. Na
Weekly.

Economiste français. Journal hebdomadaire. Rédacteur: Paul Leroy Beaulieu. Année 1-27. *Paris*, 1873-99. 8°. Na

Current. Each year in 2 v.

— Année 12-13, 15-26¹⁻² (1884-85, 1887-88). C

Economiste russe... v. 1 (Dec., 1890-Mai, 1891). *St. Petersburg*, 1890-91. f°. Na

Economisti italiani. See **Scrittori classici italiani di economia politica.**

Förhandlingar af den Nationalekonomiska föreningen. See **Nationalekonomiska föreningen.**

Free Trade Advocate and Journal of Political Economy. v. 1-2. *Philadelphia*, 1829. 4°. Na
— v. 1 (1829). C

Free-Trader (The). v. 3 (1869-70). *New York*, 1869-70. f°. Na

Giornale degli economisti. Rivista mensile degli interessi italiani. Direzione, A. De Viti de Marco, U. Mazzola, M. Pantaleoni, A. Zorli. v. 1-8 (1875-78); v. 1-5 (1886-90); ser. 2, v. 1-19 (1890-99). *Roma*, 1875-99. 32 v. f°. Na

Current. v. 1-8 (1875-78) have title: *Giornale degli economisti*, pubblicato dalla Società d'incoraggiamento in Padova. Organo dell'associazione per il progresso degli studi economici. Pub. at Padua. v. 1-5 (1886-90) edited by A. Zorli. Pub. at Bologna. Of the first series, v. 1-2 are numbered anno 1; v. 3-4, anno 2; v. 5-6, anno 3; v. 7, anno 4; v. 8, anno 5.

— 6 v. (1875-78); v. 1-5 (1886-90); ser. 2, v. 1-19 (1890-99). C

Gunton's Magazine. George Gunton, editor. v. 10-17. *New York*, 1896-99. 8°. Na
Current. Continuation of: **Social Economist**.

Harvard University. Quarterly Journal of Economics. v. 1-14. *Boston*, 1887-99. 8°. Na
C

Home Market Bulletin. See **Protectionist**.

Imp. Volno - Ekonomicheskoe Obshchestvo. Trudy. v. 1-4 (Jan.-Nov., 1854); 1899, no. 1-3. *Sanktpeterburg*, 1854-99. 8°. Na
Current.

— 1897¹⁻². C

Imperial Free Economic Society. See **Imp.** Volno-Ekonomicheskoe Obshchestvo.

International Free Trade Alliance. The New Century. Journal of the International Free Trade Alliance for promoting industrial and commercial freedom and politico-economic reform. no. 1-5, 8-10. *New York*, 1875-76. 4°. Na

Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft im deutschen Reich. v. 1-4 (1871-76); [2. ser.] v. 1-23 (1877-99). 27 v. *Leipzig*, 1871-99. 8°. C

Current.
— [2. ser.] v. 1-23 (1877-99). Na
Current.

Jahrbuch für Volkswirtschaft. Unter Mitwirkung von P. Böhmert, K. Braun, A. Emminghaus [and others] hrsg. von Wolfgang Eras. v. 3. *Leipzig*, 1869. 12°. Na

Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik. v. 1-34 (1863-79); N. F. v. 1-21 (1880-90), 3. F. v. 1-18 (1891-99). Suppl. 1-20. Reg. 1-34; N. F. 1-16; Inhalt der Bände. 1-50. *Jena*, 1863-99. 8°. Na
C

Current. Monthly. With a supplement entitled: *Volkswirtschaftliche Chronik*.

Journal des économistes. Revue mensuelle de la science économique et de la statistique. v. 1-37 (1842-53), 2. sér. v. 1-48 (1854-65); 3. sér. v. 1-48 (1866-77); 4. sér. v. 1-48 (1878-89); 5. sér. v. 1-40 (1890-99). Table, 1841-65, 1859-63. 233 v. *Paris*, 1842-99. Na
C

Current. v. 1-37 (1842-53) have sub-title: *Revue mensuelle de l'économie politique, des questions agricoles, manufacturières et commerciales*.

Journal of Political Economy. v. 1-7 (1891-99). *Chicago*, 1893-99. 8°. Na
Current.

Justice. v. 10-12 (1897-1900). *Wilmington, Del.*, 1897-1900. f°. Na

Leipziger Sammlungen von wirthschaftlichen, Policy-, Cammer-, und Finanzsachen. 6 v. *Leipzig*, 1744-50. 12°. C

Leland Stanford Junior University. Publications. History and economics. 1-3. [*Palo Alto, Cal.*, 1892-96. 8°. Na C

no. 1 has title: Monographs.

Magazzino di letteratura, scienze, arte, economica politica, e commercio. Opera periodica di academici italiani. v. 1-12 (1805). *Firenze*, [1805]. 8°. Na

Mémoires et observations de la Société économique de Berne. See **Société économique de Berne**.

Memorias economicas da Academia real das sciencias de Lisboa. See **Academia real das sciencias de Lisboa**.

Million (The). A politico-economic journal devoted especially to tariff reform. v. 1, no. 39, 41; v. 2, no. 82-86, 89-90, 92-97; v. 3, no. 116, 119-120, 122. *Des Moines, Ia.*, 1884-86. f° Na

Mittheilungen der Oekonomischen Gesellschaft im Königreiche Sachsen. See **Oekonomische Gesellschaft im Königreiche Sachsen**.

Monde (Le) économique. 1891-94, 1898-99. *Paris*, 1891-99. f°. Na

Current. Weekly.

— 1891², 1897²-98¹⁻². C

Münchener volkswirtschaftliche Studien. Hrsg. von L. Brentano und W. Lotz. v. 1-33. *Stuttgart*, 1893-99. 8°. Na

Current.

— v. 19-23 (1896-97). C

no. 15-16, 22 bound together under title: Börsenreform in Deutschland von Franz Joseph Pflieger und Ludwig Gachwindt. v. 15-16, and copy.

National Economist. Official organ of the National Farmers Alliance and Industrial Union. Devoted to social, financial and industrial economy. v. 1-8. *Washington*, 1889-93. 4°. Na

National Liberal Club. Political Economy Circle. Transactions. v. 1. *London*, 1891. 8°. Na C

Ed. by J. H. Levy; v. 1.

National Single Taxer: vol. 8, nos. 5-8. *New York*, 1899. 4°. Na

— v. 6-8 (1897-99). Na

Current

Nationalekonomiska föreningen. Förhandlingar (1878-93). *Stockholm*, 1878-93. 8°. C

Nationalökonom (Der); Monatschrift über Völkerreichthum, Finanzwesen und Oekonomiepolizei. 3 v. in 6. *Mannheim*, 1834-36. 8°. C

Discontinued. Ed. by K. E. Morstadt.

National-Oekonom (Der). Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft und Statistik. Herausgeber: B. Irányi. v. 10-12 (1897-99). 3 v. *Wien*, 1897-99. 4°. Na

Current. 3 nos. a month.

Nationalökonomisk Forening. See **Nationalökonomisk Tidsskrift**.

Nationalökonomisk Tidsskrift. Maanedsskrift for Samfundsspørgsmaal, Økonomi og Handel. Udgivet af N. C. Frederiksen, V. Falbe-Hansen, etc. v. 1-20 (1873-82); Ny Række, v. 1-10 (1883-

92); 3. Række, v. 1-7 (1893-99); Sag-og Navne-Register, 1873-92. 38 v. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1873-99. 8°. Na

Current. 10 nos. a year. The volumes are also numbered 1-37. 3. ser., edited by Nationalökonomisk Forening.

New Century. See **International Free Trade Alliance**.

New York Municipal Gazette. Published by the Anti-Assessment Committee. Edited by E. Meriam. v. 1 (1841-50). *New York*, 1841-50. f°. Na

Oekonomische Gesellschaft im Königreiche Sachsen. Mittheilungen. 1896-99. 3 v. *Dresden*, 1897. 8°. Na

Current. Continuation of: Jahrbücher für Volks- und Landwirthschaft.

Oekonomische Nachrichten. v. 1. *Leipzig*, 1750. 12°. C

Protectionist. A monthly magazine of political and industrial progress. v. 8-11 (1896-99). *Boston*, 1896-99. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly. v. 8-10 have title: **Home Market Bulletin**.

Publications of the American Economic Association. See **American Economic Association**.

Quarterly (The) Journal of Economics. See **Harvard University**.

Real sociedad economica mallorquina de amigos del pais. Memorias. pt. 1. *Palma*, 1784. 8°. C

Reale accademia economico-agraria dei georgofili di Firenze. Atti. 4. ser. v. 20-21. 2 v. *Firenze*, 1897-99. 8°. Na

Current. Also numbered v. 75 of the whole collection.

Réforme (La) économique. Directeur: J. Domergue. v. 6-8 (1897-99). *Paris*, [1897-99]. f°. Na

Current. Weekly.

Revue d'économie politique. v. 1-13. *Paris*, 1887-99. 8°. Na C

Current. Monthly.

Revue économique de Bordeaux. See **Société d'économie politique de Bordeaux**.

Sammlung nationalökonomischer und statistischer Abhandlungen. See **Staatswissenschaftliches Seminar zu Halle**.

Scrittori classici italiani di economia politica. Parte moderna, v. 1-41 (1803-05); Parte antica, v. 1-7 (1803-04); v. 49-50 (1816). *Milano*, 1803-16. 50 v. 8°. Na C

Binders title: Economisti italiani.

Social (The) Economist. George Gunton, editor. v. 1-9. *New York*, 1892-95. 8°. Na C

Continued as: **Gunton's Magazine**.

Société d'économie politique. Annales. v. 1-15 (1846-87), v. 16 forming index to v. 1-15 (1896). 16 v. *Paris*, 1889-96. 8°. Na C

Continued as

— Bulletin. 1888-95. *Paris*, 1888-95. 8°. C

— — 1890, no. 3, 1891, 1895, 1898-99. Na

Current.

Société d'économie politique de Bordeaux. Annuaire économique de Bordeaux et de la Gironde. Année 2 (1886). *Bordeaux*, [1886]. 12°. Na

— **Revue économique de Bordeaux.** Année 10-12. *Bordeaux*, 1898-1900. 8°. Na

Current. Bi-monthly.

Société d'économie politique et d'économie sociale de Lyon. Compte rendu analytique. [v. 32] (1896-97). *Lyon*, 1897. 8°. Na

Société d'économie sociale. Bulletin. v. 1-2 (1865-68). *Paris*, 1865-68. 8°. C

Société d'études économiques de Marseilles. Bulletin. v. 1-4 (1896-97). *Marseille*, 1896-97. 8°. Na

Current.

Société oeconomique de Berne. Mémoires et observations. Partie 1-4. *Berne*, [1766]. 12°. Na

Staatswissenschaftliches Seminar zu Halle. Sammlung nationalökonomischer und statistischer Abhandlungen. v. 1-9, 11-25 (1877-1900). *Jena*, 1877-1900. Na

Current.

— v. 1-9, 14-19 (1877-96). C

Standard (The). v. 1-6. *New York*, 1887-89. f°. Na

Studies in history, economics and public law. See **Columbia** University.

Tariff Reform: a semi-monthly journal published by the Reform Club. v. 1. no. 1, 3-8, 10-34, 37; v. 2. no. 13, 20; v. 4. no. 6-7; v. 7. no. 2, 4 (1888-89, 1891, 1894). Extra no. 1-5. [6 single sheets, Nov. 1. 1888.] *New York*, 1888-94. 8°. Na

Transactions of the National Liberal Club. Political Economy Circle. See **National** Liberal Club. Political Economy Circle.

United States Economist. v. 1-4. *New York*, [1852-53]. f°. N1

University of Chicago. American Journal of Sociology. v. 1-4 (1895-99). *Chicago*, 1896-99. 8°. Na C

— Economic Studies. v. 1-2. *Chicago*, 1895. 8°. Na C

University of Wisconsin. Bulletin. Economics, Political Science and History Series. v. 1 (1894-97). *Madison*, 1897. 8°. C

— v. 1-2-4 (1894-99). Na

Current.

Vierteljahrsschrift für Staats- und Volkswirtschaft. See **Zeitschrift** für Litteratur und Geschichte der Staatswissenschaften.

Vierteljahrsschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Politik und Kulturgeschichte. Jahrgang 1-30. (v. 1-120.) (1863-93.) *Berlin*, 1863-93. 8°. C

v. 1-14, title reads Vierteljahrsschrift für Volkswirtschaft und Kulturgeschichte. Ed. by Julius Faucher, v. 1-54; and Otto Michaelis, v. 4-17.

Volkswirtschaftliche Abhandlungen der badischen Hochschulen. v. 1-3. *Freiburg i. B.*, 1897-99. 8°. Na C

Current.

Volkswirtschaftliche Chronik. See **Jahrbücher** für Nationalökonomie und Statistik.

Volkswirtschaftliche Gesellschaft in Berlin. Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. v. 1-21. *Berlin*, 1879-99. 8°. Na

Current.

— v. 1-16 (1879-95). C

Volkswirtschaftliche Monatsschrift im Verein mit bewährten Fachgenossen hrsg. von E. Pickford. v. 1-3. *Erlangen*, 1858-59. 8°. C

Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. See **Volkswirtschaftliche** Gesellschaft in Berlin.

Zeitschrift für Litteratur und Geschichte der Staatswissenschaften. Hrsg. von Kuno Frankenstein. v. 1-5 (1893-97). *Leipzig*, 1893-97. 8°. Na C

Discontinued. v. 4-5 have title: **Vierteljahrsschrift** für Staats- und Volkswirtschaft, für Litteratur und Geschichte der Staatswissenschaften aller Länder.

Zeitschrift für Social- und Wirtschaftsge-schichte. v. 1-6. *Freiburg i. B.*, 1893-98. 8°. Na C

Current. Ed. by St. Bauer and others, v. 1-6. v. 3 pub. in Weimar. Supplement vols. issued under title Socialgeschichtliche Forschungen.

Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Social-Politik und Verwaltung. v. 1-8. *Wien*, 1892-99. 4°. Na C

Current. Organ of Gesellschaft österreichischer Volkswirte. Ed. by Eugen V. Böhm-Bawerk, K. T. V. Inama-Sternegg and Ernest V. Plener, v. 1-7.

FINANCE.

Actes du Congrès du crédit populaire. See **Congrès** du crédit populaire.

American (The) Exchange. Devoted to the financial and commercial interests... v. 3, no. 121, 224-228, 230-231; v. 4, no. 233-243, 246-249, 251, 256, 260-262, 270, 274, 278-279; v. 5, no. 328. *New York*, 1879. f°. Na

From no. 242 called: Daily American Exchange.

American Exchange and Review. v. 6, 10, 12, 15-16, 18 (1865-71). *Philadelphia*, 1865-71. 8°. C

— v. 18, no. 6. N1

Annuaire de la finance, banque, bourse et professions qui s'y rattachent. Par J. Neu. v. 5. *Paris*, 1897. 8°. Na

Annuaire des finances russes; par A. Veselovsky. Année [1]-11 (1869-1880). *St. Petersbourg*, 1871-1883. 8°. Na

Discontinued.

Annuaire financier. Année 28-29 (1899-1900). *Bruxelles*, 1899-[1900]. 12°. Na

Current.

Bimetallist. A monthly journal for the advancement of monetary reform. v. 1-2, no. 10-12, v. 3-5 (1895, 1897-99). *London*, 1895-99. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

— v. 2 (1896). C

Bimetallistische Monatsschrift. See **Deutscher** Bimetallistenbund.

Bond Record (The), a monthly journal of economics. v. 1-2, 4, no. 1-4 (1893-96). *New York*, 1893-96. 4°. Na

Discontinued. v. 1-2 have sub-title, A journal for investors.

Bradstreet's commercial reports of the principal cities in the United States and British Provinces. v. 7, 27, 43-44, 49 (1860, 1870, 1878-79, 1880). *New York*, 1860-80. f°. Na

Bradstreet's. A Journal of trade, finance, and political economy. v. [1]-6; 23, no. 883-893 24-27. *New York*, 1879-99. f°. Na

Current Weekly. v. [1] is v. 47, ad. half and v. 48, 1st.

half of an earlier series. v. 6 lacks no. 235.

— v. 4-26 (1881-98). C

Brooklyn Daily Record. The Brooklyn Law Journal. All real estate records of Kings county published daily. v. 1-2. *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 1882. f°. Na

v. 1, no. 1-30 have subtitle: devoted to legal matters and real estate transactions. v. 1, no. 47, 91, 93, 105-106, 109, 115-116, 139; v. 2, no. 73, 174 are missing.

Bulletin annuel des finances des grandes villes. Rédigé par J. Körösi. v. 1-10. *Budapest*, 1879-90. 4°. Na

Discontinued.

— v. 1-5, 10. (1877-81, 1886.) *Budapest*, 1879-90. C

Bulletin russe de statistique financière et de législation. v. 2-5. *St. Petersburg*, 1895-98. 8°. C

— v. 4-61-9 (1897-99). *St. Petersburg*, 1898-99. Na

Current.

Bullion. Edited by R. C. Stone. v. 1-10. *New York*, 1879-83. 4°. Na

v. 9 & 10. [Railroad Manual Numbers.]

— v. 7-8 (1882). C

Bullionist (The). A weekly financial and commercial journal for bankers, merchants and investors. v. 15-251 (Jan. 1880-June, 1890). 11 v. in 21. *London*, 1880-90. f°. Na

Commercial and Financial Chronicle and Hunt's Merchants' Magazine. v. 1-69 (1865-99). *New York*, 1865-99. f°. Na

Current.

— v. 3, 9-51 (1866-90). C

From v. 12 (1872) it includes Hunt's Merchants' Magazine.

Commercial Year Book (The). A statistical and historical record relating to trade, &c., compiled by the Journal of Commerce and Commercial Bulletin. v. 1-5 (1896-1900). *New York*, 1896-1900. 8°. Na

Current.

— v. 3-4 (1898-99). C

Congrès du crédit populaire. Actes du Congrès (2). *Menton*, 1897. 8°. Na

a. éd.

— 1893, 1896. C

Credit Guide; standard on Wall, Third and State streets, issued by the commercial agency. . . v. 33 (1884). *New York*, 1884. 8°. C

Deutscher Bimetallistenbund. Bimetallistische Monatsschrift. v. 1 (1896). *Berlin*, 1896. 8°. C

Without title-page and index.

Dun's Review. A weekly review of business and finance. v. 2-3, 6-7 (1895, 1898-99). *New York*, 1895-98. 8°. Na

Current. Weekly.

Finance and Commerce: a standard weekly review of current events. v. 5, no. 26; v. 6, no. 12-18. *New York* and *Philadelphia*, 1896. f°. Na

Financial Daily Record and investigator's manual for bankers, brokers, investors and speculators. v. 15 (April 21-Oct. 30, 1884). *New York*, 1884. f°. C

Financial and Mining Record. v. 6-31 (1879-92). *New York*, 1879-92. f°. Na

v. 6-16 have title Mining Record. v. 6-7 have no title-page.

— v. 15-17, 19-22 (1884-87). C

Financial (The) Record. v. 1 (1874). *New York* and *Boston*, 1874. f°. Na

Financial Reform Almanack (1864-1900). 37 v. *London*, 1867-1900. 12°. Na

Current.

— 11 v. (1874, 1878, 1880, 1883-84, 1886, 1888, 1891-92, 1894, 1898). C

Financial Reform Association. **Financial** Reformer. v. 1-16, 31-35 (July 1858-Dec. 1874, 1891-96). *Liverpool*, 1858-96. f°. C

— v. 1-2, 5-22 (1858-60, 1862-80). Na

— Tracts. ser. 1-2 (1851-58). 2 v. *Liverpool*, 1851-59. 8°. C

— no. 1-35 (1851). Na

Financial Reform Association. Tracts. nos. 1-3. *Edinburgh*, 1849. 8°. C

Financial Reformer. See **Financial** Reform Association.

Financial Register of the United States. Devoted chiefly to finance and currency and to banking and commercial statistics. v. 1-2 (1837-38). *Philadelphia*, 1838. 8°. Na C

Financial Review. Commerce, banking, investments. 1876, 1878, 1884, 1886-89, 1893-94. 9 v. *New York*, 1876-94. f°. C

— 1874-75, 1878, 1892. f°. Na

— 1880, 1882, 1883. N1

Financier. A journal of current events affecting investments. v. 3-4 (1885-86). *New York*, 1885-86. f°. C

— v. 3 no. 5-12, 18-26; v. 4 no. 1-2, 24; v. 5 no. 2-5 (1885-86). N1

Financier (The). A Saturday review of monetary interest. v. 1-4. *New York*, 1872-73. f°. Na

— v. 1-2 (1872). C

Financier (The). A weekly journal of current events affecting investments. v. 73-74 (1899). *New York*, 1899. 4°. Na

Current.

Finanz-Archiv. Zeitschrift für das gesammte Finanzwesen. v. 1-16. *Stuttgart*, 1884-99. 8°. Na C

Current. Semi-annually.

Handbuch des Finanzherold. Ein Handbuch und Nachschlagewerk für Bankiers, Kapitalisten und Industrielle. . . v. 10 (1898). *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1898. 8°. Na

Continued as: **Jahrbuch** der Frankfurter Börse.

Internal Revenue Record and Customs Journal. v. 1-5, 35-41. *New York*, 1865-95. Sq. 4°. C

v. 1 has title International Revenue Recorder. After v. 41, no. 17, April 29, 1895, merged in the U. S. revenue journal.

— v. 1, no. 15-26; v. 2-27 (1865-81). N1

— v. 1, no. 15-v. 11 (1865-70). Na

International monetary conference, 1878. Proceedings, reports and documents. *Washington*, 1879. f°. Na C

— Paris, 1881. Proceedings. . . *Cincinnati*, 1881. 4°. Na C

— Brussels, 1892. Report of the commissioners on behalf of the U. S., and journal of the sessions of Nov. 22, 1892, to Dec. 17, 1892. *Washington*, 1893. 8°. Na C

— Paris, 1893. Arrangement et procès-verbaux. *Paris*, 1894. f°. C

International Revenue Recorder. See **Internal** Revenue Record and Customs Journal.

Investment Index. A quarterly supplement to the "Investors' Review," edited by A. J. Wilson. v. 1-4 (1895-99). *London*, 1896-99. 8°. Na

Discontinued.

Investors' Review. Edited by A. J. Wilson. v. 1-13 (1892-99). *London*, 1892-99. 8°. Na
Current. Weekly from 1898. With suppl. entitled: Investment Index, v. 1-2 (1896-97).

Jahrbuch der Frankfurter Börse. Jahrg. 11 (1899). *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1899. 8°. Na

Continuation of: **Handbuch des Finanzherold.**

Journal of Finance. A monthly review, edited by S. F. Van Oss. v. 2-5 (1897-99). *London*, [1897-99]. 8°. Na
Current. Monthly.

Lee's Manual of Financial Values and Fluctuations. 1890-96. *New York*, 1890-96. f°. C
— 1896, 1898. Na

Maatschappij Felix Meritis. Afdeeling koop-handel. Overzicht der werkzaamheden. 1852-57. *Amsterdam and Haarlem*, 1853-57. 8°. C
— — 2 v. (May 1, 1852-Apr. 30, 1854). Na

Manual of Statistics. Stock Exchange hand-book. v. 20-22 (1898-1900). *New York*, [1898-1900]. 12°. Na
Current.

Money. v. 1-2 (1897-99). *New York*, 1897-99. 8°. Na
Current.

National (The) Bimetallist. Devoted to the complete restoration of bimetalism in the United States. v. 1, no. 6-7, 12-39, 45, 48, 50, 52 (1895-96). *Chicago*, 1895-96. 4°. Na

National Bimetallist. v. 1, no. 1-3. *Washington, D. C.*, 1897. 4°. Na

National Silver Convention. Proceedings. v. 2 (1892). *Washington*, 1892. 8°. C

Proceedings for 1892 include the organization of the American bimetallic league.

New York Herald (The), Almanac and Financial and Commercial Register. R. W. Bligh, compiler. 1872-77. 6 v. *New York*, 1872-77. 8°. Na

Northern Finance and Trade. v. 1 (1897). *Manchester*, 1897. f°. Na

Proceedings of the International Monetary Conference, 1881. See **International Monetary Conference, 1881.**

Proceedings of the National Silver Convention. See **National Silver Convention.**

Real Estate Record and Builder's Guide. v. 1, 13-30, 32-49, 59-63. *New York*, 1868-99. f°. Na
Current. v. 1, 13-30, 32-33, incomplete.

Review and Record. Devoted to Real Estate, Building and Sanitation. v. 1-11 (1884-1891). *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 1884-91. f°. Na

Incomplete. v. 1, has title: Brooklyn Real Estate Review and Insurance Patrol. v. 2-3 have title: Brooklyn Real Estate Review and Long Island Record.

Sloan's Legal and Financial Register. v. 7 (1879). *New York*, 1879. 8°. C
Published by W. H. Sloan. v. 7.

Sound Currency. Published monthly by the Sound Currency Committee of the Reform Club. v. 2-6 (1897-99). *New York*, 1897-99. 12°. Na C
Current. Semi-monthly.

Statist (The). A journal of practical finance and trade. v. 9, 13, 14, no. 332-339, 351, 354, 356, 357. v. 15, no. 359, 362, 368, 370, 372, 375. v. 23-24, 26-27, 35-43 (1882, '84-85, 89-99). *London*, 1882-99. 8°. Na

Current. v. 9-24 have sub-title, A weekly journal for economists and men of business.

Stock Exchange Year Book. 1875, 1893, 1899. *London*, 1875-99. 8°. Na

Current.

— 1877, 1891. NI

U. S. Revenue Journal; official register of decisions of U. S. courts and Treasury department in revenue and customs cases. v. 9-11 (Jan. 1896-Oct. '98). *New York*, 1896-98. Sq. f°. C

Internal revenue record, v. 42-44, merged in above journal, April, 1895.

Verein der Finanzassistenten im Grossherzogtum Baden. Zeitschrift. v. 4-6 (1897-99). *Karlsruhe*, [1897-99]. 4°. Na

1899 title of society changes to: "Verein badischer Finanzbeamten" and later same year to: Vereine badischer und württembergischer Finanzbeamten.

Zeitschrift des Vereins der Finanzassistenten im Grossherzogtum Baden. See **Verein der Finanzassistenten, &c.**

BANKING.

American Bank Reporter. v. 61-64. *New York*, 1896-99. 4°. Na

Current.

American Banker. v. 61-64. *New York*, 1896-99. 4°. Na

Current.

American Bankers' Association. Proceedings of the convention . . . v. 1-25 (1875-99). *New York*, [1875]-99. 8°. Na

Current.

— — 1879-94, 1897. C

— Proceedings of the Southern and Western Members of the executive council (1878). *New York*, 1878. 8°. Na

Bound with Proceedings.

— Report (1st) of the executive council (1877). *New York*, 1877. 8°. Na

Bound with Proceedings . . .

Annuaire parisien de la banque et de la bourse. v. 14. (1898). *Paris*, [1898]. 16°. Na

Banker's Almanac and Register. v. [1]; 23-27, 35. (1851, 1874-78, 1885.) 7 v. *New York*, 1851-85. 8°. Na

v. 1 and 23 have title: Banker's Almanac.

— v. 26, 29, 31. (1876, 1879, 1881.) *New York*, 1877-81. C

Bankers' Directory and Collection Guide. 14.-15. year (July). (1897-98.) *New York*, [1897-98] 8°. Na

14-15th year compiled by B. Rhodes.

Bankers' Magazine. Rhodes' Journal of Banking & the Bankers' Magazine consolidated. v. 1-59. *Baltimore & New York*, 1847-[99]. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly. v. 1-3 have title: Bankers' Magazine & State Financial register. v. 4-49, Bankers' Magazine & Statistical register. v. 50 has no title-page. v. 51, Rhodes Journal of Banking & the Bankers' Magazine consolidated. v. 6-20 also numbered n. s. v. 1-15; v. 21-49 also numbered 3. ser. v. 1-29.

— v. 2-8, 11-36, 39, 41-59 (1848-99). C

Bankers', Insurance Managers' and Agents' Magazine. v. 1-58, 61-68 (1844-94, 1896-99). *London*, 1844-99. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

Bankers' Magazine of Australasia. An illustrated monthly newspaper. v. 11-13 (1897-99). Melbourne, 1897-99. 8°. Na

Current.

— v. 8-10 (1894-96). C

Bankers' Register and special list of guaranteed and recommended bank attorneys... 1896. Chicago, 1896. 4°. Na

Banking Law Journal. v. 1-6, 8-14 (1889-92, 1895-97). 13 v. New York, 1889-97. 8°. C

— v. 13-16 (1896-99). Na

Current. Monthly.

Canadian Bankers' Association. Journal, v. 1-6. (Sept. 1893-July 1899.) Montreal, 1893-99. 8°. C

With vol. 2 pl. of pub. changes to Toronto. vol. 6 contains an index to v. 1-6.

Institute of Bankers, London. Journal. v. 1-20 (1879-99). General index v. 1-15. London, 1880-99. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

— List of Members. (1895, 1898-99.) London, n. d. 8°. Na

— Questions on banking practice; from v. 1-12., of the Journal, revised and issued under the sanction of the Council of the Institute. London, 1892. 8°. Na

4. ed.

Journal of Banking, ... with a short history of paper money & banking in the U. S. from 1690-1832 ... [also] an inquiry into the principles of the American banking system ... by W. M. Gouge. v. 1. (1841-42.) Philadelphia, 1842. 8°. Na NI C

Semi-monthly.

Journal of the Canadian Bankers' Association. See **Canadian Bankers' Association.**

Journal of the Institute of Bankers. See **Institute of Bankers.**

London Banks, and kindred companies and firms... [ed] by T. Skinner. (1897-99.) 3 v. London, [1897-99]. 12°. Na

Current.

Merchants' and Bankers' Almanac. 1852, 1854, 1862, 1864, 1869-70. 6 v. New York, 1852-70. 8°. C

— 1855-57, 1865, 1868-70. Na

Proceedings of the American Bankers Association. See **American Bankers Association.**

Rand-McNally—Bankers' Monthly. v. 14-18 (1897-99). Chicago, 1897-99. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

Rhodes' Journal of Banking & Bankers' Magazine consolidated. See **Bankers' Magazine.** Rhodes' Journal of banking ...

SOCIOLOGY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Abhandlungen aus dem Staatswissenschaftlichen Seminar zu Strassburg. See **Staatswissenschaftliches Seminar zu Strassburg.**

Administración (La); revista internacional de administración, derecho, economía, hacienda y política. v. 1-6. Madrid, [1895]. 8°. C

vol. 1 has title: La Administración española.

Agricultural and industrial magazine of the Society for the encouragement of domestic indus-

try, and for promoting effectual relief from the general distress. v. 1. London, 1835. 8°. C

American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals. v. 1-14. Suppl. to v. 1-4, 51-3, 71-3, 93, 133. Philadelphia, 1890-99. 8°. C

Current. Bi-monthly.

— **Bulletin of the Academy.** new ser. v. 1, 3. Philadelphia, 1897. 8°. Na

New ser. 1, 3, form no. 211 and 217 of the publications.

— **Publications.** No. 37-40, 43-47, 50-56, 58, 60-62, 66, 69-70, 73, 75, 80-81, 87-88, 92, 94-96, 99, 101, 103, 110, 113-114, 116, 122-123, 126, 139-140, 150-213, 215-221, 223, 225, 230-273. Philadelphia, 18**-1900. 8°. Na

Current. Semi-monthly.

— No. 168, 172, 177, 189, 214, 216-218, 223-4, 235, 237, 243, 245, 249, 251, 264. C

American Journal of Politics. v. 1, 5 (1892, 1894). New York, 1892-94. 8°. Na

Continued as: **American Magazine of Civics.**

American Journal of Sociology. See **University of Chicago.** (In section: Economics.)

American Magazine of Civics. Edited by Andrew J. Palm and Henry R. Waite. v. 6-9. (1895-97.) New York, 1896-97. Na

Continuation of: **American Journal of Politics.** After v. 9. no. 6, merged into **Arena (The).**

— v. 6-8. (1895-96.) C

American Social Science Association. Journal of Social Science: containing the transactions of the American Association. no. 1-37 (1869-99); Extra no. 1875. New York, 1869-99. 8°. Na C

Current.

— **Occasional Papers.** No. 1-2. (May-Sept. 1868.) Boston, 1868. 8°. Na

— **Social Science Bulletin.** Oct., 1874. [Boston], 1874. 8°. Na

Annalen des deutschen Reichs für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Statistik. Hrsg. von G. Hirsh. v. 1-4 (1868-71); 1872-99. 32 v. Leipzig, 1868-99. 8°. Na C

Current. v. 2 (1869) has title: Staatshandbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Statistik des norddeutschen Bundes und des deutschen Zollvereins. 1881-91 ed. by Hirsh and M. Seydel.

Annales de l'Association internationale pour le progrès des sciences sociales. See **Association internationale pour le progrès des sciences sociales.**

Annales de l'Institut international de sociologie. See **Institut international de sociologie.**

Annales des sciences politiques. See **École libre des sciences politiques.**

Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. See **American Academy of Political and Social Science.**

Année (L') politique, par André Daniel. v. 1-25 (1874-98). Paris, 1875-99. 12°. Na

Current.

Année sociologique, publiée sous la direction de É. Durkheim. v. 1-2 (1896-99). Paris, 1898-99. 8°. Na C

Current.

Annuaire de la Société des Élèves de l'école libre des sciences politiques. See **Société des Élèves de l'école libre des sciences politiques.**

Annuario delle scienze giuridiche, sociale e politiche. Anno 1-4 (1880-83). *Milano*, 1880-83. 8°. C

Ed. by C. F. Ferraris.

Archiv für soziale Gesetzgebung und Statistik. Vierteljahresschrift zur Erforschung der gesellschaftlichen Zustände aller Länder . . . Hrsg. von H. Braun. v. 1-14. *Tübingen, Berlin*, 1888-99. 8°. Current. Na C

Association (L') catholique. Revue des questions sociales & ouvrières. v. 1-18. *Paris*, 1876-93. 8°. C

Association internationale pour le progrès des sciences sociales. Annales. 4 v. *Bruxelles*, 1863-66. 8°. C

— session 2-4 (1864-66). Na

Athenaeum; Monatschrift für Anthropologie, Hygiene, Moral-Statistik, Bevölkerungs- und Culturwissenschaft. 2 v. *Jena*, 1875-76. 8°. C
Discontinued. Ed. by Edward Reich.

Austria. Handelsministerium. Arbeitstatistisches Amt. Sociale Rundschau. Jahrg. 11-2. *Wien*, 1900. 8°. Na

Avenir social; revue internationale d'économie, d'histoire et de philosophie. v. 1-4. *Paris*, 1895-98. 4°. C

Belgium. Travail, Ministère de l'office de. Revue du travail. v. 1-3. *Bruxelles*, 1896-98. 8°. C

— v. 2-4 (1897-99). Na

Current.

Bibliothek für Socialwissenschaft, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf sociale Anthropologie und Pathologie . . . hrsg. von H. Kurella. v. 10, 12-13. 3 v. *Leipzig*, 1897-98. 12°. Na
Current.

— v. 5 (1895), v. 10 (1897). C

Bibliothèque sociologique internationale publiée sous la direction de René Worms. v. 1-2, 5, 9-11, 13, 18. *Paris*, 1896-99. 8°. Na

— v. 1-2, 6, 8, 9-10, 13-16 (1896-99). C

Current.

Bibliographie des questions sociales et économiques. Année 1-2 (1898-99). *Paris*, 1898-99. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly.

Bijdragen tot de kennis van staats-, provincial- en gemeentebestuur in Nederland. Deel 1-30. *Rotterdam*, 1858-89. Na

Deel 14-28 also numbered nieuwe reeks deel 1-15. Deel 29-30 also numbered 3; reeks deel 1-2. 1868-85 published in Utrecht, 1886-89 in s'Gravenhage.

Black Dwarf, a London weekly publication. 12 v. in 11 (1817-24). *London*, 1817-24. sq. 4° & 8°. C

Ed. by T. J. Wooler. No more published.

Bulletin of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. See **American Academy of Political and Social Science**.

Bulletin of the Social Reform Union. See **Social Reform Union**.

Bulletin de la Société d'économie sociale et des Unions de la paix sociale. See **Réforme** (La) sociale.

Citizen (The). v. 1. *Boston*, 1886. sq. f°. C

City Government. Devoted to all departments of municipal work. v. 1-7 (1896-99). *New York*, 1896-99. 4°. Na

Current. Monthly.

City Vigilance League. The City Vigilant. v. 1-2. *New York*, 1894-95. 8°. C

— v. 1, no. 3, 12; v. 2, no. 5-9. N1

City Vigilant. See **City Vigilance League**.

Cobbett's two-penny trash; or politics for the poor. July, 1830-July, 1832. 2 v. *London*, 1831-32. 12°. Na

Columbia University. Faculty of Political Science. Political Science Quarterly. A review devoted to the historical, statistical and comparative study of politics, economics and public law. v. 1-14. *New York*, 1886-99. 8°. Na C
Current.

Comité de défense et de progrès social. Conférence publique, 1895. *Paris*, 1895. 8°. C

Congrès des œuvres sociales à Liège. Comptendu, v. 1-2 (1886-87). *Lidge*, 1886-87. 8°. C

Cooper's Journal; or, Unfettered thinker and plain speaker for truth, freedom and progress . . . v. 1. *London*, [1850]. 8°. C
Discontinued.

Correspondent. Ed. by George Houston. v. 1-5 (Jan. 20, 1827-July, 1829). *New York*, 1827-29. 8°. Na C

Democratic Reflex; . . . devoted to the establishment of unity and harmony between capital and labor. v. 1, no. 1, 2, 4. *New York*, 1878. 4°. N1

Deutsche Vierteljahrs-Schrift. 33 v. in 58 (1838-70). *Stuttgart*, 1838-70. 8°. Na C

Discontinued. 1868, pt. 1, contains index to pts. 1-120 (1838-67). Each quarter issued with separate title-page and index.

École libre des sciences politiques. Annales des sciences politiques. Revue bimestrielle. v. 1-14 (1886-99). *Paris*, 1886-99. 8°. Na C
Current.

English Republic. Ed. by W. J. Linton. v. 1-4. *London*, 1852-55. 8°. C
Discontinued.

Examiner: containing political essays on the most important events of the time. Ed. by Barent Gardener. v. 1-4. *New York*, [1813-1815]. 8°. C
Discontinued. vol. 3 and 4 lack title-page and index.

— v. 1-2 (1813-14). N1

Exchange (The), a home and colonial review of commerce, manufactures and general politics. 2 v. *London*, 1862-63. 8°. C

Fisher's National Magazine. See **National Magazine** and industrial record.

Freethinker's Magazine and Review of Theology, Politics and Literature. Ed. by Friends of Truth and Progress. 1 v. *London*, 1851. 12°. Na

Gesellschaft österreichischer Volkswirte. Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Socialpolitik und Verwaltung. v. 1-8. *Wien*, 1892-99. 4°. Na C
Current. Quarterly.

Good Government. See **National Civil Service Reform League**.

Human Nature: a monthly journal of zoistic science and intelligence. v. 3-6. *London*, 1869-72. 8°. C

Humanitarian (The). A monthly review of sociological science. v. 1-3, 5-6. 5 v. *London*, 1892-95. 8°. Na

— v. 1-3 (1892-93). C

Humanité (L') nouvelle: revue internationale. Sciences et arts. Année 1-3 (1897-99). *Paris*, 1897-99. 8°. Na

Current. Monthly. Also called v. 1-4. Each year in 2 v. Année 1, in but 1 volume.

Institut international de sociologie. Annales. Publiées sous la direction de R. Worms. v. 1-5 (1895-99). *Paris*, 1895-99. 8°. Na C

Current.

International Congress of Hygiene, Life Saving and Social Economy. Brussels, 1876. Proceedings. *Paris*, 1877. 2 v. 8°. C

Investigator (The). Edited by C. Southwell. v. 1. *London*, 1843. f°. Na

Jahrbuch für Socialwissenschaft und Socialpolitik. Hrsg. von L. Richte. Jahrg. 1-2 (1879-81). *Zürich*, 1879-81. 8°. C

— Jahrg. 1^r (1879). Na

Jahrbücher für Gesellschafts- und Staatswissenschaften. Hrsg. von J. K. Glaser. v. 1-12. *Berlin*, 1864-69. 8°. C

Johns Hopkins University. Studies in Historical and Political Science. H. B. Adams, editor. v. 1-16 (1883-98). Extra, v. 1-4, 6-16 (1888-97). Notes supplementary, 1889, no. 1-8; 1890, no. 1-4; 1891, no. 1; 1893, no. 1-2; 1894, no. 1. *Baltimore*, 1883-98. 8°. Na

Current.

— v. 1-16 (1883-98). Extra, v. 1-20 (1888-99). Notes suppl., no. 3, 8 (1889). C

Journal of the National Indian Association, etc. See **National Indian Association**.

Journal of Social Science. See **American Social Science Association**.

Liberté (La) de penser; revue philosophique et littéraire. v. 1-8. *Paris*, 1848-51. 8°. C

Discontinued. Founded by Jules Simon and Amédée Jacques, ed. by the latter. vols. 6-8 have title "La liberté de penser; revue démocratique."

Macalester College. Department of History, Literature and Political Science. Contributions. Series 1-3, no. 1. *St. Paul*, 1890-92. 8°. Na

Meliora: A quarterly review of social science in its ethical, economical, political and ameliorative aspects. v. 1-12 (1859-69). *London*, 1859-69. 8°. Na C

Metis; sociaal en politisch tijdschrift. 2 v. in 1. *Leiden*, [1872-74]. 8°. C

Ed. by P. van Bemmelen.

Michigan Political Science Association. Publications. v. 1-31-8 (1893-1900). *Ann Arbor*, 1893-1900. 8°. Na

— v. 1-2 (1893-97). C

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Political Economy Club. See **Political Economy Club**.

Monatsschrift für christliche Social-Reform; Gesellschaftswissenschaft, volkswirtschaftliche und verwandte Fragen. v. 17-19. *St. Pölten*, 1895-97. 8°. C

v. 19. pub. in Wien.

Monitor; or, British freeholder. 3 v. (1755-'57). *London*, 1757-60. 8°. C

v. 1 publ. 1760.

— no. 1-52 (1755-56). Na

Municipal Affairs; a quarterly magazine devoted to the consideration of city problems. v. 1-2. *New York*, 1897. 8°. C

v. 1-3 (1897-99). Na

Current.

Municipal Record and Advertiser. vol. 1. no. 10, 11, 15-21; vol. 2, nos. 12, 14, 15, 16, 17. *New York*, 1897-98. 4°. Na

— v. 1, no. 8-10, 12, 14-26; v. 2, no. 1-3, 5, 8-17. C

Musée social. sér. A, no. 1-24; sér. B, no. 1-20. *Paris*, 1896-98. 8°. C

— sér. A, no. 3, 4, 6, 8-18; sér. B, no. 1-15, 20. Na

National Association for the Promotion of Social Science. Sessional papers read at the ordinary meetings in London during the session 1865-66. *London*, 1866. 8°. C

— Transactions. (1857-84.) *London*, 1858-85. 8°. Na C

National Civil Service Reform League. Proceedings. v. 14-18 (1894-98). *New York*, 1894-98. 12°. C

— 1882-98. Na

National Indian Association in aid of social progress in India. Journal. v. 2-13. *London*, 1872-83. 8°. C

— no. 148 (1883). Na

National Magazine and Industrial Record. v. 1-3. *New York*, 1845-46. 8°. Na C

Ed. by Redwood Fisher. v. 3 has title Fisher's national magazine.

National Reformer, Secular Advocate and Free Thought Journal. Ed. by J. Barker and "Iconoclast" [C. Bradlaugh]. v. 1-16. *London*, 1860-70. f°. Na

v. 5-7 ed. by J. Watts; v. 8-16 by Bradlaugh.

Nederlandsche Volksbode. Een Tijdschrift ter bevordering van volksgeluk. Jaarg. 1^r. *Arnhem*, 1851. 8°. Na

New York Social Science Review. v. 1. *New York*, 1866. 8°. C

— v. 1, no. 1, 3 (1865). Na

Nineteenth century, a quarterly miscellany. Ed. by C. C. Burr. v. 1-3. *Philadelphia*, 1848. 8°. C

— v. 2 (1848). Na

Occasional papers of the American Social Science Association. See **American Social Science Association**.

Oude tijd (De); geschiedenis, maatschappelijk en huiselijk leven. 1869-74. *Haarlem*, 1869-74. 6 v. 8°. C

Pamphleteer (The). Respectfully dedicated to both houses of Parliament. v. 1-27 (1813-28). *London*, 1813-28. 8°. Na

4 or 5 nos. annually.

— no. 1-36 (1813-21). C

Pathfinder; a journal of independent religious reform. v. 1-5. *London*, 1859-61. 8°. C

Ed. by P. W. Perfit, v. 1.

Patriot; or, Political, moral and philosophical repository . . . v. 1. *London*, [1792]. 16°. C

People: their rights and liberties, their duties and their interests. v. 1-2, no. 1-104. *London*, 1848-49. Sq. 4°. C

No title pages.

Philanthropist; or, Repository for hints and suggestions calculated to promote the comfort and happiness of man. v. 1-7. *London*, 1811-19. C

Ed. by William Allen.

Political Economy Club. Minutes of proceedings, roll of members, and questions discussed. (1882-1889.) *London*, 1889. 8°. Na

Political Science Quarterly. See **Columbia University**. Faculty of Political Science.

Politics for the People. no. 1-17 (May-July, 1848). *London*, 1848. 8°. C

Discontinued.

— no. 1-15 (1848). Na

Proceedings of the National Civil Service Reform League. See **National Civil Service Reform League**.

Progressive Review . . . v. 1-2 (Oct. 1896-97). *London*, 1896-97. 8°. Na

Monthly.

— v. 2 (1897). C

Prompter (The). no. 1-33 (Nov. 13, 1830-June 25, 1831). *London*, 1831. 8°. C

Ed. by R. Carlile.

Publications of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. See **American Academy of Political and Social Science**.

Publications of the Michigan Political Science Association. See **Michigan Political Science Association**.

Publications of the Social Reform Union. See **Social Reform Union**.

Reasoner (The), an independent publication, comprising a general enquiry into the principles upon which the happiness of society and the security of the British empire depend . . . 15 nos. in 1 v. (Jan. 2-April 16, 1808) by John Bone. *London*, 1808. 8°. C

Réforme (La) sociale. Bulletin de la Société d'économie sociale et des Unions de la paix sociale. Fondée par P. F. Le Play. [1. sér.] v. 1-10 (1881-85); 2. sér. v. 1-10 (1886-90); 3. sér. v. 1-10 (1891-95); 4. sér. v. 1-8 (1896-99). 38 v. *Paris*, 1881-99. 8°. Na C

Current. v. 1-3. publié par un groupe d'économistes avec le concours de la Société d'économie sociale, de la Société bibliographique, des Unions de la paix sociale. v. 4-10, Organe de l'école de la paix sociale.

Répertoire des faits politiques, sociaux, économiques et généraux. [Ed. by] A. S. Grenier. v. 2 (1897). *Paris*, n. d. 4°. Na

Republic (The), a monthly magazine . . . of political information. 8 v. in 4 (Mar., 1873-April, 1877). *Washington*, [1873-77]. 8°. C

v. 8 stops with no. 4. and has no title-page.

Republican. v. 1-14 (Aug. 27, 1819-Dec. 29, 1826). *London*, [1819]-26. 8°. Na C

Ed. by Richard Carlile. No more pub.

Revue internationale de sociologie. v. 1-7. *Paris*, 1893-99. 8°. Na C

Current. Monthly.

Revue de législation ouvrière et sociale. Lois et règlements, débats et projets parlementaires. v. 1-2 (1897-98). *Paris*, 1897-98. 4°. Na C

Current. Quarterly.

Revue politique et parlementaire, questions politiques, sociales et législatives. Publiée par Marcel Fournier. v. 1-20. *Paris*, 1894-99. 8°. Na

Current.

— v. 5-19 (1895-99). C

Table des matières to v. 1-18 in v. 18.

Revue sociale catholique. v. 1-3. *Louvain*, 1897-99. 8°. C

Ed. by Simon Deploige and Georges Legrand.

Revue sociale et politique. See **Société d'études sociales et politiques**.

Revue du travail. See **Belgium**. Travail, Ministère de l'office de.

Riforma sociale. Rassegna di scienze sociali e politiche. Direttori: F. S. Nitti e Luigi Roux. Anno 1-6. *Torino*, 1894-99. 8°. Na C

Current.

Rivista italiana di sociologia. Anno. 1-3 (1897-99). *Roma*, 1897-99. 4°. Na C

Current. Bi-monthly.

Rivista di sociologia. v. 1-3. *Roma*, 1894-96. 8°. C

v. 1 ed. by Carlo Anfoso. v. 2. pub. at Palermo.

Sammlung älterer und neuerer staatswissenschaftlicher Schriften des In- und Auslandes. no. 1-10. *Leipzig*, 1893-97. 8°. Na C

Edited by L. J. Brentano and E. Leser.

Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik. See **Verein für Socialpolitik**.

Schweizerische Blätter für Wirtschafts- und Socialpolitik. Halbmonatschrift . . . redigiert von O. Wulschleger. v. 1-7. *Basel*, 1893-99. 8°. C

— v. 1-2 (1893-94). Na

Secular (The) Review and Secularist. Edited by C. Watts and G. W. Foote. v. 1-2. *London*, 1877-78. f°. Na

Social Notes concerning social reforms, social requirements, social progress. v. 1-5; new ser. v. 1-2 (Mar. 1878-June 1881). *London*, 1878-81. 4°. C

v. 1-2 ed. by S. C. Hall. 2d series has little social notes, a weekly journal of social progress, reform & philanthropic action. 2d ser. v. 1, lacks title-page.

Social Reform Union. Bulletin. v. 1-6 (1899). *Alhambra, Cal.*, 1899. 8°. Na

Current. Semi-monthly.

— Publications. v. 1 (1899). *Chicago*, 1899. 8°. Na

Current. Weekly.

Social Science Bulletin. See **American Social Science Association**.

Social Science Review. v. 1-2. (June, 1862-Sept. 1863) *London*, [1862-63]. f°. C

Social Solutions. Ed. by E. Howland. v. 1 (1886). *New York*, 1886. 12°. C

v. 1, no. 2, 3, 5, 10, 12 (1886). Na

Sociale Rundschau. See **Austria**. Handelsministerium. Arbeitstatistisches Amt.

Sozialgeschichtliche Forschungen. Ergänzungshefte zur Zeitschrift für Social-und Wirtschaftsgeschichte, hrsg. von S. Bauer und L. M. Hartmann. Heft. 1-5. *Weimar*, 1897-98. 8°. Na

— Heft 1-4. C

Société d'économie sociale. See **Réforme** (La) sociale.

Société des élèves de l'école libre des sciences politiques. Annuaire (1880-81). *Paris*, 1881. 8°. C

Société d'études sociales et politiques. Revue sociale et politique. v. 1-5. *Bruxelles*, 1891-95. 8°. C
Discontinued. Ed. by A. Couvreur.

Société internationale des études pratiques d'économie sociale. Ouvriers des deux mondes. v. 1-5, nouv. sér. v. 1-4 (1857-92). *Paris*, 1857-92. 8°. C

— v. 1-5 (1857-85); n. s. v. 1-2 (1887-90). Na

Soziale Praxis; Centralblatt für Sozialpolitik. v. 6-8. *Berlin*, 1879-99. f°. C

v. 7-8 pub. in Leipzig. Organ des Verbandes deutscher Gewerbeberichte, v. 6 hrsg. von I. Jastrow.

Spedalleri (Lo); rassegna trimestrale di science sociale e giuridiche. no. 5-8 (1892). *Roma*, 1892. 8°. C

Staatkundig en staathuishoudkundig Jaarboekje, 1849-1884. 34 v. *Amsterdam*, [1849]-84. 12°. Na C

— Alphabetisch register op de 1 ser., jaargang 1-25, 1849-73. . . . *Amsterdam*, n. d. 3 v. n 1. 12°. Na C

Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche Beiträge hrsg. von A. von Miaskowski. v. 1-31-2. *Leipzig*, 1894-97. 8°. Na C
Current. Irregular.

Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche Forschung. en. v. 1-171-2. *Leipzig*, 1878-99. 8°. Na C
Current. Irregular.

Staats- und völkerrechtliche Abhandlungen. v. 1-21 (1895-98). *Leipzig*, 1896-98. 8°. Na C
Current.

Staatswissenschaftliche Studien. v. 1-61-6. *Jena*, 1887-98. 8°. Na
Current. v. 1-5 ed. by Ludwig Elster.

Staatswissenschaftliches Seminar zu Strassburg. Abhandlungen. hrsg. von G. F. Knapp und L. Brentano. v. 1-17. *Strassburg*, 1886-97. 8°. Na C
Current. From v. 14 edited by Knapp only.

Statesman; a monthly magazine devoted to . . . practical politics. v. 3, no. 5-10. *Chicago*, 1888. 8°. N1

Statsvetenskaplig tidskrift för politik, statistik, ekonomi. Utgifven of P. E. Fahlbeck [and others]. Årg. 1-2 (1897-99). *Uppsala*, 1897-99. 8°. Na
Current. Quarterly.

Stimmen aus Maria-Laach; katholische Blätter. v. 1-46. *Freiburg im Breisgau*, 1871-94. 8°. C
— v. 56-57 (1899-1900). Na
Current.

— **Ergänzungsband.** v. 1-18, no. 1-72. *Freiburg im Breisgau*, 1876-98. 8°. C

— **Ergänzungsheft** 69, 74-75 (1897-1900).

Current.

Studies in Historical and Political Science. See **Johns Hopkins University.** Studies in Historical and Political Science.

Tijdschrift voor staathuishoudkunde en statistik. 28 v. *Zwolle*, 1841-75. 8°. Na C

— **Algemeen register** 1-20. 1862.

Bound with vol. 21.

Toronto University. Studies in political science. 1. ser. no. 1-4. *Toronto*, 1889-95. 8°. C

— — 1. ser. no. 3 Na

Transactions of the National Association for the Promotion of Social Science. See **National Association for the Promotion of Social Science.**

Verein für Socialpolitik. Schriften. v. 1-87 (1873-99). *Leipzig*, 1873-99. 8°. C

— — v. 1-74, 77-87 (1873-99). Na

Volkswirtschaftliche Gesellschaft in Berlin. **Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen.** v. 1-19. *Berlin*, 1876-99. Na C

Current.

Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. See **Volkswirtschaftliche Gesellschaft.**

Vragen des tijds. Jaarg. 1-17 (1875-91). 34 v. *Haarlem*, 1875-91. 8°. C

Wiener staatswissenschaftliche Studien hrsg. von E. Bernatzik und E. von Philippovich in Wien. v. 1. *Freiburg i B.*, 1898-99. 8°. Na
Current.

Wisconsin University. Bulletin; economics, political science, and history series. v. 1. *Madison*, 1897. 8°. C

— v. 1-21-4 (1894-99). Na

Current.

Yale Review, a quarterly journal of history and political science. v. 1-7. *New York*, 1893-99. 8°. Na C

Current. Continuation of the **New Englander** and **Yale review**. With v. 2. pl. of pub. changes to New Haven, Conn.

Zeitschrift für deutsche Kulturgeschichte. v. 1-4 (1856-59); N. F. v. 1-2 (1872-73); N. F. [3.] v. 1-3 (1890-93); N. F. [4.] v. 1-6 (1894-99). 15 v. *Berlin*, 1856-99. 8°. Na

Current. From 1894 under the title: **Zeitschrift für Kulturgeschichte.** 1. ser. publ. in Nürnberg, 2. ser. in Hannover.

— N. F. v. 1-4 (1872-75). C

Zeitschrift für die gesamte Staatswissenschaft. v. 1-55 (1844-98) Inhalts-Übersicht, v. 1-50. 56 v. *Tübingen*, 1844-99. 8°. Na C
Current. Quarterly.

Zeitschrift für Kulturgeschichte. See **Zeitschrift für deutsche Kulturgeschichte.**

Zeitschrift für Litteratur und Geschichte der Staatswissenschaften. Hrsg. von K. Frankenstein. v. 1-5. (1893-97). *Leipzig*, 1893-97. Na C

Discontinued. v. 4-5 have title: **Vierteljahrsschrift für Staats- und Volkswirtschaft für Litteratur und Geschichte der Staatswissenschaften aller Länder.**

Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft. Hrsg. von Julius Wolf. v. 1. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°. C

— v. 1-2 (1898-99). Na

Current. Monthly.

Zeitschrift für Staats- und Volkswirtschaft. v. 3-10. *Wien*, 1893-99. 4°. Na
Current. Weekly.

Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Socialpolitik und Verwaltung. See **Gesellschaft österreichischer Volkswirte.**

SOCIALISM, COMMUNISM, ETC.

New York Public Library has, in addition to those mentioned in the following list, sample numbers of about 100 socialistic periodicals.

Abend-Blatt (Das). v. 3-5. *New York*, 1897-99. f°. Na

Current. Daily Jewish-German newspaper.

Almanacco socialista per l'anno 1897. [*Milano*, 1896] 12°. Na

Almanach de la question sociale, revue annuelle du socialisme international. Sous la direction de P. Argyriadès. v. 8 (1898). *Paris*, [1897]. 8°. Na

Altruist. v. 28-31 (1896-99). *St. Louis*, 1896-99. 8°. Na

Current. Incomplete.

American Fabian. v. 1-5. *New York*, 1895-1900. 4°. Na

Discontinued.

— v. 3-4. (1897-98.) C

American (The) Socialist, devoted to the enlargement and perfection of the home. J. H. Noyes, editor. v. 1-4. *Oneida*, 1876-79. f°. Na

Discontinued.

Annuaire de l'Association. 2 v. (1867-68.) *Paris*, 1867-68. 12°. C

Journal of the Sociétés coopératives.

Arbeiterinnen-Zeitung. Sozialdemokratisches Organ für Frauen und Mädchen. Jahrg. 1-6. *Wien*, 1894-97. f°. Na

Incomplete. Jahrg. 1. forms: Beilage zu "Arbeiter-Zeitung."

Arbeiter-Stimme. Organ und Eigenthum der Arbeiterpartei der Vereinigten Staaten. Jahrg. 1-4. *New York*, 1874-78. f°. Na

Previous to no. 33. Jahrg. 2. title is: Social-Demokrat.

Arbeiterstimme. Wochenblatt für das arbeitende Volk der Schweiz... 1881-98. *Zürich*, 1881-98. f°. Na

1881 incomplete.

Arme (Der) Conrad. Illustrierter Kalender für das arbeitende Volk. Jahrg. [1]-4. *Leipzig*, [1876-79.] 8°. Na

Association (L'). Bulletin international des sociétés coopératives. Publ. par J. B. M. Beraud. v. 1-2 (1864-66). *Paris*, 1864-66. 8°. C

Monthly.

Avenir (L') social. v. 1-4. *Bruxelles*, 1896-99. 8°. Na

Current.

Baltische (Der) Föderalist. Politische uncensirte liberale Monatsschrift. Jahrg. 1, no. 1-3. (1882.) *Genève*, 1882. 8°. Na

Brotherhood. A monthly magazine designed to help the peaceful evolution of a juster and happier social order. Edited by J. B. Wallace. v. 3-4; v. 5, no. 1-9, 11-12; v. 6, no. 1-9, 11-17; v. 7 (1889-93); new ser. v. 1-6 (1893-99). *London*, 1889-99. 8° & 4°. Na

Current.

Carpenter's Monthly Political Magazine. v. 1-2, no. 1 (1831-32). *London*, 1832. 8°. Na

Centralisation (La). Année 1 (1878). *New York*, 1878. f°. Na

Weekly.

Chicagoer Arbeiter-Zeitung. Jahrg. 10-19 *Chicago*, 1886-95. f°. Na

Incomplete.

Christian Socialist. A journal for those who work and think. v. 1-9 (1883-91). *London*, [1883-91]. 4°. Na

v. 3 lacks no. 34; v. 5, no. 44-47; v. 7, no. 69, 72, 74, 77; v. 8, no. 82-91; v. 9, no. 92, 97, 102.

— v. 1, 5-9. C

Circular (The). Published weekly by the Oneida and Wallingford Communities. n. s. v. 1-12. *Mount Tom*, 1864-75. 4°. Na

Clarion (The). no. 27-28, 36-40, 42-45, 48-51, 53-60, 62-67, 69-109, 111-114, 117, 119-126, 128-136, 138-141, 143, 145-146, 148-150, 152-156, 158-176, 188-212, 219, 222-223, 235, 237-239, 259-273, 275-290, 292-300, 308-312, 338-340, 348-367, 369-425. *London*, 1892-99. f°. Na

Current.

Coming (The) Nation. Published by the Ruskin Commonwealth. no. 125, 130-135, 138, 140, 163-177, 180-181, 185, 187-189, 191-201, 206-207, 209-210, 216, 221-222, 225-226, 231-232, 237, 240, 243, 245-251, 254-258, 320-321, 327, 330-31, 337-355 (1895-1900). *Duke, Ga.*, 1895-1900. 8°. Na

Current.

Commonweal (The). Official organ of the Socialist League. v. 1-6. *London*, 1885-90. f°. Na

Incomplete.

Commonwealth. v. 1-6 *New York*, 1893-99. 8°. Na

Current.

— v. 1-5. (1893-98.) C

Communist (The). v. 1-2, v. 3, no. 1; v. 4, no. 3. *Saint Louis, Mo.*, 1868-75. 8° & 4°. Na

— v. 1-7. (1868-85.) C

Co-operator. v. 1. *Olalla, Wash.*, 1898-99. 4°. Na C

Current.

Credit Foncier of Sinaloa. no. 3 (1885); v. 5, no. 30 (1891). *Topolobampo, Sinaloa, Mexico*, 1885-1891. f°. Na

No. 3 pub. at Hammonton, N. J.

Crisis (The); or The change from error and misery to truth and happiness. v. 2, no. 1-36. (Jan. 12-Aug. 31, 1833.) *London*, 1833. Sq. 4°. C

Ed. by Robert Owen. With v. 2, no. 16 title changed to: Crisis and national co-operative trades union... gazette.

Critica sociale. Cuore e critica. Anno 1, no. 3, 16. *Milano*, 1891. f°. Na

Dawn (The). A magazine of Christian Socialism, and record of social progress. v. 2, no. 1-7; v. 3, no. 1-21; v. 4, no. 1, 6. *New York, Boston*, 1890-92. 8° & 4°. Na

Deutscher Arbeiter-Kalender des "Neuen Social-Demokrat." 1875. *Berlin*, [1875]. 12° Na

Egalité. Journal républicain socialiste. Année 1-2 (1877-78); 2. sér., no. 1-32 (1880); 3. sér., no. 1-47 (1881-82). *Paris*, 1877-82. f°. Na

Publication suspended from 1878 to Dec. 1879, and from Sept. 1880-Dec. 1881.

Émancipation (L'). Organe quotidien du parti ouvrier. v. 1, no. 1-24. *Lyon*, 1880. f°. Na

Bd. with L'Égalité, 2. ser. 1880.

Evangelisch-soziale Zeitfragen. Hrsg. von O. Baumgarten. 1. Folge, v. 1-10; 2. Folge, v. 1-9. *Leipzig*, 1891-99. 8°. C

Current.

Fabian Society. *Fabian News.* v. 1-9 (1891-1900). *London*, 1891-1900. 4°. Na

Current.

— *Fabian tracts.* no. 1-69, 71-86. *London*, 1884-98. 8°. Na

— — — no. 1-81. C

Free Enquirer. 2. ser., v. 1-4, no. 1-2, 5, 8-10, 12-13, 18; v. 5. 3. ser., v. 1-2, no. 1, 3-8. *New York*, 1829-35. Na

2d. ser. v. 1. no. 1-18 have title: **New Harmony** and *Nashoba Gazette* or the *Free enquirer*, and are published in *New Harmony*, Ind.

Free Russia. See **Society of Friends of Russian Freedom.**

Gleichheit: Organ der sozialdemokratischen Arbeiterpartei in Oesterreich. Jahrg. 1, 4-8. *Wiener-Neustadt*, 1870-77. f°. Na

Incomplete. Continued as: **Sozialist** (Der).

Hodsonian Community Society. The Working Bee and Herald of the Hodsonian Community Society. n. s. v. 1 (June 6, 1840-Jan. 2, 1841). [*London*, 1840-41]. f°. Na

Idea (L') nuova. v. 1-3. *Alessandria*, 1897-99. f°. Na

Current.

Illustrirter neue Welt [Kalender. *Stuttgart*, *Hamburg*, 1885. sq. 8°. Na

Internationale (L'). Les séances officielles à Paris pendant le siège et pendant la commune. *Paris*, 1872. 12°. C

4. ed.

Jeune (La) Icarie. Organe du communisme progressif. Année 1-3. *Corning, Iowa*, 1878-80. 4°. Na

Année 3, lacks no. 30.

Justice. The organ of the social democracy. v. 1-14 (1884-97). *London*, 1884-97. f°. Na

Very incomplete.

Labor Library. v. 1, no. 2. *St. Louis, Mo.*, 1896. 8°. Na

Labor Library. (Labor News Co.) no. 7-12 (1894). *New York*, 1894. 8°. Na

Labor Standard. Devoted to the organization and emancipation of the working class. v. 1-4, no. 32. *New York, Boston*, 1876-78. Na

v. 1, no. 1-17 have title: **Socialist**.

Labour (The) Annual: a year book of social, economic and political reform, edited by J. Edwards. v. 1-5 (1895-99). *London*, [1895-99]. 12°. Na

Subtitle of v. 1 reads: a year book of industrial progress and social welfare. v. 1 is of 2. ed., rev. and enl. Another copy of v. 1, 1. ed.

Labour (The) Chronicle. A monthly record of the labour, trade union, and advanced political movements in Liverpool and district. v. 1, no. 1-6 (1894); v. 2, no. 7-18 (1895); v. 3, no. 19-26, 28-30 (1895); v. 4-6 (1896-99). *Liverpool*, 1894-99. f°. Na

Current.

Labour Church Record. See **Labour Prophet** and **Labour Church Record**.

Labour Echo. v. 1, no. 1-24 (1894-95). *Bradford*, 1894-95. 4°. Na

Labour Elector. The organ of practical socialism. n. s., no. 1, 17-18, 32-68 (1889-90). *London*, 1889-90. f°. Na

no. 1-68 form v. 1-3.

Labour Leader. A weekly record of social and political progress. Ed. by Keir Hardie. n. ser., v. 1, no. 2, 4-6; v. 4., no. 14; v. 5, no. 23; v. 6, no. 43-52; v. 7, no. 53-56, 58, 63, 65-80, 83-91; v. 8, no. 93-100, 115, 117-119, 139-143; v. 9-11. *London*, 1889-99. f°. Na

Current.

Labour Prophet and **Labour Church Record.** v. 2, no. 22; v. 3, no. 36; v. 4, no. 37-40, 42, 47; v. 5, no. 52-60; v. 6, no. 61-81 (1893-97). *London*, 1893-97. 4°. Na

Discontinued. v. 2-4 with *Cinderella Supplement*.

Laterne (Die), von Carl Hirsch. no. 1-26. [*Brüssel*, 1878]. 32°. Na

Liberty and Property Defence League. Publications. v. 1-4 (1886-88). C

Lion (The). v. 1-4 (1828-29). *London*, [1828-29]. 8°. Na

Liverpool Labour Chronicle. See **Labour Chronicle**.

Mouvement socialiste. Revue bimensuelle internationale. Année 1-2 (1899-1900). *Paris*, 1899-1900. 8°. Na

Current.

National Socialist. Organ and property of the Socialistic Labor Party. v. 1, no. 1, 3-16, 18-20. *Cincinnati*, 1878. f°. Na

Continued as: **The Socialist**.

Nationalist (The). v. 1-3. *Boston*, 1889-91. 8°. Na

— v. 1-2 (1889-90). C

Nauja Draugija. 31 nos. *Baltimore*, 1898-99. f° & 4°. Na

Discontinued. Lithuanian.

Neue (Die) Gesellschaft. Monatsschrift für Socialwissenschaft. Hrsg. von F. Wiede. v. 1, no. 1-3, 5-12; v. 2, no. 1. *Zürich*, 1877-78. 8°. Na

Neue (Die) Zeit. Revue des geistigen und öffentlichen Lebens. Unter Mitarbeiterschaft von A. Bebel, E. Bernstein, Fr. Engels [and others], redigirt von Karl Kautsky. Jahrg. 1-17. *Stuttgart*, 1883-99. 8°. C

— Jahrg. 12-17 (1897-99). Na

Current.

Neue Zeit. [Jewish German.] v. 1-2, no. 1. *New York*, 1898-99. 4°. Na

New City. Topolobampo Harbor, Sinaloa, Mexico. v. 1-2, 7-9. *New York*, 1892-93. 4°. Na

Na

New Harmony Gazette. v. 1-3 (1825-28). *New Harmony, Ind.*, 1825-28. 4°. Na

— 2. ser., v. 1, no. 1-18 (1829). C

Continued as: **Free Inquirer**.

New Moral World; or Gazette of the universal community society of rational religionists. v. 9-12 (July 18, 1840-April 20, 1844). *Leeds*, 1841-44. f°. C

Ed. by Robert Owen and his disciples. These vols. are called 3. series. vol. 10-11 have title: *New moral world and gazette of the rational society*, and are published at *London*. vol. 19 wants nos. 1-2. vol. 12 lacks some nos.

- New Nation** (The). E. Bellamy, editor. v. 1 (1891). v. 2, no. 1-39, 41-53 (1892); v. 3, no. 1-31, 33-34, 36-43, 45-52 (1893); v. 4, no. 1-4 (1894). *Boston*, 1891-94. f°. Na
- New Yorker Volkszeitung**. Den Interessen des arbeitenden Volkes gewidmet. Jahrg. 1-22. *New York*, 1878-99. Na
v. 1-16, 18 and 22 incomplete.
- Observateur** (L') Feuille communiste, non-séparatiste. no. 1-6 & envoi. *Corning, Iowa*, 1880-81. f°. Na
- Oneida Circular**. v. 8-12. *Oneida*, 1871-75. f°. Na
Continuation of: the **Circular**.
- Oracle of Reason, or Philosophy vindicated**. Ed. by C. Southwell. v. 1. *London*, 1842. 8°. C
- Owen's** (Robert) Journal. v. 3, 4. 2 v. *London*, 1851-52. 8°. Na
Continued as: **Rational Quarterly Review**.
- Owen's** (Robert) Millennial Gazette. 14 nos. *London*, 1856-58. 8°. Na
- People** (The). v. 1-9. *New York*, 1891-1900. Current. Na
- Père** (Le) Duchêne. nos. 1-68. *Paris*, 1871. 8°. Na
- Peuple** (Le). Journal de la république démocratique et sociale. [Nov. 8, 1848]-Juin 11, 1849; Sept. 25-Dec. 24, 1849. *Paris*, 1848-49. f°. Na
no. 3-5 (Nov. 8-21, 1848) weekly. From Nov. 23 published daily, but these are only the issues for Monday. Dec. 10 & 17 lacking. Sept. 25, 1849, title changes to: Voix du Peuple.
- Phalange** (La). Revue de la science sociale. Année 14-18. 10 v. *Paris*, 1845-49. 8°. Na
— Année 14-17 in 8 vols. (1845-48). C
- Politics** for the people. no. 1-17 (May-July, 1848.) *London*, 1848. 8°. C
— no. 1-15 (1848). Na
- Politique** (La) des femmes. nos. 1-2. *Paris*, 1848. f°. Na
Bd. with: L'accusateur public.
- Progressive Communist**. v. 1, no. 1. *Progressive Community, Kansas*, 1875. 4°. Na
Published by the Progressive Community, Cedarvale, Howard Co., Kansas.
- Progressive Thought**. no. 1-8. *Terre Haute, Ind.*, 1899. 8°. Na
Current.
- Public Ownership Review**. v. 1-31-3. *Colorado Springs*, 1897-99. Na
Continued as: **United Socialism**.
- Question** (La) sociale. 2. sér. Année, 1, no. 1, 3; année 3, no. 4-5 (1891-92). *Paris*, 1891-92. 8°. Na
- Rational Quarterly Review**. Ed. by Robert Owen. no. 1 (Febr., 1853). *London*, 1853. 8°. C
Continuation of: **Owen's** (Robert) Journal.
- Recht voor allen**. Orgaan der sociaaldemokratische party... v. 14-15 (Jan., 1892-Dec., 1893.) *s'Gravenhage*, 1892-93. 12°. C
From v. 15, no. 22 pub. in Amsterdam. No title-pages.
— v. 15, 18, no. 69, 92 (1895-96). Na
- Revue Icarienne**. Organe du communisme Icarien. v. 1-2, v. 3, no. 1-3, 5-14; v. 4, no. 3-12; v. 5, no. 1-8, 10-12; v. 7, no. 1-5; v. 10, no. 1-2 (1878-88). *Corning, Iowa*, 1878-88. 4°. Na
- Revue sociale**, solution pacifique du problème du proletariat... Année 1-3 (1845-50). *Boussac & Paris*, 1847-50. f°. Na
- Revue socialiste**. no. 1-7, 9-13. *Lyon*, 1880. 8°. Na
- Revue socialiste**. Fondée par B. Malon. v. 1-30 (1885-99). *Paris*, 1885-99. 8°. Na C
Current.
- Rheinische** Jahrbücher zur gesellschaftlichen Reform. Hrsg. von H. Püttmann. v. 1-2. *Darmstadt*, 1845-46. 8°. C
Discontinued. v. 2 published at Belle-Vue bei Konstanz.
- Robert Owen's Journal**. See **Owen's** (Robert) Journal.
- Social Democrat**. v. 4-5. *Chicago*, 1897-98. f°. Na
Continuation of: **Railway Times**. Continued as: **Social Democratic Herald**. v. 4 incomplete.
- Social Democratic Herald**. v. 1-21-39. *Belleville, N. J.*, 1898-1900. f°. Na
Current. Continuation of: **Social Democrat**.
- Social-Demokrat**. Organ der sozialistischen Arbeiterpartei Deutschlands. Jahrg. 5. *Berlin*, 1875. f°. Na
Incomplete.
- Socialdemokrat** (Der). Wochenblatt der socialdemokratischen Partei Deutschlands. Jahrg. 1-2. *Berlin*, 1894-95. f°. Na
Incomplete.
- Social-Demokrat**. See **Arbeiter-Stimme**.
- Socialisme** (Le) progressif. Revue des idées sociales et des faits économiques. v. 1, no. 2, 7. *Lugano*, 1878. 8°. Na
— v. 1, no. 1-23 (1878). C
- Socialist** (The). Official organ of the Socialistic Labor Party. v. 1, no. 1-49. *Chicago*, 1878-79. f°. Na
Continuation of: **National Socialist**.
- Socialist Almanac**. 1898. *New York*, 1898. 8°. Na
- Socialistische Monats-Hefte**. v. 1-2 (1897-98). *Berlin*, 1897-98. 8°. C
— v. 2-3 (1898-99). Na
Current.
- Société** (La) nouvelle. Année 11 (no. 132). *Paris*, 1895. 8°. Na
- Society** of Friends of Russian Freedom: Free Russia. v. 1, no. 1-5; v. 2; v. 3, no. 1-4, 6-12; v. 4, no. 1, 3-11. *New York and London*, 1890-94. 4°. N1
- Sokol**. v. 1-3. *Chicago*, 1896-99. f°. Na
Current. Polish.
- Socialdemokrat** (Der). Internationales Organ der Sozialdemokratie deutscher Zunge. 1879-90. *Zürich*, 1879-90. f°. Na
1890 published in London and has sub-title: Organ der Sozialdemokratie deutscher Zunge.
- Socialdemokratische** Arbeiterpartei in Österreich. Verhandlungen des österreichischen sozialdemokratischen Parteitages... v. 1-4. *Wien*, 1889-94. 12°. C
Ed. by J. Popp and G. Häfner.
- Socialist** (Der). Zentral-Organ der sozialistischen Arbeiter-Partei von Nord-Amerika. Hrsg. vom National-Exekutiv-Komite. Jahrg. 1-8. *New York*, 1885-92. f°. Na
Jahrg. 4 lacks no. 38. Continued as: **Vorwärts**.

Sozialist (Der). Zentral-Organ der sozialdemokratischen Arbeiterpartei Oesterreichs. Jahrg. 1-2. *Wien*, 1877-78. f°. Na

Continuation of: **Gleichheit**.

Subterranean (The). [Edited by Michael Walsh]. v. 3-4 (1845-47). *New York*, 1845-47. f°. Na

Svoboda. [Liberty.] v. 7:5-32. *Mt. Carmel*, 1899. f°. Na
Current.

Tagwacht (Die). Organ der sozialdemokratischen Partei in der Schweiz und des schweizerischen Arbeiterbundes. Jahrg. 4-11. *Zürich*, 1872-80. 4° and f°. Na

v. 5, 6 and 10 lack a few numbers.

To-day. v. 1-11 [or: no. 1-67]. *London*, [1884-89]. 8°. Na

v. 6-7 ed. by F. Bland, v. 8-11 by H. Bland. no. 56 missing.

— new ser. v. 1, 3-10. (1884-88). C

Torpille (La). Publication mensuelle dédiée aux travailleurs de la langue française au Canada et aux États-Unis. v. 1, no. 1-2, 6-8. extra no. (1885-86). 6 nos. *Newfoundland*: P. O. Wayne Co. Pa. 16°. Na

Truth; the organ of scientific socialism in America. no. 113, 114. *San Francisco*, 1884. 8°. N1

Twentieth Century. A weekly radical magazine. v. 2-9; v. 10, no. 3, 7-8, 10, 11, 15-18, 20-21, 26; v. 11, no. 2-3, 5-13, 18-26; v. 12, no. 1, 3-8, 13-16, 18-19, 23; v. 13, no. 4-6, 11-12, 14-17, 19-26; v. 14, no. 1-21, 23-26; v. 15, no. 1-18, 20, 22-26; v. 16; v. 17, no. 1-2, 5-26; v. 18-20. *New York*, 1893-98. 4°. Na

United Socialism. Anti-Imperialism. v. 4, no. 1. *Los Angeles*, 1900. 4°. Na

Current. Continuation of: **Public Ownership Review**.

Verhandlungen des österreichischen sozialdemokratischen Parteitag. See **Sozialdemokratische Arbeiterpartei** in Oesterreich.

Volksalmanak Vooruit voor noord en zuid Nederland. Jaargang 8, 10 (1888, 1890). *Gent*, 1888-90. 16°. Na

Volksstaat-Kalender. Jahrg. [1]-2 (1873-74). *Leipzig*, [1873-74]. 12° and 8°. Na

Volkswille. Jahrg. 1-5, no. 43. *Wien*, 1870-74. Na

Jahrg. 1, lacks no. 16, 26-27, 30, 36, 39-40, 42-43, 47, 49; Jahrg. 2, no. 9, 24-25, 35; Jahrg. 3, no. 54.

Vorbote (Der). Politische und sozialökonomische Zeitschrift. Centralorgan der Sectionsgruppe deutscher Sprache der internationalen Arbeiterassociation. Jahrg. 1-6 (1866-71). *Genf*, 1866-71. 8°. Na

Vorbote. Unabhängiges Organ für die wahren Interessen des Proletariats. [Wochenblatt der "Chicagoer Arbeiter-Zeitung."] Jahrg. 1-26. *Chicago*, 1874-99. f°. Na

Current. Jahrg. 1 lacks no. 30; 7, no. 35; 14, no. 44, 50-52; 15, no. 1-4, 48; 21, no. 51; 24, no. 7, 34.

Vorwärts. Berliner Volksblatt. Zentralorgan der sozialdemokratischen Partei Deutschlands. 1877-78, 1891-97. *Berlin*, 1877-97. f°. Na
1877-78 published in Leipzig. Sub-title: Central-Organ der Sozialdemokratie Deutschlands. 1891-97 called Jahrg. 8-14. Very imperfect.

Vorwärts. [Central-Organ der sozialistischen Arbeiter-Partei von Nord-Amerika.] Jahrg. 1-2. *New York*, 1892-94. f° and 8°. Na

Continuation of: **Sozialist** (Der).

Vorwärts. Wochenblatt der N. Y. Volkszeitung. v. 17, no. 46-47, 49-51; v. 18-19, no. 1-28. *New York*, 1894-96. f°. Na

Working (The) Bee &c. See **Hodsonian Community Society**.

Working Man's Advocate. [Edited by] G. H. Evans. n. s. v. 1-2 (1844-46). *New York*, 1845-46. Na

n. s. v. 1, no. 20-39 have title: The Subterranean and the Working man's advocate. With n. s. v. 2, title changes to Young America.

Workman's Times. v. 2, no. 57-58, 61, 65, 69-71, 74, 102; v. 2, no. 105, 107-113, 115-116, 120-146, 148-157; v. 4, no. 159-166, 168-184, 186-192; v. 5, no. 194-211; v. 6, 212-214, 216-224, 226-228. *London*, 1891-94. f°. Na

v. 5-6 pub. in Manchester.

Workmen's Advocate. v. 2-7. *New Haven*, 1886-91. f°. Na

Incomplete.

Zukunft (Die). Socialistische Revue. Jahrg. 1 (1877-78). *Berlin*, 1878. 8°. Na C

ANARCHISM.

Arme Teufel (Der). 1887-94, 1899. *Detroit*, 1887-99. 4°. Na

Incomplete.

Discontent. v. 1-2. *Lakebay, Washington*, 1898-99. 4°. Na

Current.

Firebrand (The). v. 1-3 no. 1-34. *Portland, Ore.*, 1895-97. Na

Continued as: **Free Society**.

Free Society. An exponent of anarchist communism. n. s. v. 4-5 (1897-99). *San Francisco*, 1897-99. 4°. Na

Current. Weekly. Continuation of: **Firebrand**.

Freedom. A journal of anarchist socialism. v. 1-5 (Oct. 1886-Sept. 1891). [*London*, 1886-91.] f°. Na

v. 1-5 are numbered consecutively no. 1-58.

Freie Gesellschaft (Die). v. 1-3:5. *New York*, 1895-1900. 8°. Na

Current.

Freiheit. Sozialdemokratisches Organ. Redigiert von J. Most. Jahrg. 1, no. 1, 10, 14-16, 18-21. *London*, 1879. f°. Na

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MARCH.

BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY, ETC.

Barnes (J.) David G. Farragut. *Boston*, 1899. 24°.

(Beacon biographies.)

Benson (A. C.) The life of Edward White Benson. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Brinton (S.) Correggio. *London*, 1900. 8°.
(Great masters in painting and sculpture.)

Cock (Mrs. A.) The life of Madame de Longueville (Anne-Geneviève de Bourbon). *London*, 1899. 8°.

Dougal (F. H.) & Co. Index to advertisements for next of kin, heirs at law, legatees, &c., who have been advertised for to claim money and property. *London*, [189-?] 10. ed. 8°.

Gift of the Company.

Dwight (M. E.) The Kirbys of New England, with genealogies of the Burgis, White and Mac Laren families. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

Gift of the author.

Federn (K.) Dante. *Leipzig*, 1899. 4°.

(Dichter und Darsteller. v. 3.)

Gorst (H. E.) The Earl of Beaconsfield. *London*, 1900. 12°.

(Victorian era series.)

Hapgood (N.) Daniel Webster. *Boston*, 1899. 24°.

(Beacon biographies.)

Harvey ([T. W.]) and **Harvey** (). Memoir of Hayward Augustus Harvey. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Hoffman (E. A.), D.D. Genealogy of the Hoffman family, descendants of Martin Hoffman. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Holden (E. S.) Stories of the great astronomers. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(Appleton's home reading books.)

Honeyman (A. Van D.) Joannes Nevins and his descendants, A.D. 1627-1900. *Plainfield, N. J.*, 1900. 4°.

Howe (M. A. De W.) Phillips Brooks. *Boston*, 1899. 24°.

(Beacon biographies.)

Hurl (E. M.) Michelangelo. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

(Riverside art ser.)

Jennings (W. H.) A genealogical history of the Jennings families in America. *Columbus, O.*, 1899. 8°.

Kemper (W. M.) and **Wright** (H. L.) Genealogy of the Kemper family in the United States. *Chicago*, 1899. 4°.

King (R.) The life and correspondence of Rufus King. Edited by his grandson C. R. King. v. 6. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Knorts (K.) Friedrich Nietzsche und sein Uebermensch. *Zürich*, 1898. 8°.

M'Kendrick (J. G.) H. L. F. von Helmholtz. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Maples (C.) Journals and papers of C. Maples. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Melville (L.) The life of W. M. Thackeray. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Pemberton (T. E.) The Kendals, a biography. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Pirmez (O.) Rémo: souvenir d'un frère. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Purcell (E. S.) and **De Lisle** (E.) Life and letters of Ambrose Philipps de Lisle. *London*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

Rushforth (G. M'N.) Carlo Crivelli. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(Great masters in painting and sculpture.)

Storey (M.) Charles Sumner. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Strachey (H.) Raphael. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(Great masters in painting and sculpture.)

Sutton (E. F. H.) Genealogical notes of the Sutton family of New Jersey. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of the author.

Temple (L. D.) Some Temple pedigrees. A genealogy. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Trent (W. P.) Robert E. Lee. *Boston*, 1899. 24°.

(Beacon biographies.)

HISTORY—ARCHÆOLOGY—ETHNOLOGY—GEOGRAPHY—CHRONOLOGY, ETC.

Arbuthnot (F. F.) The mysteries of chronology, with proposal for a new English era to be called the Victorian. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Carpenter (F. G.) Carpenter's geographical reader. South America. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Clermont-Ganneau (C.) Archaeological researches in Palestine, 1873-1874. v. 1. *London*, 1899. Sq. 4°.

Conder (C. R.) The Hebrew tragedy. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 12°.

Grinnell (G. B.) The Indians of to-day. *Chicago*, 1900. f°.

Hausmeister (M.) Die Mittel zur geistigen Hebung des Judentums. *Stuttgart*, 1900. 8°.

Keane (J.) The evolution of geography. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Maspero (G.) The passing of the empires 850 B. C. to 330 B. C. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

AMERICAN HISTORY.

Johnston (H. P.) The storming of Stony Point. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

McFarland (H.) Sixty years in Concord. *Concord, N. H.*, 1899. 12°.

Moore (C.) The northwest under three flags. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Sachse (J. F.) The fatherland: (1450-1700) showing the part it bore in the discovery, exploration and development of the western continent, with special reference to . . . Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia*, 1897. 4°.

Smith (W. A.) Temperate Chile; a progressive Spain. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Thomson (A. M.) A political history of Wisconsin. *Milwaukee*, 1900. 4°.

Zayas Enriquez (R. de.) Los Estados Unidos Mexicanos: sus progresos en veinte años de paz, 1877-1897. *New York*, 1900. f°.

Gift of J. N. Navarro.

EUROPEAN HISTORY.

Edwards (M. B.) Anglo-French reminiscences. 1875-1899. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Wells (E. L.) Hampton and his cavalry in '64. *Richmond, Va.*, 1899. 8°.

Wilson (H. W.) The downfall of Spain. *London*, 1900. 8°.

EUROPE AND AFRICA—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Biddle (A. J. D.) The Madeira Islands. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Grimble (A.) The salmon rivers of Scotland. v. 1. *London*, 1899. f°.

Haffner (E.) Briefe aus dem hohen Norden. *Frauenfeld*, 1900. 12°.

Hume (M. A. S.) Modern Spain, 1788-1898. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

(Story of the nations.)

Wood (C. W.) In the valley of the Rhone. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Strandes (J.) Die Portugiesenzeit von Deutsch- und English-Ostafrika. *Berlin*, 1899. 4°.

SOUTH AFRICA AND THE TRANSVAAL WAR.

Aston (P. E.) The raid on the Transvaal by Dr. Jameson. *London*, 1897? 12°.

Bovill (Rev. J. H.) Natives under the Transvaal flag. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Emigrants' (The) Guide to South Afrika. *London*, 1898. 12. ed. 12°.

Gift of the Union Steam Ship Co.

Fuller (A.) South Africa as a health resort. *London*, 1898. 6. ed. 12°.

Gift of the Union Steam Ship Co.

Hendry (H.) Majuba. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Hoogt (C. W. van der.) The story of the Boers narrated by their own leaders. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Hooker (Le R.) The Africanders. *Chicago*, 1900. 12°.

Kalf (S.) Onder een worstelend volk. *Haarlem*, 1899. 8°.

Naville (E.) Die Transvaalfrage. *Senf*, 1899. 12°.

Osborne (O.) In the land of the Boers. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Steevens (G. W.) From Capetown to Ladysmith. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Stickney (A.) The Transvaal outlook. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

True stories of South Africa. By a soldier. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Wills (W. H.), and Hall (J.), jr. Bulawayo up-to-date. *London*, 1899. 12°.

ASIA AND OCEANICA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION—TRAVEL.

Cobbold (R. P.) Innermost Asia. Travel & sport in the Pamirs. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Coucheron-Aamot (W.) Die Geschichte Ostasiens nach dem Frieden von Shimonoseki. *Leipzig*, 1900? 8°.

Faust (K. I.) Campaigning in the Philippines. *San Francisco*, 1899. 4°.

Fischer (A.) Streifzüge durch Formosa. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Lent (W. B.) Holy land. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Mirza Haidar. A history of the Moghuls of Central Asia, being the Tarikh-i-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammad Haidar. *London*, 1898. 8°.

Whiteway (R. S.) The rise of Portuguese power in India, 1497-1550. *Westminster*, 1879. 8°.

ART—MUSIC—THE STAGE, ETC.

Armstrong (C.) Cusack's shading. A text book for all students of drawing. *London*, 1899. sq. 8°.

Borinski (K.) Das Theater. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

(Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, Bd. 11.)

Gilbert (W. B.) Church music, consisting of services and anthems, composed for Trinity Chapel. *New York*, [1873]. 4°.

Gift of the composer.

Gilbert (W. B.) Piano forte compositions. [*New York?* 1895.] sq. 4°.

Gift of the composer.

Gilbert (W. B.) St. John. An oratorio. Full score. [*New York?* 1895.] f°.

Gift of the composer.

Gilbert (W. B.) "When Israel came out of Egypt." [*New York?* 1897.] 4°.

Mathews (F. S.) The writing table of the twentieth century; being an account of heraldry, art, engraving, and established form for the correspondent. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Musical (The) directory, annual & almanack, 1900. 48. annual issue. *London*, [1900]. 12°.

Picturesque South Africa, an album of two hundred photographic engravings. *Cape Town*, 1900. ob. 4°.

LITERATURE.

Benedetti (G. B.) Krestor: melodramma semiserio. *Camajore*, 1899. 8°.

Brown (N.) Critical confessions. *Wausau, Wis.*, [cop. 1899]. 8°.

Bruinier (J. W.) Das deutsche Volkslied. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

(Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, Bd. 7.)

Close (C. W.) Occult stories. *Bangor, Me.*, [cop. 1899]. 16°.

Drachmann (H.) Den hellige Ild. *København*, 1899. 12°.

Esmann (G.) Det gamle Hjem. *København*, 1899. 12°.

Fisher (Rev. J.) The Cefn Coch MSS.: two MSS. of Welsh poetry. *Liverpool*, 1899. 8°.

Fitzpatrick (J. P.) The outspan, tales of South Africa. *London*, 1898. 12°.

Fornaretto (Il): dramma storico. *Milano*, 1899. 24°.

Franklin (B.) Poor Richard's almanack. *New York*, 1899. nar. 24°.

Gualtieri (L.), and **Scalvini** (A.) La Con-
tessa di Cellant. *Milano*, 1899. 16°.

Gunnlaug Ormstunga. La saga de Gunn-
laug Langue de Serpent. *Gand*, 1899. 8°.

Hallock (R. P.) History of English litera-
ture. *New York*, [cop. 1900]. 12°.

Hazlitt (W. C.) Lamb and Hazlitt. Further
letters and records hitherto unpublished. *New
York*, 1899. 12°.

Holmes (E.) What is poetry? *London*, 1900.
sq. 8°.

Lagerlöf (S.) En Herregaardshistorie. *Köben-
havn*, 1899. 12°.

(Nordisk Bibliotek.)

Lagerlöf (S.) Legender og Fortællinger. *Kö-
benhavn*, 1899. 12°.

Lambek (C.) Bidrag til Ibsen-Kritiken. *Köben-
havn*, 1899. 8°.

Idé (J.) Faste Forland. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1899. 12°.

Margoliouth (G.) Descriptive list of Syriac
and Karshuni MSS. in the British Museum acquired
since 1873. *London*, 1899. nar. 4°.

Miller (S.) Under the eagle's wing. *Philadel-
phia*, 1899. 12°.

Mitchell (S. W.) The autobiography of a
quack. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Omond (T. S.) The romantic triumph. *Edin-
burgh*, 1900. 12°.

(Periods of European literature, v. II.)

Peck (H. T.) Greystone and porphyry. *New
York*, 1899. 8°.

Pedrocchi (G.) Vivi o morti? Commedia.
Torino, 1899. 16°.

Pirmes (O.) Feuillées: pensées et maximes.
Paris, 1900. 8°.

Rosegger (P.) Der Schelm aus den Alpen.
Bd. 1. *Leipzig*, 1899. 5. ed. 12°.

Safford (S. D.) Quaint epitaphs. *Boston*, 1900.
3. ed. 8°.

Spalding (J. L.) Opportunity and other essays
and addresses. *Chicago*, 1900. 12°.

Swift (L.) Brook Farm. *New York*, 1900.
12°.

(National studies in American letters.)

Van Dyke (H.) The toiling of Felix, and
other poems. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Walliszewski (K.) A history of Russian lit-
erature. *London*, 1900. 8°.

ECONOMICS—LAW—GOVERNMENT, ETC.

American Bar Association. Report of the
22. annual meeting. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Association.

**Association of the Bar of the City of
New York**. Annual reports, charter, constitu-
tion, by-laws, officers, committees and members,
1900. *New York*, [1900]. 8°.

Gift of the Association.

Carleton's digest of the Maine fish and game
laws. n. l. p., n. p., 1899. nar. 12°.

Chapman (J. J.) Practical agitation. *New
York*, 1900. 8°.

Cohn (S.) Die Finanzen des Deutschen Reiches.
Berlin, 1899. 8°.

Davis (G. B.) The elements of international
law. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Dorman (M. R. P.) The mind of the nation.
London, 1900. 8°.

Ferri (E.) Battaglie parlamentari. Una cam-
pagna ostruzionista. *Milano*, 1899. 8°.

Grandis (D. de). Brevi nozioni teorico-pratiche
sui bilanci e conti consuntivi dei comuni. *Foligno*,
1899. 4°.

Hecht (F.) Der europäische Bodenpredit, Bd.
1. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Hefferich (K.) Studien über Geld und Bank-
wesen. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Japanisches Handelsgesetzbuch nebst Ein-
führungsgesetz. *Bremen*, 1899. 8°.

Jones (R. W.) The mercantile license tax.
Philadelphia, 1900. 8°.

La Cecilia (E.) Saggio storico sulla evolu-
zione dei tributi. vol. 1. *Napoli*, 1889. 12°.

Lawrence (T. J.) The principles of interna-
tional law. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Marquardt (C.) Zur Lösung der Samoafrage.
Berlin, 1899. 8°.

Massarani (T.) Studii di politica e di storia.
Firenze, 1899. 12°.

Moxon (T. B.) English practical banking. *Man-
chester*, 1899. 10. ed. 8°.

Ranade (M. G.) Essays on Indian economics.
Bombay, 1899. 8°.

Régnier (H. de). Les médailles d'argile :
poèmes. *Paris*, 1900. 3. ed. 12°.

Rinella (S.) Alti e bassi salari. *Roma*, 1899.
8°.

Sanderson (E.) Historic parallels to l'affaire
Dreyfus. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Square (Doctor) pseud. Dishonesty of the
1898 bond issue. *Buffalo*, 1899. 16°.

Thompson (F.) Review of the Association of
the Bar of the City of New York. *New York*,
1900. f°.

Gift of Messrs. Stumpf & Steurer.

Waldstein (C.) The expansion of western
ideals. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Wells (D. A.) The theory and practice of tax-
ation. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

SOCIOLOGY.

- Bering Lüsberg** (H. C.) *Fra gamle Dage. Kjöbenhavn*, 1899. 12°.
- Bowley** (A. L.) *Wages in the United Kingdom. Cambridge*, 1900. 8°.
- Chiappelli** (A.) *Il socialismo e il pensiero moderno. Firenze*, 1899. 12°.
- Domestic** (The) blunders of women, by a mere man. *New York*, 1900. 12°.
- Drachms** (A.) *The criminal, his personnel and environment. New York*, 1900. 12°.
- Eltzbacher** (P.) *Der Anarchismus. Berlin*, 1900. 8°.
- Gambarotta** (G.) *Inchiesta sulla donna. Firenze*, 1899. 12°.
- Henle** (J.) *Das bayerische Gesetz, die öffentliche Armen- und Krankenpflege betreffend... München*, 1900. 12°.
- Legien** (C.) *Das Koalitionsrecht der deutschen Arbeiter. Hamburg*, 1899. 12°.
- Livingstone** (W. P.) *Black Jamaica. London*, 1899. 12°.
- Riis** (J. A.) *A ten years' war. An account of the battle with the slum in New York. Boston*, 1900. 12°.
- Servant** (The) problem. *London*, 1899. 12°.
- Wolf** (J.) *Der Kathedersocialismus und die sociale Frage. Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—TEXT BOOKS—BOOKS—PRINTING, ETC.

- Book notes.** Consisting of literary gossip, criticisms of books and local historical matters connected with Rhode Island. v. 16. *Providence*, 1899. 8°.
- Fletcher** (W. Y.) *Bookbinding in France. London*, 1894. 4°.
(The Portfolio. no. 10.)
- Kantorowicz** (H.) *Was die Berliner Studenten lesen. Berlin*, 1900. 12°.
- Lamberton** (J. M.) *An account of St. Paul's school. [Concord, N. H. ?] 1898. sq. 12°.*
Gift of the author.
- Lee** (Mrs. M. U.) *Parliamentary lessons. Chicago*, 1899. 12°.
- Macleanne** (D.) *Pembroke college. London*, 1900. 12°.
- Miles** (E. H.) *How to prepare essays, lectures, articles, books. London*, 1900. 12°.
- Prentiss** (G. L.) *The Union Theological Seminary. Asbury Park, N. J.*, 1899. 8°.
- Weise** (O.) *Schrift- und Buchwesen in alter und neuer Zeit. Leipzig*, 1898. 12°.
(Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 4.)

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.

- Bailey** (L. H.), and others. *Cyclopedia of American horticulture. v. 1. New York*, 1900. 4°.
- Borée** (A.) *Physiognomische Studien. Stuttgart*, 1899. f°.

- Close** (C. W.) *Phrenopathy; or, Rational mind cure. Bangor*, 1900. 8°.
(Mionion ser., no. 1.) Gift of the author.
- Formánek** (J.) *Spektralanalytischer Nachweis künstlicher organischer Farbstoffe. Berlin*, 1900. 8°.
- Harding** (W.) *Mental nursing. London*, 1899. 16°.
(Burdett ser., no. 9.)
- Howe** (E. G.) *Advanced elementary science. New York*, 1900. 12°.
(International education series.)
- Kelly** (E. H.) *Architectural acoustics. Buffalo*, 1898. 8°.
- Klas** (A.) *Die Dreiteilung und Fünfteilung des Winkels auf dem Wege der elementaren Geometrie... Wiesbaden*, 1900. f°.
- Park** (R.) *An epitome of the history of medicine. Philadelphia*, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.
- Saltarino** (). *Abnormitäten. Düsseldorf*, 1900. 4°.
- Teacher** (J. H.) *Catalogue of the anatomical and pathological preparations of William Hunter in the Hunterian Museum, University of Glasgow. Glasgow*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

- Clarke** (L.) *The "Ideal" cookery book. Hull*, [1°]. 16°.
- Davies** (J.) *Galvanized iron. London*, 1899. 8°.
- Engelhardt** (A.) *Chemisch-technisches Rezept-Taschenbuch. Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.
- Fox** (T. W.) *The mechanism of weaving. London*, 1900. 2. ed. 12°.
- Graetz** (L.) *Die Elektrizität und ihre Anwendungen. Stuttgart*, 1900. 8°.
- Handbuch der Galvanoplastik.** Neu bearbeitet von K. Taucher. *Frankfurt*, 1900. 6. ed. 8°.
- Jekyll** (G.) *Home and garden. London*, 1900. 8°.
- Lister** (J.) *The manufacturing processes of wool and worsted. Manchester*, [1900?] 12°.
- Lunge** (G.) *Die Industrie des Steinkohlentheers. Bd. 1. Braunschweig*, 1900. 8°.
(Handbuch der chemischen Technologie. N. F. Lief. 10.)
- McHenry** (E. H.) *Rules for railway location and construction of the Northern Pacific Ry. Co. New York*, 1899. nar. 16°.
- Mann** (E. E.) *Liverpool school of cookery, recipe book. London*, 1900. 12°.
- Mortimer** (J. D. E.) *Home nursing of sick children. London*, 1899. 16°.
(Burdett ser., no. 8.)
- Otto** (E.) *Das deutsche Handwerk in seiner kulturgeschichtlichen Entwicklung. Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.
(Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, Bd. 14.)
- Oxford** (M. N.) *A handbook of nursing. London*, 1900. 12°.
- Paterson** (D.) *The colour printing of carpet yarns. London*, 1900. 8°.
- Richars** (F.) *Neuere Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Elektrizität. Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.
(Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, Bd. 9.)

Süvern (C.) Die künstliche Seide. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

T. (M.) and T. (H.) Pearsall's illustrated handbook for knitting in silks. *London*, 1900. 3. ed. 16°.

"Vera" pseudonym. Middle-class cookery. *London*, 1900? 8°.

Wagh (F. A.) Landscape gardening. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Wheeler (O. G.) Woodworking for beginners. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY.

Concas y Palau (V. M.) La escuadra del Almirante Cervera. *Madrid*, 1900? 8°.

Dreyer (F. C.) How to get a first class in seamanship. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Molli (G.) Lo sfacelo della marina italiana. *Torino*, 1899. 12°.

PHILOSOPHY—ETHICS—RELIGION—PHILANTHROPY, ETC., ETC.

Felloni (A.) Esame dei principii fondamentali del clericalismo e del liberalismo in ordine al cattolicismo. *Ferrara*, 1898. 16°.

Fishbough (W.) The end of the ages. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Hardie (Rev. A.) The post-millennial advent. *New York*, 1900. 2. ed. nar. 24°.

Hohn (W.) Die Nancy-Trierer Borromäerinnen in Deutschland, 1810-1899. *Trier*, 1899. 8°.

Lyon (O.) Das Pathos der Resonanz. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Merrill (W. P.) Faith and sight. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Nitobé (I.) Bushido the soul of Japan. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

Stirling (J. H.) What is thought? *Edinburgh*, 1900. 8°.

Trier (S.) Jesus fra Nazaret. *Köbenhavn*, 1899. 8°.

Volpi (R.) Lectiones philosophiæ moralis. *Roma*, 1899. 8°.

Wright (C. H. H.) The intermediate state and prayers for the dead examined in the light of scripture. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Ziegler (J.) Das Associationsprincip in der Aesthetik. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

BIBLE AND BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

Amram (D. W.) The Jewish law of divorce according to Bible and Talmud. *Philadelphia*, 1896. 12°.

Gift of the Author.

Encyclopædia Biblica . . . Edited by T. K. Ch. Cheyne, D.D., and J. S. Black. v. 1. *London*, 1899. 4°.

[**Lovett** (R.)] The English Bible in the John Rylands Library, 1525-1640. *London*, 1899. f°.

PHILOLOGY.

Bollack (L.) La langue bleue. Lib. 7. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Budge (E. A. T. W.) Easy lessons in Egyptian hieroglyphics. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Sweet (H.) The practical study of languages. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

SPORTS—HUNTING, ETC.

Potocki (J.) count. Sport in Somaliland. *London*, 1900. f°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Abigail Free School		13	Huntington, Mrs. S. V. V. . .	15	
Adami, Dr. J. George. . . .		7	Indian Midland R'y Co. . . .		28
Amer. Seamen's Friend Soc. .	51	3	Institution for Improved In-		
Amram, David Werner	1		struction of Deaf Mutes . .		27
Armstrong, Dr. S. T. (34			Iowa Sec. of State	10	
maps)	96	126	Johnston, Henry P.	1	
Arbeiter Zeitung Pub. Assoc.	4		Kansas, Sec. of State	2	
Archangelsk Statistical Com-			Lamberton, James M.	1	
mittee	15	8	Lancashire & Yorkshire R'y.		58
Assoc. of the Bar	1	123	McFarland, Henry	1	
Avery, S. P.	14	2	Maine, Bd. of Agriculture . .	2	
Bergen, Mrs. Margaret H. . .	1		Maitland, Alexander	23	223
Bowery Savings Bank	2	2	Maryland, Comptroller . . .	15	4
Bridgeport, Bd. of Education	2		Maryland, Governor		10
Brinley, Charles A.	5		Maryland, Insurance Comm.	3	
British Patent Office	29		Mass. State Library	58	7
Brooklyn Children's Aid Soc.		9	Michigan State Library . . .	8	9
Brooklyn Industrial School			Milwaukee, City Clerk . . .	6	
Assoc.		22	Missouri, Sec. of State . . .	13	
Bruwaert, Edmond	36	165	Navarro, Juan N.	1	
California, Sec. of State . . .	1	25	Nebraska State Library . . .	3	26
California, Supt. of Public			Nebraska, State Treasurer . .	3	1
Instruction	7	1	Nevada, Sec. of State	3	
Canada, Parliament	8	33	New Haven Bd. of Education	6	
Carr, Dr. S. J.	1		New Haven, Mayor	3	
Cincinnati, Fire Department	31	4	New Jersey, Adjutant-Gen..	7	
Cleveland, B'd Park Comm.	5		New Jersey, Bd. of Education	2	
Cleveland, Public Schools . .	16	2	New Jersey, Comm. of Public		
Conn. Executive Dept.		18	Roads.	3	
Conn. Insurance Comm.	7		New Jersey, Quartermaster-		
Costa Rica, Dept. Nacional			Gen.	7	1
de Estadistica	19	17	New Jersey, Sec. of State . .	3	4
Cuba, Supt. of Schools	1		New Jersey, State Assessors.	6	
De Costa, Rev. B. F.	2		New Mexico, Governor	2	
Egyptian Postal Admin. . . .	1		New York City, Depts.	107	47
Elliott, Dr. Ellsworth	14	35	New York, Sec. of State . . .	11	
Evening Post	107	86	New York State, Legislature	30	
Firenze, R. Instituto di Studi	4	5	Ohio, Inspector of B'ldgs. . .	2	
Florida, Sec. of State	1	2	Parsons, F., & Taylor, C. F.	1	
Florida, State Treasurer . . .		17	Pennsylvania, Bd. of Direc-		
Georgia, Sec. of State		8	tors of City Trusts	12	
Gilbert, Dr. Walter B.	9	4	Sabbatini, Prof. Pio.	1	
Grace Church, Brooklyn. . . .		14	Sheldon, Frederick	19	6
Gt. Indian Peninsula R'y Co.		21	South Australia, Public Lib.	10	
Gt. Northern Railway	3	52	Thomas, Rev. J. C.		
Green, Dr. S. A.	11	29	Tiffany & Co.	3	13
Hartford, City Clerk		8	Uchida, Sadazuchi.	1	
Harvey, Dr. Thomas W.	1		Westervelt, Mrs. Harman C.		
Holzschuher, O.	1	1	(112 MSS.)		
Hosp. Book & News. Soc. . . .	37	51			

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 5
MAY 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR APRIL	151-154
LETTERS AND PAPERS OF ANDREW JACKSON, PART I.	154-162
WORKS RELATING TO THE STATE OF NEW YORK, PART I.	163-178
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN APRIL	179-183
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL	184

NEW YORK
1900

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. IV.

MAY, 1900.

No. 5.

REPORT FOR APRIL.

During the month of April there were received at the Library by purchase 1,544 volumes and 266 pamphlets, and by gift 1,231 volumes and 2,239 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,655 volumes and 3,166 pamphlets, for which purpose 18,660 cards and 2,423 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,765	7,975
Daily average of readers.....	110	319
Number of volumes consulted.....	6,307	46,065

The most important gifts in April were as follows: from Mr. Paul Leicester Ford, 72 volumes and 8 pamphlets, being a collection of Almanacks, published between 1700 and 1800, by Merlin, Gadbury, Moore, Culpepper, and others, and including the Ladies Diary, News from the Stars, Celestial Diary, etc. Mr. Ford also presented a collection of 400 United States Documents pertaining to the 10th to the 14th Congresses, 1807 to 1815. These form a very material addition to the story of our National affairs of this period as told in the official reports on file in this Library, and include the Monroe-Foster correspondence on the Floridas, and numerous documents relating to the affairs in Indiana, Mississippi, and the Floridas, together with a number of documents bearing on the causes of the War of 1812. There are also a considerable number of valuable historical documents among them relating to the financial affairs of the United States.

Mr. Philip Schuyler presented an interesting manuscript volume, once belonging to James A. Bayard. It contains Bayard's official transcripts of the various documents (such as letters of credence, full power to treat, official and unofficial

notes between the envoys and the Russian officials, etc., all in French and English,) connected with the extraordinary mission to Russia upon which he and Gallatin were sent in 1813 to accept the Czar's offer of mediation. In the same volume are copied (apparently in Bayard's own hand) his letters to Cæsar A. Rodney and others, between 1800 and 1814, covering an important portion of his public life.

Other important gifts were: from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 16 volumes and 36 pamphlets, chiefly technical periodicals; from S. P. Avery, 22 volumes, 6 pamphlets and 75 etched portraits of celebrated painters; from Messrs. G. K. and B. F. Bell, 67 volumes of railroad reports, etc.; from the Berlitz School of Languages, 22 volumes and 15 pamphlets of their publications; from the Biblioteca Nacional, Santiago de Chile, 157 volumes and 9 pamphlets, all Chilean government documents; from Robert Needham Cust, 1 volume, "Memoirs of past years of a septuagenarian . . . 1825-99;" from the City of Gloucester, Massachusetts, 16 volumes, 1 pamphlet, and 1 map, all City documents; from E. B. Holden and the Society of the Iconophiles, a complete set of its publications; from the Duc de Loubat, a copy of his reproduction in color, of a Mexican manuscript; from the Michigan State Library, 75 volumes and 55 pamphlets; from the Minnesota Secretary of State, 45 volumes and 1 pamphlet; from the Ohio Secretary of State, 23 volumes and 1 pamphlet; from Mrs. Russell Sage, 1 volume; and from H. O. Taylor, 12 volumes, 7 pamphlets, 2 newspapers, and 27 menus, all Italian publications.

At the monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees, on May 9, Mr. S. P. Avery made a formal presentation of his very large and valuable collection of prints in the following letter:

"NEW YORK, May 9, 1900.

"*To the Board of Trustees of the New York Public Library,*

"GENTLEMEN:—

"I have for a long time intended to bequeath to some institution of my native city my collection of etchings, lithographs and photographs and large volumes illustrated by the same works. Circumstances have made me conclude to make this gift in my life time and my investigations have convinced me that great libraries like the British Museum, the National Library of Paris and the New York Public Library possess the best facilities for accommodating readers and students. Fortunately the establishment of a department of prints in the New York Public Library, with a very competent curator, permits me to put my design at once into execution. I have, therefore, transferred to the Lenox, and now present to the New York Public Library, these works of art, the collection of which has been a labor of love for over thirty years.

The etchings are by artists of our own era, such as Haden, Jacque, Whistler, Millet, Fortuny, Meryon, Flameng, Bracquemond, Israels, Rajon and many others, whose personal acquaintance enabled me to gather in many cases complete productions. They are contained in 164 portfolios of various sizes and number, by actual count, 12,182 subjects and 14,931 pieces. Apart from these, but one of the most important and valuable items in the collection is a unique set (at least in this country) of Turner's *Liber Studiorum*, consisting of very rare outline etchings, first

states, mezzotints, published and unpublished, and photographs from original drawings, in all 226 pieces.

The lithographs are in 23 portfolios and number 2,291 subjects and 2,384 pieces that illustrate the art of lithography from the time of its inventor, Senefelder, to the present day.

The photographs, contained in seven portfolios, number 324 subjects and 335 pieces, mostly with autographic inscriptions and from paintings by recent artists with whom I have had intimate relations.

The total count amounts to 194 portfolios, 14,890 different subjects, with 'states' of the same, numbering in all 17,557 pieces.

The bound volumes, folio and quarto, represent sixty-nine works in eighty-two volumes, illustrated with etchings, engravings, lithographs, etc., the plates not counted or included in the above enumeration; also many printed catalogues, essays on the arts employed, portraits, biographical sketches and other material relating to the artists represented in the collection.

The collections are presented upon the condition that they shall always form a part of the print department of the New York Public Library, each print to bear a stamp reading 'S. P. Avery Collection' and the books to have my book-plate inserted, all of the collections to be subject to the rules made by the Trustees with regard to such collection. . . .

Faithfully yours,

SAMUEL P. AVERY."

The following resolution was thereupon passed accepting the gift:

"The board of trustees of the New York Public Library accept with great satisfaction Mr. Avery's gift of his collection of Etchings, Lithographs, Photographs and Illustrated Volumes, as described in his letter now read to the Board, upon the conditions therein set forth.

"This gift is most welcome, both for its great intrinsic value and the completeness of the collection, but in particular as a most important contribution to the Department of Prints so lately established by the Library.

"The Board of Trustees, on its own behalf, and on the behalf of the public, expresses its thanks to Mr. Avery for this gift and his constant interest in the development of the Library.

"Resolved, That Mr. Avery's letter be spread at length upon the minutes, and that the Library Committee be instructed to take steps to cause the Prints and other pieces to be stamped with a stamp reading, 'The S. P. Avery Collection,' and that the Director of the Library be instructed to permit Mr. Avery to temporarily withdraw, from time to time, from the Collection any pieces which he may desire to use."

The collection thus presented by Mr. Avery is one of great interest and importance.

The set of Turner's Liber Studiorum referred to in the above letter has been placed for the present on public exhibition in the print gallery on the second floor of the Lenox building. The other portfolios of etchings, lithographs, etc., have been arranged in the Print room on the mezzanine floor of the same building, where they are accessible to special students who obtain cards of admission from the

director in accordance with the rules of the Print room, which are practically the same as the rules of the Print room of the British Museum.

Exhibitions of prints for the benefit of the public will be provided for in the print gallery—that of the Liber Studiorum, above noted, being the first of these exhibits.

A Hand Book of the New York Public Library, describing the Astor and Lenox Buildings, with floor plans, the various special collections in both buildings, the rules and regulations, and giving other information useful to readers and visitors, was published and placed on sale May 10. It contains 64 pages, in paper covers, and is sold for ten cents.

LETTERS AND PAPERS OF ANDREW JACKSON.

PART I.

The following letters of Andrew Jackson are printed from the original manuscripts, in the Ford papers presented to the New York Public Library by Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan. Unless otherwise stated the letters are from Jackson to his friend and adviser, William Berkeley Lewis of Nashville, Tennessee.

Order.

BRIGADIER GENL ISAAC ROBERTS

HEAD QUARTERS
FORT STROTHER
Dec^r 31st 1813.

SIR

I have this moment rec^d your report of the serious & mutinous conduct of officers and men Brought on by you under my order 5th requiring you to bring up the Deficiency of your Brigade,— I observe from your report, that they were the voluntary rifle companies of your Brigade, and legally mustered into service by the proper officer appointed by the Governor for that purpose— It is indeed strange, that volunteers tendering their service for three months, and mustered in for three months should attempt to form an excuse for their sedition mutiny and disobedience of order, pretend to hold out an idea that they were afraid to enter the camp untill a pledge was given that they should be held to service by me no longer than the term for which they were engaged, was there ever such an application before in the annals of military transactions— what is that men tendering their service to the government, for three months they government by its Legalised agent accepting a tender of that service by mustering them into service for that time—these men marched to Join the army and halt untill another contract was entered into—between them and their commanding General— The verry application shew seeds of mutiny and sedition— there is no power under the constitution or the rules of war, to alter the nature of the soldiers engagement, the com-

mander in chief General Pinckney—nor the President of the United States could not—and those men were too enlightened to believe, hence then the surprise I expressed to you on your applying to me to make certain pledges to them, which in themselves were as useless as unmilitary I had no control over them, I could neither lessen or lengthen their service— or compel the government to pay them— or exonerate them from a legal Tour of duty what was the result— from your report of their mutinous and seditious intentions, I condescended to stoop to the unmilitary conduct of sending them an address, explaining to them that they would not— nay could not be held to service for a longer term, than they themselves by their voluntary tender and enlistment were for &c &c, what did it produce! why because I would not pledge myself for there pay— they would return home— you, were ordered to march them into camp, you report they marched of contrary to your order, in a mutinous manner— nay there halting and refusing to come into camp, unless certain pledges was mutiny— it was still worse when you followed them and admonished them to their duty— explained to them there Perilous situation and ordered them to return to camp, there disobeying your order was mutiny in the extreme—

It becomes the duty of every officer and soldier to quell mutiny and desertion under the present pressure of the war, if such acts are not punished the government cannot carry on the war— these men who have mutined & Deserted were immediately under your order and from your Brigade it behoves you, and it behoves me to be able to account to our Government for one hundred & ninety one men mustered into service and placed under your command— make fit examples, of some of the most daring that others may be deterred from like similar offences.

You will therefore on the morning of the first of January 1814 forthwith proceed after those seditious mutineers and Deserters & wherever they may be found have Capt Patton— Capt Perkins, Capt Harris and Capt Nelson arrested and closely confined, with all other officers & men of said Detachment that has mutined and Deserted and under a strong guard, and they well confined you will march to head quarters wheresoever it may be— in the execution of this order you will call to your aid any Troops in the service of the united States that you may Deem necessary, within the county of Madison or in the State of Tennessee— to aid you in arresting confining and marching back to head quarters wherever it may be. the above named officers & men you will execute this order in the shortest Possible time, making use of your Power as a military officer within your Brigade to have them speedily taken confined and marched. to head quarters as aforesaid— should it so happen that you should be unable with such force as you may be able to command. now in the service of the united States, to guard them with safety to head-quarters, then and in that case you will lodge them in some safe Geol, untill you make report thereof to me, and farther ordered— Should the soldiers after hearing of their deluded and dangerous situation be willing to return to their duty, all such as was not the ring leaders of the mutiny will be pardoned— they officers except Capt Davis who with a few men has reported himself at head quarters, are to be confined and marched back to Head quarters as before expressed or lodged in some safe Jail, as aforesaid I shall expect this order promptly executed, and your return to me in Twenty days—

HEAD QUARTERS FORT STROTHER February 15th. 1814D^r. SIR.

I had the pleasure of receiving your letter of the 7th instant by Capt. Spoer, with the Tools necessary for Boat building &c &c. as p^r invoice, and for which you will receive the quartermasters recpt. herewith enclosed, they reached me in good time, I have 20 Boats on the Stock, and will if I can get the Supplies up make an effectual movement in a few days—a small expence in procuring and forwarding supplies, never ought to be stickled at, when compared to the speedy movement of an army—when one days delay will cost more than the whole supplies called for,—

I am happy to find that my late excursion has met with your approbation, I am convinced it will meet with the approbation of my commanding general, and my government—and as to the approbation of these little yelping *currs* or their disapprobation, I never spend a thought about them

I have recd. enclosed from the Secretary of State enclosed a copy the letters you have referred to— How grating must it be to the Volunteers to retire under such disgracefull admissions—how can they ever hold up their heads again, and speak of patriotism! what, is it ever to be thrown in the teeth of Tennesseens? that in no other case however have Volunteers of the same description, refused to serve three hundred and sixty five days actual service—and that our boasted patriotts, have deserted the Standard of their country at the most trying time—leaving our magazines a pray to the enemy or to be protected by the cherokees—and that no other troops of the same kind in the United States have *refused* to comply with their engagements—I feel for their disgrace, I feel for their fallen character—but I feel happy, that none of their disgrace, can or will attach to me—I have done my duty I know and I have met with the flatering approbation, not only of the President, but by the Secretary of War in his late letter to me

It must be verry grating to the feelings of the governor, and disgracefull to us as a State, 1st to think, than when the Patriotism of our legislature, gavè rise to a patriotic law, on which the militia were ordered to take the field, that such has been their conduct, that The President should say,—he is willing they be considered to have been called out under the act of Congress of 1795—when in truth and in fact, the[y] were not ordered out under that act—nor never was intended—and the once patriotic State, humbled by admissions that are not facts, and carry with them Stings that the real Patriot will not—cannot bear—and in the mean time no exertions made to have, the men in the field, previous to the expirations of the time of Service of those first ordered—every thing delayed thereby, and the campaign Jeopardized—and the *President willing that they should be considered in Service under a law that they were not in service under in fact when it is well known they were called in the field by the Governor of the State and not by the President.* I may close this with the language of the poet—*O tempore O mores*—Receive my thanks for the Box of candles. I was compelled to use *stutts* made on rags and cloath and in fact I could not do any business scarcely in the night—altho constantly employed writing—the various expresses, keeps me verry busy, and has kept me stationary here, and will continue to confine me untill I get up the supplies, and make a movement—if the contractors will comply with the requisitions,—the quartermaster will furnish the transportation to this place, with a continuation of the smiles of

heaven I shall soon put an end to the Creek war—with compliments to your lady and M^{rs}. Lewis and her family accept my best wishes for your welfare and believe me to be respectfully yr mo, ob, serv,

ANDREW JACKSON
Major Genl

P. S. I am afraid that my ward Edward Butler, may want clothing, and his teachers and those with whom he boards money—be pleased to say to M^r Jn^o Dickeson to have him attended to.

HEAD QUARTERS FORT STROTHER
February 21st, 1814

D^r. SIR

I drew upon you a few days since for fifteen hundred dollars, and sent the letter and draft on to Mr. John Hutchings, requesting him to go on direct and present and bring it to me, I sent also a receipt signed for the same— I hope you have sent it, I am exerting every nerve to get up the supplies to make a speedy [move]ment—the incessant rains and high water has impe[ded] the passage of my supplies, and the want of axes has [de]layed the Bridging of the creeks—and the want of [h]emp has delayed the completion of my Boats, I just learn that the hemp is on its way, I expected it up a week ago— I made a requisition for 2000^{lbs} good powder & 4000^{lb} lead—is it on the way—thirty days provisions with the requisition of powder and lead and I will endeavour with the continuation of the Smiles of heaven to move with Vigor and terminate the war in that time— I am pleased with the prospects & it only requires exertion in the quarter Masters department, to enable me in a short time to [carry o]ut the wishes of my government by crushing the [Cree]k war— Which would and ought to have been terminated long since, had it not been from the disgracefull retreat and Desertion of the Volunteers—and Genl Roberts Brigade—4 Captains have been tried who mutinied and Deserted they are found guilty—and Genl Roberts under arrest, his trial comes on at Camp Johnston the 23^d instant— The publication of the Testimony will open the eyes of the western world.

In my last to you I named that M^{rs} Jackson would send you the copy of a letter from the Secretary of War, and one from Genl Pinckney— If there is no impropriety in giving these to the Publick it may be well to do it as I understand Col^o Boucher has made his first Debutt before the Publick, upon reflection I think it is only a tribute due to the Detachment to have the applause of the Commander in chief made publick—and Genl Pinckneys letter I think on this ground ought to be made publick— It might be well to preface it with some modest remarks as coming from myself, but this your calm reflection will be the Judge of— I enclose you a Georgia paper, the object of this is that you may have the extract of Genl. Pinckneys letter to the governor of Georgia and old Judge Cocks letter Published— Send me some good Musquet flints and have buy as many Musquets as will fully [equip] Col^o Williams Regt^l Bat^l & sent on say 150 stand & accout[rements]. I am t[ruly] happy in having the Col^o with me, his regt. will give strength to my own & quell mutiny— But the information I have of the New Troops, augurs well for a



restoration of the fallen character of the reputation of the State and a speedy end to the war.

In haste adieu respectfully,
ANDREW JACKSON.
Major Genl.

Major W. B. LEWIS, Asst. D. Q. Master.

HEAD QUARTERS FORT STROTHER,
March 5th, 1814.

Major WILLIAM B. LEWIS,
DR. SIR

I wrote you some time since, requesting you to apply to Mr. Dickeson, for funds, and pay off the Board and Schooling of my little ward, Edward G. W. Butler, and I have now to request, that you will apply to Mr. John H. Smith, for such cloathing, on my account as the child may want— having an eye to oeconomy.

I wrote you on the subject of some enclosure some time ago— the copy of the letter from Major Genl Pinckney, ought to be made publick, it is a Just tribute to the late Volunteers— But the other there is a great delicacy in, in having it published— and perhaps it is not *yet* time— I have another of a latter date from the Secretary of War— Whenever, Any thing is said by my enemies, on the score of acting contrary to the orders or wishes of the Secretary of War— I will forward it.

Having Just heard that there is a peace published, called the age of wonders, in which there is some alusion to my arresting Col^o. Bradly & offering him his sword, and he would not receive it I enclose * you his Humble apology, on the receipt of which, as his conduct related personally to myself, I withdrew his arrest— I am told it is currently circulated that I had to press the Col^o. verry much before he would receive it— the publicity of his apology will put down, Col^o. Bradly and his lies.

I have not seen any of their publications, & if I did, I have better imploy at present than to notice them— I have the end of the Creek War in View— I hope shortly to see it.

With compliments to your Lady M^{rs}. Lewis & all her family believe me to be respectfully yr mo, ob, Serv,

ANDREW JACKSON.

P. S.

I am just informed that Doctor Moor has presented an account for his attendance on the sick at Huntsville, I am told it is exorbitant, and unusual— I have to

* Major General JACKSON,
SIR,

On a revision of my note of the 15th ultimo addressed to you, I discover expressions were used (under the influence of passion) calculated to wound your feelings ;—I conceive it no less a duty to my own feelings than to yours, to assure you that no personel insult was intended. That the note was dictated by passion, is very discoverable from its contents— that, its giving you offence has been & is much regretted by me, I hope will be my apology.

I have the honor to be

Very respectfully

Yr. Obt. Servt.

EDWARD BRADLEY.

4th Dec. 1813.

(Signed)

A true Copy Attest

JOEL PARRISH, Jr. Lt. & Secratary.

request that you will not admit of it— should it be as represented untill I am advised thereof, and make enquiry into the same.

A. JACKSON.

May 8th, 1815. 3 Miles in the rear of Bear Creek 12 o'clock.

SIR

Your letter of the 30th ultimo was this moment handed me by Capt. Spoer. I hope to reach Franklin on Saturday next, but to be certain I will lie at Franklin on the night of the 14th and reach Nashville on the 18th instant. This I can and will do, unless prevented by unavoidable accidents. I have been delayed by heavy fall of rains that raised the watercourses, and increased the dampness of the swamps. With a tender of respects to all my friends and best wishes to yourself,

I am Sir verry respectfully

Yr Mo. Obt. Servt.

ANDREW JACKSON.

Major Wm. B. LEWIS.

FRANKLIN, May 15th 1815, half past 10 A. M

DR. SIR:

Your letter with its enclosure reached me this moment at this place. I shall endeavor to reach Nashvill about 4 o'clock P. M. this evening. My reply will be in writing, & read and handed to the committee.

I am verry respectfully,

yr. mo. ob. Serv.

ANDREW JACKSON.

Major Wm. B. LEWIS.

CITY OF W[ASHINGTON]. Jan'ry 25th 1819.

DR. SIR:

I reached here on the morning of the 23^d Instant at 5 oclock A. M. I think oppor-
tunely, you will find from the papers, that Mr. Clay has taken sides against me &
made as I am told a most inflamatory speech, Genl Smythe .v. & Genl Talmage,
New York, has made unanswerable speeches in my favour, Genl Talmage has made
Mr Clay very sore as I am told, they whole Kentucky delegation except Mr Clay is
warm on my side, the conduct of Mr Clay has fully developed his Views & I hope
the western people will appreciate his conduct accordingly. I have determined not
to visit Congress Hall untill the question is taken or visit the members. in the
meantime I shall give Mr Clays speech a calm reading & be prepared to act as soon
as the question is decided, as I think it may deserve, you will have seen from Mr
Adams letter, that he has went the whole, If you make any observations on Mr
Clay, or notice the passing scenes, I wish you to give Mr A. a proper ulogium - I
knew I could not be mistaken in Mr Munroe firmness, he must be supported - I am
told Mr Jefferson & Mr Madison has wrote to Mr Munroe a full approbation of my
whole conduct. This is given me in confidence, but Mr Munroe, at a proper sea-
son will give it to Congress & the world, Mr Phillip Barbour is now on the floor as
I am told surpassing himself on all former occasions on my side of the question—
when you see, the whole speeches you will find, that Justice has been done the
subject, & the decision & the public disapprobation of the conduct of the minority

I have seen my friend Eaton but twice, he has thus often called, & I have been so Surrounded by company, that I have been five times interrupted since I commenced this letter. Say to my friends not to be alarmed for my fame, I trust, it will be the greatest Victory I ever obtained. Present me to the Ladies & fairfield, & to Mr James Jackson, to whom I will write as soon as Leisure permits.

I wish you to contradict the Idea of Mr Holmes Hostility to me, I am told by Mr. Claibourne he is my best friend & much hurt at that Publication— I hope Mr. Clay will be made to feel for the Stand he has taken on this occasion— but in doing it let Col^o. Johnston & the rest of the delegation that unites with him receive the expression of approbation— Show this to Col^o S. D. Hays & tell him I shall write him shortly—in great haste adieu—

ANDREW JACKSON.

Major Wm. B. LEWIS.

CITY OF WASHINGTON, Janry 30th, 1819.

D^r. SIR

Inclosed you will find a piece adressed to the Honourable Mr Clay which I wish you to have republished, you will see him skinned, here & I hope you will roast him in the West— I have enclosed his speech to Col^o. S. D. Hays, I wish you to see & read it, & if Mr Casedy can be got sober, I wish him to scorch him for his attack upon the Treaty of Fort Jackson.

I find Mr Calhoun is sore from the remarks made by B. B. in the Aurora, he has professed to be my friend, approves my conduct and that of the President— Mr Munroe, has told the Members if an opportunity offers, to Declare on the floor of Congress, in addition to what Mr Adams has said that he fully & warmly approves every act of mine from first to last of the Seminole Campaign. Mr Lounds has made his speech today, & has Vented all his spleen against me and exonerated the president— Judge Nelson follows him & has given him the gaff untill It is believed he is sorry for his deception & venality— It is said by all who heard Lounds that his speech has been the weakest thing that has appeared, Judge Nelson will conclude his speech on Monday, will be followed by two Gentlemen from Pensilvania, Baldwin & Seargeant on the same side who I am told will be able & severe— Poindexter & Claibourn will conclude— both with severity Genl. Smyth V. & Talmage from New York has it is said made two of the most lucid speeches ever heard on the floor & Barbour V. one of the most logical— I will as they appear forward them— I have not been at the house, & I have declined all that hospitality offered by the Mayor & the city and heads of Department untill the question is ended. There will be a Vast Majority I am told in my favour, & I have seen a letter from Mr Jefferson fully approving all my conduct— and that of the President, & bestowing one of the handsomest compliments on Mr. Adams letter ever penned It is stated that Mr Loundes is allied to Mr Crawford— Mr Clay does not deny that there is a combination, but says there is no *Systematic* combination— he does not deny that Crawford wrote him on the Subject— & you may occasionally probe him & Mr Crawford on this point— I enclose a letter for M^{rs}. J. Please send it to her— I am

Yours respectfully,

ANDREW JACKSON.

Major Wm. B. Lewis.

P. S. If you know B. B. Tell him to exonerate Mr Calhoun from a coalition with Mr Crawford. Present me to the ladies affectionately, I would be glad to hear from you. The combination formed was more extensive than I calculated on, but Mr Clay's anxiety to crush the Executive through me has defeated them & it is recoiling on the heads of the Coalition— I was induced to believe from Col^o Hayne & others here that Lounds would defend me, but his engagements to Crawford it is supposed, & the influence of Clay has pushed him to his political ruin for this is become a great party question & it will end in it— & must become the Touchstone of the election of the next president and the hypocrisy & baseness of Clay in pretending friendship to me, & endeavouring to crush the executive through me, make me despise the Villain— the whole K. Delegation except Clay I am told goes with me— & Clay is politically dam^d & I have exposed the correspondence with Gen'l Scott & he is double dam^d— it is fortunate I have come on— had I not things would not have been as they are. A. J.

Let Mr. J. have a perusal of the enclosed as soon as they are reprinted in the Whigg & Clarion for I wish both these papers to take up the subject warmly. A. J. [Endorsed: Genl. Jackson, 30th Jan'y 1819. The articles signed B. B. referred to in this letter as having been published in the Phil^a. Aurora were written by the undersigned, which made known confidentially to the Genl. before he left home for Washington City— copies of which have been presented and filed with my papers. W. B. L.]

Novbr. 23rd. 1819.

Major WILLIAM B. LEWIS

D^r. SIR

I have declined going to Town to day two causes exist to prevent me, first I cannot ride without much pain & secondly I expect Judge Overton—I have therefore to request that you will apply for & send me a copy of those documents relating to the Salt Springs reservation— It is passing strange indeed, that there should be any difficulty in obtaining them or a Copy, they were not considered confidential, they were obtained for the public eye, and I intend placing them before it, and in Justice to me the Legislature ought to have given them as much publicity as to have counteracted the circulating falsehoods concerning that transaction— I mean to append them to my answer to the report of the Committee of the Senate of the Congress of the U. States which is now ready to be forwarded and only awaits the receipt of those documents— There was nothing communicated to the Governor confidentially but the Secrete Journal of the commissioners, & nothing that was intended or required to be kept in secrete but the Journal— Please present my respects to pleasant M. Miller, with a request that he obtain a copy of them for me— you may shew him this note—and certainly the committee will not for a moment hesitate to furnish a copy—these originals are mine, when communicated it was distinctly made known to the Governor that they were to be preserved & returned to me.

But Sir, as you have a copy of your statement & Col^o. Butler, I hope Dr. Brunaugh has also— Mess^{rs} Bell McNairy & Eastland I hope has retained one also,— I have wrote Col^o. Butler to send me his, you will please apply to the other Gentlemen for a copy of theirs, and with your own, send them by the boy who hands you

this, in the event that you can obtain copies in Nashville, it will be for the present useless to apply to the Legislature for them— I wish by Fridays & Sundays mail to forward them— that my answer, with all the documents may be before the Senate at an Early period of the Session— My Dr. Sir by attending to this business you will greatly oblige

Yr mo ob Serv^t

ANDREW JACKSON

HERMITAGE July 15th 1820

DR. SIR

Have you seen the Bill now before the Legislature of our State to Establish a loan office—If you have, permit me to ask, have you ever seen as wicked & pernicious a thing attempted by a set of honest Legislatures acting under the sanctity of an oath, and such a palpable infringement of both the federal and state constitutions— If you have I woud thank you to tell me when and where. I did not believe that corruption & wickedness had obtained such an assendency in the mind of any man, to originate such a bill and still much less, that a majority of the Legislature could be imposed upon by false colouring & false reasoning to pass such a Bill— but I have been mistaken, it has passed to a third reading & will pass into a law unless stopped in its carreer by the Voice of the people—I learn to-day that a meeting will be in the lower end of Sumner and one in the lower end of Wilson & one at Mr Sanders Store in Davidson this day to remonstrate against it the people are unanimous I am told on this subject— They find it a desperate & wicked project in its details & one which strikes at the vital principles of the charter of their liberties, and their dearest rights & are all alive upon the subject, and I expect will be unanimous in their remonstrance against it, as no good can grow out of it & much evil— I do hope that the good people of Nashvill will unite in their hearty remonstrance against it, & that they will be aided by the grand Jury early next week if early in the week; it will stop the evil of the passage of the law or be a sure pledge that it will be repealed next Session—

I hope you & Mr Derby will not sit silent & let such a wicked— profligate & unconstitutional law pass without your exertions to prevent it— A law that will disgrace the State, destroy all credit abroad, and all confidence at home— I will endeavour to send you on Sunday one of the resolutions entered into tomorrow— I trust they will be such that you & all honest men will approve— Answer this by the bearer, I am

Yrs respectfully

ANDREW JACKSON

Major W^m. B LEWIS

[Endorsed: Mr. Grundy was the originator of the *wicked* and *corrupt* measure referred to by the General in this letter.]

WORKS RELATING TO THE STATE OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

PART I.

* * Most of these works are at the Lenox Library Building.

Order of arrangement :

BIBLIOGRAPHY.
ARCHIVES.

CONSTITUTIONS AND CONSTITU-
TIONAL CONVENTIONS.

STATUTES.
LEGISLATIVE JOURNALS.
DOCUMENTS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

See also the *Indexes* to the Statutes and Documents,
pp. 172, 178, *infra*.

Asher (G. M.) A bibliographical and historical essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New Netherland. (With "A list of the maps and charts of New Netherland, and of the views of New Amsterdam. Amsterdam, 1855," and "A list of names.") *Amsterdam*, 1854-67. 4°.

— — Large paper copy.

Hildeburn (C. R.) A list of the issues of the press in New York, 1693-1752. *Philadelphia*, 1889. 4°.

Reprinted from "The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography."

— Sketches of printers and printing in colonial New York. *New York*, 1895. 12°.

List of books by women, natives or residents of the state of N. Y. [Compiled by the Wednesday Afternoon club of New York city. *New York*? c. 1893.] 16°.

Ludewig (H. E.) The literature of the local history of New York. (In "Literary World," vol. 3, pp. 46-50. *New York*, 1848. 4°.)

ARCHIVES.

Fernow (Berthold). [Report on the state of historical records.] Jan. 9, 1882. (N. Y. State Library.) (In: N. Y. Sen. Docs. 105. sess. v. 3. no. 36. p. 11-15.)

New York State.—*State Department*. Report of the Secretary relative to the records, etc., in his office, January 4, 1820. n. t. p. 43 pp. F°.

— — Report . . . on the historical and other papers and parchments received from the office of the secretary of state for deposit in the state library. Feb. 24, 1849. 53 pp. 8°. (Ass. Docs. 72. sess. v. 3. no. 148.)

— — Communication . . . of the Secretary of State relative to historical manuscripts and rec-

ords in his office. Feb. 18, 1864. 6 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 87. sess. v. 3. no. 46.)

— — Calendar of New York colonial manuscripts, indorsed Land papers; in the office of the Secretary of State of New York, 1643-1803. *Albany*, 1864. 8°. (Published by order of N. Y. Legislature. Senate.)

— — Calendar of historical manuscripts, in the office of the Secretary of State, Albany . . . Edited by E. B. O'Callaghan. *Albany*, 1865-66. 2 v. 4°. (Published by order of N. Y. Legislature. Senate.)

— — Calendar of historical manuscripts, relating to the . . . Revolution, in the office of the Secretary of State, Albany. *Albany*, 1868. 2 v. 4°. (Published by order of N. Y. Legislature. Senate.)

— — Catalogue of the records of the office of Secretary of State with information pertaining to the office, compiled by F. G. Jewett. *Albany: Brandon Prtg. Co.*, 1898. 142 pp., 5 pls. 8°.

— — Index to volumes one, two and three of translations of Dutch manuscripts in the office of the Secretary of State, by E. B. O'Callaghan. *Albany*, 1870. 8°.

— *State Historian*. 1-3. annual report. *Albany*, 1896-98. 8vo.

— Same. 1. annual report. (Ass. Docs. 119. sess. v. 10. no. 65.)

— — 2. annual report. (Ass. Docs. 120. sess. v. 13. no. 68.)

University of the State of New York. *Regents*. Communication . . . relative to the Sprague manuscript. [With a descriptive list of the collection.] Mar. 9, 1877. 12 pp. 8°. (N. Y. Sen. Docs. 100. sess. v. 2. no. 40.)

— — Report of the Secretary of State . . . relative to the publication of certain historical records. Jan. 15, 1879. 2 pp. 8°. (Ass. Docs. 102. sess. v. 2. no. 17.)

CONSTITUTIONS AND CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTIONS.

(IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER.)

1777.

Aanspraak van de Vergadering der Gevolmagtigde van den Staat van New York aan hare Principalen. [By A. Ten Broeck, president]. *Fish-kill*: S. Loudon, 1777. 4°.

New York State. The Constitution of the state of New York. *Fish-kill*: S. Loudon, 1777. 4°.

— [Another edition.] *Philadelphia*: *Styner and Cist*, 1777. 4°.

— [Another edition.] *New York*: reprinted by E. Holl, 1785. 4°.

— An ordinance of the Convention of the state of New York, for organizing and establishing the Government agreed to by the said Convention. [A. Ten Broeck, president]. *Fish-kill*: S. Loudon, 1777. 4°.

1801.

New York State. [Journal of the convention which met at Albany, October 13, 1801.] *Albany*, 1801. 42 pp. 8°.

Title-page wanting.

1821-2.

New York State. The constitution of the state of New York. [With amendments.] [*Albany*, 1821.] 58 pp. 8°.

No title page.

— The constitution of . . . New York, as amended. *Albany*, 1821. 24, 4 pp. 8°.

— The constitution adopted 1822. *New York*, 1822. 28 pp. 24°.

— Journal of the convention, begun and held at the capital in the city of Albany, on the 28th of August, 1821. *Albany*, 1821. v. p. 8°.

— Mr. King's report from the committee to whom was referred so much of the constitution as relates to the legislative department. September 12, 1821. n. t. p. [*New York*, 1821.] 7 pp. 8°.

✓ — Reports of the proceedings and debates of the convention . . . assembled for . . . amending the constitution of . . . New-York. By N. H. Carter, W. L. Stone, and M. T. C. Gould. *Albany*: E. & E. Hosford, 1821. viii, 9-703 pp., plan. nar. 8°.

— A report of the debates and proceedings of the convention . . . held at . . . Albany . . . August, 1821. By L. H. Clarke. *New York*: J. Seymour, 1821. 368 pp. 8°.

1846.

New York State. The constitution . . . adopted November 3, 1846, as amended and in force January 1, 1887. *Albany*: Weed, Parsons & Co., prtrs., 1887. 78 pp. 24°.

— Constitution of . . . New York, adopted in 1846 . . . prepared under the direction of a committee of the . . . constitutional convention of 1867. By F. B. Hough. *Albany*: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1867. 4239 pp. F°.

— The constitution of . . . New-York, as revised by the convention of 1846. *Albany*: Gould, Banks & Gould, [1846?] 16 pp. 8°.

— The constitution of the state of New York. Adopted 1846. With amendments, 1825-45. n. t. p. 58 pp. 8°.

— Constitution of the state of New York. Adopted November 3, 1846. n. t. p. 34 pp. 8°. (Ass. Docs. 70. sess. v. I. no. 4.)

— Same. (Sen Docs. 71. sess. v. I. no. 6.)

— Constitution of the state of New-York; adopted November 3, 1846 . . . With . . . notes, and . . . index prepared by I. R. Elwood. *Albany*: C. Van Benthuysen & Co., 1847. 51 pp. 4°.

Interleaved copy, with MS. notes.

— Debates and proceedings in the . . . convention for the revision of the constitution. By S. Croswell and R. Sutton. [*Albany*]: *Albany Argus*, 1846. viii, 940 pp., plan. 8°.

— Documents of the convention of . . . New-York, 1846. *Albany*: Carroll & Cook, 1846. 2 v. 8°.

— Index to the constitution of the state of New York. Jan. 16, 1847. 18 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 70. sess. v. I. no. 16.)

— Journal of the convention . . . held at . . . Albany . . . June, 1846. *Albany*: Carroll & Cook, 1846. 1648 pp. 8°.

— Manual for the use of the convention to revise the constitution of . . . New-York, convened at Albany, June 1, 1846 . . . *New York*: Walker & Craighead, 1846. 371 pp., plan. 12°.

— Report of the debates and proceedings of the convention for the revision of the constitution of . . . New-York. 1846. Reported by W. G. Bishop and W. H. Attree. *Albany*: Office of The Evening Atlas, 1846. 1144 pp. 8°.

1867-8.

New York State. The amended constitution of the state of New York, adopted by the convention of 1867-8 . . . with the manner and form of submission and an address to the people. Published under the direction of L. Caldwell. *Albany*: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1868. 83 pp. 8°.

— The amended constitution of the state of New York, adopted by the convention of 1867-8, with the corresponding provisions of the present constitution; also, manners and form of submission of the amended constitution . . . with forms of ballots to be used . . . *New York*, 1868. xiii, 5-108 pp. 8°.

— Constitution of the state of New York, adopted in 1846. With a comparative arrangement of the constitutional provisions of other states, classified by their subjects. Prepared . . . by F. B. Hough. *Albany*: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1867. 239 pp. 4°.

— Documents. no. 1-183. *Albany*: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1868. 5 v. 8°.

— Journal of the Convention . . . held . . . in . . . Albany . . . June, 1867, [to February, 1868.] *Albany*: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1867. 1547 pp. 8°.

— Law relating to the constitutional convention. An act to provide for a convention to revise and amend the constitution. Passed March 29, 1867. n. t. p. 15 pp. 8°.

New York State.—Constitutions, etc., cont'd.

— New York convention manual, prepared in pursuance of . . . the laws of 1867 . . . By F. B. Hough. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1867. 2 v. 8°.

— Proceedings and debates of the constitutional convention . . . held in 1867 and 1868, in . . . Albany. Reported by E. F. Underhill. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1868. 5 v. 8°.

— Revision documents. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1868. v. p. nar. 4°.

— *State Department*. Communication from the secretary . . . relative to the number of votes cast at the last election for and against the constitutional convention. Jan. 25, 1867. 1 p. 8°. (Ass. Docs. 90. sess. v. 2. no. 34.)

1872-3.

New York State. The constitution as amended by the constitutional commission, in comparison with the existing constitution of the state. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1873. 131 pp. sq. 4°.

Large paper copy.

— Journal of the constitutional commission of the state of New York . . . held . . . in . . . Albany . . . 4. day of December, 1872-[15. March,] 1873. [With documents 1, 2, 3 and index.] *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1873. v. p. 8vo.

— The present constitution and the constitution as proposed to be amended. Jan. 15, 1874. 125 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 97. sess. v. 2. no. 15.)

— *Constitutional Amendment Committee*. Report of the joint committee appointed for the purpose of reporting a plan under which the constitutional amendments shall be considered by the legislature, with resolutions appended thereto. May 6, 1873. 3 pp. 8°. (Ass. Docs. 96. sess. v. 7. no. 144.)

— *Constitutional Commission*. Amendments proposed to the constitution of the state of New York by the constitutional commission. Mar. 25, 1873. 46 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 96. sess. v. 3. no. 70.)

— *State Department*. Report of the Secretary . . . relating to the canvass of the votes on the amendments proposed to the constitution of the state of New York. Jan. 12, 1875. 36 pp. 8°. (Ass. Docs. 98. sess. v. 2. no. 15.)

1894.

Catholic Club of the City of New York. 1894. Catholic charities and the constitutional convention of 1894 of the state of N. Y. Report of the Committee on Catholic interests of the Catholic club. [New York, 1894.] pm. 4°.

Hicks (Henry A.) Communication from H. A. H., chairman people's party, state of New York, relative to the bill authorizing the election of delegates to a constitutional convention. Jan. 24, 1893. 2 pp. 8°. (N. Y. Ass. Docs. 116. sess. v. 6. no. 36.)

New York City. Common Council. Communication . . . in favor of a constitutional convention. Feb. 14, 1888. 2 pp. 8°. (N. Y. Sen. Docs. 111. sess. v. 5. no. 46.)

— *Constitutional Convention*. Delegates to the New York constitutional convention, 1894. n. p., n. d. 15 pp. 12°.

— Journal. no. 77. *Albany*, 1894. pp. 847-76. 8°.

— Proposed revised constitution as adopted by the constitutional convention at the city of Albany, September 28, 1894. [*Albany*, 1894.] 158 pp. 8°.

— Sixth New York State constitutional convention. 1894. The convention manual. pt. 1, v. 1-3; pt. 2, v. 1-7. *Albany*, 1894. 10 v. 8°.

— Tabular statement of the number of votes cast at the general election held Nov. 2, 1886, and the determination of the board of state canvassers thereon, relative to the holding of a constitutional convention. Jan. 4, 1887. 7 pp. 8°. (Ass. Docs. 110. sess. v. 2. no. 9.)

— Same. (Sen. Docs. 110. sess. v. 1. no. 13.)

O'Connor (C.) Commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the adoption of the constitution of the state of New York. *New York*, 1877. 8°.

— The Constitutions. Address [on the] 100th anniversary of the adoption of the constitution of the state of N. Y. *New York*, 1877. 8°. (N. Y. Hist. Soc.)

Title taken from the cover.

STATUTES, ETC.

New Netherland. Laws and ordinances of New Netherland, 1638-1674. Compiled and translated from the original Dutch records . . . By E. B. O'Callaghan. *Albany*, 1868. 8°.

1664.

New York Colony. Laus Deo. East-Hampton Book of Laws. June ye 24th 1665. Lawes Establishd by the Authority of his Majesties Letters Patents, granted to his Royall Highnes James Duke of Yorke and Albany; Bearing Date the 12th Day of March in the Sixteenth year of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord Kinge Charles the Second. Digested into one Volume for the publicke use of the Territoryes in America under the Government of his Royall Highnesse. . . . Published March the 1st Anno Domini 1664 at a General meeting at Hemsted upon Longe Island by virtue of a Commission . . . given to Colonell Richard Nicolls Deputy Gouverneur, bearing date the Second day of Aprill 1664. (In New York Historical Society Collections, vol. 1, pp. 305-397. *New York*, 1811. 8°.)

These laws are here printed for the first time, accompanied by the Additions and Amendments for 1665 and 1666, pp. 398-419.

— East-Hampton book of laws, 1665; with Dr. Moore's materials for an edition of the "Duke's Laws." Proof and MSS. 100 (?) pp. F°.

— East Hampton Book of Laws, 1665-1675. Printed pages mounted on paper. 4°.

— [Laws established by the authority of His Majesties Letters Patents granted to his Royal Highness James Duke of York, 1665. Modern transcript of an early manuscript of the Duke's Laws made for South Hampton, in Suffolk County.] MS. F°.

— The Colonial Laws of New York . . . from the year 1664 to the Revolution, including the Charters to the Duke of York, the Commissions

New York Colony. Statutes, cont'd.

and Instructions to Colonial Governors, the Duke's Laws, the Laws of the Dongan and Leisler Assemblies, the Charters of Albany and New York, and the Acts of the Colonial Legislatures from 1691 to 1775 inclusive. *Albany*, 1894. 5 v. 8°.

— Statutes of New York Colony, 1687–89. 8 documents, transcripts. MS. F°.

1693.

— Province of New-York, ss. Anno Regni Gulielmi, & Mariæ, Regis & Regina, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Quinto. An Act for Restraining and Punishing Privateers and Pyrates. [*New York: W. Bradford*, 1693.] 3 pp. F°.

— An Act for Granting to their Majesties the Rate of One Penny per Pound upon all the Real and Personal Estates within this Province of New-York, &c. To be allowed unto his Excellency the Governour, for the Care of the Province, November the 12th, 1692. [*New York: W. Bradford*, 1693.] 4 pp. F°.

— Anno Regni Gulielmi & Mariæ, Regis & Regina, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Quinto. An Act for granting to King William and Queen Mary the Rate of One Penny per Pound upon the clear Value of all the Real and Personal Estates, and Six Shillings per Head upon such as are not otherwise rated by this Act. To be employed by the Governour of this Province of Pennsylvania and Territories thereof, for the Time being, towards the Support of this Government. [*New York: W. Bradford*, 1693.] [4] pp. F°.

— Anno Regni Gulielmi & Mariæ, Regis & Regina, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Quinto. The 10th of April, Anno Domini 1693. An Act for raising Six Thousand Pound for the payment of three Hundred Volunteers, and their Officers, to be employed in the Reinforcement of the Frontiers of this Province at Albany, from the first of May next, to the first of May then next following, in the Year of our Lord 1694 [Colophon:] *Printed and Sold by William Bradford, . . . at the City of New-York*, 1693. [6] pp. F°.

— A Catalogue of Fees Established by the Governour and Council at the Humble Request of the Assembly. [Colophon:] *Printed and Sold by William Bradford, . . . at the Bible in New York*, 1693. 11 pp. F°.

1694.

— The Laws & Acts of the General Assembly for Their Majesties Province of New-York, As they were Enacted in divers Sessions, the first of which began April, 9th, Annoq; Domini, 1691. *At New-York: Printed and Sold by William Bradford*, 1694. 2 ll., 84 pp. F°.

— Facsimile of the laws and acts of the General Assembly for their Majesties Province of New-York, etc., etc. *At New-York*, Printed and Sold by William Bradford, Printer to their Majesties King William & Queen Mary, 1694. Together with an historical introduction, notes on the laws, and appendices, by Robert Ludlow Fowler. *The Grolier Club of New York*, 1894. 4ll., clxiii, 84, 3, 4 pp., 3 ll., 11 pp. F°.

— [Acts, 4th Assembly, 1st Session.] Anno Regni Gulielmi & Mariæ, Regis & Regina, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Sexto. The 24th of March, Anno Dom. 1693 [i. e. 1694]. [*New York: W. Bradford*, 1694.] 85–92 pp. F°.

— [Acts] [Royal Arms.] The fourth Assembly, second Sessions: Beginning the 4th Day of October, [1694] and ending the 23d of the same, Anno Regni, Regis & Regina, Gulielmi & Mariæ, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Sexto. [*New York: W. Bradford*, 1694.] [4] pp. F°.

1695.

— [Acts] The Fifth Assembly, First Sessions, Beginning the 20th day of June, [1695] and ending the 4th of July, Anno Regni Regis Gulielmi, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Septimo. [Colophon:] *Printed and Sold by William Bradford, . . . at the Sign of the Bible, in New-York*, 1695. pp. 101–106. F°.

— [Acts] [Royal Arms] The Sixth Assembly, First Sessions: [i. e. 5th Assembly, 2d Session] Beginning the first Day of October, [1695] and ending the 26th of the same, Anno Regni Regis Gulielmi, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Septimo. [*New York: W. Bradford*, 1695.] pp. 107–113. F°.

1696.

— [Acts] The Fifth Assembly, Third Sessions. Beginning the 25th Day of March, and ending the 24th Day of April, Anno Regni Regis Gulielmi nunc Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Sexto. [Colophon:] *Printed by William Bradford, . . . at the Bible in New-York*, 1696. [10] pp. F°.

— [Royal Arms] Acts made the 5th Assembly, 4th Session. Beginning the 15th Day of October, and ending the 3d Day of November, following, Anno Regni Regis Gulielmi Tertia Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Octavo. [*New York: W. Bradford*, 1696.] [4] pp. [last leaf lacking.] F°.

1697.

— [Royal Arms.] Acts made the 5th Assembly, 5th Sessions. Beginning the 25th of March, 1697, and ending the 22th day of April following, Anno Regni Regis Gulielmi Tertii, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Nono. [*New York: W. Bradford*, 1697.] [5] pp. F°.

1699.

— [Royal Arms.] Acts made the 7th Assembly & 7th Sessions. [i. e. 1st Session.] Beginning the second Day of March, 1698, and ending the 16th day of May, 1699, Anno Regni Regis Gulielmi Tertii, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Undecim. [Colophon:] *Printed and Sold by William Bradford, . . . in the City of New-York*, 1699. pp. 119–150. F°.

— [Royal Arms.] An Ordinance of His Excellency and Council For the Establishing Courts of Judicature For the Ease and Benefit of each respective City, Town and County within this Province of New-York. [*New York: W. Bradford*, 1699.] 4 pp. F°.

1700.

— The 2d Sessions of the seventh Assembly. Beginning the 29th Day of July, 1700, and ending

New York Colony.—*Statutes, cont'd.*

the 9th of August, Anno Regni Regis & Regina Gulielmi, Angliæ Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Duodecim. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1700.*] pp. 151-155. F°.

— [Royal Arms.] Acts Passed the 7th Assembly and 3d Sessions. Beginning the first Day of October, 1700, and ending the second Day of November, Anno Regni Regis & Regina Gulielmi, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Duodecim. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1700.*] pp. 155-196 [for 164]. F°.

1701.

— [Royal Arms.] [Acts made the 7th Assembly & 3d. [for 4th] Sessions. Beginning the nineteenth Day of August, 1701, and ending the 18 day of October, 1701. Anno Regni Regina Annæ, Tertij, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ and Hiberniæ, Decimo, Tertio. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1701.*] pp. 157-176. F°.

This copy lacks pp. 157-8, 171-2.

1702.

— [Royal Arms.] Acts passed the First Sessions of the General Assembly. Beginning the 20th day of October, 1702. Anno Regni Regina Annæ, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Primo. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1702.*] pp. 177-202. F°.

This copy lacks pp. 177-194.

1703.

— [Royal Arms.] Acts passed the 2d Sessions of the General Assembly, Beginning the 13 Day of April, 1703. Anno Regni Regina Annæ, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Secundo. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1703.*] pp. 203-228. F°.

This copy lacks pp. 227-8.

1704.

— [Royal Arms.] Acts passed the 4d Sessions of the General Assembly, Beginning the 13th Day of April, 1704. Anno Regni Regina Annæ, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Tertio. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1704.*] pp. 229-238. F°.

— An Ordinance of His Excellency Edward Viscount Cornbury Captain General and Governour in Chief in and over the Provinces of New-York, New-Jersey and Territories depending thereon in America, and Vice-Admiral of the same, &c. in Council. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1704.*] 5 pp. F°.

— An Ordinance for The Further Establishing the Supreme Court of Judicature for The Province of New-York, And Encreasing the Terms and Returns thereof. [Royal Arms.] Printed by William Bradford, ... in New York, 1704. Title 1 l., 2 pp. F°.

1705.

— Acts passed the 5th Sessions of the General Assembly. Beginning the 13th Day of June 1705. Anno Regni Regina Annæ, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Quarto. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1705.*] pp. 233-239. F°.

— An Ordinance of His Excellency Edward Viscount Cornbury, Captain General and Governour in Chief of the Provinces of New-York, New-Jersey,

and of all the Territories and Tracts of Land depending thereon in America, and Vice-Admiral of the same, &c., in Council this fourteenth Day of April, 1705. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1705.*] 4 pp. F°.

— An Act for defraying the common and necessary charge of the Mannor of Ranslaerwick in the County of Albany. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1705.*] 1 l. F°.

1706.

— [Royal Arms.] Acts passed the 7th Session of the General Assembly, Beginning the 27th Day of September, 1706. Anno Regni Regina Annæ, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Quinto. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1706.*] [6] pp. F°.

1708.

— Acts passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of New-York, in September and October, Anno Dom. 1708, being the 7th year of Her Majesties Reign. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1708.*] [12] pp. F°.

1709.

— Acts passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of New-York, in May, Anno Dom. 1709, being the 8th year of her Majesties Reign. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1709.*] 4 pp. F°.

— [Royal Arms.] An Act for the Currency of Bills of Credit for Five Thousand Pounds. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1709.*] [4] pp. F°.

— [Royal Arms.] An Act to Detach Four Hundred and Eighty Seven Men, their Officers included, out of this Colony. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1709.*] 4 pp. F°.

— [Royal Arms.] An Act for laying an Excise on all Liquors Retail'd in this colony. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1709.*] 4 pp. F°.

— An Act for levying Four Thousand Pounds. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1709.*] 4 pp. F°.

1710.

— An Act for Regulating Fees. [*New York: W. Bradford, 1710.*] pp. 1-12. F°.

The Fee Bill accompanying the Laws of 1710. This copy of the Bill lacks p. 13.

— An Ordinance for Regulating and Establishing Fees. By his Excellency Robert Hunter, Esq.; Capt. General and Governour in Chief in and over the Provinces of New York, New Jersey, and of all the Territories and Tracts of Land depending thereon in America, and Vice-Admiral of the same &c. in Council, this 19th Day of October, in the Ninth year of her Majesty's Reign, Annoq; Domini 1710. n. t. p. [*New York: William Bradford, 1710.*] [6] ll. F°.

1719.

— Acts of Assembly, Passed in the Province of New-York, From 1691, to 1718. London: John Baskett, ... 1719. xv, 292 pp. F°.

1722.

— An Ordinance for Regulating and Establishing Fees for the Court of Admiralty in the Province of New-York... n. t. p. [*New York: William Bradford, 1722.*] 4 pp. F°.

New York Colony.—Statutes, cont'd.**1723.**

— An Ordinance for Regulating the Recording of Deeds and other Writings. August 22, 1723. n. t. p. [*New York: William Bradford, 1723.*] 1 l. F°.

— An Ordinance for Regulating and Establishing the Fees to be hereafter taken by the Officers of the Court of Chancery in the Province of New-York. August 22, 1723. n. t. p. [*New York: William Bradford, 1723.*] 2 ll. F°.

1726.

— Acts of Assembly passed in the Province of New-York, From 1691, to 1725. Examined and Compared with the Originals in the Secretary's Office. *Printed and sold by William Bradford, . . . New York, 1726.* 5 ll., 319 pp. F°.

Pages after p. 50 incorrectly numbered as follows: 49, 48, 49, 50-73, 75, 74, 76-109, 1011, 1001, 1021, 113-119, 102, 121-124, 121-151, 251, 153-252, 261-310.

Collation: Title 1 l.; Index and Table 4 ll.; Text 319 pp.; Ordinance for Regulating Fees, 1710, 6 ll.; Ordinance for Regulating Fees to be taken by Court of Chancery, 1723, 2 ll.; Ordinance for Regulating Recording of Deeds, 1723, 1 l.; Ordinance for Regulating Fees . . . for Court of Admiralty . . . 1723. 4 pp.

— Another copy.

Collation: Title 1 l.; Index and Table 4 ll.; Text 319 pp. [Acts] April to June 1726, 46 pp.; Ordinance for Regulating . . . Fees, 1710, 6 ll.; Laws passed June, 1726-1730, pp. 380-77; Laws passed Sept. 1731, pp. 374-399; Laws passed Aug., 1732, pp. 344-402; Acts passed 1733, pp. 405-408; Acts passed 1734, pp. 413-421; Acts passed Nov., 1734, pp. 427-455; Acts passed Nov. 1734, pp. 455-462; Acts passed Nov., 1735, pp. 427-438; Acts passed Nov., 1736, pp. 439-454.

— Anno Regni Georgii Regis . . . duodecimo. At a Sessions of the General Assembly, for the Province of New-York, begun the 5th of April, 1726, and continued to the 17th of June following, at which time the following Acts were Passed and Published. *Printed and sold by William Bradford. . . . New-York, 1726.* 46 pp. F°.

1728.

— An Ordinance for establishing the remedies for abuses in the practice of the law. [Colophon] *Printed by William Bradford, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty for the Province of New York, 1728.* 6 pp. F°.

1730.

— Laws or Acts Passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of New York, in June, 1726, and in the twelfth year of his Majesty's Reign. n. t. p. [*New York: William Bradford, 1730.*] pp. 320-377. F°.

Laws passed 1726-30, and in force 1730.

1731.

— Laws passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of New York in September, 1731 in the Fifth year of His Majesty's Reign. n. t. p. [*New York: William Bradford, 1731.*] pp. 374-399. F°.

1732.

— Anno Regni Georgii II. Regis . . . sexto. At a Session of General Assembly begun and holden at the City of New-York the Ninth Day of August, Anno Dom. 1732, in the Sixth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Second . . . And from thence Continued to the 14th Day of October, then next following . . . *Printed and Sold by William Bradford, 1732.* 1 l., pp. 344-402. F°. Imperfect.

1733.

— Acts Passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of New-York, in the 7th Year of His Majesty's Reign, Anno Dom. 1733. n. t. p. [*New York: William Bradford, 1733.*] pp. 405-408. F°.

1734.

— Acts Passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of New York, in the eighth year of His Majesty's Reign, Anno Dom. 1734. n. t. p. [*New York: William Bradford, 1734.*] pp. 413-421. F°.

Pages 414-417 numbered 415, 416, 416, 415 resp.

— Acts Passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of New-York, in the 8th year of His Majesty's Reign, Nov. 1734. n. t. p. *New York: William Bradford, 1734.* pp. 427-454. [5.] F°.

Page 439 incorrectly numbered 443; pp. 446-454 should be numbered 447-455, p. 446 being repeated once.

— [Acts Passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of New-York, in the 8th year of his Majesty's Reign, Nov. 1734, beginning An Act to lay a Duty on Empty-Cask.] n. t. p. [*New York: William Bradford, 1734.*] pp. 455-462. F°.

1735.

— Acts Passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of New-York, in November 1735. n. t. p. [*New York: William Bradford, 1735.*] pp. 427-438. F°.

Page 438 numbered 834.

1736.

— Acts Passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of New-York, in the Tenth Year of His Majesty's Reign, November 1736. n. t. p. [*New York: William Bradford, 1736.*] pp. 439-454. F°.

1752.

— Laws of New-York, from the Year 1691, to 1751, inclusive. . . . *New-York: Printed by James Parker, [1752].* 4 ll., iii, 488 pp. F°.

1762.

— Laws of New-York, from the 11th Nov. 1752 to 22d May 1762. Published according to an Order of the General Assembly. The second volume, with a table common to both volumes. Digested by William Livingston, and William Smith, jun. *New-York: William Weyman, 1762.* 4 ll., 268 pp. F°.

1769.

— An Act to empower Justices of the Peace, Mayors, Recorders, and Aldermen to try Causes to the Value of Ten Pounds, and under, and for suspending the Act therein mentioned. Passed the 20th May, 1769. n. t. p. [*New-York: William Bradford, 1769.*] pp. 1-4. 4°.

1771.

— [Laws of the Colony of New York.] December 1770-February 1771. n. t. p. *New-York: Printed by H. Gaine, 1771.* pp. 731-822. F°.

Pages 735-738 lacking.

1772.

— [Laws of the Colony of New York.] January-March, 1772. n. t. p. pp. 823-946. F°.

Lacks pages 947-949 and table, 2 ll.

New York Colony.—Statutes, cont'd.**1774.**

— Laws of New-York, from the year 1691, to 1773 inclusive. Published according to an Act of the General Assembly. *New-York: Hugh Gaine, 1774.* 2 v. F°.

1775.

— [Laws of the Colony of New York.] The thirtieth Assembly. Seventh Sessions. January-April, 1775. n. t. p. pp. 81-200. F°.

1774-1775.

— Laws of the Colony of New York, passed in the years 1774 and 1775; Fourteenth and Fifteenth George III. Republished under the direction of Frederick Cook, Secretary of State. *Albany, 1888.* 8°.

1778.

New York State. An act for regulating the militia of the state of N. Y., passed at Poughkeepsie, April 3, 1778, in the Second Session of Assembly. *Poughkeepsie: J. Holt, [1778 ?]* 19 pp. 8°.

1783.

— Laws of the State of New-York, Commencing with first Session of the Senate and Assembly, After the Declaration of Independency, and the Organization of the New Government of the State, Anno, 1777. By Order of the Legislature. *Poughkeepsie: Printed by John Holt, 1782[-1783].* 1 l., vi, iii, 300 pp. F°.

Title-page lacking. Contains the laws passed at the first six sessions of the Legislature, 1777-1783.

1784.

— Laws of the state of New York, Passed at the first Meeting of the Seventh Session of the Legislature of said state; Beginning the 12th Day of February, 1784, and ending the 12th Day of May, following. *New-York: Printed by Elizabeth Holt, 1784.* iii, 127 pp. F°.

— Laws of the state of New-York, Passed at the First Meeting of the Eighth Session of the Legislature of said State Beginning the Fourth Day of October, 1784, and Ending the Twenty-Ninth Day of November following. *New-York: Printed by Elizabeth Holt, 1784.* 34 pp. F°.

1785.

✓ — Laws of the State of New-York, passed by the Legislature of said State, at their Last Meeting of the Eighth Session. *New-York: Printed by Samuel Loudon, 1785.* 104 pp. F°.

— The ten pound act. That is to say, an act to empower justices of the peace, mayors, recorders and aldermen, to try causes to the value of ten pounds and under, and to repeal sundry acts therein mentioned. Passed into a law . . . the 11th day of April . . . 1782. *Albany: Printed and sold by C. R. Webster, 1785.* 16 pp. 8°.

1786.

— Laws of the State of New-York, Passed by the Legislature of said State, at their Ninth Session. *New-York: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon, 1786.* 137 pp. F°.

1787.

— Laws of the state of New-York, Passed by the Legislature of said State, at their Tenth Session. *New-York: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon, 1787.* 212 pp. F°.

1788.

— Laws of the state of New-York, Passed by the Legislature of said State, at their Eleventh Session. *New-York: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon, 1788.* 222 pp. F°.

— An Act, to regulate the Exportation of Flax-Seed and Lunmber [for Lumber] passed the 1st of March, 1788. *New York: Printed by Thomas Greenleaf. [1788.]* 1 leaf. Folio.

Signed: Robert Harpur, D. Secretary.

1789.

— Laws of the state of New-York, Passed by the Legislature of said State, at their Twelfth Session. *New-York: Printed by S. & J. Loudon, 1789.* 81 pp. F°.

— Laws of the State of New-York, Passed by the Legislature of said State at their First Meeting of the Thirteenth Session. n. t. p. [*New-York: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon, 1789.*] 3 pp. F°.

— Laws of the State of New-York, comprising the constitution, and the Acts of the Legislature since the Revolution, from the First to the Twelfth Session, inclusive. *New York: Printed by Hugh Gaine, 1789.* 2 v. in 1. F°.

1790.

— Laws of the State of New York. Volume the Third. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, 1790.* pp 1-48. F°.

Contains first and second meetings of the thirteenth session.

1791.

— Laws of the State of New York. Fourteenth session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, 1791.* 38 pp., 1 l. F°.

1792.

— Laws of the State of New-York, comprising the constitution, and the acts of the legislature, since the revolution, from the first to the fifteenth session, inclusive. *New-York: Thomas Greenleaf, 1792.* 2 v. 8°.

— Laws of the State of New-York. Fifteenth Session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, 1792.* 74 pp., 1 l. F°.

1793.

— Laws of the State of New-York. Sixteenth session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, 1793.* 63 pp. F°.

— Sixteenth Session of the Laws of the state of New York. *New York: T. Greenleaf, 1793.* No. 1, v. 3. 98 pp. 8°.

With cover title. The laws of the 17th and 18th sessions, 1794 and 1795, are bound with it. The volume was completed in 1797.

1794.

— Laws of the state of New-York. Seventeenth session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, 1794.* 36 pp., 1 l. F°.

New York State.—Statutes, cont'd.**1795.**

— Laws of the state of New-York. Eighteenth session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs, 1795.* 55 pp., 1 l. F°.

1796.

— Laws of the State of New-York. Nineteenth Session. *New-York: Printed by John Childs, 1796.* 54 pp., 1 l. F°.

1797.

— Laws of the State of New-York, comprising the constitution, and the acts of the legislature, since the Revolution, from the 1. to the 20. sess., incl. In three volumes. Vol. 3. *New York: T. Greenleaf, 1797.* 8°.

Contains the laws of the 16th to 20th Sessions of the Legislature, 1793-97, originally issued in five parts, to supplement Greenleaf's two volumes of 1792.

*. The following table comprises all of the original editions of the sessions laws passed from the 20th Session in 1797 to the 121st session in 1854, those which are lacking in the New York Public Library set being so marked. The size is octavo.

- 20. sess., 1797. *New-York: W. Robins, 1797.*
- 21. sess., 1798. *Albany: L. Andrews & Co., 1798.*
- 22. sess., 1798-99. Lacking.
- 22. sess., 2d meeting, 1799. Lacking title.
- 23. sess., 1800. *Albany: L. Andrews, 1800.*
- 24. sess., 1st meeting, 1800. *Albany: S. Southwick, 1810.*
- 24. sess., 2d meeting, 1801. *Albany: L. Andrews, 1801.*
- 25. sess., 1802. *Albany: J. Barber, 1802.*
- 26. sess., 1803. *Albany: J. Barber, 1803.*
- 27. sess., 1804. Lacking.
- 28. sess., 1804-05. Lacking.
- 29. sess., 1806. Lacking.
- 30. sess., 1807. Lacking.
- 31. sess., Public, 1808. Lacking.
- 31. sess., Private, 1808. Lacking.
- 32. sess., Public, 1808-09. Lacking.
- 32. sess., Private, 1808-09. Lacking.
- 33. sess., Public, 1810. *Albany: S. Southwick, 1810.*
- 33. sess., Private, 1810. *Albany: S. Southwick, 1810.*
- 34. sess., 1811. *Albany: Websters & Skinner, 1811.*
- 35. sess., 1812. *Albany: Websters & Skinner, 1812.*
- 36. sess., 1812-13. Lacking title.
- 37. sess., 1814. *Albany: H. C. Southwick, 1814.*
- 38. sess., 1814-15. *Albany: J. Buel, 1815.*
- 39. sess., 1816. Lacking.
- 40. sess., 1816-17. Lacking.
- 41. sess., 1818. Lacking.
- 42. sess., 1819. *Albany: J. Buel, 1819.*
- 43. sess., 1820. *Albany: W. Gould & Co., 1820.*
- 44. sess., 1820-21. *Albany: Cantine & Leake, 1821.*

- 45. sess., 1822. *Albany: Cantine & Leake, 1822.*
- 46. sess., 1823. *Albany: Leake & Croswell, 1823.*
- 47. sess., 1824. *Albany: Leake & Croswell, 1824.*
- 48. sess., 1825. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1825.*
- 49. sess., 1826. *Albany: W. Gould & Co., 1826.*
- 50. sess., 1st meeting, 1827. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1827.*
- 50. sess., 2d meeting, 1827. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1827.*
- 51. sess., 1st meeting, 1828. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1828.*
- 51. sess., 2d meeting, 1828. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1829.*
- 52. sess., 1829. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1829.*
- 53. sess., 1830. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1830.*
- 54. sess., 1831. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1831.*
- 55. sess., 1st meeting, 1832. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1832.*
- 55. sess., 2d meeting, 1832. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1832.*
- 56. sess., 1833. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1833.*
- 57. sess., 1834. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1834.*
- 58. sess., 1835. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1835.*
- 59. sess., 1836. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1836.*
- 60. sess., 1837. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1837.*
- 61. sess., 1838. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1838.*
- 62. sess., 1839. *Albany: W. A. Gould & Co., 1839.*
- 63. sess., 1840. *Albany: W. A. Gould & Co., 1840.*
- 64. sess., 1841. *Albany: T. Weed, 1841.*
- 65. sess., 1842. *Albany: T. Weed, 1842.*
- 66. sess., 1843. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen & Co., 1843.*
- 67. sess., 1844. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen & Co., 1844.*
- 68. sess., 1845. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen & Co., 1845.*
- 69. sess., 1846. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen & Co., 1846.*
- 70. sess., 1st meeting, 1847. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen & Co., 1847.*
- 70. sess., 2d meeting, 1847. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen & Co., 1847.*
- 71. sess., 1848. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen & Co., 1848.*
- 72. sess., 1849. *Albany: Gould, Banks & Gould, 1849.*
- 73. sess., 1850. *Albany: Gould, Banks & Gould, 1850.*
- 74. sess., 1851. *Albany: Gould, Banks & Co., 1851.*
- 75. sess., 1852. *Albany: Gould, Banks & Co., 1852.*
- 76. sess., 1st meeting, 1853. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co., 1853.*
- 76. sess., 2d meeting, 1853. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co., 1853.*
- 77. sess., 1854. *Albany: W. C. Little & Co., 1854.*

New York State.—Statutes, *conf'd.*

78. sess., 1855. *Albany: Van Benthuyssen*, 1855.
 79. sess., 1856. *Albany: J. Munsell*, 1856.
 80. sess., 1857, v. 1-2. *Albany: Van Benthuyssen*, 1857.
 81. sess., 1858. *Albany: J. Munsell*, 1858.
 82. sess., 1859. *Albany: W. C. Little & Co.*, 1859.
 83. sess., 1860. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co.*, 1860.
 84. sess., 1861. *Albany: Munsell & Rowland*, 1861.
 85. sess., 1862. *Albany: Wrightson & Co.*, 1862.
 86. sess., 1863. *Albany: W. C. Little*, 1863.
 87. sess., 1864. *Albany: Van Benthuyssen*, 1864.
 88. sess., 1865. *Albany: W. C. Little*, 1865.
 89. sess., 1866, v. 1-2. *Albany: W. C. Little*, 1866.
 90. sess., 1867, v. 1-2. *Albany: W. C. Little*, 1867.
 91. sess., 1868, v. 1-2. *Albany: W. C. Little*, 1868.
 92. sess., 1869, v. 1-2. *Albany: W. C. Little & Co.*, 1869.
 93. sess., 1870. *Albany*, v. 1., *Weed, P. & Co.*; v. 2, *Banks & Bros.*, 1870.
 94. sess., 1871, v. 1-2. *Albany: W. Gould & Sons*, 1871.
 95. sess., 1872, v. 1-2. *Albany: V. W. M. Brown*, 1872.
 96. sess., 1873. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1873.
 97. sess., 1874. *Albany: H. J. Hastings*, 1874.
 98. sess., 1875. *Albany: H. J. Hastings*, 1875.
 99. sess., 1876, v. 1-2. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen*, 1876.
 100. sess., 1877. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co.*, 1877.
 101. sess., 1878. *Albany: A. B. Banks*, 1878.
 102. sess., 1879. *Albany: A. B. Banks*, 1879.
 103. sess., 1880, v. 1-2. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co.*, 1880.
 104. sess., 1881, v. 1-3. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co.*, 1881.
 105. sess., 1882, v. 1-2. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co.*, 1882.
 106. sess., 1883. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co.*, 1883.
 107. sess., 1884. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1884.
 108. sess., 1885. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1885.
 109. sess., 1886. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1886.
 110. sess., 1887. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1887.
 111. sess., 1888. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1888.
 112. sess., 1889. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1889.
 113. sess., 1890. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1890.
 114. sess., 1891. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1891.
 115. sess., 1892, v. 1-2. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1892.
 116. sess., 1893, v. 1-2. *Albany: J. B. Lyon*, 1893.
 117. sess., 1894, v. 1-2. *Albany: J. B. Lyon*, 1894.

118. sess., 1895, v. 1, v. 2, pts. 1-2. *Albany: J. B. Lyon*, 1895.

119. sess., 1896. v. 1. *Albany: J. B. Lyon*, 1896.

120. sess., 1897. v. 1-3. *New York and Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1897.

121. sess., 1898. v. 1-2. *Albany: J. B. Lyon*, 1898.

122. sess., 1899. v. 1-2. *Albany: Banks & Company*, 1899.

New York State. Laws of the State of New York, passed . . . in . . . 1777-1801, being the 1.-24. session, including . . . revised acts of that session. Republished by the Secretary of State. *Albany*, 1886-87. 5 v. 8°.

— Laws of the state of New York. *Albany: C. R. & G. Webster*; v. 4 and 5, *Albany: Websters and Skinner*, 1802-09. 5 v. 8°.

v. 1-2. Revision of 1801, by J. Kent and J. Radcliff. 1802.

v. 3. 25.-27. sess., 1802-04. 1804.

v. 4. 28.-29. sess., 1804-06. 1806.

v. 5. 30.-32. sess., 1807-09. 1809.

v. 6. Wanting.

— Laws of the state of New York . . . W. P. Van Ness & J. Woodworth, revisors. *Albany: H. C. Southwick & Co.*, 1813. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. 7.-36. sess., 1784-1813.

v. 2. 36. sess., 1813.

— Laws of the state of New-York, passed at the 39. 40. and 41. sessions of the legislature, 1816-1818. *Albany: Websters & Skinners*, 1818. v. 4. 8°.

— Original text of the revised statutes . . . prepared by J. Duer, B. F. Butler & J. C. Spencer. *Albany: Packard & Van Benthuyssen*, 1828. F°.

— Revised statutes . . . 1827-28. *Albany: Packard & Van Benthuyssen*, 1829. 3 v. 8°.

— Abstract of the most important alterations . . . introduced by the revised statutes . . . Originally . . . pub. in the Ontario Messenger. *Canandaigua: Day & Morse*, 1830. 8°.

— Statutes relating to elections, other than for militia and town officers . . . to and including the session of 1839. *New-York*, 1839. 8°.

— Laws of the state of New-York, of a general nature; passed in 1842, 1843, and 1844; classified . . . by a Counsellor at Law: with precedents of bills of costs, and the fee bill . . . as amended in 1844. By a Taxing Officer. *Rochester: D. Hoyt*, 1844. 8°.

— Revised statutes . . . and additional laws to 1845, reduced to questions and answers, for the use of schools. By W. B. Wedgwood. *New York*, 1844. 12. ed. 12°.

— Statutes . . . of a public and general character, passed from 1829 to 1851 . . . Compiled . . . by S. Blatchford; with . . . index. *Auburn: Derby & Miller*, 1852. 8°.

— Revised statutes . . . Prepared by H. Denio and W. Tracy. *Albany*, 1852. [4. ed.] 2 v. 8°.

— Revised statutes . . . 1858 . . . Prepared by A. J. Parker, G. Wolford and E. Wade. *Albany*, 1859. 5. ed. 3 v. 8°.

— Statutes at large . . . Edited by J. W. Edmonds. In five volumes. *Albany: W. C. Little*, 1863. v. 3. 8°.

v. 3 relates to internal administration.

New York State.—Statutes, cont'd.

— Laws of the state of New York relating to religious incorporations, with . . . amendments. *New York*, 1872. 8°.

— General statute laws . . . relating to fire, marine, life and casualty insurance companies . . . 1859–1874. Compiled by W. Barnes and W. Smyth. *Albany*, 1874. 7. edition. 8°.

— Revised statutes . . . 1875 . . . Edited by G. W. Cothran. *Albany*, 1875. 6. ed. 3 v. 8°.

— Laws of the state of New York, relating to children. *New York*, 1875. 16°.

— New revision of the statutes . . . Report of the commissioners, and accompanying bill [on remedial justice, chap. 1–13.] . . . transmitted . . . 1876, by M. H. Throop, A. S. Johnson, and S. Caverno. *Albany: Weed P. & Co.*, 1876. 8°.

— New revision of the statutes . . . Pt. 2. Property and other matters connected with private rights. Report of the commissioners . . . transmitted . . . 1878, by M. H. Throop, S. Caverno, J. Emott. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co.*, 1878. 8°.

— New revision of the statutes . . . An act relating to . . . private rights . . . reported . . . 1879, by S. S. Edick, E. Hicks, C. Hughes . . . *Albany: Weed, P. & Co.*, 1879. 8°.

— Laws . . . relating to the assessment and collection of taxes, including the statutes of 1880 . . . With notes . . . by W. W. Saxton. *New York*, 1880. 8°.

— Statute law of the state of New York: comprising the revised statutes and all other laws of general interest, in force Jan. 1, 1881. *New York: G. S. Diossy*, 1881. 3 v. 4°.

— Revised statutes . . . Edited by M. H. Throop, v. 1.–3. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1882. 7. ed. 3 v. 4°.

The Code of civil procedure, Sept. 1, 1883, is lettered, "Revised statutes of New York. Banks & Bros. 7. edition. v. 4."

— Revised statutes . . . Edited by M. H. Throop. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1889. 8. ed. 4 v. 4°.

— Supplement to the 8. edition of the revised statutes, containing the laws of 1889. *Albany: Banks & Bros.*, 1889. 4°.

— Abstract of laws governing the assessment and taxation of lands, etc. By R. A. Wood. *Albany*, 1894. 8°.

— General index of the laws of the state of New York, 1777–1850. *New York: J. S. Voorhies*, 1850. 8°.

— Index to the laws of the state of New York, 1842 to 1855, inclusive, prepared by authority of a resolution of the Senate of 1855. By William A. Bogart. *Albany*, 1856. 8°. (N. Y. State. Sans. Docs. 79 sess. v. 3, no. 110.)

— General index . . . v. 1., 1777–1857. By H. H. Havens. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co.*, 1866. 8°.

— General index . . . v. 2, 1858–1865, incl. Prepared . . . under the direction of H. A. Glidden. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co.*, 1875. 8°.

— General index . . . v. 3., 1866–1870, incl. Prepared . . . under the direction of H. Calkins. *Albany: The Argus Co.*, 1871. 8°.

— General index . . . v. 4., 1871–1875. incl. Prepared . . . under the direction of H. A. Glidden. *Albany: Weed, P. & Co.*, 1875. 8°.

— General index . . . v. 6., 1876–1885 . . . incl. Prepared . . . under the direction of F. Cook. *Albany: The Argus Co.*, 1887. 8°.

— General index . . . 1886–1896 . . . incl. Prepared . . . under the direction of A. E. Baxter. *Albany: Wynkoop H. C. Co.*, 1897. 8°.

— General index to all bills printed . . . 1872 to 1877, both incl. Prepared . . . under the direction of E. M. Johnson. *Albany*, 1878. 8°.

— Chronological tables of the statutes of the state of New York . . . by C. F. Birdseye, 1777–1886, incl. *New York: L. K. Strouse & Co.*, 1887. 2 v. 8°.

— Supplement, 1887–1894. *New York: Baker, Voorhis & Co.*, 1894. 8°.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—JOURNALS.

New York Colony. Minutes of the Council, May 1686–May 1688. 75 (?) ll. MS. F°.

— Minutes of the Council, 1692–94. 25 ll. MS. F°.

— A Journal of the Votes of the General Assembly of Her Majesties Colony of New-York in America. Beginning the 20th Day of October, 1702. n. t. p. [*New York: W. Bradford*, 1709.] 78 pp. F°.

1709.

— [Journal.] *New-York: Printed by William Bradford*, 1709. pp. 25–40. F°.

1740.

— General Assembly. Journal, from June 30 to July 12, 1740. 10 ll. MS. F°.

1759.

— Votes and Proceedings of the General Assembly of the Colony of New-York. January 31 to February 1, 1759. *New-York: William Weyman*, [1759.] pp. [4]–7. F°.

— Votes and Proceedings of the General Assembly. February 2–6, 1759. *New-York: William Weyman*, 1759. pp. 7–10. F°.

— Votes and Proceedings of the General Assembly. February 7–24, 1759. *New-York: William Weyman*, 1759. pp. 11–22. F°.

— Votes and proceedings of the General [sic] Assembly. February 26 to [March 1], 1759. [*New-York: William Weyman*, 1759.] pp. 23–30. F°. Imperfect.

1765.

— Journal of the votes and proceedings of the General Assembly of the colony of New York. Began the 9th Day of April 1691; and Ended the 23. December, 1765. *New York: . . . Hugh Gaine . . .* 1764–66. 2 v. F°.

1774.

— Votes and Proceedings of the General Assembly of the Colony of New-York. January 6 to 18, 1774. *New-York: Hugh Gaine*, 1774. pp. [3]–14. F°.

— Votes and Proceedings of the General Assembly of the Colony of New-York. January 19

New York Colony.—Journals, cont'd.

to 29, 1774. *New-York: Hugh Gaine, 1774.* pp. 15-30. F°.

— Votes and Proceedings of the General Assembly of the Colony of New York. January 31 to March 9, 1774. *New-York: Hugh Gaine, 1774.* pp. 31-90. F°.

— [Votes and Proceedings of the General Assembly of the Colony of New York.] March 10 to 18, 1774. [*New-York: Hugh Gaine, 1774.*] pp. 91-102. F°.
Imperfect.

1775.

— Journal of the Legislative Council of the Colony of New-York. [Began the 9th Day of April, 1691; and ended the 3d of April, 1775.] *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Company, 1861.* 2 v. F°.

1776.

— Journal of the votes and proceedings of the General Assembly of the Colony of New York, from 1766 to 1776, inclusive. *Albany: J. Buel, 1820.* F°.

1777.

— Journals of the provincial congress, provincial convention, committee of safety and council of safety of the state of New-York. 1775-1777. *Albany: T. Weed, 1842.* 2 v. F°.

ASSEMBLY.—JOURNALS.**1777.**

New York State. The Votes and Proceedings of the Assembly of the State of New York, At their first Session, begun and holden in the Assembly Chamber, at Kingston, in Ulster County, on Wednesday, the tenth Day of September, 1777. *Kingston: John Holt, 1777.* 125 pp. F°.

1778.

— The Votes and Proceedings of the Assembly of the State of New-York, At their second Session, begun and holden in the Assembly Chamber, at Poughkeepsie in Dutchess County, on Thursday, the first Day of October, 1778. *Poughkeepsie: John Holt, 1779.* 107 pp. F°.

1779.

— The Votes and Proceedings of the Assembly of the State of New-York; At their Third Session, Begun and holden in the Assembly Chamber at Kingston, In Ulster County, on Monday, the ninth Day of August, 1779. *Fish-Kill: Samuel Loudon, 1779.* 86 pp. F°.

1780.

— The Votes and Proceedings of the Assembly of the State of New-York; at the First Meeting of the Fourth Session, Begun and holden at Poughkeepsie, In Dutchess County, On Thursday, September 7th, 1780. *Albany: Reprinted by Munsell & Rowland, 1859.* 59 pp. F°.

1781.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York, for the year 1781; copied from the original, in the possession of John M'Kisson, Esq., by Aaron Clark. *Albany: Reprinted by J. Buel, 1820.* 94, v pp. F°.

1784.

— Votes and Proceedings of the Assembly, &c. At the first Meeting of the Seventh Session. [January 21 to March 4, 1784.] n. t. p. pp. [3]-62. F°.

— Votes and Proceedings of the Assembly, &c. [October 12 to November 29, 1784.] n. t. p. 79 pp. F°.

1785.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York, At their second meeting of the Eighth Session, begun and holden in the City of New-York, on Friday the Twenty-seventh Day of January, 1785. *New-York: Printed by S. Loudon, 1785.* 183 pp. F°.

1786.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York, At their first Meeting of the Ninth Session, begun and holden in the City of New-York, the Twelfth Day of January, 1786. *New-York: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon, 1786.* 176 pp. F°.

1787.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York, At their Tenth Session, begun and holden in the City of New-York, the Twelfth Day of January, 1787. *New-York: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon, 1787.* 179 pp. F°.

1788.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York, At their Eleventh Session, begun and holden at Poughkeepsie in Dutchess County, the ninth Day of January, 1788. *Poughkeepsie: Printed for Samuel and John Loudon, 1788.* 144 pp. F°.

1789.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York, At their First Meeting of their Thirteenth Session, begun and holden at the City of Albany, the Sixth Day of July, 1789. *New-York: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon, 1789.* 27 pp. F°.

1790.

— Journal of the House of Assembly of the State of New-York, The second meeting of the thirteenth session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, 1790.* 118 pp. F°.

1791.

— Journal of the House of Assembly of the State of New York. Fourteenth Session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, 1791.* 128 pp. F°.

1792.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York. Fifteenth Session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, 1792.* 207 pp. F°.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York. Sixteenth Session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine, 1792.* 247 pp. F°.

1794.

— Journal of the Assembly, of the State of New-York, At their Seventeenth Session, begun and held at the City of Albany, the seventh Day of January, 1794. *Albany: Printed by Charles R. and George Webster, 1794.* 180 pp. F°.

New York State.—Assembly Journals, cont'd.**1795.**

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York. At their eighteenth session, begun at the town of Poughkeepsie, in the County of Dutchess, on Tuesday, the sixth of January, 1795. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs, 1795.* 148 pp. F°.

Imperfect.

1796.

— Journal of the Assembly, of the state of New-York; At their twentieth Session, the first Meeting began and held at the City of New-York, the first Day of November, 1796; and the second, at the City of Albany, the third Day of January, 1797. *Albany: Printed by Charles R. & George Webster, n. d.* 209 pp. F°.

1797.

— Journal of the Assembly. [At their twentieth Session, the second meeting.] n. t. p. [*Albany: Printed by Charles R. & George Webster, n. d.*] pp. 31-209. F°.

1798.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York; At their twenty-first session, began and held at the City of Albany, the second day of January, 1798. *Albany: Printed by Loring Andrews & Co., n. d.* 339 pp. F°.

1799.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York; At their twenty-second session, second meeting, began and held at the city of Albany, the second day of January, 1799. *Albany: Printed by Loring Andrews, n. d.* 293 pp. F°.

1800.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York; At their twenty-third session, began and held at the city of Albany, the twenty-eighth day of January, 1800. *Albany: Loring Andrews, n. d.* 299 pp., 2 ll. F°.

1801.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their twenty-fourth session, began and held at the city of Albany, the fourth day of November, 1801. *Albany: Loring Andrews, n. d.* 322 pp. F°.

1802.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their twenty-fifth session, began and held at the city of Albany, the twenty-sixth day of January, 1802. *Albany: Obadiah Penniman & Co., n. d.* 298 pp. F°.

1803.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their twenty-sixth session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the twenty-fifth day of January, 1803. *Albany: John Barber, n. d.* 290, vii pp., 1 tbl., 2 ll. F°.

1804-5.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their twenty-eighth session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the Sixth of November, 1804. *Albany: John Barber, n. d.* 371 pp. 2 ll. F°.

1806.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York; At their twenty-ninth session, begun and held at the city of Albany the twenty eighth day of January, 1806. *Albany: John Barber, n. d.* 372 pp., 4 ll. F°.

1807.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their thirtieth session, begun and held at the city of Albany the twenty seventh day of January, 1807. *Albany: John Barber, n. d.* 381 pp., 2 ll. F°.

1808.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their thirty-first session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the twenty-sixth day of January, 1808. *Albany: John Barber, n. d.* 437 pp., 5 ll. F°.

1809.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York; At their thirty-second session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the first day of November, 1809. *Albany: Solomon Southwick, 1808.* 432, xix pp. F°.

1810.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their thirty-second session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the thirtieth day of January, 1810. *Albany: Solomon Southwick, 1810.* 405, xiii pp. F°.

1811.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their thirty-fourth session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the twenty-ninth day of January, 1811. *Albany: S. Southwick, 1811.* 415 pp., 3 ll. F°.

1812.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their thirty-fifth session, Begun and held at the city of Albany, the twenty-eighth Day of January, 1812. *Albany: S. Southwick, 1812.* 527 pp., 4 ll. F°.

1812-3.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their thirty-sixth session, Begun and held at the City of Albany, the third day of November, 1812. *Albany: S. Southwick, 1813.* 610, xii pp. F°.

1814.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their thirty-seventh session, Begun and held at the City of Albany, the twenty-fifth day of January, 1814. *Albany: H. C. Southwick, 1814.* 560, xii pp. F°.

1814-5.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their thirty-eighth session, Begun and held at the City of Albany, the twenty-sixth day of September, 1814. *Albany: H. C. Southwick, 1814.* 651, xv pp. F°.

1816.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their thirty-ninth session, Begun and held at the City of Albany the thirtieth day of January, 1816. *Albany: J. Buel, 1816.* 707, xx pp. F°.

New York State.—Assembly Journals, cont'd.**1816-7.**

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their fortieth session, Begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, the fifth day of November, 1816. *Albany: J. Buel*, 1816. 867, xxiii pp. F°.

1818.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their forty-first session, Begun and held at the Capitol, in the city of Albany, the twenty-seventh day of January, 1818. *Albany: J. Buel*, 1818. 812, xxi pp. F°.

1819.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their forty-second session, Begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the fifth day of January, 1819. *Albany: J. Buel*, 1819. 1091, xxvi pp. F°.

Bound with above is Clark (A.) List of corporations in New York. *Albany*, 1819. 106 pp. F°.

1820.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their forty-third session, Begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the fourth day of January, 1820. [And appendix.] *Albany, J. Buel*, 1820. 1024, xx, 121 pp. F°.

1820-1.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their forty-fourth session, Begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the seventh day of November, 1820. [And appendix.] *Albany: J. Buel*, 1820. 1141, 34, xxxi pp. F°.

1822.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their forty-fifth session, Begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the first day of January, 1822. [And appendix A-B.] *Albany: Cantine and Leake*, 1822. 1130, 59, 146, xxxiv pp. F°.

1823.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their forty-sixth session, Begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the first day of January, 1823. [And appendix A-F.] *Albany: Cantine and Leake*, 1057, v. p., xxxi pp. F°.

1824.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their forty-seventh session, Begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the sixth day of January, 1824. [And appendix A-E.] *Albany: Leake and Croswell*, 1824. 1369, v. p., xlv pp. F°.

1825.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their forty-eighth session, Begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the fourth day of January, 1825. [And appendix A-I.] *Albany: E. Croswell*, 1825. 1183, v. p., xlv pp. F°.

1826.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their forty-ninth session, Begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany on the 3d

day of January, 1826. [And appendix A-K.] *Albany: E. Croswell*, 1826. 1303, v. p., xlv pp. F°.

1827.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their fiftieth session, Begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, on the 2d day of January, 1827. [And appendix A-C.] *Albany: E. Croswell*, 1827. 1153, v. p., xxxix pp. F°.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their fiftieth session, Second meeting, Begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, on Tuesday, the 11th of September, 1827. *Albany: E. Croswell*, 1827. 113 pp. F°.

1828.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their fifty-first session, Begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, on the 1st day of January, 1828. [And appendix A-F.] *Albany: E. Croswell*, 1828. 1210, v. p., xlviii pp. F°.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their fifty-first session, Second meeting, Begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, on Tuesday, September 9th, 1828. *Albany: E. Croswell*, 1828. 134, vi pp. F°.

1829.

— Journal of the Assembly of the State of New-York: At their fifty-second session, Begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, on the 6th Day of January, 1829. [And appendix A-G.] *Albany: E. Croswell*, 1829. 1280, v. p., xl pp. F°.

1830-98.

— Journals of the Assembly of the State of New-York 53.-121. session. 1830-98. *Albany*, 1830-99. 105 vols. 8°.

SENATE.—JOURNALS.**1784.**

New York State. Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York, at their first Meeting of the Seventh Session, begun and holden at the City-Hall in the City of New York, on Tuesday the sixth Day of January, 1784. *New-York: Printed by E. Holt*, 1784. 147 pp. F°.

Copy lacks pages 7-14, 59-62, 75-82, 91-94.

— Votes and Proceedings of the Senate. October 18 to November 29, 1784. First meeting, eighth session. n. t. p. 42 pp. F°.

1785.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York, at their second Meeting of the Eighth Session, begun and holden in the City of New-York, on Monday the Twenty-fourth Day of January, 1785. *New-York: Printed by S. Loudon*, 1785. 109 pp. F°.

1786.

— Journal of the Senate, of the State of New-York, At their first Meeting of the Ninth Session, begun and holden in the City of New-York, on Monday the Sixteenth Day of January, 1786. *New-York: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon*, 1786. 104 pp. F°.

New York State.—Senate Journals, cont'd.**1787.**

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York, At their Tenth Session, begun and holden in the City of New-York, the Twelfth Day of January, 1787. *New-York: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon*, 1787. 103 pp. F°.

1788.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York, At their Eleventh Session, begun and holden at Poughkeepsie in Dutchess County, the eleventh Day of January, 1788. *Poughkeepsie: Printed for Samuel and John Loudon*, 1788. 78 pp. F°.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York, At Their Twelfth Session, begun and holden at the City of Albany the eleventh Day of December, 1788. *Albany: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon*, 1788. 88 pp. F°.

1789.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York, At the First Meeting of their Nineteenth Session, begun and holden at the City of Albany, the sixth Day of July, 1789. *New-York: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon*, 1789. 56 pp. F°.

1790.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York. The second Meeting of the thirteenth session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine*, 1790. 56 pp. F°.

1791.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York. Fourteenth Session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine*, 1791. 68 pp. F°.

1792.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York. Fifteenth Session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine*, 1792. 89 pp. F°.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York. Sixteenth Session. *New-York: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine*, 1792. 117 pp. F°.

1794.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York, At their Seventeenth Session, begun and held at the City of Albany, the seventh Day of January, 1794. *Albany: Printed by Charles R. and George Webster*, 1794. 84 pp. F°.

1796.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York. At their nineteenth Session, begun and held at the City Hall, of the city of New-York, on Wednesday, the sixth of January, 1796. *New-York: Printed by John Childs*, 1796. 110 pp. F°.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York; At their twentieth Session, the first meeting began and held at the City of New-York, the first Day of November, 1796; and the second at the City of Albany, the third Day of January, 1797. *Albany: Printed by Charles R. & George Webster*, n. d. 136 pp. F°.

1797.

— Journal of the Senate [of the State of New-York]. At their Twentieth Session, the second

meeting. [January 3 to April 3, 1797.] n. t. p. *Albany: Printed by Charles R. & George Webster*, n. d. pp. 24-136. F°.

1798.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York; At their Twenty-first Session, began and held at the city of Albany, the second day of January, 1798. *Albany: Printed by Loring Andrews & Co.*, n. d. 144 pp. F°.

1798-9.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York; At their Twenty-Second Session, began and held at the city of Albany, the ninth day of August 1798. *Albany: Printed by Loring Andrews & Co.*, n. d. 129 pp. F°.

1800.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York; At their twenty-third session, began and held at the city of Albany, the twenty-eighth day of January, 1800. *Albany: Loring Andrews*, n. d. 131 pp. F°.

1800-1.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their twenty-fourth session, began and held at the city of Albany, the fourth day of November 1800. *Albany: Loring Andrews*, n. d. 157 pp. F°.

1802.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their twenty-fifth session, began and held at the city of Albany, the twenty-sixth day of January, 1802. *Albany: John Barber*, n. d. 130 pp., 1 l. F°.

1803.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their twenty-sixth session, begun and held at the city of Albany the twenty-fifth day of January, 1803. *Albany: John Barber*, n. d. 146 pp., 1 l. F°.

1804.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their twenty-seventh session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the thirty-first day of January, 1804. *Albany: John Barber*, n. d. 117 pp., 1 l. F°.

1804-5.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: [At their twenty-eighth session, begun and held at the] city of Albany, the sixth day of November, 1804. *Albany: John Barber*, n. d. 168 pp., 1 l. F°.

Title-page mutilated.

1806.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their twenty-ninth session, begun and held at the city of Albany the twenty-eighth day of January, 1806. *Albany: John Barber*, n. d. 179 pp., 2 ll. F°.

1807.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their thirtieth session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the twenty-seventh day of January, 1807. *Albany: John Barber*, n. d. 171 pp., 2 ll. F°.

New York State.—Senate Journals, cont'd.**1808.**

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their thirty-first session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the twenty-sixth day of January, 1808. *Albany: John Barber, n. d.* 274 pp., 1 l. F°.

1808-9.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their thirty-second session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the first day of November, 1808. *Albany: Solomon Southwick, 1808.* 223 pp., 2 ll. F°.

1810.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their thirty-third session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the thirtieth day of January, 1810. *Albany: Solomon Southwick, 1810.* 190, v pp. F°.

1811.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their thirty-fourth session, begun and held at the city of Albany, the twenty-ninth day of January, 1811. *Albany: S. Southwick, 1811.* 120 pp., 3 ll. F°.

1812.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their thirty-fifth session, begun and held at the City of Albany, the twenty-eighth day of January, 1812. *Albany: S. Southwick, 1812.* 313 pp., 2 ll. F°.

1812-3.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their thirty-sixth session, begun and held at the City of Albany the third day of November, 1812. *Albany: S. Southwick, 1813.* 383 pp., 3 ll. F°.

1814.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their thirty-seventh session, begun and held at the City of Albany, the twenty-fifth day of January, 1814. *Albany: S. Southwick, 1814.* 270, viii pp. F°.

1814-5.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their thirty-eighth session, begun and held at the City of Albany, the twenty-sixth day of September, 1814. *Albany: H. C. Southwick, 1814.* 418, xi pp. F°.

1816.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their thirty-ninth session, begun and held at the City of Albany, the thirtieth day of January, 1816. *Albany: J. Buel, 1816.* 321, x pp. F°.

1816-7.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their fortieth session, begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, the fifth day of November, 1816. *Albany: J. Buel, 1816.* 375, x pp. F°.

1818.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their forty-first session, begun and held at the Capitol, in the city of Albany, the twenty-seventh day of January, 1818. *Albany: J. Buel, 1818.* 373, x pp. F°.

1819.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their forty-second session, begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the fifth day of January, 1819. *Albany: J. Buel, 1819.* 331, xii pp. F°.

1820.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their forty-third session, begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the fourth day of January, 1820. *Albany: J. Buel, 1820.* 364, xi pp. F°.

1820-1.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their forty-fourth session, begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the seventh day of November, 1820. *Albany: J. Buel, 1820.* 371, xvii pp. F°.

1822.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their forty-fifth session, begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the first day of January, 1822. *Albany: Cantine and Leake, 1822.* 360, xv pp. F°.

Pages 69-72 missing.

1823.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their forty-sixth session, begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the first day of January, 1823. *Albany: Cantine and Leake, 1823.* 424, xvi pp. F°.

1824.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their forty-seventh session, begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the sixth day of January, 1824. [And Appendix A.] *Albany: Leake and Croswell, 1824.* 546, 154, xvi pp. F°.

1825.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their forty-eighth session, begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the fourth day of January, 1825. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1825.* 660, xx pp. F°.

1826.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their forty-ninth session, begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the third day of January, 1826. [And Appendix A-C.] *Albany: E. Croswell, 1826.* 677, v. p., xxv pp. F°.

1827.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their fiftieth session, begun and held at the Capitol, in the City of Albany, the second day of January, 1827. [And appendix A-C.] *Albany: E. Croswell, 1827.* 626, v. p., xxi pp. F°.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their fiftieth session, Second meeting, begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, on Wednesday the 27th of June, 1827. *Albany: E. Croswell, 1827.* 115, v pp. F°.

1828.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their fifty-first session, begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, the first day of

New York State.—*Senate Journals, cont'd.*
January, 1828. [And appendix A-E.] *Albany:*
E. Croswell, 1828. 523, v. p., xix pp. F°.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York; At their fifty-first session, Second Meeting, Begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, on Tuesday, September 9th, 1828. *Albany:*
E. Croswell, 1828. 99, iv pp. F°.

1829.

— Journal of the Senate of the State of New-York: At their fifty-second session, Begun and held at the Capitol in the City of Albany, the sixth day of January, 1829. [And appendix A-I.] *Albany:*
E. Croswell, 1829. 589, v. p., xx pp. F°.

1831-99.

— Journals of the Senate of the State of New-York. 54-121. session. 1831-98. *Albany*, 1831-99. 73 vols. 8°.

ASSEMBLY.—DOCUMENTS.

New York State. Documents. 53-121. session. 1830-1898. *Albany*, 1830-98. 760 vols. 8°.

Vols. 3, 1853; 2, 1868; 4-6, 1892, missing.

By concurrent resolution of February 25, 1829, the Assembly and Senate documents were ordered printed and bound separately. Heretofore they had appeared as part of the journals.

SENATE.—DOCUMENTS.

New York State. Documents. 53-121. session. 1830-1898. *Albany*, 1830-98. 309 vols. 8°.

Vols. 4, 1843; 2-3, 1868; all vols. 1881; 1, 1888; 1-2, 1892; 9, 13-20, 1897, missing.

By concurrent resolution of February 25, 1829, the Assem-

bly and Senate documents were ordered printed and bound separately. Heretofore they had appeared as part of the journals.

LEGISLATURE.—CALENDAR.

New York State. Calendar of bills. 113.-121. sess. 1890-98. *Albany*, 1890-98. 11 vols. F° and 4°.

INDEXES.

New York State. General index of the documents and laws of the State of New-York. *Albany*, 1842. 8°.

— Index to the documents of the legislature of New-York, from the year 1842 to the year 1854, inclusive. Prepared . . . by William A. Bogart. *Albany*, 1855. 8°.

— Also in Sen. Docs. 78. Sess., v. 1, no. 33.

— General index to the documents of the State of New York. Prepared . . . by T. S. Gillett. *Albany*, 1860. 8°.

— General index to the documents of the State of New York, from 1777 to 1865 inclusive. Prepared . . . by Ornon Archer. *Albany*, 1866. 8°.

— General index to the documents of the State of New York, from 1777 to 1871, inclusive. Prepared . . . by Walter A. Cook. *Albany*, 1871. 8°.

— General index to the legislative documents of the State of New York, from 1777 to 1888, inclusive. *Albany*, 1891. 8°.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN APRIL.

BIOGRAPHY.

B. (M. E.), and **B.** (H. G.) The story of John Adams, a New England schoolmaster. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Ballet (G.) Histoire d'un visionnaire au XVIII^e siècle. Swedenborg. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Balsac (H. de) Letters to Madame Hanska, 1833-1846. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Bancroft (F.) The life of W. H. Seward. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Courtaux (T.), and **Lantivy de Trédion** (), *comte*. Histoire généalogique de la maison de Lantivy. *Paris*, 1899. sq. 4°.

Davis (H. W. C.) Charlemagne (Charles the Great). *New York*, 1900. 8°.
(Heroes of the Nations.)

Edwards (W. H.) Shaksper not Shakespeare. *Cincinnati*, 1900. 8°.

Emerson (B. K.), and **Gordon** (G. A.) The Ipswich Emersons, 1636-1900. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Guillaume de Saint Pathus. Vie de Saint Louis. Publiée par H. F. Delaborde. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

(Collection de textes pour servir à l'étude de l'histoire.)

Huneker (J.) Chopin, the man and his music. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Jeanroy-Felix (V.) Fauteuils contemporains, de l'Académie française. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States, v. 1-2. *Boston*, 1900. 2 v. 4°.

Rea (H.) Donatello. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(Great masters in painting and sculpture.)

Robert R. McBurney: a memorial. 1837-1898. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Sévigé ([M. de Rabutin-Chantal] de) [*marquise*]. Letters of Madame de Sévigé. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

Vie (La) de Saint Didier, évêque de Cahors; publiée par R. Poupardin. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Winship (A. E.) Great American Educators. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(Four great Americans series.)

AMERICAN HISTORY—DESCRIPTION, GEOGRAPHY, ETC.

Adney (T.) The Klondike stampede. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Bolles (A. S.) Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

Dupont (J.) Notions de géographie générale... du continent américain. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Alliance des maisons d'éducation chrétienne. Cours de géographie.)

Emmet (T. A.) Irish emigration during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Flake (J.) The Mississippi valley in the civil war. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Hooper (Rev. J.) A history of Saint Peter's church in the city of Albany. *Albany*, 1900. 8°.

Keifer (J. W.) Slavery and four years of war. *New York*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

Landon (J. S.) The constitutional history and government of the United States. *Boston*, 1900. Rev. ed. 8°.

Latané (J. H.) The diplomatic relations of the United States and Spanish America. *Baltimore*, 1900. 8°.

Lima (O.) Nos Estados Unidos. *Leipzig*, 1899. 12°.

Morley (M. W.) Down north and up along. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Noyes (H. E.) A memorial to the town of Hampstead, New Hampshire. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

Pector (D.) Notes sur l'américanisme. Quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Pirtle (A.) The battle of Tippecanoe. *Louisville, Ky.*, 1900. f°.

(Filson Club publications, no. 15.)

Sabin (H.), and **Sabin** (E. L.) The making of Iowa. *Chicago*, 1900. 12°.

Small (H. W.) A history of Swan's island, Maine. *Ellsworth, Me.*, 1898. 8°.

Wharton (A. H.) Salons colonial and republican. *Philadelphia*, 1900. nar. 8°.

EUROPE—HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, GEOGRAPHY, ETC.

Arcachon. *Paris*, 1899. 16°.

(Collection des Guides-Joanne.)

Bertha (A. de). Magyars et Roumains devant l'histoire. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Brutails (J. A.) L'archéologie du moyen âge. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Denison (J. E.), *viscount Ossington*. Notes from my journal when speaker of the House of Commons. *London*, 1900. sq. 8°.

Dimock (A.) The cathedral church of St. Paul. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Dupont (J.) Géographie physique, historique, ethnographique et économique de la France et des colonies françaises. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Alliance des maisons d'éducation chrétienne. Cours de géographie.)

Harper's guide to Paris and the exposition of 1900. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

Lang (A.) A history of Scotland from the Roman occupation. v. 1. *New York*. 1 v. 8°.

Matake (J. E.) *Lois de Guillaume le Conquérant. Paris, 1899. 8°.*

(Collection de textes pour servir à l'étude de l'histoire.)

Nottingham, England. Nottingham parish registers. Marriages, v. 1. *London, 1900. 8°.*

(Phillimore's parish register series, v. 12.)

Orsi (Pietro). *Modern Italy, 1748-1898. New York, 1900. 12°.*

(Story of the nations.)

Puux (R.) *La Finlande: sa crise actuelle. Paris, 1899. 12°.*

Watt (W.) *A history of Aberdeen and Banff. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°.*

(County histories of Scotland.)

Woyde (de). *Causes des succès et des revers dans la guerre de 1870. Paris, 1899. 8°.*

ASIA—DESCRIPTION—POLITICAL HISTORY—FOLK-LORE, ETC.

Chailley-Bert (J.) *Javaetses habitants. Paris, 1900. 12°.*

Lebedev (V. T.) *Russes et Anglais en Asie central. Paris, 1900. 12°.*

Leroy-Beaulieu (P.) *La rénovation de l'Asie. Paris, 1900. 12°.*

Skeat (W. W.) *Malay magic, being an introduction to the folklore of the Malay peninsula. London, 1900. 8°.*

SOUTH AFRICA—AND THE TRANSVAAL WAR.

Carter (T. F.) *A narrative of the Boer war. London, 1900. 8°.*

Cecil (E.) *On the eve of war. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Deane (M. M.) *Saint George and the Transvaal Dragon. London, [1900?] 12°.*

Green (E. G.) *Raiders and rebels in South Africa. London, 1898. 12°.*

Hartmann (G.) *Der Krieg in Süd-Afrika. Berlin, 1900. 8°.*

Tangye (H. L.) *In new South Africa. London, 1900. 8°.*

Worsfold (W. B.) *The story of South Africa. London, n. d. 2. ed. nar. 12°.*

MUSIC.

Borbonese (E.) *Rita: opera comica. Torino, 1899. 12°.*

LITERATURE.

Allen (C.) *Notes on the Bacon-Shakespeare question. Boston, 1900. 8°.*

Amestoy (A.) *Rebecca la sorcière. Paris, [1900?] 12°.*

Belotti (R. B.) *Le pallide rime: versi. Torino, 1899. 12°.*

Bergerat (É.) *Théâtre. Paris, 1899. 2 v. 12°.*

Bodley (G. F.) *Poems. London, 1899. 12°.*

Bowker (R. R.) *The arts of life. Boston, 1900. 12°.*

Brunetière (F.) *L'évolution de la poésie lyrique en France au Dix-neuvième siècle. Paris, 1899. 2 v. 12°.*

Dandridge (D.) *Joy, and other poems. New York, 1900. 12°.*

F. (G.) *Anzoletto Spasimi e Frich-Froch. Padova, 1899. 16°.*

Gallet (L.) *Proserpine. Drame lyrique. Paris, 1899. 12°.*

Gardiner (J. H.) *The forms of prose literature. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Jacobsen (J. P.) *Breve fra J. P. Jacobsen. København, 1899. 12°.*

Kaisenberg (M. von). *The memoirs of the Baroness Cecile de Courtot. New York, 1900. 8°.*

Marre (A.) *Histoire de la Princesse Djouher Manikam. Roman malais. Paris, 1899. 8°.*

Mitchell (S. W.) *The wager and other poems. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Myers (C.) *Would Christ belong to a Labor Union? New York, [1900.] 12°.*

Porter (C.) and **Clarke** (H. A.) *Browning study programmes. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Rabelais (F.) *Gargantua and Pantagruel. London, 1900. 8°.*

(Tudor translations.)

Richopin (J.) *Lareine de Tyr. Drame. Paris, 1900. 12°.*

Sacerdote (C.) *Il grisou. Torino, 1899. 12°.*

Shakespeare (W.) *The taming of the shrew. Players' edition. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Sill (E. R.) *The prose of E. R. Sill. Boston, 1900. 16°.*

Thompson (A. B.) *Morning songs. Rossmoyne, Ohio, 1899. 12°.*

Torrence (F. R.) *The house of a hundred lights. Boston, 1900. nar. 12°.*

Wagner (R.) *Wagner's Nibelungen ring done into English verse by R. Rankin. v. 1. London, 1899. 12°.*

Wied (G.) *Livsens Ondskab. København, 1899. 12°.*

Woldemar, pseud. of V. V. Holm. *Tre kuriøse Historier. Kjöbenhavn, 1899. 8°.*

ECONOMICS—POLITICAL SCIENCE—GOVERNMENT—TAXATION, ETC.

Antoine (C.) *Cours d'économie social. Paris, 1899. 8°.*

Baker (R. S.) *Our new prosperity. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Barbery (B.) *La banque de France et le crédit agricole. Paris, 1899. 4°.*

(Université de Paris.—Faculté de droit.)

Bertrand (A.) *Les études dans la démocratie. Paris, 1900. 8°.*

Besombes (J.) *Du mode de nomination du chef de l'état. Paris, 1899. 4°.*

Campredon (E.) *Rôle économique et social des voies de communication. Paris, 1899. 12°.*

(Bibliothèque du conducteur de travaux publics.)

Cohendy (É.) Recueil des lois industrielles. *Paris*, 1898. 2. ed. 24°.

Harvey (W. H.) Coin on money, trust, and imperialism. *Chicago*, [cop. 1899.] 12°.

Hendrick (F.) Railway control by commissions. *New York*, 1900. 8°.
(Questions of the day.)

Hobson (J. A.) The economics of distribution. *New York*, 1900. 12°.
(Citizen's library.)

Hoskin (A. A.) The city problem. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Liberatore (M.) Principes d'économie politique. *Paris*, 1899. 2. ed. 12°.

Lancao (E.) Considerazioni sulla genesi ed evoluzione della borghesia in Sicilia. *Palermo*, 1899. 12°.

Makato (T.) Japanese notions of European political economy. *Glasgow*, 1900. 8°.
Gift of James Love.

Marignan (A.) Études sur la civilisation française. *Paris*, 1899. 2 v. 4°.

Molinari (G.) Esquisse de l'organisation politique et économique. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Patten (S. N.) Les fondements économiques de la protection. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.
(Bibliothèque internationale d'économie politique.)

Pillet (A.) Recherches sur les droits fondamentaux des états. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Schweyer (F.) Die Bankdepotgeschäfte. *München*, 1899. 8°.

Smart (W.) Taxation of land values and the single tax. *Glasgow*, 1900. 8°.

Wolfram (G.) and **Prenner** (J. B.) Gesetze über die direkten Steuern im Königreich Bayern vom 9. Juni 1899. *München*, 1899. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

SOCIOLOGY—LABOR QUESTION—SOCIAL CUSTOMS—JEWS, ETC., ETC.

Alengry (F.) Essai sur la sociologie chez Auguste Comte. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Barberet (J.) Les sociétés de secours mutuels. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Bellom (M.) De la responsabilité en matière d'accidents du travail. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Bouglé (C.) Les idées égalitaires etude sociologique. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.
(Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.)

Chanteau (F.) Les plaies sociales. Vagabondage et mendicité. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Chardiny (L.) Commentaire historique et analytique de la loi des 9-10 Avril 1898 concernant la responsabilité des accidents dont les ouvriers sont victimes dans leur travail. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

Coulon (H.) De la réforme du mariage. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Dacier (H.) La femme d'après Saint Ambroise. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Drouineau (G.) Nouvelle loi concernant les responsabilités des accidents dont le ouvriers sont victimes dans leur travail. *Paris*, 1899. 2. ed. 4°.

Duprat (G. L.) Science sociale et démocratie. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Bibliothèque sociologique internationale. 19.)

Efferts (O.) Travail et terre. *Arnhem*, 1893-94. 4 v. 12°.

Giraudet (E.) Traité de la danse. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Guthe (D.) Geschichte Israels und Heilsgeschichte. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

Hitze (F.) Capital et travail et la réorganisation de la société. *Louvain*, 1898. 8°.

Hoffmann (E. E.) Das Gefängniswesen in Hessen. *Heidelberg*, 1899. 8°.

Hubert-Valleroux (P.) Les associations ouvrières et les associations patronales. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Kautsky (K.) Bernstein und das sozialdemokratische Programm. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°.

Kenenburgh (B. De.) La femme régénérateur. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Lagrésille (H.) Vues contemporaines de sociologie. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Liesse (A.) Le travail aux points de vue scientifique, industriel et social. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Lubin (D.) Let there be light. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Menger (A.) Le droit au produit intégral du travail. Étude historique. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Bibliothèque internationale d'économie politique.)

Perrier (C.) Les criminels. *Lyon*, 1900. 8°.
(Bibliothèque de criminologie, v. 22.)

Sachet (A.) Traité théorique et pratique de la législation sur les accidents du travail. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Sambuc (M.) Le socialisme de Fourier. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Seilhac (L. de.) Les congrès ouvriers en France de 1876 à 1897. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

(Bibliothèque du musée social.)

Serre (É.) Les accidents du travail. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Vial (L.) Le juif sectaire; ou, La tolérance talmudique. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Waldstein (C.) The Jewish question and the mission of the Jews. *London*, 1899. 2. ed. 12°.

Wilson (G. R.) Clinical studies in vice and in insanity. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

COMMERCE AND TRADE—RAILROADS, CANALS, FOOD PRODUCTS, ETC.

Antoine (A.) Manuel pratique des contribuables en matière d'impôts directs. *Paris*, 1900. 16°.

Bruère (M.) Du transport des personnes par chemins de fer. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Guillaumot (G.) L'organisation des chemins de fer en France. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Houdaille (P.) Étude sur les rapports des agents de chemins de fer. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Jolly (W. A.) Contracts in restraint of trade. [*London*], 1900. 12°.

Rocques (X.) *Le cidre*. Paris, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Simmons (W. E.) *The Nicaragua canal*. New York, 1900. 12°.

PHYSIOLOGY—SANITARY SCIENCE—BOT- ANY—ZOOLOGY, ETC.

Blanchan (N.) *Nature's garden: an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers*. New York, 1900. 8°.

Burrage (S.) & **Bailey** (H. T.) *School sanitation and decoration*. Boston, [cop. 1899.] 12°.

Collet (F. J.) *Notions de laryngoscopie utiles au médecin*. Paris, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Le Hello (P.) *Le pur sang anglais*. Paris, 1898. 12°.

Mather (F.) *Modern fishculture in fresh and salt water*. New York, 1900. 12°.

Senné-Desjardins (J.) *L'ostréiculture en France*. Rennes, 1899. 8°.

CHEMISTRY—ASTRONOMY, ETC.

Lebon (E.) *Histoire abrégée de l'astronomie*. Paris, 1899. 8°.

Possé-Escot (M. E.) *Analyse microchimique et spectroscopique*. Paris, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Todd (M. L.) *Total eclipses of the sun*. Boston, 1900. 12°.

Vukovic (A.) *Erdbeben und Magnetonadel*. Wien, 1899. 4°.

Wissenschaftliche Beiträge zum Gedächtniss der hundertjährigen Wiederkehr des Antritts von A. von Humboldt's Reise nach America. Berlin, 1899. 4°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

Barni (E.) [and] **Montpellier** (A.) *Le mon-
teur electricien*. Paris, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie industrielle.)

Brant (W. T.) *Indiarubber, gutta-percha, and balata*. Philadelphia, 1900. 12°.

Charabot (E.) *Les parfums artificiels*. Paris, 1900. 12°.

Day (L. F.), and **Buckle** (M.) *Art in needle-
work*. London, 1900. 12°.

(Text-books of ornamental design.)

Fischer (H.) *Die Werkzeugmaschinen*, Bd. 1. Berlin, 1900. 2 v. 4°.

Fontenelle (J. de) and **Malepeyre** (F.) *Nouveau manuel complet du verrier*. Paris, 1900. 2 v. 16°.

Girard (L.) *Cours de marchandises*. Paris, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie industrielle.)

Iles (G.) *Flame, electricity and the camera*. New York, 1900. 8°.

Jaubert (G. F.) *Matières odorantes artificielles*. Paris, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Jenkins (H. D.) *The lights and tides of the world*. London, 1900. sq. 4°.

Leloutre (G.) *L'échappement dans les machines à vapeur*. Paris, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Lester (M.) *The normal guide to needlework*. London, [189 ?] 12°.

(Normal tutorial series.)

Littlefield (G. E.) *Early Boston booksellers. 1642-1711*. Boston, 1900. 8°.

Marinette. *La vraie cuisine pratique*. Paris, n. d. 8°.

Mowry (W. A.) and **Mowry** (A. M.) *America's great men and their deeds*. New York, 1900. 8°.

Person (J.) *Essai des matières textiles*. Paris, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Riedler (A.) *Schnell-Betrieb Erhöhung der Geschwindigkeit & Wirtschaftlichkeit*. Berlin, 1899. f°.

Vingeron (E.) and **Letheule** (P.) *Mesures électriques*. Paris, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Wilson ([Mrs.] L. L. W.) *Handbook of domestic science and household arts*. New York, 1900. 12°.

Woods (C. E.) *The electric automobile*. Chicago, 1900. 12°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND HIS- TORY—WAR.

Benjamin (P.) *The United States naval academy*. New York, 1900. 8°.

Bruyas (N.) *De la déclaration de guerre*. Lyon, 1899. 8°.

Lockroy (É.) *La défense navale*. Paris, 1899. 8°.

Mahan (A. T.) *Guerre hispano-américaine (1898). La guerre sur mer et ses leçons*. Paris, 1900. 8°.

X... (Lieutenant). *La guerre avec l'Angleterre*. Paris, 1900. 12°.

RELIGIOUS HISTORY—PHILOSOPHY—ETH- ICS—PSYCHOLOGY—EVOLUTION, ETC., ETC.

Barbier de Montault (X.) *Traité d'iconographie chrétienne*. Paris, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

Bergson (H.) *Matière et mémoire*. Paris, 1900. 2. ed. 8°.

Bosc (E.) *La doctrine ésotérique*. Paris, [1900.] 2 v. 12°.

Canet (G.) *Nature et histoire de la liberté de conscience*. Paris, 1898. 12°.

(Science et religion.)

[**Chaturbhuj Misra**] *Le Prem Sagar: océan d'Amour*. Saint-Amand, 1900. 8°.

Douhéré (M.) *Idéologie*. [Paris], 1900. 12°.

Dresser (H. W.) *Living by the spirit*. New York, 1900. nar. 16°.

Flammarion (C.) *L'inconnu—The unknown.* *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Haberlandt (M.) *Ethnology.* *London*, 1900. 16°.
(Temple primers.)

Morris (Charles). *Man and his ancestor, a study in evolution.* *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Pierquin (L.) *Mémoires sur Pache.* *Charleville*, 1900. 8°.

Se, *pseudonym*. *Die Wahrheit über die Jesuiten.* *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Söderblom (N.) *Les fravashis. Étude sur les traces dans le mazdéisme d'une ancienne conception sur la survivance des morts.* *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Thilly (F.) *Introduction to ethics.* *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Wishart (A. W.) *A short history of monks and monasteries.* *Trenton, N. J.*, 1900. 8°.

PHILOLOGY.

Berlitz (M. D.) *French with or without a master.* *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 12°.

Berlitz (M. D.) *Spanish with or without a master.* *New York*, 1898. 2 v. 8°.

Dillmann (A.) *Grammatik der athiopischen Sprache.* *Leipzig*, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

Lavallas (L. de). *Essai sur le patois d'Héremence. Partie I.* *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

GAMES.

Greco (G.) *The games of Greco*, edited by Prof. Hoffman. *London*, 1900. 16°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Allerton, Samuel W.	1		Netherlands, Minister of Jus-		
Alumni Ass. Col. of Pharmacy	2	15	tice	1	
Amer. Soc. of Mech. Engin'rs	15	36	New Jersey, State Bd. of Ar-		
Assoc. of the Bar		143	bitration		4
Avery, S. P.	22	6	New Mexico, Sec. of Territory	3	1
Bank for Savings		24	New York City, Bd. of Es-		
Bell, G. K. & B. F.	67		timate & Apportionment .	18	10
Berlitz School of Languages	22	13	New York, Sec. of State . .	16	
Bootle Borough	1		New York State, Bd. of Rail-		
British Museum	1		road Commiss.	2	
British Patent Office	23		New York State, Historian .	4	
Brooklyn Home for Con-		8	New York State, Legislature	16	
sumptives		10	New York Tribune	50	86
Brooklyn Hospital		10	North Dakota, Sec. of State.	4	19
Buenos Aires, Biblioteca Nac.	2		Ohio, Adj.-Gen.	1	
Buffalo Merchants' Exchange	13	16	Ohio, Sec. of State	23	1
Burrows Bros. Co.	2		Ohio, Supervisor of Pub.		
Castle, Dr. F. A.	1		Printing		16
Chile, Biblioteca Nacional .	157	9	Olin, S. H.	2	
Copenhagen, Statistisk			Opdyck, Mrs. L. E., 4 maps.		26
Kontor	1		Oregon, Sec. of State . . .	6	2
Cust, Robert Needham . . .	1		Penn. Bd. of Commiss. Pub.		
Ford, Paul Leicester	93	37	Charities	6	
Friedman, S.	2	160	Philadelphia, City Controller	3	
Garrigues, Dr. H. J.	5	2	Rives, George L.	1	
Gerhard, W. P.		5	Rockford, Ill., City Clerk .	3	
Gloucester, City Clerk . . .	16	1	Saba Pasha	17	16
Göteborgs Stadsbibliotek .	2		Sage, Mrs. Russell	1	
Hamilton, William	1		San Francisco, Bd. of Super-		
Henry, Dr. Nelson H.	7		visors	1	
Holden, E. B., 17 prints.			San Francisco, Chamber of		
Hosp. Book & News. Soc. . .	29	129	Commerce	9	5
Howe, Mrs. H. W.	1		Saratov, Russia, Governor .	2	
India, Bombay	3	7	Schuyler, Philip, 1 MSS. vol.	15	
India, N. W. Provinces & Oudh	6	13	Shaw, Mrs. Francis George .	9	
Iowa, Adj.-Gen.	5	7	Soc. of Iconophiles, 4 prints.		
Johnston, Charles	1		Surg.-Genl.'s Office, 1 atlas .	16	1
Jugoslavenska Akademija .	2		Taylor, H. O.	12	9
Loubat, Duc de	1		Thomas, Rev. J. C.		300
Maitland, Alexander	35	9	Trades Weekly Co.	28	
Martin, Hon. B. F.	26		U. S. Civil Service Commiss.	3	
Maryland, Adj.-Gen.	1	5	U. S. Supt. of Documents .	61	25
Mauritius, Colonial Sec. . .	1		U. S. War. Dept., Div. of		
Michigan State Library . . .	75	55	Customs	10	151
Miles, Maj.-Gen. N. A. . . .	4	1	Van Ness, Edward	10	
Milwaukee, Comptroller . . .	2		Vermont, Adj.-Gen.		13
Missouri, Adj.-Gen.	1		Washington, Governor . . .	5	14
Mount Auburn Cemetery . . .		30	West Virginia, Adj.-Gen. .	3	3
National Electric Light Ass.	15		Wien, Bibliothek	3	

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 6
JUNE 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR MAY	187-188
LETTERS AND PAPERS OF ANDREW JACKSON, PART 2	188-198
WORKS RELATING TO THE STATE OF NEW YORK, PART 2	199-220
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MAY	221-223
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY	224

NEW YORK
1900

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, <i>ex officio</i> .	

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.
Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.
Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.
Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. IV.

JUNE, 1900.

No. 6.

REPORT FOR MAY.

During the month of May, actual receipts at the Library were, by purchase 1,205 volumes and 636 pamphlets, and by gift 999 volumes and 2,371 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,018 volumes and 3,379 pamphlets, for which purpose 19,006 cards and 2,421 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month of May.

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,210	7,907
Daily average of readers.....	82	293
Number of volumes consulted.....	5,521	42,296

The most important gifts of the month of May were as follows: from Major S. T. Armstrong, 1 volume and 12 pamphlets, chiefly in the Arabic language; from S. P. Avery, 37 volumes and 6 pamphlets of a miscellaneous character, and 12 prints; from James M. Baxter, 9 prints; from Dr. William S. Bigelow, 4 volumes, a "Memoir of Henry Jacob Bigelow, M.D.," etc.; from the estate of Thomas C. Doremus, 23 volumes of illustrated journals; from Mrs. Henry Draper, 6 volumes and 1 pamphlet, chiefly colored plates of costumes; from thirteen municipalities of England were received 30 volumes and 8 pamphlets, being publications of the several boroughs; from the authorities of four German cities were received 5 volumes and 9 pamphlets; from Miss Gould, 5 scrap books of clippings relating to the Roberts contest in the Senate; from the Municipal Library of Guayaquil, 1 volume; from Rev. J. B. Hodges, 1 volume, the life of Edward Hodges; from the Department of Foreign affairs Hawaii, 22 volumes and 23 pamphlets; from the Governors of twelve of the states of Mexico were received 21 volumes, 43 pamphlets and 51 periodicals, all relating to the statistics of the several states; from Dr. John T. Nagle, 69 volumes and 3 pamphlets, all documents; from Count Plunkett,



1 volume, the "Jacobite War in Ireland, 1688-1691"; from the Superintendent of the Publication Department of Malta, 3 volumes and 1 pamphlet, in the English and Arabic languages; from the Roumanian Minister of Foreign Affairs, 41 volumes and 29 pamphlets, all Roumanian documents; from the Social Reform Club, 9 volumes, 342 pamphlets and 73 newspapers, all relating to socialism; from Joseph Sohn, 3 volumes of Boyce's Cathedral Music, ed. by Joseph Warren, 1849; from Mrs. H. W. Williams, 4 volumes; and from Charles F. Wingate, 60 volumes, 464 pamphlets, and a large number of newspaper clippings.

LETTERS AND PAPERS OF ANDREW JACKSON.

PART 2.

[LEWIS TO JACKSON.]

NASHVILLE JULY 15TH 1820

D^R GEN^L:

Your letter of this Inst has been rec^d —I have both seen and read with attention, the law or Bill no before the Legislature, authorising the establishment of a Loan Office, and altho I think it a dangerous experiment, and that by passing it, we will be hazarding much yet I hope and am inclined to think, it will not be fraught with such consequences as your lively interest for the prosperity of the state have induced you to believe. There is no essential difference between that office and the Banks and if it is unconstitutional to establish the former, it was equally so to have incorporated the latter. As to the constitutionality of either I do not pretend to be a competent judge, but if it is so every state in the Union have equally violated the constitution of the U. States

I think it impossible to arrest the progress of the Bill, at the time I was in Muresborough I thought there was a large majority in favour of establishing a Loan Office, I do not pretend to know what are the sentiments of the people in the State generally but I am inclined to think there is a considerable majority in favor of the measure in this place and its vicinity. There will be no way of getting rid of it until the next Legislature sits by which time the voice of the people can be collected, and the law, if it should be the will of the people will then be repealed—My plan would have been to consolidate the State and Nashville Banks—the State to have taken a million of stock, and then to have authorised the Bank to issue in addition to what they now have out the sum intended by this Bill to be thrown into circulation They could also have renewed to the Legislature the right of appointing 8 out of 15 Directors and inspecting by committee, the Books of the Bank. This would have enabled the Banks to resume Specie payments. The Specie in the vaults of the State and Nashville Banks amount to nearly six hundred thousand dollars add to this \$250,000 the sum that will probably be rec^d from the sales of Public lands, and it would amount to a sum fully adequate to the redemption of the Bank notes with specie. If this plan had been adopted we would then have but one description of paper currency in the State: the institution would have been placed upon a solid foundation, and under the direction and control of the people

themselves and would have netted a revenue to the State of 75 or 80 thousand Dollars per Annum—a sum amply sufficient not only to have defrayed the expenses of the Government, but likewise to have opened in a few years all of our most important navigable rivers. As this could not be done at this session of the Legislature should this Bill pass I am in hopes if nothing better can be done, that the Loan office and all the Banks will be consolidated at its next session. I do not know what better can be done, in as much as we have the Banks and cannot now well get rid of them.

The members of the Legislature I am told, and particularly some of your warmest friends, think your remarks about them, when in Murfresborough were very harsh. Members of Assembly acting under the sanctity of an oath do not like to be told that by voting for certain measures, they have been guilty of perjury. Such harshness my dear General is calculated to do yourself an injury without producing the desired good. Mildness universally has a much more salutary effect it often convinces the understanding without wounding the feelings. Your enemies will and are already giving a high colouring to the observations you made in Murfresboro' the other day, These remarks are made in the spirit of friendship and I flatter myself they will be received in the same way

With sentiments of esteem I am sincerely

Yours

W B LEWIS

[JACKSON TO LEWIS.]

JULY 16TH, 1820.

D^r MAJOR

I have this moment rec^d your letter in answer to my note yesterday, and inclose you a copy of the remonstrance unanimously agreed to by every man who was present, the notice was short and limited to a small circle, but the collection was as large as the number of citizens contained within the limits would permit, and a una[ni]mous Voice of those collected shows how unpopular the thing really is, and from what I learn in the lower end of the county of Sumner, the collection was much greater, but the result I have not heard, but it is believed they would be unanimous—from this I have no doubt it could be arrested provided the Voice of the people as far as it could be obtained, was obtained & forwarded to the legislature—for if it goes into a law & should be repealed at next session of which I have no doubt, it will produce injurious effects to all those who in the mean time get into their hands these Bill of credit or if you please Treasury Notes. You will see my opinion as far as it is detailed in the remonstrance— I will therefore confine my remarks in reply to that part of your letter where you state “ That you can see no essential difference, between the Bill authorizing, or creating a loan office & the laws Establishing different Banks ”—You know my opinion as to the Banks, that is, that the constitution of our State, as well as the constitution of the United States prohibited the Establishment of Banks in any state,—and that such a thing as loan offices by a state for the purpose of creating a fund out of the property of the State for the purpose of creating a fund out of the property of the State for the payment of individual debts certainly is a power not granted by any provisions

of the state constitution, and is unheard of, and prohibited by the principles of general Justice to the people: if even the constitution would permit it. But Sir the 10 section of the 1st Art of the Federal constitution is positive & explicit & when you read the debates in the convention will find that it was introduced to prevent a state Legislature from passing such Bills, as the loan office Bill under consideration— When we view the Bill & its details it violates every principle of our constitution— I wish you to turn to the 4 Sec of the 10 article— The first & 2 sec of the IX Article; and the seventeenth art— of the Bill of rights, and then take into View the X Sec of the 1st Art of the Federal Constitution, and answer me whether any man who is capable of reflection, & who will reflect can believe that the Bill under consideration is not a palpable violation of the constitution that we have sworn to support— and particularly those who formed it and is now on the Assembly— and who laboured with me to have our constitution so worded as to prevent future Legislatures in times of Corruption to pass such laws as the one under consideration— I know I was warm at Murfreesborough. It is my foible on such Topics to get two warm & I often regret it: but Sir it is time for every man who wishes to perpetuate the constituted government of our choice to speak out— when the Modern Doctrine is; because I steal my Neighbours horse, it Justifies my Neighbour to steal yours; or in other words: because we have once violated our constitution, and other States has also; it will Justify us in going on and Violating it still until it is entirely destroyed— for permit me to ask what law cannot our Legislature pass, and not justify it, if it can pass the present— is there any more express provisions in the constitution than those which this law positively oppose, and the same reasons would be as good to justify the assembly against any other, as the present, that is to say, that we had violated it in other parts, other States had also, therefore we might go on— In fact Sir if this Bill passes, constitutions, or oaths to support them give no security to the rights of the citizens— and I for one would be of opinion here after that no oaths ought to be administred, for they are no security, and I am free to repeat, that every man who votes for this bill after mature deliberation does violate his oaths prescribed under the constitution for let me draw your attention to the oath of a Legislature in addition to his oaths to support the constitution in the 9th. article, & the 4th. Section of the 10 art. & then the Bill of rights.

I agree with you that mild reasoning is the best at all times as long as there is hopes that reasoning will prevail, but when all hope of this is lost and the dearest rights secured to the citizen under the constitution is about to be violated, strong and candid language is the only alternative for the citizens to use & *it will be heard*, & if I do not Judge badly from the times— that the Majesty of the people will arise in their strength & put down this Loan office Bill & if attempted to be taxed to the Banks they will be both put down— and let me assure you that the only way that the friends of the Bank can keep them in existence is to write & put a Stop to the loan office law, which will create a Necessity (perhaps) in the minds of the people, for their existence a while longer. I am informed that M^r Brown in the Senate has obtained an amendment to the bill in the Senate— that body is still wavering; a strong remonstrance from Davidson with that of Sumner & Rutherford, would stop its passage,

When, by aranging *matters* might enable the Banks to lend more relief than

this wicked law will do to the distressed— for in my opinion it will relieve none— the notes must depreciate, its credit will sink, & the farmers will not receive it— it will destroy our credit abroad. No merchant will be credited abroad & every cent of current money in the state will be shut up, this law destroying all confidence at home between man & man. When I see you I will give you a clue to part of my warmth— and I will just add here, when I am told, you must be silent on this unconstitutional law, or when your friends election comes on I will even contrary to the solemn oath I have taken, and contrary to my own opinion, I will vote against him— Sir such corruption I hope will always arouse my feelings— and you will see in the remonstrance, their oath spread before them, this they know will go to the word and if they act corruptly they good people will be able the better to Judge of their corruption— and Sir I find at least with the people it had had a good effect, I know human Nature so well, that I do know it has & will have its effects upon the religious & Moral part of mankind— The violation of the constitution is so manifest & palpable that all honest men must see it, who are not led astray by interest & their Judgments swayed thereby— I wish you to hand the enclosed when read to Col^o. Stockly Hays, should you approve the remonstrance you can aid in such way as you think best to procure signatures to it so as to reach Murfreesborough by the next mail— I am induced to believe that the loan office will not pass finally before next week, and I do believe that a signature reputable in character & numbers will prevent its passage— Capt. Easter is very ill, I cannot say whether I can be down tomorrow or not, I have to be at court to transact some business as one of the executors of W^m Donalson deceased, when I will see you— The heat will soon blow over at Murfreesborough, and calm reflection will produce different results than is expected about the loan office bill but be this as it may, it will as long as I live meet my opposition.

I am D^r

Sir yours respectfully

ANDREW JACKSON

P. S.

I write in haste to send it by the boy that carries our remonstrance to send by this days mail from Nashville to Murfreesborough.

MAJOR W^m B LEWIS

HERMITAGE March 19th 1822

D^r MAJOR

I rec^d last evening your note of the 16th with the copy of the letter inclosed, the alterations you have made after mature consideration are approved, and no alteration will be made in it, but leaving out one sentence in the conclusion beginning "You are Sir &c and ending knowingly injure", which I have thought upon mature reflection was superfluous, and adding a few words to a sentence where it speaks of his fromentine's [*i. e.*, Elijus Fromentin] Jurisdiction being exercised by him believing it was his legitimate powers etc. I have barely added his acknowledgement of his having no jurisdiction except growing out of the two acts of Congress extended over the Floridas, of course he was assuming powers he knew he did not possess. Since I have had the pleasure of seeing you I have rec^d two letters from Doctor Burrough he informs me, that being about to leave the City for Baltimore, the night before he was to set out, he was at a ball and

fell in with Mr Hay who introduced the subject of the affairs of the Floridas, and spoke in the highest terms of me and approved all my acts— The Doctor spoke very freely to him of Mr Monroes, communication to Congress, and the manner which he had introduced that subject— On the Next day Mr Monroe sent for Doctor Burrough and had a long *talk* with him on the Subject Many professions of friendship &c &c., & regret &c &c— Now My Dear Sir I see something in this ill timed regrets &c &c— that I do not like it comes at a time when he thinks, that an overwhelming majority of the nation and Congress will approve my acts— and all this at a time when he surmised to be severely cooked through the medium of the Baltimore paper. There has been a debate of great heat on the petition of the two Spanish officers— Doctor Burrough describes Mr. McDuffee in the most eloquent manner & with great point and severity, cooking Mr. Randolph, untill in Mr. Randolphs reply, he was as calm & moderate as a christian, and bestowed upon myself many & great ulogiums— winding up with an expression that he had but little doubt that I would be the next President— If this was not intended as a piece of Irony by Mr R. Mr McDuffee has wrought as great a miracle upon him as was wrought upon Paul of old, and perhaps with as deep repentence. The Doctor requests me to be silent for the present— I shall be so, except so far as to enclose Mr. Monroe a copy of the anonymous letter, under cover of the one prepared—

It will afford me great pleasure to hear of you from Knoxville, and as you progress. Mrs J. joins me in prayers for your safety & happiness, and may you obtain your wishes, and may that lead to a promotion of your happiness through life is the wish of your sincere friend—

ANDREW JACKSON.

MAJOR WM. B. LEWIS.

Genl A. Jackson with complements to Major Wm B Lewis regrets to hear of the indisposition of Mrs. Lewis; Mrs. J. presents her compliments to Mrs. & Mr Lewis, and requests to be advised of Mrs. L's health— Mrs. J. would have been down to visit Mrs. L. but really the Genl's crop is so full of weeds & grass, that her carriage horses have been compelled to be turned into the plow— She will do herself that pleasure the moment this press of labour, and the sacrament is over—

The Genl has rec^d a note from Gov^r. Carroll informing him that the sword voted by the Legislature in 1819, is rec^d and requesting to be informed whether it will meet his approbation to received it— in Nashville 4th of July—the Genl has answered in the affirmative— Therefore the Genl will spend the evening on the third with his friend Major L. & hopes to see him at home— The Gov^r. tells him there is one address to accompany the delivery of the sword— of course it is expected that there should be a response, and the Major knows that the Genl is not well versed in flattering—& will be awkward in the reply— and will require an eye to strike out any thing too Blunt— or that might be construed into disrespect— for although the thing is very late— still it ought not to be treated in such away as might be construed into offence—

The Genl requests his respects to Mrs. L. & the young ladies.

July 1st 1822

[Endorsed: Genl. Jackson, 1. July 1822. (In relation to the sword voted to the Genl by the Legislature of Tennessee in 1819.)]

CITY OF WASHINGTON

Decbr 7th 1823

DEAR MAJOR

We reached this place on the morning of the 3rd. instant— our health as good as when we left you— Nothing but *carding* & Vissitting done here as yet— I would inclose you the presidents message, but five thousand having been sent off the morning we arived, unless the weight has broke down the stages on the road it would be too late to be acceptable— The Message is a good one, and I have no doubt but Congress will prepare to meet the crissis— I have no doubt but the holy alience will make the attempt to restore South america to Spain— This must be prevented— or our goverment will be Jeopardized— and we will have a bloody contest with the combined despotism of urope— for my part I think it best to prevent them gaining a foothold upon the Terra firma of the american continent least when they might be in possession of Mexico, their foreign Bayonets might make an attempt to pierce us in the South & West.

I will be glad occasionally to hear from you— and I hope you and the young Ladies will Vissit M^{rs}. Jackson in my absence as often as it may be convenient.

As to the Presidential election I leave others to detail to you the rumors of the day— I was greeted by the citizens as I passed to this place kindly and I really think from what I hear that the Sec of the Treasury is fast declining— a nomination by a congressional caucus would dam politically any man it might name.

With my best respects to your family & my friend Mr. Crutcher I am your friend

ANDREW JACKSON

Major W^m. B LEWIS.WASHINGTON CITY Dec^{br} 22^{ed} 1823D^r SIR

Your letter of this month without date reached me by yesterdays mail with its inclosures, I shall take an early day with Major Eaton to see the accounttant in the Treasury Department on the subject of your accounts and I trust we will find but little dificulty in obtaining a final settlement of them on the terms proposed by you, they are, in my opinion equitable & just

I regret much that you have had so much trouble in closing your accounts, and that the Jury made such a mistake in calculalating [*sic*] the interest, however we will endeavour to have it eranged here.

Congress has done nothing yet, nor will it, untill after the Holydays— as I am informed there are two many engaged in the intrigues of the day, the Presidential question, & cacusing engages (I fear) too much of the time of many here for the public good, however I speak from information only, I am clear of the Society of both intrigers, & caucus mongers, & intend so to keep myself— the opinion here with some is, that a caucus cannot be got up, not more than 42 in favour— this is the Vote that Mr. Barber got for Speaker, if a caucus cannot be got up, the Treasury candidate has but little chance, but remember, I speak only from the information of some confidential friends with whom alone I have any information on this subject, and who alone introduce the subject to me. The weather has been very fine here— unusually so for the season & my health is improved—I am happy to learn

that your family enjoy health (except Mary Ann) and I trust in god that she will soon get well, & recover from her cough, you ought not to confine her to her Book, indulge, & amuse her, & keep her from taking cold, but do not be too tender of her- I hope by this course that she may grow up with a good constitution, and long live to be a blessing to you & her family, I conjure you not to have evil fore bodings, allways keeping in View that god giveth & he taketh away, and we ought allways to be ready to say the lords will be done.

Present me affectionately to the young ladies, & particularly to Mary ann to whom I send my prayers for her health & long life. Say to Mr. Crutcher god bless him & believe me to be your

friend

ANDREW JACKSON

Major Wm. B. LEWIS

CITY OF WASHINGTON

Feby 22nd. 1824

DEAR MAJOR

Your letter of the 7th instant was this morning rec^d: The vacancy in the Senate by the death of one of the clerks (who was sick when I arived) has been filled by the Secretary of the Senate who, by law, has the appointment of his subordinate clerks; your friend has not presented me your letter, when he does, it will be duly attended to.

I have duly noted your remarks on the subject of your politics, in Nashville, &c &c &c.

Mr. Crawfords friends have become desperate and will do any thing- their motto, the end, is worthy of the means. Their minority caucus has recoiled upon their own heads, and the unanimity of Pensylvania has defeated all their plans. I refer you to the news papers for the current news of the day. Wonder not if you see the attempt made to make me a Federalist.

The proof; a letter I wrote Mr Monroe in 1816, or -17- you no doubt recollect it- It was copied by you; wrote to bring into the War Department Col^o Drayton who served throughout the late War- *by some means*, Mr Monroes letter in answer to mine has got into their hands; Mr Monroe says by stealth- & I have no doubt but all my private letters are also in their hands. But one thing I know, that the opinions expressed are the true Republican course- and Men, call them what you will, who risk life, health, and their all, in defence of their country are its real support, & are entitled to share the offices of the government. Col^o. Drayton was said to be a Federalist before the War- I can say truly of such; that we are all Federalists, we are all republicans- and I would to god we had less professions and more acts of real patriotism.

I am truly crowded with various business; I beg you to tender me affectionately to your sister, Miss Claebourn, your daughter, and kiss the babes for me.

I had not influence enough to obtain the mission to mexico for our friend Genl Stokes- as soon as I found we could not succeed with Genl Crabb, I threw my weight in the Genls scale- I am disgusted with the manner, & means all things are carried on here. when I was told that Genl Stokes could not be appointed because he dissipated some times at a card table- I then tried Mr Baldwin, with as little

effect as any other—Gov^r Edwards of Elanois is before the Senate. I write in haste & for your own eye.

Your friend,

ANDREW JACKSON

Major W^m. B. LEWIS—

(Private)

WASHINGTON March 31st. 1824

DEAR MAJOR

Your letter of the 15th. instant is just rec^d. On the subject of the purloined letter spoken of—I have no doubt of the fact— and I am advised that Mr Abner Laycock is suspected— whether this hint is given to shield others, I cannot say; but I have no suspicion that Mr Monroe would connive at such a proceeding. It is Mr Monroes letter to me that they have got possession of; mine to him would not suport the information it is alledged, verbally, has been given by Mr Monroe— I stand upon the defensive; and should the attack be made, be assured it will be made to recoil upon its movers. On the subject of the Mexican Minister when Mr Crabb was brought forward I was told, the appointment of Mr. Brown closed the door against him: and that Mr Edwards would not be appointed— about that time I recd a letter from Genl Stokes, and immediatly pressed his claim upon every ground; & laid before the president, as soon as they reached me, the strong recommendations from his state and had every reason then to conclude that he would have been appointed; when I called again I was then for the first time told that some of the North Carolina Delegation had alledged against him what I wrote you— When we meet I think I can give you a clue to this thing.

On the subject of Mr Calhoun, I have no doubt myself, but his friends acted agreeable to his understanding & instructions; & that he is sincere in his wishes— some have doubted this, but I have not— and I can give you when we meet reasons that will convince you I cannot be mistaken.— As far as his friends to the South have acted, it is conformable to this; & I have no doubt but both the Carolinas will unite in my support— You have seen the result of Pennsylvania— New York is coming out— and it is said some of the Newengland States; a few weeks will give us the result of the movement of New York— if Crawford is not supported in that state I have but little doubt but he will be dropped, and from what you will see in the National intelligencer of this morning Mr Clay taken up. I have no doubt if I was to travel to Boston where I have been invited that it would insure my election— But this I cannot do— I would feel degraded the ballance of my life— If I ever fill that office it must be the free choice of the people— I can then say I am the President of the Nation— and my acts shall comport with that character.

I am so constantly engaged with visitors, that I have but little time to write, [and that] in the night— you must therefore pardon this hasty scroll.

present me to the young Ladies, and accept my best wishes for your health & happiness, & believe me your friend.

ANDREW JACKSON

P. S. Major Eaton is well, sends his respects— I can asure you he has but little time to write to friends— he writes a great deal— Philo Wyomin &c &c &c with many correspondents fills up the measure of his time.

MAJOR W^m B. LEWIS

WASHINGTON May 7th. 1824.

DEAR MAJOR

I have just rec^d yours of the 21st ult, for which I thank you. Believe me, My Dr Sir, that a man who is Governed by principle, in all his votes, is never in Danger. On the Tariff I am Governed by principle alone—The articles of National Defence, & National Independence, I will with my vote, foster & protect, without counting on cents & dollars; so that our own Manufacturers shall stand on a footing of fair competition with the labourers of Europe— In doing this, the articles all being of the product of our own country, tends to promote the agriculturists, whilst it gives security to our nation & promotes domestic Labour— The balance of the bill I look to with an eye to Revenue alone, to meet the national debt. These articles of National defence, are Hemp, iron, lead, & coarse Woollens and from the experience of last War every patriot will justify me in this course— & if they do not, my own conscience approves, & I will follow it regardless of any consequences. All sections of country will approve this course & the South before long, as well as other quarters of the Union. To speak upon the subject I once intended; but it is now too late, it is worn out— & I could not expect to have what I said sent forth to the world truly— Joe Gales would not do this— Therefore my Votes will speak for them selves, & hereafter I can support my course by all good reasons which will apply to them.

I write in haste This morning will give you my letter to Mr. Kreamer of Pennsylvania & it will be followed up with the publication of the letters which has lately passed between me, & Mr Monroe; and then with the whole correspondence— Major Eaton tells me my letter of to day is highly approved— fear not; I am cool, & collected, & instead of damaging me on the Tariff, I am told my enemies, and the enemies of the Tariff, highly approve my course, it being a course of principle—

Major Eaton is not the writer of the Virginian— it is (for yourself) Genl Houston. Major Eaton writes a great deal— and Judge Isaacs a little— Wyoming (for yourself) as well as Philo Wyoming, was written by Eaton— My respects to all friends; I shall leave here as soon as I can— May heaven bless you & yours— adieu

ANDREW JACKSON

MAJOR WM. B. LEWIS

SENATE CHAMBER Janry 21st 1825

DEAR SIR

I had the pleasure of receiving your letter of the 5th instant with its inclosure, it come to hand yesterday; the same information contained in the inclosure, was rec^d. by Major Eaton; and as you have made no request that the inclosure should be returned I have burned it— There are many rumors of combinations, union of interests, &c &c in circulation here—whether well or ill founded, I cannot say— If these rumors are true if I am elected it must be in opposition to the whole influence of the Cabinet officers—and if this be true, if preferred by the people & those governed by their voices, the more honorable to me & to the nation— and if another should be preferred, on any other ground than the will of the people I envy them not—and will with great pleasure retire to my Hermitage & by so doing will maintain those principles, which I have allways acted upon, I therefore at

present can give you no information with regard to the result of the election of President, one thing you will believe, that I will have no agency in unions, combinations or intrigue to get there.

I thank you for the information regarding my little ward A. J. Hutchings and have to say that I wish him under the charge of some good man who will controll him— The Rev^d. M^r Campble was to have placed him, if possible, under the charge of M^r. Lindsley, and in his family if possible. If M^r. Campbell cannot get him with M^r Lindsley—I wish him placed with some person who will controll him—I pray you to attend to this, and have him placed under the charge of some good man—I am compelled to close this letter. Present M^{rs}. J. to the Ladies and accept our best wishes

Adieu

Major W^m. B. LEWIS

ANDREW JACKSON

(Private)

SENATE CHAMBER

Janry 24. 1825

DEAR MAJOR

I wrote you in great haste the other day in which I gave you the rumors that were in circulation of intrigue, union, and corruption about the P.^l—election— I am told it has this morning developed itself and that M^r Clay has come out in the open support of M^r Adams— This, for one, I am pleased with— It shows the want of principle in all concerned, and how easy certain men can abandon principle, unite with political enemies for self aggrandisement. I have said I was pleased with this developement: it will give the people a full view of our political weathercocks here, and how little confidence ought to be reposed in the professions of some great political characters, one thing I know, intrigue cannot deprive me of—that is, the high ground the people have placed me on, and the pleasure with which I can return to my Hermitage, carrying with me, my independence & my polical principles pure & uncontaminated by bargain & sale, or combinations of any kind.

I write under debate & for the present bid you farewell—

Yours

ANDREW JACKSON

Major W^m. B. LEWIS

CITY OF WASHINGTON Janry 29th 1825

DEAR MAJOR:

Your letter (6) dated the 13th instant is this moment rec^d in answer to mine of the 27th ult. I thank you kindly for your ideas with respect to my little friend & ward Hutchings, and have wrote M^r Campbell respecting him and expect from his letter to me, that he will take him to his house to board him. I rejoice to be informed that Doctor Lindsley has taken charge of the college, I hope it will prosper under his guidance & superintendence. M^r Campbell speaks well of the conduct and demeanour of my son, I know him to be of a very amiable disposition & capacity, if he will only have proper application, I thank you for the interest you

have taken in his welfare & will feel under obligations to you for a continuance of your attention to his conduct.

I have noted the postscript of your letter— The Commissioners appointed to select a proper site for a Foundry and Arsenal has reported, but not having seen it, I cannot inform you what it contains— I am told they have recommended a place near Pittsburgh on a stream called Beaver, the Report is in the hands of the printer, and I suppose will in the hands of the members on Monday next. I will forward you a copy.

You will see from the 'public Journals the stand M^r. Clay has taken for M^r. Adams. This was such an unexpected course, that self aggrandizement, and corruption, by many are attached to his motives—be what it may, nothing can save him from the condemnation of all highminded and honorable men—many of his warm admirers, I have heard, condemn him—he is greatly fallen, never to rise again in the estimation of the American nation.

Intrigue, corruption, and sale of public office is the rumor of the day— How humiliating to the American character that its high functionaries should conduct themselves as to become liable to the imputation of bargain & sale of the constitutional rights of the people!

My friends stand firm on the principle that the people have a right to govern their will, they will obey, and succeed or not, they will maintain principle—upon this alone, I would accept the office, and to be brought into it in any other way I should feel myself degraded, and could not receive it.

Some weeks since there was a *little* book in *pamphlet* form circulated *secretely* throughout the members of Congress by M^r. Adams friends, that might have come from Nashville. From its low abuse and vulgarity of stile, this was inferred, it hurt those who attempted to use it more than myself, and if it was the child of Jessee & Balch *it was still born*—great exertions were made before a copy could be procured, which is preserved for a proper moment.

Say to Miss Mary Ann that her Aunt J. has rec^d her letter and thanks her for it, will write her when leisure will permit—present M^{rs}. J. & myself affectionately to her, your sister, and Miss Mary Claiborne not forgetting our friend M^r. Crutcher & receive for yourself our kind salutations Gen^l Call & Lady, M^r. D. & Lady are all well, and desire to be presented to you and your family—

Your friend in haste ANDREW JACKSON

—::—

P. S. Since I have sat down to write this I have been interrupted twenty times & oblige now to close it hastily

MAJOR W^m. B. LEWIS

A. J.

WORKS RELATING TO THE STATE OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

PART 2.

**. Most of these works are at the Lenox Library Building.

Order of arrangement :

MAPS.

INDIANS.

HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION :—

(1) GENERAL WORKS.

(2) DUTCH PERIOD.

(3) REVOLUTION.

(4) WAR OF 1812-15.

(5) CIVIL WAR OF 1861-65.

NEWSPAPERS.

GOVERNORS' MESSAGES, ETC.

DIRECTORIES AND CIVIL LISTS.

CENSUS.

M A P S .

1614.

New Netherland. The original Carte Figurative of which [this map] . . . is an accurate Facsimile, was found on the 26th of June 1841, in the Locket Kas of the States General, in the Royal Archives at The Hague . . . *Size* : 17 x 20 inches. *Scale* : abt. 46 miles=1 inch. [In manuscript on paper, about 1614, reproduced in facsimile. *New York*, 1850?]

It was annexed to the Memorial presented to the States General on the 18th August 1616, by the Directors of New Netherland, praying for a Special Octroy, according to the Placadt of 27 March 1614, and is referred to in the Memorial as showing the extent of the discoveries made by Schipper Cornelis Hendricksen of Munnichendam, in a small yacht of 8 lasts (16 tons) burthen, named the "Onrust" (The Restless), which the Memorialists had caused to be built in New Netherland. *The Hague*, 27th July 1841. J. Romeyn Brodhead, Agent of the State of New York, &c. Lithographed in facsimile by G. & W. Endicott, New York, from the facsimile Map deposited in the Office of the Secy of State at Albany.

— The Original Carte Figurative of which [this map] is an accurate Fac Simile was found on the 26th June, 1841 in the Locket Kas of the States General in the Royal Archives at the Hague . . . J. Romeyn Brodhead. *Size* : 13 x 33½ inches. *Scale* : abt. 12 miles=1 inch. *Albany* [1850?]

1616.

— Map annexed to the memorial presented to the States General of the United Provinces on the 18th August, 1616 by Gerrit Jacobsz Witsen, cum sociis, Directors of New Netherland. Copied in facsimile from the original in the National Archives at the Hague . . . by E. Spanier, lith, of H. M. the King. *At the Hague* : [1850?] *Size* : 19½ x 26 inches. *Scale* : 46 miles=1 inch.

Facsimile, lithographed in colors. This map may be the one referred to in the Octroy of the States General dated 11th October 1614, by which the special privilege was granted to associated shipowners who claim to have discovered New Netherland, of making four voyages thither within the period of three years from the first day of January 1615, or it may have been presented by Captain Hendricksen when he made his written report on the 19th August 1616.

1655.

— Novi Belgii, novæque Angliæ, nec non partis Virginie Tabula multis in locis emendata a Nicolao

Joannis Viisschero. [With view at foot of] Nieuw Amsterdam opt Eylandt Manhattan. [*Amsterdam*, 1655?] *Size* : 21¼ x 18¼ inch. *Scale* : 35 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper.

— Novi Belgii Tabula ad N. J. Viisscherii delineationem repetita quæ ex . . . aliis tabulis colligi potuerant additis lapidi incisa dirigente G. M. Asher. *Size* : 21 x 18 inches. *Scale* : 35 miles=1 inch. [Facsimile of Viisscher's map. *Amsterdam*, 1855.]

1658.

— Nova Belgica et Anglia Nova. *Size* : 19 x 14¼ inches. *Scale* : abt. 50 miles=1 inch. (From Blaeu J., Toonneel des Aerdrycx ofte Nieuwe Atlas. *Amsterdam*, 1658. Vol. 2. F°.) Engraved on copper. Colored by hand.

1659.

— Pas caarte van Nieuw Nederlandt uytgegeven door Hendrick Doncker. *Amsterdam* [1659?] *Size* : 25 x 21¼ inches. *Scale* : 28 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper: colored by hand.

1661.

— Carta particolare della nuoua Belgia è parte della nuoua Anglia. [*Albany*, 1860?] *Size* : 14 x 17½ inch. *Scale* : 42 miles=1 inch.
(A facsimile lithograph from Robert Dudley's *Arcano del Mare*. *Firenze*, 1661.)

1676.

— Pas caerte van Nieu Nederlandt en de Engelsche Virginie von Cabo Cod tot Cabo Caurick. *Size* : 20 x 17 inches. *Scale* : 30 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. (From Goos, P., *De Zee-Atlas*, ofte Water-Wereld. *Amsterdam*. 1676. F°.)

1690.

— Belgii Novi, Angliæ Novæ, et partis Virginie novissima delineatio, apud Petrum Schenk et Gerardum Valk. *Amstelodami*. [1690?] *Size* : 19½ x 16½ inches. *Scale* : 40 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper, colored by hand.

1672.

New York Province. A Map of New England and New York. *London* [1672?] *Size*: $19\frac{1}{4} \times 14\frac{1}{4}$ inches. *Scale*: 40 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper by F. Lamb: plain: sheet backed by pp. 45, 46 English Text.

This is a close imitation of Vischer's Map of 1655, even to the native animals and banks and shoals off New England, but does not extend so far South, nor give any view of New Amsterdam.

1673.

— *Novi Belgii, quod nunc Novi Jorek vocatur, novæq. Angliæ, & Partis Virginie.* . . . *Size*: $14\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ inch. *Scale*: 56 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. (In Dapper, O., *Unbekannte Neue Welt. Amsterdam*, 1673. F°.)

1675.

— A Map of New England and New York. *Size*: 20×15 inches. *Scale*: 30 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. [*London*:] *Sold by Tho: Basset and Richard Chiswell.* [1675?]

1700.

— A Mappe of Colonel Rõmers Voyage to the 5 Indian Nations going from New York to Albany. . . . Anno. Do: 1700. [*New York*: 1860?] *Size*: $23\frac{1}{4} \times 17$ inches. *Scale*: abt. 20 miles=1 inch. Lithograph, colored by hand (Copied from the original MS. in the British Museum for Mr. George H. Moore, Librarian of the N. Y. Historical Society).

1724.

— Map (A) of the Countrey of the Five Nations belonging to the province of New York and of the Lakes near which the Nations of Far Indians live with part of Canada & River St Lawrence. *Size*: $13\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ inches. *Scale*: 80 miles=1 inch. [*New York: William Bradford*, 1724?] F°.

This is the second issue of what is said to be the first map engraved in the province of New York. The Library has also the first issue of the map in its copy of Colden's "Papers relating to An Act of Assembly of the Province of New York." The wording of the title in the original issue ends as follows: "Canada taken from the Map of the Louisiane done by Mr. De Lisle in 1718." The second issue is the more important of the two, cartographically, because about fifty place-names have been added to it.

1755.

— The Provinces of New York and New Jersey with part of Pensilvania, and the Governments of Trois Rivières and Montreal, drawn by Captain [Samuel] Holland. *London* [1755?] *Size*: $20\frac{1}{4} \times 53\frac{1}{4}$ inches. *Scale*: abt. 10 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper by Thomas Jefferys, colored by hand (being sheets 31-32 in bound Ford Collection of Maps of America).

1756.

— A Map of the Eastern part of the Province of New York with part of New Jersey etc., drawn from the best authorities by T. Kitchin, Geog. *London*, 1756. *Size*: $8 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ inch. *Scale*: abt. 47 miles=1 inch.

1776.

— The Provinces of New York and New Jersey with part of Pensilvania and the Province of Quebec, drawn by Major Holland, corrected and improved by Governor Pownall, M. P. (being Sheet 17 in Jefferys American Atlas. *London*, 1776. F°.)

This map has interesting insets (1) Chart of Mouth of Hudson River, and Plans of New York City, and City of Amboy, N. J.

1777.

— A Map of the Province of New York reduced from the large drawing . . . by order of William Tryon Esqr. . . . by Claude Joseph Sauthier . . . and B. Ratzer. *Size*: $21\frac{3}{4} \times 27\frac{1}{4}$ inch. *Scale*: 17 miles=1 inch (In Faden's North American Atlas. *London*, 1777. F°.)

1778.

— *Mappa geographica Provincie Novæ Eboraci, ab Anglis New York dictæ . . . cura Claudii Josephi Sauthier, cui accedit Nova Jersey . . . Norimberga*, 1778. *Size*: 22×28 inches. *Scale*: 16 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper, colored by hand.

1779.

— A Chorographical Map of the Province of New York in North America, divided into Counties, Manors, Patents and Townships, exhibiting likewise all the private Grants of Land . . . by order of Major General Tryon . . . Claude Joseph Sauthier. *London*, 1779. *Size*: 55×73 inches. *Scale*: 5 miles=1 inch.

— A Chorographical Map [etc., as foregoing.] *Size*: $27\frac{1}{4} \times 37$ inches. *Scale*: 12 miles=1 inch. 1779. [*Albany*,] 1849. Reduced by David Vaughan, Albany, N. Y. Engraved on stone by R. V. Pease, Albany.

1780.

— A Chart of the Coasts of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, etc. . . . from surveys of the Board of Trade. . . . Lt. John Knight of the Navy and others. . . . *London*, 1780. *Size*: 28×61 inches. *Scale*: 8 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper, colored by hand. (Sheet 24 in Atlantic Neptune. Vol. 4.)

— A Chorographical Map of the Northern Department of North America. . . . *Amsterdam*, 1780. *Size*: 25×20 inches. *Scale*: 13 miles=1 inch.

Shows the area and names of holders of land grants in parts of States of New Hampshire, Massachusetts Bay, Northern New York and Vermont.

— A Chart of the Coasts of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina . . . from surveys of the Board of Trade, Lt. John Knight of the Navy and others. *London*: J. F. W. des Barres, 1780. *Size*: 28×61 inches. *Scale*: 8 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper, colored by hand. (Sheet 24 in Atlantic Neptune, Vol. 4.)

1787.

New York State. An accurate map of New York in America from a late survey. [*London*, 1787?] *Size*: $10 \times 12\frac{1}{4}$ inches. *Scale*: abt. $25\frac{1}{4}$ miles=1 inch.

1795.

— Map of the State of New York, compiled from the best Authorities, by Samuel Lewis, 1795. *New York*, [1897]. *Size*: $19\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ inches. *Scale*: 22 miles=1 inch. Lithographed.

Facsimile map in Lincklaen's "Travels in Pennsylvania, etc.," 1897.

1818.

— The State of New York with part of the adjacent States, by John H. Eddy. *New York*, 1818. *Size*: $42\frac{1}{2} \times 37$ in. *Scale*: 10 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Mounted on muslin to fold.

New York State.—Maps, cont'd.**1819.**

— New York. [*Philadelphia? Mitchell or Tanner? 1819?*] *Size*: $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ inches. *Scale*: abt. 47 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper.

1827.

— New York State, etc.: as contained on Sheet 43 in *Atlas Universel de Géographie*, Vol. 4. Ph. Vandermaelen. *Bruxelles*, 1827. *Size*: 21×16 inches. *Scale*: 26 miles=1 inch. Lithographed: colored by hand.

1829.

— An Atlas of the State of New York... drawn... under the direction of Simeon de Witt... pursuant to an act of the legislature. Physical geography of the State... and statistiscal tables. *New York*: D. H. Burr, 1829. F.

1832.

— Map of the State of New York compiled from the latest Authorities. *Philadelphia*, 1832. *Size*: $21 \times 15\frac{1}{4}$ inch. *Scale*: 20 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper: colored by hand. Folded in leather cover.

With inset maps of vicinity of Niagara Falls, Rochester and Albany, and of the Hudson River.

1836.

— New York by David H. Burr. *New York*, 1836. *Size*: $20\frac{1}{2} \times 17\frac{1}{4}$ inches. *Scale*: 19 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper: colored by hand.

Inset plans of Niagara River, Albany to Lakes Champlain and George, Environs of New York, City of New York, and Utica. Folded in a pocket Atlas of New York.

1837.

— Routes between New York and Washington [16 pp. Text, 1 steel plate engraving, and map] drawn by J. Smith, Geographer. *New York*, 1837. *Size*: 4×23 inches. *Scale*: none. Engraved on copper: col'd by hand. Folded into cloth cover.

1839.

— Map of New York exhibiting the Post Offices, Post Roads, Canals, Rail Roads, etc. By David H. Burr. (Late Topographer to the Post Office) Geographer to the House of Representatives of the United States. [*Washington?*] 1839. Two sheets. *Size of each*: $24\frac{1}{4} \times 35\frac{1}{4}$ inch. *Scale*: 10 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper by John Arrow-smith, London, England.

Inset plans of the City and County of New York, Brooklyn, Williamsburg, and Jersey City.

1840.

— State of New York divided into Senatorial Districts. [1840?] *Size*: $19\frac{1}{4} \times 15\frac{1}{4}$ inch. *Scale*: 22 miles=1 inch. Engraved on stone: colored by hand.

1842.

— Geological Map of the State of New York by Legislative Authority. *New York*, 1842. *Size*: $35\frac{1}{2} \times 34\frac{1}{2}$ inches. *Scale*: abt. 12 miles=1 inch. Engraved on stone: colored by hand. Mounted on muslin to roll; glazed.

1844.

— Map of the State of New York showing the boundaries of Counties and Townships, the loca-

tion of Cities, Towns and Villages, the courses of RRs, Canals and Stage roads by J. Calvin Smith. *New York*: 1844. *Size*: $25\frac{1}{2} \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ inch. *Scale*: 18 miles=1 inch. Lithographed: colored by hand. Folded in cloth cover.

— — Another edition. *New York*, 1850.

— — Another edition. *New York*, 1852.

1845.

— A Map of the State of New York exhibiting the situation and boundaries of the several Towns, Wards and Counties, and specifying in each... the... population... prepared for the New York Legislature under the direction of the Secy. of State. *Hartford, Conn.*, [1845?] *Size*: $31\frac{1}{2} \times 26\frac{1}{2}$ inches. *Scale*: not given. Lithographed: colored by hand. Sheet folded in cloth cover.

1846.

— [Tanner's Traveller's Map of] New York, by H. S. Tanner. *Philadelphia*: 1846. *Size*: $25\frac{1}{2} \times 20\frac{1}{4}$ inch. *Scale*: 18 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper: colored by hand. Sheet folded in cloth cover.

1850.

— Map of the State of New York, exhibiting the several Towns and Counties together with the Population as determined by the Census of 1850... [with inset plans of the Cities of New York and Brooklyn]. *New York*: D. T. Valentine, 1851. *Size*: $22\frac{1}{4} \times 17$ inches. Lithographed: col. by hand. Folded to follow title page Manual of the Corp. N. Y., 1851.

1857.

— Colton's R.R. and Township Map of the State of New York, with parts of the adjoining State and Canada. *New York*, 1857. *Size*: $25 \times 21\frac{1}{2}$ inches. *Scale*: 17 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper: lithographed: colored by hand. Folded in cloth cover.

— — Another edition. Lettered "Census Map." 1860.

— — Another edition. 1868.

1862.

— Profiles of the New York State Canals and Feeders, showing the Elevations of the same above Tide Water, and the junction of the Lateral Canals with the Erie. Wm. B. Taylor and S. H. Sweet. *Albany*, 1862. *Size*: $39\frac{1}{2} \times 23$ inches. *Scale*: none. Lithographed: folded in cloth cover.

1863.

— Map of the Railroads of the State of New York prepared under the direction of William B. Taylor, State Engineer and Surveyor, and by S. H. Sweet, Deputy State Eng. and Sur. *Albany*, 1863. *Size*: $28 \times 22\frac{1}{2}$ inches. *Scale*: 16 miles=1 inch. Lithographed: folded in cloth cover, with Canal Map.

1867.

— New Map of Northern New York, including the Adirondack Region. *New York*: H. H. Lloyd & Co., 1865. *Size*: 30×33 inches. Lithographed: col. by hand. Sheet folded, $4\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, in cloth cover.

1868.

— Post route Map of the State of New York... by W. L. Nicholson, Topographer to the Post

New York State.—Maps, cont'd.

Office. *Washington*, 1868. *Size*: $61\frac{1}{2} \times 53\frac{1}{2}$ inches. *Scale*: 6 miles=1 inch. Engraved by D. McClelland: colored by hand. On muslin, rollers, glazed.

1869.

— Asher & Adams New Topographical Map [Atlas] of the State of New York. *New York*, [c. 1869]. F°.

1871.

— New Topographical Atlas and Gazetteer of New York, comprising a topographical view of the several Counties of the State, together with a railroad map, etc. *New York*: Asher & Adams, [c. 1871.]. F°.

1872.

— Colton's Map of New York State [with inset Maps of] Environs of Niagara Falls and New York. *New York*, 1872. *Size*: $13\frac{3}{4} \times 11$ inches. *Scale*: 30 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper and lithographed. Colored by hand. Folded in cover.

1876.

— Colton's R.R. and Township Map of the State of New York, with parts of the adjoining States and Canada. *New York*, 1876. *Size*: $25 \times 21\frac{1}{2}$ inch. *Scale*: 17 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper: lithographed: colored by hand. Folded in cloth cover lettered "Map of State of N. Y. accompanying the Legislative Manual, 1875."

— Colton's New Township R.R. Map of New York: with parts of adjoining States and Canada. *New York*: 1876. *Size*: $39 \times 34\frac{1}{2}$ inches. *Scale*: 10 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper: lithographed: cold. by hand. Folded in cloth cover.

1884.

— Map of the Railroads of the State of New York to accompany the report of the State Board of R.R. Commissioners. *Albany*, 1884. *Size*: 43×34 inches. *Scale*: 10 miles=1 inch. Lithographed.

— [River and County Map of the State of New York, prepared for the] Tenth Census of the United States. [*Washington*?] [1884?] *Size*:

9×7 inches. *Scale*: 55 miles=1 inch. Photo-lithographed. Sheet.

1891.

— The Topographical Atlas of the United States Geological Survey of the State of New York. *Washington*, 1891—in progress. *Average size of each sheet*: $13 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ inches. *Scale*: abt. 1 inch=1 mile. Lithographed in 3 colors. 86 sheets to date. Contour intervals shown at every 20 feet elevation.

Names of sheets of the Topographical Map of the State of New York. U. S. Geological Survey. Albany, Albion, Amsterdam, Auburn, Ausable, Berlin, Bolton, Brockport, Brooklyn, Buffalo, Cambridge, Cape Vincent, Carmel, Castleton, Catskill, Chittenango, Clove, Cohoes, Cornwall, Coxsackie, Durham, Elizabethtown, Elmira, Fonda, Fort Ann, Glens Falls, Hamlin, Harlem, Hempstead, Hoosick, Housatonic, Ithaca, Kaaterskill, Lake Greenwood, Lake Placid, Lockport, Medina, Mooers, Moravia, Mount Marcy, Newcomb, New London, Niagara Falls, North Creek, Norwalk, Oak Orchard, Olcott, Olean, Oneida, Ontario Beach, Oriskany, Oyster Bay, Paradox Lake, Paterson, Pittsfield, Plattsburg, Fort Henry, Poughkeepsie, Pulaski, Ramapo, Rhinebeck, Ridgeway, Rochester, Rouse Point, Sacketts Harbor, Schenectady, Schroon Lake, Sheffield, Skaneateles, Stamford, Staten Island, Stonington, Stony Island, Syracuse, Tarrytown, Thirteenth Lake, Ticonderoga, Tonawanda, Troy, Utica, Watertown, West Point, Whitehall, Willaboro', Wilson.

1894.

— Preliminary Geological Map of New York, exhibiting the Structure of the State so far as known . . . prepared . . . by James Hall, State Geologist, by Wm. J. McGee. *New York*, 1894. Six sheets each. *Size*: 34×22 . *Scale*: 5 miles=1 inch. Lithographed in colors. Mounted singly on muslin, flat.

1898.

— Bird's Eye View of the Mountain Resorts of New York State, and How to reach them. *Albany*. [1898?] *Size*: 13×30 inches. *Scale*: 10 miles=1 inch. Engraved on wood: printed in colors. Sheet.

— Bird's Eye View of the Mountain Resorts of New York State, and How to reach them. *Catskill, N. Y., Walter Van Loan. Albany: Del. & Hudson R. R.* [1898?]. *Size*: 13×30 inches. *Scale*: 10 miles=1 inch. Engraved on wood and printed in colors. Sheet.

INDIANS.

Account (An) of the treaty held at . . . Albany, in the province of New York, by . . . the Governor of that province, and the . . . Commissioners for the provinces of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Pennsylvania, with the Indians of the Six Nations, in October, 1745. *Philadelphia*: B. Franklin, 1746. F°.

Signed by T. Lawrence and J. Kinsey members of a Commission appointed by the Lieut. Governor of Pennsylvania.

Bryant (W. C.) Interesting archaeological studies in and about Buffalo. [*Buffalo*? 1890?] 8°.

Case (The) of the Seneca Indians in the state of New York Illustrated by facts. Printed . . . by direction of the Joint Committees on Indian affairs, of the four yearly meetings of Friends of Genesee, New York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore. *Philadelphia*, 1840. 8°.

Cheney (T. A.) Memorial relative to the prosecution of a full survey of the ancient mounds and earthquakes of the state. Feb. 3, 1866. [*Albany*, 1866.] 8°. (Ass. Docs. 89. sess. v. 4. no. 68.)

Clinton (De Witt). Discourse [on Indians in New York State] delivered . . . 6th Dec., 1811. *New York*, 1812. 8°.

— A memoir on the antiquities of the western part of the state of New-York. Read before the Literary and Philosophical Society of New-York. *Albany*: I. W. Clark, 1818. 8°.

Golden (C.) The history of the Five Indian Nations of Canada . . . dependent on the province of New York. *London*: T. Osborne, 1747. 8°.

First published in 1727. At the end of pt. 2 are papers relating to an act of the Assembly of the province of New-York for encouragement of the Indian trade, first published in 1724, and the treaty between Gov. Clinton and the Indians in 1746.

— The history of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are a barrier between the English and French in that part of the world. . . . *London*: J. Whiston, 1750. 2. ed. 8°.

— The history of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the province of New York. . . . *London*: L. Davis, 1755. 3. ed. 2 v. 12°.

New York State.—Indians, cont'd.

— The history of the Five Indian Nations depending on the province of New-York. Reprinted exactly from Bradford's New York edition, (1727.) With an introduction and notes, by J. G. Shea. *New York*, 1866. 8°.

— Papers relating to an act of the Assembly of the province of New-York, for encouragement of the Indian trade &c. and for prohibiting the selling of Indian goods to the French, viz. of Canada... A memorial concerning the furr-trade of New York, by C. Colden... With a map... *New York: W. Bradford*, 1724. F°.

[Conover (G. S.)] Reasons why the state should acquire the famous burial mound of the Seneca Indians adjacent to the State agricultural experiment station. n. t. p. [*Geneva?*] 1888. 8°.

— Rites of adoption by the Seneca Indians on the Cattaraugus reservation, June 15th, 1885. [*Geneva?*] 1885? 8°.

Geographic (A), historical summary; or, Narrative of the present controversy, between the Wappinger [N. Y.] Indians, and the claimants [R. Morris, B. Robinson, and P. Philippe] under the original patentee of a tract of land, in Philips's patent. *Hartford: Green and Watson*, 1768. 4°.

Hardenbergh (J. L.) The journal of Lieut. ... Hardenbergh ... from May 1 to Oct. 3, 1779, in Gen. Sullivan's campaign against the western Indians. With an introduction ... notes, and maps ... by Gen'l J. S. Clark ... also a biographical sketch by Rev. C. Hawley. *Auburn*, 1879. 8°. (Cayuga County Hist. Soc. Collections, no. 1.)

Hawley (C.) Early chapters of Cayuga history: Jesuit missions in Goi-o-gouen, 1656-1684. Also an account of the Sulpitian mission among the emigrant Cayugas, about Quinte Bay, in 1668. With an introduction by J. G. Shea. *Auburn*, 1879. 4°.

— Early chapters of Seneca history: Jesuit missions in Sonnotoutan, 1656-1684; with annual addresses, 1883-84. *Auburn*, 1884. 8°. (Cayuga County Hist. Society. Collections, no. 3.)

Johnson (E.) Legends, traditions and laws of the Iroquois, or Six nations, and history of the Tuscarora Indians. *Lockport*, 1881. 8°.

Massachusetts.—Council. Report on the memorials of the Seneca Indians and others ... Nov. 21, 1840. *Boston*, 1840. 8°.

Morgan (L. H.) Houses and house-life of the American aborigines. *Washington*, 1881. F°. (U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mt. region. Contributions to N. Amer. ethnology, v. 4.)

— Laws of descent of the Iroquois. n. t. p. [*Rochester?*] 1860? 8°.

— League of the Ho-dé-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois. *Rochester*, 1851. 8°.

New York.—Assembly. Report of special committee to investigate the Indian problem of the state of New York ... Transmitted to the Legislature Feb. 1, 1889. *Albany*, 1889. 8°.

— Indian Affairs Commissioners. Proceedings of the commissioners ... with an introduction and notes, by F. B. Hough. *Albany*, 1861. 2 v. 8°. (Munsell's Hist. Ser., no. 9 and 10.)

Propositions made by the Five Nations of Indians to the Earl of Bellomont. [*Printed and*

sold by William Bradford ... in New York, 1698.] 14 ll. 4°. MS.

Transcribed from Bradford's edition of 1698.

Ruttenber (E. M.) History of the Indian tribes of Hudson's River. *Albany*, 1872. 8°.

Sanborn (J. W.) Legends, customs and social life of the Seneca Indians of western New York. *Gowanda*, 1878. 8°.

Seneca Indian hymns inserted at page 3.

Schoolcraft (H. R.), and others. Memorial of H. R. S., J. W. Edmonds, and J. R. Brodhead, a committee of the New York Historical Society, calling the attention of the Legislature to the aboriginal history of the state. Feb. 11, 1846. [*Albany*, 1846.] 3 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 69. sess. v. 2. no. 55.)

— Notes on the Iroquois; or, Contributions to the statistics, aboriginal history, antiquities and general ethnology of Western New York. *New York*, 1846. 8°.

— Report of Mr. Schoolcraft, one of the agents appointed to take the census or enumeration of the Indians, etc. [in the form of historical and ethnological minutes]. Jan. 22, 1846. [*Albany*, 1846.] 285, vii pp. ills. 8°. (N. Y. Sen. Docs. 69. sess. v. 1. no. 24.)

— Report of the aboriginal names and geographical terminology of the state of New York. Pt. 1. Valley of the Hudson. *New York*, 1845. 8°. From N. Y. Hist. Soc. Proceedings, 1845.

Simms (J. R.) The frontiersmen of New York, showing customs of the Indians, vicissitudes of the pioneer white settlers, and border strife in two wars. *Albany*, 1882-83. 2 v. 8°.

— Trappers of New York; or, A biography of Nicholas Stoner and Nathaniel Foster ... and some account of Sir William Johnson. *Albany*, 1851. 2d. edition. 12°.

— — *Albany*, 1857. [3d. edition.] 12°.

— — *Albany*, 1860. 8°.

Squier (E. G.) Aboriginal monuments of ... New York. *Washington*, 1851. 4°. (Smithsonian Institution. Contributions to knowledge. v. 2.)

— Antiquities of the State of New York. *Buffalo*, 1851. 8°.

Stone (W. L.) Life of Joseph Brant—Thayendanegea: including the border wars of the American revolution. *New York*, 1838. 2 v. 8°.

— — *Albany*, 1864. 2 v. 4°.

— The life and times of Red-Jacket, or Sa-go-ye-wat-ha. *New York*, 1841. 8°.

— The life and times of Sa-go-ye-wat-ha, or Red-Jacket. *Albany*, 1866. 8°.

— — *Albany*, 1866. 4°.

Strong (J. C.) Report of the Commissioners of the Land office. In the matter of the Cayuga Indians residing in Canada. Relating to a division of annuities. *Buffalo*, [1889?] 8°.

Treaty (A) between ... George Clinton, Captain General and Governour ... of the province of New-York ... and the Six United Indian Nations, and other Indian nations, depending on the province of New-York. Held at Albany in ... 1746. *New-York: J. Parker*, 1746. F°.

Wilson (J. G.) Arent Van Curler and his journal of 1634-35. *Washington*, 1896. 8°.

From the annual report of the Amer. Hist. Association, 1895.



HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

(1) GENERAL WORKS.

* * A list of publications relating to New York affairs under Gov. William Cosby, the Zenger trial, etc. (1732-1736), was printed in the BULLETIN, vol. II., pp. 249-255. A similar list of New York broadsides, covering the years 1762-1779, was printed in the BULLETIN, vol. III., pp. 23-33. They are omitted below to save repetition.

Account (An) of Several Passages and Letters between his Excellency Benjamin Fletcher . . . and The present Administration, of the Laws in the Collony of Connecticut, in the Month of October, 1693. *Printed and Sold by William Bradford . . . in New-York*, 1693. 8 pp. F°. MS.

A well-made pen-facsimile.

Account (An) of the Illegal Prosecution and Tryal of Coll. Nicholas Bayard, in the Province of New-York, For Supposed High-Treason, in the year 170½. Collected from several Memorials taken by divers Persons privately, the Commissioners having strictly prohibited the taking of the Tryal in open Court. *Printed and Sold by William Bradford, at the Sign of the Bible in New-York*, 1702. 44 pp. F°.

Account (An) of the commitment, arraignment, tryal and condemnation of Nicholas Bayard . . . for high treason, in endeavouring to subvert the government of the province of New York . . . Before W. Atwood . . . A. De Peyster . . . and R. Walters . . . Justices . . . at the city of New York . . . 1701 . . . *Printed at New York by order of . . . Lord Cornbury, and reprinted at London*, 1703. 32 pp. F°.

Address of the democratic members of the Legislature of the state of New York. *Albany*, 1848. 8°. (Albany Atlas, Extra.)

Alexander (J.) and Smith (W.) The vindication of James Alexander, one of His Majesty's council for the province of New-York, and of William Smith, attorney at law, from the matters charged . . . against them . . . To which is added a supplement containing a brief account of the case of William Trusdell . . . against . . . Francis Harrison . . . *New-York: J. P. Zenger*, 1733. F°.

Almon (J.) A collection of . . . papers, relative to the dispute between Great-Britain and America; showing the causes and progress of that misunderstanding, from 1764 to 1775. *London*, 1777. 4°.

Contains correspondence between the New York Council and Governor Moore in 1766, and an authentic account of the proceedings of the Congress held at New York in 1765, on the subject of the Stamp Act.

American (The) Gazette . . . Including a journal of American transactions. And the . . . correspondence between Gov. Bernard, Gen. Gage, and the Ministry . . . *London: G. Kearsley*, 1770. 4°.

Contains extracts from the proceedings of the General Assembly of the Colony of New York, petitions, resolutions of merchants, etc.

American (The) Gazetteer. *London: A. Millar and J. & R. Tonson*, 1762. 3 v. 12°.

Description of New York province and city in v. 3.

Andrews (G. H.) Twelve letters on the future of New York. *New York*, 1877. 8°.

Answer (An) to the Reasons against Leisler's Bill. Humbly offered to the Consideration of the

Honourable House of Commons. [*London*, 1695?] 2 pp. F°.

Asmodée à New-York. Revue critique des institutions politiques et civiles de l'Amérique. *Paris*, 1868. 8°.

Balloting-Book (The), and other Documents relating to Military Bounty Lands, in the state of New York. *Albany*, 1825. F°.

Barber (J. W.) Historical collections of the state of New York. *New York*, 1851. 8°.

Binder's title: "New York Historical Collections, Improved Edition, 1852."

— *New York*, 1851. 8°.

Binder's title: "New York Historical Collections, Improved Edition, 1854."

— Pictorial history of the state of New York . . . with geographical descriptions. *Cooperstown*, 1846. 8°.

Barber (J. W.), and Howe (H.) Historical collections of the state of New York. *New York*, 1841. 8°.

— Thick paper copy. *New York*, 1842. 8°.

Barnes (W.) Seventh annual address, delivered before the Pioneers' Association, of Central New York, September 16, 1875. *Albany*, 1875. 8°.

Barton (J. L.) Address on the early reminiscences of western New-York and the lake region of country. *Buffalo*, 1848. 8°.

Benson (E.) Memoir [on names of places in New York state.] *New York*, 1817. 8°.

This copy has author's manuscript corrections.

— With notes. *Jamaica*, 1825. 2d edition. 8°.

Blome (Richard). The present state of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America . . . *London: Printed by H. Clark, for D. Newman*, 1687. 8°.

A description of New-York on pp. 201-209.

Bobin (I.) Letters of Isaac Bobin . . . secretary of Hon. George Clarke, secretary of the province of New York, 1718-1730. *Albany*, 1872. 8°. (New York colonial tracts, no. 4.)

Brodhead (J. R.) An address, delivered . . . Nov., 1844. [Relates to New York state documents found in the archives of Holland, England, and France.] *New York*, 1844. 8°.

— Communication from J. R. Brodhead, [relative to the procuring and transcribing of documents in Europe.] Document C. [*Albany*, 1842.] 8°. (N. Y. Legislature. Ass. [doc.], no. 195.)

— The final report of J. R. Brodhead, agent . . . to . . . transcribe documents relative to the colonial history of New York . . . state. *Albany*, 1845. 8°. (N. Y. Legislature. Sen. [doc.], no. 47.)

— History of the state of New York. *New York*, 1853-71. 2 v. 8°.

New York State.—History, *cont'd.*

— — — *New York*, 1859-71. 2 v. 8°. v. 1 is 2d. edition.

— Report of J. R. Brodhead, [agent appointed by N. Y. state to procure and transcribe documents in Europe relative to its colonial history.] Document D. [*Albany*, 1841.] 8°. (N. Y. Legislature. Sen. [doc.], no. 2.)

Brooks (E.) Address before the 102d. state legislature, on the political, social, personal and material growth of the state. *Albany*, 1879. 8°.

[Butel-Dumont (G. M.)] Histoire et commerce de colonies Angloises, dans l'Amerique Septentrionale. *Londres*, 1755. 8°.

History and description of New York province, pp. 135-157.

Butler (B. F.) Outline of the constitutional history of New York. *New York*, 1848. 8°.

Captain Leisler's Case. [*London*, 1695?] 2 pp. F°.

Carpenter (W. H.), and **Arthur** (T. S.) The history of New York. *Philadelphia*, 1872. 16°. ([Lippincott's] Cabinet histories of the states.)

Case (The) of William Atwood . . . by the late King William . . . constituted Chief-Justice of the province of New York . . . With a true account of the government and people of that province; particularly of Bayard's faction, and the treason for which he and Hutchins stand attainted . . . *London*, 1703. F°.

Centennial (The) history of the Protestant Episcopal church in the diocese of New York, 1785-1885. Edited by J. G. Wilson. *New York*, 1886. 8°.

Chadbourne (P. H.), and **Moore** (W. B.) The public service of the state of New York. Historical, statistical, descriptive and biographical. *Boston*, 1882. 3 v. F°.

Clark (A.) List of all the incorporations in the state of New York, except religious incorporations, with a recital of all their important particulars and peculiarities. *Albany: Jesse Buel*, 1819. 106 pp. F°.

Bound with: N. Y. State. Assembly Jour. 42. session.

Clarke (G.) Voyage of George Clarke, Esq., to America With introduction and notes, by E. B. O'Callaghan. *Albany*, 1867. 8°. (New York colonial tracts, no 2.)

[Cluny (A.)] The American traveller; or, Observations on the present state . . . of the British colonies in America . . . With an account of the exports, imports and returns of each colony respectively . . . *London: E. and C. Dilly*, 1769. 4°.

A description of New York province, with exports and imports for three years, on pp. 73-76.

Cobb (S. H.) The Palatine or German immigration to New York and Pennsylvania. *Wilkes-Barre*, 1897. 8°.

— The Story of the Palatines. *New York*: 1897. 8°.

[Coffin (N. W.)] The Forest Arcadia of northern New York. Embracing . . . its mineral, agricultural, and timber resources. *Boston*, 1864. 16°.

Colden papers. 1721-75. American public affairs, particularly as relating to New York. 320 letters. MS. F°.

Commercial (The) conduct of the province of New York considered, and the true interest of that

colony attempted to be shewn. In a letter to the Society of Arts, Agriculture, and Oeconomy . . . Printed for the benefit of the Society of Arts . . . of New York, 1767. 4°.

By "A linen draper."

Conduct (The) of Cadwallader Colden . . . Lieut. Gov. of New York; relating to the Judges' commissions,—appeals to the King,—and the stamp duty. [*New York*], 1767. 4°.

Cooper (W.) A guide in the wilderness; or, the history of the first settlement in the western counties of New York. *Dublin*, 1810, [reprinted,] *Rochester*, 1897. 8°.

[Crèvecoeur (St J. de.)] Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie de dans l'état de New York, par un membre adoptif de la nation Onéida. [Dedication signed S. J. D. C.] *Paris*, 1801. 3 v. 8°.

Daly (C. P.) Historical sketch of the judicial tribunals of New York, from 1623 to 1846. *New York*, 1855. 8°.

Dankers (J.) and **Sluyter** (P.) Journal of a voyage to New York and a tour in several of the American colonies in 1679-80. Translated from the . . . Dutch . . . and edited by H. C. Murphy. *Brooklyn*, 1867. 8°.

Also issued as Vol. 1 of Long Island Hist. Society Memoirs.

De Lancey (E. F.) Origin and history of manors in the province of New York and in the county of Westchester. *New York*, 1886. 4°.

Democratic Republican General Committee. Tammany Hall. [Plan of party organization for the state of New York.] [*New York?* 1847]. F°.

Denton (D.) A Brief Description of New-York: Formerly Called New-Netherlands . . . Likewise A Brief Relation of the Customs of the Indians there. *London: Printed for John Hancock* . . . [1670.] 4°.

The earliest printed account of New York in English. This copy, like most of the known copies, has the date on the title-page cut away by the binder.

— A Brief Description of New York . . . Edited by John Pennington. *Press of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania*, 1845. 8°.

This reprint of the original edition of 1670 was issued separately, and also in the "Bulletin of the Hist. Soc. of Penn.," vol. 1, 1845-1847.

— A brief description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands . . . A new edition with . . . notes by G. Furman. *New York*, 1845. 8°. (Gowans' Bibl. Amer., no. 1.)

— — — Large paper copy. 4°

De Peyster (F.) An address . . . [on the early political history of New York.] *New York*, 1865. 8°.

— — — Large paper copy. 4°.

Description (A) of the cities, townships, and principal villages and settlements, within 30 miles of the city of New York: being a guide to the most fashionable resorts. *New-York*, 1839. 16°.

Disturnell (J.) A gazetteer of the state of New York. *Albany*, 1842. 8°.

Preface dated Feb., 1842.

— — — *Albany*, 1842. 8°.

New preface dated March, 1842. The book contains four additional pages.

Dix (J. A.) and others. Letters to A. C. Flagg. 1830-45. Political affairs. About 100 letters. MS.

Dongan (T.) and others. Ten letters of Governors Dongan, De Lancey, Colden, and Chief-Justice Pratt, on public affairs. 1684-1764. MS.

New York State.—*History, cont'd.*

Dongan papers. 1680–90. Dongan and New York; Dr. Moore's notes and memoranda. 50 items, MS. and printed, on 100 ll. F°.

Douglass (W.) A summary, historical and political, of the . . . planting, progressive improvements, and present state of the British settlements in North-America . . . *Boston: Rogers & Fowle, 1749–51. 2 v. 8°.*

— *London, re-printed for R. Baldwin, 1755. 2 v. 8°.*

History of New York province in v. 2, pp. 220–266.

Dunlap (W.) History of the New Netherlands, province of New York, and state of New York. *New York, 1839–40. 2 v. 8°.*

— A history of New York for schools. *New York, 1837. 2 v. 16°.*

— *New York, 1855. 2 v. 16°.*

Dwight (T.) Travels; in New-England and New York. *New Haven, 1821–22. 4 v. 8°.*

— *London, 1823. 4 v. 8°.*

Eastman (F. S.) A history of the state of New York. *New York, 1828. 12°.*

— *New York, 1831. New edition. 12°.*

— *New York, 1832. New edition. 12°.*

[Eaton (D. B.)] The independent movement in New York. By Junius, [i. e., D. B. E.] *New York, 1880. 12°.* (Questions of the day, no. 1.)

Encyclopædia of contemporary biography of New York. *New York, 1878–90. 6 v. f°.*
v. 1 is 2d edition.

Evertsen Papers. Twelve documents relating to the recapture of New York in 1673. MS. F°.

Exposition (An) of the late general election in New-York. By a citizen of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, 1826. 8°.*

Flagg (A. C.) Letters to A. C. Flagg, on credit and currency. 1837–42. About 100 letters. MS. 4°.

— Miscellaneous letters to A. C. Flagg. 1824–36. About 200 letters. MS. 4°.

— Miscellaneous letters to A. C. Flagg. 1831–45. About 100 letters. MS. 4°.

— Political letters to A. C. Flagg. 1831–45. About 100 letters. MS. 4°.

Forsey (T.) and Cunningham (W.) The report of an action of assault, battery and wounding, tried in the Supreme Court of Judicature for the Province of New-York . . . October 1764, between T. Forsey, and W. Cunningham. *New York: J. Holt, 1764. 4°.*

Fowler (J.) Journal of a tour in the State of New York, in the year 1830. *London, 1831. 12°.*

"Free trade & sailor's rights!" An address to the Independent Electors of the state of New York. [By the Republican members of the Legislature]. *Albany: Office of the Argus, 1813. 8°.*

French (J. H.) Gazetteer of the state of New York. *Syracuse, 1860. 6th edition. 4°.*

— [Syracuse.] 1861. 10th edition. 4°.

Frielinghuysen (T.) A sermon preached on occasion of the late treaty held in Albany, by . . . our Lieut. Governor, with the Indian nations and the congress of commissioners from several Governments in these British colonies. *New York: J. Parker and W. Weyman, 1754. 4°.*

Gardiner (A. B.) Communication to the adjutant-general of the state of New York, relative to a bill now in the legislature to describe the state arms, and to define and establish the state flag. Apr. 18, 1895. 12 pp. [Albany, 1895.] 8°. (N. Y. Sen. Docs. 118 sess. v. 5. no. 47.)

Gillet (R. H.) The life and times of Silas Wright. *Albany, 1874. 2 v. 8°.*

Letter from author inserted in v. 1.

Gordon (T. F.) Gazetteer of the state of New York. *Philadelphia, 1836. 8°.*

Gouverneur (I.) and others. Report of the case in the Court of errors, for the state of New-York, between Isaac Gouverneur and Peter Kemble, plaintiffs . . . and Louis LeGuen, defendant . . . *Albany: C. R. & G. Webster, 1798. 4°.*

Grant (Mrs. A.) Memoirs of an American lady: With sketches of manners and scenery in America . . . previous to the Revolution. *London, 1808. 2 v. 12°.*

— *New York, 1809. 12°.*

— *New York, 1836. 8°.*

— *New York, 1846. 2 v. in 1. 12°.*

— With a memoir of Mrs. Grant by J. G. Wilson. *Albany, 1876. 8°.*

Great Britain. Anno Regni Georgii III. . . Regis septimo. An Act for restraining and prohibiting the Governor, Council, and House of Representatives of the Province of New-York, until provision shall have been made for furnishing the King's Troops with all the necessaries required by Law, from passing or assenting to any Act of Assembly, Vote, or Resolution for any other Purpose. *London: M. Baskett, 1767. pp. 891–894. F°.*

[Green (A. H.)] Memorial relative to scenic and historic places and objects and picturesque areas of natural beauty in the state of New York. Apr. 19, 1895. [Albany, 1895.] 8°. (N. Y. Sen. Docs. 118. sess. v. 5. no. 46.)

Gwathin (T.) A letter to the clergy of New York and New Jersey, occasioned by an address to the Episcopalians in Virginia. *Williamsburg [Va.]: A. Purdie and J. Dixon, 1772. 4°.*

Hammond (J. D.) The history of political parties in the state of New York, from the ratification of the Federal constitution to . . . 1840. *Albany, 1842. 2 v. 8°.*

— The history of political parties in the state of N. Y., from the ratification of the Federal constitution [to 1847.] *Cooperstown; Syracuse, 1844–48. 3 v. 8°.*

The title of v. 3 is 'Political history of the state of New York'; v. 1 and 2 are of the 3d edition, revised.

[Hawkes (F. L.)] History of the United States: No. II.; or, Uncle Philip's Conversations with the children about New-York. [By F. L. H.] *New York, 1835. 2 v. 16°.* (Boy's and girl's library . . . No. 23–24.)

History of the bench and bar of New York, edited by D. McAdam, [and others] . . . *New York, 1897. 2 v. 4°.*

Hoffman (C. F.) The pioneers of New-York. An anniversary discourse. *New York, 1848. 8°.*

Hoffman (M.) Letters to A. C. Flagg. 1826–47. Political affairs. About 150 letters. MS. 4°.

New York State.—History, cont'd.

Hoffman (O.) Speeches on the financial condition of the state. Reported for the Daily Albany Argus. *Albany*, 1842. 8°.

Homes (H. A.) The correct arms of the State of New York, as established by law since March 16, 1778. *Albany*, 1880. 8°.

— Second paper. *Albany*, 1882. 8°.

Hotchkiss (J. H.) A history of the purchase and settlement of western New York, and of the ... progress ... of the Presbyterian church in that section. *New York*, 1848. 8°.

Instructions to Our Trusty and Well-beloved Coll. Vetch, to be observed in his Negotiations with the Governors of several of our Colonies in America. Given at Our Court at St. James's the 28th of February, 1708, and in the seventh Year of our Reign. [*New York: W. Bradford*, 1708.] 4 pp. F°.

Jenkins (J. S.) History of political parties in the state of New York. ... to 1844. *Auburn*, 1846. 12°.

— The Life of Silas Wright ... With ... his speeches ... and his address read before the N. Y. state agricultural society. *Auburn*, 1847. 8°.

— Lives of the governors of the state of New York. *Auburn*, 1851. 8°.

Journal of the voyage of the sloop Mary, from Quebec ... with an account of her wreck off Montauk Point, L. I., anno 1701. With introduction and notes by E. B. O'Callaghan. *Albany*, 1866. 8°. (New York colonial tracts, no 1.)

— Large paper copy.

Junius [pseudonym.] See [Eaton (D. B.)]

Kapp (F.) Geschichte der deutschen Einwanderung in Amerika. *Leipzig*, 1868. v. 1. 8°.

— Geschichte der Deutschen im Staate New York bis zum Anfange des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. *New York*, 1867. 8°. (Geschichte der deutschen Einwanderung in Amerika. v. 1.)

Kohler (M. J.) Civil status of the Jews in colonial New York. [*Baltimore*, 1897?] 8°.

From the Publications of the Amer. Jewish Hist. Soc., no. 6, 1897.

Letter (A) From a Gentleman of the City of New York to Another, Concerning the Troubles which happen'd in That Province in the Time of the late Happy Revolution. Printed and sold by William Bradford at the Sign of the Bible in New-York, 1698. 4°.

Relates to the Leisler rebellion.

Letter (A) from some of the representatives in the late General Assembly of the colony of New York, to ... Governor C.....n.... In answer to his message of the 13th of October last, and his dissolution speech. [*New York: James Parker*] 1747. F°.

List of patents of lands, &c. to be sold in November, 1815, for arrears of quit rent. *Albany: Printed by J. Buel*. [1815]. 4°.

List (A) of the names of persons to whom military patents have issued out of the Secretary's Office, and to whom delivered. [*Albany:*] Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine. 1793. F°.

Literary and Philosophical Society. Circular letter of the Literary and Philosophical Society of

New-York; on the subject of a statistical account of the state of New-York. [Signed by DeWitt Clinton as president]. *New-York: T. and W. Mercein*, 1815. 8°.

Livingston (R. R.) The address of ... Justice Livingston to the House of Assembly of New York in support of his right to a seat. *New York printed: Boston reprinted by D. Kneeland*, 1769. 4°.

[**Livingston** (W.)] A review of the military operations in North-America; from the commencement of the French hostilities ... in 1753 to ... 1756. With ... observations ... necessary to give light into the conduct of American transactions ... especially into ... political ... affairs in New-York ... *London: R. and J. Dodsley*, 1757. 4°.

[—] — *New York: A. and J. Robertson*, 1770. 4°.

Lodwick (Charles). New York in 1692. Letter from Charles Lodwick, to Mr. Francis Lodwick and Mr. Hooker, dated May 20, 1692. Read before the Royal Society of London. (In: New York Historical Collections: 2. series, vol. 2, pp. 243-250.)

Macaulay (J.) The natural, statistical and civil history of the state of New York. *New York*, 1829. 3 v. 8°.

McElroy (W. H.), and **McBride** (A.) Life sketches of executive officers and members of the Legislature of the state of New York, 1873-'75. *Albany*, 1873-'75. 3 v. 8°.

Title of volumes for 1874-'75 is "Life sketches of government officers," etc.

McKinnon (J. D.) Descriptive poems. Containing picturesque views of the state of New-York. *New York*, 1802. 16°.

Mackworth (Sir H.) ... Proposal in miniature as it has been put in practice in New York. *London: for W. Borham*, 1720. 4°.

Relates to the establishment of a new species of money in New York.

Marin (Lieut.) Journal de la campagne de Sarastaugue. 1745. MS. 4°.

Martin (D. S.) The historical monuments and memorials of the state of N. Y. [*Albany?* 1868?] 8°.

From the Proceedings of the University Convocation, Albany, Aug. 1868.

Mather (J. H.) and **Brockett** (L. P.) A geographical history of the state of New York. *Utica*, 1848. 12°.

— — *Utica*, 1853. 8°.

Mayo (A. D.) Symbols of the capital; or, civilization in New York. *New York*, 1859. 12°.

Melton (Edward). E. Meltons, Engelsch Edelmanns, zeldzaame en gedenkwaardige Zee-en Land-Reizen; door Egypten West-Indien ... en d'aangrenzende Gewesten ... Aangevangen in den jaare 1660, en geëindigd in den jaare 1677. *Amsterdam: J. ten Hoorn*, 1681. 4°.

Account of New York on pp. 121-168.

— — *Amsterdam: J. Verjager*, 1702. 2. ed. 4°.

Men (The) of New York: a collection of biographies and portraits of citizens of the Empire state. *Buffalo*, 1898. 2 v. F°.

New York State.—History, cont'd.

Miller (J.) A description of the Province and City of New York... in... 1695. *London*, 1843. 8°.

— *New York*, 1862. 8°. (Gowans' Bibliotheca Americana. no. 3.)

— Large paper copy. 4°.

Moore (G. H.) History of the Act for vacating extravagant grants. 1843. 44 pp. MS.

— Material for an edition of the statutes at large of New York. 1860. 500 pp. MS.

— Miscellaneous memoranda by Dr. Moore relating to provincial laws. 1860 (?) About 50 ll. MS.

— Notes on the history of printing in New York. 1860? About 50 ll. MS.

— Prospectus, &c., of his edition of the statutes at large of New York, from 1664 to 1691. 1860? MS. 4°.

Montague (J.) Arguments offer'd to the... Lords Commissioners for trade & plantation relating to some acts of Assembly past at New-York in America. [*New York: W. Bradford*,] 1701. 4°.

[Morris (L.)] The opinion and argument of the Chief Justice of the province of New York, concerning the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the said province, to determine causes in a court of equity. [Addressed] to... William Cosby... Governour in chief... *New-York: J. P. Zenger*, 1733. F°.

Relates to the case of Rip Van Dam.

Munro (Robert). A description of the Genesee Country, in the State of New York: in which the situation, dimensions, civil divisions, soil, minerals, produce, lakes and rivers, curiosities, climate, navigation, trade and manufactures, population, and other interesting matters relative to that country, are impartially described. *New York: The Author*, 1804. 16 pp. Map. 8°.

Another edition of the same date, but with slightly different title, is reprinted in O'Callaghan's *Documentary History of New York*, vol. 2.

[—] A Description of the Genesee Country, in the State of New York. To which is added an Appendix, containing a description of the Military lands... [n. p.,] printed for the author, 1804. 24 pp. 16°.

[—] A View of the present situation of the western parts of the State of New York, called the Genesee Country... *Frederick-town: printed at the "Herald" press for the author*. [Reprinted, Rochester, for George P. Humphrey, 1892.] 23 pp. 12°.

Murphy (W. D.) Biographical sketches of the officers and members of the legislature of the State of New York in 1859 and 1861. *New York*, 1859-61. 2 v. 12°.

Naturalization statistics, giving the names of those who took the oaths in the Colony of New York according to act of Parliament made in the reign of King George II, with their religious profession, temporall [sic] profession, place of abode, etc., 1740-69. Also name, place of birth, age and time of filing report from 1802-14. 46 pp. F°. MS.

New York Province. Customs account, containing the charge and discharge of Her Majties revenue from March to June, 1704. Signed: Thomas Byerly, Collector. 9 ll. MS.

— 1608-1792. Miscellaneous letters, public documents, petitions to the governor, resolutions of council, affidavits, proceedings of courts, and other papers, relating to New York. About 200 papers. MS.

— By His Excellency Coll. Benjamin Fletcher Captain General and Governour in Chief of His Majesties Province of New-York, &c. A Proclamation [against the transportation of Indian corn and peas, from the counties of Albany, Ulster and Dutchess]. *Printed by William Bradford... in the City of New-York*, 1696. F°.

Broadside.

— By His Excellency Richard Earl of Bello-mont, Captain General and Governour in Chief of... New York, &c. A Proclamation [against profaneness and Sabbath breaking]. *Printed by William Bradford... in the City of New York*, 1698. F°.

Broadside.

New York State. Arms of State of New York Commission. Report... on the correct arms of the state of N. Y.,... April 13, 1881. *Albany*, 1881. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 104. sess. v. 2. no. 61.)

— *Comptroller's Office*.—Reply... in answer to a resolution of the Senate, adopted January 17, 1853, in relation to the expenses of the colonial history, etc. Feb. 9, 1853. [*Albany*, 1853.] 14 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 76. sess. v. 1. no. 24.)

— *Holland Purchase Committee*. Report of the majority of the select committee on the petition of inhabitants residing on the Holland purchase, Mar. 7, 1837. [*Albany*, 1837.] 8°. (Ass. Docs. 60. sess. v. 3. no. 224.)

— *Legislature*. Documents relative to the colonial history of... New York; procured... by J. R. Brodhead... [v. 1-10] edited and index [of v. 1-10] prepared by E. B. O'Callaghan. [v. 12-15] Documents... translated and compiled... by B. Fernow. v. 1-10, 12-15 and Index. *Albany*, 1853-87. 15 v. 4°.

v. 15 is also v. 1 of New York state archives.

— *Library Committee*. Report... relative to transfer of revolutionary relics to Washington's head-quarters at Newburgh. May 21, 1875. [*Albany*, 1875.] 8°. (Sen. Docs. 98. sess. v. 6. no. 94.)

— Communication from the Secretary of State... in relation to the manuscript documents, in his possession, concerning the colonial history of this state, and recommending their publication. Feb. 13, 1849. [*Albany*, 1849.] 4 pp. 8°. (Ass. Docs. 72. sess. v. 3. no. 188.)

— *Scenic and Historical Places... Trustees of*. 1.-3. Annual report. 1895-97. *Albany*, 1896-98. 8°. (In: Ass. Docs. 119. sess. v. 15, no. 79; 120. sess. v. 22, no. 79; 121. sess. v. 10, no. 51.)

— Same. Separate. 1. Annual Report. 1895. *Albany*, 1896. 10 pp. 8°.

— *State Department*. The centennial celebrations of the state of N. Y. Prepared pursuant to a... resolution of the Legislature of 1878... by A. C. Beach. *Albany*, 1879. 8°.

— *Albany*, 1879. 4°.

— Names of persons for whom marriage licenses were issued by the Secretary of the Province of New York previous to 1784. Printed by order of G. J. Tucker, Secretary of State. [Introduction by E. B. O'Callaghan.] *Albany*, 1860. 8°.

New York State.—History, cont'd.

— University of the state of New York. Supplementary list of marriage licenses. *Albany*, 1898. 8°. (State Library Bulletin. History, no. 1.)

— *Ways and Means Committee*. Report . . . upon the memorial of Dr. Franklin B. Hough, upon the subject of a centennial history of the state. Feb. 5, 1875. [*Albany*, 1875.] 8 pp. 8°. (Ass. Docs. 98. sess. v. 5. no. 53.)

New York Historical Society. Memorial [praying that it may be charged with the preparation of a memorial volume exhibiting the progress of the state during the past century, for the purpose of the centennial exhibition at Philadelphia.] Apr. 2, 1875. [*Albany*, 1875.] 5 pp. 8°. (N. Y. Ass. Docs. 98. sess. v. 10. no. 117.)

New York Press Company. The New York Quarterly of the New York Press Company. Almanac edition for 1900. A volume of . . . information . . . a political register and book of facts, v. 3, no. 1. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

New York State Council of Political Reform. Resolutions, address and constitution. [n. p., 1870?] 8°.

O'Callaghan (E. B.) The documentary history of the state of New York. Arranged under direction of . . . C. Morgan. *Albany*, 1849-51. 4 v. 8°.

— — — *Albany*, 1850-51. 4 v. 4°.

— Origin of legislative assemblies in the state of New York, including titles of the laws passed previous to 1691. *Albany*, 1861. F°.

[**Oldmixon** (J.)] The British empire in America. *London*: J. Nicholson, 1708. 2 v. 8°.

Description of the province of New York. v. 1, pp. 117-133.

Osgood (H. L.) The title of the Phelps and Gorham Purchase. *Rochester*, 1891. 8°.

Palairat (J.) A concise description of the English and French possessions in North America . . . Explaining the map published with that title. *London*: J. Habercorn, 1755. 4°.

Description of New York province, pp. 32-34.

Paul (N.) An address, delivered on the celebration of the abolition of slavery, in the state of New York, July 5, 1827. By N. Paul, pastor of the First African Baptist Society in . . . Albany. *Albany*, 1827. 8°.

Pell (F.) A review of the administration and civil police of the state of New York, . . . 1807 to . . . 1819. *New York*, 1819. 8°.

Philipse (A.) "To the Honourable Adolph Philipse Esq." [*New-York*: J. P. Zenger, 1728.] F°.

Relates to his conduct in public affairs.

Pratt (D. G.) Annals of public education in the state of N. Y., from 1626 to 1746. *Albany*, 1872. 8°.

Proceedings of the meeting held at Lockport . . . January, 1827, and of the convention of Delegates from the several counties of the Holland purchase, held at Buffalo . . . February, 1827. *Buffalo*, 1827. 12°.

Proctor (L. B.) The bench and bar of New York, containing biographical sketches. *New York*, 1870. 8°.

Putnam (R.) Journal of Gen. R. Putnam kept in northern New York during . . . French and Indian war, 1757-1760. *Albany*, 1886. 8°.

Randall (S. S.) History of the State of New York. For the use of Common Schools . . . *New York*: J. B. Ford & Co., 1871. 12°.

Rea (C.) The journal of Dr. C. Rea. Written during the expedition against Ticonderoga in 1758. *Salem*, 1881. 8°.

Reasons for the Reversal of Leisler's Attainder. Humbly offered to the Consideration of the Honourable House of Commons. [*London*, 1695?] 2 pp. F°.

Reasons humbly offer'd to the Honourable House of Commons, against the Passing the Bill for the reversing the Attainder of Jacob Leisler, Jacob Milburn, Abraham Gouverneur, and others. [*London*, 1695?] 2 pp. F°.

Relation de la prise du Fort Georges, ou Guillaume-Henry . . . [*Paris*, 1757.] 12 pp. 4°.

Right (The) of a state to grant exclusive privileges, in roads, bridges, canals . . . &c., vindicated by a candid examination of the grant from the state of New York to, and contract with Robert R. Livingston and Robert Fulton, for the . . . navigation of vessels, by steam or fire . . . on the waters of said state . . . *New York*: E. Conrad, 1811. 8°.

The case of Livingston & Fulton, vs. the owners of the Albany steam boats.

Roberts (E. H.) New York; the planting and the growth of the Empire state. *Boston*, 1893. 12°. (American Commonwealths.)

Rogers (R.) A concise account of North America. *London*: the author, 1765. 4°.

History and description of New York province, pp. 59-72.

Rou (Lewis). A Collection of some Papers concerning Mr. Lewis Rou's Affair. *Printed and Sold by William Bradford in the City of New-York*, 1725. 4°.

Ruggles (S. B.) Writings and speeches of S. B. R. Republished with supplementary notes. *New York*, 1860. 8°.

Schuyler (G. W.) Colonial New York; Philip Schuyler and his family. *New York*, 1885. 2 v. 8°.

Schuyler (P.) Remarks on the revenue of the state of New-York . . . *Albany*: C. and G. Webster, 1796. 4°.

Seward (W. H.) Autobiography from 1801 to 1834. With a memoir . . . by F. W. Seward. *New York*, 1877. 8°.

Seymour (H.) History and topography of New York. A lecture at Cornell University. *Utica*, 1870. 8°.

— A lecture on the topography and history of New-York. *Utica*, 1856. 8°.

— Speech of Hon. H. Seymour . . . at Tammany Hall . . . Sept. 28, 1855. [*New York*, 1855.] 8°.

With an appendix on the Financial Policy of the State of New York.

Short advice to the counties of New York . . . By a country gentleman. [Isaac Wilkins?] *New York*: J. Rivington, 1774. 4°.

Relates to the spirit of disaffection in the colonies towards Great Britain.

New York State.—History, cont'd.

Smith (W.) The history of the province of New York, from the first discovery to . . . 1732 . . . *London*, 1757. 4°.

— *Histoire de la Nouvelle-York, depuis la découverte de cette province jusqu'à notre siècle. Traduit de l'Anglois par M. E*** [i. e., M. E. Eidous]. Londres*, 1767. 12°.

— — *London: J. Almon*, 1776. 4°.

— — *Philadelphia*, 1792. 2d edition. 8°.

— History of the state of New York from the first discovery to . . . 1732 . . . With a continuation . . . to 1814 [i. e., 1747. By J. V. N. Yates.] *Albany*, 1814. 8°.

— The history of the late province of New York, from its discovery to . . . 1762. *New York*, 1829. 2 v. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1830. 2 v. 8°.

The continuation from 1732 to 1762, was first printed in 1826, as vol. 4 of the Collections of the N. Y. Hist. Society.

Spaford (H. G.) A gazetteer of the state of New York. *Albany*, 1813. 8°.

— — With an appendix. *Albany*, 1824. 8°.

Statement of lands sold in March 1826, for quit-rents . . . *Albany: Croswell & Van Benthuysen*, 1827. 8°.

Stebbins (C.) Edmund Burke: his services as agent of the province of New York. *Worcester*, 1894. 8°.

From Amer. Antiq. Soc. Proceedings. New ser. v. 9.

Stevens (J. A.) Colonial records of the New York Chamber of Commerce, 1768–1784. With . . . sketches by J. A. S. *New York*, 1867. 8°.

— — Large paper copy, with fac-simile. 4°.

Stone (W. L.) Jr. The life and times of Sir William Johnson; [begun by W. L. Stone, Sr.] *Albany*, 1865. 2 v. 8°.

— — *Albany*, 1865. 4°.

Street (A. B.) The council of revision of the state of New York . . . the courts with which its members were connected . . . its members; and its vetoes. *Albany*, 1859. 8°.

Sweeny (P. B.) The political situation, resulting from the late state election. [*New York?* 1869?] 8°.

Reprinted from the New York Herald of Nov. 26, 1869.

Sylvester (N. B.) Historical sketches of northern New York and the Adirondack wilderness. *Troy*, 1877. 8°.

Talcott (S. V.) Genealogical notes of New York and New England families. *Albany*, 1883. 8°.

Tanner (H. S.) The travellers' hand book for the state of New York and the Province of Canada. *New York*, 1844. 2d. edition. 16°.

"To All whom these Presents may Concern." [Colophon:] Printed and sold by W. Bradford in the city of New York, 1713. F°.

Relates to the revenue, and the opposition of the Colonies to the Government.

Turner (G.) History of the pioneer settlement of Phelps and Gorham's Purchase and Morris' Reserve . . . Added . . . the pioneer history of Monroe county. *Rochester*, 1851. 8°.

— Pioneer history of the Holland Purchase of western New York . . . A synopsis of colonial his-

tory . . . border wars of the Revolution . . . the war of 1812 . . . and completion of the Erie canal. *Buffalo*, 1849. 8°.

— — *Buffalo*, 1850. 8°.

Two rare tracts relating to the state of New York, 1609–15; viz: Champlain's expeditions . . . A letter from a Gentleman of . . . New York: concerning the late Revolution (1698.) *Edinburgh*, 1887. 8°. (Collectanea Adamantæa, 23.)

Van Buren (M.) Speech, of the Hon. M. Van Buren, of the Senate, on the act to carry into effect the act of 13th April, 1819, for the settlement of the late Governor's [Tompkins] accounts. *Albany: J. Buel*, 1820. 8°.

Van Cortlandt account books. 1700–1839. Business affairs of the Van Cortlandts and other merchants. 20 vols. MS. F°.

Van Ness Papers. 1800–45. New York and national politics. 62 items. MS. 4°.

Viele (E. L.) The topography and hydrology of New York. *New York*, 1865. 8°.

Map folded inside cover.

— The topographical and physical resources of the state of New York. An address. *New York*, [1875?] 8°.

Title taken from cover.

Wallace (J. W.) An address delivered at the celebration . . . of the 200th birth day of William Bradford, who introduced . . . printing into the middle colonies. *Albany*, 1863. 8°.

— — Extra-illustrated copy. 8°.

Walworth (Reuben Hyde), and others. Letters of, to A. C. Flagg. 1821–46. Political affairs. 100 (?) letters. MS. 4°.

Watson (J. F.) Annals and occurrences of New York city and state, in the olden time; being a collection of memoirs, anecdotes and incidents . . . from the days of the founders. *Philadelphia*, 1846. 8°.

— Historic tales of olden time: concerning the early settlement and advancement of New-York city and state. *New York*, 1832. 12°.

[**Williamson** (Charles).] Description of the Settlement of the Genesee Country in the state of New-York. In a series of letters from a gentleman to his friend, *New-York: printed by T. & J. Swords*, 1799. 63 pp. Plate and 2 maps. 8°.

Also reprinted in O'Callaghan's Documentary History of New York, vol. 2. The first edition was printed at Albany in 1798.

Wilson () Commissary. Commissary Wilson's orderly book. Expedition of the British and Provincial army . . . against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 1759. *Albany*, 1857. 8°. (Munsell's Hist. Series, no. 1.)

[**Wooley** (C.)] A two-years journal in New-York: and part of its territories in America, By C. W., A.M. *London: for Dickinson Boys, and G Barton in Boston*, 1701. 16°.

— A new edition, with an introduction and . . . notes, by E. B. O'Callaghan. *New York*, 1860. 8°. (Gowans' Bibliotheca Americana, no. 2.)

— — Large paper copy. 4°.

World's Columbian Exposition. New York State, Board of General Managers. Report of the exhibit of the state of New York . . . at the . . . exposition. *Albany* 1894. 4°.

New York State.—History, cont'd.

Wright (S.) Letters to A. C. Flagg. 1823-47. Political and private affairs. About 150 letters. MS. 4°.

Wynne (J. H.) A general history of the British empire in America. London: J. Richardson and L. Urquhart, 1770. 2 v. 4°.

Description of the New York province, v. 1, pp. 170-202.

HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

(2) DUTCH PERIOD.

Accords-Puncts welcher gestalt den 8. Septembr. St. N. 1664. Neu-Niederland an die Engländer sonder einige Gegenwehr übergangen, wie solches Simon Gilde von Rarop, Schiffer auff dem Schiffe Gideon, von denen Menates oder Neu-Amsterdam in Neu-Niederland kommend, mitbracht am 27. Augusti St. N. 1664. [n. p., 1665?] 4°.

Aenmerkenwaardige . . . Zee-en Land-Reizen, door de . . . Nieuw-Nederland [etc.] Amsterdam: by de Weduwe van G. de Groot, 1705. 4°. Description of New Netherland, pp. 16-47.

Arnoux (W. H.) The Dutch in America. New York, 1890. 4°.

Artykelen, Van't overgaen van Nieuw-Nederlandt. Op den 27 Augustij, Oude Stijl, Anno 1664. [Amsterdam? 1664.] Broadside. F°. Articles of capitulation of New Netherland to the English, probably issued as a poster.

Asher (G. M.) Henry Hudson the navigator. The original documents . . . collected . . . by G. M. Asher. London, 1860. 8°. (Hakluyt Society.) See also under Juet, Miller, Murphy, and Read for books about Hudson.

Beschryvinge van eenige . . . Kusten in Oost-en West-Indiën. Leuwarden: N. Injema, 1716. 4°.

Description of New Netherland, pp. 50-76.

Beschrijvinghe Van Virginia, Nieuw Nederlandt, Nieuw Engelandt, en d'Eylanden Bermudes, Barbados, en S. Christoffel. l'Amsterdam, By Joost Hartgers . . . 1651. 4°.

This work is made up of parts of the *Vertoogh* and De Laet; see Asher, pp. 2 and 3. It is chiefly important as containing the earliest engraved view of New Amsterdam.

Brakel (W. à) Brief aan de Heer N: N: Koopman in Nieuw-Nederlandt. Rotterdam: J. de Meulander, 1705. 5. ed. 4°.

— Rotterdam: Hendrik vanden Aak, 1711. 6. ed. 4°.

Relates to revival in religion.

Breeden-Raedt. See [Melyn (C.)?]

Castell (William). A short Discoverie Of the Coasts and Continent of America. London, Printed in the year 1644. 4°.

A chapter on New Netherland on pp. 21-23.

Dapper (Olfert) Die Unbekante Neue Welt, oder Beschreibung des Welt-teils Amerika. Amsterdam, Bey Jacob vom Meurs, 1673. F°.

Description of New Netherland on pp. 122, ff., with a map of New Netherland and a view of New Amsterdam.

Donck (Adrian vander). Beschryvinge van Nieuw-Nederlandt, (Ghelijck het tegenwoordigh in Staet is) Begrijpende de Nature, Aert, gelegentheyt en vruchtbaerheyt van het selve Lant . . . Daer Noch By Gevoeght Is Een Discours over de gelegentheyt van Nieuw-Nederlant, tusschen een Nederlands Patriot, ende een Nieuw Nederlander. l'Aemsteldam, By Evert Nieuwenhof . . . 1655. 4°.

First edition, with engraved view of New Amsterdam on p. 9.

— Beschryvinge van Nieuw-Nederlant . . . Hier achter by gevoeght Het voordeelhig Regiment vande Ed: Hoog. Achtbare Heeren de Heeren Burger-meesteren deser Stede, bettreffende de saken van Nieuw Nederlandt. Den tweeden Druck. Met een pertinent Kaertje van't zelve Landt verciert, en van veel druck-fouten gesuyvert. l'Aemsteldam, By Evert Nieuwenhof . . . 1656. 4°.

This second edition has an important folded map, with a view of New Amsterdam beneath it.

An English translation by Jeremiah Johnson, in "New York Historical Collections," 2. series, Vol. 1, pp. 135-242.

[—] *Vertoogh* van Nieu-Neder-Land, Wegkens de Ghelegentheyt, Vruuchtbaerheyt, en Soberen Staet desselfs. In's Graven-Hage, Ghedruckt by Michiel Stael . . . 1650. 4°.

[—] The representation of New Netherland; concerning its location, productiveness and poor condition . . . Printed at the Hague, in 1650, translated . . . with notes, by H. C. Murphy. New York, 1849. 8°.

This is a separate issue of the translation of the "*Vertoogh* van Nieu Neder-Land," made for the New York Historical Society, and which appeared in their "*Collections*" for 1849.

[—] *Vertoogh* van Nieu Nederland [by A. van der Donck?]; and Breeden Raedt aende Vereenichde Nederlandsche Provincien [by J. A. G. W. C., i. e. C. Melyn?] Two rare tracts, printed in 1649-50, relating to the administration of affairs in New Netherland. Translated from the Dutch by H. C. Murphy. New York, 1854. F°.

The translation of the "*Vertoogh*" appeared in the "*Collections* of the New York Historical Society," 1849, and was also published separately by James Lenox.

[—] Remonstrance of New Netherland, and the occurrences there. Addressed to the high and mighty Lords States General of the United Netherlands, . . . 1649. With Secretary Van Tienhoven's answer. Translated from a copy of the original Dutch MS. by E. B. O'Callaghan. Albany, 1856. 4°.

This is a separate issue of O'Callaghan's translation "of the transcript of the Notarial copy of the original MS." of the "*Vertoogh* van Nieu Nederland." The translation first appeared in Doc. rel. to the Col. Hist. of the State of N. Y., v. 1, p. 271.

Downing (Sir George). A reply of Sir G. Downing . . . Envoy extraordinary from His Majesty of Great-Britain &c. To the remarks of the deputies of the Estates-General, upon his memorial of December 20. 1664. Old Stile. London, Printed Anno Dom., 1665. 4°.

A large part of this volume relates to the affairs of New Netherland.

— Verdere Aenteyckeninge of Duplyque, Op seeckere Replyque Vanden Heer George Downing. Extraordinaris Envoyé vanden Koninigh van Groot Brittagne, jegens de Remarques vande Gedeputeerden vande Hoog. Mog. Heeren Staten Generael der Vereenigde Nederlanden Ingesteld op des selfs ingediende memorie vanden 30 December 1664.

New York State.—History, cont'd.

Na de Copy in 's Graven-Hage, by Hillebrandt van Wouw, 1666. 4°.

— *Middelburgh, Gedrukt by Jacques Fierens, 1666. 4°.*

The Middleburg edition contains the long folded map of Hudson's River, being the first one engraved.

Dutchman's (The) "Old Dominion." [By J. A. Scoville?] [*Ithaca?* 187-?] 8°.

Mounted newspaper clipping from the *Ithaca Chronicle*, signed Manhattan.

Gerritsz (Hessel). Descriptio ac delineatio Geographica Detectionis freti... Recens investigati ab M. Henrico Hudsono Anglo. *Amsterdam: Ex officina Hesselij Gerardi. Anno 1612. 4°.*

The Library has four editions or variations; two dated 1612, and two dated 1613.

— The Arctic North-East and West Passage. Detectio freti Hudsoni or Hessel Gerritsz's Collection of Tracts by himself, Massa and De Quir on the N. E. and W. Passage, Siberia and Australia. *Amsterdam: Frederik Muller & Co., 1878. 4°.*

Hall (C. H.) The Dutch and the Iroquois. *New York, 1882. 8°.*

[**Irving** (Washington)]. A history of New York... By Diedrich Knickerbocker... Published by *Inskeep & Bradford, New York*... 1809. 2 v. 12°. Folded view of New Amsterdam.

First edition. This admirable work of historical fiction is admitted into this list on account of its influence in producing an interest for the study of New York history.

The following editions are also in the Library:

— 2. ed. *New York: Inskeep & Bradford, 1812. 2 v. 12°.*

— *Glasgow: J. Wylie & Co., 1821. 8°.*

— *London: J. Murray, 1824. 8°.*

— *London: T. Tegg, 1824. 12°.*

— *London: W. C. Wright, 1825. 16°.*

— *London, 1828. 24°.*

— *Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Carey, 1829. 2 v. 16°.*

— *Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1832. 2 v. 8°.*

— *London: T. Tegg & Son, 1836. 16°.*

— *New York, 1848. 12°.*

— *New York: G. P. Putnam, 1849. 12°.* [Works, v. 1.]

— *New York: G. P. Putnam, 1850. 8°.*

— *New York: G. P. Putnam, 1860. 8°.* [Works, v. 1.]

— *New York: G. P. Putnam & Son, 1867. 4°.* (Large paper.)

Jogues (I.) Novum Belgium: an account of New Netherland in 1643-4. With... notes by J. G. Shea. *New York, 1862. F°.*

— Novum Belgium, description de Nieuw Netherland et notice sur René Goupil. *New York, 1862. 8°.*

Just (Robert). The third voyage of Master Henry Hudson towards Noua-Zembla, and at his returne, his passing from Farre Islands, to New-found Land... and thence to Cape Cod... and along the coast... to fortie two degrees and an halfe, and up the Riuer [Hudson]... (In: Purchas,

S., His Pilgrimes. *London, 1625. v. 3. pp. 581-595. F°.*)

A reprint is in the "New York Historical Collections," 2. series, vol. 1. pp. 320-332.

[**Keye** (Otto).] Beschryvinge van het heerlijke ende gezegende Landt Guajana... Mitsgaders Aenwysinge van de groote... voordeelen... ten reguarde van andere Landen, te verkrijgen en te genieten zijn. *In's Gravenhage by H. Hondius, 1659. 4°.*

A comparison between the climate of Guiana and that of the New-Netherland.

A copy of the *Haerlemse Dingsdaeghse Courant*, dated September 1659, is bound at end of the volume.

— Otto Keyens kurtzer Entwurf von Neu-Niederland und Guajana einander entgegen gesetzt... Auss dem Holländischen ins Hochteutsche versetzt durch T. R. C. S. C. S. *Leipzig: Im Ritschischen Buchladen, 1672. 4°.*

A description of New-Netherland in chapters 3-12.

Korte Verhael Van Nieuw-Nederlands Gelegenheit, Deughden, Natuerlijke Voorrechten, en byzondere bequaemheid ter bevolkingh. [*Amsterdam?*] *Gedrukt in't Jaer, 1662. 4°.*

Laet (Joannes de). Nieuwe Wereldt ofte Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien, wt veelderhande Schriften ende Aenteekeninghen van verscheyden Natien... *Leyden: Isaak Elsevir, 1625. F°.*

A description of New-Netherland in chapters 7-11, pp. 100-109.

An English translation may be found in "New York Historical Collections," 2. series, vol. 1, pp. 289-303.

— Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien. Tweede druck: In ontallijke plaetsen verbeterd, vermeerderd, met eenige nieuwe Caerten... *Tot Leyden: bijde Elsevirs, 1630. F°.*

A description of New-Netherland in chapters 7-11, pp. 100-109.

— Novvs Orbis seu descriptionis Indiae Occidentalis Libri xviii. *Lugd. Batav. apud Elsevirios, A°. 1633. F°.*

Chapters 7 to 12, pp. 101-110 contain a description of New-Netherland.

— L'histoire du Nouveau Monde ou description des Indes Occidentales... Enrichi de nouvelles tables geographiques & figures des animaux, plantes & fruits. *A Leyde, chez B. & A. Elseviers, 1640. F°.*

Book 3, chapters 7-11, pp. 74-81 contain a description of New Netherland.

Lambrechtsen (N. C.) Korte Beschrijving van de Ontdekking en der verdere Lotgevallen van Nieuw-Nederland... *Middelburg: S. Van Ben-them, 1818. 8°.*

An English translation by F. A. Van der Kemp may be found in the New York Historical Collections, 2. series, vol. 1., pp. 81-123.

[**Melyn** (C.)?] Breeden-Raedt aende Vereenichde Nederlandsche Provincien... Gemaect ende gestelt uyt diverse ware en waerachtige memorien Door I. A. G. W. C. *Tot Antwerpen, Ghedruct by Francys van Duynen... 1649. 4°.*

Two copies, whose titles differ in the arrangement of two lines. For a long note concerning this extremely important work, see Asher's *Bibl. Essay on New Netherland*, pp. 183-200.

[—] Extracts from a work called Breeden Raedt aen de Vereenighde Nederlandsche Provincien, printed in Antverp 1649. Translated from the Dutch original by Mr. C. [i. e. F. W. Cowan.] *Amsterdam, 1850. 12°.*

See also [Donck (Adriaen vander)] *Vertoogh van Nieu-Nederland and Breeden Raedt. 1854.*

New York State.—*History, cont'd.*

Miller (S.) A discourse designed to commemorate the discovery of New York by Henry Hudson; delivered... Sept. 4, 1809. *New-York*, 1810. 8°.

Montanus (Arnoldus). *De Nieuwe en Onbekende Weereld: of Beschryving van America en 't zuid Land... 't Amsterdam: J. Meurs*, 1671. F°.

Description of New Netherland, at pp. 123-134, with a map of Novum-Belgium, and an engraved view of New Amsterdam, described by Asher as being "without doubt the handsomest, and most agreeable view of Dutch New York."

Moulton (J. W.) See **Yates** (J. V. N.) and **Moulton** (J. W.)

Murphy (H. C.) Henry Hudson in Holland. *Hague*, 1859. 72 pp. 8°.

[—] Jacob Steendam, noch vaster. A memoir of the first poet in New Netherland with his poems descriptive of the colony. [In Dutch and English.] *The Hague: the brothers Giunta D'Albani*, 1861. 8°.

N. N. America: or, An exact description of the West-Indies: . . . The second part containing the topographical description of the several provinces both of the northern and southern part. . . *London: Printed by R. Hodgkinsonne for E. Dod*, 1655. 8°.

In Part 2, at pp. 265-270, is a description of Novum Belgium, or Nieuw-Nederlandt.

New Netherland papers. 1650. Dutch New York. In Dutch. 15 documents on 200 ll. MS.

New York Historical Society. Commemoration of the conquest of New Netherland on its 200th anniversary. *New York*, 1864. 8°.

— Large paper copy, with portraits. 4°.

[**O'Callaghan** (E. B.)] Great seals of New Netherland and New-York. [*Albany?* 1851?] 8°.

Reprinted from "Documentary history of the state of N.Y.," v. 4.

— History of New Netherland; or, New York under the Dutch. *New York*, 1846-48. 2 v. 8°.

— *New York*, 1848. 2 v. 8°.

— The register of New Netherland, 1626 to 1674. *Albany*, 1865. 4°.

Ogden (J. De P.) The founders of New York . . . Anniversary address. *New York*, 1846. 8°.

Ogilby (John). America: being an accurate description of the New World . . . Collected and translated from most authentick authors, and augmented with later observations. . . by J. Ogilby . . . *London: T. Johnson*, 1670. F°.

Description of New Netherland, pp. 168-182, with map and engraved view of New Amsterdam. With a second title-page: *London, printed by the Author* . . . 1671.

Papers relating to the first settlement of New York . . . containing a list of the early immigrants . . . and the description and first settlement of New Netherland. *Edinburgh*, 1888. 2 v. 8°. (Collectanea Adamantæa, 27, v. 1 and 2.)

Pilgrim Fathers (The). Exhibition of documents from . . . collections at Leiden, relating to the Dutch settlements in North America. Aug. 1888. [*Leiden*,] 1888. 16°.

Read (J. M.) Historical inquiry concerning Henry Hudson. *Albany*, 1866. 8°.

Sommiere Aenteyckeninge ende Deductie ingestelt by de Gedeputeerden van de Ho: Mog: Heeren Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden. Op de lest ingediende Memorie van den Heere George

Downing extraordinaris Envoyé van den Koningh van Groot Brittannien. *In's Gravenhage, in de maent Februarii Anno CID ID CLXV*. 4°.

New-Netherlands referred to on pp. 23-24 & 29. There are 2 other editions of this work in the Library, each slightly differing from the above.

Steendam (Jacob). Den Distelvink . . . Minnesang . . . *'t Amsterdam: voor G. van Goedesbergh*, 1649-1650. 4°.

— 't Lof Van Nuw-Nederland. Daar in, kort, en grondig word angewesen d'uytmuntende hoedanigheden, die het heeft in de suyverheyt des Luchts, vruchtbaarheyt des Aardrijks, voort-teling des Vees, overvloed des Wilds, en Visschen: met de welgeleghenthey tot Schipvaard, en Koophandel. *'t Amsterdam: Voor Jacobus van der Fuyk* . . . 1661. 4°.

Poem in praise of New Netherland by the first Dutch poet of the colony.

Vermilye (A. G.) The Huguenot element among the Dutch. *Schenectady*, [1876?] 8°.

Voyages of the slavers St. John and Arms of Amsterdam, 1659, 1663, together with additional papers illustrative of the Slave trade under the Dutch. Translated from the original manuscripts, with an introduction and index by E. B. O'Callaghan. *Albany*, 1867. 4°. (New York colonial tracts, no. 3.)

Vries (D. P. de). Korte Historiæ, ende Journal aenteyckeninge, van verscheyden Voyagiens in de vier deelen des Weereldts-Ronde, als Europa, Africa, Asia, ende Amerika . . . *'t Hoorn: voor D. P. de Vries*, 1655. 4°.

Contains an account of three voyages to New Netherland, in 1631-1644.

An English translation by Dr. G. Troost is in the "New York Historical Collections," 2. series, vol. 1., pp. 250-280.

— Voyages from Holland to America, 1632 to 1644. Translated . . . by H. C. Murphy. *New York*, 1853. F°.

Vryheden By de Vergaderinghe van de Negenthiene vande Geootroyeerde West-Indische Compagnie vergunt aen allen den ghenen, die eenighe Colonien in Nieu-Nederlandt sullen planten. *'t Amstelredam: By Marten Ianss Brandt*, 1630. 16 pp. 4°.

This Charter of Liberties and Exemptions of 1629, "which transplanted to the free soil of America the feudal tenure and feudal burdens of continental Europe," was also printed in Wassenaer's *Historisch Verhaal*, pt. 18, folios 94-98. For English translations from a Dutch manuscript, see Yates and Moulton's *History of New York*, vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 389; *N. Y. Col. Docs.*, vol. 1, p. 96; O'Callaghan's *History of New Netherland*, vol. 1, p. 112; and *Coll. N. Y. Hist. Society*, 2d ser., vol. 1, p. 370.

A facsimile reprint of this pamphlet is also in the Library.

Wassenaer (Claes). Historisch Verhaal al der ghedenck-weerdichte geschiedenissen . . . in Europe [etc.] *'t Amstelredam: Jan Everiss*, 1622-1635. 21 parts in 5 v. 4°.

Contains accounts of the first settlement of New Netherland, with history and descriptions in part 6, fol. 144; pt. 8, fol. 84 & 85; pt. 9, fol. 37 & 44; pt. 12, fol. 37 & 38; pt. 16, fol. 13.

The Library also contains another copy of vol. 1, in which parts 1, 2, 3 & 5 are of a different edition.

Yates (J. V. N.) and **Moulton** (J. W.) History of the state of New York, including its aboriginal and colonial annals. *New York*, 1824-26. 2 v. 8°.

Part 1, Ante-Colonial Annals; part 2, Novum Belgium. Part 2 by Moulton alone.

HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

(3) REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD.

Account (An) of the interment of the remains of 11,500 American seamen, soldiers and citizens, who fell victims to the cruelties of the British, on board their prison ships at the Wallabout, during the American revolution. With a particular description of the grand and solemn funeral procession . . . on the 26 May, 1808. And an oration, delivered at the tomb of the patriots, by Benjamin De Witt, M.D. Compiled by the Wallabout Committee. *New York*, 1808. 12°.

Adams (C. F.) The battle of Long Island. n. p., [1896?] 4°.
Reprinted from the *American Hist. Review*, July, 1896.

Address (An) of the Convention of the State of New York, to their constituents, [by A. Ten Broeck, president]. *Fish-kill: S. Loudon. Norwich: reprinted: Green & Spooner*, [1776] 4°.

Adler (S. L.) Sullivan's campaign in western New York, 1779. 8°.

Allen (E.) A narrative of Col. Ethan Allen's captivity, from . . . 25 . . . of Sept. . . . 1775, to . . . 6 . . . of May, 1778. *Walpole*, 1807. 12°.

— *Burlington*, 1838. 3d edition. 12°.

— *Burlington*, 1846. 4th edition. 12°.

Almon (J.) The Remembrancer, or, Impartial repository of public events. *London: J. Almon*, 1775-1784. 17 v. 8°.

Contains much of the history of New York during the Revolution: acts of the Assembly and Harlem Convention, extracts from the *New York Gazette*, Holt's *Poughkeepsie Journal*, etc.

American Loyalists. Transcript of the Manuscript Books and Papers of the Commission of Enquiry into the Losses and Services of the American Loyalists . . . preserved amongst the Audit Office Records in the Public Record Office of England, 1783-1790 . . . *Transcribed for the New York Public Library*, 1898-1900. 52 vols. F°. MS.

In progress. Several of the volumes relate exclusively to New York claimants.

Andros (T.) The Old Jersey captive; or, A narrative of the captivity of T. Andros . . . on board the Old Jersey Prison ship at New York, 1781. *Boston*, 1833. 16°.

Bleeker (L.) The order book of Capt. L. Bleeker . . . in the early part of the expedition under Gen. J. Clinton, against the Indian Settlements of western New York, in the campaign of 1779. [With introduction and notes by F. B. Hough.] *New York*, 1865. 4°. (Sabin's reprints. Quarto ser., no. 11.)

[Bloodgood (S. DeW.)] The sexagenary; or, Reminiscences of the American revolution. *Albany*, 1833. 12°.

— *Albany*, 1866. 8°.

— *Albany*, 1866. 4°. Large Paper.

Burgoyne (J.) Orderly book of Lieut. Gen. J. Burgoyne, from his entry into the state of New York until his surrender at Saratoga . . . Edited by E. B. O'Callaghan. *Albany*, 1860. 8°. (Munsell's Hist. Series, no. 3.)

— A state of the expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of Commons. *London*, 1780. 4°.

— *London*, 1780. 2d edition. 8°.

— A Supplement to the State of the expedition from Canada, containing Gen. Burgoyne's orders, respecting the principal movements, and operations of the army to the raising of the Siege of Ticonderoga. *London*, 1780. [*New York, reprinted*, 1865.] 4°.

Bushnell (C. I.) A narrative of the life and adventures of Levi Hanford. *New York*, 1863. 8°.

Campaign (The) of Burgoyne. [*New York*, 1877.] 8°.

From *Harpers' New Monthly Magazine*, v. 55, no. 329.

Campbell (D.) Central New York in the Revolution. An address . . . in commemoration of the massacre at Cherry Valley. *New York*, 1878. 8°.

Chastellux (F. J.), *Marquis de*. Voyage de Newport à Philadelphie, Albany, &c. [*Newport: de l'imprimerie royale de l'escadre*, 1781.] 4°.

— Voyages . . . dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, dans les années 1780-1781 & 1782. . . *Paris: Prault*, 1788. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

Contains account of a journey to Albany, during the Revolution.

— Travels in North America, in the years 1780-1782. . . *Dublin: Colles, Moncrieffe [etc.]*, 1787. 2 v. 8°.

Contains an account of a journey to Albany, with much of the history of New York during the Revolution.

Collection (A) of papers, that have been published at different times, relating to the proceedings of his Majesty's commissioners, &c. [The Earl of Carlisle, Sir H. Clinton, W. Eden, G. Johnstone]. *New York: J. Rivington*, 1778. 4°.

Copy of the petition of the Honourable Continental Congress, sitting at Philadelphia, July 8, 1775, to his Majesty. [With an address by the Committee of safety of the colony of New York, to the inhabitants of that colony, signed by Pierre van Cortlandt]. [*New York?*] 1776. 4°.

Curtis (G. W.) Burgoyne's surrender: an oration . . . at Schuylerville, N. Y. *New York*, 1877. 8°.

Dawson (H. B.) The assault on Stony Point, by Gen. Anthony Wayne, July 16, 1779. *Morrisania*, 1863. 4°. (Gleanings from the harvest-field of American history, no. 11.)

— The Sons of Liberty in New York. [*Poughkeepsie*], 1859. 8°.

Deane (C.) Lieutenant-General J. Burgoyne and the Convention of Saratoga. *Worcester*, 1878. 4°.

De Peyster (J. W.) Major General P. Schuyler, and the Burgoyne campaign. *New York*, 1877. 8°.

Digby (W.) The British invasion from the north. The campaigns of . . . Carleton and Burgoyne . . . 1776-1777 . . . With . . . notes, by J. P. Baxter. *Albany*, 1887. 8°.

Dring (T.) Recollections of the Jersey Prisonship; from the original MSS. . . by A. G. Greene. Edited by H. B. Dawson. *Morrisania*, 1865. 4°.

— *Morrisania*, 1865. F°. Large Paper.

Eelking (M. von). Memoirs, and letters and journals of Major General Riedesel . . . Translated

New York State.—History, cont'd.

... by W. L. Stone. *Albany*, 1868. 2 v. 8°. (Munsell's Ser. of Local Amer. Hist., v. 8 and 9.)

Freneau (P.) Some account of the capture of the ship 'Aurora.' *New York*, [c. 1899.] 8°.

Hadden (J. M.) Hadden's journal and orderly books. A journal kept in Canada and upon Burgoyne's campaign in 1776 and 1777... Notes by H. Rogers. *Albany*, 1884. 8°.

Heath (W.) and others. General orders issued by Major-Gen. W. Heath... 23 May–3 Oct. 1777. With... orders of Major-Gen. Putnam and Lt.-Col. W. S. Smith. Compiled... by W. C. Ford. *Brooklyn*, 1890. 8°. (Orderly Books of the Revolution, no. 1.)

Henshaw (W.) The orderly book of Col. W. Henshaw... April 20–Sept. 26, 1775... Notes by C. C. Smith. *Boston*, 1877. 8°. Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Mass. Hist. Soc., Oct., 1876.

Hough (F. B.) The northern invasion of Oct. 1780. A series of papers relating to the expeditions... under Sir J. Johnson and others against the frontiers of New York... Prepared... by F. B. H. *New York*, 1866. 4°. (Bradford Club Series, no. 6.)

Johnson (Sir J.) Orderly book of Sir J. Johnson during the Oriskany campaign, 1776–1777; annotated by W. L. Stone... With... the life of Sir J. Johnson... by J. W. De Peyster... and... loyalists in America, contributed by T. B. Myers. *Albany*, 1882. 8°. (Munsell's Hist. Series, No. 11.)

Johnston (H. P.) Observations on Judge Jones' loyalist history of the American revolution. *New York*, 1880. 8°.

— The Storming of Stony Point on the Hudson, midnight, July 15, 1779. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Jones (T.) History of New York during the Revolutionary war and of the leading events in the other colonies at that period. Edited by E. F. De Lancey. *New York*, 1879. 2 v. 8°.

Laws of the Legislature of the state of New York, in force against the Loyalists, and affecting the trade of Great Britain, and British merchants, and others having property in that state. *London*: H. Reynel, 1786. 4°.

Letter (A) to the people of America, lately printed at New York; now re-published by an American. With a postscript by the editor addressed to Sir W***** H*** [William Howe]. *London*: T. Becket, 1778. 8°.

Probably by J. Galloway. Argument in favor of reconciliation with Great Britain.

Marbois (F. Barbé), *Marquis*. Complot d'Arnold et de Sir H. Clinton contre les États-Unis. ... Sept. 1780. *Paris*, 1816. 12°.

— *Paris*, 1831. 8°.

Mauduit (I.) Remarks upon Gen. Howe's account of his proceedings on Long Island, in the Extraordinary Gazette of October 10, 1776. *London*: Fielding and Walker, 1778. 4°.

Minutes of the trial and examination of certain persons in the province of New York, charged with being engaged in a conspiracy against the authority of the Congress, and the liberties of America. *London*: J. Bew, 1776. 4°.

Minutes of a Conspiracy against the Liberties of America. *Philadelphia*: John Campbell, 1865. 8°.

This is a reprint of the preceding 1776 edition. It relates to the infamous "Hickey Plot" against the person of Washington.

Moore (G. H.) "Mr. Lee's plan—March 29, 1777." The treason of C. Lee, major general, second in command in the... Revolution. *New York*, 1860. 8°.

Moore (H. N.) Life and services of Gen. Anthony Wayne. *Philadelphia*, 1845. 16°.

Nash (S.) Journal of S. Nash... 1776–1777. With... notes, by C. I. Bushnell. *New York*, 1861. 8°.

New York State.—State Department, Journals of the military expedition of Major General John Sullivan against the Six nations of Indians in 1779. With records of centennial celebrations. *Auburn*, 1887. 4°.

Norton (I.) Orderly book of Capt. I. Norton... in 1776 at... Whitehall, Fort Ann and Ticonderoga, N. Y., and at Mount Independence, Vt. *Fort Edward*, 1898. 8°.

Notices of Sullivan's campaign, or the Revolutionary warfare in western New York... the funeral honors rendered to those who fell... in the Genesee valley... Remarks by Gov. Seward [and S. Treat]. *Rochester*, 1842. 16°.

Orderly book of the northern army, at Ticonderoga and Mt. Independence, from Oct. 17th, 1776, to Jan. 8th, 1777; with... notes, and an appendix. *Albany*, 1859. 8°. (Munsell's Hist. Series, no. 3.)

Pausch (G.) Journal of Capt. Pausch... during the Burgoyne campaign... Annotated by W. L. Stone. *Albany*, 1886. 8°. (Munsell's Hist. Series, no. 14.)

[**Post** (Mrs. L. M.)] Personal recollections of the American revolution... Edited by Sidney Barclay [pseudonym of Mrs. L. M. P.] *New York*, 1859. 12°.

Proceedings of a general court martial, held at White Plains, in the state of New York, by order of... General Washington... for the trial of Major General St. Clair, August 25, 1778. *Philadelphia*: Hall and Sellers, 1778. F°.

Putnam (I.) General Orders issued by Major-General I. Putnam, when in command of the Highlands... 1777. Edited by W. C. Ford. *Brooklyn*, 1893. 4°.

Relation de la prise des forts de Choueguen, ou Oswego, & de ce qui s'est passée cette année en Canada, 1756. [*New York?* 1882?] F°.

Revolutionary claims for bounty land, claims of right. To the people of the state of New York. [By a Revolutionary soldier of the New-York line.] [*n. p.*] 1828. 8°.

Riedesel (F. C. L. von). Letters and memoirs relating to... the capture of the German troops at Saratoga. Translated... [by J. Wallenstein. With Riedesel's correspondence.] *New York*, 1827. 12°.

— *Albany*, 1867. 8°.

— *Albany*, 1867. 4°. Large Paper.

Roberts (J. A.) New York in the Revolution as colony and state. *Albany*, 1897. F°.

— *Albany*, 1898. 2d edition. F°.

New York State.—*History, cont'd.*

Romaine (B.) Review. The tomb of the martyrs, adjoining the U. S. navy yard, Brooklyn... who died in... prison-ships... during... our revolutionary war. *New York*, 1839. 4°.

Roster of officers in Major General J. Sullivan's Expedition, 1779. *n. p.* [18—]. 4°.

Rules and orders for regulating the militia of the colony of New-York: recommended by the Provincial Congress, Aug. 22, 1775... *New York: J. Holt*, 1775. 4°.

Ruttenber (E. M.) Obstructions to the navigation of Hudson's river; embracing the minutes of the secret committee appointed by the Provincial Convention of New York, July 16, 1776. *Albany*, 1860. 8°.

Seabury (S.) and **Wilkins** (I.) An alarm to the Legislature of the province of New York, occasioned by the present political disturbances in North America: addressed to the... representatives in general assembly convened... *New York: J. Livingston*, 1775. 8°.

The last two pages contain a list of "pamphlets relating to the present controversy between Great Britain and the colonies."

Society of Old Brooklynites. A Christmas reminder, 1888. Being the names of about eight thousand persons... confined on board the British prison ships during... the Revolution. *Brooklyn*, 1888. 8°.

Stevens (J. A.) The Burgoyne campaign. *New York*, 1877. 8°.

Stiles (H. R.) Account of the interment of the remains of American patriots, who perished on board the British prison ships during the American revolution. *New York*, 1865. 8°. (Wallabout prison ship series, no. 2.)

— Letters from the prisons and prison-ships of the Revolution. With notes by H. R. S. *New*

York, 1865. 8°. (Wallabout prison-ship series, no. 1.)

— — *New York*, 1865. F°. Large Paper.

Stillé (C. J.) Major-General Anthony Wayne and the Pennsylvania line in the Continental army. *Philadelphia*, 1893. 8°.

Stone (W. L.), Jr. The campaign of... Burgoyne, and the expedition of... St. Leger. *Albany*, 1877. 12°.

[Taylor (G.)] Martyrs to the Revolution in the British prison-ships in the Wallabout Bay. *New-York*, 1855. 8°.

Contains the constitution, by-laws, etc., of "The Martyr Monument Association."

[Tilghman (O.)] Memoir of Lieut. Col. T. Tilghman, secretary and aid to Washington... with... revolutionary journals and letters. *Albany*, 1876. 4°.

University of the State of New York. *Regents.* Report... relating to the centennial anniversary of the battle of Saratoga. Jan. 6, 1876. 9 pp. 8°. (N. Y. State Sen. Docs. 99. sess. v. 1. no. 9.)

Van Rensselaer (C.) An historical discourse [at]... the centennial celebration of the battle of Lake George, 1755. Delivered... Sept. 8, 1855. *Philadelphia*, 1856. 8°.

Walworth (Mrs. E. H.) Battles of Saratoga, 1777. The Saratoga Monument Association. [With Visitors' guide to Saratoga Springs.] *Albany*, [1891?] 4°.

Willett (W. M.) A narrative of the military actions of Col. M. Willett... Prepared by his son. *New York*, 1831. 8°.

Contains an inserted plate.

Wilson (D.) The life of Jane McCrea, with an account of Burgoyne's expedition in 1777. *New York*, 1853. 12°.

HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

(4) WAR OF 1812-15.

Battle of Lake Erie Monument Association. An account of the... association and celebration of the 45th anniversary of the battle of Lake Erie, at Put-in-Bay Island. *Sandusky*, 1858. 8°.

Burges (T.) Battle of Lake Erie, with notices of Commodore Elliot's conduct. *Boston*, 1839. 12°.

Calvert (G. H.) Oration, on... the 40th anniversary of the battle of Lake Erie; delivered... Sept., 1853, in Newport, R. I. *Cambridge*, 1853. 8°.

— — *Providence*, 1854. 2d edition. 8°.

Clay (C. M.) Oration before the Maumee Valley Historical and Monumental Association... at Put-In-Bay Island... 10. Sept., 1891. The anniversary of the capture of the British fleet by O. H. Perry. *Philadelphia*, 1891. 8°.

Clinton (De W.) Speech of De Witt Clinton delivered in the Senate of the state of New-York on the 31st January, 1809. *Albany*, 1809. 8°.

Relates to the impressment of American seamen by Great Britain.

Cooper (J. F.) The battle of Lake Erie. *Cooperstown*, 1843. 12°.

Holley (G. W.) The sortie from Fort Erie, 1814. *n. p.* [1881?] 8°.

From the Magazine of American History, v. 6, no. 6.

White (S.) History of the American troops, during the late war, under the command of Cols. Fenton and Campbell... [with] the taking of Fort Erie... *Baltimore*, 1829. 12°.

— — *Baltimore*, 1830. 16°.

HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

(5) CIVIL WAR.

[**Colwell** (S.)] The five cotton states and New York . . . Jan., 1861. *n. p.*, [1861.] 8°.

Colyer (V.) Report of the christian mission to the U. S. Army, by V. C., presented to St. George's church, N. Y., and other societies. *New York*, [1862.] 8°.

— Union League Club of New York. Report of V. Colyer on the . . . care of the soldiers returning from the war. [*New York*], 1865. 8°.

Democratic (The) anti-abolition state rights association . . . of New York. *New York*, 1863. 8°.

✓ **Great** (The) mass meeting of loyal citizens, at Cooper Institute . . . March 6, 1863. [*New York*, 1863.] 8°. (Loyal reprints, no. 3.)

Horatio Seymour als Staatsmann und Patriot. (The war-record of a . . . patriot.) [*New York*, 1868?] 8°.

No title-page. Text in German.

Hosmer (G. W.) Report of delegates from the General aid society for the army, at Buffalo, N. Y., to visit the government hospitals, and the agencies of the U. S. sanitary commission. *Buffalo*, 1862. 8°.

Jay (J.) The New York election and the state of the country . . . address . . . delivered at Morrisania, N. Y., Oct. 30, 1862. *New York*, 1862. 8°.

Lincoln (A.) and others. President Lincoln's views . . . Correspondence in relation to the Democratic Meeting at Albany. *Philadelphia*, 1863. 8°.

Loyal Leagues of the State of New York. Address of the . . . leagues . . . to the people of the state of N. Y. . . . Utica, Oct. 20, 1863. [*New York?* 1863?] 8°. (Loyal Publ. Soc., no. 31.)

Loyal National League. Proceedings at the organization of the . . . league at the Cooper Institute . . . March 20th, 1863. *New York*, 1863. 8°.

— The great questions of the times discussed . . . Proceedings at the . . . mass meeting of the Loyal National League, in Union Square . . . April 11th, 1863. *New York*, 1863. 8°.

✗ **Loyal** meeting of the people of New-York, to . . . maintain the union, held at the Cooper Institute . . . March 6, 1863. *New-York*, 1863. 8°.

National celebration of union victories. Grand military and civic procession. Mass meeting at Union Square, N. Y., March 6th, 1865. *New-York*, 1865. 4°.

New York State. Adjutant General's Office. Annual report. 1863, 1886-1888, 1890-1893, 1894 v. 2-5, 1895, 3 v., 1896, 4 v. *Albany and New York*, 1863-97. 20 v. 8°.

— Military Records Bureau. Presentation of flags of New York volunteer regiments and other

organizations, to . . . Gov. Fenton, in accordance with a resolution of the legislature, July 4, 1865. *Albany*, 1865. 4°.

— — Presentation of regimental colors to the legislature, [April 24th, 1863.] *Albany*, 1863. 8°.

— — Proceedings attending the presentation of regimental colors to the legislature, April 20, 1864. *Albany*, 1864. 8°.

— — Third annual report . . . Feb. 2, 1866. *Albany*, 1866. 8°.

Official report of the great Union Meeting, held at the Academy of Music, N. Y., Dec. 19th, 1859. *New York*, 1859. 8°.

Proceedings at the mass meeting of loyal citizens, on Union Square, N. Y., July, 1862 . . . Published by order of the committee of arrangements under the supervision of J. A. Stevens. *New-York*, 1862. 8°.

Proceedings of an union meeting, held in N. Y. An appeal to the South. *New York*, 1860. 8°.

Protective War Claim Association of the State of New-York. Report. *New-York*, 1864. 8°.

Reception of the Oneida volunteers [the 14th N. Y. State Vols.] at the City of New-York, June, 1861. *New-York*, 1861. 12°.

Report of committee to recruit the ninth army corps, Feb. to Aug., 1864. Prepared by the secretary [J. A. Stevens.] *New-York*, 1866. 8°.

Report of proceedings connected with the great union meeting, held at . . . New York, Dec. 19th, 1859. *New York*, 1859. 8°.

Spirit (The) of the Fair. [Published in connection with the Metropolitan Fair.] Nos. 1-17. *New York*, 1864. 17 pts. in 1 v. 4°.

United States. Allotment commissioners, New York state. United States allotment system. Report to the President of the U. S. of the commissioners for the state of New York. T. Roosevelt, W. E. Dodge, jr., T. B. Bronson, commissioners. *New York*, 1862. 8°.

— Provost Marshal General's Office. Names of persons enrolled as liable to military duty in Queens and Kings counties and for the 1-5, 7-20 and 22 wards, New York city, with Blackwell's, Ward's and Randall's Islands. Being the 1st-9th Congressional districts. [*New York?* 1863?] 35 pts. in 20 v. 8° and 4°.

— Sanitary Commission. Report of the treasurer of the Metropolitan Fair, with, Presentation to the president of the fair, catalogues, Roman contributions, autographs and scope and plan of the fair. *New York*, 1864. 8 pts. 8° and 4°.

Winthrop (R. C.) Speech by Hon. R. C. Winthrop, at the great New York ratification meeting, Sept. 19, 1864. *Boston*, 1864. 8°.

NEWSPAPERS.

Albany Argus. (*Daily.*) See **Daily Albany Argus.**

Albany Argus. (*Semi-weekly.*) *Albany, N. Y.*, 1813-1816, 1819-1824, 1828, 1830-1833, 1838. F°. Scattered numbers.

Albany Argus. (*Weekly.*) *Albany, N. Y.*, 1832-1839. F°.

Albany Atlas (Atlas & Democrat). *Albany, N. Y.*, 1843-1844. F°.

Albany Gazette. *Albany, N. Y.*, 1790, 1794, 1795, 1807-1809, 1812, 1818-1826. F°. Scattered numbers.

Albany Register. *Albany, N. Y.*, 1811-1814. F°.

Clay Tribune. *New York*, 1844. F°.

Daily Albany Argus. *Albany, N. Y.*, 1828-1833, 1839. F°. Not complete.

Jeffersonian (The). *Albany, N. Y.*, 1838-1839. F°. Edited by Horace Greeley.

Log Cabin (The). *New York and Albany*, 1840. F°.

Edited by Horace Greeley.

Microscope (The). *Albany, N. Y.*, 1824-1827. F°.

New York Democrat. *Albany, N. Y.*, 1842-1843. F°.

Continued as the **Albany Atlas**.

Prohibitionist (The). *Albany, N. Y.*, 1854-1855. 2 v. in 1. F°.

Rough Hewer (The) (*Weekly*). *Albany, N. Y.*, 1840. F°.

Sober Second Thought: for the Presidential Campaign of 1844. *New York: E. D. Sickles*, 1844. F°.

Weekly Argus and Rough Hewer. *Albany, N. Y.*, 1841. F°.

Continued as:

Weekly Argus. *Albany, N. Y.*, 1846. F°.

GOVERNORS' MESSAGES, ETC.

New York State. Governor. Annual messages. 1830-98. (In: Sen. and Ass. docs. 53-121 sess. 1830-98.)

— Same. Separate. 1826 (Clinton); 1833-38 (Marcy); 1839-41 (Seward); 1845-46 (Wright); 1848 (Young); 1849-50 (Fish); 1851-52 (Hunt); 1853-54 (Seymour); 1855-56 (Clark); 1857-58 (King); 1859-62 (Morgan); 1863-64 (Seymour); 1866-68 (Fenton); 1869-72 (Hoffman); 1873-74 (Dix); 1875-76 (Tilden); 1878-79 (Robinson); 1880, '82 (Cornell); 1889, '91 (Hill); 1897-98 (Black); 1899 (Roosevelt).

— Public papers of George Clinton . . . 1777-1795—1801-1804. Military, v. 1. With an introduction by H. Hastings, state historian. Published . . . as appendix "N"—Third annual report of the State Historian. *New York and Albany*, 1899. 8°.

— Public papers of D. D. Tompkins . . . 1807-1817. Military, v. 1. With an introduction by H. Hastings, state historian. *New York*, 1898. 8°. (Second war with Gt. Britain Ser., v. 1.)

— Messages of the governor [Tilden] of the State of New York, 1875-76. [*Albany*,] 1875. 8°.

— Public papers of . . . L. Robinson . . . 1879. *Albany*, 1879. 8°.

— Public papers of Alonzo B. Cornell. 1880-82. *Albany*, 1881-82. 3 v. 8°.

— Public papers of Grover Cleveland, 1883-84. *Albany*, 1883-84. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

— Public papers of Roswell P. Flower 1892-94. *Albany*, 1893-95. 3 v. 8°.

— Public papers of L. P. Morton . . . 1896. *Albany*, 1896. 8°.

— Public papers of F. S. Black . . . 1897-1898. *Albany*, 1898. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

— Public papers of T. Roosevelt . . . 1899. *Albany*, 1899. 8°.

Speeches (The) of the different governors, to the Legislature of the state of New York, commencing with those of G. Clinton [and including Jay], Lewis, Tompkins, De W. Clinton and Yates. *Albany*, 1825. 8°.

DIRECTORIES AND CIVIL LISTS.

Bender's Lawyer's diary and directory for the state of N. Y. 6th year, Jan. 1st, 1897 to Feb. 1st, 1898. *Albany*, 1896. 8°.

Boyd's business directory of over one hundred cities and villages in New York state. *Albany*, 1869. 8°.

Holt's New-York register for 1806. *Hudson*, [1806?]. 24°.

Murlin (E. L.). An illustrated legislative manual. The New York Red Book, 1895, 1898. *Albany*, 1895-98. 2 v. 8°.

New-York (The) annual register for . . . 1830-1833, 1835, 1836 . . . By E. Williams. *New York*, [1830]-36. 6 v. 12°.

New York State. Legislature. The clerk's manual of rules, forms and laws for . . . 1858, 1859, 1869, 1872, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1887. Including "Croswell's Manual." *Albany*, 1858-87. 8 v. 24°. The manuals for 1858 and 1859 do not contain Senate rules nor "Croswell's manual."

— Manual for the use of the legislature . . . 1834, 1840-1886, 1889-1892, 1894-1898. *Albany*, 1834-98. 57 v. 24°, 16°.

Manual for 1861 has title, "The legislative manual."

— **State Department.** New York civil list . . . [for] 1855, 1858, 1860-1863, 1865, 1867-1870, 1872, 1874, 1879, 1882-1884, 1887. *Albany*, 1855-87. 18 v. 12°, and 8°.

1855-1863 compiled by F. B. Hough; 1865-1882 by S. C. Hutchins; 1883-1887 by E. A. Werner. Titles vary.

New York State Register, for 1843, 1845, 1858 . . . [The register for 1843 and 1845] edited by O. L. Holley. *Albany, New York*, 1843-58. 3 v. 12°, 8°.

The register for 1858 has title, "Disturnell's New York state register."

Sampson, Davenport & Co. The New York state business directory. *Boston, c.* 1874. 8°.

CENSUS.

1790.

New York State.—*State Department.* A census of the electors and inhabitants in the state of New York, taken in the year 1790... [Certified by] L. A. Scott, secretary. [*New York*]: Childs and Swaine, [1790]. Broadside. 17½ x 8½ in.

1822.

— Communication from the secretary of state transmitting the census of this state, March 15, 1822. n. t. p. 59 pp., 1 folded l. F°. (App. A. N. Y. State Assembly Jol. 45. sess.)

1825.

— Communication from the Secretary of State transmitting the census of the State of New York, for the year 1825. n. t. p. 1 l., folded tables. A-Z., 4 ll. F°. (App. A. N. Y. State Senate Jol. 49. sess.)

— Same. (App. C. New York State Assembly Jol. 49 sess.)

1825-30.

— Census of the state of New York for the years 1825-30. Based upon returns of the last census taken by the United States. n. t. p. 15 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 54. sess. v. 4, no. 308.)

1835.

— Census of the state of New York for 1835. *Albany*, 1836. F°.

1840.

— Statistics of the State of New York, as ascertained by the census of 1840, taken under the act of Congress. Limited to the aggregate results in the several counties. n. t. p. 80 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 64. sess. v. 4, no. 117.)

1845.

— *Indian Affairs Committee.* Report... on the resolution of the senate in relation to the state census, April 2, 1845. 5 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 68. sess. v. 2, no. 84.)

— *State Department.* Census of the state of New York for 1845. *Albany*, 1846. F°.

— Communication from the Secretary of State, transmitting a general account of the enumeration of the inhabitants of this state. n. t. p. 26 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 69. sess. v. 1, no. 5.)

1850.

— Abstract of the seventh census. n. t. p. 4 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 74. sess. v. 6, no. 157.)

1855.

— *Census Committee.*—Report of the select committee in relation to the census of the state of New York for 1855, Mar. 21, 1856. 6 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 79. sess. v. 4, no. 165.)

— *State Department.* Census of the state of New-York, for 1855... prepared from the original returns, under the direction of... the Secretary of State, by Franklin B. Hough. *Albany*, 1857. lxvi, 525 pp. F°.

— Instructions for taking the census of the state of New-York, in the year 1855. *Albany*, 1855. 6, 47 pp. 8°.

— Preliminary report upon the census of 1855. n. t. p. 74 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 79. sess. v. 1, no. 8.)

— Reply... to resolution in reference to census report [of 1855]. Feb. 18, 1858. 3 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 81. sess. v. 2, no. 45.)

1860.

— *Census Office.* Communication from the Superintendent of the Census, relative to the census of the State of New York for 1860. n. t. p. 6 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 84. sess. v. 2, no. 61.)

1865.

— Census of the State of New York for 1865. Prepared from the original returns, under the direction of... the Secretary of State, by Franklin B. Hough. *Albany*, 1867. cxxvi, 743 pp. F°.

— Statistics of population of the city and county of New York as shown by the state census of 1865, with the comparative results of this and previous enumerations, and other statistics given by the state and federal census, from the earliest period. *New York*, 1866. 316 pp., 1 map. 8°. (N. Y. City. Board of Supervisors. Doc. 13.)

— Communication, from the secretary, in reply to a resolution of the Assembly, relative to appropriations made for the census of 1865 and 1875, Jan. 16, 1877. 2 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 100. sess. v. 3, no. 23.)

— Communication... in regard to the state census of 1865, Jan. 5, 1865. 5 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 88. sess. v. 1, no. 6.)

— Instructions for taking the census of the state of New York, in the year 1865. *Albany*, 1865. 56 pp. 8°.

— Preliminary report on the census of the state of New York, for the year 1865. *Albany*, 1866. 51 pp. 8°.

1866.

— *Census Committee.* Report of the minority from the select committee upon the census and apportionment of the state. Mar. 20, 1866. 1 p. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 89. sess. v. 7, no. 182.)

1871.

— *Census Office.* Reply to a resolution of the Senate relative to the aggregate population of each of the counties in the state of New York, June 1, 1871, according to the returns made to the census office. Jan. 24, 1872. 2 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 95. sess. v. 1, no. 18.)

1875.

— *State Department.* Census of the state of New York for 1875. Compiled from the official returns under the direction of the Secretary of State by C. W. Seaton. *Albany*, 1877. xxxiv, 465 pp., tbls. 4°.

— Census: showing population of the state of New York by state census of 1875, with comparative periods. *Albany*, 1875. 1 l., pp. 115-147, 12°.

— Communication... in compliance with a resolution of the Assembly, giving a statement from the census or enumeration of the inhabitants of this state taken in the year 1875; showing the popula-

New York State.—Census, cont'd.

tion, aliens, voters, native and naturalized, in each election district of the City of New York. Feb. 15, 1876. 18 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 99. sess. v. 6, no. 55.)

— — Communication from the secretary . . . relative to the preparation of the census report. Jan. 22, 1877. 11 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 100. sess. v. 3, no. 34.)

— — Communication from the secretary . . . in reply to a resolution of the Assembly, relative to the printing and binding of the census of 1875. Apr. 18, 1877. 8 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 100. sess. v. 8, no. 113.)

— — Instructions for taking the census of the state of New York, in the year 1875. *Albany*, 1875. 72 pp. 8°.

— — Preliminary census report as to population of the state of New York. Jan. 4, 1876. 97 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 99. sess. v. 1, no. 6.)

1885.

— *Governor*. Message . . . relating to the census. Jan. 19, 1885. 2 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 108. sess. v. 5, no. 26.)

— [Another message.] Apr. 6, 1885. 3 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 108. sess. v. 5, no. 43.)

— *State Department*. Communication from the secretary . . . relative to the census of 1885, in reply to a resolution of the Senate, Apr. 8, 1885. (Sen. Docs. 108. sess. v. 5, no. 44.)

1886.

— *Finance Committee*. Report . . . in relation to the census bill. May 19, 1886. 7 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 109. sess. v. 5, no. 91.)

1892.

— *State Department*. Exhibits showing the enumeration of the state by counties, cities, towns and election districts for the year 1892. *Albany*, 1892. 160 pp. 8°.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MAY.

BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY—FLAGS— HERALDRY, ETC.

Allen (G. P.) A history and genealogical record of the Alling—Allens of New Haven, Conn. *New Haven*, 1899. 8°.

Allerton (W. S.) A history of the Allerton family in the United States. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.

Firth (C.) Oliver Cromwell. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Hayley (J. W.), D.D. Genealogical memoranda, relating chiefly to the Haley, Piper, Neal and Ricker families of Maine and New Hampshire. *Lovell*, 1900. 8°.

Le Gallienne (R.) Rudyard Kipling. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Lubbock (F. R.) Six decades in Texas, or, Memoirs of Francis Richard Lubbock. *Austin*, 1900. 8°.

Moody (W. R.) The life of Dwight L. Moody, by his son. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Norvins (L. de). Les milliardaires américains. *Paris*, [pref. 1899.] 8°.

O'Neill (J. L.) Was Savonarola really excommunicated? *Boston*, 1900. 12°.
Gift of the Author.

Reinecke (F.) Deutsches Flaggenhandbuch. *Hannover*, 1900. 12°.

Rhees (R.) The life of Jesus of Nazareth. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Rosebery (), Lord. Sir Robert Peel. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Smith (G.) Shakespeare: the man. *Toronto*, 1899. 12°.

Sneath (E. H.) The mind of Tennyson. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Whittemore (H.) Ancestral line of Stephen Mott Wright. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

AMERICAN HISTORY.

Bullitt (W. G.) Review of the constitution of the United States. *Cincinnati*, 1899. 8°.

Burton (A. H.) History of the United States. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.
(New era series.)

Casgrain (H. R.) Guerre du Canada, 1756-1760. *Tours*, 1898. F°.

Engelhardt (Z.) The Franciscans in Arizona. *Harbor Springs, Mich.*, 1899. 8°.

McClure (A. K.) Our presidents and how we make them. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Mackall (S. S.) Early days of Washington, D. C. *Washington*, 1899. 8°.

Pape (W. J.) and **Scott** (W. W.) The News' history of Passaic. *Passaic*, 1899. F°.

Rhoades (L. I.) The story of Philadelphia. *New York*, [cop. 1900.] 12°.

Smythe (W. E.) The conquest of arid America. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

EUROPE—HISTORY AND POLITICS— TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Cadoux (G.) Les finances de la ville de Paris de 1798 à 1900. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Farndon (Parish of). The parish registers of Farndon, 1695-1718. *Workshop*, 1899. 8°.

Girard (B.) La Normandie maritime. *Niort*, 1899. 4°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département de l'Allier. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département de l'Aude. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département des Basses-Alpes. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département de la Drôme. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département de l'Eure. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département du Finistère. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département de l'Hérault. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département de Loir-et-Cher. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département du Loiret. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département du Lot. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département du Nord. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département du Rhône. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département de la Sarthe. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département de la Vendée. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Joanne (A.) Géographie du département des Vosges. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Lanciani (R.) The destruction of ancient Rome. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Massé (H. J. L. J.) The abbey church of Tewkesbury. *London*, 1900. 12°.
(Bell's cathedral series.)

Milosz (O. W.) Le poème des décadences. *Paris*, 1899. sq. 16°.

O'Kelly (C.) The Jacobite war in Ireland (1688-1691). *Dublin*, 1894. nar. 12°.

Rouvière (F.) L'aliénation des biens nationaux dans le Gard. *Nîmes*, 1900. 4°.

Shelton (Parish of). The parish registers of Shelton, in the County of Nottingham, 1595-1812. *Workshop*, 1900. 8°.

Vincent (L. H.) Hôtel de Rambouillet and the Précieuses. *Cambridge*, 1900. 12°.

AFRICA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION— THE TRANSVAAL WAR.

Burleigh (B.) The Natal campaign. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Meyer (H.) Der Kilimandjaro. *Berlin*, 1900. F°.

Passargo (S.) Der Krieg in Südafrika. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

Reits (F. W.) Ein Jahrhundert voller Unrecht. Ein Rückblick auf die südafrikanische Politik Englands. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Steindorff (G.) Die Blütezeit des Pharaonenreichs. *Bielefeld*, 1900. 4°.

(Monographien zur Weltgeschichte. Bd. 10.)

Worsfold (W. B.) A history of South Africa. *London*, 1900. 16°.

(Temple primers.)

ASIA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Bent (T.) and **Bent** (Mrs. [M. V. A.]) Southern Arabia. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Dutt (R. C.) The civilization of India. *London*, 1900. 16°.

(Temple primers.)

Hannah (I. C.) A brief history of eastern Asia. *London*, 1900. 12°.

[Hillard (Mrs. H. L.)] My mother's journal. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Warburton (Sir R.) Eighteen years in the Khyber, 1879-1898. *London*, 1900. 8°.

GEOGRAPHY.

Christy (M.) The silver map of the world. A geographical essay. *London*, 1900. 8°.

MUSIC—ART.

Riemann (Hugo). Musik-Lexikon. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Vachon (M.) Puvis de Chavannes. *Paris*, [1899.] 12°.

(Art et les artistes.)

LITERATURE.

Artus (L.) La poire; [comédie]. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

Buonarroti (Michael Angelo). Sonnets and madrigals, rendered into English verse by W. W. Newell. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Burroughs (J.) The light of day. *Boston*, 1900. 16°.

Crawshaw (W. H.) Literary interpretation of life. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Dole (E. P.) Hiwa: a tale of ancient Hawaii. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Fontane (T.) Effi Briest. Roman. *Berlin*, 1899. 12°.

Fontane (T.) Der Stechlin, Roman. *Berlin*, 1899. 12°.

Fontane (T.) Unwiederbringlich. Roman. *Berlin*, 1898. 12°.

Ibsen (H.) When we dead awaken. *Chicago*, 1900. 12°.
(Green tree library.)

Lindau (P.) Der Agent. Roman. *Breslau*, 1899. 8°.

Lindau (P.) Herr und Frau Bewer. Novelle. *Breslau*, 1899. 12°.

Manoscritto (Il) messicano vaticano 3738 detto il codice Rios riprodotto in fotocromografia per cura della Biblioteca vaticana. *Rome*, 1900. f°.
Gift of the Duc di Loubat.

Maurevert (A.) Pierrot divorce. Comédie. *Marseille*, 1900. 8°.

O'Neill (M.) Songs of the glens of Antrim. *London*, 1900. 12°.

ECONOMICS—FINANCE—POLITICAL SCIENCE—LAW, ETC., ETC.

Chase (C. H.) Elementary principles of economics. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

Cossa (E.) Principii elementari per la teoria dell' interesse. *Milano*, 1900. 8°.

Dulac (L.) Développement historique et théorie de l'exécution testamentaire. *Toulouse*, 1899. 4°.

Goodnow (F. J.) Politics and administration. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Ironsides (C. N.) A handy law dictionary. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

Jenks (E.) A history of politics. *London*, 1900. 16°.

Knox (J. J.) A history of banking in the United States. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Lelièvre (A.) Sur le Sénat des États-Unis de l'Amérique du nord. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Le Maître (A.) De l'achat et de la vente du cheval en droit français. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Morgan (R. M.) The building laws of the city of New York. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

Mourre (G.) D'où vient la décadence économique de la France. *Paris*, [1899]. 12°.

Robert (J. T.) Robert's primer of parliamentary law for schools, colleges, clubs. . . *New York*, 1900. 16°.

Windenberger (J. L.) Essai sur le système de politique étrangère de J. J. Rousseau. La république confédérative des petits états. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

SOCIOLOGY—LABOR QUESTION—JEWS, ETC.

Bogianckino (T.) Del Sionismo. *Bologna*, 1899. 8°.

Christison (J. S.) Crime and criminals. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

Fairchild (G. T.) Rural wealth and welfare. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Ferron (G. de) Les commissions parlementaires et le travail législatif des chambres. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Lloyd (H. D.) A country without strikes. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Marcovich (A.) Das Gefängniswesen in Österreich. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

Masoyer (C. M.) Les conditions du travail dans les chantiers de la ville de Paris, 1899. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Nettleton (A. B.) Trusts or competition? *Chicago*, 1900. 12°.

Sarraute (J.) Limitation légale de la durée du travail en Allemagne. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Schwander (R.) Das Armenrecht in Elsass-Lothringen. *Freiburg i. B.*, 1899. 12°.
(Charitas-Schriften, Heft 2.)

RAILROADS AND CANALS.

Barbey (C.) Le service actuel des trains rapides. *Bâle*, 1899. 1°.

Camand (L.) Étude sur le régime juridique du canal de Suez. *Grenoble*, 1899. 4°.

Cole (W. H.) Notes on permanent-way material, platelaying, and points and crossings. *London*, 1900. 3. ed. 12°.

Morvan (L.) Applications de la garantie d'intérêts aux chemins de fer français. *Poitiers*, 1899. 4°.

GEOLOGY—ZOOLOGY—MEDICINE— MATHEMATICS.

Balch (E. S.) Glacières or freezing caverns. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

Dugmore (A. R.) Bird homes. The nests, eggs and breeding. . . *New York*, 1900. 4°.

Knopf (S. A.) Pulmonary tuberculosis. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.
Gift of C. F. Wingate.

Oppenheim (N.) The care of the child in health. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Schubert (H.) Mathematische Mussestunden. *Leipzig*, 1900. 2. ed. 12°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

Hénon (H.) L'industrie des tulles et dentelles mécaniques dans le Pas-de-Calais. *Calais*, 1900. 4°.

James (E.) Traité des sonneries. *Genève*, 1899. 12°.

Keasbey (E. Q.) The law of electric wires in streets and highways. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.

Manning (W. H.) Directions for surveying and arranging home and school grounds. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Plérard (É.) La téléphonie. *Lidge*, 1899. 2. ed. 8°.

Wegels (K.) Die diätetische Küche für Magen- und Darmkranke. *Jena*, 1900. 12°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE—WAR.

Adhémar (P.) De l'état des officiers dans les armées de terre et de mer. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Le Fur (L.) Étude sur la guerre hispano-américaine de 1898. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Tensdale-Buckell (G. T.) Experts on guns and shooting. *London*, 1900. 4°.

PHILOSOPHY—ETHICS—PSYCHOLOGY— CHURCH HISTORY AND RELIGION— EVOLUTION, ETC.

Affaire des Augustins de l'Assomption. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Biuso (C.) Del libero arbitrio. *Firenze*, 1900. 12°.

Christison (J. S.) Brain in relation to mind. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

Evagrius, Scholasticus. The ecclesiastical history of Evagrius. *London*, 1898. 8°.
(Byzantine texts.)

History of the Catholic church in the New England States: by Wm. Byrne, D.D. [and others]. *Boston*, 1899. 4°.

Hoffding (H.) A history of modern philosophy. *London*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

Lockyer (Sir N.) Inorganic evolution. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Marden (O. S.) Character the grandest thing in the world. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Mercier (E.) Le code du hobous ou ouakf selon la législation musulmane. *Constantine*, 1899. 8°.

Parker (Rev. J. D.) The sabbath transferred. *East Orange, N. J.*, 1900. 12°.

Psellus (M.) The history of Psellus. *London*, 1899. 8°.
(Byzantine texts.)

Royce (J.) The conception of immortality. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.
(Ingersoll lectures, 1899.)

Stanley (H. M.) An outline sketch. Psychology for beginners. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°.

Stange (C.) Einleitung in die Ethik. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Titchener (E. B.) A primer of psychology. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

BIBLE AND BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

Hall (E. T.) The Mormon bible; a fabrication and a stupendous fraud. *Columbus*, 1899. 16°.

PHILOLOGY.

Adler (M.) Student's Hebrew grammar. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Lambert (M.) Premiers éléments de grammaire hébraïque. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

PHYSICAL CULTURE.

Bankier (W.) Ideal physical culture. By Apollo. *London*, 1900. 12°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Accrington, Eng. Bor. Accountant	3		Kingston-on-Hull, Eng. Treasurer	2	
Amer.-Irish Hist. Society	1		Leipzig, Handelskammer	1	
Armstrong, Maj. S. T.	1	12	Lubin, David	1	
Astrakhan Govt. Statistical Committee	13	5	Maitland, Alexander	4	3
Avery, S. P. (17,569 prints)	37	6	Manchester, Eng. Council	7	
Balch, Edwin Swift	1		Manitoba, Dept. of Education	8	5
Bigelow, Dr. W. S.	4		Mexican States	23	95
Boardman, Samuel L.	1		Minden, The Mayor	1	1
Bootle Free Library		1	Nagle, Dr. John T.	78	3
Bootle, Borough Accountant	3		New York City, Bd. of Election	4	27
Boston, City Council	4		Nordhausen, City Clerk	1	
British Patent Office	30		North Carolina, Auditor	3	
Brooklyn Bureau of Charities		17	North Carolina, Geological Survey	6	1
Burnley, Eng. Bor. Treasurer	3		Northumberland County Council		2
Canada, Parliament	11	14	Norwich, Eng. City Accountant	2	
Canterbury, Eng. Treasurer	4	1	Nova Scotia, Supt. of Education	4	2
Cauvière, Jules		2	Ohio, Adj.-Gen.	4	
Ceylon, Colonial Sec.	1		O'Neil, Rev. J. L.	1	
Charity Organization Soc.	6	29	Oxford, Eng. City Accountant	3	
Charlottenburg, The Mayor	1	8	Plunkett, Count George	1	
Collins, Holdridge O.	2		Portland, Oregon, Chamber of Comm.	4	
Coventry, Eng. City Accountant	1	5	Rizro, Vincent	3	1
Croydon, Eng. Bor. Accountant	2		Roumania, Minister of Foreign Affairs	41	29
Dawson, Samuel Edward	1		St. Helens, Eng. Bor. Treasurer	2	
Doremus, Estate of T. C.	23		Social Reform Club	9	415
Draper, Mrs. Henry	6	1	South Dakota, Sec. of State	5	
Düsseldorf, Germany, The Mayor	2		Toronto, City Clerk	10	8
Durham, County Council	2		Towne, Henry R.	3	11
Edison Electric Illum. Co.		15	Townsend, Howard	35	24
Elberfeld, Handelskammer		3	U. S. Geological Survey	18	1
Esmarch, Dr. von		1	U. S. Supt. of Documents	69	41
Exeter, Eng. City Treasurer	2		Upsala, Kongl. Universitetet	2	
Farmer, James Eugene	1		Victoria, B. C., Parliament	2	
Flensburg, Germany, The Clerk	1		Washington(State)Adj.-Gen.	2	2
Foster, George J. & Co.	1		Washington (State) Supt. Pub. Instruction	2	
Geneva, Switz., U. S. Consul	5	8	Williams, Mrs. Henry Winston	3	
German Soc., New York		29	Wingate, Charles F.	60	464
Gould, Miss Helen M.	5		Wisconsin, Railroad Commissioner	7	
Hamburg, Handelskammer	1	1	Woburn Public Library	14	6
Hebrew Orphan Asylum	3	5	Worcester, Mass., Supt. of Schools	1	
Henry, Dr. Nelson H.	15				
Honolulu, Dept. For. Affairs	22	23			
Hosp. Book & News. Soc.	55	80			
Huddersfield, Eng. Bor. Treasurer	3				
Hyde, Dr. Miles G.	1				
India, Bengal Province	21	37			
Johns Hopkins Hospital	13				

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 7
JULY 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR JUNE	227-228
JAMES ASHETON BAYARD LETTERS, 1802-14	228-248
SAVAGE'S CONFESSION OF THE PLOT AGAINST ELIZABETH, 1586	249-251
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JUNE	252-255
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE	256

NEW YORK
1900

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.

JOHN BIGELOW.

WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.

JOHN L. CADWALADER.

ANDREW H. GREEN.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON.

H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

EDWARD KING.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

THOMAS M. MARKOE.

STEPHEN H. OLIN.

ALEXANDER E. ORR.

HENRY C. POTTER.

GEORGE L. RIVES.

PHILIP SCHUYLER.

GEORGE W. SMITH.

FREDERICK STURGES.

CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Vol. IV.

JULY, 1900.

No. 7.

REPORT FOR JUNE.

During the month of June there were received at the Library, by purchase 703 volumes and 455 pamphlets, and by gift 984 volumes and 2,235 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,424 volumes and 3,034 pamphlets, for which purpose 17,093 cards and 2,270 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	1,716	6,899
Daily average of readers.....	64	264
Number of volumes consulted.....	5,041	44,047

The most important gifts in June were as follows: from Mr. Samuel P. Avery, 259 prints, 55 volumes, and 30 pamphlets, including biographies and catalogues of the works of artists and engravers. From Monsieur Edmond Bruwaert, 280 volumes and 253 pamphlets, being French documents relating to the Centennial at Philadelphia, 1876, and to the Expositions at Paris in 1889, and at Chicago in 1893. Mr. Ronald K. Brown presented 4 volumes, "The Bermudian," 1835-37, and the "Royal Gazette," Bermuda, 1828-39; Handels- und Gewerbekammer in Chemnitz, Germany, 5 volumes of the Jahresbericht, 1897-99; from Miss Mary Coates, 1 volume, being "Family Memorials and Recollections, or Aunt Mary's Patchwork," by Mary Coates; from Mrs. F. O. C. Darley, 112 prints and 1 volume, being 100 vignettes engraved by Alfred Jones, C. Burt, and others, 3 photo-designs by Darley, 3 lithographs, etc.; from Hector De Castro, Consul General of Rome, 1 volume of government publications of Italy; from Der Rath, Dresden, and from Der Oberbürgermeister of Duisburg, Germany, each 2 volumes of city documents of Dresden and Duisburg; from the Directeur générale des douanes Égyptiennes, 3 volumes and 4 pamphlets relating to commerce; the Imperial Rus-

sian Geographical Society presented 34 volumes and 2 pamphlets of their publications, and the Preamour Branch of this Society, 31 pamphlets, being reports of the society; from the Secretary of the State of Iowa, 14 volumes, and 30 pamphlets of State documents; from Mrs. Mary N. Macy, 21 prints, being views of Philadelphia; the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 34 volumes and 25 pamphlets of State documents; the New East River Bridge Commission, 3 volumes and 5 pamphlets, being form of advertisement, proposal, contract and specifications for constructing the bridge; the Registrar-General of New Zealand, 12 volumes, being the official year-books and statistics of the colony of New Zealand; Novgorod, Russia, Guberuskaya Zemskaya Uprada, 5 volumes and 5 pamphlets relating to statistics, education and taxation; the Orenburg (Russia) Government Statistical Committee, 2 volumes and 1 pamphlet relating to statistics; Mr. Frederick Saunders, 41 volumes and 27 pamphlets relating to history, religion, travel, etc. Miss Georgina Schuyler presented 26 volumes, 36 pamphlets and 8 maps, including the "Gazette of the United States," 1790-91, maps of London, New York, Georgia, Virginia, Illinois, etc.

Mr. A. E. Henschel presented 6 pamphlets in English on East India, 3 palm leaf manuscripts, and 75 manuscripts on paper in Dutch and English, belonging in date to the second decade of the nineteenth century. These last appear to have been papers of Sir Alexander Johnston, Chief Justice of Ceylon, and include pieces relating to the land tenure of the island, reports of surveys, etc., a translation of the rules and orders of the Dutch Consistory at Batavia, notes on Mohammedan law on the island, modes of administering oaths, the native religion, besides miscellaneous pieces and letters, both originals and contemporary transcripts.

JAMES ASHETON BAYARD LETTERS, 1802-1814.

The letters from James A. Bayard to his friend Cæsar Augustus Rodney, printed herewith, were written during Bayard's service in the House of Representatives, during his retirement in 1803-1805, his service in the Senate in 1805-13, and on his diplomatic mission abroad first to take advantage of the offer from Russia as mediator between the United States and Great Britain, and second, as a peace-commissioner at Ghent. He died soon after his return to this country. Rodney was in the House of Representatives in 1803-05, and Attorney-General in 1805-11, practicing law after his resignation from the latter office. During the war with Great Britain he raised and commanded a rifle corps. These letters are printed from Bayard's letter-book, which was presented to the New York Public Library by Mr. Philip Schuyler.

WASHINGTON 31 Mar 1802

MY DEAR SIR

I was surprised to find by your last letter that you had given up the project of going to Sussex, tho' you certainly assign very substantial reasons for varying your intentions. It will not be in my power to attend the Supreme court in N-Castle, but I hope my absence will not interfere with the interests of my Bretheren of the Bar or occasion any material delay in business. I never was more desirous of quit-

ting any place than I am of leaving Washington & nothing detains me here but a sense of the impropriety of leaving the State without representation on the floor of the House. I know not what business is yet designed to be done, but I know if we go thro' all upon our table we shall have no adjournment before the 3rd of March next. We proceed intolerably slow, and I believe there is a majority of the House who without doing anything find themselves in very lucrative employment. I envy you your liberty, and am consoled only by the hope of partaking of it before long.

Your's

J. A. B——

WASHINGTON 13 Apr. 1802.

MY DEAR R.

I am glad to find you are so well occupied and so much amused with your late purchase upon the hill. I can hardly expect it will be a fund of profit, but I heartily hope it may be a source of health to you. Your adulterated water will prove extremely inviting on a warm summer's afternoon & your friends will have reason to wish that the adulterating material may be as unfailing as your spring.

I cannot express too strongly my desire to leave this place. Washington is tolerable for a few days, but detestable for a winter's residence. A joint committee of the two Houses have agreed this morning upon the business to be done this session and have fixed upon the 26th Inst. as the day of adjournment. I am in some hopes of being at the Kent Common-Pleas, but I shall not be released in times for Sussex. It would have been extremely agreeable to me to have gone the whole cruise with you, I hope it may turn out lucky & profitable. I thank you for the good news and good services on the subject of the wine. If we divide it in the first instance we shall certainly subdivide it between us afterwards.

Your's &c

J. A. B——

WILMINGTON Nov 11th 1803.

DEAR SIR

We have just finished the circuit of the Supreme Court & to-day I set out upon that of the pleas. The Brandywine causes are all off, the first against Mr Dickinson was tried, and the close of the 2nd day ended it in a non.pros: at Bar. Without a shadow of title it was seriously protracted to the length mentioned, by Bedford, Vandyke, & Hall. When we moved for a nonsuit upon their closing, Bedford went out of Court, Vandyke only said we ought to demur, and perhaps there was not a man in the U. S. bearing the name of lawyer but Hall who would have been stupid and impudent enough to deny that an Estate in general tail descended from a Parent to a Child in preference to a 2nd cousin. It was true they had Mr. Marten's opinion, but it was by stating a false pedigree which precisely gave them our title. You have not been in the great city long enough to tell whether you can endure a 6 months residence. The honey-moon has hardly expired. I am told you are to adjourn the 2nd of Mar: this will be fortunate as you will be pretty well prepared by that time for the pleasures of home.

Your's

J. A. B.

WILMINGTON Dec 10th 1803.

MY DEAR SIR

Tis now one week since upon my return from Dover I received your last favor. I find the air of Washington extremely favorable to metaphors, there was scarcely a line of plain prose in your last letter. The climate here does not enable me to answer you in the same practical stile. But perhaps there is not so much in atmosphere as in occupation. I have been employed in the homely drudgery of making money, and you in the refined and elegant pursuit of attaining honour and reputation. I perceive plainly by the papers that you have not failed (as I knew you could not) in acquiring your object, and I have been as little disappointed as to mine. We are strange beings my friend, we contend for objects without knowing their value or insignificancy. The course of things forced us into a competition in which the successful Party was to be the loser. Tho' I do not like your politics, yet I should be much gratified that by some extraordinary event your interest was really promoted. I fear that the Virginia pride will never truly appreciate a Delaware Character. If they will do anything for you I will forgive your folly for going into public life. I know not that you would have expressed to me the same wholesome admonition. But I fear you are disposed to do much more for certain men, than you will find them disposed to do for you. Believe me in the present times, (our Country is not in danger) it is better to be doing for ourselves, such is the object of all about you, tho' I am sure it does not present itself to you. In spite of your politicks I can't help liking you, and I am therefore but half gratified by the passing occurrences, as you are not here to partake, of them. You are not perfect, but you have so many pleasant qualities that I shall be quite glad when you return to our society.

Your's

J. A. B——

WILMINGTON Feb^y. 24 1804.

DEAR SIR,

I derived much satisfaction from your last letter. I gave full credit to the assurances you were so kind as to give me of the continued friendship you have always borne me. And I shall have great pleasure in cherishing that confidence in your honour and sincerity which first attached me to you. Political opinion need not have an influence on personal sentiment. That we are of different political Parties, and so likely to remain is very certain, but I do not know in what the difference exists as to our opinions upon the material principles of politicks, I believe you are a little more *peopleick* than myself, but that will wear off after carrying your share of the government for awhile. I think you are likely to have a complete surfeit of Washington this Session. Four months almost killed me, and how will you contrive to survive 6 or 7 I do not know. There is little prospect of your being liberated before the month of May, & I suspect you will have to clip the session if you are present at the pleas in Kent. It appears from the papers that the harmony of social intercourse has been a little disturbed in your mess. Let us know something of the details, the public prints are so much in the habit, of giving their own colours to transactions, that I seldom trust them as to facts of a Party

or Personal nature. Has the thing ended or how is it likely to terminate. If you were here at present we should be able to feast you. A most plentiful cargo of terrapins arrived the other day the largest & finest I ever saw. I got two dozen to my share, but as their weight is a little above the frank priveledge it is not in my power to send you one by mail.

Your's
J. A. B.

WILMINGTON 24 July 1807.

DEAR SIR

I had the pleasure to receive yesterday your favor of the 22nd Inst. It was a long time coming & I had begun to reproach you with forgetting or neglecting the promise you made me before we parted to inform me of things of consequence passing at the Seat of Government. I do view with you the present crisis of public affairs as very important. Without substantial repàration for the crying offence committed against our honour rights and independance whatever the sacrifice, we must go to war. The nation will not be & I trust the administration will not be satisfied with empty apologies or with the mockery of a trial which ends in a promotion or ends with anything short of the signal punishment of the offender. I regretted being absent from Wilmington on the occasion of the public meeting, which deprived me of an opportunity of joining in the expression of that just sentiment of indignation which the atrocious act of the British Commander seems to have inspired in the breasts of all our Countrymen. To be an American and not to feel upon the occasion would be impossible.

Your's.
J. A. B —

WASHINGTON Jan. 2 11th. 1811.

DEAR SIR

I should have made a pretty business of it if I had connected my movement to Congress with yours to the Cabinet. Looking at the weather and roads I have little expectation of seeing you here during the month of Jan^y. We have news here to day that Baton Rouge and the fort of Mobile have been surrendered to our troops. The Bank bill is before the House of R. and it is supposed will not pass that body—intelligence from Europe is renewed & contradicted every day, one knows not when to believe.

Your's
J A. B.

WASHINGTON 10 Dec. 1811.

MY DEAR R.

The conjectures you made as to a successor have been verified today by the nomination of Pinckney. There could have been no difficulty in the selection for no time has been lost in making it. We have still a chance for two representatives. A Committee of Conference of each house met on the subject of the apportionment and

separated without coming to an agreement. As Chairman of the Comm^{ee} of the Senate I reported accordingly with a recommendation of the Com^{ee} to adhere to the ratio of 35,000. We shall take the question in the senate to-morrow on the report, which I have no doubt will be agreed to, and if the House do not recede the bill will be lost. I am still alone at Davis' and find solitude more agreeable than I expected.

Yours &c

J. A. B —

WASHINGTON Dec 18th 1811.

DEAR SIR, ———

The House have this moment voted to recede from their disagreement to the amendments of the Senate to the apportionment Bill. The vote of course establishes the ratio of 35,000, and gives for the first time to our little state two members.

Your's

J. A. B.

WASHINGTON, Dec 22nd 1811

MY DEAR SIR.

I am going to narrate to you an occurrence of the day which will surprise you. It is nevertheless true, and shall be narrated with exact fidelity. Your friend Paul Hamilton called to make me a visit and after other indifferent conversation I remarked to him that I had had a letter from our friend Rodney since I had seen him last, and that upon the fullest consideration since he had returned home he was wholly satisfied with the step he had taken, and what was that he asked with surprise. I refer said I to his resignation of the office of Atty:General. What he exclaimed with great surprise has he resigned? I understood from him I replied that he had communicated to you his intention before he left Washington. What has he left Washington? I never heard a word about the affair or otherwise it has entirely escaped my recollection. It is nearly three weeks Sir since he left us, and have you not known of Mr Pinckney's being appointed to his place? Not a word of it. It has been in the newspapers for a considerable time; I have never seen it; I never knew a word about it. I am really very sorry—Rodney was a very amiable man and I had a great regard for him. How do you account for this that one member of the Cabinet, should not know so long after that another was absent or had resigned? To me it is passing strange. We are going on here in a strange temper,—all talking about war which no one seems to expect. The Senate has passed a Bill for an additional regular force of 25,000 men. We expect the house will send it back to us with a reduction & I very much doubt whether they will agree in the end to anything which is efficient. We have here Gouverneur Morris and Dewitt Clinton. Their ostensible object is a canal from the lakes to the Hudson, which is to cost seven millions of dollars. A fine time for such an expenditure when we have not money eno' in the Treasury to pay the bounties to the troops we propose to raise. The characters of the two men are pretty well known, and it is rather supposed that they mean to open a road to the presidency than a

Canal from the lakes. Tho' a young republic we are already old in intrigue. And the goodnatured people are transferred from one man to another with all the zeal which belongs to a work of their own doing. Being only a Looker-on I amuse myself with the scene as it passes by. You see we have got two representatives. In this I have had some hand, and I did not hesitate upon such a subject to make engagements which had a view singly to the Interest of our own State. The result however I believe a just one as it regards the States generally. Let me know how you passed the Court, what business was done and what became of the causes in which I [was] concerned.

Yours'

J A. B. —

SENATE CHAMBER 6 Jan'y 1812

DEAR SIR,

I had the pleasure to receive yesterday your favour of the 1st inst and can readily conceive that the comfort & happiness you experience in private leave you nothing to regret in having renounced the parade and distinction of public life. I should like much to be with you and am sure I should gain a great deal by making the same exchange you have done. I was concerned to hear of the accident which befel you, but as it has rendered you more studious, & its only permanent effect will be to increase your stock of knowledge, your friends will find a consolation for the pain you have suffered. The army of 25,000 is still before the House, but the number will remain tho' varied in composition from the nature of the force proposed by the Senate. The navy will be augmented, but whether any or what use will be made of these new forces is too difficult at this moment to foresee, to allow me to express any opinion on the subject. Bauduy I understand is not disposed to render my offer of the house in Town of any service to you. The French are always polite but seldom accommodating. Pray let me know when Witherspoon is to be tried? If it be not before the Supreme Court, I shall probably come in for a share of the prey.

Your's

J. A. B. —

WASHINGTON Jan'y 26th 1812.

MY DEAR. R.

Affairs go on here with their usual snail pace as J. A. would say. A great many Gentlemen express themselves anxious for war, but they don't know how to get at it. They find it almost as difficult to get men and money as to get the Orders in Council taken off. Gallitin's budget has made many wry faces. They expected he would raise all the money which was wanted without any new taxes. Bradley says. he has no objection to go to war, but he does not mean that it shall cost anything. That he does not intend to vote any more money than just what is in the Treasury. He is against taxes, or loans, and he wished to God it was a part of the constitution that the Government should neither tax nor borrow, for the purpose of making war! It looks very much as if we should be brought up by the war-taxes. There was no sensation while the question was about raising men, but the taxes are the

rub with your popularity-men. I postpone all opinion now as to what is likely to happen, till I see how the ways and means are treated.—I have seen nothing done yet which has not pointed to popularity, when I see the needle vary, I may indulge myself in new speculations. I have some anxiety to know if you have wasted your money, and what progress you have made in the way of retrenchment. These enquiries could not be made if I cared nothing about you; But I know you are too much disposed to let tomorrow provide for itself and the motive must therefore excuse the enquiries. It is impossible for you to be too prudent the ensuing year. It will be one of experiment you will afterwards be able to calculate.

Your's

J. A. B

WASHINGTON 16th Feb^y. 1812.

MY DEAR R.

Your letter of the 6th I had the pleasure to receive two days ago. Maugre my solitude I have upon the whole spent the winter more pleasantly than any former one in Washington, when entirely separated from my family. And for my location I am certainly indebted to you. Very little has been done in Congress for several days past. It is not intended to take any decisive step before the arrival of the Hornet. But it is difficult to divine what is expected by the Hornet. Barlow may have made a treaty with France, but no change can be looked for in our relations with England. We are informed that the Com^{ee} of Ways & Means will report to-morrow, and in substance will adopt Mr Gallitin's report with some modifications and *additions*. I understand however that the taxes are not to be imposed till war is finally determined on. Your successor Mr Pinckney has greatly disappointed public expectations as to his oratorical powers. The first cause he was concerned in he refused to argue because the Court would not adjourn at 2 o'clock and allow him till next morning to prepare himself. In the 2nd cause he left the Court about the same hour when it came to his turn to speak, apologizing that he had been summoned as a Cabinet Minister, The following morning we heard him. His manner is extremely violent and ranting & better suited to any purpose of public speaking than a law argument. Disappointment was universal. Our friend Horsey is certainly about to suffer a great metamorphosis. What kind of a being the change will make of him the Lord only knows. He has his own manner of courting. Tho' he might more conveniently lodge in Georgetown he prefers making love three miles off and takes great care that too frequent visits shall not render the Lady too familiar with. One thing is fixed tho' the time is not known when the old Bachelor is to be merged. It can't well happen in Lent as the Lady is a Catholic, and not allowed to *taste flesh* during the quadragesimal fast. They still keep up a buz about adjourning, but I dont know what they mean by it. At all events I expect to be with you in April.

God bless you.

J. A. B—

WASHINGTON 27 Feb^y. 1812

MY DEAR R.

We have at length got the Constitution but she brings us nothing of any consequence. She left Cherbourg the 4th of Jan^y. at which time the Hornet had landed

a Messenger in France, & sailed for England she is to return to France, and to take in a full cargo of dispatches for the U. States. The House of .R. yesterday had the report of the Com^{ee} of Ways & Means before them and in a Com^{ee} of the whole adopted the whole string of taxes recommended by the Secretary. The Majority upon the excise was the smallest and on the land tax the greatest. I think there will be some flinching and skulking when they come to the yeas & nays. It does not appear to me that Congress have more respect for the people's money now than they had in the time of John Adams. You know what may be the consequence.

Your's J. A. B.—

N. B. Secretary Hamilton told me the other day to remind you of the terrapins. If you don't send them I am sure I shall not see the inside of the Secretary's house, and if you do, I don't know that I shall—unless you put an invitation in the mouth of one of them.

SENATE CHAMBER. 6 Mar 1812

MY DEAR R.

I have just received your letter of the 29th Feb^y but postmarked the 4th March, your dates and those of the Postmaster have generally disagreed. Your time I presume passes very pleasantly as you seem to take no note of it, not so here. I have counted the days too regularly not to know the exact day of the month. The Terrapins may be on the road or possibly arrived, but I have heard nothing of them. If they were mailed on the 1st inst they certainly ought to be in Washington by this time. I fear our Secretaries are so much engaged in war affairs, as to have no time to think of eating even *terrapins*. We have been employed several days upon the nominations for the new army. They have all been sent in except from New-York & Delaware. There is a rumour afloat that war will be declared within two weeks. It is not discredited nor believed. I cannot discover the source of it. It would not surprise me if the effort were made, but it is not likely that it will be attempted before the arrival of the Hornet. That may be however within two weeks

Your's

J. A. B.—

WASHINGTON 9 Mar. 1812

MY DEAR .R.

The Pearl river bill has passed both houses & your father's estate is two thousand dollars the better of it. I have great pleasure in congratulating you on prosperous events and therefore I give you joy of the windfall. The Terrapins have arrived, and the good Secretary has been so civil as to send me 4 of them. They are really stout fellows and may rank with the grenadiers of their species. Mr Secraty [*sic*] also hints that when his appetite gets the better of a small fever which has laid hold of him, he will be glad to receive from me a lesson in the sublime art of cooking these strange animals who can fatten in air or water and live without either. I was out shooting oh Saturday with Mr Attorney your successor. We found but 3 or 4 snipe and I killed only one, and as he did not kill as many,

you may think what was his luck. The taxes caused at one time some wry faces, but they have all gone down pretty smoothly. The resolutions have been sent to a select com^{ee} to prepare Bills. No war, no taxes, not a bad combination. How results the specific gravity? will the war float the taxes, or the taxes sink the war? We are waiting here with great impatience for a little insect called a Hornet. It is supposed it will arrive winged with peace or war. Of whatever magnitude impending events may be, people here seem to think very little about them. Winder of Baltimore has agreed to accept the rank of Colonel in the new army. He has a large family and is in good business, he pays very dear I think for a pair of epualettes.

Your's

J. A. B.

WASHINGTON Mar 16, 1812.

MY DEAR R.

I never was more surprised & shocked than at the account given in your last letter of the abominable & dastardly attack made upon you by Bradun. I had at the same time however a sentiment of pity for the man, because I am persuaded he had lost his senses at the moment he committed the violence. I always found him very decent and well behaved in his conduct, and must suppose that the transport of feeling at what he considered a cruel decision blindly hurried him to an act of which he must soon have repented. You have received I presume & hope no permanent injury & the affair must be considered as one of those unpleasant occurrences to which life is exposed, & which are disposed of the best when the least thought of. We will leave so ungrateful a subject to think of one that will revive recollections of a more gay and pleasant nature. While fortune treated you so hardly at New-Castle, think with how much beneficence she is treating our Friend Horsey at Washington. He has drunk the poison of her eyes—Behold him tasting the nectar of her lips, enjoying the thrilling sensations of an embrace,—transported with the extacies of hope & desire and then say if there be not moments of pleasure in the world, which console us for the evils to which we are subject. Horsey is now completely—The Lady has engaged her hand, having given her heart, the father has approved and he only waits for the fine days of *May* to consummate his happiness. He has removed to Georgetown, and the war may commence and the battle rage loud & long before he will know anything about them. This same war is much talked of here but nobody seems to know when it is to take place. Clay & Cheves spent part of last evening with me & they both assured me that war was inevitable & would be declared in a short time. Clay is certainly in confidence, & I believe both are & they spoke in entire sincerity. You will know how to appreciate the information. The Supreme Court adjourned on Saturday having done much business, & left much undone. Johnston called last evening to take leave, and spoke of you with friendship Our friend Hamilton I told you sent me four of the terrapins you sent to him & promised me a supper on those he retained. But I have had no farther notice on the subject and I presume the terrapins have expiated all the crimes they ever committed on the chaffing-dish before this time. You have seen the President's Message with Henry's documents. Were they worth think you 50,000 dollars? That

sum was certainly paid for them & Henry is off with the money. The Com^{ee} refused to send for him & the Executive has officially assured us they have no names. If there were traitors they ought to have been known. The public should have been informed that its indignation might have marked the guilty. I will not complain of the times, for I know not that we are likely to have better; but with regard to men, I do not believe the Court at Washington is much behind any Court in Europe in intrigue & duplicity. In speaking thus of *your friends*, you perceive what a proof of confidence I give you. Adieu, and let me assure you you will want little when you possess all the good things I wish you.

Your's

J. A. B.

WASHINGTON March 22. 1812

MY DEAR SIR.

I thank you for your letter of the 15th inst. The plot does not take as was expected, even Wright says that it was a wicked thing to attempt to divide the people at the moment when every means of conciliation ought to have been employed. The payment of the 50,000 dollars is a fact of indubitable verity and is not denied by any friend of the Administration. It was paid on the 11th of Feby & the President knowing that fact, sends a letter of Henry dated the 20th of Feby at Philad^a importing to be a voluntary offer of the communication. It was known that the date was false & the offer not gratuitous. Is not this a fearful prostitution of the first office in our country. A party never ought nor can be benefitted by such a transaction. I hope to be with you at the Supreme Court, but I dread the Hornet. I cannot be absent when the matter of war is to be decided on. But that in any event is not expected in a month.

Yours'

J. A. B.

WASHINGTON 6 May 1812

MY DEAR SIR.

I cannot tell you when or where the war is to begin, but I continue to think that it will have a beginning and that before long. It is not unlikely that it will be made before it is declared. We have four frigates out, and I understand with such orders, that if they meet with any British ships of war on the coast an engagement is highly probable. When the President has made the war I presume Congress will not be too modest to declare it. It is with great difficulty we can get or preserve a quorum in the Senate. On Monday no business was done for want of one, & we have not had since more than 2 or three beyond the majority.

Yours.

J. A. B.

SENATE CHAMBER 11 June 1812

M^r DEAR R.

I received your letter of the 9th yesterday. You are very kind in saving the woodcock till my return. You generally have mercy upon them, but it is a great

concession not even to disturb them till we can enjoy the amusement in common of beating up their quarters. Especially let no — — — — of any species violate the sanctity of their retreat in the neighbourhood of the Spring; that is a spot of our exclusive sport and upon the occasion of one of our old delightful Parties at Cool Spring will be the ground we will appropriate to ourselves, while we send the boys back into the woods to search for more distant & uncertain game. I have never met with anything at Washington half so agreeable as one of our Parties at Cool Spring. You want me (not that you have asked it) to tell you something about our proceeding in Congress. This I should be very happy to do, but the vile padlock which they have hung to my lips prevents me from opening them. But you have more than common means of guessing & cannot therefore be much in the dark as to the work we are employed in. The fable of the mountain I fear will not apply. If the birth should be equally harmless, I should be satisfied that it should be equally ridiculous. If you have kept as good a lookout with your spy-glass as you promised to do, I think you must have discovered something ahead. At this moment she is behind a point, but if the wind holds & she is able to weather it, you will probably throw down your glass & call all hands to quarters. You have thought the thing all along a jest, & I have no doubt in the commencement it was so, but jests sometimes become serious and end in earnest. The denouement must be unfolded in a few days, but the features of the result will I fear be better discovered in the fable of Cadmus, than that of the mountain. You have had a flourishing time of it at Wilmington while we have been drooping here, you have actually lived in clover during the spring while we have been starving.

Your's.

J. A. B. — — — —

WASHINGTON June 20th 1812

MY DEAR R.

You are now in possession of all our secrets & you find I have been the better prophet of the two. I wish your inspiration had prevailed, and I assure you that I would rather have forfeited all pretensions to prophecy than to have had my predictions fulfilled. However as we are now at war we must defend ourselves; & I think you ought to bestir yourself in organizing a military force. I am in hopes we shall adjourn in 10 or 12 days, at all events I think I shall return by that time, & see how the war comes on in Delaware. I am very sensibly obliged by your appropriation of the woodcock at Cool Spring to our common sport & equally sensible of the obliging manner in which you set aside the Taunton till my return. We will toss it off to the success of Decatur Bainbridge & our other brave naval commanders who I fear will have very unequal battles to fight. I do not believe all our secrets are over. I have heard that the President means to ask for authority to take military possession of East Florida. If such should be the case no doubt our doors will be again shut.

Yours'

J A B.

WASHINGTON 17 Jan.^y 1813.

MY DEAR R.

I had the pleasure to receive your letter a day or two ago to receive yours of the 9th inst. It was written as you rightly calculated the day we arrived at Washington. We are now quartered comfortably at the six buildings. The Bill raising an additional army of 20,000 men for 1 year has passed the house & been twice read in the Senate & committed. The ways & means are to be derived from loans. The Secretary proposes borrowing 20,000,000 not at 6 per cent you may be assured but at any per cent necessary to produce the money. No taxes are to be laid this winter—the Virginia & N. Carolina elections are still to come. A majority for the 2 ensuing years is no small matter. They pretend to have adopted this principle the war is to be carried on by loans & provision made only for the interest on them. While therefore the ordinary revenue is sufficient to meet the ordinary expences of the government & the interest on the debt which may exist no taxes are to be laid. The double duties on the importations will be equal to the object the present year. I saw a few evenings ago Col. Winder & Capt. Gibson, their account of the operations on the frontier beggars all description. Gibson states that the number of men which crossed at Queenstown was sufficient to have beaten any force the British could have brought against them. But to [*sic*] thirds of them skulked & altho' 900 were taken not more than 300 hundred could be brought into the field. The regular troops behaved no better than the militia, for in fact they had no more experience or discipline. And yet we are going to raise an army of 20,000 men for one year in order to add to our defeats and disgrace, & to the triumphs of the enemy. Jones passed the Senate as Secretary of the Navy without a division, but Armstrong rubbed thro' as Secretary at War with 18 to 15, & if S. Smith & Leib had voted as they took pains to make others vote he would have been rejected. It is the common opinion that he will soon set the Cabinet by the ears.

Yours'.

J. A. B.

WASHINGTON 31 Jan.^y 1813.

MY DEAR R.

I received yesterday your favor of the 24th. You will not expect in me a very punctual correspondent this winter, as the attentions belonging to a wife, in accompanying her to Parties consume no inconsiderable part of one's time. I saw a few evenings ago your quondam friend the late Secretary of the Navy. He forgot that I was an acquaintance of yours as he did not enquire after you. He has lost all character for the tameness with which he has crouched to Madison since he has been turned out of office. The statements he made to several of his friends as to the harsh conduct of the President towards him, he has endeavoured to explain away in a publication in the Intelligencer. And so kindly has M^{rs}. H. met the humiliation of her husband that she has sent a present of a glass ship which belonged to the navy office to M^{rs}. M. since the gentleman has been dismissed from his office. But it is understood that if M^r. H. is not fit to be secretary of the navy a birth may be found which will suit him. It is therefore important that he should keep him-

self in some favor. It is said that he is to be Commissary of Prisoners at N. York. So that all men are not so quite proud & high-spirited as yourself. A State paper made its appearance yesterday, which has excited considerable sensation. It is a manifesto of the Com^{ee}. of Foreign relations which bring the war to the single point of controversy respecting impressment & proposes a law which is to remove the ground even of that. So that your prophecies as to the result of a winters intrigue may yet be verified.

Yours'

J. A. B.

SENATE CHAMBER 13 Feb^y. 1813

MY DEAR R.

I have heard nothing lately said about the repeal of the non-importation act & I think it will not take place during the present session. A summer session is in contemplation to commence about the 1st of June. This I had from the President who said it would be recommended by the Com^{ee} of ways & means in the other house. This extraordinary session proposed it is said is designed to be employed only in digesting & imposing a system of internal taxation. The Virginia election will then be over, and the N. Carolina & Tennessee elections pretty well secured. I saw a letter from General Harrison yesterday which softens in some degree the aspect of the picture first given of Winchester's defeat. His conjectures limit the the loss to about 340 men. Few however escaped—600 must have been taken. This battle like that of Queenstown furnishes evidence of American courage exposing itself to extreme danger, & disaster, thro' the want of a proper head to control and direct it. I feel great pleasure in looking forward to the speedy termination of the session. In spite of all the routs & parties with which Washington abounds, I cannot like the place, and always rejoice when I find myself on the road to Wilmington. I hope to be shooting snipe with you before long.

Adieu

Yours' J. A. B.

WASHINGTON, 21 Feb^y. 1813.

MY DEAR, R.

I received yesterday your letter of the 18th covering the handbill containing the account of the splendid victory of the Constitution over the Java. I rejoice most heartily in the event, and the more on account of the brave Commander, of the Constitution who heretofore has been the sport of so much perverse accident. You remember our forebodings when we heard of Bainbridge's sailing, which I am very happy to find have not been realized. Horsey left us to-day & is on the road to Wilmington, Ridgely has been gone these ten days past & the State now rests upon my shoulders. I shall try & support it till the end of the session. Treasury notes are likely to become very plenty, a law will pass to-morrow authorizing the secretary of the Treasury to issue ten millions Dollars in addition to the five already issued. They will soon be as abundant as old paper money-bills. The expences of the Western Campaign are enormous. Flour at the Rapids has cost the Government 60 dollars a barrel. The Sec^y will find great difficulty in

getting money this summer, but as he must have it I suppose he will pay a handsome price. If you can trust you may have reserved your money for a good market. Horsey's wife was in bad sailing trim and if she had remained here much longer, would have required heaving-down before she could have commenced her voyage.

Your's

J. A. B.

COPENHAGEN 27 June 1813.

MY DEAR R

We have stopt at this place which is directly in our route in order to obtain information as to what has lately passed & what exists on the continent & may concern us. Military details you will have received before this reaches you, and the most important fact which relates to ourselves is that the Emperor of Russia is with his army & that G. B. has no minister at present at St. Petersburg. We intend to proceed to that city to-morrow where we expect to arrive in 10 or 12 days. The first part of our voyage was boisterous rough & cold and consequently very uncomfortable. Mr Tod & myself were the only part of our Company who were not seasick. Mr Gallitin suffered a good deal & was not entirely well before we entered the narrow seas. Tho the British represent the ocean as covered with their vessels of war, upon the whole passage we spoke nothing but a Yankey Letter of Marque, till we entered the North-sea. We had a strong wind in crossing the N Sea & passed it in little more than 24 hours. We found it very rough. We stopt one day at Gottenburg which is situated among frightful rocks but enjoys a fine harbour, and subsists by commerce. It is much affected by the interruption of trade with America. We were obliged to come to at Elsinour on account of the sound duties, & availed ourselves of the occasion, not only to look at the town, but also to visit the castle & the celebrated garden of Hamlet. It is impossible to describe to you at this time these places or the impression they made upon me. But you may well conclude that I was highly gratified. I abstain from any remarks of a political nature as it is scarcely possible that this letter can reach you without being opened & in such case you would be little benefitted by the attempt to communicate political information. It is impossible to offer any kind of conjecture as to the time of our return. If the Russian mediation should not be accepted, it will be speedily, otherwise we may be detained God knows how long. Whatever I find of novelty abroad to gratify me for a moment it cannot quench my desire to be at home. I do assure you I shall hail the moment with great joy when the good ship the Neptune turns her head towards the shores of America.

Yours,

J. A. B.

ST. PETERSBERG 30 August 1813-

MY DEAR R.

The present is the first opportunity which has presented itself of writing to the U States since our arrival here. The American trade is at an end, and even



foreign vessels are deterred from attempting the American by the blockade established by the British fleet. We arrived here on the 21st July & a few days afterwards were presented to the Count Romanzoff Chancellor of the Empire, but we found to our great grief, that the Emperor was in Silesia 1200 miles from his capital. We cannot be received at Court till his Majesty's orders are received on the subject. A copy of our letters of credence was sent to the Imperial Head-quarters, immediately after it was delivered. But no answer has yet been received in return. This is a matter of no political importance because, as G. Britain has appointed no one to meet & treat with us, our having been presented at Court would have varied our situation very little. The mediation of the Emperor has not been accepted, nor yet formally refused by the B. Cabinet. How long the course of events may induce us to remain, can only be at present an affair of conjecture, but I am certain that neither M^r G. or myself are disposed to protract a fruitless residence abroad. I have been to visit most of the palaces & churches so celebrated in the tales of Travellers. The Winter Palace & the Hermitage which communicate with each other are the most splendid & magnificent. We were conducted thro' a suite of rooms which appeared endless. The walls are covered with paintings of the most celebrated masters. Nothing can exceed the splendor & expence of their churches. I have been thro' the palace of St Michael in which Paul lost his life. We passed thro' the room in which he was strangled. And I fancied that I saw the spot on which his struggles ended with the agony of death. A new floor has been laid in the room, in order that that should not remain which had been stained with the blood of an Emperor. The Palace is stript at present of all its ornaments & furniture & inhabited only by a few domestics. I was highly gratified in viewing the Taurida palace & especially the grand Hall in which Potemkin gave the magic entertainment to his Mistress. It contains a vast number of very fine statues. Sir John Carr gives you a good description of it. The Empress Regent at present resides at Zarsho-Zelo but comes into town occasionally to hold her Court. We had an intimation given us when the Empress would be absent & that we could use the occasion to view the palace. It is 22 versts from the city, which is a ride of about two hours. We went out & were shew [*sic*] the apartments & conducted thro' the grounds. All I can say at present is that the whole is an Imperial establishment. But after all my dear R. I would rather be in Wilmington than in St Petersburg, and no one can be more anxious than I am to return to my family & country. This I hope will be at no distant period, and in the meantime believe me

Yours'

J. A. B.

ST PETERSBURG 15 Oct 1813.

MY DEAR R.

This place affords no news. Even the operations of the Russian armies are made known to us thro' the medium of the English papers. I have of course nothing to say to you which may not be communicated in very few words. After our arrival here this government renewed the offer of mediation to G. B. The answer of the B. Government has not yet been received. The R. Government does not consider

the mediation as refused & that we look upon as a point for them to decide. We were yesterday presented to the reigning Empress. It is impossible to say how long we shall remain here, but we intend to send our ship immediately to Gottenburg. From that place we can sail at any season, but from Cronstadt there is no moving from the 1st of Nov: to the middle of May. We shall of course have to travel thro' Sweden & shall pass round the head of the Gulf of Bothnia, or cross from Abo to Stockholm. If we pursue the first route we shall approach near to the Polar circle, & that probably in the coldest month in the year. The passage by Abo is the shortest but it is frequently impracticable. There is but little prospect of success attending our Mission. I have not thought since I have been here that the B. Government would admit the mediation of Russia. The Count Romanzoff seems to think differently, & it is from him we are to receive our final answer on the subject. I do assure you I wish myself home with all my heart. The novelty of this place is exhausted and nothing remains to compensate for the separation from my family & friends. I wish you all kind of happiness

Adieu,
Yours
J. A. B.

LONDON 1st May. 1814.

MY DEAR. R.

I little expected when I left the United States to have had it in my power to address a letter to you from this great Metropolis. It is of no importance to you to detail the motives which brought me here, tho' I am well satisfied in their having justified me in coming. I arrived at the moment the wonderful & unexpected events occurred of the Abdication of Buonaparte of the Crown of France & Italy & the restoration of the Bourbons. This revolution may be considered as established, Louis 18th makes his solemn entry this day into Paris & Buonaparte is in custody on his route to Elba. All the authorities of France civil & military have sent in their adhesion to the new government. You will readily believe that these events have no [*sic*] softened the temper of John Bull towards America. If the people are allowed to have their way there will be no chance of peace. The cry is for Lord Wellington's army to be sent over to inflict exemplary chastisement. There is no doubt that a great part of that army will be sent over if the negociation fail at Gottenburg. As yet no commissioners are appointed to conduct the negociation on the part of this government. Probably as soon as Lord Castlereagh returns from the Continent an appointment will be made. Till that event happens I shall probably remain here. I can offer you no conjecture as to the probable result of the negociation. I can only say I do not despair of peace. I have had an opportunity of seeing the Lords and Commons in Session. The Lords were sitting as a court of Appeal, and there were two Lords present beside the Lord Chancellor. Counsel were arguing at the bar. In the Commons there were a few more than a quorum, but the subject before them occasioned an animated debate, in which Messrs Stevens, Whitbread, Mcintosh, Romilly, Marryatt, &c. took part. I will tell you what I think of them when I have the pleasure of seeing you. I have seen also the Courts

of Chancery Kings-Bench & Common-Pleas in session. The halls in which they sit are miserable boxes. The whole of them put together would not contain half the number of the court-room at New-Castle. Their appearance was not wonderfully impressive and I think their long wigs excite rather a ludicrous than a solemn feeling. I do not expect to remain here very long, & I am quite satisfied to be off whenever it is proper that I should go. I have seen everything which I was desirous of seeing; and it is really not pleasant to inhabit a country where there is no sympathy, & where you are to rejoice when they are sad, and to mourn when they are joyful. I have written to you several letters but have not received a line from you. Clay & Russell are at Gottenburg, but we have received nothing which they brought for us.

Yours'
J. A. B.

GHENT. 5th August, 1814.

MY DEAR. R.

The conveyance of letters to the distance of 4000 miles is subject to much delay & many accidents. Your favor of the 28th of July 1813- addressed to me at St Petersburg, I received in this place July 11th 1814. & at the same time I received your letters of 14th August 15 Sept^r '13. & Feb^r 14. If they had lost anything of their novelty, they were not the less historical & furnished much matter of interest & information. I wrote to you from Amsterdam, at the close of my journey from St Petersburg. You have a faint idea of the difficulty of reaching the Atlantic from the Russian Capital in the winter season. The gulf of Finland & the Baltic are not navigable, and the ordinary course is to cross the Gulf of Bothnia at Abo, or to go round the head of it by Torneo. The Gulf of B. during part of the season is not passable on account of broken & floating ice & then you must go by Torneo. This was the route I expected to have taken & which I was relieved from taking by the revolution in Holland which opened a new road. When the winter approached we sent our ship from Cronstadt to Gottenburg, from which place we were informed, we could sail at any season of the year. It was from there we expected to embark. But when we learned that Holland was open, we sent orders to our captain to sail for some port in that country, and we commenced our journey by land to Amsterdam. We set out in Jan^y. & were upon the road all the month of Feb^y. the coldest in the year. We generally travelled during the whole night, which in the high latitudes you know in the month of Feb^y. is the greater part of the 24 hours. We passed thro' Riga, Revel, Konigsberg, & Berlin. In B. we stopt nearly a week to rest & refresh ourselves which I assure you I found very necessary. We arrived at Amsterdam the 4th of March. It was here I received advices from our government of the negociation proposed to be held at Gottenburg. This intelligence was mixed with pain & pleasure. It disappointed the fond hope I had entertained of speedily returning to my country, but opened at the same time a prospect of carrying home with me when I did return the Olive Branch for which I had been sent abroad. The messenger who delivered to me dispatches at Amsterdam was to proceed to St Petersburg with similar instructions to M^r Adams to repair to Gottenburg knowing

that more than two months must intervene before [we] could assemble at Gottenburg. I determined to avail myself of the interval in paying a visit to London. I did not venture upon this step without knowing that I should tread upon safe ground, tho' in an enemy's country. And indeed I had reason to think that the visit might be attended with a good political effect. I proceeded thro' the Hague & Rotterdam to Helvoetsluys from whence I embarked for Harwich. We carried over with us several English officers who had been wounded, & the widows of others who had been killed in the attempt to storm Bergen op Zoom. This part of the company were not very cheerful. We made the passage in about 45 hours; the distance is said to be 100 miles from land to land. The shores on either side are dangerous in foul weather from the sands. Our captain would not go out in the night, and they never approach the coasts but when they can see the buoys. We had a dull passage, but a very quiet one considering the number we had on board a small vessel. Orders had been sent to Harwich for our civil treatment. The distance from Harwich to London is a little more than 70 miles, & having a very fine day in the beginning of April & seeing after a long & dreary winter the first appearance of vegetation, I had a delightful ride to the far-famed city. We arrived in the evening just in time to be able to see the parts of the Town thro' which we drove to our lodgings. We had about four miles to drive after we got into the Town, & it was nearly dark when we were set down at the Blenheim hotel. The limits of a letter will not allow me to detail the employment of my time while I remained in this Metropolis. The Houses of Parliament & the Courts of justice were of course objects of curiosity. St Stephen's chapel is quite shabby, the Chamber of the house of Lords is better, but quite common. I attended the Lords when an appeal was argued from Scotland, & altho the House was in Session there were present only one Lord beside the Lord Chancellor. I heard part of the debate on what was called the Norway question & listened I assure you for 3 hours with great pleasure to a speech of Earl Grey. He is a very eloquent sensible & manly speaker. In the house of Commons I heard no good speaking but I was not present upon any very important occasion. The Hall of the King's Bench is scarcely large eno' to contain the Barristers. I attended sittings of the Court but observed nothing very remarkable but the wigs & robes of the Judges & Lawyers. I heard some motions argued in the common pleas where Sir Vicary Gibbs had lately taken his seat at the head of the Court, & I thought there were few of our legal Gentlemen who had been 14 years at the Bar who would not make very passable Seargeants. I was successively in all the Courts & found they had no great occasion for large chambers, for not a soul scarcely but the Counsel attended them. You will remember however they had nothing before them but matters of law. My stay in London was about 6 weeks and notwithstanding the politeness of a few people I most sensibly felt that I was in an enemy's country. The mass of the people are extremely hostile to us, & I verily believe hate us worse than they ever did the French. America has not a friend in any Englishman, & there is not an Englishman who would be satisfied to see the war terminated, till he thought we were severely punished for our audacity in commencing it. It had been proposed by the British Government to Mr G. & myself to transfer the seat of negociation from Gottenburgh to Ghent, to which we readily

assented, (the low countries being neutral at the time) considering this as a place more convenient to both Parties. Having time eno' before me I determined to visit Paris upon my route to Ghent. It was going to be sure something out of the way, but it was as well to be upon the road as waiting here for my Colleagues who I knew could not arrive for some weeks.

I crossed the channel at Dover in a vessel smaller than our common packets & crowded with upwards of a hundred passengers. We had a strong wind & heavy sea & such a scene of distress I never saw on board of a vessel. It was difficult to keep out of the way of the cascades & such an atmosphere I never breathed before. Fortunately we had a short passage & were landed in about 3 hours, & my stomach maintained the reputation it had acquired in crossing the Atlantic. We travelled at a delightful season of the year & thro' a rich & beautiful country from Calais to Paris. One ought to be in Paris at least six months to know anything about it & to acquire a proper taste for it, I had time only to indulge the eye, & that was quite satisfied before I left the city. The gardens of the Thuilleries & the Luxembourg are enchanting. The gallery of paintings in the Louvre is magnificent & the finest Statues that exist are found in the Halls of the same building. It was no small gratification to have a sight of the celebrated Statues of Apollo & Venus which had been brought from Rome. The King of Prussia took back the sword of Frederic & some bronze horses which the French had carried off from Berlin, but all the fine paintings and Statues of which all Europe had been robbed were suffered to remain. Certainly in this conduct there was much moderation & forbearance on the part of the Allies. Before I left Paris I took a walk of two miles under it. You descend about 20 feet to the level of the excavation; the passage at first was very narrow, but soon opened into very wide spaces. You pass immense walls of human bones, which are brought here from the common cemeteries. The number was stated at 2,400,000 skeletons. We were under the direction of a guide from whom we were cautioned not to separate. The passages are so numerous & intricate that strangers easily lose themselves, several persons were said to have done so, & perished in the caverns. We had a company of about 14 persons & each one carried a wax light in his hand. If any accident were to extinguish the lights, the Guide himself could never find his way out. We ascended two miles from where we had entered, & I found it much more pleasant to be upon than under the earth. After leaving Paris I went a little out of my way to see Brussels & Antwerp, towns you know of no small celebrity in history. When I reached Ghent I found M^r Adams & M^r Russell had arrived two days before me. M^r Clay came a day after me, & M^r Gallitin made his appearance at the end of about ten days. We have *all* been here nearly 5 weeks & have not yet heard of the B. Commissioners having left London. The Post which comes by Calais & moves slowly brings us the newspapers from London in five days. The British Government knew of our being here within three days after we were assembled. It is impossible now that anything can be done to affect the present Campaign. I can say little as to the probability of peace. I have seen no signs of it except in the Speech of the Prince Regent upon closing the Session of Parliament. But a speech from the throne is too hollow a thing to be much relied upon. Let

the event be what it will, I hope to see the U. States before the winter. I have enough of Europe & sigh most dolefully to revisit my native shore

Your's

J. A. B.

August 7th

P. S. The B. Commissioners Lord Gambier, M^r Goldbourne & D^r Adams arrived last evening, & this morning I had a visit from M^r Baker the Secretary to notify the fact—, 20th August. There can be no peace the British pretensions render the continuance of war inevitable.

GHENT 28th Oct. 1814.

MY DEAR R.

Here am I still at Ghent. When I wrote you by the John Adams which left us the latter end of August, I expected by this time to be near the Coast of America. The British Government have ordered it otherwise. They are not yet prepared to tell us whether the war shall continue or peace be made. They are looking to events on both continents. They will be influenced greatly by the State of affairs in America at the end of the Campaign, & also by the state of affairs which may result from the proceedings of the Congress at Vienna. If the campaign terminates badly with you, & if things should settle down peaceably on this continent we shall have no peace. Nothing exists here, which would [lead] one to form a decided opinion. The negotiation is evidently protracted to take the chance of what may happen. Knowing this to be the fact we have done & mean to do all that is in our power to defeat their project. But discretion confines us within certain bounds, & they will be enabled to take their own course. I think you ought to count upon & be prepared for another campaign & a campaign in which the Government will exert its whole power against us. If we can weather the storm another year, they will give up the contest & we shall be safe & quiet for a generation to come. This continent is generally in our favour, but it is exhausted by long wars, & will reluctantly embark in new conflicts. We must depend upon ourselves, & if the contest be maintained as I am sure it can be if we are united, America will establish a proud character throughout Europe & the World. You may rely upon it *we* shall not cede any point of National honor. We may have much to suffer, but to an honorable mind no suffering is so great as that of disgrace. It is better far to die than to exist in a state of ignominy. Such I hope is the sentiment of every American, & if such be the sentiment of our citizens the U States cannot be subdued or disgraced. I will not flatter you with vain prospects. Peace is not in our power, it depends upon our enemy. You are not to expect it unless events should render it the interest of the enemy to make it. You will not see me before the spring. Whether peace or war be designed, the negotiation will be protracted for some months to come. I have long sighed to return to my family & friends. Europe may have its attractions for others, but everything which is dear & interesting to me is in America.

Adieu sincerely yours,

J. A. B.

GHENT, Dec. 25th. 1814.

MY DEAR. R.

I am afraid we have put an end to your Military Career & deprived history of some brilliant pages which you were preparing to furnish. A treaty of Peace & Amity was signed yesterday by your Plenepotentiaries & those of the B. Government. The general basis is the Status ante Bellum. The British retain only the possession of some disputed Islands in the bay of Passamaquoddy, till a decision on the right takes place according to a provision in the treaty. Hostilities continue till the treaty be ratified by our Government. We shall not attempt to voyage in the winter, but you may expect us in the spring.

Sincerely, Yours'.

J. A. BAYARD.

SAVAGE'S CONFESSION OF THE PLOT AGAINST ELIZABETH, 1586.

(From the transcript in the Hardwicke papers in the New York Public Library.)

Depositions of Savage to the
Lords of the Councel, concerning
the Plot ag^t. the Queen—

15 Aug^t. 1586.

Whereas it hath pleased your Honōrs to command me that according to my Duty I should set down in writing such matters and Men as I have known or heard of, have practised and intended against Her Maty and the State, I answer upon my duty and allegiance towards God and Her Maty, that the first thing which I did know or discover was that Doctor Giffourd—priest and reader of Divinity in the English Seminary at Rheims, did Solicit me to have slain the Queens Maty, or the Earl of Leycester; which act he affirm'd to be of great Merit, and the only means to reform the State, and a thing approved by Doctor Allyn as he gave me to understand since my coming into England, by Gilbert Giffourd, late reader of Philosophy in the said Seminary. Secondly that there was another Plot laid to the same end, against her Matys person, and being thought more convenient by Ballard and Babington, that five Gentlemen, and every of them to have his Man, whom he should know to be of sufficient Courage and good Conscience in religion, which should be ready at all times to assist. The names of which Gentlemen so many as I can remember are these. Robert Barnewell, Chidcocke Tytchborne, Anthony Tychnor, Tho^s. Salisbury as I think myself, For M^r. Abington & — I am not able in this Point to touch them, more than that I know them to be dear Friends to M^r. Babington.

Moreover that the foresaid Ballard who was sent into this land by the Pope's Nuncio and Mendosa, & some banish'd Englishmen, as Morgan and Charles Pagett, especially to Stir up and move the Company Catholick to take Armes ag^t. her Maty, to the setting up of the Queen of Scotts; proceeded so far in these practises, as he confessed to me that he was almost assured of Threescore thousand ready to assist him and and [*sic*] his Adherents in these poynts, only that the greatest part of them were altogether unprovided of Armour, the which defect he was promis'd to have supplied out of France, at such time as they should be appointed to Invade; when as he shall receive Arms Sufficient for Ten thousand Men; for the Time of their Invasion, his going into France had determined, had he not been prevented. The parties appointed for their entrance, so far as I could learn, were Plymouth Scarborough, and Hartlepool, For Plymouth had they according to the said Ballard's word, S^r. William Courtney to receive them, For the North part; S^r. Henry Constable. Item that the s^d. Ballard said he had four Noblemen which would be ready to set forward his devises.

Item, that at such time as these five Gentlemen should either severally or Jointly charge Her Maty's Person, that at that time Anthony Babington should

with some hundreds of his friends forcibly take the Queen of Scotland from the hands of Sr. Amias Paulett.

Item That Doct^r. Allen, together with Parsons, do gather seek and Solicit the Spanish forces to invade this land, as men greatly misdoubting that the faction of Morgan and Pagett, together with the Catholicks of England, will not so happily succeed as they wished for the Queen of Scotts advanement.

Again it is thought most Convenient, if all other Plots and devises should fail, that the Spaniard should enter as well for the recovery of His low Country (which otherwise but by invading this Land are thought impossible to be brought under his Subjection) as for the reformation of her State, the Q. of Scotts.

Item it was likewise said by Gilbert Giffourd, that the Pope did levy great Numbers of Men in Italy, which colourably march to serve the Prince of Parma, but were to Join with either the French or Spanish to enter this Land.

Further the said Gilbert Giffourd informed me, that there was an Englishman, whose name I could not get of him with the Prince of Parma, who is under a Colour of great Zeal towards his Country, to inform my Lord of Leicester of the Princes' forces, where his Camp remaineth, whether it Marcheth, in what place or passage any particular Regm^t. or Company resteth, and to what end, and when he intendeth to Charge the English, and when it is for the English to charge him. But all is, as well to Cut the throats of my Lords forces, as his own, which is sought the rather; which if they miss in this order, they will attempt it by some particular Man, which he said either is already, or shortly shall be sent to that end. Touching the intended Invasion of the Spanish and French aforesaid, it is of Certainty, as well by Speeches of Gilbert Giffourd unto me, as also by the letters of Morgan, that the French would not attempt to invade, before such time as either the Catholicks had taken away her Majesty now reigning, or else might be most Certainly assured, that the Queen of Scotts could be and should be safely delivered out of the hands of Sir Amyas Paulett, which being performed said Morgan, the Duke de Maine is ready to enter, if it be to-morrow. But for the Spaniard, as I said before, neither the life of the one or the other, shall hinder their purpose, when their Opportunity shall shall [*sic*] serve, yet have they the longer tarried hoping that the Queen of Scotts shall live and enjoy the State, but if none of these before mentioned things chance, they will be in England said Giffourd before Michaelmas day.

By your Honōrs most Obedient

JOHN SAVAGE.

A Second Declaration of John Savage to the
Lords of the Councel concerning the Plot ag^t.
the Queen. omitted in the first.

That the Queen of Scotts was made acquainted by Babington's Letters as well with the Attempts that should be made ag^t. Her Matys Person, by the before mentioned five Gentlemen, as with the Invasion intended by either the French or the Spanish; but what the Particular contents of Her Letters sent unto him were, I know not, more than her allowing of his great forwardness in her behalf—

That there is one of the Guard about the said Queen of Scotts a Brewer by Occupation, that is corrupted to convey Letters unto her, from whom soever they come, and that by the means of Gilbert Giffourd she had intelligence with the French Ambassador. [*It is probable Walsingham signed this letter to betray the Queen : he being excellent at such devices.**]

Also that George Giffourd promised to have slain Her Maty, for the furtherance whereof, he received Eight Hundred Crowns, or Pounds, I know not, which were sent him by the Duke of Guise, all the which Gilbert Giffourd affirmed unto me, saying that the Duke of Guise protested that if ever he caught him he should die, for that he did not performe it before this.

Item that George Giffourd, (as far as I could learn), was first and especially moved to this Attempt, by Parsons the Iesuit, notwithstanding lately solicited to the same, out of France by the Letters of Doct^r Giffourd his Brother, and the presence of Gilbert Giffourd.

Item, that not only by the Letters of Babington, but by Morgan's and Pagett's likewise, the Queen of Scotts was made Privy to the foresaid Measures intended. *Besides* the before specified Plots and devises, the which if they chanced to fail, yet resteth there another thought most likely in the Opinion of M^r Edward Abington, to take good effect, next unto the before mentioned, the which is in this sort, that if the Queen of Scotts should chance to die as it was then doubted, especially that she was then dead, when he enter'd into discourse with me of this Point, and that the King Her Son was and would remain a Protestant, and to refuse to Ioin with the Catholick faction (wherein he should be proved) that then he thought it most Convenient to prove my L^d Strange in this Point, whom he supposed most apt to incline to a Catholick motion; but whether he proceed any further in it or no, I know not.

Item that there is one Thomas Barnes a Warwickshire man that Gilbert Giffourd left in his stead, to take such Letters as came to the French Ambasad^r's hands, for the Queen of Scotts, and carry them to the said Brewer, to be delivered to the Queen, and to stay for the Queen's answer, which was transported by the Ambasad^r's means.

Item that Gilbert Giffourd had often Conference with Richard Giffourd, Brother to George Giffourd, and that the said Richard was privy to this vowed attempt by his brother George ag^t Her Maty, as Gilbert told me.

Item that M^r Edw^d Windsor Brother, to my Lord Windsor was a dealer in the foresaid practises, and that the s^d Edward was spoken unto by Ballard to move my Lord his Brother therein

By your Honors most Obed^t

JOHN SAVAGE.

* Interpolation, probably by Lord Hardwicke.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JUNE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Paltsits (V. H.) Contributions to the bibliography of the "Lettres Édifiantes." *Cleveland, Ohio*, 1900. 8°.

For private distribution. Fifteen copies only printed.

BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY, ETC.

Brady (C. T.) Stephen Decatur. *Boston*, 1900. 24°.

(Beacon biographies.)

Cockburn (Mrs. A. R.) Letters & memoir of her own life. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 8°.

Drummond (H.) Dwight L. Moody. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Fiftieth anniversary of the graduation in medicine of Samuel Clagett Busey. *Washington*, 1899. 4°.

Hart (C. H.) Browere's life masks of great Americans. *New York*, 1899. 4°.

Gift of S. P. Avery.

Innes (A. D.) Cranmer and the Reformation in England. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(World's epoch-makers.)

Macpherson (H.) Spencer and Spencerism. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Memoir (A) of Henry Jacob Bigelow. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of Dr. W. S. Bigelow.

Meynell (A.) John Ruskin. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 12°.

Molteno (P. A.) The life and times of Sir John Charles Molteno, first premier of Cape Colony. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Paston (G.) Mrs. Delany (Mary Granville). A memoir, 1700-1800. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Shepard (J.) Governor William Bradford. *New Britain, Conn.*, 1900. 8°.

Stevens (H.) The life of Isaac Ingalls Stevens. *Boston*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

Waugh (A.) Robert Browning. *Boston*, 1900. 24°.

Wilkins (W. H.) The love of an uncrowned queen. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Wilson (J. G.) A brief memorial of the Rev. Beverley Robinson Betts, 1827-1899. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Woodruff (G. C.) A genealogical register of the inhabitants of the town of Litchfield, Conn. *Hartford*, 1900. 8°.

GENERAL HISTORY AND ARCHÆOLOGY.

Hogarth (D. G.) Authority and archaeology sacred and profane. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Johnston (J.) The finding of Saint Augustine's chair. *Birmingham*, 1898. 12°.

Thompson (R. C.) The reports of the magicians and astrologers of Nineveh and Babylon in the British Museum. *London*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

(Luzac's Semitic text ser.)

AMERICA — HISTORY — GEOGRAPHY AND DESCRIPTION, ETC.

Asta-Burunga y Cienfuegos (F. S.) Diccionario geográfico de la república de Chile. *Nueva York*, 1899. 2. ed. 4°.

Balch (T. W.) The Alabama arbitration. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

Dye (E. E.) McLoughlin and old Oregon. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.

Ford (A. E.) The story of the Fifteenth regiment Mass. volunteer infantry in the Civil war, 1861-1864. *Clinton*, 1898. 8°.

Granges de Surgères () *marquis*. Prises des corsaires français pendant la guerre de l'indépendance (1778-1783). *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Larned (E. D.) Historic gleanings in Windham County, Connecticut. *Providence*, 1899. 8°.

McGee (G. R.) A history of Tennessee. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

McLaughlin (J. R.) The jury trial of 1900. *Chicago*, [1900] 12°.

Mather (I. F.) The making of Illinois. *Chicago*, [cop. 1900]. 12°.

Nye (A. E. G.) Dover, New Hampshire, its history and industries. *Dover*, 1898. 4°.

Osborn (E. B.) Greater Canada. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Scruggs (W. L.) The Colombian and Venezuelan Republics. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Van Valen (J. M.) History of Bergen County, N. J. *New Jersey*, 1900. 4°.

EUROPE. HISTORY—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Bowles (T. G.) The declaration of Paris of 1856. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Choiseul-Gouffier (de) *Comtesse*. Historical memoirs of the Emperor Alexander I., and the court of Russia. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.

Handbook (A) for travellers in Central Italy. *London*, 1900. 12°.

(Murray's handbooks.)

Haushofer (M.) Oberbayern, München und bayerisches Hochland. *Bielefeld*, 1900. 4°.

(Land und Leute, Bd. 6.)

Henderson (E. F.) Side Lights on English history. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

Le Gallienne (R.) Travels in England. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Slavisirung (Die) der Bukowina im XIX. Jahrhundert. *Wien*, 1900. 8°.

Thompson (H. L.) Christ Church. *London*, 1900. 8°.

ASIA. HISTORY—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

Colquhoun (A. R.) Overland to China. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Sachau (E.) Am Euphrat und Tigris. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Scidmore (E. R.) China the long-lived empire. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Sheridan (R. B.) The Filipino martyrs. *London*, 1900. 12°.

SOUTH AFRICA, AND THE TRANSVAAL
WAR.

Ashe (E. O.) Besieged by the Boers. A diary of events in Kimberley during the siege. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Atkins (J. B.) The relief of Ladysmith. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Churchill (W. [L.] S.) London to Ladysmith via Pretoria. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

François (v.) Lehren aus dem Südafrikanischen Kriege für das deutsche Heer. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Pratt (E. A.) Leading points in South African history. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Theal (G. M.) A little history of South Africa. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Wilkinson (S.) Lessons of the war, being comments from week to week to the relief of Ladysmith. *Westminster*, 1900. 12°.

VOYAGES.

Faggion (B.) Il viaggio di Magellano. *Ferrara*, 1899. 8°.

ART—MUSIC.

Howard (F. E.) The child-voice in singing. *New York*, 1898. New ed. 8°.

Maginnis (C. D.) Pen drawing, an illustrated treatise. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Rée (P. J.) Nürnberg. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

(Berühmte Kunststätten, No. 5.)

Riat (G.) Paris. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

(Berühmte Kunststätten, No. 6.)

LITERATURE.

Bell (L.) As seen by me. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Burdette (R. J.) Smiles yoked with sighs. *Indianapolis*, 1900. 8°.

Cahan (A.) Yekl, a tale of the New York Ghetto. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Craig (A.) Ionia; land of wise men and fair women. *Chicago*, 1898. 12°.

Egan (M. F.) Studies in literature. *St. Louis, Mo.*, 1899. 12°.

Goethe (J. W. von.) Elpenor. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

Henderson (A. R.) Life and song. Poems. *Buffalo*, 1900. 12°.

Joyce (J. A.) Complete poems. *Washington*, 1900. 8°.

Macdonell (A. A.) A history of Sanskrit literature. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(Short histories of the literatures of the world.)

Megali del Giudice (G.) Canti e proverbi della piana di Calabria. *Catania*, 1899. 12°.

Mynderse (B.) Four years nine. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Skeat (W. W.) The Chaucer canon. *Oxford*, 1900. 12°.

Skinner (C. M.) Flowers in the pave. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

Smith (N.) Stories of great national songs. *Milwaukee, Wis.*, 1899. 12°.

Swift (M. I.) Advent of empire. [Poems]. *Los Angeles, Cal.*, 1900. 16°.

Syle (L. D.) Essays in dramatic criticism. *New York*, [1898]. nar. 16°.

Tennyson. The early poems of Tennyson. Edited by J. C. Collins. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Tompkins (E. K.) Talks with Barbara... *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Wildenbruch (E. von.) Die Tochter des Erasmus. Schauspiel. *Berlin*, 1900. 12°.

ECONOMICS—FINANCE—POLITICAL
SCIENCE, ETC.

Burmeister (H.) Geschichtliche Entwicklung des Gütertarifwesens der Eisenbahnen Deutschlands. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

Clark (J. B.) The distribution of wealth. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Ely (R. T.) Outlines of economics. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Frobenius (L.) Die Zukunft Englands. *Minden i. Westf.*, 1900. 8°.

(Freie Warte.)

Golowin (K.) Die finanzielle Politik Russlands. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Jäger (E.) Die Bayerische Steuer-Reform von 1899. *Speyer*, 1900. 8°.

Kelly (E.) Government; or, Human evolution. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Naumann (F.) Demokratie und Kaisertum. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Pauer (A.) Lehrbuch des Eisenbahn-Tarifwesens. *Wien*, 1900. 4°.

Plehn (C. C.) Introduction to public finance. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Reid (W.) Problems of expansion. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Reinsch (P. S.) World politics, at the end of the nineteenth century. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Robinson (P. A.) Coin, currency and commerce. *Washington*, 1900. 12°.

Schmoller (G.) Grundriss der allgemeinen Volks wirtschaftslehre. Teil I. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

Sears (E. H.) An outline of political growth in the nineteenth century. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Smith (O. J.) The coming democracy. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Zanichelli (D.) Studi di storia costituzionale e politica del risorgimento Italiano. *Bologna*, 1900. 12°.

SOCIOLOGY—LABOR, ETC.

Allievo (G.) Saggio di una introduzione alle scienze sociali. *Torino*, 1899. 8°.

Collet (F.) Die Frau als Industrie- Arbeiterin. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Griggs (E. H.) The new humanism. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Jennings (E. B.) People and property. *New York*, [cop. 1900]. nar. 12°.

Morasso (M.) Uomini e idee del domani. *Torino*, 1898. 8°.

Rauch (E. VON.) Das herrschaftliche Dienstmädchen. *Berlin*, 1900? 12°.

COMMERCE—AGRICULTURE—FORESTRY—ETC., ETC.

Goltz (Th. von der) *Freiherr*. Vorlesungen über Agrarwesen und Agrarpolitik. *Jena*, 1899. 8°.

Keeler (H. L.) Our native trees. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Lets (W.) Verkehrsentwicklung in Deutschland. 1800-1900. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.
(Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, Bd. 15.)

Spahr (C. B.) America's working people. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Mawson (T. H.) The art and craft of garden making. *London*, 1900. f°.

Warburg (O.) Die Kautschukpflanzen und ihre Kultur. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—BOOKS AND PRINTING—EXPOSITIONS, ETC.

Boardman (S. L.) Descriptive sketches of six private libraries of Bangor, Me. *Bangor*, 1900. 8°.

Daniel (C. H.) and **Baker** (W. R.) Worcester College. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Davidson (T.) A history of education. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

De Vinne (T. L.) The practice of typography. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Gerring (C.) Notes on printers and book-sellers. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Ingersoll (E.) Nature's calendar. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Montgomery (T. H.) A history of the University of Pennsylvania from its foundation to 1770. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

Official history of the Tennessee Centennial Exposition, 1897. *Nashville*, 1898. f°.
Gift of Miss F. E. Buttles.

Pestalozzi (J. H.) How Gertrude teaches her children. *London*, 1900. 12°.

SCIENCES—MEDICINE—GEOLOGY—PHYSICS—BOTANY—ZOOLOGY, ETC.

Bigelow (H. J.) The mechanism of dislocations and fracture of the hip. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.
Gift of Dr. W. S. Bigelow.

Bigelow (H. J.) Orthopedic surgery. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of Dr. W. S. Bigelow.

Bigelow (H. J.) Surgical anaesthesia. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of Dr. W. S. Bigelow.

Boeck (K.) Indische Gletscherfahrten. *Stuttgart*, 1900. 8°.

Bonnier (P.) L'orientation. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.
(Scientia. Série biologique, no. 9.)

Brueckner (M.) Vielecke und Vielfache. *Leipzig*, 1900. sq. 4°.

Chapman (F. M.) Bird studies with a camera. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Contributions to the science of medicine; dedicated by his pupils to William Henry Welch on the twenty-fifth anniversary of his doctorate. *Baltimore*, 1900. 4°.

Dana (Mrs. W. S.) How to know the wild flowers. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Laws (The) of gases : memoirs by R. Boyle and E. H. Amagat. *New York*, 1899. 8°.
(Harper's scientific memoirs, v. 5.)

McCarthy (E.) Familiar fish : their habits and capture. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

Breslau (E.) Der maschinenbau. *Leipzig*, 1899-1900. 3 v. 4°.

Cameron (M.) Bead threading and laying. *Leeds*, 1900. sq. 8°.

Goers (M.) and **Buchheister** (M.) Das Eisbrechwesen im deutschen Reich. *Berlin*, 1900. 4°.

Greener (W. W.) Sharpshooting for sport and war. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Haggenmiller (A.) Wörishofer Kochbuch. *Regensburg*, 1900. 12°.

Haaluck (P. N.) Electric bells : how to make and fit them. *London*, 1900. nar. 12°.

(Work handbooks.)

— Practical metal plate work. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Hiscox (G. D.) Mechanical movements, powers, devices and appliances. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Marks (G. C.) Hydraulic power engineering. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Melms (G. J.) Das Städtische Elektrizitätswerk zu Frankfurt a. M. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1900. f°.

Raphael (F. C.) Isolationsmessungen und Fehlerbestimmungen an Elektrischen Starkstromleitungen. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Rara (L.) Il telefono nella legislazione Italiana. *Bologna*, 1900. 8°.

Reinert (E.) Die modernen Dampfkesselanlagen. *Stuttgart*, 1900. 4°.

Rouffner (G. P.) and **Juynboll** (H. H.) Die indische Batikkunst. v. 1. *Haarlem*, 1899. sq. f°.

Seaman (H. J.) The expert cleaner. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

PHILOSOPHY—ETHICS—RELIGIOUS HISTORY—ÆSTHETICS—PSYCHOLOGY, ETC., ETC.

Abbott (L.) Problems of Life. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Carpenter (W. B.) A popular history of the church of England. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Howard (E.) Studies of non-Christian religions. *London*, 1900. 16°.

(Non-christian religious systems.)

Lazarus (M.) The ethics of Judaism. Pt. 1. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

Lindsay (T. M.) Luther and the German Reformation. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Mach (E.) Die Analyse der Empfindungen und das Verhältniss des Physischen zum Psychischen. *Jena*, 1900. 2. ed. 8°.

Pasini Frassoni (F.) Dell' origine, preroga-

tive e consuetudini del sacro militare ordine Gerosolimitano del Santo Sepolcro. *Roma*, 1899. 8°.

Raymond (G. L.) The representative significance of form. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Snell (F. J.) Wesley and Methodism. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Sommerlad (T.) Die wirtschaftliche Thätigkeit der Kirche in Deutschland. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

Stout (G. F.) A manual of psychology. *London*, 1899. 12°.

(University tutorial series.)

Wundt (W.) Völkerpsychologie. Bd. 1. Die Sprache. Theil 1. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

PHILOLOGY.

Ruiz (L. A.) The Cuban-American tratado analítico y clave de vocalización idioma inglés, *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.



PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Ala. Bd. Insp. of Convicts	1	1	Kansas, State Ref. School for Boys		8
Allegheny, Pa., Dept. Pub. Safety	1		Keppel, Frederick, & Co.	2	12
Avery, S. P. (259 prints)	55	3c	Macy, Mrs. Mary N. (21 prints)	1	
Baltimore, Bd. Police Comm.	1		Maine, State Reform School	2	13
Baltimore, House of Refuge		6	Maryland, Penitentiary	1	
Barmen, Statistisches Amt.	7		Mass., Lyman School for Boys	11	1
Batley, Eng. Boro' Account	2		Mass., Prison Assoc.		9
Berlin, Magist.	12		Mass., Sec. of Commonwealth	34	25
Bd. For. Miss. of Pres. Ch., U. S. A.	13	5	Mass., State Bd. of Charity	12	
Boston, Penal Inst. Commiss.	3		Mass., State Farm		9
Brearley, William H.	1		Mass., State Prison		26
Bridgeport, Police Dept.	1		Minn., State Prison		1
Brown, Ronald K.	4		Minn., State Reformatory		7
Bruwaert, E.	280	253	Mo., State Ind. Home for Girls		6
Chemnitz, Handels- und Gewerbekammer	5		Mt. Sinai Hospital	9	5
Chicago, House of Correction		6	New E. River Bridge Commis.	3	5
Cincinnati, Non-Partisan Bd. Police Commiss.	1		N. H., Indus. School		9
Cleveland, Dept. of Police	1		N. Y., State Reformatory	5	10
Coates, Miss Mary	1		N. Z., Registrar General	12	
Congregation B'nai Jeshurun		44	North Bennet St. Ind. School		11
Conn. Indus. School for Girls		9	Novgorod, Russia, Gubernskaya Zemskaya Uprada	5	5
Council Bluffs, Ia., Dept. Police	1		Ohio, Bd. of State Charities	11	16
Darley, Mrs. F. O. C. (112 prints)	1		Ohio, Boys' Indus. School		6
Dayton, O., Dept. of Police		13	Ohio, State Reformatory		7
De Castro, H.	1		Orenburg Govt. Stat. Comm.	2	1
Detroit, House of Correction		16	Palermo, Cassa di Risparmio Vittorio Emanuele	4	2
D. C. Reform School for Girls		6	Penn., Eastern State Penitentiary	56	11
Dresden, Rath	2		Phila., Bureau of Correction	2	1
Duisburg, Oberbürgermeister	2		Quedlinburg, Magistrat.	4	
Egypt, Dir. Gén. des Douanes	3	4	Reale Istituto Veneto	3	4
Fall River, Mass., Police Dept.		3	Roosevelt, Hon. T.	2	
Gamboa, Dr. R. S.	1		Russia, Minist. of Interior	3	
Gen. Theol. Seminary	1	24	St. Luke's Home for Convales.		23
Heb. Benev. & Orph. Asy.		16	San Francisco, Chf. of Police		18
Soc. of N. Y.	8		Saunders, Frederick	41	27
Henschel, A. E. (78 MSS.)		6	Schuyler, Miss G. (8 maps)	26	36
Imp. Russian Geog. Soc.	34	2	South End, Indus. School		11
Imp. Russian Geog., Soc. Pre-amour Br.		31	Stokes, O. E. P.	3	
Indiana, Ind. School for Girls		8	Temple Emanu-El		16
Indiana, Ref. School for Boys		9	Union for Christian Work		9
Indus. School for Girls, Dorchester		25	U. S. Supt. of Documents (2 maps)	51	46
Iowa, Sec. of State.	14	30	Virginia Penitentiary		14
Iowa, State Penitentiary		12	Wis., State Prison		4
			Worcester, Overseers of the Poor		18

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 8
AUGUST 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR JULY	259-260
CHARLES I's EXPEDITION AGAINST THE COVENANTERS IN 1639	260-282
WALSINGHAM TO R. BOWES ON SCOTCH AFFAIRS IN 1580	282-284
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JULY	285-287
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY	288

NEW YORK
1900



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.
Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.
Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.
Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. IV.

AUGUST, 1900.

No. 8.

REPORT FOR JULY.

During the month of July there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,193 volumes and 739 pamphlets, and by gift 878 volumes and 1,420 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,698 volumes and 2,277 pamphlets, for which purpose 10,280 cards and 585 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	1,307	6,073
Daily average of readers.....	52	243
Number of volumes consulted.....	3,250	36,980

The most important gifts in July were as follows: From the British Patent Office, 27 volumes; from The Cathedral Library Association, 18 volumes and 6 pamphlets, including Author and Title Catalogue of The Cathedral Free Circulating Library, liturgical manuals of the Roman Catholic Church, a history of St. Joseph's Seminary of New York, Life of Father Charles Perraud by Augustin Largent, and a Selected Bibliography of the religious denominations of the United States, compiled by George F. Bowerman. General J. Watts de Peyster presented a pamphlet entitled, "The earth stands fast," by Prof. Schoepffer; Hon. John F. Dillon, a copy of his privately printed memoir of his wife, Anna Price Dillon; Dr. Alexander Duane, his book, "Dictionary of Medicine;" Biblioteca Municipal, Guayaquil, 4 volumes of documents; Dr. Nelson H. Henry, 10 volumes of state documents of New York; Mr. and Mrs. S. V. V. Huntington, 61 volumes relating to history, theology and philosophy; Mme. Lambert, 16 volumes; Bureau Central de Statistique, Norway, 163 volumes and 306 pamphlets relating to the statistics of Norway; the Secretary of State of Oregon, 39 volumes and 21 pamphlets, being state documents; the Pennsylvania State Library, 44 volumes and 3 pamphlets;

the Trans-Caucasian States Commissioner, Tiflis, Russia, 2 volumes of statistics and 2 volumes relating to the Calendar; from the Under Secretary of the South African Republic, 17 volumes and 18 pamphlets, being the journals of the Volksraad, 1895-1899, the Staats Almanak for 1899, also "Stukken betrekking hebbende op den inval de troepen der British South African Co. in de Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek, 1896"; from Dr. Jerome Walker, his book on anatomy, physiology and hygiene; from Mrs. D. D. Wells, 3 volumes, 5 pamphlets, 628 prints, 7 maps, etc.

The printing of the Calendar of the Emmet Collection of Manuscripts, etc., relating to American history, presented to the Library by John S. Kennedy in 1896, has been completed, making a volume of 563 pages. Only 120 copies are printed, and they will be sold, unbound, so long as copies remain, at \$5.00 per copy, net.

CHARLES I's EXPEDITION AGAINST THE COVENANTERS IN 1639.

The following letters, from the Hardwicke papers, relate to the expedition of Charles I. against the Covenanters in the summer of 1639. The writer, Edward Norgate, illuminator and herald-painter, attended the king on this occasion as clerk of the signet. His correspondent was Robert Reade, secretary to Sir Francis Windebank, secretary of state and one of the comptrollers of the posts. Two letters from this collection were printed in the *Bulletin* of the New York Public Library for February, 1899.

S^r

The inclosed contains a Letter to my wife with another to my Bro^r Gisbier to whom till now I never sent since I came hither. I beseech you send it at your best conveniency. It is above three weeks since I heard from my wife though I have written often to her. I pray God they be all well. I pray if any be left at your house for me to cause your man to address them to me. You hear that my L^d Say and L^d Brooke are committed for refusing to take an Oath, as the other Lords have done to assist the King with their persons & fortunes, with other words of ill consequence seeming to doubt of the justice of the cause. &c. Tomorrow I am for Durham, Newcastle being infected with the smallpox & a pestilential Fever. So it is held unsafe. S^r Abraham Williams is returning to get to London, here being no business for a piece of a Clerk. Present my duty to the noble Secretary, my love & service to my Bro^r Warwicke to whom I have written as many Letters & words as to yourself. So with my best wishes.

I rest

Yo^r assured loving Cousin &
Servant

EDW^d NORGATE

YORK this 25th April 1639

S^r

I thank you for your Letter, and the good news you send me of my wife's health with the infantry. I thank you too for the liberal leave you give me to return. you are as bountifull in your leave, as some are of other folks money. you send me that which you have no power to give, nor I to take. If M^r Secretary would but say as much I would soon overtake S^r Abraham Williams whom we left at York a week ago, and is upon his way homewards. M^r Mewtas is fallen sick and intends to return. S^r Jo: Borrough attends that service. So the poor Office of Arms are fain to blazon the Council Books & Signet, which is a business sooner done than the party you wot on by 200 mile. The King hath been pleased to send a most gracious Proclamation to the Covenanters, containing an abolition of all, with free pardon even to the greatest delinquent, so they come in within 8 days, with other particulars needless to repeat to you that know it better than I. If there be found but one ounce of honesty, allegiance or Religion in these Shavers, then I doubt not but we may hope one day to look homewards again, and to recover our lost felicity. which if once had, if ever I travell further Northward, than to the North side of Pauls I will be bound to turn Covenanter. If yet these people remain obstinate, it will be Patientia læsa, and our Bufurkins will imbrew, For never was so good a Sovereign cast away upon so ill subjects. Herewith I send you a copy of a Letter sent by the Covenanters to the Earl of Essex at Berwick, it was brought by one Cuningham who demanding an answer my Lo: replied he had no authority to answer their Letters, but if they would appear by Petition to the King in such a manner as became them, he woud be ready to do them the offices of a Gent of hon^r &c. Tomorrow we are for Newcastle whither my Lo: Generall is gone this night. We live in hourly expectation of the event of this proclamation. God send it be good. Commend my love to my Brother Warwicke whose Deputy I am for this Month, and will be mine own for the next. Which done I hope I shall entreat S^r Abraham Williams to look to his July himself, for I am weary with my Centinells employm^t: standing perdu to no purpose. When there is anything worth your reading you shall be sure to hear what we do or suffer, for after Newcastle we shall be in extremity for lodging, our best presence is but to straw. fresh straw hath no fellow. Well God bless you & send us a happy meeting. So I am

Yo^r ownEDW^d NORGATE.DURHAM 4th May 1639.S^r

In my last I gave you intimation of the Kings gracious Proclamation sent to the Covenanters, pardoning all to all, even to the greatest Delinquent, so that they did disband, come in & submit within 8 days after the Publication, with some other particulars too long for a letter, & which I suppose is well enough known there, whence it came. This was sent to Edinburgh by S^r James Carmighell now a week past, of the event whereof we are in continual expectation, as whereon depends the good or ill of both Kingdoms and nations. This proclamation was read in the Church here at Newcastle in the presence of my Lo: Generall the Earls of Essex,

Holland and other Lords & Commanders on Sunday last. Of these my Lo: Marquis Hamilton now riding at Anchor upon the Coast of Scotland near Leith hath six, whereof he is to make use according as he shall hear it either accepted or refused, & we have brought hither a Printer with all his requisites ready to make new, as occasion may require because it seems the King will leave nothing unattempted nor no way of grace, or means to express it untried, if possible he can reclaim the worst of subjects to their due obedience. It is said here that this delay of their returning answer to his Majesty gives cause of suspicion that the Principals amongst them do use all arts and means to suppress & silence this Proclamation from the vulgar who tho' they have been Knaves in the highest degree, yet sure cannot be such arrant Asses as to refuse the Kings most gracious pardon especially since it is in *Verbo Regio* accompanied with a royal promise of a confirmation of it by Act of Parliament there to be held with all fitting Conveniency and possible expedition, with a like royal promise of an utter abolition & forgetfulness of things past to this hour. In the meantime the King prepares for his March hence on Wednesday next, against which time all are commanded to be in a readiness to attend his person & to take up their lodgings as he doth in the fair fields Sub Dio: to which purpose the Army moves and is every day moving before to be ready upon the way some 5 or 6 mile hence, with whom the King intends to march their slow pace & easy journeys about 7 or 8 miles a day till we come to Berwick which is already so full, as little shelter will be allowed to any but some few of his principal Servants, and to mend the matter there is no adjacent Villages near nor friendly Bush, nor Brier to lend assistance. Yesterday march'd thro' this Town about 7 or 8 Companies of Foot with some Horse before whom rode my Lo: General gallantly mounted & vested *a La Soldado* with his Scarfe & panache, with many brave attendants, who brought the foot to their first quarter a few miles hence. My Lo: of Holland with the horse troops are gone before 2 days since, And this day the gross of the Army yet behind pass on to their fellows. Much discourse here is whether we shall fight or no. At Durham the Bishop feasted the Lo: General the Lo: Chamberlain & other the grand Signors amongst whom it pleased him to call me. I remember a great man said he marvelled why the Scots did think we should be so in love with their Country as to seek to take it from them, that many of that Nation were gallant Soldiers and deserving men whom he valued and honoured according to their merits: But for his part he never saw anything in Scotland worthy the fighting for. So that till now it was believed we meant only to secure the frontiers for this year, and after to proceed Secundo. But now they say it is more than probable that the King will see Edinburgh before his return, and as Hannibal said of his way over the Alps, *Aut viam inveniam aut faciam*, so if he meet with opposition or interruption in his March thither, he will find or make his way through. It is certain that many of the Covenanters come hither & return at pleasure, and at Durham they were so audacious as in a Public Tavern to drink a health to the Covenant. We have frequent news from thence of supplies for the King and hopes of accord, but all comes to nothing, nor is anything so unbelievable as what they vent for truth. Two days ago comes hither a Beggarly Scott who kist the Kings hand, At his back was a fiddle wherein were Letters pretended to be brought by this fellow with great secrecy & danger of interception by the Covenanters from a Son of the Marquis Huntley who would be ready with 2000 men to assist & serve the King, if he might be supplied

with succours from hence, but the next day after came this young Lo: himself hither and it is reported that they two came in one Boat together, that this fellow was sent before to get a reward and that the foresaid 2000 men are highlanders and poor fellows unarm'd and far off, and so of no use nor ability for service. This fidler is here to our great comfort, and it is hoped he may get a Doublet, for he hath already got an old pair of velvet sleeves, and breeches will accrue hereafter, but he treads tenderly for his poor feet are defective. It is feared that either the plague or some other infectious disease begins to afflict our people on Shipboard with my Lo: Marquis Hamilton, but I hope it is not true, they say his mother the old Lady Marchioness hearing of her Sons approach near the Coast, animated all other Ladies and Gentlewomen to make all possible resistance: that they in person work at the fort at Leith, carrying Earth & Stones refusing no labor to make good the place against their Sovereign, That this Lady came forth armed with a Pistol which she vowed to discharge upon her own Son if he offered to come ashore. a notable Virago. You must excuse me that I use another hand, for my head is so full of Proclamations which is now all my business, having drawn & ingrostr divers for the Kings hand & service, that I have no leisure to say half my errand. By this time the unwelcome news is come of the Scots refusall of the Kings gracious Proclamation which they say is but conditional & unsure, with which the King is (as well he may be) justly displeased, what we shall do or suffer God knows. But it is thought the King will on, and no longer suffer so intolerable insolency. Nothing here is so false and so detested as a Scot a Covenanter. What Counsels now we shall fall upon God knows, hence we must on Wednesday next, the King to his Tents & those that have any, the rest be indued with patience instead of a Rug gown. I think I must go arm'd with 2 Quire of paper, & parchment rolled up instead of a Batton, for here are daily Proclamations but not a Styver stirring, which I hate. My money is almost gone, and my next work must be to send to my Associates present & to come for fresh supplies. In good earnest all is naught. and I pray God this be not the beginning of our miseries, for here is great distraction, In extream haste commend me to my Brother Warwicke. and say that in Cranfields time who loved nobody, I got payment of 200£ out of the Exchequer. If in this mans reign beloved & loving all folks I can get nothing, it is a sad story so I rest

Yor

NEWCASTLE 9th of May 1639.

S*

This morning I writ to you a little History of those nothings that pass here, which if you can find in your heart to accept, is more of you courtesy than my deserving. In the close of that Letter I told you how the Scots had refused to comply with his Majestys most gracious Proclamation nor will they suffer it to be imparted to the people upon any condition, an obstinacy and practice beyond all precedent, but of those mad men of Munster. It is constantly reported that my Lo: Marquis Hamilton's attempt for the publishing this Proclamation hath met with no better success than this sent by Sr Jas: Carmighell. For Lyon King of Arms there, being sent to proclaim it, replied it was impossible without leave of the Covenanters, who



as yet have not given anything like a reason for their denial or delay. It is likewise generally reported that General Lesly sent my Lo: Marquis who lies at Anchor before Leith this braving message, that hithertoo they had constantly made good the mutual agreement and resolution concluded among themselves, which was not to appear in a way of hostile invasion upon any English ground or Man, whom hithertoo they had not wronged to the loss of a Hen, or hurt of a broken pate, But now seeing his Majestys preparations by land & Sea, his Lo: having taken or stayed some of their Ships, and the Frontier Towns made good against them by our new planted Garrisons, It was now high time for them to fall off from their first intentions, and to think of the invasive as well as the defensive part. That he so little regarded his Lo:^{ps} Navy & Forces, that were the Sea shore covered with angels of gold, yet not a man should dare to set foot ashore to touch a piece. Something to this purpose is so universally believed, as the thing from a bragging Scot neither improbable nor impossible, mayhaps without further interrogatories or dispute. The worst is, the smallpox, or as bad an infection, is among my Lords men, who die apace on Shipboard, And the feared ill effects of our speedy march hence without fitting accomodation, especially for the poor unhardned Soldier, who sans tents or trees, must lie sub Dio on the bare ground, is yet worse & worse, for there is no Towns nor trees fit for shelter between this and Berwick as Sr Fred: Cornwallis assures me, (lately come thence) nor fresh straw to litter a horse in all the way, nor means to lodge a Christian. We have a Printer here, and this day I made ready for the Kings hand a Proclamation for the importation of Butter to these Northern parts, contrary to a former Proclamation, inhibiting the import, wherewith this latter doth for a time dispense, for the present supply of his Maj:^{ty}s Army in these parts, & this to be vendd here at marketable prices. it is now a printing. So are 400, of the former Proclamations of pardon to the Scots. Believe me here is great repining at this confluence of Scots and Covenanters who come and go at pleasure, and are so mixt, as hardly distinguishable. The King hath done excellently well, if, as I hear, a Ship be making ready to carry them to their own Country. For there is not so detested a Creature as a Scot Covenanter, and few here but are suspected. For Sr Jo Borrough, I will acquaint him with what you say, which certainly is most reasonable, but I dare say for him, that the reason of his silence is, that there is little or nothing done or to do, and you know ex nihilo nihil fit.

Mr. Meautis is commanded to come on, but Sr Ed: Powell to go off. yet they say the former is relapst. So that till he appear I fear my fustian Letters must be your best Corrautes Which I wish may do you that Service I desire. I cannot imagine to what end Mr Secretary detains me here, where my service to the King is not worth thanks, my charge very great of 3 horses & two Servants, and my earnings suitable to my employment, nothing. He talks of my remove hence towards Berwick. Yet hath he no Tent himself, and but little or no allowance for portage of goods, or necessarys but in Clokebags. to Morpeth is our first remove thence to Alnwick and Belfort, all poor contemptable villages, the fields bare & desolate, extreemly cold & unhealthy. and if a disease begin in the Army we shall meet no Covenanters. I was at first carefull of myself, but the more we talk with these Country people, and with those of our own returned thence, I am the more carefull of Mr Secr: who talks chearfully and goes in cuerpo, Sans Cloak. Yet no order

is taken (as yet intelligible to we poor Mortals) what shall become of us more than to depend on Providence. And here is no safe stay where a pestilential fever reigns, and the small pox, almost everywhere. Here is a parcel of news for you and so I have done for this bout. S^r Ja^s. Hamilton is this morning come from the Lo: Marquis with Letters to the King containing a relation of what hath happened there since his arrival upon that Coast. At his first appearance the people swarmed upon the shores to behold the Ships, or resist their landing. My Lo: sent a Servant of his one And^w. Cole a Scot with Letters to the Provost of Edinburgh, to come aboard, the Messenger was stayed at Leith, & answer returned, that the Lords Covenanters were not there, nor would they permit any to come aboard. After this My Lo: sent the Proclamation to the Clerk of the Council at Edinburgh, commanding him in the Kings name to proclaim it. they replied that if he proclaimed it he should be hanged. My Lo: then sent for one Stuart of Edinburgh whom they permitted to come aboard; to him my Lo: gave a Letter to his Mother, who was there near the Shore, but would not see her Son. He desired fresh victuals, but was denied it, nor would they send him as much Cloth as would make him a Suit though he desired it. cursing them all if they came not to make peace, and with many execrations damning the Bishops as the cause of all mischief, saying they cared not for the Kings Army were they 100,000 men, they were resolved every man to die in the holy cause &c. you must take these reports as I find them, there is nothing so untrue than what I told you a little before of the Sickness in our Ships. It is now repeated for certain that my Lo: Marquis hath lost but two men since his coming away, I would to God the rest of the ill news were as false.

S^r Harry Mildmay swears to me, that S^r W^m Brunker swore to him, that he heard S^r Ja^s Hamilton tell the King, that however the Covenanters were slighted here, that they were 40000 strong, that 10000 attended our Ships and their own Shores, hovering upon all landing places, that our Ships upon any occasion discharging their Ordnance, were ever answered from their forts with equal numbers. But I am now commanded from the King to make certain patterns for 4 new Ensigns with devices for the guard of his person. the troops to be commanded by my Lo: Chamberlain. Farewell, dear Robinetto. Commend my love to my Brother Warwicke, to whom I have written just as many letters and syllable as I have to you words, So in extream haste I am

Yours

NEWCASTLE this
12th May 1639.

This afternoon the King rode out to see the Foot Companies that came from Oxford, Cambridge, Hertford, Warwick, & Huntingdon shires about 4500. I think Europe cannot shew braver fellows for so many in person or arms, & otherwise well ordered & appointed, 8000 men more are sent for out of Yorkshire and the Bishoprick of Durham.

S^a

I have even now received yours of the 13th of this month, wherein your thanks exceeds the merit of my well intended endeavours in your service, which if you can pardon and excuse, I have my reward and more too. Since dinner here is come another Scottish tale from one S^r Ja^s. Hamilton, who will make us believe that the

Scots being much impoverished by our Ships at Sea under the Command of my Lo: Marquis Hamilton, and seeing we have begun with them, do now intend to alter their first intentions, & where they thought to be only defensive, now seeing we are thus far advanced both by land & Sea, do mean to visit us upon our own ground. England they say is much better than Scotland and I believe them; they mean to visit us with 25000 men, but I believe them not, This is thus, or he feigns that tells us so. It is my part and my promise to send you such things as I meet withall, and they are no small fools that tell me so, but it is your part to sift the Chaff from the better stuff, for you meet with some lies as I do with many. Yet I converse with better people than the black guard. This book of Orders was proclaimed this morning by our Clarencieux in a miserable cold morning with hail and snow. Mr Poole sent it you with his Mr Wackerlin's and Mr May's service. So with my love to all in infinite extream and abominable haste farewell dear Robinetto. And see you love me that am

Your own

NEWCASTLE 16th May 1639.

S*

If this place did afford anything worth your reading you should be sure to have it. Since my last tedious Letters here hath nothing happened di nuovo. The King removes hence on this day sevenight the Army two days before. There is a guard appointed for the Kings person, to be commanded, (I mean the guard not the person) by my Lo: Chamberlain, I have by command made patterns for two Scotch Heralds Coats which with four Banners are in all haste making at London. I pray God these Coats do not come to be Cudgell'd by the Covenanters, who will by no means suffer the Kings late Proclamation to be publisht, and begin their Parliament this day, My Lo: Marquis Hamilton keeps the Sea, and demanding fresh water is denied by Lesly who braves him, and bids him come & fetch it. If the Covenanters meant us foul play, they might make foul work, for our people are not together, & most unready & undisciplined, as every one says here.

The Scotch Bishops are as detested here, as by there own, who have expell'd both their person and Order, The tales they told at London that the Scots would disband and run away at our approach in the North, are every day disprov'd more than other, for they are 40000 strong at least, and may go where they please, & do what they list, I think no man that loves the honor of his Prince, and safety of his Country but must be sensible of the loss or danger of both: by this fatal business wherein all men are losers, but the King most. The Earl of Roxborough is still committed, his only Son the Lo: Car fled thither and turn'd Covenanter, they know not who is sound,—made believe the King had a great party there, but there is nothing more false than their reports, The King told me himself that having done many favors to Sr W^m Balfour Lord Lion of that Kingdom (the same with o^r Garter) their King of Arms. and that he had given him as much gold in his King of Arms Crown at his Coronation, as the King himself had in his. Yet sending to him but to publish this late Proclamation he refused him: and would not do it. It is reported that if the Scots may recieve hearing, & redress in their grievances, that Lesly will join with the English, and bring ten thousand men to invade the Palatinate, which plausible motion whether true or false inflames people

against those who they suppose the hinderance of so much good. Yet I heard the King say how ready he was to give them all they could in reason desire, if they would but seek it as became good subjects, but they never sought him yet, but as one Sovereign should seek another. I intend to send my Clerk to wait my Month of June at Whitehall, whom I pray assist what you may, for here he hath spent much money & gotten little, or nothing as I do. Nor can I hope for better, so long as Mr Secretary Coke, with whom tho' I am perpetually attending, yet permits his men Wackelin, Poole, & May, to seal Letters at the Signet, to take the fees, and never acquaint me with what passes, to the hinderance of the office and hurt of the subject, who inquire for Copies of these things which are surreptitiously gotten, and unduly concealed. A Letter to St. John's Colledge in Cambridge procured by my Lo: of Holland, and sent to the Secretary to seal, was before my face sealed by Poole who took the fee, and made me a Stranger to my own business. It was for a fellowship. In like manner passes all Letters to my Lo: Deputy, whereof we know nothing, by Mr Wackelin's dexterity. By this means James May that hath not the abilities of a Brewers Clerk, nor hardly write a Post warrant, can lend Ned Sidenham since we came out 500^l upon good pawns, whereto I am a witness. Of this quaint practice my man tells me your noble Secretary is free. and that your worship passes no Irish business without us wherein sure you are the wiser, and I hope will be the richer. Sr Jo: Borough thanks you for the intimations you gave him, whereof he saith he will make good use for your Masters Service and that you shall not fail to hear from him second, and I must trouble you with this slovenly pacquet, which is nothing but others letters who make me their Hobson. Give my love to my Bro^r. Warwicke, my service to sweet M^{rs} Anne and to all with you. To whom I wish all health & happiness. In extream haste farewell & love

Yo^r

NEWCASTLE 16.th May 1639.

Sig^r Thomas Windebanke is as well and as merry as ever, and cares not a pin for a Covenanter.

S^r

Your kind acceptance of my worthless papers, tumbled out in haste & sent into the world like unlick'd Bear whelps, unread, or unregarded, like unexamin'd Rogues, seeking a Master and lighting upon your service, gives me encouragement to add to their number, since you add to their value, In assurance that I have already my pardon & excuse, my part being rather abundare in superfluis, quam deficere in necessarijs, so I hope your part will be to accept what I find, till I can send you what we all wish. Yesterday I writ to you twice, which with others to my wife inclosed in yours I sent by the Post, they were address'd to Mr Witherings. Since then I met with one Dr Morley Vicar of Newark who seems a grave and well spoken Divine This man is come lately from Edinburgh where he was on Monday last, and is come hither in 4 Days. Of him I was a little inquisitive how the squares went there, because we are involved in so many Scotch mists of Lies which so darken the truth, that a man knows not what nor whom to believe, for here they tell us of a huge Army 40000 strong, that they poison the wells to infect our

men with my Lo: Marquis, that they deny them water, send braving messages &c., which when we hear we write, and till we meet with contradiction believe. This Doctor tells me, and will make it good with the loss of his Vicarage, that during his fortnights stay in Edinburgh he never heard word from any Scot, savouring of disaffection to our King or Nation, that in their Churches they daily prayed for his Majesty with great passion, exprest in lamentable sighs and tears, complaining of none but their own Countrymen, who by false reports as they said had so exasperated the King against them, as was to their inexpressable grief, that they daily prayed for the prosperity of England & Englishmen, who they said were their best friends. In their ordinary discourses they seemed much afraid of the Kings approach with his Army, protesting if it should come to blows, to endure many strokes rather than to strike again, vowing to kill 4 Scots rather than touch an Englishman. Those being the authors of all this mischief, these, their friends & benefactors. They seem & are extreemly afraid of our Ships, and have a guard of about 5000 men in all, but in several places divided, this Domine says he had often discourse with their General Lesly, who lies in a mean lodging in Edinburgh, and not surrounded with Legions as we have been told, and but meanly attended. Lesly complained much of his Countrymen that had done him so ill offices to the King, and raised such reports, as he offered with his life to disprove, vowing that he desired nothing more than to be the first man that should cast himself at the Kings feet. During this Doctor's stay there, he walked towards Leith, where they have raised a small Fort, whereon are mounted 14 pieces of Cannon, the garrison is not 100 men it is somewhat strong to the Sea, but nothing to the Landward: Nor is considerable anyway, being a light sandy ground, good for nothing. Some of our men landing at some distance from the Fort, were met by the Scots, and brought before Lesly, who by chance was there, he asked their Nation, and business, with other questions, they said they were English, that they came for fresh water, which had, they meant to return, He said, if you came for water, where are your vessels? we fear you come with no good meaning, but either to fire houses, or do mischief. He said he was glad he was there, to defend them from the ill usage of the Soldiers, bad them fetch vessels, and take as much water as they would, and so dismiss them to their Ships. In this discourse, seeing the Doctor in a very formal and Canonical Priests Coat. I asked him if he durst wear it there, He said he wore it continually, and received no affront, though the people took him for a Bishop and call'd him my Lord. Yet his man told me that his Master is deaf (and so indeed he is) and heard not when the women said in passing. If thou beest a Bishop the Deel had thy Head, a cauld cast on thy chaps, or my Mallisen on thee; with such like courteous Ejaculations. He says he came peaceably from Edinburgh to Berwick, in all which way he could not find above one hundred Soldiers, and these disperst in little scurvy Towns, in tens and twelves together. He says there is no appearance of an Army in all the Country. So I have done with the Doctor, an Oxford man of Maudlin's who it seems scapt fair from these invisible Armies. He says that he went to Glasgow where he was blamed for going to visit the sick Bishop, who was an excommunicate person; but when he told them he knew not of it, they were satisfied. Herein I send you a copy of a Petition exhibited to the King, There is a copy of a Letter from the Covenanters to my Lo: Marquis, with his answer, and their reply. The sum of all

is, They beseech his Lo:^{ps} advice and assistance to mediate with the King in their behalf &c. He answers that he is glad of this their desire, wherein he is ready to do them all fair offices suitable to his honor and quality, if he might know what they desire, and wherein they expect satisfaction &c. They reply, that the King would be graciously pleased by Act of Parliament so soon as conveniently might be, to ratify the Acts of their late Assembly &c. Of this I forbear to say anything. and content myself Narrare rem gestam.

They talk here of a sharp and angry Letter past from the Earl of Rothes to the Marquis Hamilton, with high & terrible Language accusing him as a Boutefew, & enemy to his Country. But it is not so, nor was not so. And God forbid it should be so. My Lo: of Roxborough remains still in confinement at the Maio's. My Lo: of Holland is gone to Berwick and some say a good step further. I pray God send a happy end to what is begun, that we may come home and feel Summer before it be gone, for it is Christmas here. So my gentle Kindred I take my leave of you for this bout, and do promise you my future endeavors in this kind if you like it, but conditionally that you present my affectionate service to the noble Secretary, my Lady that is, and to those that shall be. To all my friends and fellows at Whitehall & Westm^r and to my Bro^r Warwicke that dwells at neither, So with my best wishes I rest

Yo^r

NEWCASTLE, 17th May 1639.

S^r

I have received your two Letters, but have no leisure by this to answer the question, being instantly to take Horse towards Berwick. and must to Alnwick this night, a long and tedious journey, yet but 24 miles of this Country. I see you have not received mine of the 16th of this Month by the Post, and another of the 17th by Mr. Blacke, the Barbarian Agent, By these 2 Letters you will see how far I can trespass upon your patience, And from Berwick I shall be able to give you a better account of things, than here. The King intends to lodge in the field in his Tent, and the Band of Pensioners & other guards for his Person are comm^d to watch by turns. and begin on Friday night. I pray God this change of air and lodging impair not the Kings health, or endanger his safety. We that are not of the Council think ourselves the wiser for wishing his longer stay in a good wall'd Town. But it seems he will do as he list for all us. Present my service to the noble Secretary my love to my Brother Warwicke and yourself. with all my friends & fellows. From Berwick expect to hear from me in folio, So in haste

Yo.^{rs}

NEWCASTLE 23^d May 1639.

P:S: The Rendezvous is 5 miles short of Berwick where the King and Army intend to quarter. last night news came that ten English rode out of Berwick beyond the Bound Rod, and were met by 30 Scots. after a seeming friendly salute, a Scot shot at one of ours but mist, the bullet passing through his Cloaths. the party kills the Scot, whereat the rest fled. The King hath sent away the Lo: Tellibarn with other Scotch Lords.

The Bill shall be mended at Berwick.

S*

You askt me a question at Newcastle, but I must answer you at Berwick. your Letters came as I was taking horse, and I suppose e'er I have done with this Letter you will find me as carefull as I can or dare, to give you satisfaction. At Newcastle there was great debate about the King's going forward or stay there, till the Army was in a readiness. My Lo: of Bristol was very earnest for his stay there. producing a Scot that offered to be hang'd if he did not see ten or 15000 Scots upon their March hitherward, And how unsafe it was to venture the Kings person among an untaught unexperient'd Army, untrencht, and perhaps as ill fed as taught, was easy to imagine. Well, however the King went on Ascencion day to Morpeth 12 miles, and then to Alnwick 14, where he lay that night with intention to be at Berwick the next. which was 12 miles to Belfort, and as far hither. The day following I followed, intending that night to lodge at Alnwick, whence I supposed the King gone, the morning that I set out from Newcastle, but riding through Morpeth, I was stayed by my Lo: of Bristol, whom I found walking in the Street, he wish'd me to go no further, for the King made a halt at Alnwick, and would contrary to his first purpose, stay there all that day & next, upon some Alarm that was in the Camp, whereof he receiv'd information from my Lo: General, so that persons of great quality lay in their Coaches Carts &c. the Town being little and company great. So at Morpeth I stayed, but the next day went on to Alnwick whence the King was that morning gone to the Army at Goswick, 5 miles short of Berwick. (for the Alarm was false.) The next morning passing through Belfort, (nothing like the name either in strength or Beauty), it being the most miserable, beggarly, sodden Town, or Town of Sods, that ever was made in an afternoon, of loam and sticks; there I tumbled upon Mr Murray, one of the Cupbearers to his Majesty, who had taken up the every and only room in the only Alehouse, thither he kindly invited me to a place as good as a Deaths head or Memento for mortality the top and sides being all earth, and 4 Beds no bigger than so many large Coffins. indeed it was for beauty and conveniency, like a covered Sawpit; our Hostess was a moving uncleanly Skeleton. I ask'd him who had condemn'd him there. He said durum telum necessitas. That he with fourscore other Gent: of quality (a horse troop) being billeted the night before at a little Village 3 miles further, coming to the place after a long and weary March, found no other accomodation than a dark and rainy night, in all the Town not one loaf of Bread, nor quart of Beer, not a lock of Hay nor peck of oats, and little shelter for horse or man. Only a few Hens they roasted, and eat without bread, but not without water, their horses had nothing. He told me I should find the Army in little better condition, the foot Companies having stood in water up to the ancles, by reason of the rain, that in 48 hours they had no bread, nor other lodging but on the wet ground, the Camp being low, near the Seaside, nor any shelter but the fair Heavens. After dinner I rode to the Army where I think there was not above 7000 foot; the Horse elsewhere disposed into Villages about 3000, there I found the cause of the late want was, for want of Carriages to bring bread to the Army. But now they were better accomodated, yet lay sub Dio. The King was in his Tent, about whose, some of the Lords had pitch'd theirs. I think none that love him but must wish the Army ten times doubled and those ten, fifteen times better accomodated. Especially seeing this Town as ill provided as the other, and the hourly reports of

the Scots advancing, ten thousand in one place, and fifteen thousand in another, to second their fellows. Yet we are told they come with a Petition, but it seems they mean to dictate the Reference themselves wherein I believe S^r Edward Powell will have little to do. To this Town I came last night, where S^r John Borrows and I could hardly get a loaf of bread to our Supper, a black Cake we got scarce eatable. I went to M^r Secretarys to beg one, and had it given me with much difficulty, M^r May protesting that his Master was glad to send to my Lo: Governor for bread for him and his the day before, and that he got but two small halfpenny loaves. This day our Host fetching us some to dinner, had it snatch'd from him by a Soldier, who much complain'd. The people here say, that if some present and speedy order be not taken, they shall want bread for their families, the Soldiers devouring what can be got, and the Scots, by whom it seems this Town was formerly supplied with victuall of all kinds, and that in a plentifull manner & cheaper, being now debarr'd, they fear extreemly the want of provisions, the Country in Northumberland side being very barren, but plentifull beyond the Boundrod, towards Scotland. Yet I verily believe the fear is more than the danger, nor is it likely that a Town having the Sea to friend, can be distrest with want of necessities. This first being the worst I hope, wherein the inexperience of Officers, rather than the want of honesty, in this new business of the War, so long discontinued, may justly bear the blame. I marvelled to find the Camp so naked and undefencible without trench or Rampire; but I suppose the reason was, the Kings instant intended remove. for this morning the Army marcht away by 4, towards a commanding ground 3 miles on the left hand of Berwick towards Carlisle, the place is called Longridge. The King in person riding & viewing the place, & giving direction for ordering the Camp. for they say about this place the Scots have formerly, & may when they please, enter this Kingdom, & pass the Tweed: One Ramsey a Trumpeter hath been sent by the Earl of Holland into Scotland, he returned yesterday with a Letter to my Lord, he says he was brought to Lesly, & by him used very courteously, but upon his coming near any Town was taken & blinded, so that he can say little, because he saw little. My Lord Governor hath a nimble Scottish Boy whom he usually sent thither upon Discoveries, but the other day the Boy was taken at Dunbar, stript & searcht for Letters, but not suffered to go further, was sent home. I pray remember my service to my good Friend M^r Clement Kinnersly & tell him if it had not been for you, I had written to him e'er this. But tomorrow I intend to have a bout with him if I can get time.

I know well that to divine silence & secrecy to a Secretary (without which word his Name or Office cannot be written) is as frivolous & impertinent, as to whisper a Proclamation. Yet because I write to no man but to yourself of this Business, & have no meaning to divulge the narrow extent & ill condition of our Army, our discomposd & unready Officers, & every mans sentence & Censure thereupon, whereof they talk as freely, as if they were at Bantam, or had no Ears. I think you will not think it amiss, to use some caution in relating what I write, & not to own me. Who could wish, that our Royal Master, so great a King, as to command 100,000 trained Soldiers at his call, might have appeared surrounded with a proportionable & considerable Army, gallantly appointed & provided for, to the terror of all Rebels, & comfort of all his faithful Servants or Subjects, rather than thus to expose his Royal Person to that hazard as my Lo: of Bristol told me he was

afraid to think on. For it is told us by these People, that had the Covenanters meant foul play, they could have taken this Town in two hours, or might have broke into this Kingdom where they list. But thanks be to God the King hath now made good the Barricado between the Nations, & this Town is now more strong than ever. Since our coming hither some few of the Covenant are come in, & submit to the Lord Governor, but few, & of small Quality. I will end this Letter with a tale of James Partridge. In my coming hither I found him at the Army by the Seaside, attending our goods which there uncarterd lay for a Waggon to bring them hither, after I came away, he was found there somewhat late, expecting Carriage, when being met by a Horseman a Trooper, he was but on Foot, questioned & apprehended for a Covenanter, the Fellow swearing he should pay a good Ransom, vowing to kill him if he would not go with him to his Captain, Sr Fred: Cornwallis then three miles off. James protests his innocency, that he was pure English, offers him a quart of Wine to accompany him to my Lo: Generals Tent, where he presumed to find acquaintance: or to use my Name for his enlargement, but they being alone, he makes James get on Horseback, himself gets behind James on the same Horse, swears to kill him if he refuse, drives or steers him towards their Quarter, thro' an Arm of the Sea, (the the [*sic*] Passage dangerous the Tide coming in), & all the way swearing & threat'ning him with a great Ransom. By the way by chance he was known by one they met, who charging the Rogue made him deliver him. So poor James got off, but had much ado to get to the Camp, the Tide still flowing, the Weather extream dark & rainy, & himself newly out of an ague, & fasting. In this cold & hungry condition he seeks shelter & victuals. He finds Mr Tho^s. Windebanks Tent, where the place was all taken up between himself & his Peers, his six Horses & their Master filling the place. Thence he finds his Waggon whereinto he crept, but found it prepossest by six others. Among these he got room as an inmate & a little piece of brown Bread for his supper, but no drink, not so much as a Draught of Water in all the Camp. This morning he is come home wet & weary, I hope to make the Rascal to learn better to know English from Scotch, & to make him mount another manner of Horse which is here in the Market place of Wood, with Muskets at his heels. But these Cannibals vomit extream insolencies, & are not the better for my Lord Generals indulgence.

This night I took up my lodging upon the Rushes in a good hard floor. I cannot hope for Straw, it is too precious, here is nothing cheap but Fish; The King lodges in his Pavillion, but the town is so full of Soldiers & Troopers, who possess all Houses, that the King's Household Servants are nothings. The King's Tent cannot be set up this Night, So He is now entered the Town, & lodges here but to morrow he takes the Field & intends to lodge there constantly: the rather because he means to quit this place to the Soldier, there appearing at Sea nineteen Sail of my Lo: Marquis's Fleet, who bring us 3000 Men. They are now landed in Holy Island 8 miles hence & in view & are marcht to the new Rendevouz to Reinforce the Army & Garrison. they stand off 4 or 5 miles hence but intend to come in with the next Tide. Colonel Goring is gone with 600 Horse into Scotland, & will publish the late Proclamation in all Places. General Lesly is come to us as near as Eyton 5 miles off, with 15000 men, as the Scots brag. but they say with only 5000 So my Lo: General hath intelligence, And he is an honest Man & more to be believed than a million of such Hungarians. The new Camp is fortifying with all

Speed. The King intends to secure all that Part towards Norham Castle. which is done with singular Judgment. One thing I must not conceal which I care not if all Europe knew. That no Nation in the World can shew greater Courage & Bravery of Spirit than our Soldiers do, to the meanest of them, in hope of fight, which they extreemly desire, & upon the first intimation of the Scots approach & their dislodging and new Camp upon the face of the Enemy, they cast up their Caps, with Capreolles, shouts, & signs of Joy, & marcht by 4 in the Morning to their new Station with Fury. The King went in the head of the Horse Troops and hath wearied two Horses, riding all day from Place to Place to see the Quarters. And came not in hither till 5 this Evening; So my noble Friend I wish you health & happiness upon condition you present my service to the noble Secretary, & excuse the haste of this scribled paper. Remember my love to my Brother Warwicke & Sr Abraham Williams with my other good Friends. So I am

Yo^r

BERWICK 28th May 1639.

S^r

Since I closed up this tedious Epistle, meeting with some complaints of ill, & ill affected People, who tax our Officers (perhaps aiming at the Principal) with improvidence, ignorance, or carelessness in not making timely Provisions for Bread for the Army, and Oats for the Horse Troops, with such other necessary utensilia as may not be mist, That you may be able to meet with these reports if any should be so idle as to send them so far, (nothing being impossible) let me tell you that Mr Jn^o Gibbons my old Friend at Wallingford House hath shewed me this day so many Garners so filled with very good Bread, Cheese & Butter with such Mount-ains of Rye, Miscellan, & excellent Oats, as was to me incredible but that I saw it. Besides the great store at Newcastle ready to supply this, & every day coming. Mr Pinckney the Commisary for Victuals, a very honest Gent: tells me that there was 57 Cartload of good Bread ready to have been brought to the Army in the late want, but no Carts could be got to bring it, So the fault was not his, but the Countrys, who have not yet learned their Lesson.

I told you of a Proclamation signed by the King at Newcastle but left in my hands by his Majestys Command not to publish it till the time appointed, which was the day of his leaving that Town. It being now printed here & publisht in Scotland, they say by Colonel Goring who is gone thither with 600 Horse, or sent by my Lo: of Holland with a Trumpet, this Proclamation is by the Scots accepted & obeyed: which is, that to give satisfaction to both Nations concerning the intended invasion of the Scots, & the just cause & suspicion we have of such attempts on their part, The King declares that if the Scots shall in hostile manner come within ten miles of the English Border it shall be interpreted as an Invasion. This day is is [*sic*] most certainly reported that Lesly hath sent a most insolent Message to my Lo:rd of Holland by a Gentleman who came with six Horse, their errand was, that if the King would withdraw his Army, & send home his Navy, then they would Parly. If not, let him come on, & do his worst. To make this good, I heard one Cap^{tn} Burley who is come into this Harbor with one of the King's Pin-

naces, protest that he came from before Edinburgh yesterday, that in the way he chased a Scotch Ship & ran her ashore about 12 miles hence, that in the Rescue there instantly came forth about a thousand Men well armed, & 100 Horse, that he saw about ten Colours flying, which all were in readiness in less than a quarter of an Hour, that in a Rage they came within Pistol shot of his Ship, that had he leave he could have Slain 500 of them with a Broadside, that he landed, or made shew to land in several Places so to do to try them, & in all found the like Readiness & Forces. & thinks that between this & Edinburgh, there cannot be so few as 30, or 40000 well armed Men. This the Captain spake aloud in the Presence, this afternoon, vowing to make it good with his Life. I fear my Letters are as full of Faults Nonsense, Impertinencies, not having leisure to read what I write, as these Country Oats are of Dust & Straws. I pray sift it for me, & let the haste & good meaning excuse the Rudeness & ill writing because you know that I am your own.

BERWICK 29th May 1639.

Give me leave my sufficient Cousin for a word or two more. Yesterday the Lo: of Coldingham was sent with 3, or 400 Horse to a Scotch Town of his, to publish the Proclamation but not a Male appear'd but a few lousy Women who cried Grace. grace. God. & the King. & curst Lesly with many a Mallison. Being askt for their Husbands, they said they knew not whether they were alive or no, or pretended not greatly to care; It seems they are like your Dutch Towns in terms of Neutrality; & had as leave be any Widow as such Wives. The Town itself was thereafter a poor beggarly uncleanly nothing. The Principal Chimney was once in some request, when it was a Butter Firkin, but now turn'd out of Service, is in these his later days brought to what you see: It is my Fate to write ever in haste, & should I not fall into good hands which is yours, I might deservedly be deposed & of a Clark be made a Sexton. I beseech you therefore to correct the Nonsense, & lay by the impertinency. I think in my last I told you of my Lo: Generals march to Duns, about 9 miles in Scotland. his Lo:^{PP} with my Lo: of Holland, General Ruthen, & Colonel Goring went thither to publish this Proclamation of Grace & Pardon, which was handsomely done by the Sheriff of that County, I think it be Dunbar or Loudon. They went hence about one o'Clock after Midnight, & were there by break of Day, And tho' it was carried with all possible secrecy the rather to interrupt an intended Muster to be held that very Day, yet at their coming, early as it was, They found the Women in the Highways crying on their knees for Mercy, Mercy. Grace, Grace. We are all for God & the King, & the Deel take Lesly. &c. My Lo: General asking for their Husbands they seemed to forget they had any, again being askt, if they had any intelligence of our coming, They said gude feth had they, twa hours before from the Camp, and that Posts were gone to Edinburgh with the news, & to forbid the meeting; They kneeled to the General crying still God & the King, & cursing Lesly to hell, praying my Lo: for Gods cause not to burn their Houses, kill their Children, nor bring in Popery, as Lesly had told them the King meant to do. But when they found that they were more afraid than hurt, & received from the Lord General courteous & noble Language, assuring them of their safety, & inviting them to bring their Provisions for the Army, with promise of good payment, they were overjoyed, bringing out Wine, Ale, Pans of

Milk, Cakes & such like trinkets as they had. And when the Proclamation was made it was heard with great attention, & then some numbers of men durst appear, & have since & do still find the way to our Camp, & are very well content to be thus mistaken. Yet it is considerable, that they make us pay well for what we have, it being as it seems a National virtue to ken their own gude. Among these 1200, one Trooper, and a base one, stole a silver Cup lent them with given drink But my Lo: General instantly caused the Party to be fully satisfied, which gave them great content in the assurance of my Lords sincerity, tho' the Rogue was not discovered. This Duns seemed a pretty Town and well inhabited, guarded with a handsome Castle, the Commander whereof, being absent, his Substitute being summoned by an Officer at Arms, came instantly to my Lo: General, who as nobly dismissed him, upon his word of obedience to his Majesty.

Being at Dinner this day with M^r Secretary, It was reported by some of Quality there, that our Soldiers are so disorderly as they shoot bullets thro' our own Tents. The King's Tent was shot thro' once, & S^r Jo. Burrough's twice. The Earl of Westmorland's Bro:^r being in Bed, had his Tent Bed & Curtains shot thro' thrice. A Trooper of my Lo: of Hollands with ill ordering his Pistol shot his next Neighbour into the Brains, being a young Gentleman of Quality of Lincolnshire who died upon the place: I am told by divers now come from the Camp, that about 4000 Scots are entrencht within three miles of my Lo: of Holland's Quarter; and which is marvell, were never by our Scouts discovered till last night, they can tell above 40 Ensigns. And now I am told (for every hour we have news) the time now growing warm & active) that my Lo: of Holland's morning March with 21 Colours & 1200 Horse, is, to view this new Camp of Rascals at Kelsey, & to dislodge them if they find it feasible. So in some Fury farewell Dear Cousin & love

Y^{o^rs}

BERWICK 3 June 1639.

This night is full of trouble in this Town, by reason of our Horse & Foot that are gone to discover the Enemy whereof yet we can hear no news. Withall, these people complain of M^r Roger Withrington the Scout, an old Blade, & well (I think best) verst in these Parts. That we have so ill Intelligence abroad as that 4000 Scots with 1200 Horse & 7 pieces of Artillery are suffered to encamp, entrench breast high, & fortify themselves within 3 or 4 miles of my Lo: of Hollands Quarter, and within 6 or 7 miles of the Kings Pavillion, that they lodged & quartered there, from Thursday last till Sunday night, & till now never discovered. The marvell is the more, because this Town of Kelsey belongs to my Lo: of Roxborough who it seems likewise knows nothing. Sure we are upon all disadvantages, when they know everything, to the Kings disservice, & we so studiously & exquisitely ignorant. Well God amend all, but it is very scurvy. And we begin to have our factions & fooleries already. S^r Francis Wortley tells me that a Gent: & he, being even now this evening upon the Bridge, A sawcy Scot past by on Horseback, who overhearing their discourse, seeming carefull what was become of our men, the Horseman said, Your men are come back to the Camp safe, they went to seek 4000, but found 8000, who gave them leave to return, as not willing to beat them back unless they had been compelled, but your men thought it safer to retreat, before they were driven away, S^r Francis offering to stay him, the other put Spurs & got



off. In some the Town & Camp is full of false hearted Varlets, who abuse the Kings goodness unsufferably. Mr Wackerlyn who plays Pyramus & Thisbe, & the Lion too, hath sent away 2 pacquets & left my Letters behind, So that I am fain to add to the heap, to make you amends for the delay. The Bishop of Raffo, was Yesterday with Mr Secretary, his Nation Scotch, Lesly his Name, & Diocess in Ireland. He tells Mr Secr: by the way of justification, that Scotland was never so strong since it was a Kingdom as now, that General Lesly, is as wicked, crafty, & dangerous an Enemy as the Devil could have sent, that whoever shall Counsell the King to enter Scotland with this Army he hath, is either a Fool or a Traitor, and that he was going to the Camp to tell the King as much. And where we are told how many of the Covenanters will daily come in & submit, we find that in 10 or 12 days, we have been here, Not a Scot, Lord nor Loon, will do their quondam King the honor to visit him for old acquaintance, but rather run thither. You may remember a Sycophantical Rascal one George Fairly, attending my Lo: of Ancram, and the privy purse. He came to me a few days past, telling me how gracious the King had been to him, in making him Page of the Bedchamber, & said that the King had sent him privately to me, to make ready a Pass or Safeconduct for the Kings hand to go & return, as especially employed from his Majesty. I utterly refused to do anything in it, without order from Mr Secretary, He held me an hour in discourse vowing & swearing he was sent to me from the King. I thank God I had no faith to believe him, tho' I little suspected him. The next night he stole six great Horses, is gone into Scotland & turn'd Covenanter. And I pray God there be a good bit of Sound scotch flesh on your side the River of Tweed. Here is another fellow one S^r Hay, the Clerk Register, who hath frequent access to the King, this Trout, for all his Hypocriticall & Assinine aspect is thought no honester than he should be, & to wish as well to the holy cause, as the most puritanicall Varlet in the Company.

S

If as it seems by your last Letter you wondered at us at Newcastle, it is very probable that your wondering will be much more wondrous, when now we are in Scotland (for this Town is beyond Tweed) we are as ignorant as before, and know as little as we did, for this foggy Scotch mist is not yet cleared. But now we are told, & by no small Fools, that if the King will but go on their Errand to Edinburgh, or rather to Aberdeen, then surely the Rebels will begin to run. I wish I had been the Clerk of the Council at your last Session to receive Instructions, & to assist your triumvirate, And I pray when you next convene, where I hope yourself Preside, make an Order for my revocation for I would wondrous fain wonder a little at Westminster. For there are here some that wonder too, & think all this Business but a fantastical Dream, only it is too long, too costly, & too troublesome. For the Doctor, who you say is a Coxcomb, it is not impossible, nor are they incompatible, I cannot answer for him, I tell you what I find, and from whom, & I have little commerce or conversation with the Black Guard. If there be no faith in Bovestairs or Backstairs men, no credit in Cavalliers, nor certainty with Counsellors, (for I heard one of them say last night he was at his Wits end) If when Knights of known Honor & approv'd honesty, relate the miseries of

our Soldiers, who lay last night, & fed yesterday worse perhaps than your Dogs, And hearing this discourse see it attested with tears from the Relaters as I did last night, whereof no Christian can be senseless, but the Senseless. It is not (my dear Cousin) as you & your Colleagues conclude in your Committee, But as we find & feel. The King went yesterday to the new Camp, where they begin to entrench, the Soldiers (working with as much Courage as they will Fight,) call'd & complain'd for want of Bread & Drink. The King instantly sent them 20 or 30 Cart-loads of either, Never till now was an Army heard on without Sutler or Victualler till this, it is true they are paid, but they cannot eat money. Never was King Master of better Subjects, more obedient, more patient, more couragious. The fault of this Confusion is imputed to the inferior Captains & Officers, & not to the Principals, who cannot descend into every Office. Yesterday my Lord General went in Person attended with a gallant Troop of Horse, to Duns in Scotland nine miles hence, where he publisht a Proclamation. But the Demy Covenanters here, & those all out Rebels there, understand one another so well, as he could hardly get any Masculine Auditory. Some Women came about us wondring at our Horse, and railing at Lesly; But while they maintain so good intelligence to the Kings disservice We can have little hope of any good. I found Mr Tho. Windebanke yesterday at the Wharf buying of Hay, which is extream dear, he shewed me a little Truss that cost him nine Shillings. He return'd instantly to the Camp from whence he was newly come, he tells me that himself with fourscore Horse are to watch this night, & guard the Kings Person, & that they must sit on Horseback ever in a readiness 24 Hours, which methinks is a hard task for a young Soldier.

This morning before day my Lo: General with 1200 Horse past the Tweed & went into Scotland, to secure a Town a few miles off, & a commanding Ground from the annoyance of the Enemy, of whose approach we have daily false alarums but none appear. I pray present my Service to my Bro^r. Warwicke & give him many thanks for all favors to me & mine. I pray God send you all happiness there, & us a safe return hence. Mr Thomas Windebanke tells me he hath a Letter of yours to me that came to him at Alnwick about 12 days ago, but he hath left it at the Camp, & not sent it yet, I will thank you for it now, & answer it when I see it. Every day now we expect to hear news to purpose. you shall not fail to hear from me so soon or often as there shall be occasion. So my noble Cousin I kiss your hands & rest

Yo^{rs}

BERWICK 3^d June 1639.

I pray let me know by your next whether ever Mr Blake the Barbarian did deliver my Letters to you; Mr Wackerlyn & S^r Hen: Mildmay told me that theirs, sent by him, were broke open, & after carelessly left at 6 & 7.

S^a

By my Letters of yesterday I told you of an entrenchment of 4000 Scots within a few miles of our Camp, & a fewer of my Lo: of Hollands Quarter, at a Place called Kelsey. Withall I gave you a touch of an attempt of 800 of our Horse & 21 Ensigns, conducted by my Lo: of Holland, and one Lieutenant Colonel Ernely, who went to view the Face of the Enemy, & to go on or off, as they saw occasion.

Last night we were here in great affliction, for fear of the miscarriage of these Troops, & my Lo: Governor doubled the guard & the watch, upon the Walls. The Success of the attempt (which I take no pleasure to relate) was this, as I was told by those that were there, The Horse Troops approaching towards Kelsey, saw on the Top of the Hill a few Pikes, which seeing we made to themwards, hasted to their Trench down the Hill as if they fled. Our men advancing, & yet percieving a rising dust on each side of our Troops, & before us, a River on the left hand, & a Morass on the right, made a Stand, when instantly appeared, a sudden & unexpected number of flying Colours before us, Issuing out of the Trenches, & from the Town behind. On each side appeared Wings of Foot & Horse in all above ten thousand. The danger was, that had we advanc'd we had been intrapt & inclosed between the River & the Morass, with the well fortified Trench and Town to friend before, & the Wings falling on behind, had in all probability (in respect of their numbers so unequal, strength & advantages,) slain or taken of our people at their pleasure, who inferior in all things but the Justice of the Cause, and Courage, must have received a most shamefull & dishonorable Defeat. The event was a fair & safe retreat without loss of a Man. They say a Trumpet was sent to my Lord, wishing & advising him to make an honorable retreat while he might, least they were constrained to drive him away, which they were unwilling to do, Saying that if he desired Fighting he should have enough, & since he had made the first attempt upon them, he had well taught them what to do. It is reported that being sent to, from our Army, how they durst presume contrary to the Kings late Proclamation to approach in hostile manner within ten miles of the Court, They were so insolent as to reply, that the King had first broke with them, in invading the Kingdom & it was but Justice in them to invade his. It is observable that in our retreat they kept their distance, not offering to Charge, but making good their own Ground, stood still. Here is great complaint made in Town of somebodys Indiscretion, and the great danger of the Kings Person, whose Tent, nearest the Enemy, bordering on the River, untrencht & undefended lyes open to the disadvantage of an opposite Hill, a high & commanding Ground, beyond the Tweed on Scotland side, & within Musket shot; whereon if the Enemy should plant his Artillery, as easily may be done, the whole Camp lyes exposed & open to the mercy of the Mountain. Besides the Tweed is there Fordable 40 Horse abreast, And we see people wade over daily. They say my Lo: of Holland sent his Trumpet, one Ramsey, to know why they lay so near the King, & commanded them to dislodge. Their answer was, that they knew not what he had to do to ask the question, & for their remove, they wisht him to begone, & quickly, otherwise they would shew him the way. And as they said, they did. For in an instant they began to enclose his Troops, & they in front came up with such courage & fury, as had he not instantly retreated, they had been all slain, or taken. Of this, divers speak diversly, some blame my Lo: as too full of courage, & think the business carried with some precipitation, the Horse advancing so forward, & not staying for our Foot Companies who were not all come up. That had our Foot come up, & been intire, yet by reason of extream faintness & weariness, having been led a long March of ten miles, (missing their way) & so spent (as wherever they found Water they lapt it up like Dogs in holes & Ditches) they would have made but small resistance. Others say again, as M^r Roger Withrington our Scout m^r, that had

our men gone on, they had defeated the Scots, who afar off seemed more than they were, being as he said but 5000 in all. But Mons^r: Fiebre with other Frenchmen, well verst in the Wars, say, that the number was far greater; that they lay hid behind the Town, & thence enter'd their Camp, & so passing through, made head towards our Van, their own men still multiplying behind, & protests they could not be less than fifteen thousand.

Well, as I hear it you have it, & since it is no better, I thank God it is no worse. yet I could wish we had had the honor of the first interview. Our men grow sick with lodging sub Dio; above 100 are sick of the Small Pox in Sir Thomas Merton's Regiment, who they say have but ill accommodation: Many of our Arms are left behind at Alnwick for want of Carts, the Country bringing in none, for indeed they have them not; M^r Jo: Gibbons is gone into Yorkshire to send 150 Carts to attend the Army. Here is great talk of my old Lady Marquis Hamilton of her Case of Pistols at her Saddle (for she leads her own Troop of Horse & is in the Field.) & her Case of Dags at her Girdle, her silver Bullets are not forgotten for her own Son, & my Lo: General, & how the Ladies & Gentlewomen by her example do all practice their Arms, in which new kind of Housewifery they are very expert. Of the form of their (I mean the Womens) Imprecation & Curse, every one talks, & certainly but too true, Wishing their Husbands & Childrens Flesh to be converted into that of Dogs, & their Souls, annihilated (is the Word) or Damn'd the meaning, If they refuse to come into the Covenant, or ever consent to admit of the Bishops. Of the reason of which total defection, & fell rage against these Men, tho' no reason can be given, Yet I verily believe & so do many others, that no man alive can hope to see the Restoration of the Men or Order, without a final extermination & destruction of all. They say, that in their Camp they have daily Prayers & Weekly Fasts, Praying for the King &c.

The Earl of Rutland being last night at Supper with M^r Secretary, related how that afternoon old Roger Withrington the Scout Ma^r: was called before the King, for his supine negligence in not discovering the arrival of the Scots, & entrenchment at Kelsey, seeing it was so near the Army, & so long in doing. But he so answered for himself as gave the King good satisfaction, & laid the fault upon some other, that commanded him to be in a Place less considerable. This the Earl related in the presence of M^r Secretary, S^r Francis Wortley S^r Hen: Herbert, S^r Jo: Borrough &c. My Lo: Governor of this Town is very carefull, & the Guards & Watches are doubled, & the Town well fortified, & I would to God the King were here. For if you saw his Quarter you would go near to think, as others do, that if the Scots were not very mannerly & respective Rebels, they might make foul work among our fine Horse. But I hope God will defend us. Thus much I thought good to tell you as a Postscript to my Letters of 2 days old, (for they are here yet) And since you esteem it a piece of Service, & like my Letters, which I think none would but you, or such a Friend as you, that suffers his affection to take the Wall of his Judgment, I shall not fail, (during my stay here, which I hope will not be long,) to give you as timely & as true information, of what we do, or suffer, as I can possible. And I pray God: the begun dislikes of some great Men here, against some other greater, grow not into a foolish Faction, to the Kings disservice & prejudice of the Business. I was told last night by a Person of honor, that, the Earl of Newcastle desired to know of the General of the Horse,

where he should march, & was assigned the Rear. The Earl thinks himself wrong'd both in respect of his gallant Troop being six score, & best Horse, & men of best Estates in the Army. as also in respect of their Title being called the Princes Troop, & indeed he bears by permission of the Prince, his Arms of the 3 Feathers in his Cornet. My Lo: of Holland sends word (as my Relater says, that he could take no notice it was the Princes Troop, but by a borrowed name, or so. My Lo: of Newcastle not willing to contest, complys with the Generals Command, & marches where he was appointed, but takes off the Princes Arms from the Lance, & goes without a Cornet. This at last comes to the King, who orders my Lords Troop to march in the first Place next his own. Of this & the like Stuff, I fear we shall hear more than enough. So with my love to yourself, my service to the noble Secretary, my hearty commendation to my dear Bro: Warwicke, & honest Mr Dell. I rest & am

Yours

BERWICK 5th June. 1639.

MY WORTHY COUSIN

I am told by some, that my Bro: Warwicke whom I unfeignedly & professedly Love & honor, should take my long Silence in ill part, because as yet I never writ to him, directly, but what passed thro' your hands. I pray do me that right (for I do not mean to fool myself out of my Friends I know not why) as to let him know the true reason of my not writing, which I suppose needless, in respect of the means between you two, & the right understanding that is or should be amongst us all, no Letter of mine appearing wherein himself is not concerned & named Literis maiusculis, So that his business & my leisure compar'd, my silence is a service, & the contrary would be but a needless impertinency. In the next place, I pray present my service to Mr Dell & say, that this day is the Equinoctial of my waiting Month. that many a fair day at London, & foul one at Berwick are past, since I saw a Line of his hand, or a word of Lo: Gr: that tho' his Lords hand be the best of any Priest I know in Europe, either in respect of the Person or the Character, yet for a thing I know, it is incomparably better in June, October, or February, than at any other time, & that unless Parsons did study the immortality of the Body, it were impossible that things should so long remain in this dull & unprofitable Posture, But rather by a handsome revolution of Times, & Parsons, to a better Living, or a better Life, things may return to that laudable condition of in Statu quo, & one may have leave to live by another. But this inter nos.— This last Week is spent in meetings between our Commissioners & the Scottish Lords, on Saturday the King gave them a gracious answer, which 12 times writ over cost me a nights work. An Assembly & Parliament are to be held at Edinburgh, which the King will honor with his Presence, but the Day for the one & the other left blank, & this Monday the 17th Instant it will be concluded. In the meantime, here is great Joy for the hope of a friendly end, & fair accomodation to the Kings honor, & if all Men do not Lye by consent, the Devil is like to prove not so black as he is painted. To pass by the common people who have frequented the Scottish Camp during this Treaty, The Earl of Stamford with one Servant went

thither on Saturday last, & dined with General Lesly, last night he, with the Earl of Rutland came to Mr Secretarys, & told us the manner of his reception, the order of their Camp, & the disposition of that people, of whom he speaks, as he said to the King he would justify with his Life, that no people could shew, or make greater demonstrations of Duty and Obedience to their Sovereign, & affection to the English than they, & that their Presbyters, Hindersham¹ & others (inflamed among us for so many Incendaries & Boutefeus,) are every Mothers Son, (their Carbines at their Backs, Swords, and pair of Pistols at their Girdles laid aside) holy & blessed Men, of admirable, transcendant, & Seraphical Learning. & say Grace longer & better than our Campestral Chaplains, that ride before our Regiments taking Tobacco. My Lo: intending not to be known, approaching the Camp, was first met by two of their Ministers, in this Evangelical Posture, with one Bible for both; these courteously entertained him, & attended him to their Camp, where by some of their Commanders He was brought to Sandy Hamilton, their great Master of the Ordnance, by whom he was known & discovered, & brought to General Lesly & by him entertained & feasted with all possible expression of affection to our Nation, & the great honor he thought done him by this visit. At Dinner a long and excellent Grace, or short Prayer, was made by one of these Carbine Chaplains in cuerpo, wherein the King, & England, were devoutly remembred. Their Fare was costly & curious, & Dinner done, he was by the General led to see their Camp. My Lord told me upon exact view, they could not be less than 22000; & that night 3000 more were expected; In this number, both Foot & Horse are included. And when a great Lord of that Nation, (my Lord relating this to the King.) said the Horses were not worth 5£ apiece, Stamford protested that (some principal of my Lo: General & Earl of Newcastle, excepted), they were as good as we had any. Their Foot excellently accomodated with all necessaries, having all dry & handsome Huts, the Men well clad, and of Highlanders not above 1000, The Camp so victualled as it seemed a Fair, & all Soldiers crying God save their gud King, & God grant Peace. My Lord saith, he saw the Lady Marchioness Hamiltons Horse troops, whose Improse on their Cornets, was a Hand repelling a Book, the Motto, For God, the King, Religion & the Covenant. My Lord at his return acquainted the King with his Journey, & craved pardon that he went without Leave, but protested that he was of opinion that no Prince in the World could be more happy in the love of his people than his Majesty in these of Scotland; My Lord in his return was conveyed by General Lesly with a guard of Horse some miles toward our Camp, the people all the way with shouts & acclamations praying for the King. The General at parting said, that if ever he might have the honor to kiss the Kings hand, he would make it appear to his Majesty, that this Practice to set difference betwixt his Majesty & his Subjects of that Kingdom, had been in agitation these 7 years, by ill affected people to the King & State: disavowing & forswearing that he never spake or thought irreverently of our noble Lo: General, as he heard they reported. My Lo: General gave my Lord Stamford some little reprimand for going, the King only told him, that he had done them to much honor to go. And now you can go nowhere but the Covenanters are commended, & the Scotch Bish-

¹ "Henderson" written above by Lord Hardwicke, as a correction.

ops blest backwards. Indeed for Hyndersham,² he is of all highly commended for a grave, pious, & learned Man, he hath made one at every Conference, & M^r Secretary tells me, that in all his Speeches you may find as much Devotion, Wisdom, Humility, & Obedience, as can be wisht for in an honest Man & a good Subject. The Lords Covenanters returning to their Camp, with news, but of some hopes of a happy agreement on Saturday after Dinner, were received with joyfull acclamations & casting up of Caps, all crying God save the King &c. The Lords Covenanters with Hindersham parting hence on Saturday, were all graciously dismissed by the King & kist his hand. Yesterday being Tuesday this great Business is happily ended with the applause of most, & those the better, The Lords of Scotland were brought to the Kings Tent, and Signed the 7 Articles for their disarming & disbanding, which they do tomorrow; & so for the rendring the Forts & Regalia. Which done, the King Signed the answer to their Petition, the Copy whereof you will receive by this Post from M^r Tho:^s Windebanke, who shewed them to me, & said you should receive them from him. Our Army is appointed to march before the King to morrow, the extraordinary Gent to receive thanks, & to be discharged, but so many of them are already gone, as you would hardly believe what haste they make homewards. The Post is in extream haste & I am loath to lose this conveyance, I have not now leisure to write to my Wife. I pray send her word that if the King go hence as they say he will, I will not stay a Day behind, for this Business is done. The Scots disband to morrow, this day my Lo: Chamberlain goes thither to see their Camp, which is in very good order. The King by the Articles promises, to let them have a free general Assembly the 6th of August next, & the 20th day after a Parliament, wherein he will be in Person. All parts are pleased, & our people fly hence homewards like a broke up School. I am sorry I am thus surpriz'd by the Post, in extream haste I am

Yo^{rs}

BERWICK 19th June 1639.

I sent you my Lo: Gorings Bill Yesterday.

² "Henderson Moderator & Covr in the Kirk" written by Lord Hardwicke as a marginal note. The reference is to Alexander Henderson, born about 1583, died 1646.

WALSINGHAM TO ROBERT BOWES ON SCOTCH AFFAIRS IN 1580.

(From the Hardwicke papers in the New York Public Library.)

SIR.

Your letters from Edinburgh of the 27th of the last, were received here upon the 1st of this present in the Morning. And first, for answer to your general Letter directed to my L. Treas^r & me, I cannot but be right sorry to see thereby, the confused Estate of that Realm; & specially the Common People be so diversely drawn in Faction; whom I thought, in respect of the common hatred they naturally have against the Servitude under any Foreign Prince, which no doubt the French seek to bring them into, would never have inclined as much as they do to D'Aubigny, a Man, altogether French, & beside, a Papist. This ill Disposition in the Common sort there, maketh me more to doubt, that there is some great & hidden reason not yet discovered; And to fear that the Speeches cast abroad in Spain, whereof late advertisement hath been sent hither, are not altogether vain; Which be these, that already Arms are taken in Scotland, & that the Mass & Romish religion is set up in that Realm. It is further reported also that such Rebels & Fugitives, both of that & this Realm, as be either in the Low Countries or in France, are in great hope & expectation that the Matter of Religion, shall presently and first be pushed at in Scotland. That many who seemed favorers heretofore of Religion in that Realm, are now become outwardly Enemies thereof. That about 15 days past, the Noblemen of that Realm, remaining in Paris, & being of the Scots Queen's Party, have dispatched a Post into Spain, to crave a Sum of Money of the King there; & being in very good hope thereof, have promised therewith all to advance the Popish Religion. Also, that upon the 24th of the last, Ferniherst, & one of the Hamiltons that killed the Regent, rid Post out of France into Spain. And by sundry other advertisements from divers Places, it is declared, that the first Attempt to alter Religion, will begin in Scotland; Wherefore it behoveth them there to look carefully to this Cause, as I hope they will, & the better, by such good admonition & advice as may proceed from you. For the unfolding of all these Practises, I think one () of the aptest & ablest Persons; And therefore, to do some good herein with him, I wish you spared no cost. It will not be amiss also, that you *gripe* the Friends of Ferniherst, And thus much to your general Letter.

For answer to your particular Letter to myself, for that you have begun to write jointly to my L. Treas^r & me; and that his L^y should peradventure think somewhat, if hereafter you should not do so, I think good you hold still that Course, & withall, to write as you do use privately to me. Marry, for the letter answering her Majesty's commandment given you, for addressing your Intelligence specially to me, if you have any Matters you think fit to impart only for her; least in my absence from the Court, my private Letter should be opened, I wish you put there in a Paper in Cypher, of the said Intelligence, using that Cypher between us which I know remaineth with you, & wherewith I have the double.

For your private Suit of Exchange, I perceive by you brother Sir George, that my L. Treas^r hath now good liking thereof, & you may be sure I will give it what furtherance & good speed I may.

Last of all, I am to let you understand that you are to be one of the Commissioners for the Causes of the Borders. And therefore, for that it is thought mete that the rest be at Berwick by the 15th day of this present, to confer among themselves, before they meet with the Commissioners for Scotland, I would be glad to know from you, whether the Business where you are, will permit you to be at the said Conference at Berwick; As also, whether the present troublesome & doubtful State of that Realm, will be no cause of delaying the Meeting of the Commissioners of both Sides, for some time longer than is already appointed.

And so, &c.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JULY.

DICTIONARIES—BIBLIOGRAPHIES, ETC.

- Berthold** (A.) *Bücher und Wege zu Büchern.* Berlin, 1900. 8°.
- Blumhardt** (J. F.) Catalogue of the Hindi, Panjabi and Hindustani manuscripts in the library of the British Museum. London, 1899. sq. 4°.
- Duane** (A.) A dictionary of medicine and the allied sciences. Philadelphia, 1900. 8°.
- Kuerschner** (J.) Lexikon des deutschen Rechts. Berlin, 1900. 8°.
- Murray** (J. A. H.) The evolution of English lexicography. Oxford, 1900. 8°.
- Nichols** (C. L.) Bibliography of Worcester. A list of books, pamphlets, newspapers and broad-sides . . . 1775 to 1848. Worcester, 1899. 8°.

BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

- Arnold** (I.) Passages in a wandering life. London, 1900. 8°.
- Brinkerhoff** (R.) Recollections of a lifetime. Cincinnati, 1900. 8°.
- Fayrer** (Sir J.) Recollections of my life. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°.
- Horridge** (F.) Lives of great Italians. Boston, 1900. 8°.
- Hudson** (A. S.) Commemorative of Calvin and Luther Blanchard. West Acton, Mass., 1899. 8°.
- Jaehns** (M.) Feldmarschall Moltke. Berlin, 1900. 12°.
- McLaughlin** (J. F.) Matthew Lyon, the Hampden of Congress. New York, 1900.
- Monroe** (W. S.) Comenius and the beginnings of educational reform. New York, 1900. 12°.
(Great educators.)
- Mumford** (J. G.) Mumford memoirs. Boston, 1900. 4°.
- Shand** (A. I.) General John Jacob. London, 1900. 8°.
- Vindex** (pseud.) Cecil Rhodes, his political life and speeches, 1881-1900. London, 1900. 8°.

ARCHÆOLOGY—FOLK-LORE, ETC.

- Hewett** (S.) Nummits and crummits. London, 1900. 12°.
- Murray** (A. S.), **Smith** (A. H.) and **Walters** (H. B.) Excavations in Cyprus. London, 1900. f°.
- Myer** (I.) Oldest books in the world. New York, 1900. 8°.

AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES—HISTORY—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

- Blanchard** (R.) Discovery and conquests of the Northwest with the history of Chicago. Chicago, 1898. 8°.

Bryce (G.) The remarkable history of the Hudson's Bay Company. London, 1900. 8°.

Campbell (H.), **Knox** (T. W.) and **Byrnes** (T.) Darkness and daylight, or lights and shadows of New York life. Hartford, 1899. 8°.

Day (H. F.) Up in Maine. Boston, 1900. 12°.

Hassler (E. W.) Old Westmoreland. Pittsburgh, 1900. 8°.

Hughes (R. E.), **Schaefer** (F. W.) and **Williams** (E. L.) That Kentucky campaign. Cincinnati, 1900. 8°.

Ober (F. A.) The storied West Indies. New York, 1900. 12°.

Rothe (C.) Lidt om Vestindien. København, 1900. 12°.

Smith (E.) England and America after independence. Westminster, 1900. 8°.

Stark (J. H.) Jamaica guide. Boston, 1898. 12°.

Tyler (L. G.) The cradle of the Republic. Jamestown and James River. Richmond, Va., 1900. 8°.

EUROPE—HISTORY—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Des Écherolles (A. E. M. C.) Side lights on the reign of terror. London, 1900. 8°.

Feret (C. J.) Fulham old and new. London, 1900. sq. 4°.

Harbou (H. W.), **Tuxen** (A. P.) and **With** (C. L.) Kong Frederik IV's første Kamp om Sønderjylland. København, 1899. 8°.

Jenkins (D. E.) Bedd Gelert: its facts, fairies and folk-lore. Portmadoc, 1899. 8°.

Jones (M. C.) European travel for women. New York, 1900. 12°.

Lechner (E.) Das Oberengadin. Leipzig, 1900. 8°.

Lefèvre (A.) La Grèce antique. Paris, 1900. 12°.

Macdonald (J. F.) Paris of the Parisians. London, 1900. 12°.

Rhys (J.) and **Brynmor-Jones** (D.) The Welsh people. London, 1900. 8°.

Thatcher (O. J.) and **Schwill** (F.) A general history of Europe (350-1900.) New York, 1900. 8°.

Trench (M.) The Passion Play at Ober-Ammergau. London, 1900. sq. 8°.

ASIA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Duff (C. M.) afterward Mrs. W. R. Rickmers. The chronology of India, from the earliest time to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminster, 1899.

European Settlements in the Far East. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Ferrars (M.) and Ferrars (B.) Burma. *London*, 1900. 4°.

AFRICA AND THE TRANSVAAL WAR.

Bentley (W. H.) Pioneering on the Congo. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Hron (K.) Der Transvaalkrieg und die deutsche Reichspolitik. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

Lill v. Idilienbach (A.) Das Recht der Buren und die britische Vormacht. *Meran*, 1900. 8°.

Markham (V. R.) South Africa past and present. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Musgrave (G. C.) In South Afrika with Bul-
ler. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Pearse (H. H. S.) Four months besieged: The story of Ladysmith. *London*, 1900. 8°.

ART—MUSIC.

Burckhardt (H.) H. Burckhardt's Jagd- und Waldlieder. *Neudamm*, [1898?] sq. 16°.

Official illustrated catalogue. Fine arts exhibit, United States of America. Paris exposition of 1900. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Ritter (F. L.) Music in America. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Schulz (A.) Deutsche Sculpturen der Neuzeit. *Berlin*, 1900. sq. f°.

LITERATURE.

Becke (L.) Edward Barry, South Sea pearler. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Brownell (C. L.) Tales from Tokio. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Clark (J.) A history of epic poetry. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 12°.

Gottschall (R. von.) Zur Kritik des modernen Dramas. Vergleichende Studien. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Ironquill [pseud. of E. F. Ware.] Some of the rhymes of Ironquill. *Topeka*, 1900. 12°.

Johnson (C. F.) Outline history of English and American literature. *New York*, [cop. 1900.] 12°.

La Grasserie (R. de.) Des principes scientifiques de la versification Française. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Legendes morales de l'Inde. *Paris*, 1900. 16°.

Rand (T. H.) A treasury of Canadian verse. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Thomas (E.) Die letzten zwanzig Jahre deutscher Litteraturgeschichte. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

Underhill (J. G.) Spanish Literature in the England of the Tudors. *New York*, 1899. 12°.
(Columbia University. Studies in literature.)

ECONOMICS—LAW—POLITICAL SCIENCE— GOVERNMENT—CONSULAR SERVICE.

Chapman (S. J.) Local government and state aid. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Conner (J. E.) Uncle Sam abroad. Illustrated by C. J. Newman. *Chicago*, [cop. 1900.] 12°.

Cromwell (J. H.) The American business woman; a guide for the investment, preservation, and accumulation of property. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Goeppert (H.) Hypothekenbankgesetz. Vom 13. Juli 1899. *Berlin*, 1900. 24°.

(Guttentag'sche Sammlung Reichsgesetze. No. 51.)

Hamilton (A.) Statutory revision of the laws of New York affecting banks, banking and trust companies enacted in 1892, amended in 1893-1900. *Albany*, 1900. 8°.

Heil (K.) Die Reichsbank und die bayerische Notenbank. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Humboldt (F. W. H. A. von), Baron. The fluctuations of gold. Also: The law of payment, by F. Grimaudet. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Kotze (O.) Die Fischereigesetzgebung im preussischen Staate. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Leo (V.) Die Anklagen gegen die Goldwährung und die Vorzüge des Bimetallismus. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Mackenzie (M.) Social and political dynamics: an exposition of the function of money. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Montemartini (G.) La teoria delle produttività marginali. *Pavia*, 1899. 8°.

New York State.—Statutes. The code of criminal procedure and penal code of the State of New York . . . 1900. Annotated by J. T. Cook. *Albany*, 1900. 8°.

Richardson (R.) Coutts & Co., Bankers, Edinburgh and London. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Robertson (J. M.) An introduction to English politics. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Swift (H. G.) A history of postal agitation from fifty years ago till the present day. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Taylor (A. N.) The law in its relations to physicians. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Zane (J. M.) The law of banks and banking, including acceptance, demand and notice of dishonor upon commercial paper. With appendix containing . . . federal statutes applicable to national banks. *Chicago*, 1900. 4°.

TRUSTS—RAILROADS, ETC.

Eaton (J. S.) Railroad operations. How to know them. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Jenks (J. W.) The trust problem. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Wolf (E. V.) Saechsischer Eisenbahn-Katechismus. *Dresden*, 1900. 16°.

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.

Fricke (R.) Kurzgefasste Vorlesungen über verschiedene Gebiete der höheren Mathematik. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Goupil (P.) Tableaux synoptiques pour l'analyse des vins. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Holleman (A. F.) Lehrbuch der Chemie. Teil 2. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Körner's Lehrbuch der Physik. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Larmor (J.) *Aether and matter.* Cambridge, 1900.

Virgili (F.) and **Garibaldi** (C.) *Introduzione alla economia matematica.* Milano, 1899. 16°.

PHYSIOLOGY—BOTANY—PHYSICAL
GEOGRAPHY, ETC.

Mellvaine (C.) *Toadstools, mushrooms, fungi . . . One thousand American fungi.* Indianapolis, [cop. 1900]. 4°.

Redway (J. W.) *Elementary physical geography an outline of physiography.* New York, 1900. 8°.

Walker (J.) *Anatomy, physiology and hygiene.* Boston, 1900. 12°.

Wilson (G.) *A handbook of hygiene and sanitary science.* London, 1898. 8°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

Abbott (J. M.), **Baker** (W. G.) and others. *The book of gardening. A handbook of horticulture.* London, 1900. 8°.

Feuerheerd (H. L.) *The gentleman's cellar.* London, 1899. 16°.

Grueber (H. A.) *Handbook of the coins of Great Britain and Ireland in the British Museum.* London, 1899. 8°.

Herrmann (G.) *Die graphische Theorie der Turbinen und Kreiselpumpen.* Berlin, 1900. 2. ed. 8°.

Johnston (S. P.) *The cornice work manual.* Chicago, 1900. 8°.

Martin (F. R.) *Stickereien aus dem Orient.* Stockholm, 1899. f°.

Mehrtens (G.) *Der deutsche Brückenbau im XIX. Jahrhundert.* Berlin, 1900. f°.

Meyer (Adolphe). *Eggs and how to use them.* New York, 1898. 12°.

Namias (R.) *I moderni processi fotomeccanici.* Milano, 1899. 16°.

Niethammer (F.) *Ein- und Mehrphasen-Wechselstrom-Erzeuger.* Leipzig, 1900. 4°.

Oxenford (I.) *Modern palmistry.* London, 1900. 12°.

Roberts (S.) *Praktisches Koch- u. Wirtschaftsbuch für die bürgerliche und feine Haushaltung in Nord- und Süddeutschland.* Esslingen, [1900]. 8°.

Stratz (C. H.) *Die Frauenkleidung.* Stuttgart, 1900. 8°.

Swinton (A. A. C.) *The elementary principles of electric lighting.* London, 1900. 16°.

Tschirch (A.) *Die Harze und die Harzebehälter.* Leipzig, 1900. 8°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND
HISTORY.

Eardley-Wilmot (S.) *Our fleet to day and its development during the last half century.* London, 1900. 12°.

Neudeck (G.) and **Schröder** (H.) *Das kleine Buch von der Marine.* Kiel, 1899. 12°.

Rodenberg (C.) *Seemacht in der Geschichte.* Stuttgart, 1900. 8°.

Social life in the British army. By a British officer. London, 1900. 12°.

Speck (E.) *Seehandel und Seemacht.* Leipzig, 1900. 8°.

PSYCHOLOGY—RELIGIONS AND RELIGIOUS
LITERATURE.

Colegrove (F. W.) *Memory: an inductive study.* New York, 1900. 12°.

Daubney (Rev. W. H.) *The use of the Apocrypha in the Christian church.* London, 1900. 12°.

Yamada (K.) *Scenes from the life of Buddha.* Chicago, 1898. 4°.

PHILOLOGY.

Nallino (C. A.) *L'arabo parlato in Egitto.* Milano, 1900. 24°.

YACHTING.

Fitzgerald (C. C. P.) *Boat sailing and racing.* Portsmouth, 1900. 16°.

Kemp (D.) *A manual of yacht and boat sailing . . . Partly rewritten by B. H. Smith.* London, 1900. 9. ed. 4°.

SOCIOLOGY—PHILANTHROPY, ETC.

Altgeld (J. P.) *Live questions. Comprising his papers, speeches and interviews.* Chicago, 1899. 8°.

Christensen (C. V.) *Baareprøven.* København, 1900. 12°.

Monteton (O. v.) *Ist die Sozialdemokratie eine vorübergehende Erscheinung?* Berlin, 1900. 8°.

Rossignoli (G.) *Concetto dell'autorità politica nella sociologia cristiana.* S. Benigno Canavese, 1900. 12°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Amer. Baptist Home Miss. Soc.	1		Mass. State Almshouse . . .		20
Amer. Yacht Club	1		Meyer, Adolphe	1	
Ashton - under - Lyne, Bor. Treasurer	2		Michigan Asylum Dangerous and Criminal Insane . . .		7
Assoc. of the Bar		140	Michigan, Sec. of State . . .		7
Bath, City Treasurer	3	1	Milwaukee, Chamber of Commerce	8	
Bielefeld, Statistisches Amt. . .	4		Moeller, H.	2	
Birmingham, Town Clerk . . .	7	16	Morris, Edmund	1	
British Museum	8	1	Nat. Assoc. Chiefs of Police U. S. and Canada		4
British Patent Office	27		New Jersey, State Industrial School		21
Brownell, Clarence Ludlow . .	1		New Jersey State Prison . . .	7	17
Burrows Bros. Company	2		New York State Library . . .		6
Cathedral Library Assoc. . . .	18	6	Niederbayern in Passau, Handels and Gewerbekammer		1
Century Assoc.	10		North Carolina, Bur. of Labor	2	
Chanler, Wm. Astor	1		Norway, Bur. Central de Statistique	165	306
Coan, Dr. Titus	25		Oregon, Sec. of State	39	21
Colonial Soc. of Mass.	1		Pennsylvania State Library . .	44	3
Conn. Agric. Expr. Station . .	1		Penn. West. Penitentiary . . .		21
Conn. Commiss. of Fisheries. .	1		Prison Assoc. of New York . .	18	15
de Peyster, Gen. J. Watts . . .		1	Raisin, A. S.	5	1
Dillon, Hon. John F.	1		Russia, Trans-Caucasian Statistical Comm.	4	
Duane, Dr. Alexander	1		Salisbury, Marquis of	22	1
Eisenstein, J. D.	1		San Francisco Labor Council		10
Garrett, J. H.	1	1	Servia, Ministre des Affaires Étrangères	115	55
Glasgow Univ. Library	1		Soc. of Antiquaries of London	2	
Guayaquil, Biblioteca Municipal	4		South African Republic, Under Sec. of State	17	18
Hanau, Statistisches Amt. . . .	2		Springfield, Mass., City Clerk	1	
Henry, Dr. Nelson	10	2	Tasmania, Govt. Statistician	2	
Herald of the Golden Age . . .	4	1	Tennessee State Penitentiary	1	
Howard Assoc.	1	45	U. S. Supt. of Documents . .	35	19
Huntington, Mr. and Mrs. S. V. V.	61		University of Utah	2	
India, Bengal	15	10	Van Siclen, George W.		1
Indiana, Central Hosp. Insane		18	Walker, Dr. Jerome	1	
Indiana, School for Feeble-Minded Youth		12	Wells, Mrs. D.D. (628 prints, 7 maps).	3	5
Indiana, Southern Hosp. Insane		4	West Virginia Penitentiary . .	2	8
Inter. Ass. Car Accountants . .	4		Wisconsin, Adjutant-General	1	1
Inter. Medical Miss. Soc. . . .		5	Wisconsin State Hist. Soc. . .	2	6
Jamaica, Colonial Sec.	4		Wisconsin State Normal School	1	
Jefferson Co. Historical Soc. . .	1	3	Wise, Rev. S. S.		1
Kurejas, The Editor		19	Women's Prison Assoc. and Isaac T. Hopper Home . . .		32
Lambert, Mme.	16		Worcester County Council . .	1	
Lisbon, U. S. Consul	5	3	Y. M. C. A., Inter. Comm. . .		4
London, Metropolitan Asylums Board	10				
Lynn, City Messenger	1				
Magdeburg, Statisches Amt. . . .	4	7			
Maimonides Free Library		17			
Maryland, Bur. Industrial Statistics	1				
Mass. Dept. of Fisheries and Game	2	12			

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 9
SEPTEMBER 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR AUGUST	291
CALENDAR OF THE JACKSON-LEWIS LETTERS, 1806-1864	292-320
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN AUGUST	321-323
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST	324

NEW YORK
1900



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.

JOHN BIGELOW.

WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.

JOHN L. CADWALADER.

ANDREW H. GREEN.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON.

H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

EDWARD KING.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

THOMAS M. MARKOE.

STEPHEN H. OLIN.

ALEXANDER E. ORR.

HENRY C. POTTER.

GEORGE L. RIVES.

PHILIP SCHUYLER.

GEORGE W. SMITH.

FREDERICK STURGES.

CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. IV.

SEPTEMBER, 1900.

No. 9.

REPORT FOR AUGUST.

During the month of August there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,487 volumes and 995 pamphlets, and by gift 420 volumes and 1,491 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,588 volumes and 2,007 pamphlets, for which purpose 10,086 cards and 907 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	1,728	7,384
Daily average of readers.....	63	273
Number of volumes consulted.....	5,782	37,578

The most important gifts in August were as follows: From the Minister of Public Instruction of France, 33 volumes and 27 pamphlets of educational publications; from Hon. Bird S. Coler, Controller of the City of New York, one volume relating to the Water Supply of the City; from the Imperial Archæological Society of Russia, publications relating to the archæology of the Caucasus, proceedings of the Society, etc., in all 57 volumes; from Messrs. Tennant & Ward, 225 pamphlets, including French and German photographic journals; from Dr. William Gilman Thompson, his work: "The Text Book of Practical Medicine."

CALENDAR OF THE JACKSON-LEWIS LETTERS, 1806-1864.

The letters between President Andrew Jackson, his friend William B. Lewis, and others, calendared herewith, are a portion of the Ford manuscripts presented to the New York Public Library by Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan. The arrangement here followed is first an alphabetical index according to writers, second a list of receivers, third a chronological index. Selections from the letters have been printed in the *Bulletin* of this library for May and June, 1900.

Atwater (Caleb). Circleville, (O.,) Nov. 30, 1827. To William B. Lewis [Nashville, Tenn.]. Has heard a rumor that in states in which the legislatures can be tampered with an attempt will be made to change the electoral laws so as to give the vote to Adams; the coalition claims 105 votes; the result of the New York election has filled the enemy with dismay; the coalition will attack the state legislatures; Schulze, he hears, is to be nominated vice-president; he wrote the resolutions as printed in *The Chillicothean*; Dawson printed them so badly that one would suppose he had written it himself; their prospects brighten in Ohio every day. A. L. S. 3 pp. F°.

Enclosed by Jackson to Lewis in his letter of Dec. 18, 1827.

Atwater (Caleb). Circleville, [O.,] Nov. 30, 1827. To Andrew Jackson. The enemy is putting forth every effort to win; Schulze is to be nominated for vice president in order to carry Pennsylvania; J. Q. Adams has been heard to say that the great political battle was to be fought in the state legislatures this winter; legislatures claimed by the coalition; P. B. Porter is at the head of the coalition in New York; anti-masonry in western New York is favorable to Adams; [De Witt] Clinton is on Jackson's side; it was consoling to see Clinton and his following attending the funeral of T. A. Emmet immediately after Charles King's attack on the Irishmen; their state convention on Jan. 8 will be the largest in the history of Ohio; Jackson must visit them; Col. Brush is raving against Jackson like a madman. A. L. S. 3 pp. F°.

Enclosure in letter of Jackson to Lewis, Dec. 18, 1827.

Benton (Thomas Hart). Washington, Mar. 15, 1847. To W. B. Lewis, Fairfield, near Nashville, Tenn. Thanks him for giving his message to Jackson and for the answer Jackson gave; to perpetuate the remembrance of this great man he found a suitable place for the message in one of the debates in the Senate at the close of the last session; sends a copy of Fremont's works. A. L. S. 2 pp., with cover franked by Benton and endorsed by Lewis. 4°.

Fremont's Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains was published in 1845.

Blair (Francis Preston), and **Rives** (John Cook). Washington, Apr. 2, 1855. Power of attorney to W. B. Lewis and Francis P. Blair, jr., to collect from Andrew Jackson the debts he owes to Blair and Rives. D. S. Witnessed by Thomas B. King and Samuel H. Phillips. Certified by Thomas B. King. 2 pp. F°.

Blair (Francis Preston). Washington, July 21, 1856. To W. B. Lewis [Nashville]. Can not understand the actions of Andrew Jackson; for years Blair has been laboring to save him from ruin and now he reads that Jackson charges him with abusing the private papers of his father, which the President himself entrusted to Blair; the General is accused of being the improvident author of the ruin of the fortune which he thought he had left secure; in his allusion to the Buchanan business Jackson charges his father with having first settled amicably the affair about Buchanan's failure to stand up to his imputation of a corrupt bargain between Clay and Adams; in this he takes the side of Buchanan against his father; from this and his utter imbecility Blair infers that some Buchanan man has written the letter and the son has signed it; asks Lewis's views. A. L. S. 3 pp. 4°.

Blair (Francis Preston). Silver Spring, [Md.,] Aug. 25, 1856. To W. B. Lewis [Nashville, Tenn.]. Sends the *Evening Post* containing his defence of Jackson and himself against the attack made by Cave Johnson through Jackson's son; in it he proves that Buchanan went from Clay to Jackson to draw out proposals from the latter, and that he did not go from Jackson to Clay; it was never Clay's policy to unite with Jackson, for that would mean sixteen years of the Presidency for Tennessee and Kentucky, but rather to induce Jackson to make a proposal to him, which would not only give him a vindication for himself against the charge of a corrupt bargain between him and Adams, but would furnish also an accusation against his antagonist; he would satisfy the north by Adams's presidency and would then come in himself as successor. A. L. S. 4 pp. 4°.

Blair (Francis Preston). Silver Spring, [Md.,] Sept. 2, 1856. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Sends a second copy of the *Evening Post* for fear that the first may have miscarried; wishes him to have the article republished, for it is due to Jackson's character that persons in the south remote from the Hermitage may not presume that the Old Chief's affairs fell into decay from decay of intellect and that his stultification extended to his moral sense so much as to make him boast of Buchanan's "moral worth" in his fireside conversation while he charged him with "deep corruption" in his letters; thinks the paper may be of use in Nashville politically both with Jackson and Clay men; wishes Lewis to write freely his opinions of the article; Lewis and he alone have retained the heartfelt de-

votion to the memory of Jackson who inspired it into so many while he lived; his reverence for him has grown the more as he has found so many hollow friends among those he once thought sound. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address. 4°.

Blair (Francis Preston). Silver Spring, [Md.,] Oct. 5, 1856. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Sends herewith a letter noticing the publication by Jackson's son in the papers sent by Lewis; part or none of it may be published as Lewis deems fit; it might be best to publish only the portion that replies to Catron as the rest might be thought to savour of egotism on the part of Blair and Lewis; the latter portion, dealing with the son, might be better if transformed into an editorial notice of the attack of the backers of the latter against Blair; Lewis may deal with the clause relating to himself as he pleases; Catron's story ought to be answered and Blair sends Lewis the material. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address. 8°.

Blair (Francis Preston). Silver Spring, [Md.,] Oct. 25, 1859. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Acknowledges receipt of his letter of 5 inst; he could not attend to Lewis's inquiries as to Gen. Jessup [Thomas Sidney Jesup] for the latter was sick; thinks his son, Montgomery Blair, may be able to make search in the war office, and Parton will receive the benefit of his search; Kendall retains all important papers of Jackson, having given Blair only the rubbish; the Dickerson, Sevier, and Benton controversies are probably among Kendall's papers; if Blair survives Kendall he will obtain the papers by purchase or otherwise and will make [George] Bancroft the biographer of Jackson; Parton will make an interesting work; Blair has talked with him and has offered to read his manuscript, but Parton wants a chapter of reminiscences to be incorporated in the work under Blair's name; this he is not inclined to do; begs Lewis to turn over to Bancroft all his papers; is astonished that Parton talks of Jackson as having been born in North Carolina. A. L. S. 4 pp., with envelope endorsed by Lewis. 4°.

Blair (Francis Preston). Washington, May 26, 1864. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. His son Montgomery handed him a letter from Lewis in regard to Cave Johnson; Jackson ever maintained that Johnson was a hollow fellow; he was consistent, however, in his dishonest anti-patriotic tendencies, and true to the treason of such wretches as Calhoun and his minions and that vile traitor Buchanan whose falsehood to Jackson and his country has its final manifestation in the present bloody rebellion; he has great anxiety that this fatal conspiracy should be traced from its conception in Jackson's time down to its consummation and utter extirpation in Lincoln's day, which he hopes they two may live to witness; requests him to read attentively Parton's life of Jackson and to put down any comments he may see fit to make, to enable Blair to do justice to Jackson and the great struggle that commenced between him and Calhoun; he means to do this himself and to leave Parton and Blair's consolations (?) to the care of his two sons who, when they get hold of the Jackson papers retained by Kendall and the false memoir he will attach to them, may be enabled to give a true picture of the illustrious man of our country. A. L. S. 3 pp., with envelope. 8°.

Blair (Francis Preston). *r.* Nashville, [Tenn.,] Apr. 20, 1855. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville. Proposing a mode of settlement for Andrew Jackson's affairs by which the estate may be relieved from embarrassment and the Hermitage be placed in such a condition that it may be offered to the general government to be converted into a military academy. A. L. S. 3 pp. 4°.

Bradley (Edward). Dec. 4, 1813. [To Andrew Jackson.] Apology for letter of 15 ult. Copy, attested. 1 page. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900) vol. 4, p. 158.

Butler (Robert). Hermitage, [Tenn.,] Sept. 10, 1806. Order on Mr. Roberts for 6 plates to be given to Mrs. Castleman. D. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 8°.

Butler (Robert). Tallahassee, [Fla.,] Sept. 15, 1828. To Andrew Jackson, near Nashville, Tenn. In answer to his letter of 12 ult.; will forward tomorrow to the *Washington Telegraph* a statement in reply to T. H. Shelby's letter in the *Telegraph* and W. B. Lewis's letter to the *Frankfort, Ky., Argus*; has just seen [Richard Keith] Call and convinced him of his error in stating that Gov. S. [Isaac Shelby] applied to sign the treaty on their return from the ground; has not seen the letter of May to Anderson but nothing astonishes him with regard to the transactions of the latter; regrets to know of the continued calumnies heaped upon Jackson but is sure that he will be rewarded for all such trials when he is elected President; family news. A. L. S. Endorsed: "Col. Robert Butler to Genl. Jackson in relation to the Chickasaw Treaty of Oct. 1818, and dated 15th Sept. 1828." 3 pp. 4°.

Carroll (William). Camp Jackson, Mar. 9, 1813. Provision return of Captain William Carroll's company of infantry for 9 March, 1813. D. S., D. L. Deadwick, Lt. Comdg. With order on the contractor for the issue of 60 rations of meal, signed by Andrew Jackson, Major General. Endorsed. 1 page. 8°.

Cass (Lewis). Detroit, Aug. 18, 1845. To W. B. Lewis [Nashville, Tenn.]. In answer to his recent letter he states that at no time while at the head of the war department did he know of Lewis's neglecting his duty as second auditor of the treasury, nor has he ever heard the charge made against Lewis; no serious complaint made against the second auditor to the secretary of war, who would be more likely to know of it than any other person. A. L. S. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

Cass (Lewis). Washington, Nov. 17, 1861. [To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn.?] Acknowledges receipt of his letter together with the one from Mr. Walker to Lewis; the assurance given is altogether satisfactory to Mr. M. who will write without delay to the governor of Honduras; Cass supposes there will be no difficulty respecting the desired permission; Mr. Molina sends Lewis his best regards and his kind thanks for Lewis's recollection of his brother; asks him to express to Walker his kind sympathies. Copy of A. L. S. 2 pp. 4°.

Clay (Henry). Ashland, [Ky.,] Aug. 8, 1834. [To Joseph Gales, Washington.] Thanks him for the article from the *Telegraph*; it does not surprise him; it is a tirade against parties, in favor of a party, etc.; the nullifiers as a party are, however, so weak

that he does not think war should be made upon them, at least in the present time; Kentucky elections are just over and have resulted in a sweeping victory for the whigs; doubts that there will be 30 Jackson men out of 100 members of the House of Representatives; if there had been fair play the majority would have been upwards of 500, but in Louisville, Jefferson county, and adjacent counties the Jackson party is absolutely annihilated; wishes to hear about the South Carolina elections. A. L. S. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

Coffee (John). Huntsville, [Ala.], Feb. 3, 1814. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Requesting him to have the enclosed order published in the Nashville papers to the end that the citizens of Tennessee may see in what manner they have left the field; he must travel slowly, but when he arrives at home and recovers from his wounds he hopes to see Lewis. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. F°.

Coffee (John). Mar. 2, 1814. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Requesting him to obtain \$300 from Captain Kingsley and to divide the money equally among Coffee's three creditors Pritchett and Shall, Porter and Spence, and James Hannah. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Coffee (John). Junction of Coosey and Tallapoosa, April 18, 1814. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. They have been twelve miles up the Tallapoosa trying in vain to find an enemy; believes they will have no more fighting; the Georgia army commanded by Gen. [Joseph] Graham composed of North and South Carolina militia and two or three hundred regulars joined them yesterday; [Thomas] Pinckney is at Fort Decatur; Tennessee will probably not be needed longer; they object to the appointment of Benjamin Hawkins with Pinckney to negotiate a treaty with the Creeks; the officers have remonstrated to the government through an address to G. W. Campbell asking that Jackson may be substituted for Hawkins in order that Tennessee may be represented; encloses the address to Campbell but does not wish it published. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Craighead (Mrs. Elizabeth). Spring Hill, [Tenn.], Dec. 2, 1826. Statement concerning the wife of Andrew Jackson. Copy. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Hamilton (James) A[lexander]. New York, Oct. 3, 1828. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. The New York election takes place 3-5 Nov.; in the meantime he hopes to receive such information from Kentucky in regard to the votes for the legislature as will enable him to make a clean and satisfactory *exposé* to be issued by the general committee; their candidate for governor will be elected by a triumphant majority; if Lewis can get bets on \$5,000 and \$10,000 to \$500 he may take them for Hamilton and draw on him; they can not bet here; election probabilities from various counties; the dissensions in the 6th and 9th wards of New York city are purely local and will help Jackson instead of harming him; his respects to Jackson. A. L., signed "J. A. H." 3 pp. 4°.

The candidates for governor and lieutenant governor of New York at this election were Francis Granger and John Crary for the anti-masons, Smith Thompson and Francis Granger for the J. Q. Adams party, Martin Van Buren and E. H. Throop for the Jackson party; the last were elected.

Henshaw (David). Boston, Sept. 10, 1841. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 31 ult.; will take pleasure in loaning Andrew Jackson \$6,000, but can not extend the time beyond two years; will take a note and a mortgage on such part of the property as Lewis may think necessary for security; the money shall be ready by 1 Jan. next. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address. 4°.

Jackson (Andrew). Headquarters, Fort Strother, Dec. 31, 1813. Order to Brig. Gen. Isaac Roberts. A. D. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 154.

— Headquarters, Fort Strother, Feb. 15, 1814. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville. Affairs of the campaign. A. L. S. Endorsed. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900) vol. 4, p. 156.

— Headquarters, Fort Strother, Feb. 21, 1814. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville. Affairs of the campaign. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900) vol. 4, p. 157.

— Headquarters, Fort Strother, Mar. 5, 1814. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Affairs of the campaign. A. L. S. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 158.

— May 8, 1815. To W. B. Lewis. As to his return. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 159.

— Franklin, May 15, 1815. To W. B. Lewis. As to his return. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 159.

— [Hermitage, 1819?] To William B. Lewis, Nashville [Tenn.]. In regard to painting his house; he is not well today; has heard that [John] Rhea is in town; he wishes to see him and will be down for that purpose if he can ride without great inconvenience. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Washington, Jan. 25, 1819. To W. B. Lewis. Current politics. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 159.

— Washington, Jan. 30, 1819. To W. B. Lewis. Current politics. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Printed in Parton's *Jackson* (1860), vol. 2, p. 543, and also in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 160.

— [Hermitage,] Nov. 23, 1819. To W. B. Lewis. Salt Springs reservation documents. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 161.

— Hermitage, July 15, 1820. To W. B. Lewis. Grundy's bill to establish a loan office. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 8°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 162.

— [Hermitage,] July 16, 1820. To W. B. Lewis. Loan office bill. A. L. S. 6 pp. and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 8°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 189.

— Hermitage, Mar. 19, 1822. To W. B. Lewis. The Florida campaign. A. L. S. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 191.

Jackson (Andrew). [Hermitage.] July 1, 1822. To W. B. Lewis. Presentation of a sword to Jackson. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 8°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 192.

— Washington, Dec. 7, 1823. To W. B. Lewis. Current politics. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 193.

— Washington, Dec. 22, 1823. To W. B. Lewis. Current politics. A. L. S. 2 pp. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 193.

— Washington, Feb. 22, 1824. To W. B. Lewis. Current politics. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Printed in Parton's *Jackson* (1860), vol. 3, p. 40, and in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 194.

— Washington, Mar. 31, 1824. To W. B. Lewis. Current politics. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Printed in Parton's *Jackson* (1860), vol. 3, p. 41, and in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 195.

— Washington, May 7, 1824. To W. B. Lewis. Current politics. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 196.

— Senate Chamber, Jan. 21, 1825. To W. B. Lewis. Current politics; the presidency. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 196.

— Senate Chamber, Jan. 24, 1825. To W. B. Lewis. Current politics; the presidency. A. L. S. Private. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 197.

— Washington, Jan. 29, 1825. To W. B. Lewis. Current politics; the presidency. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. F°.

Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900), vol. 4, p. 197.

— Senate Chamber [Washington], Feb. 7, 1825. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. He can learn from the public journals of the letter to the *Columbian Observer*, the card of Clay and the reply, the proceedings of the House thereon; the latter is thought by many a novel proceeding; he cannot conjecture what the committee may do; if a report is made the debate will be exciting; some believe the object was to inveigle Kremer into an apology, but Kremer would suffer martyrdom before he would descend to such humiliation; other rumors; it is impossible to tell how the selection of president may result. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Washington, Feb. 20, 1825. To William B. Lewis [Nashville, Tenn.]. The public journals have told him how the rumors of union and barter for office have been verified by the result of the presidential election; reasons for his belief in a corrupt bargain; had it not been for the means used he should be happy at the result; Clay he pronounced a political gambler from his conduct on the Seminole question, he now believes the man would reach the executive chair by open and direct bribery; he shudders for the liberty of his country; the suffrage of the people is the only corrective of these abuses; if this is not applied the country will be the slave within twenty-five years not of a military

chieftain but of such ambitious demagogues as Henry Clay; it is said that Adams has agreed to give Clay all support possible in the west; Jackson is sure all the cabinet except Calhoun has been opposed to him; it might be well for the Nashville and Tennessee papers to speak out firmly on the subject. A. L. S. Endorsed. 4 pp. 4°.

Printed in Parton's *Jackson*, (1860) v. 3, p. 73.

— Nashville, July 1, 1825. To a committee of the seventy-ninth Tennessee militia. Declining an invitation to dine with them on the 4th July, because of a previous engagement to spend the day with the Franklin Blues; his sentiments with regard to the day; as a sentiment he proposes "The Militia—the sure defence of all Republics & their own best guardians." A. L. S. Endorsed "Enclosed to me to look over his proposed reply, W. B. L." With letter of invitation of the committee. 3 pp. 4°.

— [Hermitage.] July 15, 1826. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Suggesting the names of several persons omitted in the list for the dinner party he had sent earlier. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 8°.

— Hermitage, Dec. 12, 1826. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Sends a copy of Mrs. Gen. Smith's statement; this with that of Mrs. Craighead and Mrs. Bowen will be sufficient; the rascality of this attempt to blacken the character of a virtuous woman, by a coalition at the head of which is Clay, makes him almost uncontrollably indignant. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 8, 1827. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. He has just received through the postmaster-general Lee Southard's answer to Jackson's letter to him; before forwarding on next Sunday the answer he has prepared he wishes Lewis to come up to talk it over with him and to bring along the letter that will enable him to write to Mrs. Ayers. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

— Hermitage, Mar. 31, 1827. To James Allen, Greensburgh, Ky. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 22d inst.; proceeds to refute in detail the charges of Buckner and Johnston with regard to his conduct in the Creek war and other periods of his public life, enclosing also a reply that he made to Jesse Benton's pamphlet on its first appearance. Copy, partly in the handwriting of Jackson. 9 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, April 5 [1827]. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Requesting him to use "demolished" when speaking of the block house, the same word as used by Col. Pipkin in his evidence on oath. A. L. S. Endorsed. ½ page. F°.

— Hermitage, May 5, 1827. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. He learned from Samuel Houston that Lewis had received a letter from Dr. Wallace on the subject of Lee Southard's declarations at Mr. Wellford's in Fredericksburgh, Va.; wishes to know its contents before he forwards to the Doctor the correspondence between himself and Southard; he should have been down but his riding horse is away, and besides he does not wish to be seen mingling with the committee just now. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

Jackson (Andrew). [Hermitage, June, 1827.] To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Urging him to get a certificate from Lytle, a statement from Barry as to the letters that Col. Anderson says he himself gave to Col. Williamson; he encloses a rough draft of a piece for publication so soon as the necessary deposition can be had from E. H. Foster who has promised also to give the form of oath administered to the president and cashier of the bank; to this might be added Eaton's statement with regard to the paper circulated by Taliaferro said to be in Jackson's handwriting; A. J. Donelson could not have written the endorsement attributed to him; his opinion is that the letters signed F. May are in the handwriting of Wm. P. Anderson or J. P. Erwin; at any rate they show the insanity of the author. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

[Hermitage,] June 13, 1827. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Encloses Jefferson's note to him, which was received in Dec. 1820; his purpose is that the editor may see it is in the handwriting of Jefferson; it may well be contrasted with the certificate of Lewis Williams, etc.; Gen. Duncan can speak of the standing in Illinois of Coles, who, it is fair to conclude, is only now performing his obligations entered into as part consideration of his appointment. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°. The signature has been cut away.

[Robeson Springs, July 27, 1827. To J. H. Eaton. Stating in detail the real facts in connection with the 200 militiamen under Col. Pipkin that deserted and returned to duty in the war of 1812; Eaton may use this in his forthcoming book. A. L. S. Endorsed by W. B. Lewis. 2 pp. F°. With a note on p. 3 to W. B. Lewis requesting him to forward the letter to Eaton, and a note by Lewis to the effect that not Eaton but Lewis as a member of the Nashville committee was the author of a book on this question.

[Hermitage, Aug. 16, 1827. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. He has just seen Mr. Henry's circular for the first time, and thinks it requires some notice; at length he has found his letter book which contains the letter from the secretary of war Jan. 11, 1814, from Maj. Gen. Pinckney of Apr. 22, 1814, from Gov. Blount of May 20, 1814; when he finishes he will submit the comments to Lewis for his inspection; in the meantime Lewis can make such remarks on the subject through the *Republican* as he may think proper. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

[Hermitage,] Aug. 22, 1827. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Encloses the *Rhode Island Republican* that he may see the version given to the Dickerson affair; wishes him to show it to Judge Overton on his return, and believes it will be right for Gen. W. Overton to call on the editor of the Frankfort *Commentor* newspaper for the authors of these slanders; if his enemies did not know his hands were tied they would never have uttered them. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

[Hermitage, Dec., 1827.] To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Acknowledges receipt of letter from Capt. Barnum; he will meet him at Nashville or any other place any day that water will permit; encloses a note for \$600 owed by him to the branch of the U. S. bank at Nashville, requesting him to take up the note by the first sales of

cotton; regrets that he was not home to have sent forty bales by the *Clinton*; they will be ready on her return; details about his coming trip to New Orleans for Jan. 8. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 8°.

The note is mounted on the back of the letter.

[Hermitage, Dec. 18, 1827. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Enclosing a letter from Caleb Atwater to Lewis, Circleville, O., Nov. 30, 1827, opened by Jackson by mistake; sends also Atwater's letter to him of the same date; his plans about visiting New Orleans for Jan. 8, 1827. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

[Hermitage, Mar. 3, 1828. To William B. Lewis. Complaining of misrepresentation with regard to Jackson in N. Williams's letter in reply to Jackson's letter of 20 ult.; Jackson's relation with Aaron Burr; other points in Jackson's career the subject of controversy. A. L. S. Endorsed. 2 pp. F°.

[Hermitage, Mar. 22, 1828. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. In regard to the article in the Louisville *Advertiser* criticising Jackson's action in the execution of John Wood, 14 Mar. 1814; Jackson's ideas as to the documents necessary to print in reply; Andrew Erwin is at the head of these slanders; if Erwin's partisans attempt to controvert this reply they must do it by falsifying the record; he has just received the report of the committee on military affairs and is preparing some documents to furnish [James Knox] Polk so that he may do justice to it if there is any discussion. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

[Hermitage, June, 1828.] To William B. Lewis. Thanks him for his solicitude about his health; encloses a letter of Col. Anderson as a specimen of his friendship to Jackson before he forged Dr. May's letters; if it should become necessary to expand A. McCurry's statement of Woodward's acknowledgment of the statement read to him, McCurry will do it; thinks the statement of Col. Hamilton, Lauderdale, Wyman, and Kingsley will be the best mode of bringing it before the public; Earl will hand Lewis an extract from Gen. Cole's letter in regard to Thomas Shelby and the portrait; it might be well to print Earl's statement in reply to Shelby in the Nashville *Republican*, and send it on with the other statements; wishes Lewis to get from Gen. Gaines the promised statement of the uniform declarations of Anderson respecting Jackson. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

[Hermitage, June 22, 1828. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Thanks him for his letter and the Knoxville *Reporter*; expresses his indignation against F. May, William P. Anderson, and John Williams; sends Col. Ward's statement of Thomas Overton's remarks about the matter; the certificates of Capt. Morrison and Major Heckman are important; thinks it will be best to hold Maj. Lee's biography of Jackson until after election, for he does not care to have electioneering motives imputed to the work. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. F°.

[Hermitage, June 28, 1828. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Wishes sent to him the statement of E. H. Foster concerning the conduct of the president and cashier of the Nashville bank

in exposing Jackson's bank book to Andrew Erwin & Co.; wishes also a dozen of the *Nashville Republican*; invites him to accompany him to Carthage to a public dinner on 4 July. A. L. S. 1 page, and one leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— **Jackson (Andrew).** Hermitage, July 10, 1828. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. He read last evening Erwin's article in the *Banner* of the 8th; never before did he know the man was so despicable; controverts at length his statements there made; encloses a statement of A. J. Donelson; the article should close with severity. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— **Mr. Hagan's,** July 18, 1828. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Acknowledges receipt of letters of 15 and 16 inst.; the admonition given is good; some notice should be taken of the publication of Judge Williams; he holds the certificate of J. Dyer of Carthage which will be proper to accompany the notice; he will read the *Whig and Banner* calmly and soberly, and will make no reply until after election; Maj. Archibald Overton's name is not to be mentioned though use may be made of the papers themselves; suggests points in the answer to McNairy. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. F°.

— **Hermitage,** July 28, 1828. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. He has come to the conclusion that with regard to the Burr business a plain statement of facts in reply to Judge Williams might be proper, adding the statements of Judge Stewart, Judge Overton, and Major Dyer to show the kind of man he is; thinks it would not be proper for the committee to notice the Burr slander; he has the documents to nail Col. Morton with his coadjutors Erwin and McNairy. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— **Hermitage,** Aug. 5, 1828. To Col. Robert Weakly, near Nashville, Tenn. In regard to Weakly's statement in the *Whig and Banner* of 1 Aug. that Jackson had been a slave dealer; giving his statement of facts and calling upon Weakly to name the persons from whom he got the information he alleges. A. L. S. 3 pp. F°.

— **Hermitage,** Aug. 5, 1828. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Explains the transaction with regard to the negro boy of which so much has been said; encloses his letter to Weakly for Lewis's perusal. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. F°.

— **Hermitage,** Aug. 13, 1828. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Dr. McNairy has published two letters of Jackson's showing his connection with Burr, one of September, 1806, the other undated; wishes to know the date of the latter and to whom it was addressed; Col. Anderson is guilty of misstatement when he says in the *Reporter* that there are but three men now alive that were present at the duel between Jackson and Dickinson; Anderson has been spreading these slanders over Kentucky for years, even though both he and Jackson are masons; encloses, to be shown to the committee, a sworn statement of Gen. John Coffee and Jackson in a suit at Natchez; the communication of the Jackson committee must be hastened. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— **Hermitage,** Aug. 15, 1828. To William B. Lewis. Thinks the enclosure will be serviceable to explain Burr's expressed views and his authority

under the government; the letters published by McNairy connecting Jackson with Burr's conspiracy must have written by Jackson to James Jackson, the one without date at the time Burr forwarded the money with his letter ordering boats built and supplies of pork and meal laid in; it was regarded at the time as a fair business transaction and Burr was thought to be furthering views of the government; as soon as suspicion rose about him Jackson and all his friends withdrew their support; Jackson wrote at once to Claiborne, Jefferson, Campbell, Smith; if the letter was not to James Jackson it might have been to John Shute a boat builder; Jackson had been building boats for the government in 1804, and when he received Burr's letter he thought it was in continuation of government business. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— **Hermitage,** Aug. 16, 1828. To William B. Lewis. Encloses copy of a letter from Francis Woodward that will show no credence can be given to the statement of Col. Anderson that Dr. May's letters are genuine; Jackson is convinced that Anderson forged the letters; they seem to have been written for Gen. Adair in his dispute with Jackson but not used; all testimony goes to show that Green was not on the ground in Jackson's duel with Dickinson; he has the documents to prove that he bought Hay's property with his own money; if the date on McNairy's letter is anything but November, 1803, it is a forgery. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— **Hermitage,** Aug. 19, 1828. To William B. Lewis. Thinks notice should be taken of McNairy's publication in this day's *Republican*; reiterates that the letter published without date refers to boats built for the government in 1803, and when applied to Burr's boats is a forgery; if it had related to Burr there would have been no need of mentioning drafts on New Orleans for Burr had sent Kentucky bank bills; Burr had such a large sum that drafts on New Orleans could not be necessary; an early answer to the calumny is necessary; if the committee is not ready to act let the letter of the secretary of war be published and McNairy's refusal to show the letter except in a mutilated state; this will give him time to make an address to the people; the attack is an electioneering move. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— [**Hermitage,**] Sept. 26, 1828. To William B. Lewis. Encloses a letter just received [from James Shelby, relating to the Chickasaw treaty of 1818]; he will reply to no such letters. A. L. S. Endorsed. ½ p. F°.

— **Hermitage,** Oct. 15, 1828. To William B. Lewis. Encloses a statement of a conversation in 1816 or 1817 between Major Thomas McCorry and Col. Anderson which will show it was impossible for either of those men to believe that the undated letter published in connection with the note notifying the colonel that Burr was at Jackson's house could have had any relation to the boats for Burr; this should be published; the morals of Hunt should be commented on and it should be shown how he lies; asks Lewis to get a sword and forward it to his friend in Kentucky for Jackson. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. F°.

Jackson (Andrew). Hermitage, Oct. 19, 1828. To William B. Lewis, Nashville. Encloses a letter from Gov. Houston; has just heard from Philadelphia that ten out of fifteen wards have gone overwhelmingly against the administration; this will affect Ohio and Kentucky; the recent statement of Col. Anderson that in 1808 Patton Anderson paid Jackson six or eight hundred dollars of the amount Anderson had received from Burr should be branded as a lie; Jackson thinks William P. or Col. A. Erwin fabricated it; Patton Anderson was indebted to Jackson when he died and he never paid Jackson or any one else money for Burr; thinks McCorry's statement of Anderson's narrative to him should be contrasted with the recent publication. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 2 pp. F°.

— Washington, Sept. 10, 1829. To William B. Lewis. In answer to his inquiry of 8 Sept. in regard to Gen. R. K. Call and Mrs. Timberlake in the year 1824; thinks the present attack is an attempt to destroy Mr. and Mrs. Eaton. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Washington, Dec. 31, 1829. To John Overton, near Nashville, Tenn. His message to Congress has been favorably received everywhere except in the Abbeville district of South Carolina; the cabinet is still not without differences; he will not hesitate to act if action should become necessary to produce harmony; warm commendation of Van Buren, who deserves not only Jackson's confidence but that of the nation, and is well qualified to fill the highest office in the gift of the people; contrasts Van Buren with Calhoun; position of the latter with regard to public questions of the day; wishes Overton to write something on the question of the apportionment of the debt. Copy, signed by Jackson. 5 pp. Followed by memoranda signed by W. B. Lewis to the effect that the letter had been written by Jackson at his suggestion so that, in case Jackson died before the next presidential election, this letter would show Jackson's wish as to his successor. Endorsed by Jackson and Lewis. 4°.

— Cumberland, June 21, 1830. To William B. Lewis. They arrived that evening; Lewis may say to their friends in the city that the veto [of the Maysville road bill] is working well, widely differently from what their enemies had anticipated. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

— Board Steam Boat, Wheeling [W. Va.], June 26, 1830. [To W. B. Lewis, Washington.] Acknowledges receipt of letter of 19 June; he has time only to remark that the conduct of Duff Green is such as he suspected; he never got from Jackson a hint as to the writer of those strictures upon McDuffie's report; Green has professed to be heart and soul against the Bank, but his idol controls him as much as the showman does his puppets; they must get another organ to announce and defend the policy of the administration; finds the veto will work well; the opposition has made some noise, but like the anti-masonic bubble it is wasting in the common sense of the people; little sectional interests feel a disappointment but the great body of the people hail the act as a preservative of the constitution and the union. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 3 pp. F°.

— Cincinnati, June 28, 1830. To William B. Lewis, Washington. The steamer broke its shaft

on the way from Wheeling; enthusiastic reception at Cincinnati; his veto has defined parties sharply and his friends were anxious therefore to show the warmth of their support; the campaign has begun; they need only continue steadfast in their course, keeping in view the constitution and the prosperity of the country founded upon its provisions; asks him to tell Amos Kendall that he must attend to McDuffie's report; a criticism on this subject would have a good effect pending the electioneering. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, July, 1830. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Has just received Lewis' letter of 5th inst., enclosing one from Calhoun; this latter displays the gnawings of a guilty conscience; he will show him his error tomorrow when he replies, and then leave Calhoun, Crawford, and Major Forsythe to settle their matters in their own way; as to the other confidential matter he trusts Major Barry will attend to the war department; when Eaton arrives Jackson will cause him to write to the Doctor; Lewis's note is the first intimation he had received of his intemperance; asks him to keep his eyes open and inform Jackson of every occurrence. A. L. S. Private. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, July 21, 1830. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Sends this by Lieut. Smith; the enemy has tried to prevent due attention's being paid to the Eatons; Jackson is at no loss now to determine why the general chose his headquarters at Nashville; some of their friends have acted most strangely; if he returns to the city only with his son he will want a secretary, a man that can write and compose well, one that can from a brief do justice to any subject; his connections have acted very strangely; he will govern his household or will have none. A. L. S. Confidential. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Franklin, [Tenn.], July 28, 1830. To William B. Lewis, Washington. He reached here yesterday and found unexpectedly a great crowd gathered to give Eaton a barbecue; he was pressed to attend but declined, riding out, however, after dinner to shake hands with the people; is gratified at the friendly way in which the ladies greeted Mrs. Eaton; contrasts it with the combination against her in Nashville in which he sees the great magician's hand; is mortified that his nephew and niece have taken stand against him; he has come hither to meet Gen. Coffee; after this interview he will be able to form some opinion of the course of his connections; he is certain of his own course. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Aug. 7, 1830. To William B. Lewis [Washington]. Acknowledges receipt of his letters of 23 and 25 ult.; he will have no women in his family this winter; Mrs. Donelson will remain and probably Mrs. Eaton; the difficulty has been created by those from whom he had expected better things; details of the treatment of Mrs. Eaton by many prominent women in Nashville and Franklin; Gen. Coffee is here and approves Jackson's course; through some channel a most foul and extraordinary combination has been formed here, the great magician being at the head and the military circles serving as the means; he will purge the military in due time; they are awaiting the result of the

Choctaw council on 10 August; messages to Berrien, Van Buren, and others. A. L. S. Confidential. Endorsed. 4 pp. F°.

Jackson (Andrew). Nashville, Aug. 10, 1830. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Asks him to give directions to his servants so that Gen. Daniel S. Donelson and [John C.] McLamore who go to Washington shortly may make Jackson's house their home; he is on his way to Franklin to arrange matters for a meeting with the Choctaw chiefs whom he expects soon to meet him; their general council meets today and the agent is there awaiting their final answer; if they conclude not to come in Jackson will set out in a few days on his return to the city. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Fairfield, [Tenn.,] Aug. 15, 1830. To William B. Lewis, Washington. On his return from Judge Overton's he stopped at Lewis's house, from which he writes; he finds all in good condition; he will return to Washington as soon as possible after he has met the Indians, which will be on the 20th; commends the portraits of Lewis and his family by Earle; is gratified at the way Franklin is meeting the unaccountable combination at Nashville; no ladies will return to Washington with him; Kentucky has done her duty; he hears there are ten of a majority against Clay in its legislature. A. L. S. In haste and private. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Aug. 17, 1830. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 27 ult.; before he received it Ingham had informed him of the resignation of Jarvis, and in reply he had sent him the nomination for Mr. Repley; he has noted the information Lewis had received from Biddle, and will act upon the cases when he returns; success of the republicans in Kentucky; Ohio will prove true as long as New York and Pennsylvania remain firm; friendly treatment of the Eatons at every place except Nashville; he is now certain that the Washington coalition has been extended here by the vilest secret concert; the Chickasaws will meet him on the 20th and the Choctaws on the 25th; when he returns to Washington he will be accompanied by none of the ladies. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 4 pp. 4°.

— Franklin, Aug. 25, 1830. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Speaks of the death of Major George Graham; is waiting momentarily to learn whether the Choctaw delegation will come in; the Chickasaws are now here, and their answer is expected today; a treaty will be made if they agree to move; they expect to settle them in territory of the Choctaws; he is aware of the hostility of Calhoun, and regrets that Hamilton and Hayne have been led astray; the people of South Carolina will not sustain such nullifying doctrines; the Creeks have just informed him they will not meet him; the course of Wirt in this matter has been truly wicked; he has just discovered that Major Haley has been acting a double part in the matter; he is the tool of Lafleur; the current in Nashville has turned and if Mrs. Eaton would remain until midwinter she would have a complete triumph; he will return through Virginia; messages to Van Buren and others. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 7 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Aug. 31, 1830. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Successful conclusion of

the treaty with the Chickasaws; they are to cross the Mississippi in 1832; two-thirds of the Choctaws have requested him to send commissioners; for this he has chosen Eaton, Coffee, and Carroll to meet them on 15 Sept.; he has no doubt that a treaty will be made; therefore he starts on Thursday for Washington via Virginia; intending to arrive just as the official account gets there from England concerning the opening of the West India trade by proclamation; the information that the treaty is signed is not for publication; the *Telegraph* may say it is a fair and just one. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Botetourt Springs, [Va.,] Sept. 18, 1830. To William B. Lewis, Washington. They arrived this morning, with horses a good deal jaded; hopes to reach the city in six or seven days. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— [Washington,] Mar. 29, 1831. To William B. Lewis. Concerning endorsing an advance from the Bank to Major Cameron; he agrees with Van Buren in thinking that it will be best if Lewis appears as endorser rather than Jackson or Van Buren. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

It is written on the back of a letter from Martin Van Buren to Jackson making the above suggestion.

— Washington, May 7, 1831. To William B. Lewis. Acknowledges receipt of his letter of 5 inst. from Baltimore; he has not seen Thornton but is gratified to learn that the appointment of Woodbury is gratifying to Isaac Hill; this will unite all friends in New Hampshire; the next congress will be more harmonious than the two last; the electioneering demagogues will now have to appear, female caucuses to foster church feuds between the families of the heads of departments will cease, and the whole cabinet will be a unit; his son will start for the Hermitage on the 15th, and will bear any messages that Lewis may wish sent. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— [Washington,] June 22, 1831. To Messrs. Campbell, Smith, Randolph, and Lewis. Encloses a letter from Ingham dated 21 inst. making certain charges against them; he calls upon them to answer at once whether the charges are true. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with endorsements by Jackson and by Lewis. 4°.

— Rip Raps, [Va.,] June 26, 1831. To William B. Lewis, Washington. They arrived yesterday morning; he has just returned from Old Point; Ingham's letter and the correspondence between him and Eaton had reached here before their arrival; a reaction has taken place in public feeling that has overwhelmed Ingham; Branch has no way to save himself from disgrace but by voluntarily disavowing the slanders against Mrs. Eaton; should he go to Washington and not do this Eaton's call upon him will certainly produce the letter. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— 14 miles east of Knoxville, Aug. 9, 1832. To William B. Lewis [Washington]. Could not acknowledge Lewis's letter earlier because it is almost impossible to get one moment for himself; he writes now while breakfast is preparing; [John] Breathitt and himself are both improving in health; the other day he walked four miles without halting and without oppression; let Kendall and Blair

know that the veto is well received and that instead of destroying him it will destroy the Bank; he has just read the address of the nullifying members of the South Carolina legislature and he regards it as "one of the most jesuitical and uncandid productions" he ever read; hopes Kendall and Blair will criticise it well; expects to start for Washington on September 10. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

Jackson (Andrew.) Hermitage, Aug. 18, 1832. To William B. Lewis [Washington]. News of his family and of Lewis's crops; thanks him for the *Globe*, and thanks the author for the presentation of Gwinn's case and of the constitutional powers of the executive and the senate; men charged with official duty who aid in infringement of the constitution ought to meet with the castigation inflicted; thinks Breathitt is elected governor of Kentucky; his majority would have been greater if the veto had come three weeks earlier; it is said the funds of the Bank were abundantly used at the election; Virginia is sure to give her vote for Van Buren and not to divide it, and thereby throw the election of Vice President into the Senate whereby [John] Sergeant would be elected; North Carolina also will abide by the Baltimore nominees; say to Kendall that Jackson expects him to give his attention to the harbour and interest bills, and to Blair that he expects him to reply to Gales's attack on the administration for removals; Gales can be challenged to name one officer removed that had not been swindling the government or was not a defaulter. A. L. S. Endorsed. 4 pp. 4°.

"Gwinn's case" refers to the controversy between Jackson and the Senate over the nomination of Samuel Gwinn as register of land office at Mount Salus, Mississippi. The attack on Jackson for removals from office was printed in the *National Intelligencer* newspaper of 2 August, 1832.

— [Washington, 1833?] To William B. Lewis [Washington]. Has just received the enclosed letter and sends it for his perusal; the writer speaks as a friend but now-a-days such words are used sometimes to deceive; if Lewis should answer he can assure the writer that neither the President nor his cabinet engages in electioneering but leaves the whole matter to the people; although the writer addresses him as an acquaintance he does not recall him. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

— Washington, Apr. 19, 1833. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Wishes Lewis to return by May 25 if possible; he sets out to the eastward then; domestic affairs; he is getting rid of his cough. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Washington, Apr. 29, 1833. To William B. Lewis [Nashville, Tenn.]. Acknowledges receipt of Lewis's letter of 17 inst.; wishes he too were home; his grief at the death of [John] Overton; asks him to convince William Polk that the latter is mistaken if he suspects Jackson's friendship for him is waning; because of the letter in regard to post office affairs at Raleigh; Hinton had been recommended by Spaight; if Scott is as honest as the meeting portrays him he is to blame for keeping in his employ the young man who is getting rich by dealing in lottery tickets; when the Bank buys up members of Congress by the dozen morality is on the wane; requests his opinion as to [John C.] McLamore's affairs; wishes Lewis in Washington

by Mar. 25 so that he may have a confidential friend there while he is on his trip to the north. A. L. S. Endorsed. 4 pp. 4°.

— Washington, May 4, 1833. To William B. Lewis, [Nashville, Tenn.]. Thanks him for the information he gave concerning Jackson's overseer; feared the latter might not treat the negroes well; instructions as to various of the slaves; his health is not well; wishes that Lewis might return before he sets out on his journey; expects to start so as to reach western New York about July 4; domestic affairs; sickness among the officials at Washington; friendly messages to acquaintances. A. L. S. Endorsed. 4 pp. 4°.

— [Washington, September? 1833.] To William B. Lewis [Washington]. Requests him to say in his letter to Kendall that Jackson means to give to his opponents a full view of his opinion on the constitutional power of Congress to create corporations, the impolicy and inexpediency of the measure, the corrupting influence on the morals of the nation, and the absurdity of the power to create corporations and of the government's becoming a partner in a broker's shop on large scale. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with endorsement. 8°.

— Fairfax Courthouse, [Va.], July 9, 1834. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Requests him to forward to Abingdon, Va., two cameos left behind inadvertently; various friendly messages. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

— Greensburgh, Va., July 15, 1834. To William B. Lewis, Washington. They arrived here this evening, having left others of the party to return to Warrenton Springs; he had sight of [George] Poindexter at Gordonsville; wishes he might give some anecdotes of him for the *Globe*, but time will not permit. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Abingdon, [Va.], July 26, 1834. To William B. Lewis [Washington]. They arrived here last evening after much delay because of rains and bad roads; he was detained three days by a severe attack of bilious colic; has read Lewis's letter of 12 July with attention and has written Woodbury on the subject of making the former Bank of Nashville the bank of deposit, having notified Governor Cass of the same; if the people below the Blue Ridge give Rives tolerable support he will be elected; if not, some one will be chosen to defeat Leigh who is very unpopular in the west; all the papers are bought up by the opposition, but the common people remain firm; wishes Taney's opinion as to whether the withholding of dividends on the government stock by the Bank is not a positive violation of its charter; wishes Lewis to thank Benton for his account of his visit to Philadelphia; the people soon will vote Benton a gold medal for his conduct in the Senate; Blair must by some means introduce the *Globe* into western Virginia. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Sept. 8, 1834. To William B. Lewis [Washington]. Has been awaiting Sarah's recovery before writing; he can now find time to write only after all the company has retired; hopes to reach Washington by Oct. 3; say to Barry that if he will procure the facts Jackson has requested he will bring before the nation in his next message the abuse of the franking privilege and the injustice of

the majority report of the Senate committee; political prospects are everywhere favorable; an attempt to start a McLain paper in Nashville failed; after that an attempt was made to nominate [Hugh Lawson] White for President, the object being to divide the Democrats; he will make no appointments until he returns; the route he intends to follow. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Jackson (Andrew.) Campbell's Station, Sept. 14, 1834. To William B. Lewis, Washington. News of his family and of their health; fears there are many hypocrites in the ranks of their party; Judge McLain is electioneering in Nashville; none of the hidden intrigues can succeed; Gen. Hinds and Dr. Gwenn inform him that Poindexter is dead politically, that he has lied himself to death, and his apologies are now of no avail; various friendly messages. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Washington, Oct. 25, 1834. To William B. Lewis, Franklin, Tenn. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 18 Oct. from Cincinnati with the news of the burning of Jackson's house; directions as to rebuilding it and to the disposition of his family; full election returns are not in, but in Ohio they have certainly elected the Governor and hope for a majority of one in the members of Congress; South Carolina, Georgia, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania give favourable returns. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Washington, Apr. 27, 1835. To William B. Lewis, Nashville [Tenn.]. Acknowledges receipt of Lewis's letter of 20 Apr. from Wheeling; the case noted will be examined, with others, in due time; has called for a report of the funds of the Post Office department; efforts of A. Pageot [French *chargé d'affaires* at Washington, and husband of Lewis's daughter Mary] to raise a loan; he has not been well; the elections in Connecticut, Rhode Island, and Virginia are convincing that the effort to nominate White in opposition to Van Buren will harm its supporters; such men will become as odious to the republican party as the Hartford Convention in the north and the nullifiers and whigs in the south. A. L. S. Private. 4 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Rip Raps, [Va.,] July 18, 1835. To William B. Lewis [Washington]. Thanks him for his letter of 13 inst. with enclosures; he had appointed Gov. [Ethan Allen] Brown of Ohio to succeed Judge Hayward before any recommendations for Mr. Bryan were received and this had met with the approval of the Ohio commissioners; wishes him to thank Col. Armstrong for his attention to Jackson's estate and family; Armstrong will do well to keep out of politics for neither Bell nor White would attend to him unless it would promote their own ends; has received no *Globe* since he has been here; wishes Lewis to speak to Blair about it; he is not well and is overrun with visitors. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— [Washington, Jan., 1837.] Memorandum for W. B. Lewis. Requesting him to write to Henry Lee asking him to state whether when in Tennessee, boarding with Wm. Sanders, he did not see a confidential [letter] from Jackson to Munroe [i. e. James Monroe] dated Jan., 1818, on the subject of affairs in Florida, pointing to the course that ought

to be pursued there, pointing out that the course suggested could be carried out without implicating the government; that John Rhea might intimate that the possession of Florida would be desirable; whether he did not see a note on the margin of Jackson's letter book that Rhea's answer had been burned 12 Apr., 1819, as requested by Rhea in Jan. or Feb., 1819; that Jackson had explained this destruction as being done at Rhea's request. In Jackson's handwriting. Endorsed by Lewis. 2 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Aug. 3, 1837. To William B. Lewis, Washington. His grief at the death of Col. Charles I. Love, whose funeral he has just attended; is relieved to know that the first auditor had recommended his account for furniture for the White House, knowing his enemies would take advantage of it if any chance to slander him were possible; he should be glad if Gen. Gibson could visit the Hermitage. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Oct. 19, 1837. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Is just recovering from an attack of headache; was glad to get his letter of 2 Oct.; urges him to become resigned to the absence of his daughter and her husband, A. Pageot; suggests that he leave Washington and return to his estate and educate his children at the neighbouring college; is not surprised at the sudden change of Calhoun, who has boxed the political compass; he will be used as the whigs used [H. L.] White and then be left to repine over his vacillation; various friendly messages. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Jan. 1, 1838. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Recommending the claims of Mr. Tilford for payment for advances made for the government. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. F°.

— Hermitage, Jan. 23, 1838. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Forwarding a letter to the Secretary of the American colonization society in behalf of an old negro woman liberated by Alexander Donelson; all her family have gone to Liberia and she is anxious to join them. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

— Hermitage, Dec. 10, 1838. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 26 ult.; he will inquire of Mr. Love if any of Major Lee's manuscript is among Love's father's estate; he would readily have renewed Lee's nomination to the Senate if he had had any hope of success; his surprise at Samuel Swartwout's defalcation; this shows the propriety of the separation of the government from the banks; it will give his enemies a chance to allege that he knew of Swartwout's dishonesty; a more foul slander never was uttered; he should be glad to have the forty pages of manuscript of his biography by Major Lee now in the hands of Carter Lee; his health is still feeble. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Mar. 4, 1839. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Thanks him for his letter of 18 ult. with the London paper; the writer of the article had good intentions but might have done better if he had published that part of Jackson's memorial to Congress that relates to the trial of Arbuthnot and Ambrister; difference between a court of inquiry and a court martial; this day leaves Washington a quiet city with the adjournment of

Congress; it would be a public gain if [Henry A.] Wise and his associates were never to return; the people are tired of such scamps; Rives and Talmage at the head of their new party will share the fate of all apostates; the weather and family news; Swartwout owes it to the administration to show how the money has been applied and in whose hands it is. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Jackson (Andrew). Nashville, Apr. 18, 1839. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Thanks him for his note and for the majority and minority report on Swartwout; requests him to copy from Jackson's papers in the hands of Kendall the passages relating to Col. Cannon's action in the Creek war, November, 1813; Cannon, now Governor of Tennessee, has attacked Jackson upon this matter and these passages will be necessary to confute him. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, May 29, 1839. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Thanks him for his letter of 16 inst. with the commencement of Major Lee's manuscript biography of Jackson; if he makes use of it it will be discreetly; thinks the boundary question with England will soon be settled; he told Vaughan when the latter called to say farewell in Washington that if it were not settled it would lead to war; this would mean the loss of all of England's colonies in America; various friendly messages; his poor health. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Aug. 13, 1839. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Polk is elected governor of Tennessee; the two senators who voted for the gag law must retire or be instructed to obey the legislature; [Ephraim H.] Foster must resign or be disgraced; urges him to retire to his home before he is forced out of his office by pressure upon the President for rotation in office; this principle must be adopted by the President. A. L. S. Private. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement.

— Hermitage, Sept. 9, 1839. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to Lewis's letter of 30 Aug. in reply to Jackson's of 13 Aug.; assuring him that his suggestion of resigning before being forced out was from friendly motives; regrets that Lewis took it otherwise; explains his position at length. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Oct. 19, 1839. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to Lewis's letter of 6 Oct.; assures him that his suggestion to retire from Washington was made only from friendly motives; answers Lewis's points and reviews at length their relations; his opinion of the principle of rotation in office; is anxious to retain Lewis's friendship but he never courts the favour of any or regards their frowns. A. L. S. 9 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Nov. 11, 1839. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Major A. J. Donelson has just shown him a note to Lewis from the Bank of the Metropolis regarding a note of \$550 given by A. Jackson, jr., in payment for a carriage; regrets he had not known of it before he left Washington; his son is now in Mississippi; he has exhausted all funds in settling his son's foolish debts and can now only urge him to make every effort to meet this note; if his son can find a purchaser for some land he owns the money realized will enable him to meet all en-

gements he knows of, but this one he never heard of before. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Dec. 19, 1839. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter with the enclosure of Major Noland's account; Bartlett's account for Jackson's carriage was paid, as the receipts show; his son's note will be met as soon as possible, cost what it may; efforts both are making to meet it are delayed by inability to get the crop to market. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Dec. 21, 1839. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Requests him to forward a letter to some agent of the Colonization society for transmittal to Liberia; trusts the money in payment of his son's note endorsed by Lewis will be on its way by Tuesday next; his son has made some foolish contracts but has put forth every effort to meet them. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

— Hermitage, May 22, 1840. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Acknowledges receipt of a letter with a juvenile production of Lewis's son; an earlier answer was impossible because of his ill health; the people are disgusted with the proceedings of Congress; all the certificates with all the shrewdness of the Harrison committee and his silence can not make the people believe him a good general or great civilian; all their meetings with log cabins and hard cider can not make him President; the hired agents of the Senate committee of nine are making a great noise in the country and even the Chickasaw ambassador, Leslie Combs has been sent to Nashville to enlighten the Tennesseans; Harrison with his abolition principles has no chance to carry Tennessee. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Oct. 27, 1840. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Regrets that he missed seeing Lewis when he called during Jackson's absence in the western district; in order to settle the charge of extravagance during his and Van Buren's administrations asks him to furnish him with a written statement of the fact that \$9,000 was appropriated for furnishing the East Room of the White House; if ever due economy was observed by any officer he trusts that he faithfully observed it; asks him to tell Blair that Tennessee, in his belief, will prove herself on 3 November again firmly within the republican and democratic fold. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Dec. 26, 1840. To William B. Lewis, Washington. With regard to the note of his son, held by the Bank of the Metropolis, and endorsed by Lewis; he had to sell a negro to raise the money; he is sure it has been overpaid; his son has paid or he for him over \$15,000, two-thirds of which he has been swindled out of; trusts his son has learned a lesson; thanks him for the statement furnished him [in connection with the White House appropriation]; it will enable his future biographer to defend him. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Aug. 19, 1841. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Thanks him for his letter of 9 inst. and for [David] Henshaw's kind offer of a loan; he is willing to borrow \$6,000 at 6% for six years jointly with his son; he has his homestead of 980 acres and a plantation on the Mississippi of

1180 acres; also 150 negroes; they ought to have an income of \$8,000 a year; hopes Tyler will veto Clay's bank bill and also the bill for distributing the proceeds of the sale of public lands; the latter bill would be a violation of the Constitution; has never been unfriendly to Rives though he fancied about 1836 that the latter was falling from his republican principles; Rives's statement that the government was making one kind of money for itself and another for the people was pure balderdash; the people are the government, the sovereign power, and by the Constitution are entitled to hard money and Congress rightly can give them no other; Rives's plan of special deposit banks also surprised him; Rives's manly stand against Clay's outrageous amendment of the bank bill gives evidence that he will return to the real state-right republican tack; hopes to see him advocate the divorce of bank and state which alone can give purity of legislation and safety to their republican system. A. L. S. Endorsed. 7 pp. 4°.

Jackson (Andrew). Hermitage, Aug. 24, 1841. To William B. Lewis [Washington]. In continuation of the matter of a loan from Henshaw of \$6,000 for 6 years at 6% jointly to his son and himself; hopes to see Rives regain the confidence of his former political friends; Tyler's veto of the bank bill is anxiously expected; it will strengthen him in Tennessee. A. L. S. Private. 4 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Sept. 23, 1841. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Acknowledges receipt of two letters; Tyler has done well; had he vetoed that act of abomination and corruption distributing the sale of the public lands and postponed the act repealing the Independent Treasury by withholding his approval until some other fiscal system was adopted he would have been the most popular man in the Union; the Independent Treasury system will have to be adopted, commerce and banks must operate on their own capital; functions of the federal government are foreign and national, of the state governments interior and domestic; Ewing is a dishonourable scamp; trusts Tyler's new cabinet may be honest and faithful, not one of the former cabinet, except Badger, possessed one ounce of moral principle; Tyler should have laid his principles before his cabinet and have insisted upon the cabinet's being a unit as Jackson did; he is not well; weather is unfavourable for crops; family news; asks if Swartwout will explain his defalcation. A. L. S. Private. 4 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Sept. 30, 1841. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 20 inst.; he will accept the offer of George Thomas to loan \$6000 at 6% for six years; Henshaw's offer for two years was too short; the State bank at Nashville is strong, the Union bank is weak; asks for two months grace on the note if possible in order to get the benefit of the sale of their cotton; encloses the boundary of the Hermitage for the mortgage; is grateful to Henshaw for his offer; [Robert L.] Caruthers is home and has opened against Tyler with all his billingsgate, but it will recoil upon himself, for the democracy of Tennessee will support Tyler and his vetoes. A. L. S. 6 pp., and 2 leaves with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Oct. 1, 1841. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 21 inst.; he wrote yesterday accepting Thomas's offer; he now leaves Lewis to make the selection; but, believing that if necessary he can obtain a loan to pay Henshaw, will accept Henshaw's offer, for it is easier to make payment in New York than in New Orleans because they can place their cotton better there; requests two months grace with interest if possible; the money is to be deposited in a New York bank for he has no confidence in any Tennessee bank except the Union bank at Nashville. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Oct. 25, 1841. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 11 inst.; various rumours concerning [Ephraim H.] Foster and [John] Bell candidates for Senator to be elected by the Tennessee legislature; the state today would give Polk 10,000 majority; Caruthers has destroyed himself politically; the great mass of citizens of the state are opposed to a bank of any kind; necessity of separation of government from banks; constitutional arguments; if Hamilton had not been secretary government funds would have been deposited with a proper agent and there would have been no U. S. Bank; asks him to convey to Tyler his approbation of his course; it is well he is rid of his old cabinet who were all Clay's tools and spies. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Nov. 18, 1841. To William B. Lewis, Washington. News from his son convinces him that he will not need the loan so kindly offered by Henshaw; he has been offered aid by the banks; it would make his enemies rejoice to have him protested; thanks him for his attention to his inquiries concerning John Adams; the boy is now thirteen years old and the Secretary of the navy has promised to appoint him midshipman next year; no Senator is elected yet; two whigs pledged before their election to vote for democrats now refuse to say they will do so; hears that neither Foster nor Bell can be elected; so much for Bell for acting as Clay's spy; both Bell and Ewing are prostrated in the minds of all honest men of all parties; family news. A. L. S. 4 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Dec. 28, 1841. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Regrets to hear that Lewis was displeased at the conduct of his daughter; as soon as his health will permit he will endeavor to see her and persuade her to be guided by her father's wishes; his friend General Plaquemine of New Orleans offered to lend him \$10,000 to which he replied that \$6,000 would be sufficient; since then he has had no answer; if Lewis can obtain the loan from Thomas or any one else he may make arrangements for Jackson; does not want to go to bank, for it would delight the directors if he were unable to pay and were protested. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Dec. 28, 1841. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Has burned Lewis's letter of 6 inst. enclosing Tyler's message; the message is good, but he regrets the part relating to a fiscal agent; there is no constitutional permission for treasury notes; this was meant to be a hard money government; these notes once introduced will lead to an immense national debt like that of England; Cuba has a metallic currency, extensive trade, and

few failures; has full faith in Tyler's democratic and state right principles but fears he has been overreached by some of his cabinet in part of his message; thinks [Silas] Wright may make a good fiscal agent out of the President's project, similar to the Independent Treasury scheme; it is probable that the Tennessee legislature will elect no Senator; news of the contest; the democracy of the State will support Tyler except in his fiscal scheme; the Nashville Union unites with Bell and Foster in opposing Tyler; he would go into the subject at length if his strength permitted. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 5 pp. 4°.

Lewis retained a copy of his letter of 6 December, which is preserved in this collection of papers.

Jackson (Andrew), Hermitage, Jan. 1, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 20 ult.; if Tyler had read Jackson's message of 1830 when he said the part of his message relating to the fiscal agency was foreshadowed there he would have seen there was no expression justifying the idea of Congress's making a paper currency of any kind, much less by treasury notes; no paper system can give a sound circulation and uniform currency; the mode proposed is sounder than a national bank such as Biddle's but Congress has no constitutional right to regulate the currency except to coin money, etc.; if the power to issue notes is necessary the people should be called upon to amend the Constitution; his position restated; Mississippi has no paper currency yet specie is plenty; the democracy has every disposition to support Tyler; General Scott is considered a pompous nullity; states again the matter of a loan from Thomas; wishes an early answer; writing this has given him a severe vertigo. A. L. S. Private. 4 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Jan. 15, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. When he examined in detail the bill proposed by the Secretary of the treasury he saw at once it would not meet with the support of the republican party and that Clay's federal party would make it the ground of severe animadversion; Rives was uncandid when he referred to Jackson's message of 1830 as favoring the messages recommended now; his idea of a bank was a place where the money of the government might be kept; such a bank would have no stockholders, no power to issue paper, to discount, or to exchange; any paper currency not based on a real specie basis will depreciate; Tyler must have bad advisers near him; he must rid himself of Webster; Planché has loaned him a sum sufficient to relieve him for the present; went to Nashville on 4 Jan. to see Lewis's daughter but failed; if she has erred it is but a little folly of youth. A. L. S. Private. 4 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 12, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 18 Jan.; Rives can not find in Jackson's message of 1830 any recommendation for a paper currency; his farewell address was written fully to explain that the currency must be metallic or its equivalent; there never was, never will be, never can be a government paper that will not depreciate unless founded on a real metallic basis; if Congress will amend the present odious bankrupt law, extend it over the banks, tax their notes, restore the Independent Treasury the nation will have a uniform currency never again to be interrupted by bank

suspension; this is the only power Congress has over the state banks; commerce and labor will regulate the exchanges; he is anxiously awaiting the report of the committee on the exchequer bill; the people always supported that, even the whigs that had read it, except the roaming speaking demagogues of that party; it is painful that that old man [J. Q. Adams in his antislavery controversy in the House of Representatives] who must be deranged or superlatively wicked should be permitted to disgrace the country by such behaviour; his constituents should recall him and the House censure him and proceed with business; if he again misbehaves he should be expelled; the treasury without money and the government prostrated is, as Webster would say, not what the whigs invited us to during the canvass; the Tennessee legislature has adjourned without choosing senators; various friendly messages. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 28, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 19 inst.; Blair has offered him a loan; a premium in Tennessee notes can be got for treasury notes; as security he gives a mortgage on the Mississippi plantation of 1180 acres and a bill of sale or mortgage of the thirty odd negroes on the plantation; the tract will yield \$8,000 a year; this loan will free him and will enable his son to take in all outstanding claims; the latter sets out to have the mortgage recorded; if the Senate rejects Claibourne Tyler should do as Jackson did, give them a hot potatoe, send another ready, capable, fit, honest man, such as Childress, then another and another; this will break down Clay and his party until every honest man will loathe them; [A. P.] Upshur has buried [J. M.] Botts in infamy, so Robert Armstrong tells him, which he expected and rejoices at. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Mar. 15, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 1 inst.; as to the report on the exchequer, notes based on specie, dollar for dollar, can not depreciate; it would be better, however, to pay out the specie, unless this is to serve merely as an opening wedge for future paper money; the wedge once introduced, like Biddle's Bank, five and ten paper dollars will circulate for one specie dollar; the exchequer project must be to deceive; it is a humbug to say there is not enough specie in the world to answer all purposes of trade and commerce; another evil feature is issuing paper as low as five dollars; fifty would be a better limit and would keep it out of the hands of labor; the people have lost all confidence in banks and a paper system; even the federal whigs are now clamorous against them, and these are as politically dead as Henry the 12th is really so; he has just answered a letter from Dr. Linn on the subject of the fine by Judge Hall; if Congress acts upon it this may in event of war have a good effect upon our commanders. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement.

— Hermitage, Mar. 26, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Thanks him for his letter of 15 inst., and the box of steel pens; his son reports hard times in New Orleans, many plantations flooded, but their own safe; his gratitude to Blair for his loan; the conduct of the whigs is disgraceful; regrets to know the treasury notes are depreciated; the only way to restore credit is to repeal the dis-

tribution act, to apply the revenue accruing from land sales to the immediate wants of the government, to receive payment of impost in nothing but specie, and to pledge the lands for the redemption of the treasury notes; the President must be badly advised if he does not see this whig combination by Clay to destroy him; friendly messages. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Jackson (Andrew). Hermitage, Mar. 30, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Encloses note of his son for \$10,000 with a mortgage on the Mississippi plantation, as security to Blair for his loan; if he can get 5% premium on New York funds from Bank of Tennessee at Nashville Lewis is to take it as a remuneration for his efforts; Blair has offered to extend the time to six years; other details of the transaction; Lewis has full power of attorney. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Mar. 31, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Directing him to place ten thousand dollars, specie or treasury notes, in the Merchants' bank of New York to the credit of the Bank of Tennessee. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Apr. 2, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In continuation of the disposal of the loan; the Bank of Tennessee has advanced him \$4000 charging him interest and allowing the difference exchange between New York and Nashville on the day the bank receives the money; asks him to notify him as soon as the appropriation bill is passed and the money placed in Lewis's hands so that he may arrange the matter of premium; the times are miserably out of joint, particularly at New Orleans; Planché will suffer losses but will come out triumphantly; President Tyler has a bad time of it; he ought to have the redistribution bill repealed at once and restore to the treasury the receipts in specie on imposts. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Apr. 23, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to letters of 7 and 12 inst.; regrets the omission in the instrument proposing an enlargement of the instalments of the loan from Blair; when he attempts to write he suffers from pain in his ears and head; encloses a corrected instrument; in answer to Lewis's letter of 7 inst. he sent for Major Donelson, Shephard being absent, who undertook to obtain recommendations for Shephard, with what success he does not know; rejoices at the President's recommendation with regard to the distribution law; Congress in refusing to repeal it disregarded the credit of the government; the proceedings are disgraceful; [William S.] Archer has come to have no stability except as the obedient vassal of Clay and his caucus; shall be happy to see Lewis's son. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, May 23, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letters of 4 and 9 inst.; Boon's report is a labored production designed to incriminate the last and present administrations and to make political capital for Clay; unless corroborated by the other commissioners, such is the depravity of [George] Poindexter's character, the report will have no weight and like his report upon Samuel Gwin will recoil upon himself; it is plain that there was a secret understanding between

Stanley, the Speaker, and Poindexter to get his report before the people separate from the others in order to harm the administration; has no doubt that Hoyt is a bad man and Curtis is worse, but as the latter was put into office by Webster, unfriendly to Clay, the aim of the report is to injure the administration and benefit Clay; is glad Lewis has all the papers relating to the loan from Blair; Van Buren and Paulding have just left him; he was very ill during their visit but is better now; is glad to know that Swartwout is likely to wipe out part of the indebtedness; he had great confidence in him and his defalcation gave him more pain than all others during his administration. A. L. S. 3 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, June 2, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 23 May, enclosing \$10,000 in treasury notes; his promptness enabled Jackson to get a premium of twelve per cent.; premium is now going down because of the impression that Tennessee banks are compelled to resume twenty days after the banks of New Orleans and Kentucky; news of their plantations, families, friends; this loan from Blair will enable him to place Andrew's business on a good footing; hopes that when resumption has taken place paper currency will go out of circulation; will write Blair concerning Conrad when his health permits; in the meantime W. O. Butler will tell Blair what sort of an "honest judge" Conrad is; Jackson will be satisfied if the President renominates Major Claiborne as marshal; others suggested; Tyler is right in refraining from appointing from Clay's party. A. L. S. 4 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, June 15, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. News of Lewis's son and daughter; the funds reached him in good time; trusts he may see Mr. Pageot and Mary [Lewis's daughter] if they visit him; it is time for Congress to adjourn; questions who will succeed Claiborne; his health is poor; trusts Kendall's petition may be granted. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Aug. 3, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 21 ult.; is gratified that if Claiborne could not be nominated Sheppard's name has been sent up for marshal and that Magavach will be nominated if Sheppard is rejected; hopes Cavanaugh will be able to settle the north east boundary question; Tyler ought to veto the tariff bill with the clause repealing the suspension of the distribution act; Lewis's son is well; in his reply to the Comptroller Lewis has placed that gentleman in a very unpleasant dilemma; wishes him to congratulate Rives for his speech which puts an end to the contention that the public land belongs to the states; he should write but now he never wields the pen except in self defence; thanks him for correcting his memory as to Major Forsyth's being nominated in 1815 when Jackson was urging the impeachment of Judge Hall; it was in 1819; in 1815 he was nearly dead because of the rising of his arm and he left the city under orders on 24 Dec. as soon as he was able to travel; thus ended the impeachment. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Sept. 1, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Expressing his grief at the

news of the death of Lewis's son William. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Jackson (Andrew.) Hermitage, Dec. 15, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Introducing the bearer Captain John Rogers of the Cherokee nation, a friend of Jackson's who complains of great injustice being done him, and who seeks justice in Washington. A. L. S. 1 page and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Dec. 20, 1842. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 8 inst.; rejoices that Lewis has his children with him; friendly messages from the family; thanks him for the President's message; it is a good paper; but Jackson has ever been opposed to a paper currency; Congress has no power to issue them; it has the power to borrow money and to lay taxes to repay the loan. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Jan. 17, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 7 inst.; is happy to hear that Col. William O. Butler is to reply to J. Q. Adams in defence of Jackson in his controversy with Judge Hall after the battle of New Orleans; he will be sustained by every honest man except such well drilled charlies of Clay as "The Kentuckian" on martial law; if the author of this avows himself he will be laughed to scorn by all well read jurists on martial law and will prove to be a base judge for coming out under an anonymous name. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Jan. 20, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Thanks him for his letter of the 10th and for the enclosed copy of the *Madisonian* of the same date containing Wm. Darby's letter to [J. A.] Wise in defence of Jackson in his controversy with Judge Hall; the worthless, lying scamp, Breckinridge has received his deserts therein; Jackson found him in New Orleans when on his way to Florida as governor; he appointed him *alcalde* and translator, found him incompetent, and made Rutledge translator instead; then Breckinridge was guilty of treachery and of perjury; Ingersoll has put the matter on the true ground; Judge Hall was the greatest usurper in history; trusts his friends will vote down the bill unless it is passed as an act of justice to Jackson. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Accompanied by a copy, with slight changes, in Lewis's hand, with a signed statement that the extract was made for Darby at the suggestion of the latter. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement.

— Hermitage, Jan. 24, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 12 inst. just received with its enclosures; maintaining that Judge Hall and his clerk falsified the court record in 1815, which was proved by the examination of it by Edward Livingston, Abner L. Duncan, and Major Ried; gives his recollection of the events. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 6, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 26 ult.; adverts to Blair's speech on the north-east boundary and gives his opinion of the question; the north-west boundary is equally important; if not settled it will throw us into war with England, who, friendly to Texas, could invade the south and make

conjunction with forces from Canada; opposition proceeds from the jealousy of the north to the growing greatness of the south and west; further statements concerning his controversy with Hall and the falsification of the court record; Jackson's papers in possession of Kendall will prove his contention; he would come to the city himself but he is too weak. A. L. S. 4 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 13, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 2 inst.; comments on Wm. O. Butler's speech; continues his remarks on the controversy with Hall and the falsification of the court record; all these attacks prove the disreputable character of Clay and his allies; question of securing an appointment as midshipman for John Adams who is now nearly fourteen years old; the lad has not a drop of John Q. Adams's blood in him, he is a boy of good morals; what scoundrels the whigs must be to suppose he would lie for \$1,000; there are still living many people that could testify as to his paying the fine, even if the records had been destroyed. A. L. S. 6 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 27, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 15 inst.; continues the matter of his controversy with Hall; is anxious to have the court record inspected and a certified statement made of the changed entry. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, March 24, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. A letter from himself to Gen. [John] Coffee dated Port Gibson, April 25, 1815, just found by him among Coffee's papers recently sent him by Mrs. Coffee, proves conclusively that he must have left New Orleans on 3 or 5 April and before the publication of what is called Judge Hall's reply to Jackson's defence. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, July 19, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Is happy to learn by a letter from Blair of the safe arrival in Washington of Lewis and Blair from their visit to Jackson; repeats his request for a midshipman's warrant for John Adams; should like also to have Andrew Jackson Donelson entered in the military academy; requests any letters among S. Donelson's papers regarding the debt due Mrs. Gleason and his liability in lieu of Jackson's son; family news. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, July 25, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 10 inst.; regrets to hear of Lewis's illness; family news; his own health is poor, giving him no hopes for much longer life; he is ready to go; wrote to [Lewis] Cass recently but has received no acknowledgment; he would write more often but it is great labor for him to write; when [David] Henshaw comes to the city as Secretary of the navy asks Lewis to bring to his attention Jackson's request for a midshipman's warrant for John Adams. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp., and 1 leaf with second address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Aug. 11, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Introducing Edward B. Donelson, son of Capt. John Donelson deceased, who

goes to Washington to enter Georgetown College. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Jackson (Andrew.) Hermitage, Sept. 12, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 29 Aug.; thanks him for his kind attention to Edward B. Donelson; has just received a friendly letter from Cass requesting permission to publish Jackson's letter to him, which request he felt forced to refuse, for publication would do Cass no good and would give a handle to Jackson's enemies; relates how Cass estranged the Masons in Cincinnati; he has no chance for the nomination; the course of the *Madisonian-Spectator* and the Philadelphia *Mercury* is raising the democracy in favor of Van Buren and in opposition to Calhoun; if Tyler were judged by his acts he would have met with better support from the democracy; the Baltimore convention will surely nominate Van Buren; he has been very sick and fears he will never recover enough to take exercise. A. L. S. Private. 4 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Sept. 18, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 7 inst.; he has been an attentive observer of the interference of England in the affairs of Texas and Mexico; her object in fixing the western boundary at the Rocky Mountains, connected with her mediation between Texas and Mexico, convinced him of her sinister designs upon Oregon and of her wish to obtain an undue influence in Texas; goes into the matter at length; importance of Texas to the United States; it must be secured peaceably if they can, forcibly if they must. A. L. S. Private. 5 pp., and one leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Accompanied by a copy in the handwriting of Lewis.

— Hermitage, Oct. 23, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 4 inst. to Mrs. Elisa Donelson with regard to her son's leaving Georgetown college; the boy can not be allowed to leave; he must be controlled; William Donelson is waiting with anxiety to hear from Lewis if a loan is possible; Jackson's health is very poor. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Oct. 31, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 19 inst.; thanks him for his course with regard to Edward B. Donelson; is glad to learn that Upshur has seen the Irwin [*i. e.* Erving] papers in which he will see evidence of the hostility of J. Q. Adams to the rising greatness of the south and west; influence of this upon the boundaries of Louisiana and events in Texas; regrets that Tyler would oppose annexation of Texas and would leave the country in the hands of England; suggests that Tyler appoint a special minister to obtain a retrocession of Texas; has no doubt that the cession of Texas could be obtained within six weeks from the minister's reaching there. A. L. S. Private. Endorsed. 4 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Nov. 27, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Adverts again to the rumored removal of [Robert] Armstrong from the Nashville postmastership and of his brother William from his office of Indian agent; is sure that [John] Bell is at the bottom of the movement; it will be injurious to Tyler in Tennessee; all they need is to

know the charges when they will refute them at once; two-thirds of the state would cry out against such a removal. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Dec. 15, 1843. To William B. Lewis, Washington. He read to Andrew and Sarah that part of Lewis's kind letter of 4 inst. relative to their late bereavement; Tyler acted wisely in not incorporating in his message the subject of the annexation of Texas; a treaty is the proper course; any other course would bring down upon him the abuse of J. Q. Adams; Houston dare not oppose it; importance of Texas to the United States; Texas can not support her independence without foreign support, and this must not come from England. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Jan. 18, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 9 inst.; gratitude to his friends in the House for doing justice to him [by refunding with interest the fine of \$1,000 imposed upon him by Judge Hall in 1815]; Payton [Joseph H. Peyton], [Aaron V.] Brown, [David W.] Dickinson by their speeches have put themselves in bad odour with many of their whig friends; his pleasure at the good prospects of the Armstrongs; trusts if the rumored change in the cabinet takes place that Henshaw will nominate John Adams a midshipman before he leaves the navy for the treasury; has just written Houston on the subject of the annexation of Texas; a large majority of the Texas Congress now in session favors annexation; Houston will be destroyed forever if he oppose it. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 22, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Inquiring whether Lewis has received from A. J. Donelson \$500 given him on 24 Oct. 1843 by Jackson as payment for a deed of trust for negroes purchased from Captain Gleason, which sum was interest due on a debt from A. J. Donelson and A. Jackson, jr., to Gleason for the negroes. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 24, 1844. To William B. Lewis. In answer to his letter of 15 inst.; thanks him for his offer to liquidate the account voted Jackson by Congress in restoration of the fine by Judge Hall; as soon as he has from Blair an answer to a letter written today in reply to suggestions from Blair in a letter of 14 inst., he will forward a power of attorney; the removal by Secretary [James Madison] Porter of A. Harris from his office of sutler was very improper; Harris will be ruined if he is not reinstated before the commission is issued to Hayden, for he has just laid in a large stock of goods from Josiah N. Armstrong of New Orleans relying on the assurance he would not be removed; in a day or two he will write Judge [William] Wilkins on the subject. A. L. S. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 27, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. He suffered another severe attack of illness on the 23d but is better now; speaks again of the removal of Harris; a friendly letter from President Tyler, one from McClintock Young, and one from the Secretary of the Treasury [J. C. Spencer] inform him that the warrant for

the fine remitted will be paid by a check on New York; this will relieve him from troubling Lewis in the matter; asks him to speak to the Secretary of the Navy [Thomas W. Gilmer] upon the appointment of John Adams as midshipman; a post script acknowledges receipt of a check for the amount of the fine and interest; asks Lewis to tell Blair that he will enclose a check tomorrow for the interest due on the loan. A. L. S. Endorsed. 4 pp. 4°.

Jackson (Andrew). Hermitage, Mar. 5, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. News of the recent suicide at Nashville of John Pearey Brown, a member of the Mississippi legislature; requests him to lay before the new Secretary of the Navy, J. K. Mason, the enclosed letter asking for an appointment as midshipman for John Adams; awaits anxiously the action of Congress on the annexation of Texas; there can be but one sentiment on the matter in every true American breast. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Mar. 11, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Their friend Thomas Crutcher has just been buried; this letter will be carried by Mr. Miller, an express from Gen. Houston, who has just brought a long letter from Houston, which Jackson sends to R. J. Walker; all is well if the Senate will ratify the treaty; necessity of the step; Miller is confidential secretary to Houston and carries despatches to the Texan minister at Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Mar. 22, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 4 inst.; thanks him for the acknowledgment from Mrs. Gleason of the \$2,000 and \$500; his regret at the catastrophe on the *Princeton* and the loss of Upshur who was so necessary just now for the settlement of the Texas and Oregon questions; doubts if Calhoun with all his talents will be able to do the subjects as much justice as Upshur; little doubt that a treaty will be made with Texas as soon as Miller reaches Washington; not so sure that the Senate will ratify; it should not be made public until it is sent to the Senate else that wicked, reckless, old man, John Q. Adams, will write hundreds of memorials and spread them over the country for abolitionists and others to sign. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Apr. 8, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Thanks him for his letter of 28 ult. enclosing F. R. Rives's note to Lewis and the London *Times's* comments on Jackson's nullification proclamation of Dec. 1832; regrets that there should be any delay in the Texas matter because of questionings as to who should reap the benefit; goes into the importance of Texas to the United States at length; this subject will destroy Clay in Texas; regrets the loss of Upshur, for Calhoun will weigh the popularity of the measure before acting, as Jackson has good cause to know; the subject has carried him on until he is gasping for breath while using his pen; it involves the preservation of our republican system. A. L. S. 6 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, May 3, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letters of 17 and 19 ult.; rejoices to see the zeal and energy with which Tyler has attended to the annexation of

Texas; the Senator that votes against the treaty must be a traitor; asks him to suggest to [R. J.] Walker that if there be danger of the treaty's failing a law should be passed by Congress accepting the annexation of Texas; his health is poor; the debt to Mrs. Gleason. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, May 7, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letters of 26 and 27 ult.; the great Texas meeting at Nashville on 4 inst.; Clay's letter [the Raleigh letter of 17 Apr. 1844] published in the *Banner* of that day destroyed him with the whigs in favor of speedy annexation; Van Buren's letter [of March] reached Nashville the same evening and gave the democrats a great accession of strength; this letter will throw a firebrand into the democratic national convention; England's intrigues to liberate the slaves in Texas and their effect upon slavery in the United States; her next policy will be secretly to encourage Mexico to invade Texas, and after it is conquered to take it in payment of the debt from Mexico to England; fears the Texas question will cause a third candidate in the Baltimore convention and will throw the election into the House, which he would deplore; this is for Lewis's eye alone; John Adams and his midshipman's warrant. A. L. S. Confidential. 4 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, May 11, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Clay's letter has ruined him and Van Buren's threatens to split the party; whigs and all, in the south and west, are united and will refuse to support any man opposed to annexation; the present offer from Texas will never be renewed; it is not a question of politics or of the political ascendancy of one section, but of national interest; he cares not whether annexation be by treaty or by act of Congress; he hates the timidity that cannot move for fear of Great Britain in the way; great excitement over the Baltimore convention; Cass is silent, therefore he is not considered by the people; repeats his request for the appointment of John Adams as a midshipman; asks what course Kendall has taken in the Texas question. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, June 28, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Has delayed writing until he learned the result of the Baltimore convention and of the Senate's action on the Texas treaty; selection of Polk and Dallas is fortunate; Benton's situation is inexplicable; Polk will carry Tennessee; Tyler's course is applauded; Benton, Foster & Co. have opened a wide door for Santa Anna to resist annexation until he receives several millions for his consent; it is humiliating to ask permission of Mexico and England before we can conclude any arrangement with Texas; wishes Lewis to write him confidentially the reply of Santa Anna to the President; if hostile he hopes Tyler will hurl defiance into the teeth of Mexico and England; the United States must have Texas; his health is very poor. A. L. S. Private. 4 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, July 12, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. He is alarmed because of the confidential postscript to Lewis's letter lest Texas may accept the proposition of England and France; this would put the United States in a perilous situ-

ation; curses will be heaped upon the heads of the craven Senators that voted against the treaty because of politics; the real object of England and France is to ruin our country and to prevent the spread of republican principles; a great mass meeting is to be held at Nashville on 15 Aug. in favor of annexation; he is severely troubled by shortness of breath. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Jackson (Andrew). Hermitage. Aug. 1, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 19 ult. accompanying the *National Intelligencer*; has communicated with Blair concerning the combined influence of England and France upon Texas; unless the government takes energetic stand upon the treaty of 1803 and encourages Texas, necessity may force the latter to negotiate with England and France; has no doubt that England is encouraging Mexico to invade Texas; the treaty of 1803 binds the United States to protect Texas as part of Louisiana; has just learned from the Secretary of the Navy that there is no hope for a midshipman's warrant for John Adams; Tyler's future popularity depends upon his withdrawal; he will leave himself under the imputation of urging the Texas question to gain the presidency and of holding on to aid Clay against the democrats. A. L. S. Private. 4 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Aug. 15, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 5 inst.; every one else is at the mass meeting in Nashville; is unable to reply to any part of his letter except that relating to the statement in the book recently published "called the history of the last congress" which states that "the nomination of Jackson for the presidency originated with Col. [Aaron] Burr and the militant Federalists"; this is a base falsehood; as early as 1816 and 1817 he received requests to allow his name to be used from such republicans as Edward Livingston, but he promptly refused; he was never a candidate for any office he ever filled, his nomination being the spontaneous movement of the democracy; he has never been sustained by the militant federalists, whose hopes of success are based upon malignant slander of the living and the dead, in which their leaders pursue the precedent set them by their standard bearer Clay; it is a falsehood to say he was ever selected by Burr by letter or otherwise. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Sept. 17, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letters of 6 inst. with Gen. Armstrong's pamphlet; the latter is too long for publication now so near to election; the whigs in Tennessee are doomed and the state will go for Polk and Dallas; if Webster had an ounce of American blood he would put the Oregon question to rest and run the boundary line to the Pacific; the situation of England at the time of the negotiations, engrossed with the China and Afghan wars, and the situation of Ireland, would have compelled her to settle the boundary question; she will keep Oregon as a nest egg for a pretext for war whenever she believes she can profit by it and she will risk much to get Texas; they have lost some hundred and fifty bales of cotton and some corn by the Mississippi floods; the loss could have been pre-

vented by a levee which would have cost about \$2000; friendly messages to Blair and Kendall. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Sept. 27, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letters of 16 and 17 inst.; Broom arrived last evening and awaits at Nashville the return of A. J. Donelson who is expected to return on the 1st from his plantation on the Mississippi; asks him to say to Tyler that Jackson has received his letter and that he will use his influence to bring Donelson to accept the mission [as *chargé d'affaires* to Texas, in which position he served in 1844 and 1845], and that he approves of Tyler's just and energetic course with regard to Mexico and Texas. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Oct. 9, 1844. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Sends him a check for \$2,885 and a draft for \$1,125, full amount of the last bond due on account of the Gleason debt transferred to Latham; Major Donelson and himself have had much trouble with Stackly Donelson but it is now happily closed; Donelson has accepted the mission to Texas and will set out in a few days; all communication between New Orleans and Galveston is closed for the present because of yellow fever; his health is very feeble. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement, and cover with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Jan. 1, 1845. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 21 ult.; Jackson showed Cass's letter enclosed therein to Polk who read it with pleasure; regrets the attitude of the democrats with regard to Texas; a letter from Donelson tells him that if Congress annexes Texas promptly Texas will join at once, but if the measure fail at this session Texas will never come into the union; the influence of England is beginning to work there; Texas would spurn Benton's bill as an insult if passed; if he withdraws the bill as his common sense would dictate he can get back into the democratic ranks; Polk will have no embarrassments in forming his cabinet; he has sufficient energy to carry into effect his own views on this or any other subject appertaining to his administration. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Benton's bill provided that negotiations be entered into with Texas for its admission, the proposed treaty or articles of agreement to be submitted to the Senate or to Congress.

— Hermitage, Jan. 4, 1845. To Benjamin F. Butler, New York. Requesting him to transmit to [Samuel L.] Gouverneur the enclosed letter and to obtain for Jackson copies of his letter to Monroe and of Monroe's to him, to which his was an answer; supposes Gouverneur was the author of the letter signed "G" in the *National Intelligencer* of 24 Dec.; had Gouverneur given the dates of these letters the public could have judged fairly; many will think Jackson's letter was written before the conclusion of the treaty whereas it was written long after; wishes one copy to be sent to F. P. Blair and one to himself. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address, and endorsement by W. B. Lewis. 4°.

— Hermitage, Jan. 15, 1845. To William B. Lewis. Thanks him for his letter of 4 inst. with enclosures from S. L. Gouverneur; requests him to get copies of letters between Jackson and Monroe from the beginning of 1818 to the end of 1821 relat-

ing to the Florida treaty and the cession of Texas to Spain; Jackson will furnish Gouverneur with copies of the letters named by him if not destroyed by the burning of his house and if not confidential. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Jackson (Andrew.) Hermitage, Jan. 15, 1845. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 4 inst. enclosing Gouverneur's letter to Lewis of the 3d and [G. W.] Erving's printed papers; encloses a letter authorizing him to call upon Gouverneur for copies of letters between Jackson and Monroe from the beginning of 1818 to the end of 1818 [*i. e.* 1821]; the letter of Monroe in 1820 on the Florida and Texas boundaries proves Adams's diary to be false; Blair is to be told of Monroe's letter to Jackson of 23 May 1820 and Jackson's reply of 20 June 1820, on file with Jackson's papers in possession of Kendall; Lewis can assure Blair that Calhoun will not be a member of Polk's cabinet, nor will any of the present cabinet officers; Texas should be reannexed and then let Congress legislate about it as much as it pleased; prompt action is necessary; no danger will happen to Polk on his way to Washington for Robert Armstrong will be his guard. A. L. S. Confidential. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Jan. 15, 1845. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Has just received his letter of 6 inst.; has no fear of the exposure of his letters to Monroe, or of attacks by Gouverneur; the fact that the latter omitted the dates to the letters he published in the *National Intelligencer* betrays the cloven foot; will write when able in answer to Mrs. McKeon's letter; has no doubt there was in embryo a secret combination to injure the *Globe*, but Lewis may say to Blair that Polk has full confidence in him and will have a free conversation with him when he reaches Washington; hopes Benton will not be in opposition; it only needs that course to destroy Benton with the democracy. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 5, 1845. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his confidential letter of 25 Jan. enclosing a confidential letter from A. Stevenson, which he now returns; the latter may rest assured that one of the departments will be offered him, and that he may lay aside all fear of Polk's being managed by cliques; rejoices that the joint resolution for the annexation of Texas has passed the House; hopes Benton will sustain it in the Senate. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 11, 1845. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Thanks him and Blair for their solicitude, labor, and care in procuring copies of the letters between Jackson and Monroe to defend his character from the falsehoods thundered against him by that wicked old man J. Q. Adams; A. J. Donelson will be home soon on leave of absence; he writes that if Congress opens the door now Texas will enter; delays are dangerous and the influence of England is potent; too much British feeling in the Senate; [William S.] Archer, chairman of the committee on foreign relations is a poor imbecile. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Feb. 12, 1845. To William B.

Lewis, Washington. Requesting his assistance in procuring a purchaser for his plantation on the Mississippi; there are 2,800 or 2,900 acres, with buildings, fifty-one negroes, etc.; he would sell for \$12.00 per acre; he wishes to free his son from debt; suggests that Lewis's son-in-law, Washington, might care to buy. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Hermitage, Mar. 3, 1845. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 21 Feb.; thanks him and Blair most gratefully for their friendship and liberality; he will accept Blair's offer of a loan of \$7,000 secured by a mortgage on the 1700 acres of the Mississippi plantation not already mortgaged to Rives. A. L. S., 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement, and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Mar. 22, 1845. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Thanks him for his letter of 13 inst. suggesting the concentration of his debt into the hands of Blair and Rives; he will make the loan \$8,000 instead of \$7,000 if agreeable to Blair; encloses \$600 interest on the \$10,000 loan; he believed that Andrew Stevenson would be one of Polk's cabinet and can not understand why he was not chosen; thinks the cabinet a strong one, and that it will be harmonious; rejoices to learn that the *Globe* will be the organ of the administration instead of the Tyler paper, the *Madisonian*. A. L. S. 5 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Apr. 8, 1845. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Regrets to see that Lewis has been removed from office; he wrote to Polk on 4th inst. stating that much injustice was done Lewis in one of the reasons assigned for his removal; regrets that Polk and Blair have got into differences about the *Globe*; can see no result but injury for Polk; Blair has more popularity with the democrats in Congress and in the country generally than any other man; asks if the *Globe* is to be bought up, and if the renegade politician Cameron is to have an interest in it; if Blair sells he should demand cash or good security; encloses a letter from John Adams thanking Lewis for his efforts on his behalf; requests him to learn from Mr. Bankeroft [George Bancroft] what prospect there is of a midshipman's warrant for the boy. A. L. S. Confidential. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Hermitage, Apr. 10, 1845. To William B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of 31 ult.; asserts that the statement that Polk had consulted Jackson with regard to the removal of Lewis and had received his approval, is absolutely false; his first intimation of the matter was in a confidential letter from Polk to a friend in Nashville, shown to Jackson on 4 inst., which contained a long list of grievances against Lewis; writing to Polk on that same day on another matter Jackson assured Polk that Lewis was too much of a patriot to withhold information from a foreign government that might be beneficial or to impart such information to it; he would not beg for the place for himself or for Lewis; his disease has assumed a dropsical form and he has not much longer to live. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

With it are two clippings from the *Nashville Whig* of 17 June, 1845, and the *Republican Banner* of 9 July, 1845, attacking Polk severely for his removal of Lewis.

Jackson (Andrew), Jr. Rip Raps, [Va.] Aug. 17, 1833. To William B. Lewis, Washington. His father requests him to acknowledge receipt of Lewis's kind letter; they have written to Captain Mitchell to come after them on 21 inst.; requests him to have the house put in order for their return on the 22d; they are all well and have been much improved by their stay. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Nashville, [Tenn.], June 24, 1856. To W. B. Lewis [Nashville]. Regrets to say that he considers such publication of his father's private and confidential letters as was done in the *Republican Banner* likely to injury his memory and fame unless the public was informed of all the reasons connected with them and under what circumstances and influences they were obtained; he possesses all documents on the subject necessary for explanation to the public and he perceives he may be forced to give them to the world, in which case public indignation would fall on him or Lewis and F. P. Blair and others. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°.

Lewis (William Berkeley). Nashville, July 15, 1820. To Andrew Jackson. Grundy's bill to establish a loan office. A. L. S. Dought. 4 pp. F°. Printed in N. Y. P. L. *Bulletin* (1900) vol. 4, p. 188.

— [Nashville, Tenn., Sept. 20, 1824.] "For the Columbian Observer of Philadelphia. 'Extract of a letter from a gentleman in Tennessee to a friend in this City (Phila.) dated Sept. 20th 1824 on the subject of Jesse Benton's Libels on the Heroe of New Orleans.'" A. L. S. Endorsed. 27 pp. 4°.

— Nashville, Mar. 28, 1827. To Elijah Hayward, Cincinnati, O. Concerning the prospects for the nomination and election of Jackson; trusts no jealousies on the part of the friends of [DeWitt] Clinton or Calhoun will be allowed to exist; statements that Jackson is given to cock fighting and gambling are false; whenever it may become necessary on the part of his friends in Ohio to come out on the subject of his marriage the Cincinnati committee should call upon the Nashville committee which has all the documents necessary. A. L. S. Endorsed: "Copies of letters to E. Hayward of Cincinnati and Genl. Cadwalader of Philadelphia, 1827." 4 pp. F°.

[—] Nashville, Apr. 7, 1827. [To Thomas Cadwalader, Philadelphia.] Makes a detailed statement as to Andrew Jackson's wife and her marriage with Jackson. A. D. 8 pp. 4°.

— Nashville, Apr. 9, 1827. [To John C. McLemore, Brownsville, Tenn.?] Encloses a statement of Elizabeth Craighead with regard to the manner and circumstances of the marriage of Andrew Jackson and his wife; requests him, the next time he goes down into the Western District, to get from Dr. Samuel Brown, Mrs. Craighead's brother, a statement corroborative of the statement given by Mrs. Craighead as to a conversation in this connection with her brother, James Brown, who is now in Europe. A. L. S. 1 page. 4°.

— Hermitage, Oct. 11, 1828. To Amos Kendall, Frankfort, Ky. He had forwarded to Kendall a letter received by Andrew Jackson from James Shelby concerning the Chickasaw treaty of 1818; a second one was handed to Jackson by Les-

lie Combs, which also he refused to answer; Jackson would conceal no statement made by him concerning the treaty; neither James Jackson nor R. P. Currin were present at that treaty, but Robert Butler was present and soon would make a statement concerning it; if J. Shelby was anxious only to vindicate his father's memory from falsehoods of Col. C. S. Todd and T. H. Shelby, Jackson would help him, only it seemed that either they had slandered the memory of their father or the latter had falsified his secret journal; it was a request that Jackson should acknowledge a falsehood to save Shelby's memory. A. L. S. Copy. 3 pp. F°.

— Washington, Sept. 8, 1829. To Andrew Jackson. Requesting a statement from him as to relations between [Richard Keith] Call and Mrs. Timberlake in the spring of 1824. A. L. S. Copy, by Lewis. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

— [Washington? 1833?] Outlines of Jackson's financial scheme as a substitute for a national bank; with comments and explanatory remarks. A. L. S. 6 pp. 4°.

— Washington, Mar. 25, 1833. To —. In answer to his letter of 20 inst.; he is mistaken in feeling that the Senate has been disregarded in the matter of the English mission; the Senate approved the appointment of Vail as *chargé d'affaires*; there was no higher representative of England in the United States than that; if England should send a full minister Jackson then might appoint a minister during the recess of the Senate; the same remarks apply to the French mission; in Lewis's opinion Jackson's course was due to his desire to settle the South Carolina question first; suggests that his correspondent address a letter to Lewis about the appointment, omitting all reference to the [nullification] proclamation and to the enforcing act, which he will lay before the President; Van Buren has seen his letter of the 20th and concurs with Lewis in this suggestion; asks him to say to [Andrew] Stevenson that he would have answered his letter if only he could decipher it; Blair saw it too but was also unable to read it. A. L. Fragment, of 4 pp. 4°.

— Washington, Apr. 3, 1833. To Andrew Jackson [Washington]. Enclosing a letter from [Thomas] Ritchie, recommending that Jackson should hear him but pursue, notwithstanding, the dictates of his own judgment. A. L. S. Endorsed with a statement by Lewis that it is a copy of a letter addressed to the President, that the letter of Ritchie referred to was the one read by [John] Tyler in executive session of the Senate when discussing the appointment of [Andrew] Stevenson as minister to England, and that Jackson had endorsed on the original a statement that the cabinet had considered the matter and that Harris had been appointed *chargé d'affaires* to remove the difficulty. 2 pp. 8°.

— Washington, Aug. 28, 1833. To Thomas Ritchie, Richmond [Va.]. Encloses a letter from Blair; Ritchie's arguments with regard to the public deposits are thrown away upon Blair and some other anti-Bank men here; Lewis has been urging the same arguments ever since last winter, but to no effect; his views coincide so closely with Ritchie's that he suspected Blair would think they had pre-

viously interchanged opinions upon the policy of removing the deposits; after all, he may be right; Lewis's only desire is to see the Bank go down with the least possible mischief to the country, the President, and the administration. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8°.

Lewis (William Berkeley.) Washington, Sept. 17, 1833. To Thomas Ritchie [Richmond, Va.]. Acknowledges receipt of his letter of 13 inst.; Blair is gratified to know that Ritchie is satisfied with Blair's efforts to do Ritchie justice in the *Globe*; hopes Blair may convince Ritchie and his southern friends that the character of the [nullification] proclamation has been misunderstood; the President assures him that the whole story about a conversation between him and John Randolph is untrue; goes into detail concerning the relations between Randolph and Jackson, to the discredit of the former. A. L. S. 8 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement: "Copy," etc. 4°.

— Washington, Aug. 15, 1835. Statement in regard to the letter from Jackson to Monroe, Nov., 1816; Jackson furnished the rough draught from which Lewis prepared the letter; the ideas are Jackson's, the language Lewis's; Lewis kept a copy, unknown to Jackson, to be placed in the hands of Jackson's future biographies should the original fail to find its way to the public; Jackson's political enemies published it, however, when he became a candidate for the Presidency, hoping to injure him; instead, they strengthened him, and this was one of the principal causes of his receiving the highest electoral vote in 1824, and was probably the means of securing his election in 1828. A. D. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

— Washington, Sept. 17, 1835. To Andrew Jackson [Washington]. On the matter of the French spoliation claims; suggests that in his next message to Congress Jackson give assurance of his confidence in the good faith of France, and state that he will refrain from further communication on the subject until he receives intelligence of the course France means to pursue. A. L. S. 10 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement of Lewis stating the circumstances of the writing of the letter, with Jackson's action upon it; with cover endorsed by B. E. W. Earl. 4°.

— Washington, Oct. 27, 1836. To Samuel Houston, President of Texas. Suggesting that the present would be a good time to liberate Santa Anna; Bustamente, the enemy of the President of Mexico, has returned to that country; if Santa Anna were turned loose he would give Mexico enough to do at home without troubling Texas; Houston might offer to assist him on condition that he recognize the independence of Texas; if he promised and broke his promise, without doubt the independence of Texas would be recognized by foreign nations and ample means be furnished to punish such perfidy; the President agrees fully in this view; if liberated it would be best for Santa Anna to go to Vera Cruz; Garactiza, the Mexican minister, has asked for his passports because the United States will not withdraw the troops from Nacagdoches; it is probable that Mexico is seeking interference from England; Santa Anna at the head of the government certainly would ask no such interference. L. S. With a statement signed by Lewis to the effect that the letter had been read to Jackson be-

fore mailing, that it had met with his approbation, and that he had urged sending it without delay. Copy. 4 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

— [Washington,] Feb 28, 1837. To Andrew Jackson. Enclosing a check for \$301.72 which he wishes Jackson to sign, in order to close up his accounts for furniture and have them audited and certified before 3 March. A. L. S. With an answer written by Jackson to the effect that he had done so. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement, both by Lewis. 4°.

— Washington, July 12, 1837. To Allen A. Hall, Nashville, Tenn. Requesting him to examine his papers for a letter from Lewis to Duff Green in August, 1827, in reply to one from Green requesting Lewis to have Calhoun announced in the Nashville newspapers as a candidate for re-election as vice-president; this will prove that Lewis, as early as 1827, was looking towards Van Buren's political advancement; allegations that Jackson's friendship had grown cold towards Lewis; services Lewis had rendered Jackson and Van Buren; Jackson's early friends slighted in favor of late converts. A. L. S. Copy. 7 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement by Lewis. 4°.

— Washington, Oct. 6, 1839. To Andrew Jackson, Hermitage, Tenn. In answer to his letter of 9 ult.; assures him that the "public opinion" he sees in the papers is manufactured largely in the official departments at Washington; does not know why the Washington post master was removed; it certainly was not due to inefficiency; Jackson has always contended for freedom of opinion and therefore certainly would not favor removals simply because of differences of private opinion; Lewis referred to Jackson's first inaugural address merely to prove that, whether called 'conservative' or 'federalist,' in reality his opinions had not changed; Van Buren has no reason to remove Lewis simply because they do not agree on financial measures; Van Buren has sent Virgil Maxcy, his political enemy, to an important foreign mission, he surely would not remove Lewis who had done him no little political service; does not believe the principle of rotation in office will be adopted and honestly carried out; assures him of his friendship. A. L. S. Copy, by Lewis. 11 pp. 4°.

Maxcy was *chargé d'affaires* in Belgium from 1837 until 1842.

— Washington, Nov. 5, 1839. To Andrew Jackson, Hermitage [Tenn.]. In answer to his letter of 19 ult.; regrets that Jackson feels Lewis has become unfriendly; corrects Jackson's statements with regard to the correspondence relating to the appointment of Stevenson as minister to England read in executive session of the Senate, with regard to the letter concerning the reception of Pageot and the relations between France and the United States; explains that he referred to Jackson's inaugural address only to show that he [Lewis] was not an apostate, but only held to his original opinions; they had always differed widely on financial matters; he had intended, as Jackson says, to resign when Jackson retired but he remains now because he must educate his children who are at school here; he feels his office is not a cabinet office nor a political one; assures him of his friendship. A. L. S. Copy, by Lewis. 11 pp. 4°.

Lewis (William Berkeley.) Washington, Dec. 6, 1841. To Andrew Jackson [Hermitage, Tenn.]. In answer to his letter of 18 ult., the enclosure was forwarded to Col. Henshaw; encloses Tyler's first annual message, with the compliments of the President; Tyler has always been a democratic republican, and it is evident that he intends to carry out his own principles regardless of personal consequences; he wishes to unite the entire democratic family; Lewis thinks this can be done with Jackson's aid; should other counsels prevail there will be dissensions, Cass, Buchanan, Van Buren, and Calhoun each having their adherents; if the Tennessee legislature can choose no better Senators than Turley and Thomas Brown the election had better be postponed altogether. A. L. S. Copy, by Lewis. Endorsed by him. 3 pp. 4°.

— [Washington,] May 15, 1845. To President James K. Polk. Repeating his request for an answer to the demand made first in his note [of 8 May], handed Polk by Eaton on 13 May, for a statement of reasons for his removal from office. A. L. S. 4°.

— Washington, May 19, 1845. To President James K. Polk. Having waited a week and received no answer to his note he concludes that Polk has decided not to answer it, from which he infers that the intimations therein referred to as having been made by Polk are true; informs Polk therefore that he purposes leaving for Tennessee tomorrow morning and he will there determine upon the time and mode of vindicating his character against the aspersions Polk has attempted to cast upon it. A. L. S. 1 page. 8°.

— [Nashville, Tenn., July, 1845.] To the editor of the *Nashville Banner*. In regard to the removal by Polk of Lewis from his office of second auditor of the treasury; the charge that Lewis, because his daughter was wife to A. Pageot the French minister, was guilty of imparting state secrets to France is unfounded and a reflection upon Lewis' personal character; since Polk vouchsafed no reply to two notes addressed to him by Lewis asking for the reasons for his discharge Lewis concludes that Polk's course was to gratify personal pique because of Lewis' preference of Bell to Polk in the campaign for speaker of the House of Representatives in 1834. A. L. S. 5 pp. and 1 leaf with endorsement by Lewis: "This Address prepared for the public it was thought best, on reflection, not to publish." 4°.

— [Nashville? 1845?] To Lewis Cass, Detroit, Mich. In answer to his request for information as to when Jackson was first spoken of for the presidency; controverting the assertion in John P. Kennedy's *History of the Twenty-seventh Congress*, that Jackson was suggested as a candidate by Aaron Burr and was supported by the militant federalists and anti-Jeffersonians; relates the first suggestion of his name in 1815 from Kentucky and the later organized movement in Tennessee in 1822 which resulted in his candidacy in 1824 and election in 1828. 16 pp. 4°.

J. P. Kennedy's *Defence of the Whigs. By a Member of the Twenty-seventh Congress* was published at New York in 1844.

— Fairfield, [Tenn.,] Apr. 2, 1846. To his daughter, Mary Pageot [Washington]. In answer to her letter of 21 ult.; various family matters; he has thought that ever since Eaton returned from Spain he would kill himself by drink or would blow

his brains out; he received not long ago a very curious letter from Eaton which indicates some mental derangement, but still he has method in his madness; the Oregon question is still unsettled; prays for safe delivery from the imbecility of such a creature as Polk; no administration could sustain itself an hour if it consented to yield a foot of ground south of 49°; England must agree to that, upon condition that the United States indemnify British subjects living south of that parallel; the United States ought to yield the whole of Vancouver's Island provided free navigation of all waters between it and the main land is granted. A. L. S. (with initials). Copy. 6 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

— Fairfield, [Tenn.,] Apr. 1859. [To Martin Van Buren, Lindenwald, N. Y.] In answer to his letter of 10 inst. he sends the enclosed papers which contain everything of importance in relation to the nomination of a candidate for Vice President in 1832; Van Buren is at liberty to use the whole or a part; if he should find anything that would give pain to Mrs. McLane, Lewis requests him to strike it out or to modify it; narrates circumstantially the events in the vice presidential question in 1832; Lewis promised from Jackson to McLane the nomination to succeed Justice Duvall [Gabriel Duval] after his mission to England but the rejection by the Senate of the nomination of Taney as secretary of the treasury, forced Jackson to nominate Taney as Duvall's successor; besides McLane, [John] Forsyth, [Mahlon] Dickerson, and Philip [Pendleton] Barbour were candidates for the nomination; at the suggestion of Lewis [Amos] Kendall and Isaac Hill induced the legislature of New Hampshire to recommend a national convention for the choosing of candidates; the conversation with McLane took place about the end of Feb. 1832; just after the rejection of Van Buren's nomination by the Senate; Van Buren was nominated after much opposition; Lewis's daughter lives in Paris, hoping to see the exit of Louis Napoleon and the restoration of the Bourbons; she may live to see the former but scarcely the latter; comments on his and Van Buren's health, their ages, and their sons and families; requests the return of the papers enclosed since they are originals and he has kept no copies. A. L. S. Draught. 8 pp. 4°.

McLane (Louis). Philadelphia, Sept. 22, 1832. To William B. Lewis, Washington. Sends enclosed a document sent him from Washington; asks Lewis to second Van Buren's wishes to delay the appointment until after the election; requests Lewis to inform Blair that he intends to do what he gave Blair reason to expect him to do; there will be no difficulty in refuting Duff's last calumny, if indeed he ever wrote without a calumny. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Baltimore, Aug. 26, 1841. To W. B. Lewis [Washington]. In answer to his note of yesterday; the subject of their recent interview has received his serious consideration, but the obstacles then presented by him to a connection with the new arrangements contemplated at Washington have not lost their weight; he could not be induced to quit his retirement except on grounds of clear public necessity; he is not satisfied that in the present crisis it would be in his power to assist in the conduct of public affairs with proper success and with

advantage to the country. A. L. S. Private. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

McLane (Louis). [Baltimore,] Aug. 30, 1841. To W. B. Lewis, Washington. Requests him to hand the enclosed to the President without delay; regrets that he can not comply with the wishes of the President. A. L. S. Private. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— [Baltimore,] Sept. 9, 1841. To W. B. Lewis, Washington. Requests him to hand the enclosed to the President; there is in it nothing private or confidential but in these times he prefers, for the sake of the President, to send it to him under cover to a third person. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Baltimore, Sept. 15, 1841. To W. B. Lewis, Washington. In answer to his letter of yesterday; from his knowledge of the man he might not have been unprepared, under other circumstances, for the letter of Webster to which Lewis alluded; after all he saw and heard during his recent visit to Washington he must confess that the uncontradicted announcement in the *Intelligencer* that Webster remains at the head of the new organization of the cabinet in compliance with the wishes of the President has occasioned surprise. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

— Baltimore, May 26, 1842. To W. B. Lewis, Washington. Gratification at the receipt from the President of a warrant for his son; thanks Lewis for his efforts to this end; is at a loss to account for the opposition the President appears to encounter to measures which one would think were of unquestionable propriety; can not doubt that attempts at retrenchment calculated to weaken the national defences will be discountenanced by a large majority of the people; they will ultimately strengthen the administration. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

McLemore (John C.) Brownsville, [Tenn.,] May 30, 1827. To William B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. A letter from John Pope has just informed him that Dr. [Samuel] Brown and his father had decided not to visit this part of the country, and that they were much pleased with the country about Tallahassee; had hoped to see them in order to make a large sale of land and to get the Doctor's statement [concerning Andrew Jackson's marriage]; returns Mrs. Craighead's statement that Lewis may get the Doctor's address and obtain from him the necessary statement; has not sold much land for cash but has sales amounting to \$10,000 on credit; great want of money here as at Nashville; rejoices at the progress of Jackson's cause; politics of the district. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. F°.

Poinsett (Joel Roberts). The Homestead, Saluda, S. C., Aug. 22, 1845. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. In answer to his letter of 4 inst.; while they were in office together he had every reason to be satisfied with the official conduct of Lewis and with the bureau over which he presided. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

— White House, Pee Dee, near Georgetown, S. C., Jan. 5, 1846. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Explains his delay in writing; is astounded

at the system of fraud of which Lewis spoke; he heard of exercise of improper patronage during Tyler's administration, but hoped the accession of a democratic administration would have terminated such proceedings; action for reform must come from the Senate; all other considerations, however, are at present absorbed in the prospect of war with Mexico which now appears inevitable and for which the country is wholly unprepared; the South is apprehensive, for they see no means adequately to protect the long sea coast; they are especially sensitive for they do not think the stake worth the risk; they will prosecute the war, however, with the vigour of an united people. A. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

Polk (James Knox). Columbia, Tenn., Aug. 13, 1833. [To W. B. Lewis, Washington.] He has been re-elected by a large majority; if their friend S. [Andrew Stevenson] should be sent to England suggests his own qualifications as his successor [as Speaker of the House of Representatives]; his colleagues in the House favor it, and he has ever been a warm supporter of Jackson personally and of the measures of the administration; thinks that Van Buren will carry Tennessee in the next election and that he will probably be nominated if a convention should meet at Baltimore for the purpose. A. L. S. Endorsed. 5 pp. 4°.

Santa Anna (Antonio Lopez de). Mexico, May 3, 1842. To W. B. Lewis, Washington. Acknowledges receipt of his letter of 25 Dec. 1841; thanks him for his kind expressions; he himself hopes only to make his country happy and respectable to the whole world, to secure lasting liberty for his fellow citizens, to punish vice, to cherish virtue, and to overcome all obstacles. L. S. 2 pp., and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Spencer (John Canfield). Albany, [N. Y.,] Aug. 14, 1845. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. In answer to his letter of 4 inst.; the connection between the war department and second auditor was not such as would acquaint him with the manner in which the second auditor personally discharged his duties; there were complaints of delays in both the second and third auditor's offices, and in his annual report in Dec. 1842 Spencer called the attention of Congress to the arrears of business and endorsed the recommendations of Lewis for an increase of force; while without the means of determining the proportion of labor performed by the principal and by the clerks he has no hesitation in saying that personally he has no knowledge of Lewis's having neglected to perform any official duties as second auditor. A. L. S. 1 page, and 1 leaf with address and endorsement. 4°.

Tennessee.—*Militia*. Nov. 1, 1813: Roll of deserters from the first regiment of Tennessee militia under the command of lieutenant colonel John K. Wynne. A. D. S., John Barksdale, Adj't. 1st Regt. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

United States.—*Army*: 44 regiment of infantry. New Orleans, Feb. 13, 1815. Morning Report of the 44th Regiment of Infantry Commanded by Major H. D. Peirce. D. S., H. D. Peirce. Countersigned by C. Dutiller, lieut. and acting adj. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

Van Buren (Martin). Lindenwald, [N. Y.,] Apr. 10, 1859. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Requesting him to state if Jackson, suspecting efforts by a portion of his cabinet, while Van Buren was in England, to prevent his nomination as Vice President, sent Lewis to McLane with a message to the effect that if that course was persisted in and made successful he would go to the Hermitage at the end of his first term; thinks that this incident may be used, in the memoirs he is preparing, to illustrate Jackson's fidelity to his friends; if the facts are correct he wishes Lewis to specify the time, whether before or after his rejection by the Senate; if Lewis prefers nothing said about it he will omit all mention of it; inquires after his daughter, and his health. A. L. S. Confidential. 5 pp., with envelope endorsed by Lewis. 8°.

— Lindenwald, [N. Y.,] May 5, 1859. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Thanks him for his letter of April; Lewis did himself and Van Buren great injustice by not making him acquainted with the facts now stated when they were reduced to writing; requests a copy of his letter to which Lewis's is a reply and also the date of the statement and where it was prepared; news of his family and his health. 8 pp., with envelope endorsed by Lewis. 8°.

— Lindenwald, [N. Y.,] Sept. 14, 1859. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Suggests a remedy for his neuralgia; thanks him for the correspondence between him and [Azariah C.] Flagg and such strong evidence of Lewis's friendship for him at that time; as to [James] Parton he has only to say that Parton applied to him before he wrote his life of Burr; Van Buren had nothing to give him then, but was surprised to see what a good book he produced; he had applied again for material for his life of Jackson but since Van Buren himself was working on the same subject it would not be well to furnish Parton material; he certainly has no objection if Lewis chooses to do so; he has finished his account of the quarrel between Jackson, Calhoun, and himself, is pleased to know that Lewis has prepared an account of the same event, and is content that it be given to Parton; but if Lewis should think it will be more effective to appear by the side of Van Buren's account the latter is willing to receive it, sealed, to be placed with his papers and be published after his death; recalls to his memory that on the day of the adjournment of Congress Jackson sent Lewis to him with Calhoun's long letter and a request to read it; Van Buren returned it immediately without looking at it, preferring to have nothing to do or say in the matter and the next time Jackson saw him he approved Van Buren's course. A. L. S. 12 pp., and envelope endorsed by Lewis. 8°.

— Lindenwald, [N. Y.,] Sept. 19, 1859. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Further recommendations for relief from neuralgia; he has inferred from what passed during the consideration of [Andrew] Stevenson's nomination as minister to England, the time when it was rejected, and from other causes, that Stevenson's friends had some assurances from Webster that the latter would support the nomination if the four [directors of the U. S. Bank nominated by Jackson and rejected by the Senate in 1834] resigned; asks if this was so.

A. L. S. 3 pp., with envelope endorsed by Lewis. 8°.

— Lindenwald, [N. Y.,] Nov. 7, 1859. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. In the same mail with Lewis's letter came one from Parton informing him of what Lewis had done for him; thinks the course not only right but preferable; before their recent correspondence he had spoken of the close and intimate connection between Jackson and Lewis; he now asks Lewis to give him the place of his birth, with which branch of the Lewis family he is connected, a brief sketch of his early life, information as to whether his family belonged to the old federalist party and if until his association with Jackson he did also, what led to his association with Jackson, and whether he is right in assuming that Lewis was friendly to Biddle and the Bank as long as he believed the institution was honestly administered; requests him to comply with his request speedily for old men such as they are sometimes die suddenly. A. L. S. 7 pp., with envelope endorsed by Lewis. 8°.

— Lindenwald, [N. Y.,] Jan. 17, 1856 [*i. e.* 1860]. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Fears he has put Lewis's modesty to too severe a trial by tempting him to speak about himself; he had assumed that Lewis was descended from an old federalist family and that he was not unfriendly to the U. S. Bank until it had forfeited his friendship by bad conduct; in these attitudes he placed him in his memoirs; presenting him as one that had been true to Jackson to the last and giving him the greater credit for standing by Jackson in the strong state right ground the latter maintained and in his struggle with the Bank; he was unaware that these were not Lewis's early views; this was before he received Lewis's first letter in answer to his enquiries, but when he learned that at the most critical moment of his political life Lewis had been one of the most efficient of his friends in acts of which he had never heard before, he is desirous of apprising Lewis of what he had said in order to guard against the possibility of mistake, and also of strengthening his friendship by a record of Lewis's intimacy and intercourse with Jackson; his purpose will be answered fully if Lewis will confine himself to the point last above referred to, unless he may wish to make other corrections; regrets that he did not know before of Lewis's services in this connection; the letter from Lewis to [Azariah C.] Flagg is given entire and it tells the whole story. A. L. S. 7 pp., and envelope with endorsement. 8°.

— Lindenwald, [N. Y.,] Mar. 4, 1860. To W. B. Lewis, Nashville, Tenn. Lewis's last letter had been mis sent to Kinderhook, Tenn.; he was sure he could not be mistaken in thinking Lewis belonged to the Woodlawn family; he sees that [Andrew Jackson] Donelson says that [John] Bell supported [Hugh Lawson] White because White was opposed to Van Buren; with that he does not trouble himself but he has some innocent curiosity as to the time when and the circumstances under which this opposition arose; his own recollection is that Bell was entirely willing to support Van Buren if he could be satisfied that he would have no reason to complain of Van Buren's course, if elected, between the head men of Tennessee, Polk, himself, Grundy, etc.; he is determined to say nothing on that point; recalls a dinner to which Lewis invited

him to meet Bell, when Van Buren thought it was expected that some conversation should take place on the subject, but a tooth ache compelled him to leave the table when the ladies did, and Bell significantly remarked that he hoped to meet Van Buren again when he had no tooth ache; asks if Lewis recalls the circumstance and whether Van Buren's impressions are correct. A. L. S. 4 pp., with envelope endorsed by Lewis. 8°.

Winchester (J.) Mobile, [Ala.,] Jan. 15, 1815. To Andrew Jackson [New Orleans]. In answer to his letters of 23 ult. and 3 inst.; the orders have been published and the proper officer has been directed to make consolidated monthly returns to the adjutant general's office in New Orleans; fears Jackson's requisitions on the contractors will not be complied with; Fort Jackson is now on half rations of flour; he laments the wants of the Indians but felt constrained to put the women and children on half rations rather than the troops; has thought of sending such as can travel to the Mississippi to recruit; the remainder of Coffee's brigade is on the way to Baton Rouge; his spies report heavy can-

nonading in the direction of New Orleans on the 12th; trusts Jackson has been victorious; his own forces are in good health and spirits and fear no encounter with the enemy. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

— Mobile, [Ala.,] Jan. 22, 1815. To Andrew Jackson, New Orleans. The 3d U. S. infantry marched on the 19th according to Jackson's orders of the 10th; asks that the 24 artillery horses sent with them be returned, for the wagon horses are too weak from want of forage to be of use; explains that the regiment did not march before because he understood Jackson's order of Dec. 1814 to be contingent upon the arrival of Gen. [John] McIntosh who has not yet come in; does not know where Gen. Coulter is; rejoices at the victory of 8 inst.; asks if he has authority to accept the resignations of various officers; calls his attention to the fact that David Files, assistant deputy quartermaster general is out of funds and that the government is indebted to the citizens of this section for forage for Coffee's brigade. A. L. S. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Allen (James) from A. Jackson, 31 Mar., 1827.
Blair (F. P.) Jr., from F. P. Blair & J. C. Rives, 2 Apr., 1855.

Butler (B. F.) from A. Jackson, 4 Jan., 1845.

Cadwalader (T.) from W. B. Lewis, 7 Apr., 1827.

Cass (L.) from W. B. Lewis, 1845.

Eaton (J. H.) from A. Jackson, 27 July, 1827.

Gales (J.) from H. Clay, 8 Aug., 1834.

Hall (A. A.) from W. B. Lewis, 12 July, 1837.

Hayward (E.) from W. B. Lewis, 28 Mar., 1827.

Houston (S.) from W. B. Lewis, 27 Oct., 1836.

Jackson (A.) from C. Atwater, 30 Nov., 1827
 E. Bradley, 4 Dec., 1813
 R. Butler, 15 Sept., 1828
 W. B. Lewis, 15 July, 1820

" 8 Sept., 1829

" 3 Apr., 1833

" 17 Sept., 1835

" 28 Feb., 1837

" 6 Oct., 1839

" 5 Nov., 1839

" 6 Dec., 1841

J. Winchester, 15 Jan., 1815

" 22 Jan., 1815

Kendall (A.) from W. B. Lewis, 11 Oct., 1828

Lewis (W. B.), from C. Atwater, 30 Nov., 1827

from T. H. Benton, 15 Mar., 1847

F. P. Blair and } 2 Apr., 1855

J. C. Rives, } 21 July, 1856

F. P. Blair, } 25 Aug., 1856

" 2 Sept., 1856

" 5 Oct., 1856

" 25 Oct., 1859

" 26 May, 1864

F. P. Blair, Jr., 20 Apr., 1855

L. Cass, 18 Aug., 1845

" 17 Nov., 1861

J. Coffee, 3 Feb., 1814

" 2 Mar., 1814

" 18 Apr., 1814

J. A. Hamilton, 3 Oct., 1828

D. Henshaw, 10 Sept., 1841

A. Jackson, 15 Feb., 1814

" 21 Feb., 1814

" 5 Mar., 1814

" 8 May, 1815

" 15 May, 1815

" 1819

" 25 Jan., 1819

" 30 Jan., 1819

" 23 Nov., 1819

" 15 July, 1820

" 16 July, 1820

" 19 Mar., 1822

" 1 July, 1822

" 7 Dec., 1823

" 22 Dec., 1823

" 22 Feb., 1824

" 31 Mar., 1824

" 7 May, 1824

" 21 Jan., 1825

" 24 Jan., 1825

" 29 Jan., 1825

" 7 Feb., 1825

Lewis (W. B.), from A. Jackson, 20 Feb., 1825

" 15 July, 1826

" 12 Dec., 1826

" 8 Feb., 1827

" 5 Apr., 1827

" 5 May, 1827

" June, 1827

" 13 June, 1827

" 16 Aug., 1827

" 22 Aug., 1827

" Dec., 1827

" 18 Dec., 1827

" 3 Mar., 1828

" 22 Mar., 1828

" June, 1828

" 22 June, 1828

" 28 June, 1828

" 10 July, 1828

" 18 July, 1828

" 28 July, 1828

" 5 Aug., 1828

" 13 Aug., 1828

" 15 Aug., 1828

" 16 Aug., 1828

" 19 Aug., 1828

" 26 Sept., 1828

" 15 Oct., 1828

" 19 Oct., 1828

" 10 Sept., 1829

" 21 June, 1830

" 26 June, 1830

" 28 June, 1830

" July, 1830

" 21 July, 1830

" 28 July, 1830

" 7 Aug., 1830

" 10 Aug., 1830

" 15 Aug., 1830

" 17 Aug., 1830

" 25 Aug., 1830

" 31 Aug., 1830

" 18 Sept., 1830

" 29 Mar., 1831

" 7 May, 1831

" 22 June, 1831

" 26 June, 1831

" 9 Aug., 1832

" 18 Aug., 1832

" 1833?

" 19 Apr., 1833

" 29 Apr., 1833

" 4 May, 1833

" Sept., 1833

" 9 July, 1834

" 15 July, 1834

" 26 July, 1834

" 8 Sept., 1834

" 14 Sept., 1834

" 25 Oct., 1834

" 27 Apr., 1835

" 18 July, 1835

" Jan., 1837

" 3 Aug., 1837

" 19 Oct., 1837

" 1 Jan., 1838

" 23 Jan., 1838

" 10 Dec., 1838

" 4 Mar., 1839

" 18 Apr., 1839

" 29 May, 1839

Lewis (W. B.), from A. Jackson, 13 Aug., 1839
 " 9 Sept., 1839
 " 19 Oct., 1839
 " 11 Nov., 1839
 " 19 Dec., 1839
 " 21 Dec., 1839
 " 22 May, 1840
 " 27 Oct., 1840
 " 26 Dec., 1840
 " 19 Aug., 1841
 " 24 Aug., 1841
 " 23 Sept., 1841
 " 30 Sept., 1841
 " 1 Oct., 1841
 " 25 Oct., 1841
 " 18 Nov., 1841
 " 28 Dec., 1841
 " 28 Dec., 1841
 " *his.*
 " 1 Jan., 1842
 " 15 Jan., 1842
 " 12 Feb., 1842
 " 28 Feb., 1842
 " 15 Mar., 1842
 " 26 Mar., 1842
 " 30 Mar., 1842
 " 31 Mar., 1842
 " 2 Apr., 1842
 " 23 Apr., 1842
 " 23 May, 1842
 " 2 June, 1842
 " 15 June, 1842
 " 3 Aug., 1842
 " 1 Sept., 1842
 " 15 Dec., 1842
 " 20 Dec., 1842
 " 17 Jan., 1843
 " 20 Jan., 1843
 " 24 Jan., 1843
 " 6 Feb., 1843
 " 13 Feb., 1843
 " 27 Feb., 1843
 " 24 Mar., 1843
 " 19 July, 1843
 " 25 July, 1843
 " 11 Aug., 1843
 " 12 Sept., 1843
 " 18 Sept., 1843
 " 23 Oct., 1843
 " 31 Oct., 1843
 " 27 Nov., 1843
 " 15 Dec., 1843
 " 18 Jan., 1844
 " 22 Feb., 1844
 " 24 Feb., 1844
 " 27 Feb., 1844
 " 5 Mar., 1844
 " 11 Mar., 1844
 " 22 Mar., 1844
 " 8 Apr., 1844
 " 3 May, 1844
 " 7 May, 1844

Lewis (W. B.), from A. Jackson, 11 May, 1844
 " 28 June, 1844
 " 12 July, 1844
 " 1 Aug., 1844
 " 15 Aug., 1844
 " 17 Sept., 1844
 " 27 Sept., 1844
 " 9 Oct., 1844
 " 1 Jan., 1845
 " 15 Jan., 1845
 " (3 letters.)
 " 5 Feb., 1845
 " 11 Feb., 1845
 " 12 Feb., 1845
 " 3 Mar., 1845
 " 22 Mar., 1845
 " 8 Apr., 1845
 " 10 Apr., 1845
 A. Jackson, Jr., 17 Aug., 1833
 " 24 June, 1856
 L. McLane, 22 Sept., 1832
 " 26 Aug., 1841
 " 30 Aug., 1841
 " 9 Sept., 1841
 " 15 Sept., 1841
 " 26 May, 1842
 J. C. McLemore, 30 May, 1827
 J. R. Poinsett, 22 Aug., 1845
 " 5 Jan., 1846
 J. K. Polk, 13 Aug., 1833
 A. L. de Santa Anna, 3 May, 1842
 J. C. Spencer, 14 Aug., 1845
 M. Van Buren, 10 Apr., 1859
 " 5 May, 1859
 " 14 Sept., 1859
 " 19 Sept., 1859
 " 7 Nov., 1859
 " 17 Jan., 1860
 " 4 Mar., 1860

McLemore (J. C.) from W. B. Lewis, 9 Apr., 1827.

Nashville Banner from W. B. Lewis, July, 1845.

Overton (J.) from A. Jackson, 31 Dec., 1829

Pageot (Mary Lewis) from W. B. Lewis, 2 Apr., 1846.

Polk (J. K.) from W. B. Lewis, 15 May, 1845
 " 19 May, 1845

Ritchie (T.) from W. B. Lewis, 28 Aug., 1833
 " 17 Sept., 1833

Roberts () from R. Butler, 10 Sept., 1806.

Roberts (I.) from A. Jackson, 31 Dec., 1813.

Tennessee.—Militia (79th Regt.) from A. Jackson, 1 July, 1825.

Unknown, from W. B. Lewis, 25 Mar., 1833.

Van Buren (M.) from W. B. Lewis, Apr., 1859.

Weakly (R.) from A. Jackson, 5 Aug., 1828.

- 1806, Sept. 10. R. Butler to Mr. Roberts.
 1813, Mar. 9. Wm. Carroll's provision return.
 Nov. 1. Tennessee militia deserters' roll.
 Dec. 4. E. Bradley to A. Jackson.
 Dec. 31. A. Jackson " J. Roberts.
 1814, Feb. 3. J. Coffee " W.B. Lewis.
 Feb. 15. A. Jackson " "
 Feb. 21. " " "
 Mar. 2. J. Coffee " "
 Mar. 5. A. Jackson " "
 Apr. 18. J. Coffee " "
 1815, Jan. 15. J. Winchester to A. Jackson.
 Jan. 22. J. Winchester to A. Jackson.
 Feb. 13. 44 U. S. infantry, morning report.
 May 8. A. Jackson to W.B. Lewis.
 May 15. " " "
 1819? " " "
 1819, Jan. 25. " " "
 Jan. 30. " " "
 Nov. 23. " " "
 1820, July 15. W.B. Lewis " A. Jackson.
 July 16. A. Jackson " W.B. Lewis.
 1822, Mar. 19. " " "
 July 1. " " "
 1823, Dec. 7. " " "
 Dec. 22. " " "
 1824, Feb. 22. " " "
 Mar. 31. " " "
 May 7. " " "
 Sept. 20. W. B. Lewis " For the Columbian Observer."
 1825, Jan. 21. A. Jackson to W.B. Lewis.
 Jan. 24. " " "
 Jan. 29. " " "
 Feb. 7. " " "
 Feb. 20. " " "
 July 1. " " 79 Tenn. militia.
 1826, July 15. A. Jackson to W.B. Lewis.
 Dec. 2. Elizabeth Craighead's statement.
 Dec. 19. A. Jackson to W.B. Lewis.
 1827, Feb. 8. " " "
 Mar. 28. W. B. Lewis to Elijah Hubbard.
 Mar. 31. A. Jackson to James Allen.
 Apr. 5. " " "
 Apr. 7. W. B. Lewis to Thomas Cadwalader.
 Apr. 9. W. B. Lewis to John C. McLemore.
 May 5. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 May 30. J. C. McLemore to W. B. Lewis.
 June " A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 June 13. " " "
 July 27. " " J. H. Eaton.
 Aug. 16. " " W. B. Lewis.
 Aug. 22. " " "
 Nov. 30. C. Atwater to A. Jackson.
 Dec. 7. " " W. B. Lewis.
 Dec. 18. " " "
 1828, Mar. 3. " " "
 Mar. 22. " " "
 June " " "
 June 22. " " "
 June 28. " " "
 July 10. " " "
 July 18. " " "
 July 28. " " "
 Aug. 5. A. Jackson to R. N. Weakley.
 Aug. 5. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Aug. 13. " " "
 Aug. 15. " " "
 Aug. 16. " " "
 Aug. 19. " " "
 Sept. 15. Robert Butler to A. Jackson.
 1828, Sept. 26. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Oct. 3. A. J. Hamilton to W. B. Lewis.
 Oct. 11. W. B. Lewis to Amos Kendall.
 Oct. 15. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Oct. 19. " " "
 1829, Sept. 8. W. B. Lewis to A. Jackson.
 Sept. 10. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Dec. 31. A. Jackson to John Overton.
 1830, June 21. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 June 26. " " "
 June 28. " " "
 July 21. " " "
 July 2. " " "
 July 28. " " "
 Aug. 7. " " "
 Aug. 10. " " "
 Aug. 15. " " "
 Aug. 17. " " "
 Aug. 25. " " "
 Aug. 31. " " "
 Sept. 18. " " "
 1831, Mar. 29. " " "
 May 7. " " "
 June 22. A. Jackson to Messrs. Campbell, Smith, Randolph and Lewis.
 June 26. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 1832, Aug. 9. " " "
 Aug. 18. " " "
 Sept. 22. L. McLane " "
 1833? A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 1833? W. B. Lewis's outlines of financial scheme.
 1833, Mar. 25. W. B. Lewis to —.
 Apr. 3. W. B. Lewis to A. Jackson.
 Apr. 19. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Apr. 29. " " "
 May 4. " " "
 Aug. 13. J. K. Polk " "
 Aug. 17. A. Jackson, Jr., to W. B. Lewis.
 Aug. 28. W. B. Lewis to T. Ritchie.
 Sept. 7. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Sept. 17. W. B. Lewis to T. Ritchie.
 1834, July 9. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 July 15. " " "
 July 26. " " "
 Aug. 8. H. Clay " J. Gales.
 Sept. 8. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Sept. 14. " " "
 Oct. 25. " " "
 1835, Apr. 27. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 July 18. " " "
 Aug. 15. W. B. Lewis's statement in regard to the Jackson-Monroe letter.
 Sept. 17. W. B. Lewis to A. Jackson.
 1836, Oct. 27. W. B. Lewis to Samuel Houston.
 1837, Jan. 7. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Feb. 28. W. B. Lewis to A. Jackson.
 July 12. " " Allen A. Hall.
 Aug. 3. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Oct. 10. " " "
 1838, Jan. 1. " " "
 Jan. 23. " " "
 Dec. 10. " " "
 1839, Mar. 4. " " "
 April 18. " " "
 May 20. " " "
 Aug. 13. " " "
 Sept. 9. " " "
 Oct. 6. W. B. Lewis to A. Jackson.
 Oct. 19. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Nov. 5. W. B. Lewis to A. Jackson.
 Nov. 11. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Dec. 19. " " "
 Dec. 21. " " "
 1840, May 22. " " "
 Oct. 27. " " "
 Dec. 26. " " "
 1841, Aug. 19. " " "
 Aug. 24. " " "
 1841, Aug. 26. L. McLane to W. B. Lewis.
 Aug. 30. " " "
 Sept. 9. " " "
 Sept. 10. D. Henshaw " "
 Sept. 15. L. McLane " "
 Sept. 23. A. Jackson " "
 Sept. 30. " " "
 Oct. 1. " " "
 Oct. 25. " " "
 Nov. 18. " " "
 Dec. 6. W. B. Lewis to A. Jackson.
 Dec. 28. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Dec. 28. " " "
 1842, Jan. 1. " " "
 Jan. 15. " " "
 Feb. 12. " " "
 Feb. 28. " " "
 Mar. 15. " " "
 Mar. 26. " " "
 Mar. 30. " " "
 Mar. 31. " " "
 April 2. " " "
 April 23. " " "
 May 3. Antonio Lopez de Santa Anna to W. B. Lewis.
 May 23. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 May 26. L. McLane " "
 June 2. A. Jackson " "
 June 15. " " "
 Aug. 3. " " "
 Sept. 1. " " "
 Dec. 15. " " "
 Dec. 20. " " "
 1843, Jan. 17. " " "
 Jan. 20. " " "
 Jan. 24. " " "
 Feb. 6. " " "
 Feb. 13. " " "
 Feb. 27. " " "
 Mar. 24. " " "
 July 19. " " "
 July 25. " " "
 Aug. 11. " " "
 Sept. 12. " " "
 Sept. 18. " " "
 Oct. 23. " " "
 Oct. 31. " " "
 Nov. 27. " " "
 Dec. 15. " " "
 1844, Jan. 18. " " "
 Feb. 22. " " "
 Feb. 24. " " "
 Feb. 27. " " "
 Mar. 5. " " "
 Mar. 11. " " "
 Mar. 22. " " "
 April 8. " " "
 May 3. " " "
 May 7. " " "
 May 11. " " "
 June 28. " " "
 July 12. " " "
 Aug. 1. " " "
 Aug. 15. " " "
 Sept. 17. " " "
 Sept. 27. " " "
 Oct. 9. " " "
 1845? W. B. Lewis to L. Cass.
 1845, Jan. 1. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 Jan. 4. " " B. F. Butler.
 Jan. 15. " " W. B. Lewis.
 Jan. 15. " " "
 Jan. 15. " " "
 Feb. 5. " " "
 Feb. 11. " " "
 Feb. 12. " " "
 Mar. 3. " " "
 Mar. 22. A. Jackson to W. B. Lewis.
 April 8. " " "
 April 10. " " "
 May 15. W. B. Lewis to J. K. Polk.
 May 19. " " "
 July. " " Editor of the Nashville Banner.
 Aug. 14. J. C. Spencer to W. B. Lewis.
 Aug. 18. L. Cass " "

320 JACKSON-LEWIS LETTERS, 1806-1864. CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX.

1845, Aug. 22. J. R. Poinsett to W. B. Lewis	1856, Aug. 25. F. P. Blair to W. B. Lewis.	1859, Sept. 19. M. Van Buren to W. B. Lewis.
1846, Jan. 5. " " "	Sept. 2. " " "	Oct. 25. F. P. Blair to W. B. Lewis.
April 2. W. B. Lewis to Mary Pageot	Oct. 5. " " "	Nov. 7. M. Van Buren to W. B. Lewis.
1847, Mar. 15. T. H. Benton to W. B. Lewis.	1859, April 10. M. Van Buren to W. B. Lewis.	1860, Jan. 17. M. Van Buren to W. B. Lewis.
1855, April 2. F. P. Blair and J. C. Rives to W. B. Lewis.	April . W. B. Lewis to M. Van Buren.	Mar. 4. M. Van Buren to W. B. Lewis.
April 20. F. P. Blair, Jr., to W. B. Lewis.	May 5. M. Van Buren to W. B. Lewis.	1861, Nov. 17. L. Cass to W. B. Lewis.
1856, June 24. A. Jackson, Jr., to W. B. Lewis.	Sept. 14. M. Van Buren to W. B. Lewis.	1864, May 26. F. P. Blair to W. B. Lewis.
July 21. F. P. Blair to W. B. Lewis.		

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN AUGUST.

AMERICA—HISTORY—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

Bliss (W. R.) Colonial times on Buzzard's Bay. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Brown (E. G.), **Butcher** (I. J.), and **Goodale** (A.) Outline history of Utica and vicinity. *Utica, N. Y.*, 1900. sq. 8°.

(New Century Club.)

Buel (J. W.) Columbus and the New World. *Washington*, 1900. 8°.

(Library of American history, v. 1.)

Buel (J. W.) and **Wright** (M. J.) Our late wars: Spain and our new possessions. *Washington*, 1900. 8°.

(Library of American history, v. 4.)

Carpenter (F. G.) South America, social, industrial and political. *New York*, 1900.

Elson (H. W.) Side lights on American history. Series 2. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Hodgins (T.) British and American diplomacy affecting Canada, 1782-1899. *Toronto*, 1900. 8°.

Jameson (J. F.) and **Buel** (J. W.) Encyclopedic dictionary of American history. *Washington*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

(Library of American history, v. 5-6.)

Litchfield (The) book of days. *Litchfield*, 1900. 12°.

Gift of Dr. J. Simms.

MacLean (J. P.) An historical account of the settlements of Scotch Highlanders in America prior ... to 1783. *Cleveland*, 1900. 8°.

Moore (C. B.) Certain antiquities of the Florida west-coast. *Philadelphia*, 1900. f°.

Ridpath (J. C.) History of the United States. *Washington*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

(Library of American history, v. 2-3.)

Smith (J. M.) History of the town of Sunderland, Massachusetts, *Greenfield, Mass.*, 1899. 8°.

Tarr (R. S.) and **McMurry** (F. M.) North America. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Thompson (A. C.) Sketches, historical and biographical, of the Eliot church and society, Boston. *Boston*, 1900. sq. 8°.

Wheeler (R. A.) History of the town of Stonington. *New London*, 1900. 8°.

EUROPE—HISTORY—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

Bonnefoy (G.) Histoire de l'administration civile dans la province d'Auvergne. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Bornhak (C.) Russland und Finnland. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Byers (S. H. M.) Twenty years in Europe. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Finland.—*Constitution.* La constitution du grand-duché de Finlande. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Finland.—*Parliament.* Diète de Finlande en 1899. Réponses des états aux propositions impériales. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Grimble (A.) The salmon rivers of Scotland. v. 3. *London*, 1900. 4°.

Haas (H.) Deutsche Nordseeküste, friesische Inseln und Helegoland. *Bielefeld*, 1900. 4°.

(Land und Leute, Bd. 8.)

Harrison (F.) Byzantine history in the Middle Ages. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Hartmann (L. M.) Geschichte Italiens im Mittelalter. Bd. 2¹. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Jorgensen (A. D.) The Dano-German question. *Copenhagen*, 1900. 8°.

Lenail (P.) Le parlement de Dombes-Lyon 1523 à 1696.—Trevoux 1697 à 1771. *Lyon*, 1900. 4°.

Mitchell (D.) A popular history of the Highlands and Gaelic Scotland. *Paisley*, 1900. 8°.

Nottingham, [England]. Nottingham parish registers. Marriages. v. 2. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(Phillimore's parish register series, v. 14.)

Ollivier (É.) L'empire libéral. v. 5. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Pitrè (G.) Feste patronali in Sicilia. v. 1. *Torino*, 1900. 12°.

(Biblioteca delle tradizioni popolari Siciliane. v. 21.)

Rendel (G. D.) Newcastle-on-Tyne, its municipal origin and growth. *London*, 1898. 12°.

Speight (H.) Upper Wharfedale. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Wegener (G.) Deutsche Ostseeküste. *Bielefeld*, 1900. 4°.

(Land und Leute, v. 7.)

Woelk (F.) Vom Ostseestrand. *Königsberg*, 1899. 16°.

AFRICA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION—TRANSVAAL WAR.

Bonnefon (E. L.) Le Transsaharien par la main-d'œuvre militaire. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Chapiseau (F.) Au pays de l'esclavage. *Paris*, 1900. 16°.

(Littératures populaires. Tome 37.)

Collin (V.) Le Maroc et les intérêts belges. *Louvain*, 1900. 8°.

Du Plessis (C. N. J.) Uit de geschiedenis van de Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek en van de Afrikaanders. *Amsterdam*, 1898. 8°.

Gallieni (G. O.) La pacification de Madagascar. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Gerretsen (J. H.) Na Cronjé's overgave. 's-Gravenhage, 1900. 8°.

Hacquard (A.) Monographie de Tombouctou. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Hillegas (H. C.) *The Boers in war.* New York, 1900. 12°.

Hron (K.) *Der Kampf in Südafrika.* Wien, 1899. 8°.

Kuyper (A.) *Die Krisis in Südafrika.* Berlin, 1900. 8°.

Peinlich (F.), *pseud.* *Der Kaiser und der südafrikanische Krieg.* Berlin, 1900. 8°.

Scoble (J.) and **Abercrombie** (H. R.) *The rise and fall of Krugerism.* London, 1900. 8°.

Van den Heuvel (Rev. A.) *The righteousness of the Boer cause.* Cleveland, Ohio, 1899. 12°.

LITERATURE.

Adam de la Hale. *Canchons und Partures.* Bd. 1. Halle a. S., 1900. 12°.

(Romanische Bibliothek. No. 17.)

Antolini (C.) *Rispondi o Sole! Città di Castello,* 1899. 16°.

Dryden (J.) *Essays.* Oxford, 1900. 2 v. 12°.

Gracey (H. K.) *The Zuff ballads.* London, 1900. 12°.

Gruenert (M.) *Der Löwe in der Literatur der Araber.* Prag, 1899. sq. 8°.

(Wissenschaftlicher Verein für Volkskunde in Prag. Publication, Bd. 6.)

Herold (A. F.) *Au hasard des chemins.* Paris, 1900. 12°.

Horváth (C.), **Kardos** (A.) and **Endrödi** (A.) *Histoire de la littérature hongroise.* Ouvrage adapté du Hongrois par I. Kont. Budapest, 1900. 4°.

Jacob (G.) *Türkische Litteraturgeschichte in Einzeldarstellungen.* Heft 1. Berlin, 1900. 8°.

Jefferson (T.) *The Jeffersonian cyclopedia.* New York, 1900. 4°.

Jim's Wife (*pseudonym*). *Gordon League ballads.* London, 1900. 12°.

Lokman. *Fabulas de Loqman.* Lisboa, 1898. 8°.

(Sociedade de geographia de Lisboa. Contribuições.)

Moser (H.) *Wandlungen der Gedichte Conrad Ferdinand Meyers.* Leipzig, 1900. 12°.

Plantus. *Codex Heidelbergensis 1613 Palatinus C. phototypice editus; præfectus est C. Zange-meister.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1900. F°.

(Codices Græci et Latini.)

Schack (A.) *Den litterære Strid.* København, 1900. 8°.

Shea (J. C.) *Songs and romances of Buffalo.* Buffalo, 1900.

Thompson (P. J.) *Ethiope lays.* Rossmoyne, 1900. 12°.

Verlaine (P.) *Œuvres complètes.* Tome 4. Paris, 1900. 12°.

Welles (C. S.) *The lute and lays.* New York, 1899. 12°.

ECONOMICS—FINANCE—LAW—GOVERNMENT—COLONIZATION—ETC., ETC.

Bonneron (G.) *Les prisons de Paris.* Paris, 1897. 8°.

Chaillery-Bert (J.) *L'éducation et les colonies.* Paris, 1899. 2. ed. 16°.

(Questions du temps présent.)

Clews (H.) *The Wall Street point of view.* New York, [1900]. 12°.

Combes de Lestrade (Vicomte). *Droit politique contemporain.* Paris, 1900. 4°.

Crampon (Citoyen) [*pseud.* of **M. Fuchs**?]. *Le suffrage universel et la république.* Paris, 1900. 12°.

D'Orléans (H.) *Politique extérieure et coloniale.* Paris, 1900. 12°.

Fellmeth (A.) *Grundzüge der Finanzwissenschaft.* Leipzig, n. d. 8°.

Gmelin (R.) *Kurzgefasstes System der Finanzwissenschaft.* Esslingen, 1899. 8°.

Goldstein (J.) *Bevölkerungsprobleme und Berufsgliederung in Frankreich.* Berlin, 1900. 8°.

Jones (E. D.) *Economic crises.* New York, 1900. 12°.

(Citizen's library.)

Joyce (J. A.) and **Joyce** (H. C.) *A treatise on electric law.* New York, 1900. 8°.

Kaial (J.) *Finanzwissenschaft. Theil 1.* Wien, 1900. 12°.

Koenigsheim (). *Hanbuch für die Gendarmerie.* Dresden, 1900. 12°.

Labriola (A. F.) *Discussioni teoretiche su alcuni punti della dottrina della moneta.* Roma, 1900. 8°.

Liberalism and the Empire. Three essays. London, 1900. 8°.

Lowell (A. L.) *Colonial civil service.* New York, 1900. 12°.

Mazzini (V.) *La crisi presente del diritto penale.* Ferrara, 1900. 8°.

Mayr (G. von). *Flotte und Finanzen. Die Deckungsfrage.* Tybingen, 1900. 8°.

Perrin (F.) *De la responsabilité pénale du chef de l'état et des ministres en France.* Paris, 1900. 4°.

Reberts (F. H. H.) *A comparative study of the government of the United States and of the State of Wyoming.* Laramie, Wyo., 1900. sq. 12°.

Selle de Beauchamp (C. de). *De la responsabilité des ordonnateurs des finance de L'État.* Paris, 1900. 8°.

Thion de la Chaume (R.) *L'accroissement des budgets d'état XIX^e siècle. Causes et remèdes.* Paris, 1900. 8°.

Villey (E.) *Législation électorale comparée des principaux pays d'Europe.* Paris, 1900. 8°.

SOCIOLOGY—LABOR—TRUSTS.

Anitchkow (M.) *War and labour.* Westminster, 1900. 8°.

Bertheau (C.) *L'égalité.* Paris, 1899. 12°.

Bonham (J. M.) *Industrial liberty.* New York 1900. 12°.

Broglia d'Ajano (R.) *Il salario nella teoria e nella pratica.* Camerino, 1899. 8°.

Cherouny (H. W.) *The burial of the apprentice.* New York, 1900. 8°.

Collier (W. M.) The trusts. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Cooke (F. H.) The law of trade and labor combinations. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°.

Eberstadt (R.) Der Ursprung des Zunftwesens. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Hardesty (J.) The mother of trusts. *Kansas City, Mo.*, 1899. 12°.

Haussonville (G. P. O. de Cléron d'), *Compte. Salaires et misères de femmes. Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Kautsky (K.) Le Marxisme et son critique Bernstein. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Recherches sociales. No. 2.)

Kuentzel (F.) Geschichte des evangelischen Armen-Vereins der Stadt Breslau, 1850-1900. *Breslau*, 1900. 12°.

Lillienfeld (P. von.) Zur Vertheidigung der organischen Methode in der Sociologie. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

Lindner (F.) Die unehelichen Geburten als Sozialphänomen. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

(Wirtschafts- und Verwaltung-studien, Bd. 7.)

Maisonale (E.) La doctrine socialiste. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Marcou (E.) De l'autorisation maritale au XIII^e siècle. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Montagne (). Études sur l'origine de la société. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Naquet (A.) Temps futurs: socialisme-anarchie. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Recherches sociales, No. 3.)

Paul-Boncour (J.) Le fédéralisme économique. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Saito (K.) La protection ouvrière au Japon. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Smith (E. J.) The new trades combination movement. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Wolfring (L. von.) Wie schützen wir die Kinder vor misshandlung und verbrechen? *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

Worms (F.) Le droit des pauvres, sur les spectacles, théâtres, bals. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL—HISTORY—ART AND SCIENCE.

Beaulieu-Marconnay (), von). Freiherr. Unter der Kriegsflagge des Reichs. *Braunschweig*, 1900. 4°.

Chevallier (E.) Histoire de la marine française de 1815 à 1870. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Clephan (R. C.) The defensive armour and the weapons and engines of war of mediæval times. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Englert (W. P.) Das Flottenproblem im Lichte der Socialpolitik. *Paderborn*, 1900. 8°.

Entwurf. Dienstvorschrift für die Artillerie-schulschiffe. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°.

Ericksen (I.) Deutschlands wirtschaftliche Existenz und seine Flotte. *Kiel*, 1899. 8°.

Flottengesetz (Das). *Berlin*, 1900. 12°.

Geiger (W.) Zur Flottenvorlage. *Nürnberg*, 1900. 12°.

Hall (C. W.), and others. Regiments and armories of Massachusetts. v. 1. *Boston*, 1899. 4°.

Kennedy (Sir W.) Hurrah for the life of a sailor! *Edinburgh*, 1900. 8°.

Lutz. Unsere Flotte. *Potsdam*, 1900. 16°.

Mockler-Ferryman (A. F.) Annals of Sandhurst. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Normand (J. A.) Notre puissance navale. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Richter (E.) Zur Flottenfrage. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Vorschriften für die Ausbildung der Schiffs-jungen. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

Vorschriften für die Ausbildung der See-kadetten auf den Schulschiffen. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

[**Wislicenus** (G.).] Der Deckoffizier. *Leipzig*, [1899]. 12°.

(Was willst Du werden?)

[**Wislicenus** (G.).] Der Seeoffizier. *Leipzig*, [1899]. 2. ed. 12°.

(Was willst Du werden?)

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Allegany Co., N. Y. Bd. of Superv.	12		Mower, Mandeville (1 map).	1	37
American Bible Society	1		Mutual Life Ins. Co. of N. Y.	1	
Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers	1		Natal, Parliament	5	17
Amsterdam Bur. van Statist.	1	1	National Acad. of Science		10
Assoc. of the Bar		140	Netherlands, Minist. van Kol.	1	
Boston Y. M. C. Union	1		Neumann, E.	2	
Breslau Ger. Statist. Amt.	4		N. Y. City Compt.	1	
British Patent Office	7		N. Y. City Record	8	
Buchanan, H. C.	6		N. Y. State Chamb. of Com.	10	
Cape of Good Hope, Col. Sec.	4	33	N. Y. Times	26	27
Cassel, Ger. der Magist.	4		N. Y. Tribune	6	22
Clarke, Prof. J. C. C.	1		New Zealand, Dept. of Labour	2	1
Crescent Ath. Club, Bklyn.		47	Nice, l'Observatoire	1	
Danzig, Ger. der Magist.	2	2	Nova Scotia, Gen. Assembly	4	
Destitute Mothers & Children		23	Ontario, Dept. of Agric.	3	
Diocese of Delaware	1	1	Ontario, Legislative Assem.	2	
Elliott, W. A.	1	3	Rhode Island	2	
Florida, Dept. of Agric.	1		Russia, Imp. Moscow Arch.		
Folks, Homer	1		Soc.	57	4
France	33	27	St. John, N. B. Dept. of Pub. Works	1	
Gallup, Mrs. E. W.	1		St. Lucia, Administrator		5
Gould, Miss Helen M.	2	1	St. Vincent, Col. Sec.		19
Great Britain	9	3	Simms, Dr. J.	6	7
Halifax, City Council	2		Sobko, N. P.	1	
Honolulu, Dep. of For. Affairs	2		Soc. Siciliana per la Storia Patria	1	
Imperial Russian Geog. Soc.	2		Tennant & Ward		225
India, Bengal Prov.	3		Thompson, Dr. W. G.	1	
India, Bombay Pres.	2	1	U. S. Commisioner of Fish and Fisheries	2	
India, Burma Prov.	1	1	U. S. Library of Congress	5	5
India, N. W. Prov. & Oudh.	1		U. S. State Dept. Bur. of For. Com. (31 MSS.)	4	18
India Office	3	2	U. S. Supt. of Documents	39	35
Ingersoll, E.	2	38	U. S. War Dept. Div. of Customs and Ins. Affairs	2	8
Iowa State Library	2		University of Iowa	4	5
Lalana, Pandita F. K.		1	Victoria Legislative Council	1	
Leeward Islands, Col. Sec.	1		Vienna, Verein gegen Verarmung und Bettelei		129
London County Council	2	2	Wade, S. C.	5	6
London, Metropolitan Asylums Board	2		Washington Sq. Home for Friendless Girls		13
Los Angeles, Chamber of Commerce	1		West Riding County Council		33
Lyons, France, U. S. Consul	1	7	Woman's Amer. Bap. Home Miss. Soc.	6	
Maine Hist. Soc.	1		Zurich, U. S. Consul	2	8
Manchester, Eng. Council	1				
Maryland State Library	4				
Mass. Hist. Soc.	5	118			
Mauritius, Col. Sec.	3				
Merchants' Assoc. of N. Y.	1				
Mich., Indus. School for Boys	1	18			

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 10
OCTOBER 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER	327
REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR, 1899-1900	328-338
LETTERS OF JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL, 1848-54	339-345
WALSINGHAM TO LEICESTER ON THE NETHERLANDS IN 1576	346
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN SEPTEMBER	347-351
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER	352

NEW YORK
1900

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City

Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York

Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. IV.

OCTOBER, 1900.

No. 10.

REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER.

During the month of September there were received at the Library, by purchase, 2,101 volumes and 1,503 pamphlets, and by gift 1,217 volumes and 1,984 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,079 volumes and 1,807 pamphlets, for which purpose 16,483 cards and 466 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	1,675	7,333
Daily average of readers.....	66	293
Number of volumes consulted.....	5,537	44,276

The following are the most important gifts received during the month of September:—From the Academy of Verona, 3 volumes and 2 pamphlets of their Memoirs; from Mr. Avery, 19 volumes and 6 pamphlets, early works on lithography, music, etc., also a portfolio of sketches; from Mons. Bruwaert, 12 volumes of miscellaneous French documents; from the Chamber of Commerce of Chemnitz, Germany, 2 volumes of their yearly reports; from the Secretary of the Ecumenical Conference on Foreign Missions, 31 pamphlets, publications relative to the Conference; from the Misses Ely, 592 volumes and 108 pamphlets; from the Holland Society, 1 volume; from the Konigl. Vitterhets Historie och Antiquets Akademie, 14 volumes of the Månadsblad; from Dr. Frederick R. Marvin, 1 volume; from the Republican National Committee, 2 volumes and 199 pamphlets, all campaign matter; from Ferd. Vander Haeghen, 1 volume, a bibliography of the works of Erasmus; Walter Vrooman, 43 manuscripts relating to Oxford; from Miss A. Hope, 202 volumes, 438 pamphlets, and 7 prints; from Mr. Anderson C. Quisenberry, one copy of his "Memorials of the Quisenberry Family," of which only 150 copies have been printed; and from Mr. Francis G. Saltonstall a very interesting map, measuring 58 by 54 inches, and entitled: "Historical Map of the United States showing early Spanish, French & English Discoveries and Explorations also Forts, Towns & Battlefields. Edited by Rufus Blanchard."

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1900.

July 1, 1900.

Hon. JOHN BIGELOW,
President, New York Public Library.

SIR:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of this Library for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1900:

NEW BUILDING.

The work of removing the Forty-second Street Reservoir and of laying the foundations of the new building for the New York Public Library has continued throughout the year, and at the present time a considerable force is engaged on this work. The time for completing this contract has been extended to December 1st. The plans and specifications for the construction of the boiler vaults have been completed by the architects and placed in the hands of the Park Commission, and bids will soon be asked for this part of the work. The detailed plans and specifications for the construction of the building, including all masonry and iron work, have been completed by the architects and placed in the hands of the Park Department, but as yet no action has been taken.

SHELF DEPARTMENT.

During the fiscal year the number of volumes received by the shelf department, entered in the accession catalogues and placed on the shelves, was 39,129, of which 17,522 were purchases and 21,607 gifts. The number of pamphlets received and accessioned during the same period was 27,866, of which 6,876 were purchases and 20,990 gifts.

The number of volumes and pamphlets actually received during the year was as follows:

	VOLUMES.	PAMPHLETS.
Purchases.....	12,874	4,032
Gifts.....	15,229	30,334
	<hr/> 28,103	<hr/> 34,366

The total number of volumes on the shelves and available for use at the end of June, 1900, was 498,377 and of pamphlets about 144,800.

Progress has been made in the re-classification of the Library, the sec-

tions of Central and South American and West Indian geography and history, and of English literature, and a considerable part of Art and Medicine having been arranged, the books and pamphlets marked with the new relative location marks and the corresponding marks noted in all catalogues.

The number of works re-marked and re-classified in this manner during the year was 25,825 volumes and 1,693 pamphlets.

The archives of the United States Sanitary Commission during the War of 1861-65, comprising about 1,500 letter-files, record books, etc., which were deposited at the Astor Library in 1878, were transferred to the Lenox Building.

In order to make room for the new accessions 3,300 feet of shelving were placed in the south basement of the Lenox Building, and the greater part of the books relating to the subject of medicine were transferred thereto from the Astor, reserving only a few of the works in this department for the open reference shelves. The total amount of shelving set up in the two buildings during the year was 5,136 linear feet.

BINDING.

During the year 5,632 volumes have been bound for the Library, and 2,496 volumes have been put in stiff manila rope paper covers. In the Library bindery 1,062 volumes have been repaired, and a number of maps have been mounted.

CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT.

During the year there were catalogued 54,368 volumes and 37,448 pamphlets, for which purpose there were written 219,716 cards and 21,913 slips for the printer, from each of which slips from three to five printed cards were obtained. At the end of June, 1900, the index catalogue at the Astor Building contained 693,600 cards and those in the two reading rooms at the Lenox Building, 108,700 cards. The number of cards added to each catalogue was 274,985 for the Astor, and 33,550 for the Lenox.

In addition to the above the catalogue of music at the Lenox contained about 50,000 cards on June 30th, 1900, about 15,000 cards having been added during the year. All of the volumes in the Drexel Collection have now been catalogued, and the work of analyzing the periodical and other ephemeral literature of music is in progress.

The other special catalogues at the Lenox, in progress or awaiting revision, are the catalogue of Fifteenth Century books, estimated at 4,000 cards; the catalogue of Americana, etc., printed between 1500 and 1625, estimated at 7,500 cards; and the catalogue of Americana, etc., printed between 1701 and 1762, estimated at 5,500 cards.

MANUSCRIPT DEPARTMENT.

The number of cards in the different catalogues of the Manuscript Department at the Lenox is about 31,070. Of this number, 18,290 are in the main catalogue of manuscripts, one-third being printed cards and the remainder written reference cards. In the chronological catalogue are 6,710 cards, all printed, being duplicates of the printed cards of the main catalogue. There are also 2,065 cards for portraits, 930 for maps, plans and views, 1,890 for names of engravers, 685 for broadsides and other printed matter, and 500 miscellaneous, mostly relating to the Emmet Collection.

In the Manuscript Department 1,929 slip-titles for printing were written, and about 4,000 printed cards were filed. These titles and cards all relate to the Emmet Collection, the calendaring of which was completed in May. This catalogue has now been issued in an edition of 120 copies, with the title: "Calendar of the Emmet Collection of Manuscripts, etc., relating to American History, presented to the New York Public Library by John S. Kennedy." The volume contains 563 pages, including an index to the manuscripts of about 3,000 entries, and an alphabetical list of about 1,500 uncalendared Emmet manuscripts. It will be sold, unbound, so long as copies remain, at \$5.00 per copy, net.

The catalogue of maps at the Lenox now contains over 12,000 cards, in addition to indexes and key-maps to the large government surveys not enumerated in detail.

At the Lenox Building about 50,000 volumes have not yet been catalogued fully, or included in the card catalogue, among which are 1,900 of American Historical Societies, 2,200 of American newspapers, 5,000 or more of early Americana, 2,000 relating to Shakespeare, Milton and Bunyan, 7,000 in the Bible collection, 5,600 of Religion, and 2,600 relating to the fine arts, including many galleries and similar publications in folio.

The work of indexing certain current periodicals has been continued, and during the year there have been added from this source to the subject card catalogue in the Astor Building 643 titles from the co-operative list, and 19,985 from the special library list of current periodicals. These index references are now highly appreciated by readers, who are becoming accustomed to their use. What was known as the small card catalogue, containing the titles of books purchased between 1880 and 1894 has now been done away with and the books referred to in it have been properly catalogued on full-sized cards by author and subject. At this date a little over two-thirds of the library is catalogued by author and subject and classified, about 150,000 books and pamphlets are catalogued by authors but not by subjects, and about 30,000 are uncatalogued.

READERS' DEPARTMENT.

During the year the number of readers who visited the two buildings was 116,716, the Astor having received 88,554, and the Lenox 28,162. This is an increase of about 5,600 readers over the preceding year of 1898-9, the increase being 3,577 at the Astor branch, and 2,101 at the Lenox. The daily average of readers was 378, or 287 at the Astor and 91 at the Lenox. The largest number in any one month was in March and the smallest in July, as was the case last year.

The total number of volumes and periodicals issued to readers in both buildings during the twelve months, not including the use made of the open reference shelves, was 570,285. Of the 501,049 volumes called for at the Astor, the largest number, 102,277, or 24 per cent., belonged to law, economics, sociology and education; 92,120, or 18 per cent., belonged to applied science; 79,789, or 15 per cent., pertained to English and American literature; and 47,827, or 9 per cent., related to the literature of Europe. The total number of volumes given out to readers at the Lenox was 69,236, of which 40,890 related to genealogy, and 7,121 related to music. Tables are appended showing in detail by months the statistics of readers and of character of books called for at the Astor and the Lenox Buildings.

The open reference shelves in both buildings are largely used. About 4,655 volumes are on these shelves at the Astor, and seven volumes have been reported missing. At the Lenox Building eight volumes have been reported missing out of about 5,700 volumes on the open reference shelves in the two reading rooms.

SLAVONIC DEPARTMENT.

During the year there were added to the Slavonic Department 986 volumes and pamphlets, bringing the 1,312 volumes of last year up to a total of 2,298; of the accessions 125 were gifts. The number of volumes catalogued was 1,306, for which 5,191 cards were written. 430 volumes were re-classified. During the year 1,240 readers made use of the department, consulting 5,215 volumes and pamphlets. Information and help was given to 640 persons.

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT.

The number of volumes received by this department during the year was 10,575; and of pamphlets, 5,487. The number of volumes catalogued was 8,754, and of pamphlets 8,276, for which there were written 33,498 cards and 6,894 slips for the printer.

The most voluminous single accessions during the year have been the

proceedings of the Italian Parliament 1848-93, of the Belgian Parliament 1858-98, and of the Spanish Cortes 1810-98.

There is received in the department a large number of current serials, averaging 3,000 pieces monthly. Many of these are indexed as soon as received, others are fully catalogued. The Scandinavian, Danish, and German official statistics, for instance, comprise annual reports corresponding to the annual reports of the American federal departments, and they are catalogued as completely as the latter, as soon as received.

The indexing of the collection of U. S. documents relating to foreign affairs, referred to in the last annual report as the "Cadwalader Collection," has been continued during the year.

All the U. S. documents relating to Utah and the Mormons were sorted out, catalogued, and bound in five volumes to supplement the collection on Mormonism presented by Miss Helen Gould.

A similar collection of U. S. documents on the subjects of banking, bankruptcy, coinage, and monetary affairs has been sorted, catalogued, and bound into nineteen volumes.

EXCHANGES.

During the year there were received by the Library on Exchange Account, 4,633 volumes and 4,609 pamphlets, and there were sent out duplicates in exchange to the number of 5,899 volumes and 17,754 pamphlets. In exchange for the Bulletin there were received 125 periodicals, 133 volumes and 153 pamphlets, which exchanges have been credited as gifts in the statistics of volumes and pamphlets actually received during the year given on page 1.

PERIODICAL DEPARTMENT.

The total number of readers in the Periodical Department during the fiscal year was 20,112; there being a daily average of 64. In addition to the journals contained on the open reference shelves, 187,125 numbers of periodicals were called for, being a daily average of over 600. The total number of periodicals received at this date is 4,015, of which 884 are gifts. The average of separate numbers of periodicals received daily is 246, the total number for the year being 76,016. This includes 48 daily papers, 542 weeklies, 133 semi-monthlies, 1,080 monthlies, 163 bi-monthlies, 471 quarterlies, 73 semi-annuals, 567 annuals and 801 of irregular dates of publication. A table is appended giving the statistics of periodicals received by countries. About 2,447 volumes of old periodicals were added to the Library during the year, completing important files.

PRINT DEPARTMENT.

At the December meeting of the Trustees of the Library it was decided to establish a Department of Prints, and two well-lighted rooms in the Lenox Building, which is thoroughly fire-proof, were fitted up for the proper storing and exhibition of the collections. In May, 1900, Mr. S. P. Avery presented to the Library his collection of etchings, lithographs and photographs, 17,557 pieces in all, in a letter which is printed on page 152 of volume 4 of the Bulletin. The print room was opened for the use of students on May 14th, and a special exhibition of the collection of Turner's *Liber Studiorum* was placed in the print gallery at the Lenox. At the end of June this was replaced by a collection of French caricatures, broadsides, etc., relating to the Franco-German War. The Print Department now contains about 28,000 separate pieces. The total number of visitors to the art galleries at the Lenox during the year was 34,193.

BULLETIN.

The monthly Bulletin of the Library has been continued, the third volume being completed in December with 524 pages, an increase of 44 pages over the second volume. During the fiscal year there have been printed in the Bulletin lists of periodicals on archæology, art, history in general, music, statistics, economics, sociology, political science and socialism. These lists of periodicals, like those in the preceding volume, include also those in the Library of Columbia University. There have also been printed in the Bulletin lists of works in the Library relating to Fish and Fisheries, Needlework, South Africa, Landscape Gardening and Parks, the Philippine Islands, and the State of New York—including statutes, journals and documents of the Senate and Assembly, manuscripts, maps, documents relating to the Indians of the State, volumes of history and description of the State—and a list of the General Atlases of Geography, Ancient and Modern.

The Bulletin has also contained selections from some of the historical documents of which the Library possesses the original manuscripts, including, among others, the Calhoun-Gouverneur correspondence, 1823-36, the Winthrop-Davenport papers, a valuable series of letters of James Monroe, Benavide's Memorial on New Mexico in 1626, a series of letters of Captain John Bowie, of the 5th South Carolina Regiment, during the Revolutionary War, and letters to and from Andrew Jackson.

GIFTS AND PURCHASES.

A large number of gifts have been received by the Library during the year, the most important being the Avery collection of prints, already

mentioned; the Berrian collection of works on Mormonism, presented by Miss Helen Miller Gould; and the Theodorus Bailey collection of Americana, presented by Mrs. Myers, Mrs. James and Mrs. Mason, all of which have been described in the Bulletin. Mr. Alexander Maitland gave a number of rare books relating mostly to America, among them being Leed's "Temple of Wisdom for the Little World," printed and sold by William Bradford in Philadelphia, 1688, containing the first American edition of Bacon's Essays; Leed's "News of a Trumpet Sounding in the Wilderness," and "A Trumpet Sounded out of the Wilderness of America," printed by Bradford in New York in 1697 and 1699; also the sixth and seventh editions of Bunyan's "Pilgrim's Progress," both London, 1681. Mrs. Henry Draper and Mr. P. L. Ford have given many books during the year, a set of early English almanacks, and a long series of early U. S. documents presented by the latter being of unusual interest. The New York "Times," "Tribune," "Evening Post," and the Hospital Book & News Society have been constant contributors. Among the important gifts of manuscripts should be noted the Ford MSS. and letters presented by Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, the letters of James Monroe presented by Mr. J. L. Cadwalader, the papers of James A. Hamilton and of James Asheton Bayard presented by Mr. Philip Schuyler.

Important gifts of official publications have been received from the U. S. Government, and from the states and territories of Arizona, California, Connecticut, Hawaii, Iowa, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Missouri, New Mexico, New Jersey, New York and Ohio.

The following foreign governments have sent important series of their publications: Argentine Republic, Ceylon, Chili, Costa Rica, Denmark, Egypt, France, Great Britain, Holland, various of the states of India, Malta, Mauritius, various Mexican states, Natal, New South Wales, New Zealand, Peru, Portugal, Queensland, Roumania, Russia, Sierra Leone, South African Republic and Switzerland.

Various county councils and city accountants of Great Britain and chambers of commerce of Germany have sent important gifts. The municipal authorities of Archangel, Berne, Florence, Gloucester, Mass., Grenoble, Leipzig, London, New York, Odessa, Paris, Rome, Valparaiso, Zurich, among others, have made donations of their official publications.

Among some of the more important purchases may be noted an extensive series of Richmond, Va., newspapers; a file of the San Francisco "Bulletin," from 1855 to 1885; long files of the "Atti del Parlamento Italiano"; of the "Gazetta Ufficiale del Regno d'Italia"; of the "Annales Parlementaires" of Belgium; and of the "Diario de las Sesiones" of the Spanish Cortes. The manuscript records relating to the Loyalists of the American Revolution, which are being copied for the Library from the

British records, have been placed in the Lenox Building for the use of readers.

In conclusion, I take great pleasure in reporting that the members of the Library staff continue to show a genuine interest in the Library work and have each contributed something toward the progress which has been made. The usual monthly meetings of the staff have been well attended and some interesting papers have been presented. I am indebted to the chiefs of the several departments for valuable suggestions and for their cordial co-operation throughout the year.

Very respectfully,

JOHN S. BILLINGS,

Director.

TABLE I.
STATISTICS OF READERS AND VOLUMES CONSULTED.
LENOX, 1899-1900.

	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MCH.	APR.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTALS.
General Works.....	11	35	23	92	75	57	68	34	36	47	30	39	547
History (American).....	306	332	138	264	402	410	513	304	375	426	328	507	4,305
History (European).....	302	287	181	227	316	227	221	241	243	284	225	449	3,203
Geography.....	232	75	62	63	213	232	179	71	62	48	84	98	1,419
Art, Archaeology, etc.....	122	157	128	162	208	127	182	133	141	339	158	113	1,970
Literature (English and American).....	192	205	201	218	235	233	279	236	321	254	311	282	2,967
Literature (Continental European).....	91	108	104	82	71	65	47	59	70	75	37	85	894
Science.....	36	67	128	133	165	85	77	86	67	61	52	27	984
Science (Applied).....	31	20	35	53	112	121	47	80	125	77	81	48	830
Law, Economics, Sociology, Education.....	108	138	118	214	283	232	259	157	270	266	201	207	2,453
Orientalia.....	4	34	47	22	13	6	8	4	7	22	3	38	208
Religion and Philosophy.....	79	181	89	167	147	111	90	67	85	158	93	178	1,445
American Genealogy.....	1,591	3,142	2,757	3,430	4,857	3,383	3,407	3,772	4,956	3,637	3,364	2,594	40,890
Music.....	595	693	757	736	448	758	493	515	583	613	554	376	7,121
Total of Volumes.....	3,700	5,474	4,768	5,863	7,545	6,047	5,870	5,759	7,341	6,307	5,521	5,041	69,236
Total of Readers.....	1,453	1,886	2,032	2,355	2,994	2,630	2,758	2,413	2,950	2,765	2,210	1,716	28,162
Visitors to Art Galleries.....	1,643	1,985	2,418	2,938	3,152	3,028	3,528	3,106	3,792	3,676	2,766	2,161	34,103

TABLE II.

STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED.

ASTOR, 1898-1900.

	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTALS.
General Works.....	776	485	733	1,046	654	810	1,185	732	934	932	799	811	9,897
History (American).....	2,424	2,025	1,675	2,257	3,436	3,618	4,443	3,410	3,599	3,690	3,853	3,373	37,803
History (European).....	1,990	2,910	1,945	4,085	4,052	2,943	5,935	6,722	3,987	3,893	4,130	3,138	45,730
Geography.....	371	525	400	652	374	258	505	367	332	537	390	463	5,174
Art, Archaeology, Architecture, Music.....	1,505	2,043	1,811	2,282	2,052	2,250	2,543	3,055	2,851	3,134	2,363	1,990	27,875
Literature (English and American).....	4,093	5,605	5,339	6,960	6,131	7,307	7,936	7,806	8,273	6,996	7,145	6,198	79,789
Literature (Continental European).....	3,269	3,240	3,014	3,672	3,814	3,609	5,585	4,409	4,597	4,316	3,954	4,348	47,827
Science.....	1,908	1,618	1,270	1,660	1,439	1,769	1,799	1,252	1,730	1,345	1,420	1,094	18,304
Science (Applied).....	5,559	5,853	5,373	7,390	8,429	8,026	9,181	6,726	8,865	9,810	8,307	8,601	92,120
Law, Economics, Sociology, Education.....	23,674	8,660	3,370	4,276	6,939	7,885	7,825	5,651	7,327	8,339	9,106	9,225	102,277
Orientalia.....	375	231	338	417	362	394	431	433	828	453	970	1,408	6,640
Religion and Philosophy.....	2,217	1,771	1,643	1,416	1,861	2,059	1,048	2,328	2,489	2,620	3,859	3,398	27,609
Total of volumes.....	48,161	34,966	26,911	36,113	39,543	40,928	49,316	42,891	45,812	46,065	46,296	44,047	501,049
Total of readers.....	5,293	5,602	6,188	7,903	8,041	8,034	8,468	7,333	8,911	7,975	7,907	6,899	88,554

TABLE III.

TABLE SHOWING NUMBER OF PERIODICALS RECEIVED WITH NUMBER OBTAINED BY PURCHASE, GIFT AND EXCHANGE, COUNTRY FROM WHENCE RECEIVED, AND FREQUENCY OF PUBLICATION.

Countries.	AMERICAN.		BRITISH.		FRENCH.		GERMAN.		ITALIAN.		BELGIAN.		CENTRAL AMERICAN.		CHINESE.		DUTCH.		GREEK.		JAPANESE.		MEXICAN.		RUSSIAN.		SCANDI-NAVIAN.		SOUTH AMERICAN.		SPANISH.		SWISS.		MISCELLANEOUS.		NOT SORTED.		TOTAL.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Number Received.	1,240	486	537	770	122	50	3	3	36	4	18	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

LETTERS OF JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL, 1843-54.

The following eight letters are printed from the original manuscripts in the Duyckinck collection in the New York Public Library. The first letter of this series was printed in volume two of the *Bulletin*, page 444.

CAMBRIDGE Aug. 1843

MY DEAR FRIEND,

I can hardly say which I was most pleased with—your letter, or hearing that the young Evert was sitting (or perhaps I should use the passive participle) to Page. Such boys were foreordained to be painted. They are godsend to artists to make up in some sort for the crosses they have to bear. If Longfellow has dared to call people who die—flowers plucked by saints, why may not I call such rosy chubbinesses as Evert windfalls from some huge appletree (Igdrasil perhaps) in Paradise?

I will not call your letter a “*renewal* of old affection”—because, as far as I am concerned there has been no cessation of it. To answer your reproof, which I confess I in some measure deserve—let me say a few words. To begin with what you seem to think the worst—Carter’s letter was sent to me with a request that I would read it and use my own judgement about delivering it. I thought (and think still) that he apologized too much for what was in my judgement no offence of any import—and which I had already explained to Mathews in a way that should have satisfied any reasonable man. However, I thought it would gratify M. and resolved to deliver it I neglected to do it immediately—it was mislaid, and then I forgot it. It may have been very wrong but so it was. In the same way I forgot to forward a package of letters to my brother in Bermuda, and which I brought with me when I came to New York. I came upon them at the same time that I found Carter’s letter, and delivered them only the day before I left N. Y. In the same way I forgot from day to day to call on O’Sullivan—a thing which I was desirous to do—particularly as he had shown me kindness—and at last came home without doing it. As for saying anything of Mathews which I ought not to have said—I *never did so*. I laughed at his sensitiveness to newspaper criticism, it is true, but I should have laughed at myself in a like case. That I never bore malice and that I never said an unkind thing of a man seriously, since I was of years of discretion—I appeal to my friends who have known me long and whose love has not decreased with knowledge of me—to say. Then Mathews wrote a foolish letter to Carter insinuating that I was afraid to see him and that I stole his letter and I know not what—and then Carter (who would walk forty miles to contradict anyone who said aught unkind of me) got angry and persuaded not to write to M. explaining the whole matter as I meant to do—and so a very foolish affair became more foolish—But I am weary of this—I am not used to exculpating myself and have enough confidence in my own truth to be willing that my friends should take a good deal of me on trust. One word more, however. I did not ask M. with

the rest to my room just before I left. This was not from any anger on my part, but simply because Jones (to whom, I confess, my heart yearned more readily than to M.) had told me that he and M. had quarreled and that it was disagreeable for them to meet. Toward M. and all of you I am as I always was, and I should be sorry to think that my visit to your city had gained me eyes if it lost me friends to look kindly on with them. Is not the whole thing *very* foolish? Are friends so plenty that we can puff them from us as if they were but the froth on our tankard of life? I left my trick of "getting mad" with people—at school and I thought every body else did. There is Auld, too, (a man whom I loved, though he did try to quiz me a little) he has done his mite to hurt my feelings. He may know me better one of these days.

Do remember me affectionately to Jones and the rest. I am not in the habit (and never shall be) of sending kind messages which I do not mean, and, as Pecksniff says, they cannot help receiving them, whether they return them or not. Kiss the young Evert for me and tell him to part with everything more readily than with his temper. There! I have, at least, not been dilatory in answering your letter, though I will not pledge myself to be so punctual again. I have written part of it, too, with tears in my eyes. Good bye, and believe that when I am once a man's friend I am always so (nor is it so very hard to bring me to it) and that though a man may enjoy himself in being *my* enemy, he cannot make me *his*.

Affectionately your friend
J. R. LOWELL

P. S. I *did* say once that I did not believe any body ever read Puffer Hopkins *of his own accord*. I did not mean it as a sarcasm—but as a fact. Is it true or no? I have written things of which I would say as much. Even De Foe's famous ghost of Mrs Veal (if that were the name) that was so useful to the publisher of Drelin-court on Death would have been ineffectual. One more confession (confessio amantis, too) and my conscience will be clear. I laughed when I saw the advertisement of M's serial works with the effervescence about "*Young America*." Do not you yourself see something droll in it? If my sense of the humorous be nervously excitable can I help it? Shall there be no more cakes and ale?

It matters nothing: lose or win,
To the world's fate 'tis all the same,
For God it is that plays the game
And we but cast the venture in.
Our venture! what a paltry mite
Our little creeping lives would be,
If we but aid in one degree
The final triumph of the Light!

Let men who are born with silver spoons in their mouths quarrel—they have time to spare for it. But they who are born with pens in their hands have nobler work to do. You will believe me one day when you know me better, if I say that I have never felt a shade of bitterness toward M. but only regret. I have too high an end at which I aim and towards which I struggle and too small a regard for outward things, to give the leisure required to the proper nursing of an angered heart.

Remember me kindly to Welford, whose pleasant English face, and whose kindness in lending me books I have not forgotten nor shall forget.

[Addressed:] For EVERT A. DUYCKINCK, Esq^r—

No 20 Clinton Place—

New York—

N. Y.

ELMWOOD, Cambridge, June 28, 1845.

MY DEAR DUYCKINCK,

When I last saw you in New York, I promised to write to you concerning my projected book of Ballads. You will remember that I spoke of having mentioned the plan to my publisher, Mr Owen, and that I considered him to have a claim to the book if he desired to publish it. I find that he would prefer not to relinquish his claim, and I must therefore withdraw the offer I made to you for the present if not altogether.

At the time of our conversation, you asked me if I knew of any book in Ms. which would answer for the American branch of your selection. In withdrawing my own offer, I can suggest to you a substitute far more valuable, and which, it seems to me, would be an honor to your series. Mr John S. Dwight of West Roxbury has written a number of essays upon the great musical composers which many of his friends are desirous to have published and which he would be glad to get into W. & P.'s "Library". He is considered by the most competent judges in such matters to be the best æsthetic critic of music in the country. His knowledge is ample, his taste delicate, and his spirit truly poetical. One or two of his essays have been published in the Democratic Review, and I refer to them as specimens of his skill and ability.

His writings on this subject would probably fill up one volume of the series, and I think his offer well worthy of your prompt attention. If you will be good enough to write to me upon the matter at your earliest convenience you will very greatly oblige your friend

J. R. LOWELL.

[P. S.]

Please remember me to Mrs Duyckinck and to little Evert and his brother. When you visit New-England, if you can spare a day or two, I should be very happy if you would make your home with us. Will you be kind enough to say to C. F. B. that there is a letter for me in the New York Post Office (*probably advertised* by this time) which I should like to have him enquire for and send to me after the postage is reduced by the new law? J. R. L.

E. A. DUYCKINCK Esq.

ELMWOOD, Oct 2. 1845.

MY DEAR DUYCKINCK,

My friend Robert Carter going to New York this afternoon, I have asked him to call upon you and request you to recover of Mr O'Sullivan the Ms. I left with you when I was in N. Y.

If he should find you at home, I hope you will not fail to exhibit to him your little Evert whose praises I have sung to him, and whom as a stalwart specimen of the present I consider better worth his seeing than any Antediluvian rarity.

Please remember me kindly to your wife and believe me

truly your friend

J. R. LOWELL.

E. A. DUYCKINCK Esq.

ELMWOOD, Oct 27. 1845.

MY DEAR SIR,

You ask me whether I could make you any suggestion in regard to the W. & P. foreign series. In thinking the matter over, it occurred to me that a very agreeable volume might be made of selections from the Old English Translators—either in verse or prose, or both. I should like very well to make such a book myself, or, if you know of any one who could do it better, I should be still better pleased to see it done by him. "Specimens of the Old English Translators" would be a good title.

As for Christopher North, if what I said were true, he might as well think to put out the stars by spitting at them. If untrue, why it may as well be puffed over by one breath as another—though, as a matter of taste, I should choose a sweeter one. It must be sharper vinegar than he can brew that shall bite me. At any rate it is lost time to trouble one's self about such matters, for, whichever is in the right, it has always been very clear to me that the Lord and the Devil will each take care of his own, though each in a way peculiar to himself.

Be kind enough to write me on the subject of the translations, and remember me to your wife and little Evert.

Very truly your friend

J. R. LOWELL.

E. A. DUYCKINCK Esq.

New York.

CAMBRIDGE, Jan: 13. 1850.

DEAR SIR,

Perhaps you know that Hawthorne was last spring turned out of an office which he held in the Salem Custom House, and which was his sole support. He is now, I learn, very poor, and some money has just been raised for him by his friends in this neighborhood.

Could not something be also done in New York? I know that you appreciate him, and that you will be glad to do anything in your power. I take it for granted that you know personally all those who would be most likely to give.

I write also to Mr. O'Sullivan, who is a friend of Hawthorne's, but am ignorant whether he is now in New York. Of course H. is entirely ignorant that anything of the kind is going on, and it would be better that "a bird in the air" should seem

to have carried the news to N. Y. and that, if anything be raised, it should go thence directly as a spontaneous gift.

I remain

very truly yours

J. R. LOWELL.

[Addressed:] For E. A. DUYCKINCK, Esq.
New York
N. Y.

May 25th, 1854.

DEAR SIR,

I do not know exactly the character of the book you are to edit, nor how complete it is to be. But, if not inconsistent with its plan, it would gratify me to see in it one of the poems of a person who was very dear to many, and whose memory is inexpressibly precious. I am about to print a little volume containing her poems—some of them never before printed. It is not to be published, but if you would like to make any use of it, I shall have great pleasure in sending you a copy.

The vicissitudes of life are such and so many that I am almost afraid to say that I hope your little boy whom Page painted has grown into a fine youth by this time. For myself I have only one lamb left of four, and think I hear the foot of the inexorable wolf if a leaf rustle.

I address this personally to you rather than to Mr Scribner whose name was at the foot of the circular I received, because I saw that it was addressed in your handwriting, and supposed that the trouble of answering it would devolve upon you at any rate.

I think you will be glad to hear of Page's success in Rome. Professor Felton brings a good piece of news of him. He was to paint Mrs Crawford and have \$500 for it, but when the picture was finished, it was so fine that Mr Crawford sent him \$1000. Artists have not often so patronized art.

Very truly yours

J. R. LOWELL.

E. A. DUYCKINCK, Esqre.

ELMWOOD, 7th June, 1854.

MY DEAR DUYCKINCK,

thank you sincerely for your kind response to my note and to the wish it conveyed. I am glad you liked the Cambridge sketches in "Putnam". Perhaps I could have made them better but that I hoped to get all into one article.

I hope you will come to Cambridge in the course of this month, for I go to Beverly (on the seaside) on 1st July, and shall probably spend the last week of June with some friends at Newport.

But, if you should not come till after the beginning of next month, and will let me know when you are in Cambridge, I will contrive to meet you there. I should be happy to make your brother's acquaintance and talk over Italy a little.

I have hitherto escaped being engraved, but they are after me again with a chance of driving me to the wall—and if there be a head and you would like it, I will send you one.

With the little volume I spoke of in my last, you will find a very beautiful head. It is a *Crystallo-type* of a drawing of Cheney's after a portrait by Page, and is like as far [as] there can be any likeness made of a face so full of spiritual beauty, and in which so much of the charm was subterficial.

Hoping to see you before long,

I remain

Very truly yours

J. R. LOWELL.

E. A. DUYCKINCK, Esqr.

ELMWOOD, 6th Decr- 1854.

DEAR SIR,

My having been away from home all the summer has delayed the printing of the memorial volume I wrote to you about. It is now in the press and will be finished by January at farthest, I hope. I shall send you a copy at once, or, if necessary, I will send advance sheets.

All that was written of Lady Digby, all that Taylor said of the Countess of Carbery, and Donne of Elizabeth Drury—belongs as well to her, she was so beautiful and good.

She was born 8th July, 1821,

Married 26th Decr- 1844,

And went home 27th Oct: 1853.

"The Pilgrim they laid in a large upper chamber whose windows opened toward the sunrising: and the name of the chamber was Peace."

There is something I have often had upon heart to say to you, and I will say it here. I mean about my quarrel with Mr Mathews. I knew that he had done me a great injustice about a matter very trifling in itself. I knew that he had assailed me in print, and I retaliated as I would not do now. The traditions of literary animosities would justify all I did and more, but my heart has never justified it, and I have been sorry for it more times than I can think of since. But when I wrote the Fable for Critics I had no thought of publishing it. The greater part of it was written in a week and for my own amusement. I was full of animal spirits and thoughtless, and so it all came about. I know that these repentances are the rods for our youthful indiscretions, and that it is our penance that we can never recall what we have done. But at least I feel better for having said I did wrong, and for holding out my hand at length for reconciliation. It goes against my pride a little and so much the better.

As for any extracts, of which you speak, I think you had better exercise your own judgment. It is hardly safe to leave it to an author's own vanity—and I do not know how much space you can give.

You will be pleased, I think, to hear that I have been editing Andrew Mar-

vell's Poems for Little and Brown. I have spent a good deal of thought and labor on the text and it is not much to say that it will [be] the most correct yet.

I am now at work upon Donne.

W. W. Story was borne in Salem the 11th (I think) of Feb: 1819. Graduated at Harvard 1838. Has contributed largely to "Boston Miscellany", to my unfortunate "Pioneer", and one article, I believe, to N. A. Review. Is an accomplished musician and draughtsman, and destined, I believe, to a very high rank as a sculptor. He has made a statue of his father—of which I have heard great praise from competent judges. He had modelled (when I was in Rome) the "Shepherd Boy," "Little red riding-hood" and several other works whose names I forget. He has published several vols of Law Reports, a treatise on Contracts, on Agency, and I think one other: has published also a volume of poems, an Address before Harvard Musical Association, and Life of Justice Story—besides re-editing several of his father's Commentaries. Is a good linguist, and finally full of pluck and energy and work which will carry him high if he lives.

If there is time, I will write to him, if you wish, to find out what he has done since I saw him. He has made busts in marble of his wife, father, Russell Sturgis, and me. Was married in 1843 to Emelyn Eldridge.

I can think of nothing more. I have volumes by a good many obscure American Authors of which I will send you a list if they will be of any service to you. Their names, and the names of their books would make your volumes more complete without encumbering it much.

Very truly yours

J. R. LOWELL.

E. A. DUYCKINCK Esqre.

WALSINGHAM TO EARL LEICESTER ON THE NETHERLANDS IN 1576.

(From the Hardwicke papers in the New York Public Library.)

I FIND by your L^ps of the 23^d of this present, that you continue still in one opinion in thinking it most necessary for Her Majesty to send one to D. John d'Austria; & that your L^p hopeth ere this, that Her Maj^{ty} is grown to some full determination in that behalf, as well for the sending, as the choice of the Person. I am very sorry therefore, that in a Matter so expedient to be done, that your L^p shall find your hope frustrated, & we no further forward in the behalf, than we were at the day of your departure. But the experience your L^p hath had in like cases, of our slowness in proceeding in all our doings, whereby the Occasion being marred, both that we attempt taketh no effect, & the Charges here cast away, will make your L^p the less to wonder at this our present slackness. From M^r Wilson we hear nothing; which maketh me to doubt some interception of his Letters. I learn he is at Antwerp, but what he doth there, I cannot yet learn. M^r Villiers is returned out of Zealand, by whom I gather, that the good or evil success of those Countries standeth now upon marring or making; the Matter being presently in deliberation amongst them, whether they shall accept for Governor, Don John, or the Pr: of Orange. If they chuse the former, what will become of those Countries is over apparent; but if they chuse the other, there is good hope, notwithstanding the Disorders committed both at Maestricht & Antwerp, all will do well. The Prince, as he telleth me, hath had great offers out of Germany, by Men of the greatest sufficiency in all that country. It is hoped that he shall be chosen General for the Causes Martial, and the D. of Arscott for Causes Civil. This Division of Government (if it take place) will breed (I fear) some further inconvenience than is yet seen. When they are best united (the great Forces of their enemies being duly considered), any little Division cannot but be perillous. By your L^ps arrival here, which I hear will be on Wednesday, I hope we shall have some news out of those Countries. And so for this present, leaving further to trouble your L^p I most humbly take my leave. At Hampton Court, the 25 Nov^r 1576.

Y^r. L to command.

FRA: WALSINGHAM.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN SEPTEMBER.

BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY.

- Bain** (R. N.) The daughter of Peter the Great. *Westminster*, 1899. 8°.
- Benjamin** (M. L.) A genealogy of the family of Samuel Benjamin and Tabitha Livermore, his wife. *n. p.* 1900. 8°.
- Boutroux** (É.) Pascal. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.
(Grands écrivains français.)
- Buell** (A. C.) Paul Jones, founder of the American navy. *New York*, 1900. 2 v. 12°.
- Cartellieri** (A.) Philipp II. August, König von Frankreich. Bd. I. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.
- Clodd** (E.) Grant Allen: A memoir. *London*, 1900. 12°.
- Condon** (W. H.) Life of Major-general James Shield. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.
- Downer** (D. R.) The Downers of America. *Newark, N. J.*, 1900. 8°.
- Egerton** (H. E.) Sir Stamford Raffles. *London*, 1900. 12°.
(Builders of Greater Britain. No. 8.)
- Elliott** (S. B.) Sam Houston. *Boston*, 1900. 24°.
(Beacon biographies.)
- [**Emory** (M. E. B.)] Colonial families and their descendants. *Baltimore*, 1900. 12°.
- Fulton** (H. R.) Genealogy of the Fulton family. *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1900. 12°.
- Goldschmidt** (P.) Gutenbergbuch. *Halle a. S.* 1900. 12°.
- Greenlet** (F.) Joseph Glanvill. *New York*, 1900. 12°.
(Columbia University studies in English. v. 1.)
- Harbaugh** (L.) Life of the Rev. Henry Harbaugh, D.D. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.
- Harland** (M.) [*pseud.* of Mrs. M. V. H. Terhune]. Hannah More. *New York*, 1900. 12°.
(Literary hearthstones.)
- Harland** (M.) [*pseud.* of Mrs. M. V. H. Terhune]. John Knox. *New York*, 1900. 12°.
(Literary hearthstones.)
- Hovey** (C.) Stonewall Jackson. *Boston*, 1900. 24°.
(Beacon biographies.)
- Imbert de Saint-Amand** (A. L.), baron. Napoleon III. at the height of his power. *New York*, 1900. 12°.
- Jefferson** (T.) The life and writings of T. Jefferson, compiled by S. E. Formon. *Indianapolis*, 1900. 8°.
- Johnson** (Rev. W. W.) Elmer-Elmore genealogy. *North Greenfield, Wis.*, 1899. 8°.
- Knackfuss** (H.) Duerer; translated by C. Dodgson. *Bielefeld*, 1900. 4°.
(Monographs on artists. 5.)

- Lanson** (G.) Corneille. *Paris*, 1898. 12°.
(Grands écrivains français.)
- Marvin** (F. R.) The last words of distinguished men and women. *Troy, N. Y.*, 1900.
Gift of F. R. Marvin.
- Marvin** (W. T. R.) The English ancestry of Reinold and Matthew Marvin of Hartford, Ct., 1638, their homes and parish churches. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.
- Mills** (W. S.) Foundations of genealogy. *New York*, 1899. sq. 12°.
- Newberry** (P. F.) The Life of Rekhmara. *Westminster*, 1900. sq. 4°.
- Poschinger** (H. von) Ritter. Conversations with Prince Bismarck. *New York*, 1900. 12°.
- Potocka** (A. T.), *countess*. Memoirs of the Countess Potocka. *New York*, 1900. 8°.
- Proceedings** and addresses at the complimentary dinner tendered to Dr. A. Jacobi. *New York*, 1900. 4°.
- Quisenberry** (A. C.) Memorials of the Quisenberry family in Germany, England, and America. *Washington*, 1900. 8°.
- Rébelliau** (A.) Bossuet. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.
(Grands écrivains français.)
- Richter** (C. L.) Zdenko Fibich. Eine musikalische Silhouette. *Prag*, 1900. 12°.
- Roland de la Platière** (Mme. M. J. P.) The private memoirs of Madame Roland. *Chicago*, 1900. 12°.
- Roosevelt** (T.) Oliver Cromwell. *New York*, 1900. 8°.
- Stevens** (H.) Thomas Hariot, the mathematician, the philosopher and the scholar. *London*, 1900. 16°.
- Tapley** (H. S.) Genealogy of the Tapley family. *Danvers, Mass.* 1900. 8vo.
- Vance** (A. T.) The real David Harum. *New York*, 1900. 12°.
- Wakeman** (R. P.) Wakeman genealogy, 1630-1899. *Meriden, Conn.*, 1900. 8°.

ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHÆOLOGY— INSCRIPTIONS, EPITAPHS, FOLK-LORE, ETC.

- Carmichael** (A.) Carmina Gadelica. Hymns and incantations. *Edinburgh*, 1900. sq. 4°.
- Clarke** (G. K.) Epitaphs from graveyards. *Boston*, 1900. 4°.
- Frost** (W. H.) Fairies and folk of Ireland. *New York*, 1900. 12°.
- Kern** (O.) Koenigliche Museen zu Berlin. Die Inschriften von Magnesia am Maeander. *Berlin*, 1900. sq. 1°.
- Maspero** (G. C. C.) Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'orient classique. Les Empires. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

Moorehead (W. K.) [*and others*]. Prehistoric implements. A reference book. *Cincinnati*, [1900]. 4°.

Zettersteen (K. V.) Verzeichnis der hebräischen und aramäischen Handschriften der kgl. Universitätsbibliothek zu Upsala. *Lund*, 1900. 8°.

AMERICA—HISTORY—POLITICS—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Allen (F. O.) The history of Enfield, Connecticut. v. 1. *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1900. 4°.

Elson (H. W.) Side lights on American history. Series 1. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Fulton (R. I.) and **Trueblood** (T. C.) Patriotic eloquence relating to the Spanish-American war and its issues. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Greene (J. L.) Gen. William B. Franklin and the operations of the left wing at the battle of Fredericksburg. *Hartford, Ct.*, 1900. 8°.

Hopkins (J. H.) A history of political parties in the United States. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

La Houtan (L. A. de Lom d'Arce de), baron. Un outre-mer au XVII^e siècle. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Medina (C.) Le Nicaragua en 1900. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Oberholtzer (E. P.) The referendum in America. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Prentice (W. R.) History of New York state. *Syracuse*, 1900. 12°.

Shimmell (L. S.) A history of Pennsylvania. *Harrisburg, Pa.*, 1900. 12°.

Thomas (J. W.) Chronicles of colonial Maryland. *Baltimore*, [1900]. 8°.

Willard (Charles Dwight). A history of the Chamber of Commerce of Los Angeles, California. *Los Angeles* [cop. 1899]. 12°.

EUROPE—HISTORY AND POLITICS— DESCRIPTION.

Borrow (G.) The Bible in Spain. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Claretie (J.) La vie à Paris, 1899. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Dijon et ses environs. *Paris*, 1900. 16°.
(Collection des Guides-Joanne.)

Garofalo (B.) Gli atti del parlamento generale di Taormina (1411). *Catania*, 1899. 8°.

Jones (G.) Studies in European history. Civilization during the Middle Ages. *Lincoln, Neb.*, 1898-99. 12°.
(European History Studies. v. 2.)

Kupelwieser (L.) Die Kämpfe Ungarns mit den Osmanen bis zur Schlacht bei Moháco, 1526. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

Larned (J. N.) A history of England for the use of schools. *Boston* [1900]. 12°.

Perrin (A.) Histoire de Savoie des origines à 1860. *Chambéry*, 1900. 8°.

Procès des Assomptionnistes. Exposé et réquisitoire du procureur de la République. *Paris*, 1900. 16°.

Saint-Malo, Dinard et leurs environs. *Paris*, 1900. 16°.
(Collection des Guides-Joanne.)

ASIA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Bary (E. de.) Le dernier rapport d'un Européen sur Ghât... Journal de voyage... 1876-1877. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

Colquhoun (A. R.) Russia against India: the struggle for Asia. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Langhans (P.) Politisch-militärische Karte von Ost-Asien. *Gotha*, 1900. 27¼ x 22½ inches.

Markey (J. I.) From Iowa to the Philippines. *Red Oak*, 1900. 8°.

Mueller (D. H.) Die südarabische Expedition die Demission des Grafen Carlo Landberg. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

Radau (H.) Early Babylonian history. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

Wildman (R.) China's open door. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

MUSIC—ART.

Basserman-Jordan (E.) Die dekorative Malerei der Renaissance am bayerischen Hofe. *München*, 1900. 4°.

Bruneau (A.) Musiquês d'hier et de demain. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Favre (L.) La musique des couleurs. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.
(Bibliothèque des méthodes dans les beaux-arts.)

Grandmougin (C.) Etudes sur l'esthétique musicale. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Hinton (J. W.) Organ construction. *London*, 1900. sq. 4°.

Hughes (R.) Contemporary American composers. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.
(Music lovers' series.)

Soubies (A.) Histoire de la musique Belgique. *Paris*, 1900. 16°.

LITERATURE.

Bhartrihari. Le sentenze di Bhartrihari, tradotte da I. Pizzi. *Torino*, 1899. 8°.

Blondel (G.) Le drame de la passion à Oberammergau. *Paris*, 1900. 16°.

Borrow (G.) Lavengro. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Borrow (G.) The Romany Rye: a sequel to Lavengro. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Bowman (R. C.) Freckles and tan: illustrated verse. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Burgoyne (A. G.) Songs of every day. *Pittsburgh*, 1900. 8°.

Courtney (W. L.) The idea of tragedy in ancient and modern drama. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Field (E.) The Tribune primer. *Boston*, 1900. 16°.

Godwin (P.) A new study of the sonnets of Shakespeare. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Gregory (E.) Worldly ways and byways. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Halpern (M.) Die Gallenen. *Berlin*. 8°.

Luchier (H.) and **Birch Hirschfeld** (A.) Geschichte der französischen Litteratur. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

Nicolletti (L.) La prima seduta del consiglio comunale di Pergola dopo le elezioni del 2000; farso in un atto. *Pergola*, [1900]. 16°.

Offizieller Gesamt-Text des Oberammergauer Passions-Spieles. *Oberammergau*, 1900. 2. ed. 12°.

Olivaint (M.) Fleurs de corail. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Ossip Lourié (). La philosophie sociale dans le théâtre d'Ibsen. *Paris*, 1900.

Proctor (E. D.) The mountain maid, and other poems of New Hampshire. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Reed (M.) Later love letters of a musician. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Renard (G.) La méthode scientifique de l'histoire littéraire. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Rogers (L. H.) The kite trust. (A romance of wealth.) *New York*, [1900.] 12°.

Rose (A. M.) Hoch der Kaiser, Myself und Gott. *New York*, [1900.] 12°.

Shelton (J. de F.) The salt-box house. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Stanton (F. L.) Songs from Dixie land. *Indianapolis*, 1900. 12°.

Van Dam (B. A. P.) and Stoffel (C.) William Shakespeare: prosody and text. *Leyden*, 1900. 8°.

Vasallate (Le) de Don Pavana. 50 sonetti in vernaculo peruginesco. *Perugia*, 1900. 12°.

Weber (K. M. [F. E.] von) Freiherr. Briefe von C. M. von Weber an Hinrich Lichtenstein. *Braunschweig*, 1900. 12°.

Whitman (W.) Leaves of grass. *Philadelphia*, [1900.] 8°.

ECONOMICS—FINANCE—POLITICAL ECONOMY.

Alling (H.) Why we vote. A discussion of the government of the State of Washington. *Olympia, Wash.*, 1900. 12°.

Anthony (L. d') and Valran (G.) Essai d'économie coloniale. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Bellangé (C.) Le gouvernement local en France et l'organisation du canton. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Bordais (P.) De la réforme de l'impôt sur les successions. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Driault (E.) Les problèmes politiques et sociaux à la fin du XIX^e siècle. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Germany.—Statutes. Hypothekenbankgesetz. *Giessen*, 1900. 8°.

Government (The) class book: a manual of instruction in the principles of constitutional government. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Hauser (H.) Colonies allemandes impériales et spontanées. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.
(Études d'Économie Coloniale. Fasc 1.)

Nazzari (E.) Sunto di economia politica. *Torino*, 1898. 7. ed. 8°.

Strong (J.). D.D. Expansion under New World-conditions. *New York*, [1900]. 12°.

Walbert (M. W.) The coming battle. A complete history of the national banking money power in the United States. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

SOCIOLOGY—SOCIAL CUSTOMS, ETC.

Bassi (E.) Socialismo e cooperazione. Questioni sociali. *Milano*, 1898. 12°.

Carter (C. F.) The wedding day in literature and art. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Contarel (A.) Le participationnisme ou la justice dans l'organisation du travail. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

Deiss (E.) Études sociales et industrielles sur la Belgique. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Delegorque (G.) La correction paternelle et l'école de réforme. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Ferri (E.) Sociologia criminale. *Torino*, 1900. 4. ed. 8°.

(Biblioteca antropologicogiuridica, ser. 1, v. 14.)

Gaugor (E.) Essai de bibliographie Sécurité des ateliers et accidents du travail. *Corbeil*, 1900. 12°.

Guidice (A.) Principi di economia sociale. *Catania*, 1899. 8°.

How to be happy though married. By a graduate in the university of matrimony. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

Jasiencyk (J.) Ten years in Cossack slavery. *New York*, [1900]. 8°.

Landau (E.) Das mosaisch-talmudische Ehe-recht. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Magnol (J.) De l'administration pénitentiaire. *Toulouse*, 1900. 4°.

Poor law conferences held in the year 1899–1900. Proceedings of the central and district Poor Law conferences. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Rocquigny du Fayl (H. R. de), comte. Les syndicats agricoles et leur œuvres. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Bibliothèque du Musée Social.)

Zini (Z.) Proprietà individuale ó proprietà collettiva? *Torino*, 1898. 8°.

(Biblioteca di scienze moderne, no. 3.)

JEWS. POLITICAL CONDITIONS—RELIGIOUS CEREMONIES, ETC., ETC.

Boisandre (A. de). Napoléon antisémite. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Cronje (J.) Ich werde nie Antisemit. *München*, [1900?] 12°.

Friedlaender (M. H.) Der synagogale Gottesdienst. [*Pisek*], 1900. 8°.

Garrot (H.) Les Juifs algériens, leurs origines. *Alger*, 1898. 8°.

Glover (A. K.) Jewish laws and customs. *Wells, Minn.*, 1900. 12°.

Joly (J. B.) Histoire de la circoncision. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Levi (A. J.) Meditations of the heart. *New York*, 1900. Sq. 16°.

Rosenmann (M.) Jüdische Realpolitik in Oesterreich. *Wien*, 1900. 8°.

Schaefer (R.) Das Passah- Mazzoth- Fest. *Gütersloh*, 1900. 8°.

Seidl (J.) Der Jude des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. *München*, 1900. 12°.

Zimmermann (H.) Elohim. Eine Studie zur israelitischen Religions und Litteraturgeschichte. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

COMMERCE AND TRADE. RAILWAYS—
MERCHANT MARINE—MINES—WATER
SUPPLY—FORESTRY, ETC.

Aubert (G.) A quoi tient l'infériorité du commerce français? *Paris*, [1899]. 12°.

Bailly (L.) L'avenir économique et financier des grandes compagnies de chemin de fer. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Blquet (J.) De la vente des vins. *Montpellier*, 1900. 4°.

Bossoli (C.) Un po' di luce sulle ferrovie italiane. *Torino*, 1899. 8°.

Gareis (K.) Eisenbahn-Verkehrsordnung für das deutsche Reich. *Gießen*, 1900. 8°.

Hafer (E.) Die schweizerische Eisenbahnrente. *Zürich*, 1900. 8°.

Hanchett (G. T.) Modern electric railway motors. *New York*, [1900]. 8°.

Leroux (G.) and **Revel** (A.) La traction mécanique et les voitures automobiles. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie industrielle.)

Merchants' Association of New York. An inquiry into the conditions relating to the water supply of the city of New York. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Muszj (P.) Le convenzioni ferroviarie del 1885. *Torino*, 1899. 8°.

Rank (E.) Grundzüge des Eisenbahntarifwesens. *Wien*, 1900. 8°.

Schayé (P. A.) L'état et la marine marchande française. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Seidler (E.) Die Mängel unseres Eisenbahntarifwesens. *Leoben*, 1900. 8°.

Tomasatti (G.) La perforazione meccanica e la costruzione di gallerie entro rocce spingente. *Padova*, 1900. 8°.

Vanutberghe (M. H.) Exploitation commerciale des forêts. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Vanutberghe (M. H.) Exploitation technique des forêts. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

MATHEMATICS—MEDICINE AND HYGIENE
—PHYSICS—CHEMISTRY—NATURAL
HISTORY—GEOLOGY.

Abel (N. H.) Abhandlung über eine besondere Klasse algebraischer auflösbarer Gleichungen. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

(Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften. nr. 111.)

Andrews (W.) The diurnal theory of the earth. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Buckingham (E.) An outline of the theory of thermodynamics. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Cauchy (A. L.) Abhandlung über bestimmte Integrale zwischen imaginären Grenzen. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

(Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften. nr. 112.)

Gaches-Sarraute. Le corset, étude physiologique et pratique. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Handwoerterbuch der Zoologie, Anthropologie und Ethnologie. v. 8. *Breslau*, 1900. 8°.

(Encyklopaedia der Naturwissenschaften. Abt. 1. Th. 3.)

Hoff (J. H. van't). Die Gesetze des chemischen Gleichgewichtes. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

(Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften. no. 110.)

Hurst (G. H.) Colour: a handbook of the theory of colour. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Plumert (A.) Gesundheitspflege auf Kriegsschiffen. *Wien*, 1900. 8°.

Rice (H. L.) The theory of interpolation. *Lynn*, 1899. 4°.

Swinhoe (C.) Catalogue of Eastern and Australian lepidoptera heterocera. pt. 2. *Oxford*, 1900. 8°.

Thomas (M. V.) Les phénomènes de dissolution. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Twentieth century practice: an international encyclopedia of modern medical science. v. 20. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Winslow (H. M.) Concerning cats, my own and some others. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Zwei Abhandlungen zur Theorie der partiellen Differentialgleichungen erster Ordnung. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

(Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften. nr. 113.)

APPLIED SCIENCE—USEFUL ARTS.

Allen (J. T.) Digest of United States automobile patents from 1789 to 1899. *Washington*, 1900. 4°.

Allsop (F. C.) Telephones, their construction and fitting. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Bennett (R.) and **Elton** (J.) History of corn-milling. v. 3. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Bory (P.) Les industries bizarres. *Tours*, 1900. 4°.

Buchetti (J.) Les machines à vapeur actuelles. pts. 1-3 and atlas. *Paris*, 1900. 4 v. 2 ed. sq. 4°.

Buchetti (J.) Les moteurs hydrauliques actuels. Pt. 1 and 2 and album. *Paris*, 1892-1900. 3 v. sq. 4° and sq. f°.

Cerutti (A.) Fognatura domestica. *Milano*, 1900. 16°.

(Manuali Hoepli.)

Coffignal (L.) Verres et émaux. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie industrielle.)

Costet (E.) Les compteurs d'électricité. *Paris*, [1900?]. 12°.

(Bibliothèque des actualités industrielles. no. 74.)

Daniels (F. H.) The teaching of ornament. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Dreyse (Frau A. von). Kochbuch für Kochschulen. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Dugast (J.) Vinification dans les pays chauds: Algérie et Tunisie. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Bibliothèque de la revue générale des sciences.)

Dumek (J.) Oesterreichische Officiersküche. *Brünn*, [1900]. 12°.

Foster (C. Le N.) A text-book of ore and stone mining. *London*, 1900. 3. ed. 8°.

Gherzi (I.) Ricettario industriali. *Milano*, 1900. 2. ed. 16°.
(Manuali Hoepli.)

Gironci (M.) Recipes of Italian Cookery. *London*, 1900. 4. ed. 12°.

Hachez (H.) La cuisine: à travers l'histoire. *Bruxelles*, 1900. 8°.

Herrick (C. T.) First aid to the young house-keeper. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Hiscox (G. D.) Horseless vehicles, automobiles, motor cycles. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Holmes (G. C. V.) Ancient and modern ships. Pt. 1. *London*, 1900. 12°.

(Victoria and Albert Museum science handbooks.)

Jaubert (J. F.) La garance et l'indigo. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Jaubert (G. F.) Les Parfums comestibles. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Jaubert (G. F.) Produits aromatiques artificiels & naturels. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

Lozé (E.) Les charbons britanniques et leur épuisement. 2 v. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Mallock (M. M.) The economics of modern cookery. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Manly (T.) Ozotype. *London*, 1900. 12°.
(Amateur photographer library. No. 20.)

Massocchi (L.) and **Marzorati** (E.) Il codice del perito misuratore. *Milano*, 1900. 16°.
(Manuali Hoepli.)

Parsell (H. V. A.) and **Weed** (A. J.) Gas engine construction. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Paterson (D.) The science of colour mixing. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Practical (The) compounding of oils for lubrication, etc. By an expert oil refiner. *London*, 1898. 8°.

Prévot (E.) Topographie. Liv. 1-2. *Paris*, 1898-1900. 2 v. 12°.

(Bibliothèque du conducteur de travaux publics.)

Quinette de Rochemont (), baron, and **Despres** (H.) Cours de travaux maritimes. v. 1. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Riat (G.) L'art des jardins. *Paris*, [1900]. 8°.
(Bibliothèque de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.)

Rivas (E. de). Little French dinners. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Senn (C. H.) Ices and how to make them. *London*, 1900. nar. 12°.

Standage (H. C.) The leather worker's manual. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Wallis-Taylor (A. J.) Tea machinery & tea factories. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Whybrow (A. N.) The day-by-day cookery book. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Wilson (C. L.) Cheap and easy cooking. School children's programme. *London*, 1900. 12°.

PHILOSOPHY—PSYCHOLOGY—RELIGIONS
—ETHICS.

Alí ibn Muhammad ibn Habíb (Abú Al Hasan). El-Ahkam es-Soulthániya. Traité de droit public musulman. Fascicule 1. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Amaravella. Le secret de l'univers selon le Brahmanisme ésotérique. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Baader (F. X. von). Les enseignements secrets de Martinès de Pasqually. *Paris*, 1900. sq. 12°.

(Bibliothèque rosicrucienne. 2. série. no. 5.)

Brady (Rev. C. T.) Recollections of a missionary in the great West. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Brumbaugh (M. G.) A history of the German Baptist Brethren in Europe and America. *Elgin, Ill.*, 1899. 8°.

Brunschvicg (L.) Introduction à la vie de l'esprit. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Bibl. de philosophie contemporaine.)

Carns (P.) The history of the devil and the idea of evil. *Chicago*, 1900. 4°.

Flournoy (T.) From India to the planet Mars. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Geden (A. S.) Studies in Eastern religions. *London*, 1900. 16°.

(Books for Bible students.)

Greef (G. de). Problèmes de philosophie positive. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Bibliothèque internationale des sciences sociologiques. no. 7.)

Khunrath (H.) Amphithéâtre de l'éternelle sagesse. *Paris*, 1900. f°.

(Bibliothèque rosicrucienne, sér. 2, no. 4.)

Le Chatelier (A.) L'Islam dans l'Afrique occidentale. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

Lillie (A.) Buddha and Buddhism. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(World's epoch-makers.)

Martínez Pasqualis (). Traité de la ré-intégration des êtres. *Paris*, 1899. sq. 12°.

(Bibliothèque rosicrucienne. 1. série. no. 5.)

Schade (Rev. A. E.) The philosophy of history. *Cleveland, O.*, 1899. 4°.

Schwabe (G.) Vielleicht. *Leipzig*, [1900]. 12°.

Schwarz (H.) Psychologie des Willens zur Grundlegung der Ethik. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Shaw (W. A.) A history of the English Church... 1640-1660. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Stoerring (G.) Vorlesungen über Psychopathologie. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Trithemius (J.) Traité des causes secondes. *Paris*, [1898]. sq. 12°.

(Bibliothèque rosicrucienne. 1. série. no. 1.)

Varvello (F.) Institutiones philosophiæ. Pars 2. *Augusta Taurinorum*, 189. 8°.

Wegener (E.) Zum Zusammenhang von Sein und Denken. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

Wylie (J. H.) The Council of Constance to the death of John Hus. *London*, 1900. 12°.

(Ford lectures, 1900.)

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Accademia di Verona	3	2	Imp. University of Tokyo	1	
Alling, Horatio	1		Kiel, Handelskammer	1	
Amer. Philosophical Soc.	2	1	Kongl. Vitterhets Historie och Antiquitets Akademie.	14	
Amer. Surgical Assoc.	1		Manchester, N. H., City Auditor	2	
Assoc. of the Bar	135		Marvin, Rev. F. R.	1	
Automobile Club of America	1	6	Methodist Library	25	10
Avery, S. P.	19		Michigan State Bd. of Health	1	2
Belgium, Service Belge des Échanges	2		Mower, Mandeville	3	11
Birmingham, Eng. Treasurer	2	4	Netherlands, Ministerie van Oorlog	2	
Boston Public Library	2		New England Free Trade League		8
Boston Wire Dept.	1		N. Y. City Health Dept.	3	
Bradbury, Agnew & Co.	1		N. Y. Foundling Hosp. Soc.		3
British Patent Office	23		N. Y. Infant Asylum		5
Bruwaert, Edmond	12		N. Y. Sec. of State	22	
Cambridge Encyclopedia Co.	7	49	N. Y. State Geologist	1	
Canadian Pacific Railway Co.		32	N. Y. State Historian	8	
Cape of Good Hope, Col. Sec.	1	5	N. Y. Tax Reform Assoc.		9
Carle, Frank A.	20		N. Y. Times	12	24
Cauviere, Jules		13	Ontario, Legislative Assem.	5	
Chemnitz, Handels- und Ge- werbekammer	2		Oxford, Eng., City Account- ant	1	
Cincinnati, Chamber of Com.	1		Philadelphia, The Mayor	3	
Clark, Walter L.	2	2	Presby. Church, Gen. Assem.	1	
Columbus Hospital		4	Queensland, Dept. of Public Instruction	1	
Congreg. Church Bldg. Soc.	1	18	Raymer, G. W.	1	
Cumming, Miss Kate	1		Republican Nat. Committee	2	199
Democratic State Comm.		14	Republican State Committee		14
Diocese of Connecticut	1		Rosenkranz, Aaron		106
Diocese of Rhode Island	1		Royal Soc. South Australia.	1	1
Diocese of Tennessee	1		St. Agnes' Chapel	1	9
Ecumenical Conference on Foreign Missions		31	St. David's Soc.		3
Ely, The Misses	592	108	St. Vincent's Hospital		13
Emmet, Dr. T. A.	3		Todd, Miss E. L.	3	
Federation of Amer. Zionists		4	U. S. Supt. of Documents	54	50
Ford, P. L.	10	28	Vander Haeghen, Ferd.	1	
Free Society Library		5	Victoria University	1	
Gates, Miss M. V.	6		Vrooman, Walter		43
Gateshead, Boro. Accountant	1		West End Presbyterian Ch.		5
Georgetown University	1	1	Wilson, Gen. J. G.		6
Hamburg, Stadtbibliothek	1	2	Wylie, Rev. David G.		1
Holland Soc. of New York	1				
Hope, Miss A.	202	438			
Hundred Year Club		8			

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 11
NOVEMBER 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR OCTOBER	355-356
OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES ON "PSEUDO-CRITICS" IN 1850	356-357
POSTSCRIPT TO ADMIRAL MONTAGU'S LETTER OF DEC. 30, 1775	358
DOCUMENTS, ETC., RELATING TO NEW YORK STATE BOUNDARIES	359-378
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN OCTOBER	379-383
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER	384

NEW YORK
1900

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, HON. JOHN BIGELOW.
First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.
Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.
Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.
Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.
Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. IV.

NOVEMBER, 1900.

No. 11.

REPORT FOR OCTOBER.

During the month of October there were received at the Library, by purchase, 551 volumes and 360 pamphlets, and by gift, 2,753 volumes and 2,995 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,506 volumes and 3,490 pamphlets, for which purpose 18,504 cards and 1,864 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,217	8,685
Daily average of readers.....	82	322
Number of volumes consulted.....	4,649	50,285

The following are the most important gifts received during the month of October:—From the Roumanian Academy, Bucharest, 5 volumes and 2 pamphlets of the Academy's publications; Mrs. Sarah E. Barney, 6 volumes and 3 pamphlets, all Japanese publications; from Seymour R. Church, 1 volume, "Analyses of Pig Iron"; from José Segungo Decond, 10 volumes and 31 periodicals; from the Democratic National Committee, 2 volumes and 82 pamphlets; from the Danish Rigsdagen Bureau, 10 volumes; from the Evening Post, 11 maps, 135 volumes and 168 pamphlets; from Mrs. C. S. Fairchild, 18 prints and 6 volumes; from the National Prohibition Party, 1 volume and 199 pamphlets; from the New York Tribune, 11 volumes and 32 pamphlets; from Eliot Norton, 16 volumes and 45 pamphlets; from F. A. Sorge, 84 volumes and 254 pamphlets, being a continuation of his gift of a year and a half ago relating to socialism; from Mrs. C. J. James, 1 volume, "Reminiscences, 1780-1814," being letters written by Major Myers; from the Union League Club, 1,304 volumes and 208 pamphlets; from Dr. R. G. Wiener, 343 volumes and 6 pamphlets, chiefly early French literature; from the Auditor of the State of Rhode Island, 33 volumes and 9 pamphlets; and from twenty cities of the United States a number of their annual reports, etc.

A correction is to be made of an error on page 334 of the October Bulletin, second line from the top, where the correct reading should be, "the Theodorus Bailey Myers collection of Americana, presented by Mrs. Myers, Mrs. James and Mrs. Mason," etc. This very valuable collection of manuscripts, prints, and books has been described in a former number of the Bulletin.

O. W. HOLMES ON NEW YORK "PSEUDO-CRITICS" IN 1850.

The letter printed below is from the original manuscript among the literary papers of Evert A. Duyckinck in the New York Public Library. It was occasioned by a review of Mr. Holmes's *Astræa: the Balance of Illusions*, attributed to Cornelius Mathews, which appeared in the *Literary World* for October 26, 1850. The reference at the close of the letter is to a poem delivered at the dedication of the Pittsfield Cemetery, September 9, 1850, which was reprinted from the *Boston Transcript* in the *Literary World* for November 2, 1850.

BOSTON, Nov. 9th, 1850.

DEAR SIR,

I take the liberty of addressing you personally a few words, simply because I have recently heard of some misconceptions as to the spirit in which certain lines quoted two or three weeks since in your paper were written.

The lines referring to New York "pseudo-critics" (not critics,) were founded on no personal pique or grievance of any kind. I never had seen or heard one word from any New York writer, to the best of my recollection, which had wounded my own self love. Long since my poem was printed and published I have had my attention called to some harsh expressions used towards me in an article published abroad, but which I have heard attributed to a New Yorker. Had I seen this, I trust it would have prevented me from saying anything like what I did at New Haven; for, do me the credit to believe me, I would not insult a literary assembly and a great institution by bringing my private griefs and indignities before them. Will you also believe me when I say that in the whole portrait I drew there was not a thought of its personal application to any one individual. The idea was simply this; the writers who use such words as "provincial" are probably young men, themselves from the country, which makes them proud of residence in a great city; coarsely bred and imperfectly educated, which circumstances are very apt to lead persons of a certain kind to entertain a false conception of their own value, and a contemptuous opinion of others; and this shews itself in the expressions they make use of. You may observe I do not find fault with the supposed youth for taking care of a valuable domestic animal, but only imply that as this shews he was *country-bred*, he should not sneer at other country people as provincials. Neither are the vegetables referred to the objects of reproach as such; they are only mentioned to shew that the ideal object was not reared in the midst of the refinement on which his language leads us to suppose he prides himself.

Once more, as I have begun upon it, in my remarks on the circumstances that make a metropolis, is it not fair to say, without meaning to deny an abundant share of all kinds of excellence to the great city, that the concentration of the most exalted talent of all kinds usually characterising a metropolis has not yet taken place? Did General Jackson or General Taylor or John Quincy Adams, or Calhoun or Allston or Bowditch die there? Do Webster, Clay, Cass or Benton, or Prescott or Sparks or Ticknor; does Longfellow or Whittier or Professor Kingsley or Stuart or Agassiz or Morton live there—have they ever lived there or do they and many others think there is the same necessity for their forming personal relations with New York that an Englishman or Frenchman of distinction would think it necessary he should hold with London or Paris? I do not mean to say that all this *may* not all come by and by, but I doubt, as I suppose you may also doubt, whether the centralising tendency will for an indefinite period so declare itself in any single circumscribed region of this country.

Thus while I assure you without reserve or hesitation that no personal feeling blended its malignity with my remarks you will see that they were viewed by me as containing truths which an inferior order of writers whom I called *pseudo-critics* in your great city might be better for hearing.

It is not in my nature to take offence at any honest opinion of anything I have written. But if any person supposes that I wrote the passages referred to under a sense of personal provocation; or that I meant a rudeness to any true representative of Literature in any of its branches, because he dwelt in a great place and I in a smaller one; or that I saw, or meant others to see an individual portrait in the sketch I drew, you may shew such person this letter, which I am sure will correct these false impressions.

One parting word on this subject, which I assure you had passed from my mind, but which an accidental conversation just recalled. It is a very small matter, but the *animus* which allows such license might lead a critic to great acts of injustice. In quoting the word "posteriors" as in my poem,—I fear it was a fling and not a slip—you lead your readers to think I am indecent as well as dull. It is an old story now, but let your critic remember the hint when he sits down over his next author.

I am obliged to you for your politeness in inserting another poem of mine, which I suppose gave offence to nobody, unless perhaps the expression

"the cheap luxuries wealth consents to spare"

may be considered unjustly severe on the many distinguished capitalists of some of our great commercial centres.

Yours very truly

O W HOLMES

EVERT A DUYCKINCK Esq.

POSTSCRIPT TO ADMIRAL MONTAGU'S LETTER OF DEC. 30, 1775.

* * The letter to which this belongs is printed on pp. 80-82 of this volume of the Bulletin.

Jan^y 7: 1776 I am just favor'd with yours, by your Son & hope to see him this morning to brakefast, I rejoice my Son George has broke the Ice, I hope more of the same Gentlemen will fall into our hands, the sending them to England is of very little purpose, as those we have already are to be sent back to you again, & I suppose those brought by the Tarter will be return'd to fight against us again, but do not dispair, I hope this Summer will change the Scene, so Sail of Men of War will cut no small figure & I hope do great execution between this & next Aug^t. I find neither the Experiment Centurion, or the other fifty Gun Ship are yet arrived they have all got Coals on Board, but I am afraid the Inhabitants will not gain much by them. I am sorry the Cloathing has fallen into their hands, as our people will feel the want of them, & it will enable the Rebels to keep the field all the Winter, at the same time it convinces me they will in a Year more starve for want of Cloathing. This cloathing is what has been bought by the Commissioners that have the management of the Subscribion Money that has been raised for the Soldiers, they have collected by the last account £15000, and I think they have sent £500 worth of good abroad.

We have now, & have had a long spell of bad Weather, much rain, little or no frost, & no Snow, we have throughout England a disorder call'd an Influenza which has carry'd off great Numbers, & till we can get some settled frosty Weather I am afraid we shall not be better.

Jan^y 8th Your Son is now with me & writing to you, I can only express my sorrow at the dismal account he gives of you all at Boston. Pray God send you better time, You have the good Wishes of all my family, & beg you will present our Loves to that part of your family that is at Halifax & desire Betsey to write by every Oppertunity, But I hope we shall see her at Wadley before the Summer is over God protect you, & believe me

Dear Sir
Your most Faithfull
and Obedient humble
Ser^t J. MONTAGU

[Addressed:] To

NATHANIL COFFIN. Esq^r
Deputy Treasurer of his
Majestys Customs at
Boston.

NEW YORK STATE.—BOUNDARIES.

REFERENCES TO DOCUMENTS, REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
RELATING TO THE BOUNDARIES OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK,

By A. R. HASSE,
Chief of Document Department.

Arrangement :

GENERAL REPORTS, pp. 359.
NEW NETHERLANDS, pp. 359.
NEW YORK PROVINCE, pp. 361.
NEW YORK—CONNECTICUT BOUNDARY, pp. 362.
NEW YORK—MASSACHUSETTS BOUNDARY, pp. 365.

NEW YORK—NEW HAMPSHIRE BOUNDARY.
(See New York—Vermont Boundary.)
NEW YORK—NEW JERSEY BOUNDARY, pp. 369.
NEW YORK—PENNSYLVANIA BOUNDARY, pp. 376.
NEW YORK—VERMONT BOUNDARY, pp. 377.

GENERAL REPORTS.

New York State. Boundary Commission. Report of the commissioners, in answer to resolution of February 8, 1858. March 17, 1858. 15 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs., 81 sess., v. 4, no. 148.)

— **Boundary Committee.** Report of the select committee on the Governor's message in relation to the difficulties on the northeastern frontier. March 23, 1839. 2 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs., 62 sess., v. 5, no. 324.)

— **Engineer and Surveyor's Office.**

Note: By virtue of chap. 421 of the laws of the State of New York for 1887 the State Engineer and Surveyor is required to make during 1887, and every third year thereafter, an examination and inspection of the boundary line monuments between New York and adjoining states. A similar law was passed by Pennsylvania in 1887, by New Jersey in 1891, by Vermont in 1892, and by Massachusetts in 1897.

— Reports on the condition of the monuments set on the boundary lines of New York. (In: Engr. and Surveyor, Ann. Rpt., 1887: 117–163; and maps 1–9 to acc. rpt.)

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 111 sess., v. 4, no. 25.

— Same, 1890. (In: Engr. and Surveyor, Ann. Rpt., 1890: 307–412. 2 maps.)

— Same. (In: N. Y. Assem. Docs., 114 sess., v. 13, no. 66.)

— Same, 1893. This report has been analyzed under the several states concerned, viz.: Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Vermont.

— Same, 1896. (In: Engr. and Surveyor, Ann. Rpt., 1896: 235–443. 1 map.)

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 120 sess., v. 19, no. 73.

— Same, 1899. This report has been analyzed under the several states concerned, viz.: Vermont, New Jersey, Massachusetts.

— **Statutes.** The present [1829] boundaries of the State of New York as described in the Revised Statutes.

N. Y. Rev. Stats., 1829, v. 1.

— An Act in relation to the sovereignty, boundaries, survey and great seal and arms of the State, constituting chap. 2 of the General Laws. Approved May 18, 1892.

N. Y. Stats., 115 sess., 1892, chap. 678.

University of the State of New York Regents. Report relative to the western and southern boundaries of the state. April 18, 1867. 4 pp. 8°. (N. Y. Sen. Docs., 90 sess., v. 1, no. 18.)

— Report on the boundaries of the State of New York. [Prepared by Daniel J. Pratt.] Transmitted May 28, 1873. *Albany: The Argus Co.*, 1874. xiv, 350 pp. 8°. (N. Y. Sen. Docs., 96 sess., v. 5, no. 108.)

This report contains copies of the original documents relating to the subject of territorial extent and boundaries, from the resolution of the States General on the report of the discovery of New Netherland, October 11, 1614, to the Act for the admission of Vermont, Feb. 18, 1791; and, in addition, documents on the field work relating to the determination of the Pennsylvania and the Western Boundary Line.

— v. 2. Being a continuation of Senate document 108 of 1873. [Prepared by Daniel J. Pratt.] Transmitted May 8, 1877. [*Albany*]: *Jerome B. Parmenter*, 1878. 318 pp. 8°.

This report contains copies of historical documents on the field work relating to the determination of the New York and Canada Joint Boundary Line, of the New York and Vermont Joint Boundary Line, of the New York and Massachusetts Boundary Line, and of the New York and Connecticut Joint Boundary Line. This last subject is not completed in the report, and the report on the New York and New Jersey line is also omitted because of the necessity of completing the state legislative documents without further delay.

NEW NETHERLAND.

1614.

Oct. 11. Resolution of the States General on the report of the discovery of New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 10; Regents' Rpt. on Boundary, 1873: 5–6.

— Grant of exclusive trade to New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 11.

1632.

May 5. Letter from West India Co. to States General with statement of boundaries.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 51.

1633.

— Remonstrance of West India Co. to States General with statement of boundaries.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 65.

New Netherland, *cont'd.***1649.**

July 28. Statement of boundary of New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 275, 283-86. (In: Remonstrance of New Netherland, etc.)

— Description of the Boundary of New Netherland. [Drafted by Peter Stuyvesant.]

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 546.

1650.

Feb. 22. Secretary van Tienhoven's Observations on the Boundary and Colonization of New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 359-62.

Nov. 26. Peter Stuyvesant's account of his meeting with the English commissioners at Hartford for the purpose of proposing a provisional boundary line.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 548-49.

Dec. 14. Extract from a copy of the Journal of the Selectmen in New Netherland demanding information respecting the negotiations of the Director with the English concerning the boundary.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 459.

1651.

Sept. 29. Extract of the letter, or relation, of the negotiation about the provisional boundary between the Dutch and English colonies.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 384.

— Memoir [of a Committee of the Directors of the West India Co.] respecting the well established boundaries and jurisdiction claimed by the Incorporated West India Co.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 546-48.

1652.

Feb. 16. Van der Donck (Adriaen). Memoir on the Boundaries of New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 457-61.

Mch. 15. Answer of England to the Proposal of the Dutch for Free Trade and Settlement of the New England Boundary.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 486-87.

Sept. 16. Instructions to the Director and Council of New Netherland, dated July 7, 1645, with Hendrick van Dyck's comment on each article. [Article 3: As regards the promotion of the settlement of the boundaries between the people of New Netherland and the English.]

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 496-7.

1653.

— Van der Donck (Adriaen). Of the limits of the New Netherlands, and how far they extend. (In his: Description of the New Netherlands.)

N. Y. Hist. Socy. Coll., ser. 2, 1: 138.

This is a translation of the 2d ed. of the *Beschryvinge* published in 1656.

Nov. 6. Division of the boundary in America, between the West India Co. and the English. [containing a Description of the boundaries of New Netherland, drawn up by Peter Stuyvesant; a Memoir concerning the boundaries claimed by the West India Co., and an Extract from the despatch of Peter Stuyvesant to the West India Co., Nov. 26, 1650.]

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 539-49.

1654.

Sept. 17. Resolution of the States General calling for information respecting the boundary of New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 556.

Sept. 29. Resolution of the States General to forward information on the boundary to their ambassadors in England.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 556-57.

— States General to the Ambassadors in England, forwarding papers respecting the boundaries between the English and Dutch in New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 557-68.

Nov. 27. Letter from Ambassadors Beverningk and Nieupoort to Secretary Ruysch in answer to resolutions of the States General of Sept., 17 and 27.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 559-62.

1655.

Jan. 2. Resolution of the States General on the Treaty at Hartford.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 568-69.

May (?) Correspondence of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Co. and the States General, respecting the boundary question in New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 573-75.

May 24. Letter from the States General to Ambassador Nieupoort enclosing correspondence relating to the settlement of the boundary of New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 574.

— Letter from the Chamber [of the West India Co.] at Amsterdam to the States General urging the determination of the boundary of New Netherlands.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 573.

— Resolution of the States General on the preceding letter.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 574.

May 31. Letter from the Chamber [of the West India Co.] at Amsterdam to the States General announcing the coming of an English commission, and requesting that the determination of the boundary of New Netherland be deferred until their arrival.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 574-75.

— Resolution of the States General on the preceding letter.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 575.

1656.

Jan. 2. Memoir of the English encroachments on New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 564-68.

Feb. 22. Letter of the Directors of the Amsterdam Chamber of the West India Co. to the States General, respecting the boundary question in New Netherland, with resolution of the States General thereupon.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 610.

— Ratification of the Treaty of Hartford by the States General.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 1: 611.

New Netherland, *cont'd.***1658.**

May 3. Resolution of the States General concerning the provisional boundary between the Dutch and English colonies.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 47.

1659.

Oct. 6. Declaration . . . delivered by way of a speech to the Governor and Council of Maryland from the Governor-General and Council of New Netherland [being a vindication of the Dutch title to the Delaware river.]

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 80-84.

1660.

Aug. 17. Controversy between Lord Baltimore and the Dutch, respecting the Delaware river.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 116-23.

Nov. 5. Deduction [by the West India Co.] respecting the differences about boundaries, &c., in New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 127-63.

— Resolution of the States General on the memoir from the Committee of the West India Co. requesting a termination of the differences concerning the boundary between the Dutch and English colonies.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 164.

1662.

— Remonstrance of the West India Co. to the States General against the encroachments of the English, with the action of the States General thereon.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 216-67.

1663.

Sept. Extract from the journal of the deputation sent by the Director-General of New Netherland to the Commissioners of the Colonies of New England, Boston, Sept., 1663, relating to the boundary between Dutch and English colonies.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 385.

Oct. Journal kept by Cornelis van Ruyven, Burgomaster Cortlandt and John Laurence, Delegates from New Netherland to the General Assembly at Hartford.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 385-93.

Nov. 10. Extract of a letter from Director General of New Netherlands to Directors of the West India Co. relating possible consequences if boundary line is not speedily settled.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 506.

— Letter from Director Stuyvesant to the Directors at Amsterdam referring to the boundary differences between the Dutch and English.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 484-88.

1664.

Jan. 12. Commission appointed by the Director General of New Netherlands to treat with the colony of Hartford concerning the boundary controversy.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 396.

Jan. 20. Letter from the Chamber at Amsterdam to the Director and Council of New Netherland referring to the provisional boundary concluded at Hartford.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 219.

Jan. 21. Memorial from the West India Co. concerning relation with the Colony at Hartford in the matter of the boundary between the Dutch and English colonies.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 224-26.

Jan. 23. Order [of the States General] concerning the division of boundaries in New Netherland.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 228-29.

— Resolution of the States General on the memorial of the West India Co. of Jan. 21.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 227.

NEW YORK PROVINCE.

Correspondence concerning reimbursements to contractors, etc., has not been included in documents listed below. Material of this nature will be found in the N. Y. Colon. Docs., the Doc. Hist. of N. Y., and the Regents' Report of 1877 on the Boundaries of N. Y. State.

For material concerning boundary controversies between the province of New York and adjoining provinces, see below: New York-Connecticut; New York-Massachusetts; New York-New Jersey; New York-Vermont.

1664.

March 12. Grant of New Netherlands to the Duke of York.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 295-98; Charters and Constitutions; Reprints of original parchment, and of original record in office of Secretary of State at Albany, in: Regents' Report on Boundaries of N. Y., 1873: 10-21.

1665.

Oct. 19. Report of the Hon. Peter Stuyvesant, late Director-General of New Netherland, on the causes which led to the surrender of that country to the English.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 2: 363-70.

1674.

June 29. Second grant to the Duke of York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 21-22.

July 1. Commission of Major Edmund Andross to be Governor of New York.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 3: 215.

1682.

Sept. 30. Commission of Col. Thomas Dongan to be Governor of New York.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 3: 328-29.

1683.

Nov. 1. An Act to divide this Province [N. Y.] and Dependencees into Shires and Countyes. [Showing territory included in the first organization of counties.]

Colonial Laws of N. Y., 1894.

1691.

Aug. 6. Letter of the Governor and Council of New York to the King [recommending the annexation of Connecticut, the Jerseys and Pennsylvania.]

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 3: 796, 799; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 62-63.

1709.

June 2. Board of Trade to the Queen on the right of sovereignty over the Five Nations. [In relation to New York and its Dependencies.]

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 5: 74-75; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 65-66.

New York Province, cont'd.**1738.**

Feb. 14. COLDEN (CADWALADER). Observations on the situation, soil, climate, water communications, boundaries, &c., of the province of New York.

Doc. Hist. of N. Y., v. 4: 109-15 (4°); 169-79 (8°).

1749.

May 23. Governor Clinton's report on the province of New York.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 6: 508; and in Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 68.

1763.

Sept. 26. Lieutenant-Governor Colden writes to the Lords of Trade on the boundaries of the province.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 7: 562-65.

1766.

Aug. 12. Governor Moore writes to the Lords of Trade concerning his visit north to determine the boundary between New York and Quebec.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 7: 850.

Oct. 11. Governor Moore writes to the Earl of Shelburne concerning the boundary between the province of New York and Quebec, from Lake Champlain to Connecticut River.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 7: 873.

Nov. 7. Governor Moore writes to the Lords of Trade concerning progress in settling the boundary line between New York and Quebec.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 7: 873-5.

Nov. 8. Governor Moore writes to the Earl of Shelburne that the boundary line in the River Sorell is fixed.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 7: 875-7.

1768.

Jan. 16. Governor Moore writes to the Earl of Shelburne on the boundaries of the province.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 8: 2-4.

Aug. 12. Order in Council confirming the boundary line between New York and Quebec.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 8: 88-9.

1772.

Jan 2. New York Council approves draft of a commission authorizing Alexander Colden to run boundary line between New York and Quebec.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 13.

Jan. 30. Instructions from Governor Tryon to Alexander Colden for running the boundary line between New York and Quebec.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 13-14.

Feb. 6. Alexander Colden appoints Thomas Vallentine his deputy to run the boundary line between New York and Quebec.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 16.

Oct. 22. Thomas Vallentine writes to Alexander Colden saying that survey of the boundary between New York and Quebec is completed.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 22.

Dec. 16. Action of Council of New York on above letter.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 22-3.

1773.

March 8. A State of the Right of the Colony of New-York, with respect To its Eastern Boundary on Connecticut River, so far as concerns the late Encroachments under the Government of New-Hampshire. And also A State of the Rights of the Colony of New-York, So far as concerns the Grants formerly made by the French Government of Canada, of Lands on Lake Champlain, And at and to the Southward of Crown-Point. Agreed to and published by the General Assembly of the Colony of New York, at their Sessions in 1773. [With] The Appendix, containing Grants, Acts of Government, and other Proofs, concerning the Encroachment of the Colony of New-Hampshire, And the Conduct, Claims and Misrepresentations of its Grantees, referred to in the preceding "State of the Right of the Right of the Colony of New York" . . . *New York: Printed by H. Gaine* . . . 1773. 28 pp., 33 ll. F°.

— Same. Reprinted in Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 72-82.

1774.

June 11. Report of Governor Tryon on the province of New York.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 8: 435-40; Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 1, 503-6 (4°); 739-44 (8°); and Regents' Report on Boundaries: 1873: 100-3.

Aug. 2. Edmund Burke writes as agent of New York to the General Assembly, referring to the Quebec boundary.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 92-100.

NEW YORK—CONNECTICUT.**GENERAL.**

Bowen (CLARENCE WINTHROP). The boundary disputes of Connecticut. *Boston: James R. Osgood and Co.*, 1882. vi, 90 pp. maps. 4°.

1664.

Oct. 13. General Court of Connecticut appoints a committee to visit New York and to settle the boundary between New York and Connecticut.

Conn. Pub. Records, 1636-65: 435.

Nov. 30. Report of commissioners of Connecticut determining the boundary between New York and Connecticut.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 24-5.

— Agreement between the commissioners of the Duke of York and the delegates from Connecticut.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 225-7; and N. Y. Sen. Docs., 1857, no. 165: 100-1.

Dec. 1. Settlement of the boundary made by the commissioners of the Duke of York and delegates from Connecticut, at New York.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 1857, no. 165: 102-3.

1665.

Nov. (?) Col. Richard Nicolls writes to the Duke of York relating to the settlement of the boundary between New York and Connecticut.

Great Britain. Public Record Office. Calendar of State Papers. Colon. ser., v. 5: 1096; Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 227; N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 3: 106.

New York-Connecticut, *cont'd.***1670.**

Oct. 13. General Court of Connecticut orders that a letter be addressed to Governor Lovelace requesting the appointment of a joint committee to run a boundary line between New York and Connecticut.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1665-77: 144-5.

1674.

Oct. 8. General Court of Connecticut appoints a commission to treat with New York to run the boundary line from Mamaroneck to Hudson river.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1665-77: 242.

1675.

April 6. Duke of York writes to Governor Andros referring to the New York and Connecticut boundary.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 3: 230-1.

1676.

Jan. 28. Duke of York again writes to Governor Andros referring to the New York and Connecticut boundary.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 3: 235.

1682.

May 11. Communication from the General Assembly of Connecticut to the Governor of New York concerning the boundary disputes between New York and Connecticut.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 1857, no. 165: 105-6.

1683.

Oct. 5. Governor and Council of Connecticut complain to Governor Dongan of the exercise of authority by New York in Rye, Stamford and Greenwich.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1678-89: 326.

Oct. 9. Governor Dongan replies to preceding, asserting rights of the Duke of York to all lands east of the Hudson river.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1678-89: 327.

Oct. 16. Governor and Council of Connecticut reply to preceding, referring to the settlement of the boundary by the charter of 1664.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1678-89: 328-9.

Nov. 5. Governor Dongan writes to Governor Treat, suggesting arbitration in establishing the boundary.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1678-89: 329-30.

Nov. 14. Connecticut appoints commissioners to arbitrate with Governor Dongan concerning the boundary line.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1678-89: 134-5.

Nov. 28. Articles of agreement between Governor Dongan and the commissioners of Connecticut for establishing a boundary line.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1678-89: 330-2.

Dec. 3. Letter from Governor Treat and the Connecticut commissioners to the inhabitants of Rye on the transfer of the town of Rye.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1678-89: 332-3.

1684.

May 8. The General Court of Connecticut confirms the articles of agreement of Nov. 28, 1683.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1678-89: 141-2.

Oct. 10. Report of the commissioners for laying out the boundary between New York and Connecticut.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1678-89: 337-9.

Dec. 3. Governor Treat writes to the inhabitants of Rye.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 1857, no. 165: 112.

1696.

Jan. 19. Petition from the towns of Rye and Bedford praying to be continued a part of Connecticut colony.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1689-1706: 192.

1697.

May 13. The General Court of Connecticut defines the boundary of Bedford.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1689-1706: 205.

1700.

March 13. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the King upon the boundary between New York and Connecticut.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 4: 625-6.

March 28. Confirmation of the agreement and survey of the line between New York and Connecticut.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 4: 628-30; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 58-62.

March 29. The King writes to the Earl of Bello-mont concerning the report of the commissioners of New York and Connecticut on the boundary between these provinces.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 4: 627.

Oct. 10. General Court of Connecticut announces receipt of the King's order placing the towns of Rye and Bedford under New York.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1689-1706: 328.

— General Court of Connecticut confirms transfer of Rye and Bedford to New York.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1689-1706: 335.

1710.

Oct. 12. Order of the General Assembly of Connecticut empowering a commission to treat with the Governor of New York in fixing the boundary between Connecticut and New York.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1706-16: 184-5.

1713.

Oct. 8. Order of the General Assembly of Connecticut empowering a commission to treat with the Governor of New York in fixing the boundary between Connecticut and New York.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1706-16: 401.

1717.

May 9. The General Court of Connecticut defines the boundaries of the town of Rye.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 6.

1718.

May 8. An Act for perfecting the Running of the Line between this Colony [Conn.] and the Province of New York.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 56.

Oct. 9. The General Court of Connecticut appoints a commission to act jointly with New York to define the boundaries of Rye.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 71.

New York-Connecticut, 1718, *cont'd.*

Oct. 13. Commissioners for New York are appointed to meet commissioners for Connecticut to settle the partition line between New York and Connecticut.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 238.

Oct. 31. Report of Connecticut commissioners to New York commissioners.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 238-9.

— Report of New York commissioners to Governor Hunter.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 239-40.

Dec. 3. General Court of Connecticut appoints a new commission to define the boundary between New York and Connecticut.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 96.

1719.

May 4. The General Court of Connecticut appoints a commission for completing the boundary between New York and Connecticut.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 126.

Nov. 3. The General Court of Connecticut names commissioners to run the line from Duke's Tree.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 164.

1720.

April 2. General Court of Connecticut orders change in commission appointed Nov. 3, 1719, to run boundary line between Connecticut and New York.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 170.

1723.

March 21. New York Council receives letter from Governor Saltonstall of Connecticut on the boundary between the two provinces.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 246-8.

May 9. An Act for Compleating and perfecting of the Line of Division between the Colony of Connecticut and the Province of New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 249-53; and Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 382.

June 28. New York General Assembly appoints a committee pursuant to the Act of May 9 passed by the Colony of Connecticut.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 253-4.

Aug. 13. Report of the New York committee appointed to consider the Act of May 9 passed by the Colony of Connecticut.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 1857, no. 165: 115-26; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 254-63.

Sept. 16. Governor Burnet writes to the Lords of Trade concerning the Act of May 9 passed by the Colony of Connecticut.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 5: 698-9.

Oct. 10. Report of a committee to the General Court of Connecticut on the report of the New York committee of August 13, 1723.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 418-22.

— General Court of Connecticut appoints commissioners to act with commissioners of Province of New York to fix the boundary line.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 422.

Dec. 13. Report of the Committee to whom was referred the letter of Governor Saltonstall of Nov. 11, 1723.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 270-1.

1724.

Jan. 20. General Court of Connecticut orders a commission to meet jointly with New York commission at Rye to agree on proper methods and time for perfecting the boundary line.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 434-5.

Jan. 24. New York Council receives and acts on letter received from Governor Saltonstall of Connecticut concerning the running of the division line.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 272-3.

March 19. The Commissioners appointed to agree upon a boundary line between New York and Connecticut report to the Council of New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 274-5.

April 13-18. Report of Connecticut commissioners to New York commissioners concerning the boundary line.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 276-86.

April 24. Report of New York commissioners to Connecticut commissioners.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 1857, no. 165: 133-39; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 287-92.

May 1. The New York Council receives the King's approval to An Act for running and ascertaining the lines of partition and division between this Colony [N. Y.] and Connecticut.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 292-3.

June 24. Commissioners are appointed by the New York Council to act with commissioners from Connecticut to fix the boundary line.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 295-6.

Oct. 8. General Court of Connecticut authorizes commissioners lately appointed to treat at Rye to have full power to settle the boundary line.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1717-25: 496-7; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 296-7.

1725.

March 20. Instructions to the Connecticut commissioners.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 299-300.

April 8. Instructions to the New York commissioners.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 301-4.

April 26. Report of the Connecticut commissioners to the New York commissioners.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 304-6.

April 29. Articles of agreement between New York and Connecticut to fix the boundary line.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 306-10; and Conn. Private Laws, v. 2: 1527.

May 12. Report by the commissioners and surveyors for the Colonies of New York and Connecticut.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 311-13.

May 20. Memorial of New York commissioners appointed to run the boundary line.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 313-16.

1726.

May 12. The General Assembly of Connecticut urges upon the Governor of New York to press the running of the boundary line between New York and Connecticut.

Conn. Colon. Records, 1726-35: 45.

New York—Connecticut, cont'd.**1730.**

Oct. 8. An Act for the Confirmation of the Agreement made at Greenwich in the Colony of Connecticut, on the 29th April, anno Dom. 1725, by [and] between the commissioners of the Province of New York and the Colony of Connecticut, for the Running and Ascertaining the Partition Line between the said Province and Colony . . .

Conn. Colon. Records, 1726-35 : 294-96.

1763.

Dec. 28. Proclamation of Lieutenant Governor Colden asserting the right of New York to jurisdiction as far eastward as the Connecticut river.

N. Y. Doc. Hist., v. 4 : 346-47 (4°) ; 558-60 (8°).

1764.

March 13. Governor Wentworth issues a counter proclamation to that of Lieut. Gov. Colden of Dec. 28, 1763, declaring the grant to the Duke of York obsolete.

N. Y. Doc. Hist., v. 4 : 353-54 (4°) ; 570-72 (8°).

1855.

— Connecticut appoints commissioners to ascertain the boundary line and to run suitable monuments.

Conn. Resolves and Priv. Laws, v. 4 : 841.

1856.

April 9. Report of the New York commissioners appointed to ascertain the boundary line between the States of New York and Connecticut. *Albany*, 1857. 184 pp., 2 diagr., 4 maps. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 80 sess., v. 4, doc. 165.

1858.

March 26. Report of the special committee of the New York Assembly on the communication of the commissioners appointed to ascertain the boundary line between this State and Connecticut. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 81 sess., v. 1, no. 132.

1859.

Feb. 2. Communication from the Governor of New York with reference to the disputed boundary line between New York and Connecticut. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 82 sess., v. 2, no. 54.

Feb. 10. Report of the N. Y. commissioners to ascertain the boundary line between New York and Connecticut. *n. t. p.* 9 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 82 sess., v. 2, no. 89.

1860.

Report of the Connecticut commissioners relating to boundary line between New York and Connecticut. *New Haven: Carrington & Hotchkiss*, 1860. 62 pp. 8°.

Jan. 18. Report of the commissioners to ascertain the boundary line between New York and Connecticut. *Albany: Chas. Van Benthuysen*, 1860. 53 pp. 8°.

— Same. (In: N. Y. Sen. Docs., 83 sess., no. 31.)

Feb. 8. Report of the New York commissioners to ascertain and settle the boundary line between the States of New York and Connecticut. *n. t. p.* 63 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 84 sess., v. 2, no. 36.

1874.

Jan. 21. Report by John L. Cadwallader [concerning the Connecticut and New York boundary.] *n. t. p.* 14 pp. 8°. (*New York State. Attorney General's Office.*)

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 97 sess., v. 2, no. 30.

1875.

Jan. 22. Report of the Attorney General of New York in relation to the boundary line between New York and Connecticut. 4 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 98 sess., v. 4, no. 37.

1876.

Feb. 29. Communication from the Attorney General of New York relative to the boundary line between New York and Connecticut through Long Island Sound. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 99 sess., v. 3, no. 43.

1879.

Dec. 8. Report of the committee on the boundary between New York and Connecticut. *Hartford: Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co.*, 1880. 8 pp. 8°.

Conn. Pub. Docs., 1880, v. 2.

1880.

Feb. 11. Minority report of the Committee on the Judiciary [of Connecticut] de boundary line between New York and Connecticut. *Hartford*, 1880. 8 pp. 8°.

— Report of the commissioners appointed to settle the disputed boundary lines with the state of Connecticut. *n. t. p.* 13 pp., 1 map. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 103 sess., v. 1, no. 27.

— Same. (In: N. Y. Assem. Docs., 103 sess., v. 3, no. 53.)

1890.

— Report by the State Engineer and Surveyor of New York on the examination of the monuments on the New York and Connecticut boundary line. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor, Ann. Rpt., 1890: 368-382. 1 map.)

— Same. (In: N. Y. Assem. Docs., 114 sess., v. 13, no. 66.)

1896.

Dec. 29. Report [by the New York State Engineer] on the examination of monuments marking the boundary line between the States of New York and Connecticut. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor, Ann. Rpt., 1896: 420-443. 1 map.)

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 120 sess., v. 19, no. 73.

NEW YORK—MASSACHUSETTS.**GENERAL.**

Historical sketch relating to the New York and Massachusetts boundary line from colonial times to and including the cession of Boston Corners. [1855] (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor, Ann. Rpt. 1899: 195-204.)

1719.

Nov. 19. Order of the General Court of Massachusetts appointing a committee to run the boundary line between New York and Massachusetts.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 88.

Nov. 23. The General Court of Massachusetts passes a vote that the divisional line between New York and Massachusetts shall be run according to their respective legal grants.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 88-89.

New York-Massachusetts, cont'd.**1726.**

Nov. 26. Action of the General Court of Massachusetts on letter of complaint from Governor Burnet concerning settlements made by inhabitants of Massachusetts province in New York province.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 89.

Dec. 28. Report of a committee of the General Court of Massachusetts concerning the appointment of commissioners to run the boundary line between Massachusetts and New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 89-90.

1727.

April 13. Order in Council of New York deferring the settling of the boundary line between Massachusetts and New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 91.

Nov. 24. Resolutions of the General Assembly of New York on that part of the Governor's speech relating to the partition line between Massachusetts and New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 91-92.

1730.

March 10. Order of the General Court of Massachusetts appointing commissioners to run the boundary line between Massachusetts and New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 92.

1732.

Dec. 9. Order of the General Court of Massachusetts appointing commissioners to run the boundary line between Massachusetts and New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 93-94.

1739.

March 18. House of Representatives of Massachusetts appoints a commission to meet commissioners of New York to run a boundary line between New York and Massachusetts.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 94.

May 24. Lieutenant Governor Clarke writes to the Lords of Trade concerning the boundary between Massachusetts and New York.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 6 : 143.

Oct. 2. Action of the General Assembly of New York on letter from Governor Belcher concerning the boundary between New York and Massachusetts.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 97.

1740.

Jan. 28. Lieut. Governor Clarke designates Albany as a meeting place for the joint commission appointed to run the boundary line between Massachusetts and New York.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 6 : 159.

April 24. Action of the Council of New York on the vote of the Massachusetts House of Representatives appointing commissioners to run the boundary line between New York and Massachusetts.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 99.

1752.

May 4. Action of the Council of New York on the petition of Robert Livingston for protection against the encroachments of settlers in Massachusetts on lands belonging to Livingston Manor.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 99-100.

1753.

April 13. Governor Phips writes to Governor Clinton enclosing a copy of the report of the committee appointed to consider the settlement of boundary differences.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 105-6.

May 1. Report from Mr. Alexander, chairman of the Committee to whom was referred the letter and accompanying papers of Governor Phips of April 13, 1753.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 107-8.

May 2. Report of Chief Justice De Lancey, chairman of the Committee to whom was referred the petition of Robert Livingston.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 100-104.

May 30. Governor Clinton sends a message to the Council and General Assembly of New York, concerning intrusions made on lands of the province.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 109.

June 4. Council of New York appoints a committee to join a committee of the General Assembly to consider such part of the Governor's speech as relates to intrusions on lands.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 110.

June 5. Committee of General Assembly to consider such part of the Governor's speech as relates to intrusions on lands is appointed.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 110.

June 12. General Court of Massachusetts disapproves of report of joint committee on the boundary line.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 110-111.

June 21. Governor Phips writes to Governor Clinton concerning the report of the New York joint committee.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 111-12.

July 3. Action of New York Council on report of General Court of Massachusetts on report of joint commission of New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 112.

July 4. An Act to appoint commissioners to examine into the eastern boundary of this Colony [New York].

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 113-14.

July 28. Report of the committee, by order of July 3, to the Governor of New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 114-17.

— Governor Clinton writes to Governor Phips in reply to his letter of June 21.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 117-18.

Sept. 11. Report of the General Assembly of Massachusetts to the Governor on the letter from Governor Clinton to Governor Phips of July 28.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 119-20.

Sept. 13. Massachusetts appoints commissioners to examine into the boundary line between Massachusetts and New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 122-23.

Sept. 17. Governor Shirley writes to Governor Clinton on the boundary differences.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877 : 121-22.

New York-Massachusetts, 1753, cont'd.

Sept. 29. Council of New York appoints commissioners to treat with commissioners of Massachusetts, and to consider the papers forwarded by the General Court of Massachusetts.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 124-25.

Nov. 16. Report of the commissioners on the papers referred to them by order of the council of Sept. 29.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1887: 125-31; and Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 3: 454 (4°); 759 (8°).

1754.

Jan. 21. Governor Shirley writes to Lieut. Governor De Lancey urging an amicable settlement of the boundary disputes.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 131-32.

Feb. 4. Council of New York refers letter of Governor Shirley of 21. January with accompanying papers to the commissioners appointed September 29, 1753.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 132-33.

— Report of General Court of Massachusetts to the Governor on the claims of Massachusetts to the boundary lands under dispute between New York and Massachusetts.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 133-35.

Apr. 18. General Court of Massachusetts appoints commissioners to meet commissioners of New York to agree upon the partition line.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 135-36.

April 22. Governor Shirley writes to Lieut. Governor De Lancey agreeing to considerations named by New York for settling the boundary disputes.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 136-37.

May 4. Report of the commissioners to the Governor of New York on the letters of Governor Shirley and accompanying documents concerning the boundary line.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 137-38; and Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 3: 461 (4°); 772 (8°).

May 9. Council of New York appoints commissioners to act with the commissioners of Massachusetts in fixing the boundary line between the two provinces.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 139.

May 30. Instructions to the New York commissioners.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 139-41.

— Draft of commission for settling the bounds between New York and Massachusetts Bay.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 141-42.

July 10. Massachusetts commissioners' disagreement from decision of New York commissioners.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 143.

1755.

Feb. 17. Lieut. Governor De Lancey writes to Governor Shirley concerning the concession made by New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 144-45; and Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 3: 465 (4°); 779 (8°).

1756.

Dec. 22. Governor Hardy writes to the Lords of Trade transmitting a copy of the report of the commissioners who met at Albany to settle a line of peace between New York and Massachusetts.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 7: 208.

1757.

Mch. 29. Extract from the Journal of the Proceedings of the Lords of Trade concerning the New York and Massachusetts boundary line.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 147-48.

May 25. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the King relating to the boundary line between New York and Massachusetts.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 7: 223-24.

July 30. Lieut. Governor De Lancey writes to the Lords of Trade appealing for royal intervention in settling the Massachusetts and New York boundary disputes.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 7: 273; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 150-51.

Oct. 15. Lieut.-Governor De Lancey writes to the Lords of Trade reciting the difference of opinion between himself and Governor Pownall relating to the boundary between New York and Massachusetts.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 7: 333-34.

1764.

The case of the Province of Massachusetts Bay and New York, Respecting the Boundary Line between the two Provinces. [By Thomas Hutchinson.] *Boston, New England, Printed by Greene and Russell . . . 1764.* xxx pp., 1 l. F°.

Issued with Mass. Assembly Journal for 1764.

Oct. 20. An Act for facilitating the Settlement of the Partition Line between the Colony of New York and the Province of Massachusetts Bay.

Colon. Laws N. Y., and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 153-54.

1766.

Dec. 11. The Earl of Shelburne writes to Governor Moore on the boundary disputes between New York and Massachusetts.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 7: 879.

1767.

June 6. An Act to empower Commissaries to settle a Line of Jurisdiction between this Colony and Massachusetts-Bay.

Colon. Laws N. Y., and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 156-57.

Oct. 1-8. Journal of the proceedings of the commissaries of New York, at a congress with the commissaries of Massachusetts Bay, relating to the establishment of a partition line of jurisdiction between the two provinces.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 158-68; Jol. of the Gen. Assem., 1766-76: 11-29.

For collation of original eds. see Brinley, nos. 2751 and 1465.

Nov. 27. Proceedings of the House in Committee of the Whole on the report of the commissaries.

N. Y. Assem. Jol., 1766-76: 32; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 168-69.

1768.

Feb. 3. Report of the Massachusetts committee to whom was referred the report of the commissioners to settle the boundary line between New York and Massachusetts; read in New York Council.

N. Y. Assem. Jol., 1766-76: 87; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 171-73.

— An Act to expedite the final Settlement of the Controversy relating to the Boundaries of this Colony and the Province of Massachusetts-Bay.

Colon. Laws, N. Y., and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 170-71.

New York—Massachusetts, 1768, cont'd.

Feb. 5. Resolutions of New York General Assembly on the action of the General Court of Massachusetts in the matter of the boundary disputes.

N. Y. Gen. Assem. Jol., 1766: 76, 90; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 173-75.

1773.

March 8. An Act to appoint commissioners to settle a line or lines of jurisdiction, between this colony and the Province of Massachusetts Bay.

Colon. Laws of N. Y.

March 18. Letter from Thomas Hutchinson of Boston to Joseph Hawley of Northampton. Governor Tryon has notified him that a bill has been passed, appointing commissaries from that colony to meet those from Massachusetts to settle the boundary between New York and Massachusetts. Hartford, and May 12, suggested as place and time of meeting. Mr. Hancock and General Brattle have signified their agreement; Tryon has been notified that the arrangements were satisfactory. A. L. S. On the back is written: "This is from among the papers of Theodore Sedgwick. 25th April, 1831. Theodore Sedgwick, Jr. 1 page. 4°. Emmet Coll., 324.

Aug. 27. Governor Tryon writes to Governor Hutchinson announcing the appointment of commissaries to join with a commission of Massachusetts in marking the line between the two provinces.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 176.

Nov. 5. Report of the commissioners and surveyor appointed to run and mark the boundary line between New York and Massachusetts Bay.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 177-79.

1774.

Jan. 12. Agreement of commissioners of Massachusetts Bay and the Province of New York for the settlement of a partition line of jurisdiction.

N. Y. Gen. Assem. Jol., 1774: 4-6; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 212-3.

1784.

June 3. The U. S. Congress receives the petition of Massachusetts for a hearing concerning the claims of Massachusetts and New York.

Jols. Cont. Congress, v. 4: 444; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 181-82.

June 4. An Act for appointing and empowering commissioners, on the Part of Massachusetts, in conjunction with such as are appointed by New York, to ascertain the boundary line [of Massachusetts and New York] Eastward of Hudson's river.

Mass. Laws; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 179-80.

Oct. 18. Message of Governor Clinton on the claim of Massachusetts to lands within the jurisdiction of New York.

N. Y. Sen. Jol., 1784: 4; and Regents' Report, 1873: 213-4.

Nov. 11. An Act to Amend an Act entitled An Act to appoint Commissioners to complete the running of a jurisdiction line between Massachusetts and New York, passed March 17, 1783.

Laws of N. Y.; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 183-84.

Nov. 12. An Act to appoint Commissioners for vindicating the right and jurisdiction of this State, against the claims of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Laws of N. Y.; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 184-85.

Nov. 16. Gerard Bancker writes to Governor Clinton concerning the proceedings of the New York commissioners in fixing the boundary between New York and Massachusetts.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 187-88.

Dec. 8. Credentials of New York and Massachusetts commissioners received in the U. S. Congress.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 189-190.

Dec. 10. Congress of the U. S. authorizes the New York and Massachusetts commissioners to appoint judges for a court of hearing in the matter of the New York and Massachusetts boundary dispute.

Jols. Cont. Congress, v. 4: 450; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 191.

1785.

March 7. An Act to authorize the U. S. to appoint commissioners to complete the running of a certain line of jurisdiction.

Laws of N. Y.; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 191-93.

June 5. Report of the agents of New York and Massachusetts to Congress.

Jols. Cont. Congress, v. 4: 536; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 193.

June 29. An Act to authorize the U. S. to appoint commissioners to complete the running the Line of Jurisdiction between Massachusetts and New York.

Mass. Perpetual Laws, 1780-9: 389; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 194-95.

Nov. 2. The agents for New York and Massachusetts report to the U. S. Congress.

Jols. Cont. Cong., v. 4: 603; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 196.

1786.

Jan. 30. Report of U. S. commissioners to the New York and Massachusetts delegates.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 197-98.

April 28. An Act supplementary to the Act, entitled An Act to appoint Agents or Commissioners for vindicating the Right and jurisdiction of this State, against the Claims of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts pursuant to the Articles of Confederation.

Laws of N. Y. (Jones and Varick), v. 1: 318-19.

June 7. Further report of U. S. commissioners to New York and Massachusetts commissioners.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 200-1.

July 5. An Act empowering the Agents appointed by this Government to defend the Territory on the West Side of Hudson's River against the claims of the state of New York.

Mass. Perpetual Laws, 1780-9: 391; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 201.

Dec. 16. Agreement entered into by the commissioners appointed to settle the controversy between the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and the State of New York, respecting lands lying westward of Hudson's River.

Mass. Perpetual Laws: 392-97; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 216-23.

1787.

Feb. 19-20. Joint resolutions passed by the legislature of New York.

N. Y. Sen. Jol., 1787: 33, 35; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 203-4.

New York-Massachusetts, 1787, *cont'd.*

Feb. 19-20. De Witt (Simeon). Notes on the Massachusetts line—East bounds of New York, [with the Hutchins "Plan of the Boundary Line."]
Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 205-16.

1788.

Jan. 11. Governor Clinton writes to the legislature of New York that the boundary between New York and Massachusetts is adjusted.

N. Y. Sen. Jol. (11. sess.), 1788: 4; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 216-17.

1797.

Feb. 23. Letter from Sir Henry Moore, dated at Fort George, N. Y., to Governor Bernard. The differences between New York and Massachusetts are due to litigation between private persons, not to questions of territorial jurisdiction; New York is ready to follow Earl Shelburne's proposition to appoint commissioners to settle the matter, and asks that Massachusetts speedily signify her assent.

Extract attested by A. Oliver, Sec. 2 pp. 4°. Emmet Coll., 232.

1849.

Jan. 26. Communication from the Secretary of State [of New York] covering a petition from inhabitants of the district of Boston Corner, Mass. n. l. p. 4 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 72 sess., v. 2, no. 54.

1853.

May 14. An Act relating to the separation of the District of Boston Corner from this Commonwealth, and the cession of the same to New York.

Mass. Acts and Resolves, 1853: 564; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 219-20.

July 21. An Act accepting the Sovereignty and Jurisdiction over a certain portion of territory of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts ceded to the State of New York . . . in 1853.

Laws of N. Y., 1853, chap. 586.

1887.

Sept. 28. Report on the state line between Massachusetts and New York. By O. S. Wilson. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor. Ann. Rpt. 1887: 139-163, and map no. 3 to acc. rpt.)

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 111 sess., v. 4, no. 2.

1890.

— Report by the State Engineer of New York of an examination of the boundary and monuments between the states of New York and Massachusetts. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor. Ann. Rpt. 1890: 383-387.)

— Same. (In: N. Y. Assem. Docs., 114 Sess., v. 13. no. 66.)

1897.

Note.—By virtue of chap. 25 of the Massachusetts Resolves of 1897 the Topographical Survey Commission was instructed to act jointly with New York in determining the boundary line between these two states.

— The New York boundary line. (In: Mass. Topographical Surv. Comm. Ann. Rpt. 1897: 13-19.)

— Same. (In: Mass. Pub. Docs., 1897, v. 12, doc. 50.)

1898.

Dec. 29. Report by C. H. Flanigan on the survey of the New York and Massachusetts boundary line, executed during 1897 and 1898. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor. Ann. Rpt., 1898: 409-444.)

— Same. (In: N. Y. Assem. Docs., 122 sess., no. 72.)

Dec. 31. Report of the Massachusetts Topographical Survey on the New York and Massachusetts boundary line, including a copy of the agreement made between New York and Massachusetts in consequence of the conference at Williamstown, August 9, 1898. (In: Mass. Topogr. Surv. Comm. Ann. Rpt., 1898: 9-16.)

— Same. (In: Mass. Pub. Docs., 1898, v. 12, doc. 50.)

1899.

Dec. 30. Joint final report of the assistant engineers in charge of field work [on survey of the boundary line between New York and Massachusetts.] (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor. Ann. Rpt., 1899: 205-77.)

— Same. (In: N. Y. Assem. Docs., 123 sess., no. 39.)

1900.

March 7. An Act [introduced in the legislature of New York state] to amend the state law in relation to the boundary line between the State of New York and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. n. l. p. 13 pp. 4°.

— Same. Preliminary print. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor. Ann. Rpt., 1899: 270-77.)

NEW YORK-NEW JERSEY.**GENERAL.**

Vermeule (C. Clarkson). Northern boundary between New Jersey and New York. pp. 44-81 in his: Physical description of New Jersey.

Geol. Survey of N. J., v. 1: 39-199.

1693-4.

Feb. 13. Letter from Governor Hamilton of East Jersey, to Governor Fletcher of New York requesting cooperation in drawing the lines between New York and the Jerseys.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 2: 105.

1701.

April. 29. Extract from a letter of the Lords of Trade to the Earl of Bellomont concerning the settling of the boundaries between New York and the Jerseys.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 1: 367.

1709.

April 2. Letter from Peter Fauconnier, Collector and Receiver General of New Jersey, to Lord Cornbury, recommending the adjustment of the line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 1: 388.

1718.

Feb. 25. Council of Province of New Jersey receives message from the House of Representatives announcing the passage of the bill for running the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 14: 84.

New York-New Jersey, 1718, cont'd.

Feb. 26. Second reading in Council of Province of New Jersey of bill for running boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 14: 86.

April 19. Governor Hunter announces in his message to the General Assembly of New Jersey, that he has been empowered by the General Assembly of New York to appoint persons to run the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 4: 365.

1719.

March 5. Report of a committee of the Council of the Province of New Jersey submitting amendments to bill for running boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 14: 91.

March 7. Message from House of Representatives of the Province of New Jersey agreeing to amendments of Council to bill for running a boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 14: 95.

March 27. Enactment of bill for running the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 14: 111.

May 1. Appointment of New York commissioners to determine the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 4: 382-85.

July 25. Tripartite indenture settling the northern partition point between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 4: 394-99.

Sept. —. Petition of Allane Jarratt, Surveyor on the part of New York, to the Council there, relating to the partition line between that province and New Jersey, with the Committee's report thereon.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 4: 403-8.

Oct. 12. Memorial of the Proprietors of New Jersey, to Coll: Morris, relating to the survey of the boundaries between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 4: 408-31.

Oct. 31. Remarks by Peter Schuyler on petition of Allane Jarratt. [of Sept. 1719.]

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 5: 532.

Nov. 17. Council of Province of New Jersey expresses opinion that disturbances between New York and New Jersey will continue until division line shall have been ascertained.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 14: 136.

Nov. 19. Letter from Lewis Morris, President of the Council of New Jersey to the Lords of Trade, about the boundary line and other New Jersey affairs.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 4: 439-44.

— Petition of inhabitants of New York to the Council there, relative to the survey of the partition line between that province and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 4: 433-38.

1720.

March 31. Letter from President Lewis Morris, of New Jersey, to Peter Schuyler, President of the Council of New York, requesting cooperation in fixing the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 4: 446-47.

June 12. Proceedings of the Council of West Jersey Proprietors relating to the line of partition between the two provinces and to the New York line.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 4: 452-54.

1781.

April 28. Presentation of report of Commissioners on the part of New Jersey for ascertaining the north partition line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 14: 189.

1741.

Sept. 2. Memorial of the Committee of the Proprietors of East and West Jersey to Governor Morris, relating to the line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 138-40.

1742.

June 28. Address of the Eastern Council of Proprietors to Governor Lewis Morris, relative to the partition line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 144-45.

1743.

Jan. 25. Affidavit of James Alexander, relative to the position of the north partition point between New Jersey and New York.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 145-49.

Oct. 22. Extract from a letter from Governor Lewis Morris of New Jersey to Governor George Clinton of New York, urging the running of the boundary lines between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 162-63.

— Report of Chief Justice Robert Morris to the Board of Proprietors of East Jersey, concerning the northern boundary.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 168-71.

1744.

Sept. 7. Memorial of the East Jersey Proprietors to Governor Morris, asking for the passage of an act for running the division line *exparte*.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 216-19.

1745/6.

— A Brief Vindication of the Purchassors Against the Proprietors, in A Christian Manner. [By Griffin Jenkin.] *New York: Printed by J. Zenger, jun., 1745-6.* xi, 36 pp. 12°.

1747.

Jan. 15. Bill for running the boundary line between New York and New Jersey receives second reading in New Jersey House of Assembly.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 15: 605.

Jan. 16. Bill for running the boundary line between New York and New Jersey read third time and approved.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 15: 606.

Feb. 8. Bill is returned to Council with amendments by House of Assembly.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 15: 619-20.

Feb. —. Council concurs in the amendments.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 15: 628.

Feb. 18. The Governor of New Jersey approves the bill for running the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 15: 642.

New York-New Jersey, 1747, cont'd.

May 11. Order in council approving draught of a commission for running a boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 15: 508.

Nov. 24. Motion by Robert Hunter Morris in New Jersey House of Assembly for leave to bring in a bill for running the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 15: 537.

Nov. 26. Bill for running the boundary line between New York and New Jersey introduced in the New Jersey House of Assembly.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 15: 539.

— A Bill in the Chancery of New-Jersey, At the Suit of John Earl of Stair and others, Proprietors of the Eastern-Division of New Jersey; Against Benjamin Bond, and some other Persons of Elizabeth-Town, distinguished by the Name of Clinker Lot Right Men . . . *Printed by James Parker, in New York, 1747.* 124 pp. 3 maps. F°. [With] By the Council of Proprietors of the Eastern Division of New-Jersey, met at Perth-Amboy, the 25th Day of March, 1746, in Behalf of themselves and the rest of the General Proprietors of the Eastern Division of New-Jersey, whom they represent. *n. l. p.* 39 pp. F°.

1748.

April 16. Letter from James Alexander to Ferdinand John Paris, about division line between New Jersey and New York.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 119-22.

May 16. Same, to same.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 125-27.

June 25. Address of a committee of New Jersey to the Governor of New York, in reference to the dividing line between the two provinces.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 142-44.

Sept. 2. Letter from James Alexander to Ferdinand John Paris about the division line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 152-54.

Sept. 30. Letter from Ferdinand John Paris to James Alexander about the division line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 156-58.

Oct. 7. Governor Clinton of New York, to the Lords of Trade, concerning the condition of the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 159-60.

Oct. 29. Speech of Col. Lewis Morris in the New York Assembly on the division line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 163-67.

Nov. 4. Letter from Ferdinand John Paris to James Alexander about the division line between New Jersey and New York.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 167-69.

Nov. 30. Extract from a letter from Ferdinand John Paris to James Alexander about the division line between New Jersey and New York.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 176-77.

1749.

Feb. 14. Petition of Ferdinand John Paris, Solicitor for the East Jersey Proprietors to the

Lords of Trade, about the division line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 226-30.

May 30. Letter from James Alexander and Robert H. Morris to Ferdinand John Paris, about the division line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 262-68.

July 19. Letter from Ferdinand John Paris to James Alexander about the division line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 6: 297-301.

1753.

— Argument that the forks of the Delaware are the true limits of New Jersey on the north.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 139-40.

— Petition of the Proprietors of East Jersey to the King asking to be heard against the representation from the Lords of Trade, recommending the repeal of the boundary act of 1747.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 160-81.

— Question referring to the boundary between New York and New Jersey answered.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 141-42.

June 7. Opinion of the Lords of Trade on the boundaries between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 128-34; Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 6: 773-76.

June 13. Letter from Robert Charles, agent of the province of New York, relating to the boundary between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 135-38.

July 18. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the King, relative to the repeal of an act passed in 1747/8 for running a partition line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 144-50.

Aug. 18. Letter from Ferdinand John Paris to Robert Hunter Morris complaining of being left without assistance in securing the approval of an act relative to the boundary between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 152-55.

Sept. 11. Letter from Robert Hunter Morris to Ferdinand John Paris in answer to his of August 18.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 157-59.

Dec. 20. Letter from Governor Belcher to the Lords of Trade relative to disputes between the people of New York and New Jersey for want of a dividing line.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 190-92.

Dec. 24. Letter from Lieutenant Governor De Lancey, of New York, to the Lords of Trade, about the difficulties with New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 192-93.

1754.

Feb. 7. Letter from James Alexander and Samuel Nevill offering amendments to the proposals of the Proprietors of East New Jersey for a line of peace between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 16: 440-42.

Feb. 21. Proceedings of the Council of the Province of New Jersey concerning the disturbances near the line of New York.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 16: 446-48.

New York-New Jersey, 1754, *cont'd.*

March 23. Proceedings of the council of the Province of New Jersey on the report of the Council of New York proposing a line of peace.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 16: 453-54.

May 21. Letter from Lieutenant Governor De Lancey, of New York, to the Lords of Trade, about the division line between that province and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 288-91; Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 6: 838-39.

July 5. Letter from the Lords of Trade to Lieutenant Governor De Lancey about the boundary between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 297; Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 6: 846.

Oct. 29. Report of the Committee of the Assembly of New York on border disturbances.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 20-24.

Nov. 6. Letter from Governor Belcher to the Lords of Trade, relating to the action of the New Jersey Legislature upon various subjects, the boundary difficulties with New York, etc.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 26-28.

Nov. 20. Memorial of the Council of the Proprietors of the Eastern Division of New Jersey to Jonathan Belcher, Governor, and other documents received by the Lords of Trade from Robert Hunter Morris, with his letter dated the 31st of March, 1754. [Being accounts of the troubles arising from the dispute concerning the partition line between New York and New Jersey.]

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 1: 26-26.

Nov. 22. Speech of Governor Belcher to the Council of New Jersey recommending the settling of a temporary line of jurisdiction between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 16: 494.

Nov. 23. Report of a Committee of the Council of New Jersey in answer to the speech of the Governor of Nov. 22, reviewing the boundary controversy between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 16: 495-504.

Nov. 23. Letter from Governor Belcher to the Lords of Trade, transmitting papers relative to the boundary question between New Jersey and New York.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 30-35.

Nov. 26. Letter from Governor Belcher to the Lords of Trade, transmitting some public papers and requesting action relative to the boundary question with New York.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 72-74.

Dec. 15. Letter from Lieutenant Governor De Lancey, of New York, to the Lords of Trade, referring to the boundary question with New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 74-75.

1755.

Jan. 2. Letter from James Alexander to Ferdinand John Paris, relating to the action of the Council of New York on questions affecting the boundary line.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 89-91.

Jan. 22. Governor Belcher submits to the Council of the Province of New Jersey Governor De Lancey's letter of Jan. 6, with papers relating to the disputed line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 16: 506-507.

March 4. Report of the Committee of the Council of New Jersey on the letter of Governor De Lancey of Jan. 6, concerning the disputed line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 16: 512-13.

June 12. Letter from the Lords of Trade to Lords Justices on the Act of the province of New York of Dec. 1754, for submitting the controversy between New York and New Jersey relating to the partition line between the two colonies.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 108-110; Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 6: 952-53.

June 24. Proceedings of the Privy Council recommending the repeal of the Act submitting the boundary dispute of New Jersey and New York to the final determination of the King.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 114-15.

Aug. 12. Letter from the Lords of Trade to Governor Sir Charles Hardy of New York, recommending the appointment of a commissioner to arrange the boundary difficulties with New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 129-30.

Aug. 20. Report of the committee on three depositions relating to the disturbances on the boundary line of New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 16: 552-54.

Dec. 4. Letter from Governor Belcher to Sir Charles Hardy, Governor of New York, about the division line, and the building of block houses.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 183-85.

Dec. 6. Letter from Governor Belcher to the Lords of Trade, about New Jersey affairs, division line, etc.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 187-88.

1756.

Feb. 23. Letter from Governor Hardy to the Lords of Trade, about the question of the boundary between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 207-8.

April 13. Letter from the Lords of Trade to Governor Hardy, relating to the appointment of commissioners for settling controversies between New York, New Jersey and Massachusetts.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 212-13.

Sept. 1. Letter from Governor Belcher to the Lords of Trade, relative to the disputed line between New York and New Jersey, enclosing a petition of the Proprietors of East Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 224-28.

1757.

Feb. 9. Memorandum received by William Alexander from Ferdinand John Paris, as to the character of the commissioners to determine the boundaries between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 242-43.

Feb. 12. Letter from William Alexander to Robert Hunter Morris, relating to the boundary difficulties between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 243-47.

July 26. Letter from Governor Belcher to the Lords of Trade, relating to the disputed boundaries between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 8 pt. 2: 256-57.

1759.

Oct. 11. Order of the Council of New York for the arrest of Sussex County men, for alleged trespass;—northern boundary dispute.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 9: 178-92.

New York-New Jersey, *cont'd.***1761.**

Feb. 9. Petition of Philip Swartwout and others,—northern boundary dispute.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 9: 250-53.

Feb. 12. Letter from President Colden of New York to Governor Boone of New Jersey;— northern boundary dispute.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 9: 253-56.

1763.

June 27. Letter from Governor Franklin, inclosing minutes of Council, and six acts passed in that province [the third referring to the boundary controversy].

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 9: 388-91.

1764.

Feb. 23. An Act for submitting the property of lands which are held or claimed by any of His Majesty's subjects as lying within this colony... and are affected by the controversy about the boundary... between this colony and the colony of New York, to such a method of decision as His... Majesty shall think proper...

Laws of N. J., 1761 (Allison), chap. 396.

July 20. List of commissioners named by Mr. Wilmot on the part of New Jersey, for running the boundaries between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 9: 447.

1767.

Jan. 20. Letter from John Stevens to James Parker of Perth Amboy, announcing that a commission for settling the line between New York and New Jersey had arrived, and giving the names of the commissioners.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 9, 581-82.

April 2. Order of the Lords of the Committee of Council for Plantation Affairs, referring to the Board for their report, the petition of Mr. Wilmot, the agent of New Jersey, to the king, proposing alterations to be made in the annexed list of commissioners for settling the boundary line between the provinces of New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 9: 588-91.

May 23. Letter from Mr. Secretary Pownall to Mr. Wilmot, on the subject of changes in the list of commissioners for settling the boundary between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 9: 622.

June 3. Representation from the Lords of Trade approving the alterations proposed [April 2] for New Jersey in the list of commissioners for settling the boundary line.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 9: 623-25.

June 26. Order in Council approving the draft of the commission to settle the boundary line.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 9: 630-36.

1769.

— Statement of the claim of New York vs. New Jersey, in relation to boundaries.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 10: 119-30.

— Whitehead (Wm. A.) Northern boundary line. The circumstances leading to the establish-

ment in 1769 of the northern boundary line between New Jersey and New York. map.

Proc. N. J. Hist. Soc., v. 8: 159-86.

April 27. The Governor of New Jersey transmits a letter from Governor Moore of New York, requesting protection to Bernard Ratzer in making a survey of the Delaware river, and the proclamation of the Governor of New Jersey relating thereto.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 18: 3-5.

Aug. 18. The Governor of New Jersey transmits a letter from the agents for managing the controversy between New York and New Jersey, with his proclamation relating thereto.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 18: 9-11.

Oct. 7. Decision of the commissioners appointed to settle the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

Vermeule. *Phys. descr. N. J.*: 49-52.

Nov. 15. Letter from John Stevens and James Parker, two of the agents to manage the controversy on the boundary between New York and New Jersey, together with a copy of the decree of His Majesty's commissioners.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 18: 14-19.

Nov. 16. Opinion of the Council of New Jersey on the papers submitted Nov. 15, relating to the boundary controversy.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 18: 21.

Nov. 25. House of Assembly and Council of the Province of New Jersey, appoint a committee of conference to consider the governor's message relating to the boundary controversy.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 18: 86-87.

1770.

— A Brief State of the Controversy between the Colonies of New-York and New-Jersey, Respecting their Boundary Line. *n. t. p.* [London, 1770.] 8 pp. 4°. 1 map.

Map: A Copy of the General Map, The most part Compiled from Actual Survey By Order of the Commissioners appointed to Settle the Partition Line between the Provinces of New York and New Jersey. By Bernard Ratzer, ... 1769.

— The Plea and Answer of the Right Honourable William Earl of Stirling and others, Proprietors of East New Jersey, to John Hunt's Bill in Chancery. *New York: Printed by John Holt, ... 1770.* 30 pp., 4 ll., 2 fold. ll. F°.

May 12. Proclamation by the Governor of New Jersey requesting cooperation with the agents for settling the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 18: 178-79.

May 21. Governor Colden's commission to John De Noyelles and William Wickham, as surveyors of the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives: ser. 1, v. 10: 194-96.

Sept. 14. Report to the Proprietors of East New Jersey by the agents for managing the controversy on the boundary line between that colony and the colony of New York.

Vermeule. *Phys. descr. of N. J.*: 52-54.

1772.

Nov. 28. Letter from Governor Franklin to the Earl of Dartmouth, transmitting minutes of Council and Assembly, with his observations on the boundary act...

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 10: 385-87.

New York-New Jersey, cont'd.**1773.**

A Bill in the Chancery of New Jersey, at the suit of Robert Barclay, against William, Earl of Stirling, And Others, Proprietors of the Eastern Division of the Province of New-Jersey. *Burlington*: Printed by Isaac Collins, 1773. 51 pp. F°.

Feb. 7. Letter from Gov. Tryon to the Earl of Dartmouth, on the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y. v. 8: 349.

July 5. Letter from Governor Franklin to the Earl of Dartmouth, relative to the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 10: 407-8.

Sept. 1. Action of the Privy Council for Plantation affairs approving the act passed by the Colony of New Jersey, Sept., 1772, entitled "An Act for establishing the boundary or partition line between the colonies of New York and Nova Cæsarea or New Jersey" . . .

Vermeule. *Phys. descr. of N. J.*: 54-57.

1774.

Jan. 8. Letter from the Earl of Dartmouth to Governor Franklin, informing him that the boundary between New York and New Jersey had been approved by the King . . .

N. J. Archives, ser. 1, v. 10: 416-17.

Nov. 30. Report of commissioners, and surveyors' certificate on the monuments erected on the New York and New Jersey boundary line.

Vermeule. *Phys. descr. of N. J.*: 58-60.

1775.

April 15. Report at a meeting of the Council of Proprietors of the Eastern Division of New Jersey, on the work of the commissioners to settle the boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

Vermeule. *Phys. descr. of N. J.*: 57-58.

1784.

The petitions and memorials of the proprietors of West and East-Jersey, to the Legislature of New Jersey . . . *New York*: S. Kollock, [1784.] 4°.

1808.

Feb. 15. Message of the Governor of New York, [Tompkins] transmitting the report of the commissioners appointed on the part of New York to consider the claim of New Jersey for the extension of the eastern boundary of New Jersey. With the proceedings and acts. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1808.] 42 pp. F°.

1828.

Jan. 26. Report of the commissioners of New York, relative to the boundary line between this state and the state of New Jersey. *n. t. p.* 17 pp. F°.

N. Y. Senate Jol., 51 sess. App. A.

Feb. 4. Message of His Excellency, the Governor, [of N. J.] together with the report of the commissioners appointed on the part of the state of New Jersey, to settle the question of territory and jurisdiction in dispute with the State of New York. *Trenton*: Printed for the State by Joseph Justice, 1828. 64 pp. 8°.

1831.

March 11. Communication from the Governor of New York relative to the boundary line between New York and New Jersey. *n. t. p.* 31 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 54 sess., v. 3, no. 268; same, Sen. Docs., 54 sess., v. 1, no. 55.

April 6. Report of the select committee on so much of the governor's [of New York] message as relates to the controversy between this state and New Jersey. *n. t. p.* 6, 11 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 54 sess., v. 4, nos. 314, 316.

1833.

Jan. 14. Report of the joint committee of the Senate and Assembly of New York, on the New Jersey boundary. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 56 sess., v. 1, no. 17.

Feb. 6. An Act [passed by the State of N. J.] for the settlement of the territorial limits and jurisdiction between the states of New Jersey and New York.

N. J. Rev. Stat., 1877: 1177.

Sept. 16. Agreement concluded between the commissioners mutually appointed by the state of New York and the state of New Jersey, relative to the boundary line between the two States, which was ratified by their respective legislatures and approved by Congress.

N. Y. Stats., 1834, chap. 8.

[Note: A history of the disputes, and a statement of the causes which led the commission of 1833 to adopt the agreement will be found in an opinion given by Judge Elmer, in 1862, in N. J. Supreme Court Case, *State vs. Babcock*.]

1834.

Feb. 26. An Act [passed by the state of N. J.] to ratify and confirm an agreement made between the commissioners appointed by the Governors of the states of New York and New Jersey respecting the territorial limits and jurisdiction between the said states.

N. J. Rev. Stat., 1877: 1178.

April 2. Message from the President of the United States transmitting to Congress the agreement entered into by New York and New Jersey to settle the boundary line between those two states, together with the acts of the legislatures of New York and New Jersey relating to the agreement.

U. S. S. Doc., 239, 23 Cong., 1 sess.

1865.

Feb. 14. Communication from the Attorney General of New York relative to the water boundary between the states of New York and New Jersey. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 88 sess., v. 2, no. 42.

1866.

— Papers concerning the boundary between . . . New York and New Jersey, written by several hands. *Yonkers*, 1866. 4°.

(The Gazette Series, v. 3.)

1874.

Report on a survey of the boundary line between New Jersey and New York, made in July and August, 1874. By George H. Cook. *n. t. p.* 37 pp. 8°.

(N. J. Geol. Survey, 1874.)

— Same. (In: N. Y. Sen. Docs., 98 sess., v. 1, no. 17. See below, 1875.)

New York-New Jersey, *cont'd.***1875.**

Jan. 18. Communication from Governor Tilden, transmitting a communication from Governor Parker of New Jersey, relating to the boundary line between New York and New Jersey. [With a report on the survey of the boundary line by George H. Cook.] *n. l. p.* 39 pp. 1 map. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 98 sess., v. 1, no. 17; see also above, 1874.

Jan. 20. [Preamble and resolutions in the Senate of New York, adverse to the improvements and changes in the Kill von Kull, proposed by the United States, thus destroying the natural boundaries between New York and New Jersey.] *n. l. p.* 2 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 98 sess., v. 1, no. 19.

1876.

April 13. An Act [passed by the state of New Jersey] appointing commissioners to locate the northern boundary line between the states of New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Rev. Stat., 1878: 1180.

1877.

Feb. 27. Report by the Regents of the University of the State of New York on the Pennsylvania and New Jersey boundary monuments. *n. l. p.* 12 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 100 sess., v. 6, no. 62.

1878.

Feb. 5. Report by the Regents of the University of the State of New York on the Pennsylvania and New Jersey boundary monuments. *n. l. p.* 51 pp. maps. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 101 sess., v. 4, no. 49.

1879.

Feb. 4. Communication from the Comptroller of the state of New York in reference to a question of title between New York and New Jersey. *n. l. p.* 2 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 102 sess., v. 4, no. 52.

1881.

March 25. Supplement to An Act [passed by the state of New Jersey] appointing commissioners to locate the northern boundary line between the states of New York and New Jersey.

N. J. Rev. Stat., 1877-86: 1023.

1882.

Jan. 13. Report of the [N. Y.] commission on the boundary line between the state of New York and the states of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. *n. l. p.* 26 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 105 sess., v. 3, no. 20.

1883.

April 18. Report for 1882 of the [N. Y.] commission on the boundary line between the state of New York and the states of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. *n. l. p.* 73 pp. 1 map. pls. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 106 sess., v. 7, no. 161.

1884.

March 24. Final report on the New Jersey boundary by the [N. Y.] commission on the boundary line between the state of New York and the states of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. *n. l. p.* 137 pp. 2 maps. pls. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 107 sess., v. 3, no. 46.

1886.

April 20. Joint resolution [of the Assembly of N. J.] authorizing the appointment of a commission to locate and mark out the boundary line between the states of New Jersey and New York in Raritan Bay.

N. J. Rev. Stat., Supp., 1877-86: 1027.

1887.

— Report and proceedings of the New Jersey Boundary Commission appointed to locate and mark out, . . . the true boundary line between New York and New Jersey, in lands under water in Raritan Bay. *Trenton*, 1887. 46 pp. 1 map. 8°.

Note: The final report of this commission is contained in the report of the commission of 1890, pp. 31-46.

1888.

Jan. 25. First report of the [N. Y.] commission appointed to locate and mark out, by stakes and buoys, the true boundary line between New York and New Jersey, in lands under water in Raritan Bay. *n. l. p.* 35 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 111 sess., v. 5, no. 55.

1890.

Feb. 18. Report of the [N. Y.] commissioners appointed to locate and mark out the boundary line in lands under water between New York and New Jersey. *n. l. p.* 7 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 113 sess., v. 10, no. 60.

— Report and proceedings of the New Jersey Boundary Commission appointed to locate and mark out the true boundary line between New York and New Jersey in lands under water in the Hudson River, Bay of New York, Kill von Kull and Arthur Kill, or Staten Island Sounds. *Jersey City*, 1890. 46 pp. 3 maps. 8°.

Note: Pages 31-46 of this report comprise the Final Report of the commission of 1887.

Sept. 16. Joint report on the examination of the monuments marking the boundary line between the states of New York and New Jersey. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor, Ann. Rpt., 1890: 330-368.)

— Same. (In: N. Y. Assem. Docs., 114 sess., v. 13, no. 66.)

1891.

By provision of the Act of April 4, 1891, it becomes the duty of the New Jersey Riparian Commission, in cooperation with persons authorized by New York, to examine in 1893 and every third year thereafter monuments marking the boundary lines between New York and New Jersey.

1893.

— Joint report on the examinations of the monuments marking the boundary line between the states of New York and New Jersey. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor, Ann. Rpt., 1893: 332-395.)

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 117 sess., v. 3, no. 21.

— [Report of the Riparian Commission of New Jersey on boundary monuments between New York and New Jersey.] (In: N. J. Riparian Comm. Ann. Rpt., 1893: 10-11.)

— Same. (In: N. J. Legisl. Docs., 1894, v. 3.)

1896.

Dec. 20. Report [by the N. Y. State Engineer and Surveyor] on the examination of monuments marking the boundary between the states of New

New York-New Jersey, 1896, *cont'd.*

York and New Jersey. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor. Ann. Rpt., 1896: 359-419.)

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 120 sess., v. 29, no. 73.

Dec. 20. Report of H. C. Sprowl [to the Riparian Commissioners of New Jersey] on the examination of [New Jersey] State boundary line monuments. (In: N. J. Riparian Comm. Ann. Rpt., 1896: 13-16.)

— Same. (In: N. J. Legisl. Docs., 1896, v. 3.)

1899.

— Report by the Riparian Commissioners of New Jersey on the [New York-New Jersey] state boundary line examinations. (In: N. J. Riparian Comm. Ann. Rpt., 1899: 14-17.)

Sept. 30. Detailed description of the location of monuments on the boundary line between New York and New Jersey from Hudson River to the Delaware River. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor. Ann. Rpt., 1899: 145-193.)

NEW YORK-PENNSYLVANIA.**1681.**

July 16. Letter from Sir John Werden to William Penn on the boundaries of Pennsylvania, etc.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 3: 290.

1687.

Feb. 22. Letter from Governor Dongan to the Committee of Trade on the Province of New York.

Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 1: 98-101 (4°); 154, 158-59 (8°); and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 27-28.

1706.

May 1. Letter from the Lords of Trade to Lord Cornbury concerning New-Castle, Kent and Sussex.

N. Y. Colon. Docs., v. 4: 1175; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 51.

1774.

Aug. 22(?) Letter from Governor Colden to Governor Penn concerning the appointment of commissioners for settling the boundary line between Pennsylvania and New York.

Penna. Archives, v. 4: 562; and Regents' Report, 1873: 243-44.

Aug. 26(?) Petition of Thomas and John Penn to the King for the determination of the New York and Pennsylvania joint boundary line.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 241-43.

Sept. 1. Opinion of the Council of the Province of New York on the petition of Thomas and John Penn.

Penna. Archives, v. 4: 576; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 245.

Sept. 24. Letter from Governor Colden to Governor Penn transmitting opinion of the Council of the Province of New York on the petition of Thomas and John Penn.

Penna. Archives, v. 4: 578; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 245-46.

Nov. 8. Proceedings of the Council on the request of Governor Penn for the appointment of a surveyor to fix the boundary between the two provinces.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 246.

1775.

Jan. 5. Report of the commissioners of New York and Pennsylvania to fix the boundary line between the two provinces.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 246-48.

Jan. 26. Message from Governor Colden to the General Assembly transmitting the report of Samuel Holland, surveyor for New York of the boundary line between Pennsylvania and New York.

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 249.

1781.

July 16. Letter from Sir John Werden to William Penn referring to the east boundary of Pennsylvania.

Doc. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 3: 290.

1783.

See under 1791.

1784.

Feb. 16. Letter from the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania to Governor Clinton, introducing Mr. Willson [James Wilson], a delegate and agent in the controversy for the territory adjudged in 1782 to belong to Pennsylvania . . . and requesting Clinton to assist Mr. Willson by access to the New York records . . . L. S. John Dickinson. Endorsed. 3 pp. 4°.

Emmett Coll., 4209.

Printed in Penna. Archives, v. 10: 205.

1785.

Feb. 18. Report of the committee appointed to confer with the commissioners to ascertain the northern boundary of Pennsylvania.

Penna. Archives, v. 10: 412-13; and Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 251-53.

Feb. 19. Proceedings in Council of Pennsylvania on resolutions of the General Assembly relating to the northern boundary.

Penna. Colon. Records, v. 14: 363.

March 3. Proceedings of Council of Pennsylvania on bill before the legislature of New York for determining the boundary line between Pennsylvania and New York.

Penna. Colon. Records, v. 14: 372.

March 7. An Act for running out and marking the jurisdiction line between this State [N. Y.] and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Laws of N. Y. (Jones & Varick), v. 1: 194-95.

March 16. Message from the President and Council of Pennsylvania to the General Assembly requesting early action on running the boundary line between New York and Pennsylvania.

Penna. Colon. Records, v. 14: 380.

March 24. Conference in the Council of Pennsylvania on the subject of the boundary line between New York and Pennsylvania.

Penna. Colon. Records, v. 14: 385.

April 6. The Council of Pennsylvania appoints commissioners to run the boundary line between New York and Pennsylvania.

Penna. Colon. Records, v. 14: 399.

May 2. Letter from Governor Clinton to Governor Dickinson announcing the appointment on the part of New York of commissioners to run the boundary line between New York and Pennsylvania.

Penna. Archives, v. 10: 430.

May 9. Letter from Governor Clinton of May 2 considered in Council of Pennsylvania.

Penna. Colon. Records, v. 14: 457.

New York-Pennsylvania, *cont'd.***1786.**

Oct. 12. Report of the commissioners on the boundary between Pennsylvania and New York. [With map.]

Penna. Archives, v. 11: 522.

1787.

Aug. 29. Report of the commissioners on the boundary line to the Council of Pennsylvania.

Penna. Archives, v. 11: 178.

Oct. 29. Report of the commissioners on the boundary line between New York and Pennsylvania. [With map.]

Penna. Archives, v. 11: 526.

Nov. 28. Report of the commissioners on the boundary line.

Penna. Colon. Records, v. 15: 340.

1789.

Sept. 29. An Act to establish and confirm the boundary line between this state [Penna.] and the state of New York.

Laws of Penna. (Carey and Bioren), v. 3: 392-95.

1783-1791.

Documents relating to the final determination of the western boundary line of the state of New York, in connection with the purchase of the so-called "Lake Erie Triangle."

Regents' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 283-334.

1866.

April 10. Report on the longitude of the western boundary line of the State of New York. By Dr. C. H. F. Peters. *n. l. p.* 2 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 89 sess., v. 7, no. 191; N. Y. State Museum, 20 Ann. Rpt.: 143-157. 2 maps.

1877.

Feb. 27. Report by the Regents of the University of the State of New York on the Pennsylvania and New Jersey boundary monuments. *n. l. p.* 12 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 100 sess., v. 6, no. 62.

1878.

Feb. 5. Report by the Regents of the University of the State of New York on the Pennsylvania and New Jersey boundary monuments. *n. l. p.* 51 pp. Maps. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 101 sess., v. 4, no. 40.

1879.

March 14. Report on the re-survey of the boundary line between New York and Pennsylvania. *n. l. p.* 37 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 102 sess., v. 6, no. 91.

1880.

March 31. Continuation of report of March 14, 1879, on the re-survey of the boundary line. *n. l. p.* 41 pp. maps. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 103 sess., v. 7, no. 100.

1882.

Jan. 13. Report of the commission on the boundary lines between the state of New York and the states of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. *n. l. p.* 26 pp. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 105 sess., v. 3, no. 20.

1883.

April 18. Continuation of report of Jan. 13, 1882, on the boundary lines between New York and Pennsylvania and New Jersey. *n. l. p.* 73 pp. 1 map, pls. 8°.

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 106 sess., v. 7, no. 161.

1886.

April 22. Report of the Regents' boundary commission upon the New York and Pennsylvania boundary, with a final report of H. W. Clarke, surveyor. *Albany: Weed, Parsons and Co.*, 1886. 488 pp. 52 maps. 8°.

N. Y. Sen. Docs., 109 sess., v. 5, no. 71.

Final Report for Pennsylvania of the report of Jan. 13, 1882.

1887.

The legislature of the state of Pennsylvania in 1887 made provision by law for an annual examination of boundary line monuments. This provision was subsequently amended so that examinations should be made every five years. A law has also been passed authorizing the Secretary of Internal Affairs to co-operate with the authorities of other states in the examination of boundary line monuments.

1890.

Sept. 9. Joint report on the boundary line and monuments between the states of New York and Pennsylvania. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor, Ann. Rpt., 1890: 311-330.)

— Same. (In: N. Y. Assem. Docs., 114 sess., v. 13, no. 66.)

1893.

Dec. 12. New York and Pennsylvania joint report of the boundary line and monuments between the states of New York and Pennsylvania. (In: Penn. Secy. Internal Aff. Ann. Rpt., 1893, pt. 1: 42-152.)

Dec. 28. Joint report on the boundary line and monuments between the states of New York and Pennsylvania. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor, Ann. Rpt., 1893: 209-331.)

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 117 sess., v. 3, no. 21.

No examination was made 1894-95.

1896.

Sept. 25. New York and Pennsylvania joint report of the boundary line and monuments between the states of New York and Pennsylvania. (In: Penn. Secy. Internal Aff. Rpt., 1896, pt. 1: 32-151.)

Dec. 31. Joint report on the monuments marking the boundary line between the states of New York and Pennsylvania. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor Ann. Rept., 1896: 237-358.)

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 120 sess., v. 19, no. 73.

NEW YORK-VERMONT.**1749-1799.**

Controversy between New York and New Hampshire, respecting the territory now the state of Vermont.

Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 4: 329-623 (4°); v. 4: 529-1034 (8°).

1755.

— Part of Dr. Mitchell's map of the British and French Dominions in North America of 1755, showing the boundary of New York and New Hampshire.

Hall's Early Vermont. Frtsp.

New York-Vermont, *cont'd.***1763.**

June 25. The early eastern boundary of New York—a twenty mile line from the Hudson. An official report to Governor Monckton.

Vt. Hist. Socy. Coll., 1871, v. 2.

1764.

Jan. 20. Letter from Lieutenant Governor Colden to the Lords of Trade on the disputes concerning the boundary between New York and New Hampshire, and sustaining the claim of the former.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 7: 595-98; Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 4: 348-51 (4°); v. 4: 500-67 (8°).

Feb. 8. Letter from Lieutenant Governor Colden to the Lords of Trade on the New Hampshire Grants; further remonstrance.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 7: 608-9; Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 4: 351-52 (4°); v. 4: 567-69 (8°).

April 12. — Same; Further remonstrance.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 7: 616-17; Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 4: 354-55 (4°); v. 4: 573-74.

March 13. Proclamation by Governor Wentworth of New Hampshire protesting against the proclamation issued by Lieut. Governor Colden on the boundary disputes between New York and New Hampshire.

N. H. Prov. Papers, v. 7: 26-27.

July 20. Order in Council [of Province of New York] fixing the boundary between New York and New Hampshire.

Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 4: 355 (4°); v. 4: 574-75 (8°); Regenta' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 82-83; N. H. Prov. Papers, v. 7: 62; Vt. Records, Gov. and Council, v. 8: 371.

1767.

April 11. Letter from the Earl of Shelburne to Governor Moore on the New Hampshire grants.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 7: 917-18; Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 4: 365 (4°); v. 4: 589-90 (8°).

June 9-10. Correspondence between Governor Moore and the Earl of Shelburne concerning the New York and New Hampshire boundary disputes.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 7: 930-941; Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 4: 365-75 (4°); v. 4: 590-608 (8°).

1768.

Oct. 13. Letter from the Earl of Hillsborough to Governor Moore on the New Hampshire grants.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 8: 100-101.

Nov. 7. Letter from Governor Moore to the Earl of Hillsborough on the boundary line between New York and New Hampshire.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 8: 107.

1770.

Jan. 4. Letter from Lieut. Governor Colden to the Earl of Hillsborough on the New Hampshire grants.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 8: 196-98; Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 4: 382-83 (4°); v. 4: 619-21 (8°).

1771.

June 6. Representation of the Lords of Trade on the New Hampshire grants.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 8: 272-77; Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 4: 435-39 (4°); v. 4: 712-20 (8°).

1772.

Dec. 3. Representation of the Lords of Trade on the New Hampshire grants.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 8: 330-37; Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 4: 488-94 (4°); v. 4: 803-14 (8°).

1773.

July 1. Letter from Governor Tryon to the Earl of Dartmouth on the New Hampshire grants.

Docs. Colon. Hist. N. Y., v. 8: 380-87; Doc. Hist. N. Y., v. 4: 504-10 (4°); v. 4: 381-42 (8°).

1780.

— An account of the attempt in New York to close the controversy with Vermont.

Vt. Records of Governor and Council, v. 2: 266-73.

1785-1790.

— Controversy between New York and Vermont concerning the determination of the boundary line.

Vt. Records of Governor and Council, v. 3: App. H: 422-63.

1790.

March 6. An Act appointing Commissioners with Power to declare the Consent of the Legislature of this State, that a certain Territory within the Jurisdiction thereof should be formed into a new State.

Laws of N. Y. (Greenleaf), v. 2: 297-98; Regenta' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 224-26.

Oct. 7. Report of commissioners appointed by an act of March 6, 1790, determining the perpetual boundary between New York and Vermont.

Regenta' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 226-29.

1791.

Feb. 18. An Act for the admission of the State of Vermont into this Union. *n. l. p.* 2 ll. F°.

Repr. in U. S. Stat. L., v. 1: 191; and in Regenta' Report on Boundaries, 1873: 229-30.

1812.

June 8. An Act to designate and establish the boundary line between this State [N. Y.] and the state of Vermont.

Laws of N. Y., 1812, ch. xc. The Legislature of Vermont passed a similar act on Nov. 6, 1812.

1814.

Oct. 25. Report of the commissioners appointed in pursuance of the act of June 18, 1812, to establish the boundary line between New York and Vermont.

Regenta' Report on Boundaries, 1877: 81-87.

1890.

— Report by the State Engineer and Surveyor of New York of an examination of the boundary and monuments between the states of New York and Vermont. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor. Ann. Rpt. 1890: 387-99. 1 map.)

— Same. (In: N. Y. Assem. Docs., 114 sess., v. 13, no. 66.)

1893.

Aug. 23. Description of the stone monuments marking the boundary between the states of New York and Vermont. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor. Ann. Rpt. 1893: 395-408.)

N. Y. Assem. Docs., 117 sess., v. 3, no. 21.

1899.

Sept. 30. Report [by the State Engineer and Surveyor of New York on the] boundary line between New York and Vermont. (In: N. Y. Engr. and Surveyor. Ann. Rpt. 1899: 135-44.)

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN OCTOBER.

BIBLIOGRAPHY, CATALOGUES, DICTIONARIES, ETC.

Anisson-Duperron (F. A. J.) *Inventaire de la collection Anisson. Paris, 1900. 4°.*

Blochet (E.) *Catalogue des manuscrits Mazdéens. Besançon, 1900. 8°.*

Jones (H. P.) *A new dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations. London, 1900. 8°.*

Winship (G. P.) *Cabot bibliography. London, 1900. 8°.*

BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY—HERALDRY, ETC.

Bassett (H. H.) *Men of note in finance and commerce. 1900-1901. London, 1900. 12°.*

Brady (Rev. C. T.) *Commodore Paul Jones. New York, 1900. 12°.*
(Great commanders.)

Casgrain (P. B.) *La vie de Joseph-François Perrault. Québec, 1898. 8°.*

Chappell (P. E.) *A genealogical history of the Chappell, Dickie, and other kindred families of Virginia. Kansas City, 1900. 8°.*

Dithmar (E. A.) *John Drew. New York, [1900.] 16°.*

Dunlop (R.) *Daniel O'Connell. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Dutch painters of the nineteenth century. Edited by M. Rooses. Ser. 3. *London, 1900. 1°.*

Edwards (H. S.) *Personal recollections. London, 1900. 8°.*

Ellwood (T.) *The history of the life of T. Ellwood. New York, 1900. 12°.*
(Putnam's library of standard literature.)

Farnham (C. H.) *A life of Francis Parkman. Boston, 1900. 8°.*

Fragmenta genealogica. v. 5. *London, 1900. 4°.*

George (H.), jr. *The life of Henry George. New York, 1900. 8°.*

Glyde (J.) *The life of Edward Fitz-Gerald. Chicago, 1900. 12°.*

Hoyer von Rosenfeld (F.) *Der Orden und Ehrenzeichen der k. und k. oesterreichisch-ungarischen monarchie. Wien, 1899. 2. ed. 1°.*

Jackson (A. W.) *James Martineau. A biography and study. Boston, 1900. 8°.*

Lahee (H. C.) *Famous pianists of to-day and yesterday. Boston, 1901. 16°.*

MacCormac (Sir W.) *The Hunterian oration delivered February 14, 1899. London, 1899. sq. 8°.*

Memory (A) of the Buell centennial reunion. *East Bloomfield, N. Y., 1899. sq. 8°.*
Gift of H. C. Buell.

Mitchell (P. C.) *Thomas Henry Huxley. New York, 1900. 12°.*

(Leaders in science.)

Morley (J.) *Oliver Cromwell. New York, 1900. 8°.*

Nottinghamshire, England. *Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3. London, 1900. 8°.*

(Phillimore's parish register series, v. 16.)

Raleigh (W.) *Milton. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Scott (C.) *Ellen Terry. New York, [1900]. 16°.*

Taylor (J. M.) *Roger Ludlow, the colonial lawmaker. New York, 1900. 8°.*

Visitation of Ireland. Edited by J. J. Howard and F. A. Crisp. v. 3. n. p., 1899. 4°.

Williams (T.) *Life of Sir James Nicholas Douglass. London, 1900. 8°.*

Williamson (G. C.) *Pietro Vannucci called Perugino. London, 1900. 12°.*

(Great masters in painting and sculpture.)

Wintermute (J. P.) *The Wintermute family history. Delaware, Ohio, 1900. 8°.*

AMERICA—HISTORY AND POLITICS. DESCRIPTION.

Clark (C. C. P.) *The "machine" abolished and the people restored to power. New York, 1900. 8°.*

Conant (C. A.) *The United States in the Orient. Boston, 1900. 12°.*

De Roo (P.) *History of America before Columbus. Philadelphia, 1900. 2 v. 8°.*

Drewry (W. S.) *Slave insurrection in Virginia, 1830-1865. Washington, 1900. 8°.*

Drake (S. A.) *Old landmarks and historic personages of Boston. Boston, 1900. 8°.*

Drewry (W. S.) *The Southampton insurrection. Washington, 1900. 8°.*

Earle (A. M.) *Stage-coach and tavern days. New York, 1900. 8°.*

Humphrey (A. R.) *A summer journey to Brazil. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Gordy (J. P.) *A history of political parties in the United States. v. 1. New York, 1900. 2. ed. 12°.*

Livermore (T. L.) *Numbers and losses in the civil war in America. Boston, 1900. 8°.*

Madison (J.) *The writings of James Madison. v. 1. 1769-1783. New York, 1900. 8°.*

Palmer (C. S.) *Annals of Chicopee Street. Springfield, Mass., 1899. 8°.*

Pope (C. H.) *The pioneers of Massachusetts. Boston, 1900. 4°.*

Powell (L. P.) Historic towns of the Southern states. *New York*, 1900. 8°.
(American historic towns.)

Prescott (L. F.) Living issues of the campaign of 1900. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.

Rosebery (5. earl) A. P. Primrose. Napoleon; the last phase. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Roysse (I. H. C.) History of the 115th Illinois Volunteer Infantry. *Terre Haute, Ind.*, 1900. 8°.

Seler (C.) Auf alten Wegen in Mexico und Guatemala. *Berlin*, 1900. 4°.

Shonnard (F.) and **Spooner** (W. W.) History of Westchester County. *New York*. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

Smith (H. E.) Colonial days & ways. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Spears (J. R.) The American slave trade. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

EUROPE—HISTORY AND POLITICS— DESCRIPTION, ETC.

Bearne (C.) A picture of the old French court. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Crawford (F. M.) The rulers of the South. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Grimble (A.) The salmon rivers of Scotland. v. 4. *London*, 1900. f°.

Haslitt (W. C.) The Venetian republic. Its rise, its growth, and its fall, 421-1797. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Heyck (E.) Die Kreuzzüge und das heilige Land. *Bielefeld*, 1900. 4°.

(Monographien zur Weltgeschichte. Bd. 12.)

Noble (E.) Russia and the Russians. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Pixley (F. W.) A history of the Baronetage. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Schlieckmann (S.) Handbuch der Staatsforstverwaltung in Preussen. *Berlin*, 1900. 3. ed. 8°.

Seager (J. R.) The government of London under the London government act, 1899. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Swoboda (H.) Greek history. *London*, 1900. 16°.
(Temple primers.)

ASIA AND THE PACIFIC ISLANDS—HIS- TORY—POLITICS—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

Browne (G. W.) The Paradise of the Pacific, the Hawaiian Islands. *Boston*, 1800. 12°.

Chang Chih-Tung. China's only hope. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Holcombe (C.) The real Chinese question. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Hubbard (R. B.) The United States in the far East. *Richmond, Va.*, 1899. 8°.

Lloyd (H. D.) Newest England. Notes of a democratic traveller in New Zealand. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

McCarthy (J.) Surveying and exploring in Siam. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Mathew (J.) Eaglehawk and Crow, a study of the Australian aborigines. *London*, 1899. 8°.

Michie (A.) China and Christianity. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Walton (J.) China and the present crisis. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Will (A. S.) World-crisis in China, 1900. *Baltimore, Md.*, [1900]. 12°.

AFRICA AND THE TRANSVAAL WAR— HISTORY AND POLITICS.

Bonnefon (E. L.) L'Afrique politique en 1900. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Creswicke (L.) South Africa and the Transvaal war. v. 1-3. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 4°.

Davis (R. H.) With both armies in South Africa. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Farrelly (M. J.) The settlement after the war in South Africa. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Hoffmann (G.) Mahdithum. *Kiel*, 1899. 8°.

TRAVEL AND GEOGRAPHY.

Cook (F. A.) Through the first antarctic night. 1898-99. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Sidi Ali Reis. The travels and adventures of the Turkish Admiral Sidi Ali Reis. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Tarr (R. S.), and **McMurry** (F. M.) First book. Home geography and the earth as a whole. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

ART—MUSIC—DRAMA, ETC.

Fyles (F.) The theatre and its people. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Stearns (F. P.) The midsummer of Italian art. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Gift of the author.

Strang (L. C.) Prima donnas and soubrettes in America. *Boston*, 1900. 16°.

Woermann (K.) Geschichte der Kunst. Bd. 1. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

LITERATURE.

Adams (B.) America's economic supremacy. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Bersù-Wámeh. Il primo canto del Libro di Berzu. *Bologna*, 1899. 4°.

Carbone (F.) Rovine umane. *Callagirone*, 1900. 16°.

Carnegie (A.) The gospel of wealth, and other timely essays. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Clark (J. G.) A study of English and American poets. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Crowninshield (F.) Pictoris carmina [poems]. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Dew-Smith (A.) The diary of a dreamer. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Drysdale (W.) The Treasury club. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Fields (Mrs. A. A.) Orpheus. A masque. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Gavotti (L.) Un effetto di gelosia. *Savona*, 1900. 12°.

Gibb (E. J. W.) A history of Ottoman poetry. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Hardy (A. S.) Songs of two. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Hearn (L.) Shadowings. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Ilmowiz (H.) The weird Orient. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

Kitton (F. G.) The minor writings of Charles Dickens. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Knowles (F. L.) On life's stairway. *Boston*, 1901. 16°.

Labiche (E.) La Grammaire. Comédie en un acte. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

Lewis (S. J.), and Everett (H. H. C.) Achievement; a book of poems. *New York*, 1899. 16°.

Miffin (L.) The fields of dawn, and later sonnets. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Mitchell (S. W.) Dr. North and his friends. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

O'Hagan (T.) Studies in poetry. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.
Gift of the Evening Post.

Petito (A.) Ciccuzza. Commedia in tre atti. *Napoli*, 1899. 12°.
(Teatro dialettale napoletano.)

Rabelais (F.) Gargantua and Pantagruel. Translated by Sir T. Urquhart. Vol. 3. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Representative British orations. With introductions and explanatory notes. v. 4. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Riley (J. W.) Home-folks. *Indianapolis*, 1900. 12°.

Roosevelt (T.) The strenuous life. Essays and addresses. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Rostand (R.) L'Aiglon. A play in six acts. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Roussel (A.) Légendes morales de L'Inde. *Paris*, 1900. 16°.

Serviss (G. P.) The moon metal. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

Shakespeare (W.) Otello; o, il Moro di Venezia. *Milano*, 1900. 16°.
(Teatro Scelto. 13.)

Smith (G. G.) The transition period. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 12°.
(Periods of European literature. 4.)

Stedman (E. C.) An American anthology, 1787-1899. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Thompson (M.) My winter garden. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Tolstoi (L. N.), Count. Resurrection. A novel. *New York*, 1900. 12°.
Gift of Dr. J. S. Billings.

Warren (I. R.) The lawyers' alcove. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Wooden (H.) Songs of the old South. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Whibley (C.) The pageantry of life. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

ECONOMICS — FINANCE — POLITICAL
SCIENCE—LAW, ETC.

Cannon (J. G.) Clearing-houses. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Foster (J. W.) A century of American diplomacy. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Hackett (F. W.) The gavel and the mace. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Klots (A.) Das deutsche u. badische Sonntagsrecht. *Karlsruhe*, 1900. 16°.

(Lang's Sammlung deutscher u. badischer Gesetze. Bd. 3.)
Marburg (T.) Political papers. Expansion. *Baltimore*, 1900. 12°.

Moles (F.) Compendio delle lezioni di economia politica. *Napoli*, 1900. 8°.

Nelson (S. A.) The A B C of Wall Street. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

Schumacher (J.) Landwirtschaftsrecht. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

Towne (E. C.) The story of money. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Young (J. P.) Protection and progress. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.

SOCIOLOGY—LABOR, ETC.—JEW.

Cammert (F.) Die kriminalistischen Zählkarten und Strafnachrichten. *Nordhausen*, [1900.] 3. ed. 12°.

Fluegel (M.) Israel, the Biblical people. *Baltimore*, 1899. 8°.
Gift of J. H. Schiff.

Foschi (F.), Bishop of Cervia. Delle disuguaglianze sociali. *Torino*, 1900. 12°.

Hansen (J.) Zaubervahn, Inquisition und Hexenprozess im Mittelalter. *München*, 1900. 8°.
(Historische Bibliothek. v. 12.)

Labriola (A.) La teoria del valore di C. Marx. *Milano*, 1899. 12°.
(Biblioteca di scienze sociali e politiche. no. 27.)

Lawrence (F. W.) Local variations in wages. *London*, 1899. sq. f°.
(Studies in economics and political science.)

Mattel (R.) Critica del socialismo. *Firenze*, 1900. 8°.

Maulde la Clavière (M. A. R. de.) The women of the renaissance. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Thielmann (W.) Aus der Synagoge. *Frankfurt a. M.* [1900]. 10 plates. f°.

Reichenbach (A.) Die Arbeit in ihrem Wesen. *Zürich*, 1898. 8°.

Schooling (J. H.) A woman's chance of marriage. *London*, 1898. 12°.

Virgili (F.) Cooperazione nella sociologia e nella legislazione. *Milano*, 1900. 16°.
(Manuali Hoepli.)

Willoughby (W. W.) Social justice. A critical essay. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY—BUSINESS—
TRANSPORTATION—RAILWAYS—MER-
CHANT MARINE—FORESTRY, ETC.

Bullen (F. T.) The men of the merchant service. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Fiske (L. R.) Choosing a lifework. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Hoffman (F. L.) History of the Prudential Insurance Company of America . . . 1875-1900. *n. p.*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of J. F. Dryden.

Hurley (T. J.) Famous gold nuggets of the world. *n. p.*, 1900. 12°.

Kraemer (J.) Die mechanischen und elektrischen Konstruktionen für elektrische Eisenbahnen. [Teil. 2.] *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

Nisbet (J.) Our forests and woodlands. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(Haddon Hall library.)

Sawyer (S.) Secrets of the mail-order trade. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Warner (G. T.) Landmarks in English industrial history. *London*, 1899. 12°.

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—BOOKS AND WRITING, ETC.

Baker (J. H.) Education and life, Papers and addresses. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Barrett (C. R.) Short story writing. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Dewey (J.) The school and society. *Chicago*, 1900. 12°.

Dresser (H. W.) Education and the philosophical ideal. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

History (A) of Bradfield College, by old Bradfield boys. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Librairie (La): l'édition musicale, la presse, la reliure, l'affiche à l'Exposition Universelle, 1900. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

Gift of E. Terquem.

Rannie (D. W.) Oriel College. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(College histories, Oxford.)

Stride (W. K.) Exeter College. *London*, 1900. 12°.

(College histories, Oxford.)

Thwing (C. F.) College administration. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Wallace (A.) Organization of small libraries. *New York*, 1898. 8°.

Gift of the Cathedral Library Association.

NATURAL HISTORY—PHYSIOLOGY, ETC.

Abbott (C. C.) In nature's realm. *Trenton, N. J.*, 1900. 8°.

Burroughs (J.) Squirrels and other furbearers. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Marr (J. E.) The scientific study of scenery. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Senior (W.), **Bickerdyke** (J.), *pseud.*, and **Pope** (W. H.) Pike and perch. *London*, 1900. 12°.

(Fur, feather, and fin series.)

Seton-Thompson (E.) The wild animal play for children. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

Wilson (J. D.) How to study nature in elementary schools. *Syracuse, N. Y.*, 1900. 12°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

Byrn (E. W.) The progress of invention in the nineteenth century. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Channer (C. C.) and **Roberts** (M. E.) Lace-making in the Midlands. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Cole (A. S.) Ornament in European silks. *London*, 1899. sq. 4to.

Foster (R. F.) Foster's bridge manual. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Hill (C.) Millinery theoretical and practical. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Jaennicke (F.) Geschichte der Keramik. *Leipzig*, 1900. 16°.

Lagler (H.) Kochbuch für die böhmische und deutsche Küche. *Aussig*, 1899. 4. ed. 12°.

Masters (E. T.) The book of stitches. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Nye (A. C.) Furniture designing and draughting. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

Pitman (I.) Isaac Pitman's complete phonographic instructor. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

Posselt (E. A.) Recent improvements in textile machinery relating to weaving. Pt. 2. *Philadelphia*, [1901]. 4°.

(Posselt's Textile Library. v. 6.)

Rideal (S.) Glue and glue testing. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Saur (K.) Volt, Ampère, Watt, Pferdestärken. Zwölf Tabellen. *Leipzig*, 1900. ob. 16°.

Sowle (H.) I go a-marketing. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Text-book of physiology, edited by E. A. Schaefer. v. 2. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 4°.

Zaech (R.) Zaechs Koch-Buch für die feine und bürgerliche Küche. *Stuttgart*, 1900. 8°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY.

Aubrey (J. M.) The Thirty-sixth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry . . . Army of the Potomac. *n. p.*, 1900. 4°.

Ballincourt (de). Les flottes de combat étrangères en 1900. *Paris*, 1900. 2. ed. ob. 32°.

Bennett (F. M.) The Monitor and the navy under steam. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

Clowes (W. L.) The Royal Navy: A history from the earliest times to the present. v. 5. *London*, 1900. 4°.

Cockle (M. J. D.) A bibliography of English military books up to 1642. *London*, 1900. sq. 4°.

Denninghoff (B.) Deutschlands Kriegsflotte. *Wilhelmshaven*, 1900. 2. ed. ob. 12°.

Egerton (1. earl), W. Egerton. A description of Indian and Oriental armour. With an introductory sketch of the military history of India. *London*, 1896. 8°.

Fleury-Bavarin (). Notre défense maritime et coloniale. *Paris*, [1900]. 12°.

Forsyth (G. A.) The story of the soldier. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Thouvenin (T. E.) *Historique général du train des équipages militaires.* Paris, 1900. 4°.

Viciani (E.) *Per la nostra marina.* Poggibonsi, 1900. 4°.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION—BIBLE AND BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

Bruneau (Rev. J.) *Harmony of the Gospels.* New York, 1898. 12°.

Gift of the Cathedral Library Association.

Dictionary (A) of the Bible, dealing with its language, literature, and contents . . . Edited by J. Hastings [and others]. v. 3. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 4°.

Halévy (J.) *Le nouveau fragment hébreu d'ecclésiastique.* Paris, 1899. 8°.

Hawley (J. S.) *Creeds and religious beliefs.* New York, 1900. 12°.

Schiödte (C.) *Bemærkninger om den Høffdingske Filosofi.* København, 1900. 12°.

Shaler (N. S.) *The individual. A study of life and death.* New York, 1900. 12°.

Vesme (C. Bandi di). *Geschichte des Spiritismus.* Bd. 3. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Zion, pseud. of John Ward. *Zion's works.* London, 1899. 6 v. 8°.

Gift of J. Macqueen.

PHILOLOGY—GRAMMAR, ETC.

Farmer (J. S.) *The public school word-book.* London, 1900. sq. 8°.

Frankfurter (O.) *Elements of Siamese Grammar.* Bangkok, 1900. 8°.

Meyer (H. J.) *Konversations-Lexikon.* v. 20. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Robinson (C. H.) and **Brooks** (W. H.) *Dictionary of the Hansa language*, v. 2. *Cambridge*, 1900. 8°.

SPORTS, RECREATIONS, GAMES, ETC.

Beard (D. C.) *New ideas for American boys.* New York, 1900. 12°.

Blagdon, pseud. *Shooting. With game and gun-room notes.* London, 1900. 8°.

Gathorne Hardy (A. E.) *Autumns in Argyleshire with rod and gun.* London, 1900. 8°.

Giraudet (E.) *La danse, la tenue, le maintien & l'éducation.* Paris, 1900. 8°.

Kirchlechner (J.) *Die Jagd-, Fischerei- und Vogelschutz-Gesetze für Tirol.* Innsbruck, 1900. 8°.

Manning's yacht register. 1899-1900. *New York*, 1899-1900. 4 v. ob. 8°.

Gift of J. S. Kennedy.

Oberlaender, pseud. of C. Rehfs. *Der Lehrprinz, ein Führer für angehende Jäger.* Neudamm, 1900. 8°.

Paget (J. O.) *Hunting.* London, 1900. 8°.
(Haddon Hall library.)

Sports for girls. Edited by H. Spicer. *London*, 1900? 8°.

Young (F. K.) *Chess strategics illustrated.* Boston, 1900. 8°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Academia Română în Bucuresci	5	2	Kennedy, J. S.	9	1
Alexandria, Va., The Mayor	20		Lexington, Ky., The Mayor	4	9
Amer. Institute of Mining Engineers	1		Lyons, U. S. Consul	1	
Assoc. of the Bar		120	McQuirk, Rev. John	2	
Atlanta, Ga., City Clerk . . .	5	1	Maine State Library	8	
Auburn, Me., City Treasurer	10	8	Minneapolis Public Library .	1	1
Avery, S. P.	2		Natal, Legislative Assembly	1	
Baltimore, City Library . . .	6		National Prohibition Party .	1	199
Barney, Mrs. Sarah E.	6	3	Neumann, Edward	2	
Bath, Me., City Clerk	12	5	New Jersey, Document Clerk	6	15
Berks County Council		54	N. Y. State Board of Health	2	
Birmingham, Ala., The Mayor	1		N. Y. State Bureau of Labor Statistics	2	
Bofarull y Sans, Fr. de	1		N. Y. State Library	8	4
Bradford, Pa., City Clerk . . .	3	3	N. Y. Sec. of State	23	
Brighton, Eng., Boro. Accountant	1		N. Y. State Commiss. of Statutory Revision	4	
British Patent Office	15		N. Y. State Supt. of Elections	1	
Buell, Dr. H. C.	1		N. Y. Tribune	11	32
Burton-on-Trent, Eng., Public Library	2		Newburgh, N. Y. City Clerk	4	22
Canada, Parliament	5	1	New Zealand, Gov't Printer .	1	
Cape of Good Hope, Col. Sec.	2	8	Norton, Eliot	16	45
Church, S. R.	1		Ogden, Utah, City Recorder	2	7
Commeau, T.	5	1	Paine, Nathaniel		7
Davenport, C. E.	1		Quincy, Mass., The Mayor . .	2	
Davenport, Iowa, City Clerk	3	3	Rhode Island, State Auditor	33	9
Decond, Don José S.	10	31	St. Mark's Church		10
Democratic Nat. Comm.	2	82	Santa Fé, The Mayor	1	
Denmark, Rigsdagen Bureau	7		Savannah, Ga., Clerk of Council	2	
Dryden, John F.	1		Social Reform Club		339
Easton, Pa., The Mayor	4	3	Sorge, F. A.	84	254
Evening Post (11 maps)	135	168	South Dakota, Grand Com-mandery	3	
Fairchild, Mrs. C. S. (18 prints)	6		South-West Lancashire and Wirral Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society		18
Ferris, M. P.	5	21	Spokane, Wash., The Mayor	2	4
Green, A. H.	2		Stearns, Frank P.	4	
Green, Dr. S. A.	4	18	Syracuse, N. Y., The Mayor	5	
Hannibal, Mo., The Mayor . . .	2	4	Taylor, Dr. H. L.	2	40
Hong Kong Observatory	1		Trinidad, Col. Secretary . . .	7	1
Hudson, N. Y., City Clerk . . .	6	6	Union League Club	1304	208
Hurley, T. J.	1		U. S. Supt. of Documents . .	67	46
India, Linguistic Survey	1		Warren, O., City Clerk	2	10
Iowa, Geological Survey	1		West Chester, Pa., Burgess . .	3	3
James, Mrs. C. J.	1		Wiener, Dr. R. G.	343	6
Janesville, Wis., City Clerk . .	5	13	York, Pa., City Clerk	3	6
Johns Hopkins University	4	25			
Joliet, Ill., The Mayor	8	8			

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME IV • NUMBER 12
DECEMBER 1900

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR NOVEMBER	387-388
AMERICAN LOYALIST PAPERS	388-389
SANDWICH TO CHESTERFIELD ON THE STADTHOLDER OF HOLLAND, 1747	389-390
WORKS RELATING TO THE NORTH EAST BOUNDARY OF THE U. S. .	391-411
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN NOVEMBER	412-415
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER	416

NEW YORK
1900

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW.	THOMAS M. MARKOE.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	HENRY C. POTTER.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
EDWARD KING.	FREDERICK STURGES.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

First Vice-President, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

Second Vice-President, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

Secretary, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

Treasurer, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

Director, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

REGULATIONS

THE Astor Building, 40 Lafayette Place, and the Lenox Building, Fifth Avenue and 70th Street, are open daily, excepting on Sundays, Independence Day, Christmas, and New Year, from 9 A. M. until 6 P. M.

The Reading rooms and the Exhibition rooms are free to all persons; but children under the age of fifteen years must be accompanied by an adult.

In the Reading room of each Library Building certain shelves are set apart for books of reference, which readers are allowed to take down and examine at their pleasure. For all other books an application must be made by filling out and signing one of the blanks provided for the purpose.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. IV.

DECEMBER, 1900.

No. 12.

REPORT FOR NOVEMBER.

During the month of November there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,148 volumes and 422 pamphlets, and by gift, 683 volumes and 1,472 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,626 volumes and 2,543 pamphlets, for which purpose 19,808 cards and 1,513 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Department of the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,417	8,424
Daily average of readers.....	96	324
Number of volumes consulted.....	4,540	43,339
Number of visitors, print galleries.....	1,922	

The Whistler Exhibit at the Lenox will be continued until Jan. 20, 1901.

The prints exhibited in the frames in the vestibule of the Astor Branch were, during November, pottery designs and French and Japanese bird studies, and for the month of December will be plate, arms and armor, and old maps of New York State shown in connection with the documents, etc., relating to New York State boundaries, published in the November Bulletin.

The most important gifts of the month of November were as follows:—From the Actuarial Society of America, its papers and transactions, 4 volumes and 1 pamphlet; from the American Bible Society, 8 volumes and 2 pamphlets, being copies of the Gospels in the Tagalog and Japanese languages; from S. P. Avery, 18 volumes, 5 pamphlets and 138 prints,—among the books was a copy of Pennell's "Lithography and Lithographers," of which 16 only were printed; from Dr. Bertillon, 2 volumes and 1 pamphlet, relating to statistics; from Dr. S. A. Binion, 7 volumes, "Conversations . . . by Arch-Bishop Michael of Chernigov, St. Peters-

burg, 1817-19"; from the Government of British Guiana, 7 pamphlets; from the Government of the Cape of Good Hope, 1 volume and 10 pamphlets; from Charles B. Curtis, 27 volumes, 148 pamphlets and 29 prints,—the books and pamphlets all relating to art subjects; from the John Rylands Library, Manchester, a catalogue of the "Books in the John Rylands Library, printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of books in English printed abroad to the end of the year 1640"; from the Library of the Royal University at Lund, 2 volumes; from William O. McDowell, a copy of "Washington or the Revolution," by Ethan Allen; from the National Railway Publication Company, 123 volumes, being a complete set of the "Official Guide" from January, 1868; from the National Union of Women's Suffrage Societies of England, 10 pamphlets; from Miss Georgina Schuyler, 14 volumes and 106 pamphlets; from the Society of the Mayflower Descendants in the State of New York, a copy of their "Second Book"; from Asa Porter Morse, a copy of the "Family of Morse,"—privately printed; from Emile Stocquart, Bruxelles, 3 pamphlets; from Dr. R. H. Storer, 909 prints; and from an anonymous friend a copy of M'Kenney's "History of the Indian Tribes of North America . . ."

AMERICAN LOYALIST PAPERS.

Two statements concerning these important documents have appeared in previous numbers of the BULLETIN, namely, for November, 1899 (p. 416) and January, 1900 (pp. 7 and 8). The following tabulation is presented to exhibit the present status of the collection. Each volume has a general title as follows:

AMERICAN LOYALISTS—Transcript of the Manuscript Books and Papers of the Commission of Enquiry into the Losses and Services of the American Loyalists held under Acts of Parliament of 23, 25, 26, 28 and 29 of George III., preserved amongst the Audit Office Records in the Public Record Office of England, 1783-1790. . . Transcribed for the New York Public Library, 1898-1900.

Vol. 1—Information and Intelligence conveyed to the Commissioners to prevent Imposition and Fraud, 1782 to 1785.

Vols. 2 and 3—Examinations and Decisions on Old Claims for Temporary Support, Oct. to Dec., 1782.

Vols. 4 to 8—Examinations and Decisions on Fresh Claims for Temporary Support, December, 1782 to 1790.

Vol. 9—Minutes of the Proceedings of the Commissioners in London, 9 August, 1785, to 25 March, 1790.

Vol. 10—Minutes of the Proceedings of the Commissioners in Nova Scotia, 17 November, 1785, to 15 April, 1788.

Vol. 11—Summary of the Proceedings of the Commissioners, being their several Reports and Statements, with the Names of Claimants, Amount of Claims, and Particulars of Liquidation, 1784 to 1789.

Vol. 12—Examinations in Nova Scotia, &c., Memorials, Schedules of Losses, and Evidences, Connecticut Claimants.

Vol. 13—[The same] Delaware, Georgia, Maryland, and some Massachusetts Claimants.

Vol. 14—[The same] Massachusetts (continued), and New Hampshire Claimants.

Vols. 15 and 16—[The same] New Jersey Claimants.

Vols. 17 to 24—[The same] New York Claimants.

Vol. 25—[The same] Pennsylvania Claimants.

Vol. 26—[The same] South Carolina Claimants.

Vol. 27—[The same] North Carolina, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Virginia Claimants.

Vol. 28—Determinations on Claims in Nova Scotia, &c. Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire and New Jersey.

Vols. 29 to 31—[The same] New York.

Vol. 32—[The same] North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont, Virginia, and Index (of Vols. 28 to 32).

Vol. 33 has not been received, but will contain: Halifax New Claims; Minutes on New Claims; American Commissioners' Letter Book; London Commissioners' Letter Book; Indexes.

Vol. 34—Examinations in London. Memorials, Schedules of Losses, and Evidences, Georgia Claimants.

Vols. 35 and 36—[The same] Maryland Claimants.

Vol. 37—[The same] Maryland and Delaware Claimants.

Vols. 38 to 40—[The same] New Jersey Claimants.

Vols. 41 to 46—[The same] New York Claimants.

Vols. 47 and 48—[The same] North Carolina Claimants.

Vols. 49 to 51—[The same] Pennsylvania Claimants.

SANDWICH TO CHESTERFIELD ON THE CHOICE OF WILLIAM IV. AS STADTHOLDER OF HOLLAND.

(From the Hardwicke papers in the New York Public Library.)

HAGUE, April: 29th 1747 N. S.

MY LORD

As this day has produ[c]ed one of the most important events that have of late happened in Europe, I have thought it my duty to give your lordship the earliest Information of it. I have accordingly sent my servant in a Dutch Vessell from Scheveling, both my Couriers having been already dispatched to the Army with letters for his Royal Highness.

This morning about eight o'clock the Burghers of Rotterdam went to the Magistrates & desired them to have the Prince of Orange for their Stad Holder, &

he was immediately proclaimed Stad Holder of that town without the least difficulty or opposition, at ten o'clock four deputies from thence arrived at the Hague, who upon their admission to the States of Holland who were then sitting proposed to the other towns to follow their example. This deputation was immediately followed by a general insurrection of the populace, who insisted in very resolute terms upon the Choice of a Stad Holder. The Deputies of the other towns saw they had no resources left, but said they had no power to conclude this affair without fresh instructions from their towns, but that was not judged sufficient, & the populace grew more outrageous till Count Bentinck & the Bailly de Wossenaer went out to them & assured them it was agreed to chuse the Prince of Orange Stad Holder & that they would promise them it should be concluded on Wenesday. This pacified them for some time but when the States had separated themselves, & Mon^r Aillwin of Dort was coming out of the Court, he was insulted & attacked by the Mob & with very great difficulty found means to escape back, having received several blows & having been in the utmost danger of his life. The people then grew more enraged and declared they would not be satisfied till the Prince of Oranges colours were seen flying out of the window, which was complied with & Mon^r Bentinck again assured them that the Stad Holder should be proclaimed on Wenesday, which was the soonest that the several Deputies could have proper authority from their towns, they were by this a good deal pacified, but remained in great numbers at the door declaring they would have the blood of those traitors who would have sold them to the French & particularly the Pensionary, who they loaded with all sorts of invectives; however in the dusk of the evening they began to disperse & the Pensionary got out with Mon^r Bentinck and went home in his coach adorned with orange Ribbons & is now in private at his house where he is to pass the night. Dewitt one of the leaders of the French party absented himself two days ago & has by that means escaped the danger he would have otherwise run: hitherto, this affair has not been attended with any very great disorder & as the chief difficulty is over, I am in hopes it will end without bloodshed tho' be that as it will. I believe I may safely venture to promise with Mon^r Bentinck that by next Wenesday the Prince of Orange will be declared Stad Holder of Holland, which is now out of all dispute.

I send your Lordship inclosed two printed papers which are this moment come out of the press, the one a sort of declaration of the pensionary in his own justification upon his having been accused of having concerted separate measures with du Pheil & of having invited the French to attack the territories of the Republick, the other the Resolution taken yesterday in the Province of Holland.

I have besides procured a Copy of the resolution of the town of Veer which was the first foundation of the great work that has been brought to so happy a Conclusion.

I am &c.

THE NORTH EASTERN BOUNDARY.

REFERENCES TO (SELECTED) MAPS, DOCUMENTS, REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO THE NORTH EASTERN BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY.

By A. R. HASSE.
Chief of Document Department.

MAPS.

(Noted by T. Letts, of the Map Department.)

The N. Y. Public Library possesses many other maps from the earliest to quite recent times bearing more or less on the area in question, but the following selection was made as being likely to answer all general requirements.

1609.

Figure de la terre neuve grande rivière de Canada et cotes de l'ocean en la Nouvelle France. Marcus L'Escarbot . . . Reduction on sheet B, Mudge and Featherstonhaugh's Report, 1840.

1643.

Description de la Nouvelle France ou sont remarquées les diuerses habitations des François, depuis la premiere descouuerte jusques a present, receuillie et dressée sur diuerses relations modernes, 1643. *A Paris chez Jean Boisseau* [1643]. *Size:* 21½ x 13½ inches. *Scale:* 35 lieues=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Mounted on linen and bound in half morocco.

This is a rare and important map of the period. A reduced facsimile is given in "The Jesuit Relations and allied Documents," vol. xxiii, p. 234, of which there are two issues, one having been cancelled on account of errors in the process of reproduction.

1689.

Partie Orientale du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France . . . Par C. P. Coronelli, Cosmographe de la Ser^a Rep. de Venise; corrigée . . . par le Sr. Tillemon. *Paris: J. B. Nolin*, 1689. *Size:* 22¾ x 17 inches. *Scale:* 115 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Sheet.

Reduction in Mudge and Featherstonhaugh's Report, 1840.

1720?

A description of the Bay of Fundy . . . observed by Nat. Blackmore in ye years 1711 and 1712 . . . *London: T. & J. Bowles*, [1720?]. *Size:* 16¾ x 8 inches. *Scale:* 13½ miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Sheet.

1746.

Amérique Septentrionale . . . par le Sr. d'Anville. *Paris*, 1746. *Size:* 33¾ x 34½ inches. *Scale:* 100 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Sheets.

1749.

Draught of the northern English Colonies, together with the French neighbouring Settlements; taken partly from actual Surveys, and partly from most approved Draughts and other Accounts. A MS. map on vellum by Charles Morris. *Boston*, 1749. *Size:* 28½ x 20½ inches. *Scale:* abt. 35 miles=1 inch.

A chromolithographic facsimile of this map is printed in "The Journal of Captain William Pote, Jr., during his captivity in the French and Indian War, from May, 1745, to August, 1747. *New York*, 1896. 8°.

1755.

A map of the most inhabited part of New England, containing the Provinces of Massachusetts Bay and New Hampshire, with the Colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island. [Insets] of Boston and Boston Harbour. *London: Thos. Jefferys*, 1755. *Size, if joined:* 37½ x 39¾ inches. *Scale:* 7 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Sheets 27, 28 in the Ford collection of "Maps of America."

A Map of the British and French Dominions in North America, with the roads, distances, and extent of the Settlements . . . by John Mitchell. Authorized by John Pownall, Secy. to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. *London: Jefferys & Faden*, 1755. *Size, if joined:* 76 x 52½ inches. *Scale:* 9 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper by Thomas Kitchin. Colored by hand.

A New Map of Nova Scotia and Cape Britain with the adjacent parts of New England and Canada composed . . . [By Thomas Jefferys?] with an Explanation. *London: Thomas Jefferys*, 1755. *Size:* 23¾ x 17¾ inches. *Scale:* 31 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand.

Sheet folded as frontispiece to the "The Memorials of the English and French Commissaries concerning the Limit of Nova Scotia or Acadia." *London*, 1755. 4°. The "Explanation" named above is a separate publication in 22 pp., and is also in this library.

There was a re-issue, with revisions of the foregoing map, dated 1775, in editions of the North American Atlas published by *Sayer & Bennett*, *London*, 1776; *William Faden*, *London*, 1777; *Sayer & Bennett*, *London*, 1778; all of which are also in the library.

1760.

Carte de la Nouvelle France pour servir à l'étude de l'Histoire du Canada depuis du Découverte jusqu'à 1760. Par P. M. A. Genest. [Inset maps] Lac Champlain, de la Riviere des Iroquois et de la Riv. des Iroquois et de l'Isle de Montreal, 1752. *Montreal: Burland-Desbarats*, 1875.

1762.

A Survey of Lake Champlain, including Lake George, Crown Point and St. John . . . by Wm. Brassier, 1762. *London: Sayer & Bennett*, 1776. *Size:* 17¾ x 25¾ inches. *Scale:* 6½ miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Plate 33 bound in collection of "American Maps," 1715 to 1780.

1763.

A new Map of the Province of Quebec according to the Royal Proclamation of the 7th of October, 1763, from the French Surveys . . . by Captn. Carver and other officers in His Majesty's Service. [Insets] Islands of Montreal, City of Montreal,

1763, cont'd.

City of Quebec. *London: Sayer & Bennett, 1776.* Size: $25\frac{3}{4} \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Scale: 35 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Muslin, dissected to fold.

1768.

Map of Nova Scotia, or Acadia, with the Islands of Cape Breton and St. John's, from actual surveys by Capt. Montresor, Engr. *London: A. Dury, 1768.* Four sheets. Size of each sheet: $26\frac{1}{4} \times 19\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Scale: 6 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Sheets Nos. 35-38 bound in collection of "American Maps," 1715-1780.

Map of North America, according to the Treaty of Paris of 1763. Eman Bowen, geogr. to His Majesty, 1775. Size: $4\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ inches. Scale: 140 miles long=1 inch. In Gallatin's Right of the U.S., etc.

1776.

The American Atlas; or, a geographical description of the whole continent of America, wherein are delineated at large, its several regions, countries, states and islands, and chiefly the British colonies, engraved on forty-eight copper-plates. By Thomas Jefferys. *London: Sayer & Bennett, 1776.* F° hf. bd.

— Another copy, colored. hf. bd. 1778.

The library also has the Faden collection of 1777.

Mr. John P. Kennedy in April, 1864, presented a copy of this atlas to the Peabody Institute. In this copy is the following note in Mr. Kennedy's handwriting: "This volume of maps belonged to the library of the Duke of Sussex, and was brought to Washington in 1842, where it was found very useful in settling the boundary line in the treaty negotiated by Mr. Webster and Lord Ashburton." (*Md. House doc. W. (U), 1872, p. 7.*)

A New Map of the Province of Quebec, according to the Royal Proclamation of 1763, from the French surveys & those by Captain Carver & others. [*London:*] *Sayer & Bennett, 1776.* Size: $25\frac{3}{4} \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Scale: 35 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand.

The River St. John on the N. shore of the Bay of Fundy. The entrance of the River St. J. [inset picture.] *London: J. F. W. Des Barres, 1776.* Size: $29 \times 19\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Scale: $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches=1 mile. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Sheet 6 in "Atlantic Neptune." Vol. 1. F°.

1777.

Three views of the entrance and shores of the River St. John in the Bay of Fundy. Numbered 7, 10 and 11, following Chart No. 6 in "Atlantic Neptune." Vol. 1. *London: Des Barres, 1777.*

1781.

Grand Bay of Passamaquoddy, St. Croix River, Etang Harbour, Beaver Harbour, etc. *London: J. F. W. Des Barres, 1781.* Size, if joined: $45\frac{3}{4} \times 61\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Scale: $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch=1 N. mile. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Sheets 4 and 5 in "Atlantic Neptune." Vol. 3. F°.

1782.

A Map of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, and Colony of Rhode Island, with Part of Connecticut, New Hampshire and Vermont. *London: J. Bew, 1782.* Size: 14×10 inches. Scale: 14 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper by John Lodge: plain sheet from the "Political Magazine."

1783.

Carte du Canada Par Guillaume De Lisle. Revuée et augmentée en 1783. Reduction in Mudge and Featherstonhaugh's Report, 1840.

1785.

An Accurate Map of the District of Maine. Being part of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. . . . from actual surveys of the several Towns, by Osgood Carleton. *Boston: O. Carleton & J. Norman, [1795?]* Size: 37×48 inches. Scale: 7 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Sheet.

A Map of the District of Maine drawn from the latest surveys and other best Authorities by Osgood Carleton. [Inset] A Map of those parts . . . most famous . . . treated of in Judge Sullivan's History . . . *Boston, 1795.* Size: $15\frac{3}{4} \times 19\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Scale: 19 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Sheet.

1805.

Map of Passamaquoddy Bay from Actual Survey. Size: $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Scale: $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles=1 inch. (In: Atcheson. Amer. encroachments on British rights.) *London, 1808.* p. 44.

1814.

A Map of Cabotia: comprehending the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia with Breton Island, Newfoundland, etc., by John Purdy. *London: Richd. H. Laurie, 1814.* Size: 62×47 inches. Scale: 23 miles to the inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Muslin, dissected to fold in 1 sheet.

1820 (?)

Campbell's sketch of Highland. [Being a sketch of the country explored by Campbell during the fall of 1819 and the spring of 1820.] Size: $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ inches. N. S. (In: Gallatin. Right of the U. S., etc. See also Statement on the part of the U. S., 1820, p. 43.)

1830.

Map of the northern part of the State of Maine and of the adjacent British provinces, shewing the portion of that state to which Great Britain lays claim. Reduced from the official map with corrections from the latest surveys by S. L. Dashiell. *Washington, 1830.* Size: $16\frac{3}{4} \times 15$ in. Scale: 25 miles to the inch.

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., Sen. doc. 502; Amer. State Papers, For. Rel. v. 6: 821; U. S. 25 Cong., 3 sess., Sen. doc. 287.

1831.

Map of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland . . . with a large section of the United States . . . by Joseph Bouchette, Junr., Deputy Surveyor General. *London: James Wyld, 1831.* Size: $73\frac{1}{2} \times 37\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Scale: 14 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper by I. C. Walker. Colored by hand. On muslin, to fold in cloth case.

1832.

Lower Canada and New Brunswick with part of New York, Vermont and Maine. *London: Baldwin & Cradock, 1832.* Size: $11\frac{3}{4} \times 14\frac{1}{4}$ in. (In: Stuart. A succinct account, etc. 1838.)

1839.

Plan of the sources of the Connecticut river.
n. p. Size: $11\frac{1}{4} \times 15$ in. No scale.
 U. S. 25 Cong., 3 sess., House rpt. 176.

1840.

Profile with the spirit level of the due north line from the monument at the source of the River St. Croix to the River St. John. Surveyed in 1840 & 1841 under the direction of Maj. J. D. Graham. Drawn by Wilson McC. Fairfax.

U. S. 25 Cong., 3 sess., House ex. doc. 31.

Map of Ancient Nova Scotia . . . illustrative of the boundaries of Massachusetts Bay . . . Oct. 7, 1691, which was adopted . . . at the conclusion of peace, Paris, 1783 . . . by John Wilkinson. *London: James Wyld, 1840.* Size: $15\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Scale: 35 miles = 1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Sheet.

Map A. Map of that portion of H. Majesty's Colonies of New Brunswick & Lower Canada, the title to which is disputed by the Government of the United States with parts of the adjacent country . . . Richard L. Mudge & G. N. Featherstonhaugh, Commissioners, 1840. *London: James Wyld, [1840?]* Size: $35 \times 23\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Scale: $15\frac{1}{4}$ miles = 1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand.

B. Maps Nos. 1 to 8 referred to in the Report of Col. Mudge and Mr. Featherstonhaugh, the Commissioners appointed by the British Government to explore and survey the Territory in dispute between Great Britain and the United States under the 2nd Article of the Treaty of 1783. Dated April 16, 1840. *London: James Wyld, [1840?]* Size: $27\frac{1}{4} \times 17\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Scales: various. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand.

Maps referred to:

1. Portion of Mitchell's Map of the British and French Dominion in North America. 1755.
2. Do. do., but accurately adjusted for latitude and longitude.
3. Copied from a Map . . . par P. Coronelli . . . Paris, 1689.
4. Figure de la terre neuve . . . Marcus L. Escarbot. 1609.
5. Section, by Bouchette.
6. Sketch of part of River St. John.
7. Carte du Canada. Delisle, 1783.
8. Partie . . . du Canada. Coronelli, 1689.

1842.

Map showing the territory as contended for as being the N. E. boundary of the United States, being a hand made facsimile of the original signed in 1827 by Chas. Grant, H. N. Addington and Albert Gallatin, received from the British Foreign Office by James Wyld, 1842. Size: $63\frac{1}{2} \times 63$ inches. Scale: $8\frac{1}{2}$ miles = 1 inch.

This map is a transcript of the Map A destined for general purposes of illustration as stipulated in Article IV. of the Convention of the 29th September, 1827, . . . in conformity with the Treaty of Peace of 1783.

[GENERAL REFERENCES: Winsor, Justin. Cartographical history of the north-eastern boundary controversy between the United States and Great Britain; *Mass. Hist. Socy. Proc.* ser. 2, v. 3: 349 (1887). This contains some material, particularly a paper by Egbert Benson, stating the grounds of the commission in 1798, for determining the identity of the St. Croix river, which was not transferred to the section on the subject in vol. 7 of the "Narrative and Critical, etc." (*Williamson's Bibliography of Maine*. No. 10, 886.)

A list of foreign maps (1763-1814) bearing on this question is given in Mr. Sprague's speech, July 10, 1832; *Reg. of Debates*, v. 8: 1406-10.]

A valuable Monograph of the Cartography of the Province of New Brunswick, by William F. Ganong, M.A., Ph.D., will be found at p. 313 of the *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*. Second series. Vol. 3. Meeting of June, 1897. *Ottawa, 1897.* 8°.

DOCUMENTS, REPORTS, AND OTHER PAPERS.

GENERAL.

BOUNDARY question (The) revised; and Dr. Franklin's red line shown to be the right one. By a British subject. *New York: Printed at the Albion Office, 1843.* 24 pp. 12°.

Autograph of George Bancroft on t. p. By Sir Francis Bond Head (?) Sir Francis Head was Lieut. Gov. of Canada 1835-38, and in his published work he sometimes used this literary disguise, although the present compiler has nowhere been able to find that he was ever credited with the authorship of this pamphlet.

BURRAGE (Henry S.) The St. Croix Commission. 1796-98.

Coll. Me. Hist. Socy., ser. 2, v. 6: 225-91.

[COOKE (W. B.)] Colonial policy, with hints upon the formation of military settlements. To which are added observations on the boundary question now pending between this country and the United States. *London: James Cochran and Co., 1835.* 49 pp. 8°.

DEANE (Llewellyn). Biographical sketch of John G[ilmore] Deane, and brief mention of his connection with the north eastern boundary of Maine, copied by permission from the records of the Maine State Historical Society. Prepared by, and printed for his son L. D. *Washington: R. C. Beresford, prtr., 1887.* 70 pp. 1 map. 8°.

— John G. Deane. A sketch of his life, with a recapitulation of his services in establishing the north eastern boundary of Maine. By his son, L. D. Read before the Maine Historical Society, Jan. 8, 1885.

Coll. and Proc. Me. Hist. Socy., ser. 2, v. 1: 179.

DENT (J. C.) The last forty years of Canada since the union of 1841. *Toronto, 1881.* 2 v. 8°.

Chap. x relates to the Ashburton treaty.

GANONG (W. F.) The St. Croix of the north eastern boundary.

Mag. Am. Hist., v. 26: 261.

HALE (Nathan). The northeastern boundary. *Amer. Almanac, 1840: 85-94.* 1 map.

Mr. Hale is also the author of many reviews of reports and pamphlets on this subject, mention of which has been made with the entry of the report or pamphlet reviewed.

HAMILTON (W. R.) No mistake: a vindication of the negotiators of the treaty of 1783, respecting the north eastern boundary of the United States. In a conversation between John Bull and Jonathan. *London: William Nicol, 1842.* 20 pp. 1 map. 8°.

LAWRENCE (W. B.) The history of the negotiations in reference to the eastern and northern boundaries of the United States. *New York: Robert Craighead, prtr., 1840-41.* 68 pp. 9 maps. 8°.

This pamphlet is not in the library, but "it is substantially the same as the article in the *New York Review*." v. 8: 195-260. (*Williamson, Bibliogr. of Maine*, no. 5366.)

SULLIVAN (James). Letter on the north-east boundary, dated Boston, Oct. 20, 1796. Original MS. in the Emmet collection; printed in the *New York Public Library Bulletin*, July, 1898, pp. 244-46.

WASHBURN (Israel). The north-eastern boundary. Read before the Maine Hist. Socy. at Portland, May 15, 1879.

Coll. Me. Hist. Socy., v. 8: 1-106.

The best exposition of the position of Maine through the long controversy. (*Winsor, 7: 177.*)

WEATHERBE (R. L.) The acadian boundary disputes and the Ashburton treaty.

Nova Scotia Hist. Socy. Coll., v. 6: 17.

WINSOR (Justin). A cartographical history of the north-eastern boundary controversy between the United States and Great Britain.

Mass. Hist. Socy. Proc., ser. 2, v. 3: 349.

[GENERAL REFERENCES: Amory's Life of Sullivan; Rives' Correspondence of Barclay; Correspondence of Gallatin, Jay, Franklin; Webster's Works; John Adams' Works; Moore, International Arbitration, v. 1; Fitzmaurice's Shelburne; Grenville Papers; Pierce's Sumner, v. 2; Winsor Narrative, etc., v. 7; Hamilton (J. A.), Reminiscences; Bouchette, British dominions in No. Am.; N. Y. Morning Courier; Bulwer's Lord Palmerston; Benton's Thirty Years.]

1755.

The Memorials of the English and French Commissaries concerning the limits of Nova Scotia, or Acadia. *London*, 1755. (2) 771 pp. 1 map. 4".

1763.

Oct. 7. Proclamation by George III. establishing a government for the province of Quebec.

Paragraph 2 defines the boundaries of Quebec. *Ann. Register*, 1763: 208-13; Rpt. of the joint select committee of Me. of Jan. 26, 1828.

Nov. 21. Commission issued to Montague Wilmot, as governor of Nova Scotia.

Defines boundary of Nova Scotia. Abstracted in Moore, *Int. Arb.* 1: 94; Rpt. of the joint select committee of Maine, Jan. 26, 1828.

1779.

Aug. 14. Congress adopts the instructions drawn up by Gouverneur Morris for a treaty of peace with Great Britain.

Art. 3 defines boundaries of the U. S. *Secret Jols. of Congress*, v. 2: 225-26; A. S. P. For. Rel., v. 6: 866; Wharton, *Dip. Cor. Am. Rev.*, v. 3: 301.

1781.

June 6-15. Journal of the continental congress, containing the instructions to the peace commissioners and the proceedings for the election of the commissioners.

Wharton, *Dip. Cor. Am. Rev.*, 4: 471-480, 504; *Secret Jols. of Congress*, v. 2: 423-445.

1782.

July 25. George III. warrant for Richard Oswald's first commission for negotiating peace.

Wharton, *Dip. Cor. Am. Rev.*, 5: 613; Sparks, *Dip. Cor.*, v. 10: 76.

Those parts objected to by the American commissioners are printed in italics.

Sept. 21. Richard Oswald's second commission for negotiating peace.

Wharton, *Dip. Cor. Am. Rev.*, 5: 748; Sparks, *Dip. Cor.*, v. 10: 80.

Those parts which were altered in consequence of the objections of the American commissioners are printed in italics.

Oct. 8. Articles [first set] agreed on between the British and American commissioners.

Wharton, *Dip. Cor. Am. Rev.*, 5: 805; Sparks, v. 10: 88. These are the articles agreed on by Franklin and Jay before the arrival of the other commissioners, and which were sent by the British plenipotentiary [Oswald] to London for the King's consideration. (*Wharton, Dip. Cor. Am. Rev.*, 6: 112.) See Franklin to Livingston, Dec. 5, 1782, in Wharton's *Dip. Cor. Am. Rev.*, v. 5: 110; Sparks' *Dip. Cor.*, v. 4: 49.

Nov. 5. Articles [second set] agreed on between the British and American commissioners.

Wharton, *Dip. Cor. Am. Rev.*, 5: 851; Sparks, *Dip. Cor.*, v. 10: 94.

Nov. 17. Letter from John Jay to Livingston, dated at Paris.

Wharton, *Dip. Cor. Am. Rev.*, 6: 11-49; Jay, *Cor.*, 2: 366; Sparks, *Dip. Cor.*, 8: 129.

"The papers relating to the peace negotiations of 1782-83 contain nothing more interesting or important than this report from Jay to Secretary Livingston. As detailing the steps leading up to the preliminary treaty with England and emphasizing the success of the American commissioners it is especially valuable." (*Jay, Cor.*, 2: 366, note.)

Wharton and Sparks print the Sparks observations on the above letter. A further elucidation of the subject may be found in Sparks' review of Pitkin's U. S., in *No. Am. Rev.*, Jan., 1830: 15.

Nov. 30. Provisional articles, signed at Paris, the 30th of November, 1782, by the commissioners of His Britannic Majesty and the commissioners of the United States of America. *London: Printed by T. Harrison and S. Brooke*, 1783. 8 pp. 8".

Treaties and Conventions, 1889: 370; Sparks, *Dip. Cor.* v. 10: 109.

Nov. 25. Articles [third set] agreed on between the British and American commissioners.

Wharton, *Dip. Cor. Am. Rev.*, 5: 74; Sparks, *Dip. Cor.*, v. 10: 101.

See Franklin to Livingston, Dec. 5, 1782; Wharton, *Dip. Cor. Am. Rev.*, v. 5: 110; Sparks, *Dip. Cor.* v. 4: 49.

1783.

The treaty of peace, 1783. Correspondence between William Jay and John Quincy Adams, Aug. 10-Oct. 27, 1832.

Mag. Am. Hist., 3: 39-45.

Sept. 3. Definitive treaty of peace between the United States and Great Britain, concluded Sept. 3, 1783.

Art. 2 defines the north-east boundary. *Treaties and Conventions*, 1889: 375.

The definitive treaty of peace and friendship between His Britannick Majesty and the United States of America. Signed at Paris, the 3d of September, 1783. *London: Printed by T. Harrison and S. Brooke*, 1783. 12 pp. 8".

Pages 9-12 contain the appointment of David Hartley as British Minister Plenipotentiary, with power to act under the treaty, and the appointment of John Adams, Benjamin Franklin, John Jay, Henry Laurens and Thomas Jefferson to act as United States commissioners under the treaty.

1784.

July 7. Resolve of the General Court of Massachusetts for appointing agents to repair to the eastern part of this state, to inform themselves of encroachments made by British subjects, and instructing them how to proceed.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 1: 90-91; *Wait's State Papers*, ed. 3, v. 10: 11.

This action was the result of grants of land having been made to loyalist refugees on disputed territory. Three commissioners were appointed, viz.: Generals Lincoln and Knox and Mr. Partridge.

Aug. 16. Commission issued to Thomas Carleton as Captain General and Governor in Chief of New Brunswick.

Defines boundaries of the new province. Moore, *Int. Arb.* 1: 100.

Oct. 9. Deposition of John Mitchell.

Accompanying the President's message of Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

Oct. 19. Report of the Governor of Massachusetts of the commissioners appointed in pursuance of the resolve of July 7, 1784.

A. S. P. For. Rel. v. 1, 91; *Wait's State Papers*, ed. 3, v. 10: 13.

Oct. 25. Extract of a letter from His Excellency John Adams, Esq. to His Honor Lieut. Governor Cushing.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

1784, cont'd.

Nov. 12. Letter from Governor Hancock of Massachusetts to Governor Parr of Nova Scotia, enclosing papers.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

Dec. 7. Letter from Governor Parr of Nova Scotia to Governor Hancock of Massachusetts.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

Dec. 27. Letter from Rufus Putnam to the Committee [on Eastern Lands] of Massachusetts.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 1: 92-93; Wait's State Papers, ed. 3, v. 10: 16. "The uncertainties of the situation and the views of the British authorities and surveyors were very fairly stated in a letter of Gen. Rufus Putnam." (*Moore, Int. Arb.*, v. 1: 4.)

See also A surveying trip to Schoodic and the Passamaquoddy country in 1784 by Gen. Rufus Putnam and Capt. Park Holland. (*Bangor Hist. Mag.*, v. 3: 72.)

1785.

Mch. 17. Deposition of Nathan Jones.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

Apr. 21. Report of the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs [John Jay] to Congress, respecting the eastern boundary.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 1: 94; Wait's State Papers, ed. 3, v. 10: 22. "A recommendation which resulted in a resolution of Congress to the effect that the United States Minister at London be instructed to adjust the question by negotiation or reference to commissioners. Instructions were sent, but nothing could be accomplished." (*Moore, Int. Arb.*, v. 1: 5.)

June 21. Letter from Governor Carlton of New Brunswick to Governor Hancock of Massachusetts, affirming the river called Schoodic to be the boundary.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

Aug. 23. Letter from James Avery to Governor Bowdoin.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

Sept. 9. Advice of the council of Massachusetts respecting encroachments at the eastward.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

Sept. 22. Letter from John Jay on the attempts of New Brunswick to extend their jurisdiction to Moose Island, etc.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

Oct. 13. Resolutions of Congress concerning British encroachments.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

1786.

Nov. 10. Letter of instruction [from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts] to the delegates at congress, respecting James Boyd, to be signed and forwarded by the Governor.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

1789.

Copy of remarks drawn up by C. Morris, surveyor general, respecting the western limits of New Brunswick and the property of the islands in the Bay of Passamaquoddy.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

Nov. 27. Petition of James Boyd to Congress.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 9, 1790, which see.

1790.

Feb. 9. Message from the President of the United States relative to differences with Great Britain respecting the eastern boundary.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 1: 90-99; Wait's State Papers, ed. 3, v. 10: 9. Appended to this message are the following papers:

A resolve of the General Court of Mass., July 6, 7, 1784; Deposition of John Mitchell, Oct. 9, 1784; Rpts. of Generals Lincoln and Knox to the Gov. of Mass., Oct. 19, 1784; James Avery to Gov. Bowdoin (Me.), Aug. 23, 1785; Advice of Council of Commonwealth of Mass., Sept. 9, 1785; Gov. Bowdoin to Gov. Carleton (N. B.), Sept. 9, 1785; Rpt. Secy. State For. Aff., Sept. 22, 1785; John Jay to John Adams, Nov. 1, 1785; James Boyd to congress, Nov. 27, 1789; and various extracts.

Feb. 10. Letter from Governor Hancock of Massachusetts to the President of the United States, enclosing a resolve of Massachusetts of Feb. 1, 1790, concerning continued British encroachments.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 18, 1790, which see.

Feb. 18. Message from the President of the United States [Washington] relative to the eastern boundary of the United States.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 1: 99; Wait's State Papers, ed. 3, v. 10: 40.

Appended to the message in Wait's State Papers is a letter from John Hancock to the President of the U. S., Feb. 10, 1790; and a Resolve of Mass., of Feb. 1, 1790.

Mch. 9. Report of the committee to whom the President's messages of 9 and 18 February were committed.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 1: 100.

1794.

Nov. 19. Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation, (Jay treaty) concluded Nov. 19, 1794. Signed by Lord Grenville and John Jay. Art. 5. Appointment of commissioners to decide what river is the St. Croix.

Treaties and conventions, 1889: 379

1796.

April 1. The President of the United States appointed General Knox, one of the Massachusetts commissioners of 1784, to represent the United States under art. 5 of the treaty of 1794. Gen. Knox declined to serve, and on May 21 the President appointed David Howell of R. I. and the government of Great Britain appointed Thomas Barclay of Annapolis, N. S. These two commissioners on August 30, agreed upon Egbert Benson, the first attorney-general of New York, to act as the third commissioner. Each government appointed an agent to represent it before the commissioners, the United States naming James Sullivan of Maine, and her historian, and Great Britain naming Ward Chipman, of Mass. Edward Winslow, of Fredericton, N. B., was appointed secretary to the commissioners. The Declaration of the commissioners was made Oct. 25, 1798. The MS. is in the U. S. State Dept., and is printed in *Moore, Int. Arb.*, v. 1: 30, and in A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 921. On the same day Mr. Sullivan addressed a report to the Secy. of State, the MS. of which is in the U. S. State Dept., and a print in *Moore, Int. Arb.*, v. 1: 31, and Mr. Benson submitted an elaborate report to the President, which is printed as appendix 36 to the statement of Gallatin and Preble made to the King of the Netherlands as arbiter under the convention of Sept. 29, 1827, in *Moore, Int. Arb.*, v. 1: 33, and in a revised version in *Mass. Hist. Socy. Proc.*, Oct., 1887. An extract from the British agent's argument before the commissioners is printed in A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 918-21.

July 30. Letter from James Sullivan to John Adams requesting a written affidavit concerning the established authority of Mitchell's map as used by the commissioners in 1794.

Adams. Works, v. 8: 518.

Aug. 2. Letter from John Adams to James Sullivan in reply to his of July 30.

Adams. Works, v. 8: 519.

1797.

Nov. 23. In the speech of John Adams to Congress, of this date, reference is made to the bound ary question.

Adams. Works, v. 9: 123-24.

1798.

Extract from the British agent's argument before the commissioners under the 5. article of the treaty of 1794.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 918-21; Rept. joint select committee of Me., Jan. 26, 1828.

Jan. 2. Letter from Thomas Pickering to Rufus King communicating information of the results of the meeting of the commissioners to ascertain the St. Croix boundary.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 2: 183.

Feb. 2-5. Correspondence between Rufus King and Lord Grenville relative to the controversy on the northeast boundary under the 5. article of the Jay treaty.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 2: 184-85.

Mch. 15. Explanatory article of the treaty of Nov. 19, 1794, releasing the commissioners under the 5. article from particularizing the latitude and longitude of the river St. Croix. Concluded Mch. 15, 1798. Signed by Lord Grenville and Rufus King.

Treaties and Conventions, 1889: 379; A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 2: 183.

Oct. 25. Copy of the declaration executed by the commissioners appointed in pursuance of the 5. article of the treaty of 1794.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 921; Moore, Int. Arb., v. 1: 30; Rpt. joint select committee of Maine, Jan. 26, 1828. "The declaration has been printed, but not with entire accuracy in the American State Papers..." (Moore, Int. Arb.). Inaccuracies pointed out in Moore.

Dec. 8. In the speech of John Adams to Congress of this date reference is made to the boundary question.

Adams. Works, v. 9: 132-33.

1801.

July 28. Letter from the Secretary of State of the United States (Madison) to Rufus King, minister of the United States to Great Britain. [Suggesting a description of the passage to be settled as the boundary, viz. the mouth of the St. Croix.]

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 2: 585; Wait's State Papers, ed. 3, v. 10: 473.

1802.

May 20. Letter from James Sullivan to the Secretary of State (Madison) communicating information relative to the respective pretensions of Great Britain and the United States to islands in the Passamaquoddy Bay, etc.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 2: 586-87; Wait's State Papers, ed. 3, v. 10: 476.

June 8. Letter from the Secretary of State (Madison) to Rufus King, transmitting a commission to adjust "whatever remains to be decided in relation to the boundary between the two nations."

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 2: 585; Wait's State Papers, ed. 3, v. 10: 474.

Oct. 6. Letter from Mr. Gore to the Secretary of State (Madison) transmitting copies of letters from Mr. Gore to Lord Hawkesbury on the subject of the United States boundary, etc.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 2: 587-91. See extract of a letter of Dec. 16, 1802, from the Secretary of State [Madison] to Rufus King on the above. Wait's State Papers, ed. 3, v. 10: 482.

1803.

May 12. Convention between the United States and Great Britain. [Relative to the boundaries between the territories of the two governments.] Concluded May 12, 1803. Signed by Lord Hawkes-

bury and Rufus King. (Art. 1. Declaring a line of boundary between the mouth of the St. Croix and the Bay of Fundy. Art. 2. Appointing commissioners to determine the north west angle of Nova Scotia. Art. 3. Directing commissioners to determine the northwesternmost head of the Connecticut river. Art. 4. Providing for payment of commissioners, etc.)

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 2: 584-85; Wait's State Papers, ed. 3, v. 10: 470.

This convention, known as the Hawkesbury convention, failed on account of non-agreement. See Address of Council of New Brunswick, *infra* 1807.

Oct. 24. Message from the President of the United States (Jefferson) to the Senate relative to convention with Great Britain respecting boundary.

Wait's State Papers, ed. 3, v. 10: 470.

Message is accompanied by a copy of the convention, and by letters from Mr. Madison to Mr. King, July 28, 1801; the same to same, June 8, 1802; James Sullivan to Secretary of State, May 20, 1802; extract of a letter from Secretary of State to Rufus King, Dec. 16, 1802.

1805.

Report of the case of the sloop Falmouth, decided in the Vice-Admiralty Court of New Brunswick, involving the claim of the United States to the islands in Passamaquoddy Bay, etc. etc.

Atcheson. American encroachments on British rights. Lond., 1808. pp. 1-65.

1807.

Address of the Council and Assembly of New Brunswick on the unratified convention of May, 1803, ceding the islands in Passamaquoddy Bay to the United States.

Atcheson. American encroachments on British rights. Lond., 1808. pp. 110-113.

Apr. 25. In a letter from Messrs. Monroe and Pinckney to Mr. Madison reference is made to the intended inclusion of an article relating to Grand Menan, and to proceedings concerning the American title to Moose, Frederick and Dudley Islands.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 3: 163.

1811.

Oct. 23. Letter from John Adams to the Boston Patriot giving further details concerning the discussion of the boundary question.

Adams. Works, v. 1: 665-69.

1814.

Oct. 10. Letter from the Secretary of State (Madison) enclosing communications from and the preliminary negotiations of the commissioners appointed to effect a treaty of peace with Great Britain. [Covering the period from April 15, 1813 to Oct. 31, 1814.]

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 3: 695-726.

Of the papers accompanying this letter the following only have a bearing upon the n. e. boundary question: Comrs. of the U. S. to the Secretary of State, Aug. 12, 1814; draught of the original protocol of the first two conferences held with the British comrs.; the American comrs. to the Secretary of State, Aug. 19, 1814; note of the British comrs. to the Amer. comrs., Aug. 19, 1814; same, Sept. 14, 1814; note of the Amer. comrs. to the British comrs., Sept. 9, 1814; from the British to the Amer. ministers, Sept. 19, 1814; from the Amer. to the British ministers, Sept. 26, 1814; from the British to the Amer. ministers, Oct. 8, 1814.

Further correspondence accompanying President's message, Feb. 25, 1822, which see.

Dec. 24. Treaty of peace and amity. (Treaty of Ghent.) Concluded Dec. 24, 1814. Signed by Lord Gambier, Henry Goulburn, William Adams, John Quincy Adams, James A. Bayard, Henry

1814, cont'd.

Clay, Jonathan Russell and Albert Gallatin. (Art. 4. Providing for appointment and place of meeting of commissioners to settle claims of United States and Great Britain to lands formerly within the jurisdiction of Nova Scotia, etc. Art. 5. Providing for appointment and place of meeting of commissioners to determine the source of the St. Croix river, etc. Art. 8. Relating to the administrative powers of the commissioners.)

Treaties and Conventions, 1889: 399.

The decision of the commissioners under art. 5 of the treaty of 1794 left the question of title to most of the islands in the Bay of Passamaquoddy and of the island of Grand Menan in the Bay of Fundy still unsettled. For such a settlement art. 4 of the treaty of 1814 provided. Under this article Thomas Barclay, who had served in the same capacity under art. 5 of the treaty of 1794, was appointed British commissioner, and John Holmes, of Mass., was appointed U. S. commissioner. They appointed Anthony Barclay, son of the British commissioner, as secretary. The agents appearing before the commissioners were James T. Austin of Mass. for the U. S., and Ward Chipman and Ward Chipman, jr., for Great Britain.

The declaration and decision of the commissioners rendered at New York, Nov. 24, 1817 (see under that date), were accepted and approved by both governments.

The commissioners under the 5. article of the treaty of 1814 were Thomas Barclay on behalf of Great Britain and Cornelius P. Van Ness on behalf of the U. S. Henry H. Orne was chosen secretary, but he resigned on May 23, 1818, succeeded pro tem by Ward Chipman, jr. On June 12 the commissioners appointed Robert Tillotson, who served until May, 1820, to be succeeded by Samuel Hale. The agents chosen to represent the two governments before the commissioners were Ward Chipman and Ward Chipman, jr., for Great Britain and Wm. C. Bradley of Vermont for the U. S. This commission failed to agree as to the boundary.

See note re surveyors and Van Ness in Donaldson's Pub. Domain, p. 4.

Dec. 25. Letter from Gallatin to Monroe expressing gratification concerning the British attitude on that part of the treaty of Ghent relating to the northeastern boundary.

Gallatin, Writings, v. 1: 645; also accompanying President's message, Feb. 25, 1822. Lord Ashburton in his letter of Je. 13, 1842, to Daniel Webster, quotes this letter as "an obvious argument in opposition to the line claimed by America . . ."

1816.

Nov. 16. Report of the joint commission of Massachusetts to whom were referred the memorials and documents presented to the legislature concerning the separation of Maine. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (*Mass. Senate.*)

Commissioners on the part of the Senate were Messrs. Otis, Pickman, Pickering, Fuller and Weston, and on the part of the House Messrs. Gorham, Fay, Saltonstall, Lawrence, Hubbard and Howard. This commission reported adversely on the memorial of the Brunswick convention.

1817.

Nov. 24. Declaration and decision of the commissioners under the 4. article of the treaty of Ghent.

Treaties and conventions, 1889: 405; Moore, Int. Arb. v. 1: 61. To the effect that Moose, Dudley and Frederick Islands in the Bay of Passamaquoddy belong to the United States, and all the other islands in the said bay, and the island of Grand Menan, belong to Great Britain.

1818.

Mch. 3. Estimate of expenditures under the 5 article of the treaty of Ghent made by C. P. Van Ness to Chairman Lowndes of the Committee of Ways and Means.

Acc. report of the committee of Apr. 11, 1818, which see.

Mch. 26. Letter from Charles Turner, jun., to John Holmes, reviewing the preliminary arrangements for surveys under the 5 article of the treaty of Ghent.

Acc. report of the committee of Apr. 11, 1818, which see.

Apr. 11. Report of the committee upon the expenses under the 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th articles of the treaty of Ghent. *n. t. p.* [*Washington, 1818.*] 16 pp. 8°.

U. S. 15 Cong., 1 sess., H. doc. 193.

Includes a letter from Charles Turner, jr., Mch. 26, 1818, and C. P. Van Ness, Mch. 3, 1818. This committee was composed of Messrs. Claiborne, Barbour (Va.), Robertson (Ky.), Morton and Williams (Conn.)

1820.

May 17. Joseph Delafield petitions to be retained on the commission under the 5 and 6 articles of the treaty of Ghent.

Acc. Pres. mess., Dec. 19, 1820, which see.

Nov. 25. Letter from C. P. Van Ness to the Secretary of State, Mr. Adams, with abstract of moneys received and paid out under the fifth article of the treaty of Ghent.

Acc. Pres. mess., Dec. 19, 1820, which see. Cornelius P. Van Ness was the comr. of the U. S. under the 5. art. of the treaty of Ghent.

Dec. 19. Message from the President of the United States [Monroe] transmitting a report of the Secretary of State, of the progress and expenditures of the commissioners, under the 5., 6., and 7 articles of the treaty of Ghent. *Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1820. 58 pp. 8°.*

U. S. 16 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 30.

Contains a statement of the moneys drawn from the Treasury from 1816 to 1820 to defray the expenses of the comrs. under 5, 6, 7 arts. treaty of Ghent, and Joseph Delafield to the Secretary of State (Adams), May 17, 1820; Reply of Secy. of State, May 19, 1820; Reply of Mr. Delafield, May 19, 1820; Mr. Delafield to the Secy. of State, Oct. 13, 1820; same to same, Nov. 1, 1820; C. P. Van Ness to Mr. Adams, Nov. 25, 1820; Mr. Delafield to the Secy. State, Nov. 27, 1820; Peter B. Porter to Secy. State, Dec. 2, 1820.

1821.

Jan. 6. Letter from C. P. Van Ness to the Secretary of State.

Acc. rpt. of the select committee of Feb. 3, 1821, which see. In continuation of his letter of Nov. 25, 1820.

Feb. 3. Report of the select committee to which was referred so much of the President's message as relates to the progress and expenditures of the commissioners under the 5., 6. and 7. articles of the treaty of Ghent; accompanied with a bill establishing the salaries of the commissioners and agents appointed under said treaty. *n. t. p.* [*Washington, 1821.*] 8 pp. 8°.

U. S. 16 Cong., 2 sess., H. rpt. 56.

Includes a letter from C. P. Van Ness to the Secy. of State, Jan. 6, 1821. This committee, which consisted of Messrs. Mallory, Lowndes, Cannon, Hendricks and Lincoln, presented a bill establishing the salaries of the commissioners, which became a law Mch. 3, 1821.

1822.

Feb. 8. Message from the President of the United States [Monroe] transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 22 ult. in relation to the progress made by the commissioners under the 5. article of the treaty of Ghent. [*Washington:*] *Gales & Seaton, 1822. 8 pp. 8°.*

U. S. 17 Cong., 1 sess., H. ex. doc. 58.

Letter from Wm. C. Bradley to the Secy. of State, Oct. 14, 1821; and C. P. Van Ness to the Secy. of State, Nov. 20, 1821.

Feb. 25. Message from the President of the United States transmitting (in pursuance of a resolution of the House of the 17th ult.) the correspondence which led to the treaty of Ghent, etc., etc. [*Washington:*] *Gales & Seaton, 1822. 53 pp. 8°.*

U. S. 17 Cong., 1 sess., H. ex. doc. 75.

That portion of the correspondence which relates to the northeastern boundary is as follows: Copy of a project of a

1822, cont'd.

peace submitted by the Amer. to the British plenipotentiaries, Nov. 10, 1814; Project of a treaty as ret'd. by the British plenipotentiaries, Nov. 26, 1814; Protocol of conferences Dec. 1, 10, 12, 1814; Amer. note no. 8 [rel. to Passamaquoddy Is.], Dec. 14, 1814; British note no. 10 replying to Amer. note no. 8; Mr. Gallatin to the Secy. of State, Dec. 25, 1814.
 Preceding correspondence accompanying letter of Secy. of State, Oct. 10, 1814, which see.

1825.

Feb. 15. Report of the joint committee [of Massachusetts] on the message of the Governor relative to the depredations made by the British subjects. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°.

Mass. Sen. doc. [unnumbered.]

1826.

Documents relating to the boundary line between Maine and New Brunswick. *Boston: True and Greene, State printers.*, 1826. 18 pp. 8°.

Relate principally to depredations and to the Baker affair. Contain the report of the *Mass.* land agent of Nov. 10, 1825.

Mr. Clay to Gov. Lincoln, Dec. 15, 1825; Gov. Lincoln to Mr. Clay, Dec. 22, 1825; Message of Gov. Lincoln (*Mass.*), Jan. 13, 1826; Rpt. [ad] of comrs. under the act of separation, Jan. 3, 1826, signed by George Bliss, Benj. J. Porter, Charles Turner, Reuel Williams, Silas Holman, Daniel Rose.

BLISS (Henry), Jr. Consideration of the claims and conduct of the United States respecting their north-eastern boundary, and value of the British colonies in North America. *London*, 1826.

This pamphlet is not in the library, but an extended review of it may be found in the *No. Am. Rev.*, v. 26: 421.

"Perhaps the most important tract on the English side." (*Winsor. Narrative, etc.* 7: 177.)

Feb. 1. Reasons of the Committee on Public Lands [of Massachusetts] for reporting against an appropriation, at present, for further surveys, and sales of land in Maine. *n. t. p.* 15 pp. 8°.

Feb. 7. Message from the Governor of Massachusetts [Lincoln] with accompanying documents transmitted by the Governor of Maine [Parris] relating to the determination of public lands upon the northeastern boundary. *n. t. p.* 10 pp. 8°.

Documents transmitted are the report of the joint standing committee on State Lands [of Me.] of Jan. 10, 1826; and a resolve of the State of Maine respecting the northeastern boundary, Jan. 26, 1826.

Mch. 6. Communication from the commissioners, appointed by virtue of the Act for separating Maine from Massachusetts, to the Governor of Massachusetts.

Acc. Governor's Speech of June 6, 1826.

Mch. 10. Letter from Governor of Massachusetts [Lincoln] to the Secretary of State [Clay] forwarding copies of documents relating to public lands in Maine.

Acc. speech of Gov. of Mass. of June 6, 1826.

May 13. Letter from the Secretary of State [Clay] to the Governor of Massachusetts [Lincoln] replying to his of March 10.

Acc. Speech of Gov. of Mass. of June 6, 1826.

June 6. Speech of His Excellency, Levi Lincoln, delivered before the Legislature, [of Mass.] June 6, 1826. Together with documents, referred to therein. *Boston: True and Greene*, 1826. 75 pp. 8°.

Of the documents referred to the following only relate to the northeastern boundary: Gov. of Mass. to the Pres. of the U. S., Mch. 10, 1826; Secy. of State to Gov. Lincoln, May 13, 1826.

June 29. Letter from Gallatin to Henry Clay commenting on proposed negotiation with Great Britain concerning the northeastern boundary.

Gallatin. Writings, v. 2: 308-11.

Oct. 30. Letter from Albert Gallatin to Henry Clay [Secretary of State] giving his views on the true construction of the treaty.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 647.

Views criticised by Gov. of Maine in his letter of April 18, 1827, which see.

1827.

First statement on the part of Great Britain, according to the provisions of the convention concluded between Great Britain and the United States, on the 29th September, 1827. For regulating the reference to arbitration of the disputed points of boundary under the 4th article of the treaty of Ghent. *n. d. n. p.* [*London: J. Harrison & Sons.*] *n. d.* 33, iv, 313 pp. F°.

Second statement on the part of Great Britain, according to the provisions of the convention concluded between Great Britain and the United States, on the 29th September, 1827, for regulating the reference to arbitration of the disputed points of boundary under the 5th article of the treaty of Ghent. *n. d. n. p.* 41 (2) 30 pp. F°.

Definitive statement, on the part of the United States, of the case referred, in pursuance of the convention of 29th September, 1827, between the said states and Great Britain, to His Majesty, the King of the Netherlands, for his decision thereon. Printed, but not published. *n. d. n. p.* 96 pp. F°.

Statement on the part of the United States of the case referred, in pursuance of the convention of the 29th September, 1827, between the said states and Great Britain, to His Majesty, the King of the Netherlands, for his decision thereon. Printed, but not published. *n. t. p.* 46, 34 pp. F°.

Appendix to the two statements on the part of the United States, respecting the disputed points of boundary between the United States and Great Britain; referred to His Majesty, the King of the Netherlands, for his decision thereon. Written and printed evidence adduced on the part of the United States. *n. d. n. p.* 445 (1) pp. F°.

Papers relating to the negotiation, in London, between the British plenipotentiaries and the plenipotentiaries on the part of the United States of America. January-August, 1824. *n. d. n. p.* 108 pp. F°.

Relate to the convention in general, i. e. fisheries, slave trade, northwest boundary, and northeast boundary.

Contain the protocols of the 26 conferences preliminary to signing the convention of 1827.

Documents relating to the northeastern boundary of the State of Maine. *Boston: Dutton & Wentworth*, 1828. 14 (1) 275 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Gov. of Mass. (Lincoln) to the Gov. of Me. (Lincoln), Nov. 13, 1827; Gov. of Mass. to Geo. W. Coffin, Nov. 26, 1827; Geo. W. Coffin to Gov. Mass., Nov. 21, 1826; report joint select committee of Me., 1828.

Letters on the boundary line, first published in the *City Gazette*. By Verax. *Saint John: Alex. McLeod*, 1828. 30 pp. 8°.

This pamphlet is not in the library, but an extended review of it, written by Nathan Hale, may be found in the *No. Amer. Rev.*, v. 26: 421.

Mch. 6. Letter from Gallatin to Henry Clay referring to attitude of the British commissioners.

Gallatin. Writings, v. 2: 361-64.

1827, *cont'd.*

Mch. 20. Letter from the Governor of Maine [Lincoln] to the Secretary of State [Clay] soliciting copies of documents relating to the boundary controversy.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 922; Rept. joint select committee of Me., Jan. 26, 1828.

Mch. 27. Letter from the Secretary of State [Clay] replying to that of the Governor of Maine [Lincoln] of March 20.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 923; Rpt. joint select committee of Me., Jan. 26, 1828.

Declining to forward copies of documents, and enclosing extract of letter from Albert Gallatin of Oct. 30, 1826.

Apr. 18. Letter from the Governor of Maine (Lincoln) to the Secretary of State (Clay) replying to his of Mch. 27.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 924-26; Rpt. joint select committee of Me., Jan. 26, 1828.

Commenting on Gallatin's letter of Oct. 30, 1826.

Apr. 29-Nov. 16. Correspondence between the Governor of Maine (Lincoln) and the Secretary of State (Clay) concerning the transmission to the State of Maine of copies of all documents in the Department of State which are involved in the northeastern boundary controversy.

A. S. P., For. Rel., 6: 929-30; Rpt. of joint select committee of Me., Jan. 26, 1828.

Resulted in the sending of 24 MS. vols. of books and maps to the Governor of Maine. A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 932; Bowker State Pubs., 1: 7.

See also *supra* report of joint committee, Jan. 19, 1826; letter of governor, Mch. 20, 1827, and following corr.

May 7. Letter from the Secretary of State (Clay) to the Governor of Maine, (Lincoln) transmitting a list of papers reported by the commissioners relative to the 5th article of the treaty of Ghent.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 926-27; Rpt. joint select committee of Me., Jan. 26, 1828.

Sept. 21. Letter from Gallatin to Henry Clay announcing the agreement of the commissioners on the terms of the intended convention for regulating proceedings under the 5 article of the treaty of Ghent.

Gallatin. Writings, v. 2: 388.

Sept. 29. Convention providing for the submission to arbitration of the dispute concerning the northeastern boundary. Concluded Sept. 29, 1827. Signed by Albert Gallatin, Charles Grant, and Henry V. Addington.

A. S. P., For. Rel., 6: 643; Treaties and Conventions, 1889: 429.

The protocols of the conferences preliminary to the conclusion of this convention are printed in A. S. P., For. Rel., 6: 655-706.

Sept. 29. Proclamation of the President (Adams) for carrying into effect the 5 article of the treaty of Ghent.

A. S. P., For. Rel., 6: 1,000.

Sept. 30. Mr. Gallatin's letter to Mr. Clay transmitting the convention of Sept. 29, 1827.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 696-99.

Dec. 4. Annual message of the President (Adams) with accompanying documents relating to the imprisonment of John Baker.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 625-36.

Documents are as follows: Mr. Clay to Mr. Vaughan, Nov. 17, 1827; Mr. Lincoln to Mr. Clay, Nov. 2, 1827; depositions of William Dalton, and of Jonathan Wilson, Oct. 27, 1827; proclamation of Gov. of Me., Nov. 9, 1827; Mr. Vaughan to Mr. Clay, Nov. 21, 1827.

1828.

Jan. 26. Report of the joint select committee of the Senate and House of Representatives of the state of Maine, in relation to the north-eastern boundary of the state. *Portland: Thomas Todd, prtr. to the state*, 1828, (1) 4-60 (2) 2-56 pp. 8°.

— Same. *Portland: Printed for the Legislature*, 1828. 17-225 pp. (In: Documents relating to the northeastern boundary, 1828.)

Doc. 13. Jan. sess., 1828.

Reprinted in A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 893-945; U. S. 20 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 171; and also appended to U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 126: 83-194.

Reviewed in No. Am. Rev., v. 34: 514.

Extr. of grant of James I. to Lord Sterling, Sept. 10, 1621; do. Charles II. to Duke of York, Mch. 12, 1663; do. Charter of Massachusetts Bay, Oct. 7, 1691; Col. Phillipp's commission for govt. of Nova Scotia, 1710; do. Col. Cornwallis, 1740; extr. proclamation George III., Oct. 7, 1763; Gov. Ellis's commission, Apr. 1, 1761; do. Montague Willmot, 1763; do. Gov. Legges, 1763; Extr. fr. British agent's argument, Nov. 19, 1794; declaration of Comrs., 1798; Gov. of Me. to Secy. State, Mch. 20, 1827; Secy. of State to Gov. of Me., Mch. 27, 1827; Gov. of Me. to Secy. of State, Apr. 18, 1827; Secy. of State to Gov. of Me., May 7, 1827; Gov. of Me. to Pres. of U. S., May 19, 1827; same to Secy. of State, Apr. 29, 1827; Secy. of State to Gov. of Me., Je. 9, 1827; Daniel Brent to Gov. of Me., Je. 15, 1827; Gov. of Me. to Dan'l. Brent, Jly. 14, 1827; Gov. of Me. to Secy. of State, Sept. 3, 1827; Secy. of State to Gov. of Me., Sept. 14, 1827; Gov. of Me. to Lt. Gov. of New Brunswick, Oct. 12, 1827; Mr. Davis's apptmt., Nov. 5, 1827; Gov. of Me. to Lt. Gov. of New Brunswick, Nov. 5, 1827; Secy. of State to Gov. of Me., Oct. 30, 1827; Gov. of Me. to Secy. of State, Nov. 16, 1827; proclamation, Gov. of Me., Nov. 9, 1827; Secy. of State to Gov. of Me., Nov. 27, 1827; Lt. Gov. of New Brunswick to Gov. of Me., Nov. 15, 1827; rpt. of Charles Davis; resolve of Me., Feb. 18, 1828.

This report is sometimes alluded to as the Deane report. See Biog. sketch of John G. Deane, Me. Hist. Soc., 2 ser., v. 1: 179.

"Hon. J. G. Deane, a gentleman, who, with the possible exception of Gov. Lincoln and Mr. Davies (*sic*) understood this question better than any man living." (*Washburn, St. Croix Commission*, p. 32.)

"The most untiring advocate of the rights of Maine, between 1825 and 1831, and the writer of most of the official reports of the State on the matter, was John G. Deane . . . (*Winsor. Narrative, etc.*, v. 7: 177)

Jan. 31. Report of Charles S. Davis, agent approved by the Executive of the State of Maine to inquire into and report upon certain facts relating to aggressions upon the rights of the State . . . by citizens of New Brunswick. *Portland: Printed by order of the legislature*, 1828. (In: Docs. rel. to the n. e. boundary of Me. Bost., 1828. pp. 227-73.)

Also printed separately; see Williamson's Maine, 2688. Reprinted in A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 936-44; U. S. 20 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 171; and U. S. 20 Cong., 1 sess. H. doc. 90; Br. and For. State Papers, 1827/8: 516.

"Hon. J. G. Deane, a gentleman, who, with the possible exceptions of Gov. Lincoln and Mr. Davies (*sic*), understood this question better than any man living." (*Washburn, St. Croix Commission*, p. 32.)

Feb. 16. A resolve [of the state of Maine] in relation to aggressions upon the northeast frontier of the state.

A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 944.

Mch. 4. Message from the President of the United States, with documents relating to alleged aggressions on the rights of American citizens of the United States by the authorities of New Brunswick on the territory in dispute between the United States and Great Britain. *Washington: Printed by Duff Green*, 1828. 43 pp. 8°.

U. S. 20 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 130.

Also appended to U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 126.

The report of the special agent of the U. S. to investigate disturbances in the disputed territory, Feb. 11, 1828, and additional correspondence.

1828, cont'd.

Mch. 25. Message from the President transmitting a report of the Secretary of State prepared in compliance with a resolution of the House of 25 Feb., requesting copies of instructions and correspondence relating to the settlement of the boundary of the United States under the government of the Confederate States and by the treaty of Sept. 3, 1783. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1828. 4 pp. 8°.

U. S. 30 Cong., 1 sess., H. doc. 217.
Reprinted in A. S. P., For. Rel., v. 6: 860; and in U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 126: 256-7.
The reprint in the Amer. State Papers is followed by the proceedings in the Congress of the Confederation, and instructions to its ministers, relating to the settlement of the boundary line, referred to in the rept. of the Secy. of State, accompanying the above message.

1829.

Jan. 21. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 5 inst., in relation to the arrest and trial, in the British provinces of New Brunswick, of John Baker, a citizen of the United States. *n. l. p.* [*Washington: Gales & Seaton, prtrs.*, 1829. 88 pp. 8°.

U. S. 20 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 90.
Reprinted in U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 126: 257-346; and Br. and For. St. Papers, 1827/8: 468-595.
Contains correspondence between Mr. Clay and Mr. Addington, Mch. 27-May 23, 1825; between Mr. Vaughan and Mr. Clay, Nov. 15, 1825-June, 1828; between Mr. Clay, Mr. Lawrence, Lord Dudley and Lord Aberdeen, Mch. 31-Aug. 22, 1828; Gov. Me. to Mr. Clay, Oct. 23, 1825; Mr. Clay to Gov. Me., Nov. 6, 1828; and the rpt. of S. B. Barrell, U. S. agent, Feb. 11, 1828; rpt. of C. S. Davis, agent of Me., Jan. 31, 1828; rpt. of trial of John Baker, May 8, 1828.

1831.

Report of a joint committee of the legislature of Maine, on the answer made by the King of the Netherlands, in relation to the northeastern boundary of the United States.

This pamphlet is not in the library, but an extended review of it with American sympathies, written by Nathan Hale, may be found in No. Am. Rev., v. 33: 262.

Jan. 10. Decision of the King of the Netherlands, upon the disputed points of boundary under the fifth article of the Treaty of Ghent, between Great Britain and the United States of America. *n. l. p.* [*London*, 1832.] 12 pp. F°.

Gr. Br., Parlt. Papers, 1831/2, v. 32; Br. and For. St. Papers, 1830/1: 1249-57.
Reviewed in No. Am. Rev., v. 33: 262, by Nathan Hale; and in same, v. 34: 514, by C. S. Davis (Davis(?)).

Jan. 12. Protest of the American Minister at the Court of The Hague [William Pitt Preble] against the decision of the King of the Netherlands, upon the disputed points of boundary, under the 5th article of the treaty of Ghent, 1814.

Br. and For. St. Papers, 1831/2: 1432-35; Resolves of Maine, Jan., 1841: 257-60.

See Mess. of President of Dec. 7, 21, 1831.
Also reprinted at Portland, 1831; See Williamson's Maine, 8200.

Reviewed in No. Am. Rev., v. 33: 262.

Feb. 28. Report of the joint select committee of Maine on so much of the Governor's message as relates to the northeastern boundary.

Resolves of Maine, Jan. 1841: 242-246.
Report is signed by John G. Deane.

Mch. 18. Secretary of State (Van Buren) to the Governor of Maine (Smith) transmitting the award of the King of the Netherlands.

Resolves of Maine, Jan. 1841: 247-248.

Mch. 25. Message of the Governor of Maine (Smith) transmitting a copy of the award of the King of the Netherlands, Preble's protest, Jan. 12, 1831, extract of despatch of Preble to Secretary of State, Jan. 16, 1831, and correspondence between Preble and Sir Charles Bagot, Jan. 15, 17, 1831.

Resolves of Maine, Jan. 1841: 246.

Mch. 30. Report of the joint select committee on the Governor's special message of March 25.

Reviewed by Nathan Hale in No. Am. Rev., v. 33: 262.

Resolves of Maine, Jan. 1841: 263-76.

Report is signed by John G. Deane.

May 25. Speech of His Excellency Levi Lincoln, delivered to the two branches of the legislature. [of Massachusetts.] May 25, 1831. *Boston: Dutton and Wentworth*, 1831. 21 pp. 8°.

Mass. Senate doc. 1, 1831.

Commenting on the decision of the King of the Netherlands.

Dec. 6. Report of the Land Agent of Massachusetts [George W. Coffin] on the communication from the Governor of Nov. 23, 1831, in relation to the disputed territory in Maine. *n. l. p.* 8 pp. 8°.

Mass. Sen. doc. 3, 1831.

Dec. 7, 21. Messages of the President of the United States [Jackson] in secret session of the Senate, with information of the protest of Mr. Preble of Jan. 25, 1831.

Reg. of Debates, v. 8: 1386-87.

Dec. 13. Message from the President of the United States [Jackson] with documents relating to the capture, abduction, and imprisonment of American citizens, by the provincial authorities of New Brunswick, and the measures adopted in consequence thereof by the Government. *n. l. p.* [*Washington*], 1831. 26 pp. 8°.

U. S. 22 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc., 3.

Secy. of State to Gov. Me., Mch. 9, 18, 1831; Mr. Livingston to Gov. Me., Oct. 5, 21, Nov. 16, 1831; same to Mr. Bankhead, Oct. 17, Nov. 28, 1831; Mr. Bankhead to Mr. Livingston, Oct. 1, 20, Nov. 25, 1831; Gov. Me. to Mr. Livingston (with docs.), Oct. 12, 13, Nov. 10, 1831.

1831-32.

Dec. 7, 1831-July 10, 1832. Proceedings in secret session of the Senate of the United States on the subject of the north eastern boundary.

Niles' Register, v. 42: 459-64; Reg. Debates, v. 8: 1386-1418.

1832.

Documents relating to the north-eastern boundary. Communicated by the Governor of Maine, to both branches of the legislature. January, 1832. Printed by order of the Senate. *Augusta: I. Berry & Co.*, 1832. 35 pp. 8°.

Correspondence from March 18 to Oct. 12, 1831, relating particularly to arrests of American citizens by the authorities of New Brunswick.

Jan. 9. Message of Governor of Maine (Smith) with accompanying documents.

Resolves of Maine, 1832: 327-40, 468-96.

Arch'd. Campbell to Gov. Me., Sept. 1, 1831; Gov. Me. to Arch'd. Campbell, Sept. 29, 1831; Arch'd. Campbell to Gov. Me., Sept. 13, 1831; Gov. Me. to Arch'd. Campbell, Oct. 10, 1831; Mr. Livingston to Gov. Me., Oct. 5, 1831; Gov. Me. to Mr. Livingston, Oct. 12, 13, 1831; Mr. Livingston to Gov. Me., Nov. 10, 1831; Gov. Me. to Mr. Livingston, Nov. 10, 1831; Mr. Deane to Gov. Me., Nov. 2, 1831; Mr. Livingston to Gov. Me., Nov. 16, 1831; Mr. Livingston on arrest of citizens of Madawaska, Oct. 15, 1831; Mr. Bankhead to Mr. Livingston, Oct. 1, 1831.

Jan. 14. Report of the joint committee to which was referred so much of the Governor's message as relates to the northeast boundary.

Resolves 12 legial. of Maine, 1832: 341-42.

1832, cont'd.

Jan. 18. Resolutions submitted by Mr. Sprague in the Senate of the United States concerning correspondence relative to the selection of an arbiter, etc., with discussion thereon.

Register of Debates. v. 8: 109.

Jan. 19. Resolves of Maine respecting the north-eastern boundary.

Resolves 12 legal. of Maine, 1832: 343-344.

Jan. 24. Resolutions submitted by Mr. Sprague in secret session of the Senate objecting to the decision of the King of the Netherlands.

Register of Debates. v. 8: 1387.

Feb. 9. Report of the Commission on Public Lands of the State of Massachusetts on the north-eastern boundary of Maine. *Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, 1832.* 24 pp. 8°.

Mass. Sen. doc. 15. 1832.

Reviewed in No. Am. Rev. v. 34: 514.

Feb. 22-Mch. 13. Confidential correspondence between the Governor of Maine and William P. Preble, agent of Maine at Washington, relating to the northeastern boundary.

Resolves 12 legal. of Maine, 1832: 449-465.

Mch. 17. Special message of Governor Lincoln, to the legislature of Massachusetts, March 17, 1832. And correspondence between him and the governor of Maine, in relation to a negotiation for the territory north east of the St. John. *Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, 1832.* 8 pp. 8°.

Mass. House doc. 56. 1832.

Gov. of Mass. to Gov. of Me., Mch. 13, 1832; Gov. of Me. to Gov. of Mass., Mch. 15, 1832.

Mch. 21. Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations in secret session of the Senate of the United States advising the passage of a resolution expressing satisfaction with the decision of the King of the Netherlands.

Register of Debates. v. 8: 1390.

July 10. Speech of Mr. Sprague on the Senate resolution of March 21, 1832.

Register of Debates. v. 8: 1399-1411.

July 10. Speech of Mr. Clay in the Senate on the north eastern boundary.

Register of Debates. v. 8: 1412; Clay. Works, 5: 516.

July 28. Speech of Henry Clay in secret session of the Senate on the Maine boundary question.

Niles' Register. v. 42: 399.

1834.

Dec. 24. Debate on the Maine boundary in the United States House of Representatives.

Niles' Register. v. 47: 296-304.

1835.

Jan. 6. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting information in relation to the establishment and settlement of the north-eastern boundary of the United States. [*Washington: Gales & Seaton, prtrs., 1835.* 2 pp. 8°.

U. S. 23 Cong., 2 Sess., H. doc. 62.

Also reprinted in U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 126: 346-47.

1836.

Mch. 1. Resolves [of the legislature of Massachusetts] concerning the northeastern territory of the United States claimed by Great Britain. *n. t. p.* [*Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1836.* 2 pp. 8°.

U. S. 24 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 267.

— Same. *n. t. p.* [*Washington: Blair & Rives, prtrs., 1836.* 2 pp. 8°.

U. S. 24 Cong., 1 sess., H. doc. 199.

June 15. Message from the President of the United States [Jackson] transmitting (In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of May 21) sundry documents relating to the northeastern boundary of the United States. *n. t. p.* [*Washington: Gales & Seaton, prtrs., 1836.*] 64 pp. 8°.

U. S. 24 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 414.

Also reprinted in U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 126: 195-256; and in Br. and For. State Papers, 1835/6: 1166-88.

Reviewed by Nathan Hale in No. Am. Rev. v. 43: 413.

Contains the correspondence between the American Secretaries of State, Messrs. Edw. Livingston, Louis McLane and John Forsyth, and the diplomatic representatives of Great Britain Sir Charles R. Vaughan and Mr. Bankhead, from July 21, 1832, to March 15, 1836, which had not heretofore been communicated to the Senate, and those preliminary conditions without which Great Britain declined to renew the negotiation.

1837.

Feb. 1. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a copy of a letter from the Governor of the State of Maine, claiming the reimbursement of certain moneys paid to John and Phineas R. Harford out of the treasury of that state. [*Washington: Blair & Rives, prtrs., 1837.* 3 pp. 8°.

U. S. 24 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 125.

Reprinted in U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 126: 347-49.

Feb. 2. Report of the joint committee, [of the state of Maine] to whom were referred so much of the Governor's message as relates to the northeastern boundary.

Acc. Pres. Mess., Sept. 26, 1837, which see.

Sept. 26. Message from the President of the United States transmitting the information required by the resolution of the House of the 13th inst., upon the subject of the northeastern boundary of the United States. *n. t. p.* [*Washington: Thomas Allen, prtr., 1837.*] 32 pp. 8°.

U. S. 25 Cong., 1 sess., H. ex. doc. 31.

Also reprinted in U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. ex. doc. 126: 349-80.

Those documents accompanying this message which relate to the northeastern boundary, are as follows: Rpt. of the joint committee of Me., Feb. 2, 1837; resolves of the state of Me., Mch. 25, 1837; Gov. of Me. to the Pres., July 28, 1837; Secy. of State to Gov. of Me., Aug. 17, 1837; and in addition the correspondence growing out of the arrest of Ebenezer Greely, and that between the Gov. of Me. and the Secy. of State concerning the projected construction of a railroad from St. Andrews to Quebec.

1837-38.

Correspondence between Great Britain and the United States relative to attempts of the authorities of the state of Maine to exercise jurisdiction within the disputed territory. [First and second missions of Ebenezer Greely.]

Br. and For. State Papers. 1838/9: 935-68.

Extr. from "North Amer. Boundary B." 1838. Pp. 53-82. Parl. Papers. 1837/8, v. 39.

1838.

North American Boundary. A. Correspondence relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the United States of America, under the treaty of 1783. Subsequently to the reference to arbitration of the disputed points of boundary, under the convention of the 29th Sept., 1827, and the 5. article of Treaty of Ghent, with an

1838, cont'd.

appendix. *London: J. Harrison & Son, 1838-100, 15 pp. 1 map. F°.*

Reprinted in Br. and For. State Papers. 1833/4: 770-881; 1834/5: 401-26; 1836/7: 901-17; 1838/9: 829-40.
Reviewed in *Quart. Rev.* v. 67: 501.

North American Boundary. B. Proceedings and correspondence relating to the pretensions of the states of Maine, Massachusetts and New Hampshire, and to the question of jurisdiction within the disputed territory from 1831 to 1837. *London: J. Harrison & Son, 1838. 192 pp. 8°.*

Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1837/8, v. 39.
Reprinted in Br. and For. State Papers, 1838/9: 935-68; 1836/7: 917-38.

Reviewed in *Quart. Rev.* v. 67: 501.
Proc. of the legal. of Me. on receiving the award of the King of the Netherlands, Mch., 1831; Attempt of the authorities of Me. to exercise jurisdiction within the disputed terr., Oct.-Nov., 1831; Further interference of the agents of Me., 1833; Mr. Lincoln's speech, Dec. 24, 1834; Resolutions of Me., Feb., 1837; Corr. res. the projected railway, 1837; First mission of Greely; Second do., 1837; Attempt of the authorities of N. H. to exercise jurisdiction within the disp. terr., 1835-36; Corresp. betw. the govt. at Washington and Me., 1837-38.

STUART (Andrew). Succinct account of the treaties and negociations between Great Britain and the United States of America, relating to the boundary between the British possessions of Lower Canada and New Brunswick, in North America, and the United States of America. *n. t. p. [London:] Thoms, prtr., 1838. 206 (1) pp. 1 map. 8°.*

"This important work does not appear to have been published." (*Williamson, Bibliogr. M.*, 5776.)

Jan. 8. Message from the President of the United States transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 5th of January instant, &c. [requesting copies of all instructions to the officers of the government of the United States and all correspondence with them . . . concerning the preservation of neutrality . . . since 1820 . . .] *n. t. p. [Washington:] Thomas Allen, prtr., 1838. 54 pp. 8°.*

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. ex. doc. 74.
Also reprinted in U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. ex. doc. 126: 386-438.
Pp. 24-54 relate to Canadian frontier affairs.

Jan. 8. Message from the President of the United States, upon the subject of the disturbance on the northern frontier of the United States. *n. t. p. [Washington:] 1838. 6 pp. 8°.*

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. ex. doc. 73.
Also reprinted in U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. ex. doc. 126: 381-85.

Jan. 10. Letter from the Secretary of War, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the 14th October, 1837, relative to a plan for the protection of the north and eastern boundary of the United States. *n. t. p. [Washington:] Blair & Rives, prtrs., 1838. 7 pp. 8°.*

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., S. doc. 88.

Jan. 10. Mr. Fox, British plenipotentiary, to Mr. Forsyth, Secretary of State, concerning an alleged misinterpretation of that portion of the decision of the King of the Netherlands which relates to the designation of the rivers that fall into the Bay of Fundy.

Acc. Pres. mess., Mch. 20, 1838, which see.

Jan. 10. Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth proposing a conventional line for the boundary eastward of the Connecticut.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 20, 1838, which see.

Feb. 6. Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, replying to his of Jan. 10.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 20, 1838, which see.

Feb. 7. Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, replying to his of Jan. 10, proposing a conventional line.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 20, 1838, which see.

Feb. 19. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 9th instant, in relation to the imprisonment of Mr. Greely at Fredericton, in the British province of New Brunswick, &c. *n. t. p. [Washington:] 1838. 438 pp. 8°.*

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. ex. doc. 126.

The following documents, for full entries of which see dates, are reprinted in full in this document: 20 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc., 130, Mch. 4, 1828; S. doc. 171, Jan. 26, 1828; H. doc. 217, Mch. 25, 1828; H. doc. 218, Mch. 25, 1828; 2 sess., H. doc. 90, Jan. 21, 1829; 23 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 62, Jan. 6, 1835; 24 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 414, Je. 15, 1836; 2 sess., H. doc. 125, Feb. 1, 1837; 25 Cong., 1 sess., H. doc. 31, Sept. 26, 1837; 2 sess., H. doc. 73, Jan. 8, 1838; H. doc. 74, Jan. 8, 1838.

Feb. 26. Mr. Stevenson to Lord Palmerston relating to the second arrest of Ebenezer Greely.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 23, 1840, which see.

Mch. 8. Speech of Mr. Fairfield of Maine in the House of Representatives of the United States upon the northeastern boundary [on the Evans proposition].

Congr. Globe, App., v. 6: 196-203, 334.

See also *infra* Howard speech, May 20, 1838.

Mch. 20. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting all the correspondence between the United States and Great Britain on the subject of the northeastern boundary, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate. *n. t. p. [Washington:] Blair & Rives, prtr., 1838. 33 pp. 8°.*

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., S. doc. 319.

Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Jan. 10, 1838; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Feb. 6, 7, 1838; Mr. Forsyth to Gov. Me., Mch. 1, 1838.

Mch. 20. Report [of the joint committee on public lands] and resolves [of the state of Massachusetts] in relation to the north-eastern boundary. *n. t. p. 76 pp. 2 maps. 8°.*

Mass. Senate doc. 67, 1838.

— Same. [*Washington:] Blair & Rives, prtrs., 1838. 37 pp. 2 maps. 8°.*

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., S. doc. 431.

Mch. 28. Message of the Governor, and resolutions of the legislature of the state of Maine, upon the subject of the northeastern boundary, etc. *n. t. p. [Washington:] Thomas Allen, prtr., 1838. 7 pp. 8°.*

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 354.

— Same. [*Washington:] Blair & Rives, prtrs., 1838. 7 pp. 8°.*

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., S. doc. 424.

May 8. Mr. Forsyth to the Governor of Maine (Kent) forwarding information of the negotiations with Great Britain, consequent upon the Governor's communication of Mch. 28.

Acc. Pres. mess., May 19, 1838.

May 14. Speech of Mr. Williams, of Maine, in the Senate of the United States introducing his bill to provide for running and marking the northeastern boundary line, according to the treaty of 1783.

Congr. Globe, App., v. 6: 324-30.

1838, *cont'd.*

May 19. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting correspondence with Great Britain relative to the claims of the state of Maine, and the northeastern boundary. *n. t. p.* [Washington:] Blair & Rives, *prtrs.*, 1838. 9 pp. 8°.

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., S. doc. 451.

— Same. [Washington,] 1838. 9 pp. 8°.

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 380.
Reprinted in Br. and For. State Papers, 1838/9: 821-28; and, with some omissions, in Congr. Globe, v. 6: 406-7. The Gov. of Me. to the Pres., Apr. 28, 1838; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Apr. 27, 1838; Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, May 1, 1838; Mr. Forsyth to Gov. of Me., May 8, 1838.

May 21. Resolutions of the Massachusetts legislature concerning the northeastern boundary. *n. t. p.* [Washington:] Thomas Allen, *prtr.*, 1838. 2 pp. 8°.

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., H. ex. doc. 403.
Protesting against the action of Congress in "jeopardising the interests of Mass. and Me."

May 29. Remarks of Mr. Howard of Maryland in the House of Representatives of the United States on the Evans proposition concerning the remuneration of Greely, Baker and others.

Congr. Globe, App., v. 6: 387-92.
See also, *supra*, Mch. 8, 1838, Fairfield speech.

May 29. Speech of Mr. Evans of Maine, in the House of Representatives of the United States, on the message of the President [of May 19] relating to the northeastern boundary.

Congr. Globe, App., v. 6: 521-23.

June 14. Mr. Williams' bill for instituting a joint commission of exploration and survey to determine the northeastern boundary debated by Messrs. Webster and Buchanan.

Congr. Globe, v. 6: 453.

June 18. Speech of Mr. Davis of Massachusetts in the Senate on the Williams motion of June 14.

Congr. Globe, App., v. 6: 538-40.

June 18. Remarks of Mr. Buchanan of Pennsylvania on the Williams motion of June 14.

Congr. Globe, App., v. 6: 382-86.

June 18. Speech of Mr. Williams of Maine in the Senate in reply to Mr. Buchanan's remarks of June 18.

Congr. Globe, App., v. 6: 396-98.

June 20. The Williams bill for instituting a joint commission of exploration and survey to determine the northeastern boundary, debated by Messrs. Clay (Ky.), Buchanan, Davis, Wright, Calhoun and Rives.

Congr. Globe, v. 6: 464-65.

July 4. Report [adverse] of the Committee on Foreign Relations, to which was referred the "bill to provide for surveying the northeastern boundary of the United States, according to the provisions of the treaty of peace of 1783," . . . *n. t. p.* [Washington:] Blair & Rives, *prtrs.*, 1838. 16 pp. 2 maps. 8°.

U. S. 25 Cong., 2 sess., S. doc. 502. Reprinted as S. doc. 287, 25 Cong., 3 sess. Debated in Congr. Globe, v. 6: 496-97, by Messrs. Clay (Ky.), Tallmadge, Rives and Williams. Committee was composed of Messrs. Buchanan, Tallmadge, Clay (Ky.), Rives and King.

Dec. 20. Report of the land agent of Massachusetts for 1838. *n. t. p.* 17 pp. 8°.

Mass. senate doc. 6, 1838.

Contains a report on depredations in the disputed territory and correspondence by E. Webster and others.

1839.

Documents relating to trespassing on the public lands. [Augusta:] Smith and Robinson, [1839.] 47 pp. 8°.

Maine, 19th legial. House doc., 31.

JAMES (G. P. R.) A brief history of the United States boundary question. Drawn up from official papers. London, 1839.

This volume is not in the library, but an extended review of it may be found in Quart. Rev., v. 67: 501.

Remarks upon the disputed points of boundary under the fifth article of the Treaty of Ghent, principally compiled from the statements laid by the government of Great Britain before the king of the Netherlands, as arbiter. [by Ward Chipman.] ed. 2. Saint John . . . Printed by D. A. Cameron, 1839. 85, xxvii pp. 1 map. 8°.

The appendix includes the American official translation of the decision of the King of the Netherlands, in relation to the disputed points of boundary under the fifth article of the treaty of Ghent; and reports of the trials of John Baker and Barnabas Hunnawell, Jesse Wheelock and Daniel Savage.

YULE (Patrick). Remarks on the disputed northwestern boundary of New Brunswick, bordering on the United States of America, with an explanatory sketch. London: James Ridgway & Sons, 1838. ed. 2. 28 pp. 1 map. 8°.

Expresses the extreme British view.

Jan. 16. Report of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, to which was referred the message of the President of the United States, of the 14th February, 1837, transmitting a claim of the state of New Hampshire, for reimbursement of expenses incurred by that state in maintaining jurisdiction over that portion of its territory north of the 45th degree of latitude, known by the name of Indian-stream settlement. *n. t. p.* [Washington:] Thomas Allen, *prtr.*, 1839. 12 pp. 1 map. 8°.

U. S. 25 Cong., 3 sess., H. rpt., 176.

Jan. 23. Governor of Maine (Fairfield) to Congress relating to the cutting of timber in the disputed territory by citizens of New Brunswick.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839; Jan. 22, 1840, which see.

Jan. 24. Resolve of the state of Maine authorizing the arrest of trespassers on the disputed territory.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839, which see.

Jan. 28. Message of the President of the United States, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, in relation to the northeastern boundary. *n. t. p.* [Washington:] Blair & Rives, *prtrs.*, 1839. 1 l. 8°.

U. S. 25 Cong., 3 sess., S. doc. 141.

Transmitting a copy of the report of the Secy. of State to the effect that no correspondence relating to the northeastern boundary has passed between the U. S. and Gr. Br. since Dec. 3, 1838.

Feb. 13. Proclamation by John Harvey, Lieut. Governor of New Brunswick.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839; Jan. 22, 1840.

Feb. 13. Lieut. Governor of New Brunswick to Governor of Maine protesting against the invasion of an armed force on the disputed territory.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839; Jan. 22, 1840.

Feb. 15. Communication from Governor of Maine to the [U. S.] House of Representatives on the "reported abduction of the land agents."

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839; Jan. 22, 1840.

1839, *cont'd.*

Feb. 17. Solicitor General of the Province of New Brunswick (Street) to the land agent of Maine (Jarvis), protesting against the detention of Mr. McLaughlin, warden of the disputed territory.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839; Jan. 22, 1840.

Feb. 18. Governor of Maine (Fairfield) to Congress, communicating the proclamation of the Governor of New Brunswick [of Feb. 13].

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839; Jan. 22, 1840.

Feb. 18. Lieut. Gov. of New Brunswick (Harvey) to Governor of Maine (Fairfield) protesting against defensive attitude of Maine and demanding delivery of all British subjects arrested within the disputed territory.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 27, 1839; Jan. 22, 1840.

Feb. 18. Governor of Maine (Fairfield) to the President relating to the seizure of the land agent of Maine by the authorities of the British province of New Brunswick.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839.

Feb. 18. Resolve of the State of Maine appropriating \$800,000 to protect and preserve the timber on the disputed territory.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839.

Feb. 19. Governor of Maine (Fairfield) to Lieut. Governor of New Brunswick (Harvey) replying to his of Feb. 13.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839; Jan. 22, 1840.

Feb. 19. Governor of Maine to the President continuing his correspondence of Feb. 18.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 27, 1839; Jan. 22, 1840.

Feb. 19. Reply of the land agent of Maine (Jarvis) to the Solicitor General of New Brunswick (Street) to his of Feb. 17.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 27, 1839; Jan. 22, 1840.

Feb. 20. Message from the Governor of Massachusetts [Everett] communicating documents from Maine relating to the northeastern boundary. *n. t. p.* 30 pp. 8°.

Mass. Senate doc. 36. 1839.

Feb. 20-22. Resolves of Maine for the protection of the public lands.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 22, 1840.

Feb. 21. Governor of Maine (Fairfield) to the House of Representatives concerning the number of men sent to the disputed territory.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 27, 1839; Jan. 22, 1840.

Feb. 22. Documents relating to the defence of the northeastern frontier of the United States. *n. t. p.* [Washington:] Blair & Rives, *prtrs.*, 1839. 4 pp. 8°.

U. S. 25 Congr., 3 sess., S. doc. 251.

Feb. 23. Mr. Fox (British plenipotentiary) to Mr. Forsyth (Secy. of State) commenting on the proceedings of the Governor of New Brunswick.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839.

Feb. 25. Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox replying to his of Feb. 23.

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839.

Feb. 25. An editorial in the National Intelligencer on Maine boundary troubles.

Replied to by Mr. Williams of Maine in the Senate on the same day. Congr. Globe, v. 7: 216-18.

Feb. 26. Secretary of State (Forsyth) to the Governor of Maine recommending "the expedi-

ency of a mutual understanding between Maine and New Brunswick."

Acc. Pres. mess., Feb. 26, 1839.

Feb. 26. Message from the President of the United States [Van Buren] upon the subject of the present state of affairs between the state of Maine and the British province of New Brunswick. *n. t. p.* [Washington:] Thomas Allen, *prtr.*, 1839. 40, 10 pp. 8°.

U. S. 25 Congr., 3 sess., H. doc. 222.

— Same. [Washington:] Blair & Rives, *prtrs.*, 1839. 32 pp. 8°.

U. S. 25 Congr., 3 sess., S. doc. 270.

— Same. Message only.

Congr. Globe, v. 7: 222-23.

Debated in the House, Feb. 26, by Messrs. Thompson, Pearce, Evans, Adams, Lincoln, Sergeant and Everett, Congr. Globe, v. 7: 226-33; in the Senate, Feb. 27, by Messrs. Williams (Me.), Preston, Ruggles, Webster, Brown and Calhoun, Congr. Globe, v. 7: 257-61.

Gov. of Me. to the President, Feb. 18, 1839; same to same, Feb. 19, 1839; resolves of Me., Feb. 16, 18, 19, 1839; J. Harvey to Gov. Me., Feb. 13, 1839; Gov. Me. to J. Harvey, Feb. 19, 1839; Proclamation J. Harvey, Feb. 13, 1839; Secy. State to Gov. Me., Feb. 26, 1839; Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Feb. 23, 1839; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Feb. 25, 1839; Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Feb. 25, 1839; and extracts of corresp. between Sir Chas. Vaughan and the Secy. of State, 1825-33.

Feb. 26. Resolves of Massachusetts concerning the northeastern boundary. [of Maine] *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

Mass. Senate doc. 15. 1839.

Feb. 27. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting additional documents in relation to the dispute between the state of Maine and the British province of New Brunswick. *n. t. p.* [Washington:] Blair & Rives, *prtrs.*, 1839. 8 pp. 8°.

U. S. 25 Congr., 3 sess., S. doc. 271.

— Same. Message and memorandum of Secretary of State only; documents omitted.

Congr. Globe, v. 7: 226-27.

Gov. of Me. to the Pres., Feb. 22, 1839; Mess. of Gov. of Me., Feb. 21, 1839; Lt. Gov. New Brunswick to Gov. of Me., Feb. 18, 1839; Gov. of Me. to Lt. Gov. New Brunswick, n. d.; G. F. Street to Mr. Jarvis, Feb. 17, 1839; Mr. Jarvis' reply, Feb. 19, 1839.

Feb. 28. Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, to which was referred the messages of the President of the United States of the 26th and the 27th instant, and the accompanying documents in relation to the existing difficulties on the northeastern frontier of the United States. *n. t. p.* [Washington:] Blair & Rives, *prtrs.*, 1839. 2 pp. 8°.

U. S. 25 Congr., 3 sess., S. doc. 272.

Same in Congr. Globe, v. 7: 229.

Debated in the Senate on March 1, by Messrs. Buchanan, Williams (Me.), Clay (Ky.), Clay (Ala.), Calhoun, Burton, Niles, Rives, Walker and Webster.

Congr. Globe, v. 7: 308-16.

Mch. 1. Resolutions proposed by Mr. Wise (Va.) in committee of the whole on the state of the Union. [Washington:] Thomas Allen, *prtr.*, 1839. 2 ll. 8°.

U. S. 25 Congr., 3 sess., H. rpt. 18.

Concerning jurisdiction over the disputed territory.

Mch. 5. Papers relating to the north eastern boundary [of Maine] reported by the Massachusetts Public Lands Committee, March 5, 1839. *n. t. p.* 44 pp. 8°.

Mass. Senate doc. 45.

1839, *cont'd.*

Mch. 6. Instructions of Secy. of State (Forsyth) to American plenipotentiary in Great Britain (Stevenson) on the subject of the pending controversy regarding the north eastern boundary of the United States.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 22, 1840.

Mch. 7. Message from the Governor of New York [Seward], in relation to the recent events on the northeastern frontier. *n. l. p.* 2 pp. 8°.

New York State. Sen. doc. 60, 1839.

Mch. 15. Report of the select committee [of the Senate of the State of New York] on the special message of the Governor in relation to the northeastern frontier. *n. l. p.* 3 pp. 8°.

New York State. Sen. doc. 68, 1839.

Mch. 18. Resolutions [of the state of Ohio] approving of the course of the general government, and the authorities of Maine, in relation to the northeastern boundary.

New York State. Sen. doc. 389, 1839.

Mch. 23. Report of the select committee [of the Assembly of the State of New York] on the Governor's message, in relation to the difficulties on the northeastern frontier. *n. l. p.* 2 pp. 8°.

New York State. Assem. doc. 324, 1839.

Mch. 27. Debate in the House of Commons on the boundary question.

Hansard. v. 46: 1223-28.

Sir S. Canning, Viscount Palmerston, Mr. C. Buller, Sir C. Grey and Sir R. Peel participating.

Mch. 29. Communication from the President of the United States [Van Buren] acknowledging the receipt of certain resolutions of the Legislature of New York. *n. l. p.* 2 pp. 8°.

New York State. Sen. doc. 79, 1839.

Mch. 30. Mr. Stevenson to Lord Palmerston in pursuance of his instructions of March 6.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 22, 1840.

April 3. Lord Palmerston to Mr. Stevenson replying to his of March 30.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 22, 1840.

April 4. Mr. Stevenson to Lord Palmerston in reply to his of April 3.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 22, 1840.

April 5. Mr. Stevenson to Secy. of State (Forsyth) replying to his of March 6.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 22, 1840.

June 14. Letters from Albert Gallatin to Charles S. Davis replying to his of June 7.

Gallatin. Writings. v. 2: 544-47.

Nov. 2. Mr. Fox to Secy. of State (Forsyth) preferring a complaint against alleged encroachments on the part of Maine upon the disputed territory.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 23, 1840.

Nov. 6. Acting Secy. of State (Vail) to Governor of Maine (Fairfield) forwarding information received from the British minister on the state of affairs in the disputed territory.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 22, 1840.

Nov. 21. Governor of Maine to Acting Secy. of State replying to his of Nov. 6.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 22, 1840.

Dec. 23. Governor of Maine (Fairfield) to the President (Van Buren) informing him of British

barracks which are being erected near the Madawaska settlement.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 23, 1840.

Dec. 24. Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox replying to his of Nov. 2.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 23, 1840.

1840.

GALLATIN (Albert). The right of the United States of America to the north-eastern boundary claimed by them. Principally extracted from the statements laid before the King of the Netherlands, and revised by A. G., with an appendix and eight maps. *New York: Samuel Adams*, 1840. x, 179 pp. 8 maps. 8°.

Reviewed with British sympathies in *Quart. Rev.*, v. 67: 501; and with Amer. sympathies by C. F. Adams in *No. Am. Rev.*, v. 52: 424; and anonymously with Amer. sympathies in *N. Y. Rev.*, v. 8: 195-260. By W. B. Lawrence (?). This review was also printed separately with the title: The history of the negotiations in reference to the eastern and northern boundaries of the U. S. See Williamson's *Bibliogr. of Maine*: 5366.

North American Boundary. Correspondence relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the United States of America, under the treaty of 1783. *London: T. R. Harrison*, 1840. 2 pts. 2 maps. F°.

Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1840, v. 32.

Sabin [16885] records an 8° reprint of these volumes.

Contains, pt. 1, the correspondence between the U. S. and Gr. Britain from Feb. 13, 1838, to May 28, 1840; and the corr. between the Colonial Office and the provincial authorities in North America. Pt. 2 comprises the report of Col. Mudge and Mr. Featherstonhaugh.

Reviewed with British sympathies in *Fraser's Mag.*, v. 22: 346-58.

Report of the British commissioners [Col. Mudge and Mr. Featherstonhaugh] appointed to survey the territory in dispute between Great Britain and the United States of America, on the northeastern boundary of the United States, April 16th, 1840. With an appendix. *London: T. R. Harrison*, [1840.] v. 57, 37 pp. 2 maps. F°.

Also printed as part 2 of North American Boundary. Correspondence . . . 1840.

Reviewed in *Quart. Rev.*, v. 67: 501; with Amer. Sympathies, by C. F. Adams in *No. Am. Rev.*, v. 52: 424; and by Gallatin in his *Right of the U. S.*, 1840, pp. 136-63.

Jan. 12. Mr. Fox to Secretary of State (Forsyth) referring to movements of British troops in the disputed territory.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 23, 1840.

Jan. 15. Resolutions offered in the Senate of the United States by Mr. Williams (Me.) in support of the message of the Governor of Maine [of Dec. 23, 1839.]

Congr. Globe, v. 8: 122.

Debated by Messrs. Williams, Buchanan, Ruggles and Allen. Congr. Globe, v. 8: 126-27.

Jan. 16. Secretary of State to Mr. Fox replying to his of Jan. 12.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 23, 1840.

Jan. 22. Message from the President of the United States, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of January 17, copies of correspondence in relation to the northeastern boundary, and the jurisdiction of the disputed territory; and also, in relation to the establishment of military posts in the state of Maine. *n. l. p.* [Washington:] Blair & Rives, prtrs., 1840. 66 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 1 sess., S. ex. doc. 107.

Pages 40-66 reprinted in Congr. Globe, v. 8: 134-38.

Mr. Stevenson to Mr. Forsyth, Mch. 6, 26, May 5, 1838; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Stevenson, Mch. 6, 1838; Mr. Stevenson to Mr. Forsyth, Apr. 5, 1839; Gov. of Me. to Pres., Feb. 27,

1839, *cont'd.*

1839; Secy. of State to Gov. Me., Apr. 2, Aug. 4, Nov. 6, 1839; Gov. Me. to Actg. Secy. State, Nov. 21, Dec. 23, 1839; Secy. State to Gov. Me., Jan. 2, 1840; Mr. Fox to Secy. State, July 30, 1839; Actg. Secy. State to Mr. Fox, Aug. 19, 1839; Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Nov. 2, 1839; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Dec. 24, 1839; Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Jan. 12, 1840; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Jan. 16, 1840. Correspondence continued in S. doc. 129, Jan. 29, 1840.

Jan. 24. Mr. Fox to Secretary of State denying certain alleged movements of British troops.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 29, 1840.

Jan. 26. Mr. Fox to Secretary of State (Forsyth) containing his correspondence of Jan. 12.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 29, 1840.

Jan. 28. Secretary of State to Mr. Fox replying to his of Jan. 26.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 29, 1840.

Jan. 29. Two messages from the President of the United States, communicating additional correspondence in relation to the adjustment of the northeastern boundary, and the occupation of the disputed territory. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] *Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1840. 14 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 266.

Partially reprinted in Congr. Globe, v. 8: 248-49.

Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Jan. 26, 1840; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Jan. 28, 1840; Gov. Me. to the President (with enclosures), Feb. 15, 1840; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Mch. 6, 1840; Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Mch. 7, 1840.

Jan. 29. Message from the President of the United States, communicating additional correspondence in relation to the adjustment of the northeastern boundary, and the occupation of the disputed territory. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] *Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1840. 4 pp. 8°.

26 U. S. Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 129.

Same in Congr. Globe, v. 8: 151-52.

Continuing the correspondence of S. doc. 107, Jan. 22, 1840, and continued in S. doc. 319, Mch. 26, 1840.

Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Jan. 24, 1840; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Jan. 28, 1840.

Feb. 15. Governor of Maine (Fairfield) to the President commenting on the correctness of the British statements of Jan. 26, concerning the movements of British troops and submitting depositions from P. Varnum, T. Bartlett and M. Little in relation to this subject.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 29, 1840.

Feb. 24. Resolutions of the General Assembly of Indiana [Feb. 24, 1840] in relation to the northeastern boundary. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] *Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1840. 2 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 371.

— Same. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] 1840. 1 l. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 1 sess., H. doc. 223.

Reprinted in Congr. Globe, v. 8: 318.

Feb. 24. A preamble and joint resolutions [of the State of Indiana] in relation to the northeastern boundary. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

New York State. Assem. doc. 308, 1840.

Feb. 27. Report of Benjamin Wiggin to the Governor of Maine.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 29, 1840.

Wiggin was the agent appointed by Maine to procure exact information on the state of affairs at Temiscouta and Madawaska. Encloses plan of barracks at Madawaska.

Mch. 7. Mr. Fox to Secretary of State (Forsyth) commenting on the report of Benjamin Wiggin.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 29, 1840.

Mch. 13. Mr. Fox to Secretary of State replying to his of Dec. 24, 1839.

Acc. Pres. mess., Mch. 26, 1840.

Mch. 14. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a communication from the Secretary of State, upon the subject of the boundary between the United States and the British province of New Brunswick, called for by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 9th instant. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] *Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1840. 1 l. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 1 sess., H. ex. doc. 134.

Same in Congr. Globe, v. 8: 270.

Mch. 18. Resolves of the State of Maine. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°.

New York State. Assem. doc. 305, 1840.

Mch. 18. Resolutions of the legislature of Maine, in relation to the adjustment of the northeastern boundary, and the occupation of the disputed territory. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] *Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1840. 2 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 370.

Resolutions of gratification at the solicitude of other states and of the U. S., in the matter of the northeastern boundary. Reprinted in Congr. Globe, v. 8: 331.

Mch. 25. Secretary of State to Mr. Fox, being a further protest against British inaction concerning the depredations in the disputed territory.

Acc. Pres. mess., Mch. 26, 1840.

Mch. 26. Mr. Fox to the Secretary of State replying to his of March 25.

Acc. Pres. mess., Mch. 26, 1840.

Mch. 26. Message from the President of the United States, communicating additional correspondence in relation to the adjustment of the northeastern boundary, and the occupation of the disputed territory. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] *Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1840. 7 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 319.

Reprinted in Congr. Globe, v. 8: 291-92.

Continuing the correspondence in S. doc. 129, Jan. 29, 1840. Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Mch. 13, 1840; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Mch. 25, 1840; Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Mch. 26, 1840.

Apr. 3. Report of Secretary of War (Poinsett) to the President with accompanying "copies of an arrangement entered into between Governor of Maine and the Lieut. Governor of New Brunswick, through the mediation of Gen. Scott, in the month of March last (1839) . . ."

Acc. Pres. mess., Apr. 7, 1840.

Apr. 7. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting the information required by the resolution of the House of Representatives of the 9th ult., in relation to the arrangement entered into between the Governor of Maine and the Lieut. Governor of New Brunswick, in the month of March last, etc., etc. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] *Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1840. 22 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 1 sess., H. ex. doc. 160.

Secy. of War to Pres. (with enclosures), Apr. 3, 1840.

Apr. 14. Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations to which were referred the several messages of the President of the United States, communicating to Congress, at its present session, certain official correspondence in relation to the question of the territory in dispute with Great Britain on our northeastern frontier; and also, certain resolutions of the legislature of Maine on the same subject. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] *Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1840. 2 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 382.

Resolutions of Maine are reprinted in Congr. Globe, v. 8: 318. For discussion upon the report see Congr. Globe, v. 8: 1322-24.

1839, cont'd.

May 1. Debate in the House of Commons on the Maine boundary.

Hansard. v. 53: 1151-55.

Mr. Hume and Lord Russell participating.

June 27. Message of the President of the United States, in relation to the adjustment of the north-eastern boundary. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] Blair & Rives, *ptrs.*, 1840. 5 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 580.

Reprinted in Cong. Globe. v. 8: 491-92.

Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Je. 22, 1840; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Je. 26, 1840.

July 1. Message of the President of the United States, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate in relation to the military and naval preparations of the British authorities on the northern frontier of the United States. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] Blair & Rives, *ptrs.*, 1840. 4 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 592.

Secy. War to Pres. (with enclosure), Je. 27, 1840.

July 25. Secretary of State to Mr. Fox transmitting names of and instructions to the American commissioners to make a survey of the disputed territory.

Acc. Pres. mess., Apr. 3, 1846.

James Renwick, Parker Cleveland and Andrew Talcott were appointed.

July 28. Mr. Fox to the Secretary of State replying to his of July 25.

Acc. Pres. mess., Apr. 3, 1846.

July 28. Mr. Fox to the Secretary of State transmitting a draught of a convention between the two governments for the appointment of two commissions: the one to explore and survey the line of boundary between the British province of New Brunswick and Canada and the United States, and to determine and lay down the boundary in conformity with the treaty of 1783; the other commission to arbitrate on those matters with respect to which the first commission may be unable to come to a decision.

Acc. Pres. mess., Apr. 3, 1846.

July 28. Mr. Fox informing the Secretary of State that Lieut. Broughton and Mr. James have been appointed as British surveyors to complete the survey begun by Col. Mudge and Mr. Featherstonhaugh.

Acc. Pres. mess., Apr. 3, 1846.

Aug. 4. Secretary of State to Mr. Fox replying to his of July 28.

Acc. Pres. mess., Apr. 3, 1846.

Aug. 13. Secretary of State to Mr. Fox with observations on his of July 28, and transmitting the American draught of a convention.

Acc. Pres. mess., Apr. 3, 1846.

Aug. 17. Mr. Fox to the Secretary of State replying to his of Aug. 13.

Acc. Pres. mess., Apr. 3, 1846.

Aug. 17. Mr. Fox to the Secretary of State with his memorandum for an arrangement to be observed by the two governments to cover the time from the establishment of the commissions to the end of their labors.

Acc. Pres. mess., Apr. 3, 1846.

Nov. 26. James Renwick to the Secretary of State relating to expenditures of the survey under act of July 20, 1840.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 29, 1841.

Nov. 30. Secretary of State to Mr. Renwick replying to his of Nov. 26.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 29, 1841.

1841.

Jan. 6. Report of the commissioners appointed by the President of the United States, under the act of Congress of 20th July, 1840, for the purpose of exploring and surveying the boundary line between the States of Maine and New Hampshire and the British provinces. Dated New York, and signed by James Renwick, James D. Graham, and A. Talcott, comrs. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] Blair & Rives, *ptrs.*, 1841. 13 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 2 sess., S. doc. 173.

Reprinted in U. S. 26 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 102.

First report; following report is dated Jan. 11, 1841.

Jan. 7. Report of the Committee on Military affairs, to whom was referred the bill providing for the claim of the State of Maine for the services of her militia, in the protection of the northeastern frontier of the United States in the year 1839. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] 1841. 3 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 2 sess., H. rpt. 78.

Jan. 8. Debate in the Senate of the United States on the resolution of Mr. Walker that copies of certain British documents on the northeastern boundary be secured.

Congr. Globe. v. 9: 91-92.

Jan. 11. Report of commissioners appointed for the purpose of surveying and exploring the boundary line between the states of Maine and New Hampshire and the British provinces.

Acc. Pres. mess., Jan. 29, 1841.

Dated at New York, and signed by Renwick, Graham and Talcott.

The following report is dated Jan. 4, 1842; for preceding report see under date of Jan. 6, 1841.

Jan. 29. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a communication from the Secretary of State upon the subject of the north-eastern boundary of the United States. *n. t. p.* [*Washington:*] 1841. 6 pp. 8°.

U. S. 26 Cong., 2 sess., H. ex. doc. 93.

Amer. comrs. rpt. Jan. 11, 1841; Mr. Forsyth to comrs., July 29, 1840; Mr. Renwick to Mr. Forsyth, Nov. 26, 1840; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Renwick, Nov. 30, 1840; Mr. Renwick to Mr. Forsyth, Dec. 5, 1840.

Feb. (?) Report of the joint select committee [of Massachusetts] on the message of the Governor transmitting the resolutions of Maine and Indiana in regard to the northeastern boundary. *n. t. p.* 37 pp. 8°.

Mass. House doc. 44. 1841.

This report is signed by Charles Francis Adams.

Mch. 13. Resolves of the legislature of Massachusetts, concerning the northeastern boundary. *Washington: Gales and Seaton, ptrs.*, 1841. 2 pp. 8°.

U. S. 27 Cong., 1 sess., H. ex. doc. 18; Mass. Acts and Resolves, 1841: 420.

Mch. 13. Resolves of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts concerning the northeastern boundary.

New York State. Sen. doc. 89, 1841: 8.

Mch. 15. Letter from the Governor of Maryland, transmitting a report and resolutions of the General Assembly of that State, in relation to resolutions of Maine, Indiana and Ohio, relative to the north-eastern boundary. *n. t. p.* 20 pp. 8°.

New York State. Sen. doc. 215, 1841.

1841, *cont'd.*

Aug. 9. Copy of a despatch from Lord Sydenham to Lord John Russell, respecting the provisional occupation of the disputed territory, and of the subsequent correspondence thereon. *n. t. p.* [London, 1845.] 3 pp. F°.

Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1845. v. 52.

1842.

Correspondence in relation to the northeastern boundary. Accompanying the President's annual message of August 11, 1842.

U. S. 27 Cong., 2 sess., H. ex. doc. 2, pp. 31-99; same S. ex. doc. 1, pp. 34-106.

Reprinted in Congr. Globe, v. 12: 4-22; and in Br. and For. State Papers, 1841/2: 136-181.

Correspondence between Lord Ashburton and Mr. Webster, June 12, to Aug. 9, 1842; resolves of Mass., Mch. 3, 1842; Mr. Webster to Govs. of Me. and Mass., Apr. 11, 1842; corresp. between Mr. Webster and Gov. Davis, Apr. 17-27, 1842; Gov. Me. to Pres., May 25, 1842; Me. comrs. to Mr. Webster and his reply, Je. 12, 1842; comrs. of Mass. to Mr. Webster and his reply, Je. 13, 1842; corresp. between Mr. Webster and the Me. comrs., Jly. 12-22, 1842; comrs. Mass. to Mr. Webster, Jly. 20, 1842; etc.

North American Boundary. Proceedings and correspondence relating to the disputed territory of a subsequent date to the correspondence laid before Parliament in 1840, viz.: from June, 1840, to Oct. 1841. *n. d. n. p.* [London, 1842] iii, 199 pp. F°.

Private and confidential.

North American Boundary. Supplementary reports relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the United States of America, under the treaty of 1783. *London: T. R. Harrison, 1842.* 120 pp. F°.

Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1842, v. 28.

Reviewed by Charles Butler in *Westm. R.*, v. 39: 160-205.

Correspondence between Viscount Palmerston and the British surveyors Lieutenant Broughton and Mr. J. D. Featherstonhaugh, Je. 1, 1840, to Feb. 11, 1842.

A treaty to settle and define the boundaries between the territories of the United States and the possessions of Her Britannic Majesty in North America, for the final suppression of the African slave trade, and for the giving up of criminals, fugitives from justice in certain cases. . . . 1842. [Washington:] *P. Force, prtr.* 1842. 7 pp. F°.

— Same. Treaty between Her Majesty and the United States of America. Signed at Washington, Aug. 9, 1842. *London: T. R. Harrison, [1843]* 8 pp. F°.

Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1842, v. 61.

Reprinted in *Treaties and Conventions*, 1880: 432; Br. and For. State Papers, 1841/2: 360; and acc. Pres. ann. mess., 1842.

Signed by Daniel Webster and Lord Ashburton, called treaty of Washington; also, Ashburton treaty. Articles 1-6 relate to the northeastern boundary.

Jan. 4. Message of the President of the United States, transmitting the reports of the commissioners for the exploration and survey of the boundary line between the States of Maine and New Hampshire, and the conterminous British provinces, etc. *n. t. p.* [Washington,] 1842. 11 pp. 8°.

U. S. 27 Cong., 2 sess., S. doc. 97.

— Same. [Washington, 1842.] 11 pp. 8°.

U. S. 27 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 70.

Reports of Jan. 4 from New York, and of Jan. 25 from Washington, both signed by comrs. Renwick, Talcott and Graham; following report is dated Mch. 28, 1842.

First report is dated Jan. 6, 1841.

Jan. 27. Report with resolutions of the joint select committee [of Maine, relating to the military

road from Mars Hill to Madawaska.] [Augusta:] *Wm. R. Smith & Co., n. d.* 8 pp. 8°.

Maine, 22 legial., S. doc. 10.

— Same. *n. t. p.* [Washington:] *Thomas Allen, prtr.*, 1842. 3 pp. 8°.

U. S. 27 Cong., 2 sess., S. doc. 84.

— Same. *n. t. p.* [Washington,] 1842. 3 pp. 8°.

U. S. 27 Cong., 2 sess., H. doc. 66.

Feb. 23. Message of Governor of Massachusetts (Davis) concerning the northeastern boundary.

Acts and Resolves of Mass., Sept. sess., 1842: 615.

Mch. 3. Resolves of Massachusetts concerning the northeastern boundary.

Acc. Corr. relating to the n. e. boundary, 1842.

Acts and Resolves of Me. winter sess., 1842: 564.

"The resolves were adopted with a view to the eventual proposal of a conventional line." (*Gov. Mass. to Mr. Webster, Apr. 27, 1842.*)

Mch. 7. Report of the joint select committee [of Maine] on the northeastern boundary. [Augusta:] *Wm. R. Smith & Co., [1842.]* 14 pp. 8°.

Maine. 22 legial., H. doc. 41.

Mch. 28. Report of the Board of Commissioners appointed to survey the north eastern boundary. *n. t. p.* [Washington,] 1842. 49 pp. 1 map. 8°.

U. S. 27 Cong., 2 sess., H. ex. doc. 31.

Signed by Renwick, Graham, and Talcott.

Previous reports dated Jan. 6, 1841, and Jan. 4, 1842, resp.

Apr. 11. Mr. Webster to Governor of Maine (Fairfield) requesting cooperation of Maine in determining upon a conventional line of boundary.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

Similar letter addressed to Gov. of Mass.

May 18. Message of Governor Fairfield [of Me.] to both branches of the legislature of the state of Maine. *Augusta: Wm. R. Smith, 1842.* 15 pp. 8°.

Transmitting the letter of Daniel Webster, Secy. of State, in which he announces the arrival of Lord Ashburton, and recommending the acceptance of the President's invitation to Maine to cooperate in terminating the controversy.

May 20. Report and resolves [of the joint select committee of Maine] in relation to the northeastern boundary. [Augusta:] *Wm. R. Smith, 1842.* 6 pp. 8°.

Maine, 22 legial., S. doc. 1.

Relating to the governor's message of May 18.

Reprinted in *Correspondence rel. to the n. e. boundary*, 1842.

May 20. Resolves [of the legislature of Maine] in relation to the northeastern boundary. [Augusta:] *Wm. R. Smith & Co., [1842.]* 4 pp. 8°.

Maine, 22 legial., S. doc. 2.

In relation to the claims of Me. in protecting her northeastern boundary.

May 21. Report of William Frye [a member of the joint select committee of Maine] in relation to the northeastern boundary. [Augusta:] *Wm. R. Smith & Co., [1842.]* 7 pp. 8°.

Maine, 22 legial., H. doc. 3.

May 26. Resolves of Maine in relation to the northeastern boundary.

Resolves of Maine. v. 5: 110.

June 13. Lord Ashburton to Mr. Webster.

Acc. Corresp. in rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

It is in this letter that Lord Ashburton pronounces the disputed territory "as worthless for any purposes of habitation or cultivation as probably any tract of equal size on the habitable globe."

June 17. Daniel Webster to Lord Ashburton replying to his of June 13.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

1842, *cont'd.*

June 21. Lord Ashburton to Daniel Webster giving his views of the terms upon which a settlement of the controversy may be made,

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

This letter was written the day after the first formal meeting between Webster and Lord Ashburton.

June 29. Report of the Maine commissioners to Mr. Webster on the note from Lord Ashburton to Mr. Webster of June 21.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

Signed by Wm. P. Preble, Edward Kavanagh, Edward Kent and John Otis.

July 8. Mr. Webster to Lord Ashburton, stating reasons why the boundary can be run according to the provisions of the treaty of 1783.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

July 11. Lord Ashburton to Daniel Webster replying to his of July 8.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

July 14. Capt. Talcott's statement to Mr. Webster of the character of the territory proposed to be relinquished to Great Britain.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

July 15. Mr. Webster to the Maine commissioners with instructions and a suggested decision for a line of boundary.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

Same sent to Massachusetts commissioners. In this letter Mr. Webster tabulates the extent, in acres and miles, of the several portions of the disputed territory.

July 15. The New Hampshire delegation in Congress to Mr. Webster transmitting resolutions of New Hampshire calling upon them to sustain the rights of New Hampshire in the pending negotiations regarding the northeastern boundary.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

July 16. Report of the Maine commissioners to Mr. Webster on Lord Ashburton's note of July 11.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

July 18. Mr. Webster to the New Hampshire delegation asking for a statement of what they consider the extent of territory referred to in the resolutions transmitted July 15.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

July 19. The New Hampshire delegation in Congress to Mr. Webster replying to his of July 18.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

July 20. Report of the commissioners of Massachusetts to Mr. Webster, replying to his of July 15.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

Signed by Abbott Lawrence, John Mills, and Charles Allen.

July 22. The Maine commissioners to Mr. Webster replying to his of July 15.

Acc. Corresp. rel. to n. e. boundary, 1842.

July 25. Speech of Mr. Allen [Me.] in the House of Representatives of the United States on the northeastern boundary.

Congr. Globe, app., v. 11: 803.

Aug. 11. Message of the President of the United States (Tyler) transmitting the treaty with Great Britain to the Senate of the United States.

Congr. Globe, v. 12: 2; and accompanying his annual message of Dec. 6, H. doc. 2, 27 Cong., 3 sess.

Reviewed by Jared Sparks in No. Am. Rev., v. 56: 452.

Aug. 19. Remarks of Mr. Williams (Me.) in secret session of the Senate on the treaty of Washington.

Congr. Globe, app., v. 12: 53-56.

In opposition, and submitting a resolution that President take immediate possession of the disputed territory.

Aug. 17-19. Speech of Mr. Rives (Va.) in secret session of the Senate on the treaty with Great Britain.

Congr. Globe, v. 12: 59-67.

Reviewed with British sympathies in Quart. Rev., v. 71: 560; and by Jared Sparks in No. Am. Rev., v. 56: 452.

The letter to which reference is made by Mr. Rives, but whose authorship he cannot disclose, was written by Mr. Sparks. (*Dent. Forty years*, p. 200.)

Aug. 19. Speech of Mr. Buchanan (Pa.) in secret session of the Senate on the ratification of the treaty with Great Britain.

Congr. Globe, v. 12: 101-110.

Reviewed by Jared Sparks in No. Am. Rev., v. 56: 452.

Aug. 28. Speech by Mr. Calhoun in secret session of the Senate on the British treaty.

Calhoun. Works, v. 4: 212; Congr. Globe, app., v. 12: 49-53.

Reviewed by Jared Sparks in No. Am. Rev., v. 56: 452.

Aug. 18. Speech by Mr. Benton (Mo.) delivered in secret session of the Senate in opposition to the treaty.

Congr. Globe, app., v. 12: 1-27.

Reviewed in Quart. Rev., v. 71: 560; and by Jared Sparks in No. Am. Rev., v. 56: 452.

Aug. 18. Speech by Mr. Conrad (La.) in secret session of the Senate on the ratification of the treaty with Great Britain.

Congr. Globe, app., v. 12: 56-59.

In opposition.

Aug. 18 (?) Speech by Mr. Woodbury (N. H.) in secret session of the Senate, on several points arising in the discussion of the treaty with England.

Congr. Globe, app., v. 12: 27-29.

In opposition; reviewed by Jared Sparks in No. Am. Rev., v. 56: 452.

1843.

Correspondence between Great Britain and the United States relative to the treaty lately concluded at Washington; including instructions from the Earl of Aberdeen to Lord Ashburton, 1842-1843. *London: T. R. Harrison, [1843.]* 19 pp. F°.

Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1843, v. 61.

FEATHERSTONHAUGH (George William). Observations upon the treaty of Washington, signed August 9, 1842; with the treaty annexed. Together with a map, to illustrate the boundary line as established by that treaty between Her Majesty's colonies of New Brunswick and Canada and the United States of America. *London: John W. Parker, 1843.* 119 pp. 1 map. 8°.

Reviewed in Quart. Rev., v. 71: 560.

GALLATIN (Albert). A memoir of the northeastern boundary, in connexion with Mr. Jay's map, . . . together with a speech on the same subject by the Hon. Daniel Webster . . . delivered at a special meeting of the New York Historical Society, April 15, 1843. Illustrated by a copy of the "Jay map." *New York: Printed for the Society, 1843.* (1) iii, 74 pp. 1 map. 8°.

Autograph of Edward Everett on cover.

North American Boundary. Correspondence relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the United States of America, under the treaty of 1783. *London: T. R. Harrison, 1843.* 167 pp. 1 map. F°.

Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1843, v. 61.

In continuation of papers presented in 1840. Correspondence between Mr. Fox and Lord Palmerston, Je. 3, 1840, to Oct. 12, 1841.

1843, cont'd.

Jan. 4. Debate in the Senate of the United States between Messrs. Rives and Benton concerning the "red line map."

Congr. Globe, v. 12: 111.

Jan. 4. Report of the commissioners under the resolves of May 26, 1842, "in relation to the north-eastern boundary of this state." *Augusta: Wm. R. Smith & Co.*, 1843. 88 pp. 8°.

— Same in Docs. of the Legislature of Maine. 1843.

Referred to a joint select committee, which made a report, Mch. 21, 1843.

Jan. 5. Debate in the Senate of the United States between Messrs. Walker, Benton, Tappan and Rives concerning the "red line map."

Congr. Globe, v. 12: 119.

Jan. 18. Debate in the Senate of the United States between Messrs. Benton, Barrow, Calhoun and Rives concerning the "red line map."

Congr. Globe, v. 12: 169-71.

Feb. 28. Speech of Mr. Cushing (Mass.) in the House of Representatives on the Ashburton treaty.

Congr. Globe, v. 12: 214-20.

Mch. 21. Report of the joint select committee [of Maine] on the report of the commissioners of Jan. 4, 1843. [*Augusta: Wm. R. Smith & Co.*, 1843.] (1) 17 pp. 8°.

Maine. 23 legisl., S. doc. 52.

Mch. 21. Speech of Viscount Palmerston, in the House of Commons, on Tuesday the 21st of March, 1843, on the Treaty of Washington, of the 9th of August, 1842. *London: James Ridgway*, 1843. 95 pp. 8°.

Also reprinted in Hansard, v. 67: 1169-1286.

Mch. 22. Speech of Sir Charles Napier on the treaty of Washington.

Hansard, v. 67: 1290-1313.

Apr. 3. Debate in the House of Lords on the treaty of Washington.

Hansard, v. 68: 311-17.

Marquess of Lansdowne, Lord Campbell and Lord Brougham participating.

Apr. 3. Debate in the House of Commons on the Washington treaty.

Hansard, v. 68: 323-29.

Mr. Hume, Sir Robert Peel and Lord John Russell participating.

Apr. 7. Speech in the House of Lords by Lord Brougham on the treaty of Washington.

Hansard, v. 68: 599-678.

1844.

Mch. 9. Letter from the Secretary of State, transmitting to the Committee of Ways and Means the letter of Albert Smith, esq., relative to the north-eastern boundary. *n. t. p.* [*Washington: Blair & Rives, prtrs.*, 1844. 6 pp. 8°.

U. S. 28 Cong., 1 sess., H. ex doc. 160.

Albert Smith was the Amer. comr. appointed to run, trace and mark that portion of the line of boundary between the U. S. and the British dominions which is described in art. 1, Treaty of Washington. See also under date of Apr. 20, 1848.

1845.

Correspondence respecting the operations of the commission for running and tracing the boundary line between Her Majesty's possessions in North

America and the United States, under the sixth article of the treaty signed at Washington, Aug. 9, 1842. *London: T. R. Harrison*, 1845. v. 32 (1) pp. 1 map. F°.

Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1845, v. 52.

Reprinted without the map in Br. and For. State Papers, 1844/5: 763-806.

Correspondence between Lord Aberdeen and Lt. Col. Estcourt from Mch. 31, 1843, to Mch. 4, 1844.

Jan. 1. Report of the joint commissioners of Maine and Massachusetts appointed to locate grants and determine the extent of possessory claims, under the late treaty with Great Britain. *n. t. p.* 36 pp. 8°.

Mass. S. doc. 6, 1845.

1846.

Feb. 10. Message from the President of the United States [Polk] transmitting correspondence between this government and Great Britain, within the last two years, in relation to the "Washington Treaty," and to the free navigation of the river St. John and to the disputed territory fund; in compliance with the resolution of the House of Representatives of 19 Dec. last. *n. t. p.* [*Washington: Ritchie & Heiss, prtrs.*, 1846]. 78 pp. 8°.

U. S. 29 Cong., 1 sess., H. ex. doc. 110.

For explanation of disputed territory fund, see art. 5 of treaty of Washington.

Contains the correspondence relating to the 3 art. of treaty of Washington between John C. Calhoun, Secy. of State, and Edw. Everett, U. S. Minister to Great Britain from May 16 to Dec. 31, 1844, and the letter of Gov. H. J. Anderson of Me. to the President concerning the navigation of the St. John; that relating to the 4 art. which passed between the State Dept. and the British Minister from Je. 19, 1843, to Je. 29, 1844, concerning grants of land within the limits of the territory considered by the treaty; and that relating to the 5 art. from Nov. 1, 1843, to Sept. 4, 1845, concerning the distribution of the "disputed territory fund."

Apr. 3. Message from the President of the United States, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, communicating the correspondence which took place between the government of Great Britain and that of the United States between the 20th of June, 1840, and the 4th of March, 1841, relative to the northeastern boundary. *n. t. p.* [*Washington*], 1846. 22 pp. 8°.

U. S. 29 Cong., 1 sess., S. doc. 274.

Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Jly. 25, 1840; Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Jly. 28, 1840; Mr. Forsyth to Mr. Fox, Aug. 4, 13, 1840; Mr. Fox to Mr. Forsyth, Aug. 17, 1840.

Apr. 6-7. Speech of Daniel Webster in the Senate of the United States, in vindication of the treaty of Washington.

Cong. Globe, v. 29: 609-12, 616-22; and in Dipl. and Off. Papers of Daniel Webster, N. Y. 1848, pp. 299-300.

1848.

Apr. 20. Report of the American commissioner transmitting to the Secretary of State the joint report of the commissioners under the treaty of Washington, Aug. 9, 1842. *n. t. p.* 11 pp. 8°.

U. S. 30 Cong., 1 sess., S. ex. doc. 71.

The Amer. comr. was Albert Smith and the British comr. J. B. Bucknall Estcourt.

See also under date of Mch. 9, 1844.

1851.

Papers relative to the settlement of the disputed boundaries between the provinces of Canada and New Brunswick. *London: William Clowes & Sons*, 1851. iv, 131 pp. 2 maps. F°.

Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1851, v. 36.

1856.

July 18. Report of the Committee of Claims on the petition of George M. Weston in behalf of sundry citizens of Maine. *n. t. p.* 2 pp. 8°.

U. S. 34 Cong., 1 sess., S. rpt. 228.

1857.

Jan. 23. Report of the Committee of Claims on the memorial of George M. Weston. *n. t. p.* 40 pp. 8°.

U. S. 34 Cong., 3 sess., S. rpt. 323.

These claims arose out of the operation of the treaty of 1842.

1858.

Apr. 8. Report of the Committee of Claims to whom was referred the memorial of George M. Weston, commissioner of the State of Maine. *n. t. p.* [Washington, 1858.] 21 pp. 8°.

U. S. 35 Cong., 1 sess., S. rpt. 168.

1862.

June 20. Letter from the Secretary of State [Seward] in answer to a resolution of the Senate of the 12 inst., in relation to the amount of money paid the States of Maine and Massachusetts for yielding their assent under the Ashburton treaty establishing the boundary between the United States and the British possessions in America. *n. t. p.* [Washington, 1862.] 3 pp. 8°.

U. S. 37 Cong., 2 sess., S. ex. doc. 63.

1864.

Je. 20. Report of the select committee on the defences of the northeastern frontier. *n. t. p.* [Washington, 1864.] 83 pp. 8°.

U. S. 38 Cong., 1 sess., H. rpt. 119.

"Although the report, pp. 1-32, is signed by Mr. John H. Rice, of Maine, chairman of the committee, it was written by Mr. [John Alfred] Poor." (*Williamson's Maine*, 7737.)

1867.

Jan. 29. Defence of the northeastern frontier. [To accompany H. R. 1042.] Report of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, to whom was referred H. R. 159, "to provide for the defence of the northeastern frontier, . . ." *n. t. p.* [Washington, 1867.] 34 pp. 8°.

U. S. 39 Cong., 2 sess., H. rpt. 7.

Majority and minority report concerning the railway from Bangor to St. John; the minority being averse to the U. S. issuing bonds for construction of same in settlement of the claim of Me. against the U. S.

1871.

Jan. 20. Message of the Governor of Maine [Perham] transmitting a resolution of the legislature of Maine in favor of the owners of certain land on the northeastern boundary ceded to Great Britain. *n. t. p.* [Washington, 1871.] 4 pp. 8°.

U. S. 41 Cong., 3 sess., H. misc. doc. 41.

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN NOVEMBER.

BIBLIOGRAPHY—CYCLOPÆDIAS, ETC.

Cassell's cyclopædia of mechanics. Edited by P. N. Hasluck. *London*, 1900. 8°.

John Rylands Library, Manchester. Catalogue of the books in English to 1640. *Manchester*, 1895. sq. f°.

Gift of the Library.

Manuel de bibliographie biographique et d'iconographie des femmes célèbres. Supplément. *Turin*, 1900. 8°.

BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY, ETC.

Angot (A.) Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Mayenne. Tome I. *Goupil*, 1900. 4°.

Brady (C. T.) Reuben James, a hero of the forecastle. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Bronn (W. G.) Andrew Jackson. *Boston*, 1900. 16°.

(Riverside biographical series, No. 1.)

Cary (E. L.) The Rossettis, Dante, Gabriel and Christina. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Griffis (W. E.) Verbeck of Japan. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

How (L.) James B. Eads. *Boston*, 1900. 16°.
(Riverside biographical series, No. 2.)

Howells (W. D.) Literary friends and acquaintance. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Huxley (T. H.) Life and letters. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Mable (H. W.) William Shakespeare: Poet, dramatist, and man. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Mackay (T.) The life of Sir John Fowler, engineer. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Memorial (A) for friends. Robert Stanton Williams. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

More (P. E.) Benjamin Franklin. *Boston*, 1900. 16°.

(Riverside biographical series, No. 3.)

Phelps (O. S.), and **Servin** (A. T.) The Phelps family of America. *Pittsfield, Mass.*, 1899. 8°.

Sime (J.) William Herschel and his work. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(World's epoch-makers.)

Tschudi (C.) Augusta Empress of Germany. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Walcott (C. H.) Sir Archibald Campbell of Inverneill. *Boston*, 1898. 8°.

White (A. L.) Genealogy of the descendants of John White of Wenham . . . Mass., 1638-1900. *Haverhill*, 1900. 8°.

Whittelsey (C. B.) The ancestry and the descendants of John Pratt of Hartford, Conn. *Hartford, Conn.*, 1900. 8°.

ARCHÆOLOGY—FOLK-LORE, ETC.

Arnold (K.) Volkskunde von Mückenloch bei Neckargemünd. *Freiburg i. Br.*, 1900. 8°.

(Beiträge zur badischen Volkskunde, 1.)

Caton (R.) The temples and ritual of Asklepios at Epidauros and Athens. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Grenfell (B. P.) and **Hunt** (A. S.) The Amherst papyri. Pt. I. *London*, 1900. f°.

UNITED STATES—HISTORY—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

Comprehensive (A) history of Texas, 1685 to 1897. *Dallas*, 1898. 4°.

Congregational Church of East Hampton, Conn. The one hundred and fiftieth anniversary, 1748-1898. *Middletown, Conn.*, 1899. 8°.

James (G. W.) In & around the Grand Canyon. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Pelletreau (W. S.) Early New York houses. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

Walton (J. S.) Conrad Weiser & the indian policy of colonial Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

EUROPE—HISTORY, ETC.

Birrell (A.) Five years of Tory government, 1895-1900. Home affairs. *London*, 1900. 2. ed. 8°.

Caix (A. de), **vicomte**, and **Lacroix** (A.) Le Gaule Romaine. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Histoire illustrée de la France. v. 2.)

Del Mar (A.) The Middle Ages revisited. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Des Cilleuls (A.) Histoire de l'administration parisienne au XIX^e siècle. *Paris*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

Gardner (E. G.) The story of Florence. *London*, 1900. 16°.

Holls (F. W.) The peace conference at the Hague. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Lee (G. C.) Source-book of English history. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Léonson Le Duc (C.) La demi-république. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Stuart (J.) Historical memoirs of the City of Armagh. *Dublin*, 1900. 4°.

ASIA AND OCEANICA—HISTORY—POLITICS, ETC.

Australasia. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(British Empire series, No. 4.)

Hunter (Sir W. W.) A history of British India. v. 2. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Lendenfeld (R. von). Neuseeland. *Berlin*, 1900. 4°.

(Bibliothek der Länderkunde. Bd. 9.)

Leroy-Beaulieu (P.) The awakening of the East. Siberia, Japan, China. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Little (Mrs. A.) Intimate China. *London*, 1901. 8°.

Mahan (A. T.) The problem of Asia. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Pott (F. L. H.) D.D. The Outbreak in China. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Schens (M.) Australien und die Südsee an der Jahrhundertwende. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR.

Mahan (A. T.) The war in South Africa. *New York*, 1900. ob. 4°.

ART.

Hartmann (S.) Shakespeare in Art. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

(Art lovers' series.)

LITERATURE.

Abbey (H.) Phaëthon, with three other stories in verse and a prose contention. *Kingston, N. Y.*, 1901.

Gift of Dr. J. S. Billings.

Abbott (G. F.) Songs of modern Greece. *Cambridge*, 1900. sq. 16°.

Brown (T. E.) Letters. *Westminster*, 1900. 12°.

Finck (H. T.) Songs and song writers. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(Music lover's library.)

Havelok. Edited by F. Holthausen. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Old and middle English texts. v. 1.)

Heaton (A. G.) The heart of David, the psalmist-king. *Washington, D. C.*, 1900. 8°.

Herford (O.) Overheard in a garden. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

Lang (A.) The grey fairy book. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Maclaren (I.) Rabbi Saunderson. *London*, 1899. 16°.

Macmanus (S.) Donegal fairy stories. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Psalteria rhythmica. Gereimte Psalterien des Mittelalters. Folge 1. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

(Analecta hymnica medii aevi. Bd. 35.)

Roland (C.) L'aiguilleur : drame. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Rostand (E.) The fantasticks. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Ruggieri (C.) Ritmi. *Palermo*, 1900. 16°.

Tolosani Bajardo (D.) Enimmistica. *Milano*, 1901. 16°.

Wendell (B.) A literary history of America. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

(Library of literary history.)

ECONOMICS—GOVERNMENT—TAXATION, ETC.

Bossche (G. Vanden). L'impôt sur les successions en Angleterre, en France et en Belgique. *Louvain*, 1900. 8°.

Bry (G.) Histoire industrielle & économique de l'Angleterre. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Gunton (G.) and **Robbins** (H.) Outlines of social economics. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Judson (F. N.) A treatise upon the law and practice of taxation in Missouri. *Columbia, Mo.*, 1900. 8°.

Kaser (K.) Politische und soziale Bewegungen im deutschen Bürgertum. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°.

Phipson (C. B.) The science of civilisation. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Woodings (W.) The conduct and management of Parliamentary elections. A practical manual. *London*, 1900. 4. ed. 12°.

JEWS—POLITICAL AND SOCIAL HISTORY, ETC.

Bamberger (S.) Historische Berichte über die Juden der Stadt und des ehemaligen Fürstentums Aschaffenburg. *Strassburg*, 1900. 8°.

Campos Novaes (J. de). As origens Chaldeanas do Judaismo. *São Paulo*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

Katz (A.) Die Juden in China. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Kronberger (E.) Zionisten und Christen. *Berlin*, 1900. 12°.

Loehr (M. H.) Geschichte des Volkes Israel. *Strassburg*, 1900. 12°.

Pappenheim (B.) Zur Judenfrage in Galizien. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1900. 12°.

Russell (C.) and **Lewis** (H. S.) The Jew in London. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Stern (R.) Die Arbitrage im Bank- und Börsenverkehre. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

SOCIOLOGY—LABOR, ETC., ETC.

Chamberlain (A. F.) The child : a study in the evolution of man. *London*, 1900. 12°.

Condit (I. M.) D.D. The Chinaman as we see him. *Chicago*, 1900. 12°.

Deshayes (F.) Questions pratiques sur le mariage. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

Didon (J. H.) Indissolubilità e divorzio. *Siena*, 1900. 12°.

Gatti (G.) Agricoltura e socialismo. *Milano*, 1900. 12°.

(Biblioteca di scienze sociali e politiche, no. 29.)

Gillès de Pélchey (C.) baron. Le régime du travail dans les principaux ports de mer de l'Europe. *Louvain*, 1899. 4°.

Joseph-Ronaud (J.) La faillite du mariage et l'union future. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

Klein (G. A.) The results of the workmen's insurance of the German Empire. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

Ostenfeld (H.) *De Kristnes sociale Forpligtelser. København, 1899. 12°.*

Rawies (E. B. de) *Le divorce par consentement mutuel. Lausanne, 1900. 8°.*

Tolstoi (L. N.) *Count. The slavery of our times. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Zacher. *Guide to the Workmen's Insurance of the German Empire. Berlin, 1900. 8°.*

COMMERCE—BOOK-KEEPING—TRANSPORTATION, ETC.

Keister (D. A.) *Keister's corporation accounting and auditing. Cleveland, 1899. 8°.*

Lemaire (E.) *Les chemins de fer aux colonies françaises. Poitiers, 1900. 4°.*

Pitman's *twentieth century business dictation book. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Snallum (W. W.) *Fifteen studies in book-keeping. Cambridge, 1900. 12°.*

Weltverkehr (Der) und seine mittel. *Leipzig, 1901. 4°.*

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—LIBRARIES, PRINTING, ETC.

Baird (W. R.) *American college fraternities. New York, 1898. 12°.*

Hughes (J. L.) *Dickens as an educator. New York, 1901. 12°.*

(International education series.)

Lamb (D. S.) *Howard University medical department, Washington, D. C. Historical souvenir. Washington, 1900. 4°.*

Plomer (H. R.) *A short history of English printing, 1476-1898. London, 1900. Square 8°.*
(English bookman's library. v. 2.)

Schultze (E.) *Freie öffentliche Bibliotheken. Stettin, 1900. 8°.*

Thrasher (M. B.) *Tuskegee: its story and its work. Boston, 1900. 12°.*

SCIENCE.

Call (A. P.) *Power through repose. Boston, 1900. New ed. 12°.*

Flint (M. B.) *A garden of simples. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Notter (J. L.) and **Horrocks** (W. H.) *The theory and practice of hygiene. London, 1900. 8°.*

Williams (H. S.) *The story of nineteenth-century science. New York, 1900. 8°.*

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

Barber (E. A.) *American glassware, old and new. Philadelphia, 1900. 12°.*

Church (S. R.) *Analyses of pig iron. v. 1. San Francisco, 1900. Square f°.*

Foeppel (A.) *Vorlesungen über technische Mechanik. Bd. 2. Leipzig, 1900. 8°.*

Giusiana (E.) *La tintura del cotone. Torino, 1900. 8°.*

Gouffé (J.) *Le livre des conserves. Paris, 1900. 4°.*

Kayser (H.) *Handbuch der Spectroscopie. Bd. 1. Leipzig, 1900. 4°.*

Lamottier (P.) *Traité théorique et pratique de tissage. Paris, 1900. 8°.*

Montagna (A.) *La fotosmaltografia. Milano, 1900. 16°.*

(Manuali Hoepli.)

Pennell (J.) and **Pennell** (E. R.) *Lithography and lithographers . . . London, 1898. f°.*

Strukel (M.) *Der Wasserbau. Th. 2. Helsingfors, 1900. 4°.*

Gift of S. P. Avery.

Weber (F.) *Essai historique sur la brasserie française. Soissons, 1900. 8°.*

Wissenschaftliche *Luftfahrten. Braunschweig, 1899-1900. f°.*

MILITARY SCIENCE AND HISTORY—WAR.

Delpuech (M.) *Un livre d'or de la marine française. Paris, 1900. 8°.*

Hollis (I. N.) *The frigate Constitution. Boston, 1900. 12°.*

Hyde (S.) *A captive of war. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Illustrirte *Geschichte der k. u. k. Armee. Fest-Ausgabe. Bd. 2. Wien, 1900. 8°.*

Powell (W. H.) *List of officers of the army of the United States from 1779-1900. New York, 1900. 8°.*

Wilkinson (H. S.) *War and policy. New York, 1900. 8°.*

PHILOSOPHY—PSYCHOLOGY—ETHICS—RELIGION, ETC.

Bergson (H.) *Le rire: essai sur la signification du comique. Paris, 1900. 12°.*

Haddock (F. C.) *The king on his throne; or, the power of will through mental culture. Lynn, 1900. 12°.*

Russell (B. A. W.) *A critical exposition of the philosophy of Leibniz. Cambridge, 1900. 8°.*

Sangster (M. E.) *Winsome womanhood. Familiar talks on life and conduct. New York, 1900. 12°.*

Shields (Rev. C. W.) *The scientific evidences of revealed religion. New York, 1900. 8°.*

(Bishop Paddock Lectures, 1900.)

Walker (W.) *The reformation. New York, 1900. 12°.*

(Ten epochs of church history. v. 9.)

BIBLE AND BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

Bible.—*New Testament. Japanese. St. Matthew, St. Mark, St. Luke, St. John. n. p., 1899. 4 v. 48°.*

Gift of the American Bible Society.

Walls (A.) *Natural law in character. Cleveland, 1900. 8°.*

PHILOLOGY.

Lowe (*Rev. W. H.*) A Hebrew grammar. *New York*, 1887. 12°.

Mac Ewan (*E. J.*) The essentials of the English sentence. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

SPORTS AND RECREATIONS, ETC.

Bedart (*G.*) Manuel pratique du yachtsman. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Bibliothèque de l'union des yachts français.)

Pringle (*J. J.*) Twenty years' snipe-shooting. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of Author.

Savory (*I.*) A sportsman in India. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of J. L. Cadwalader.

Selous (*F. C.*) Sport and travel, East and West. *London*, 1900. 8°.

Slater (*J. H.*) Illustrated sporting books. *London*, 1899. 12°.

Walker (*C. E.*) Shooting on a small income. *Westminster*, 1900. 12°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Actuarial Society of America.	4	1	National Railway Pub. Co. .	123	
Amer. Baptist Home Mission Society	3	3	Nat. Union of Conservative and Constitutional Assoc. .	1	26
Amer. Bible Society	8	2	Nat. Union Women's Suffrage Society		9
Amer. Philosophical Society.	1		New So. Wales, Agent-Gen. .	1	2
Assoc. of Amer. Physicians .	1		N. Y. City, Bd. of Education .	1	4
Avery, S. P. (156 prints) . .	18	5	N. Y. City, Dept. of Docks and Ferries	4	
Barton, Rev. William E. . . .	1	8	N. Y. City, Dept. of Parks .	1	
Bertillon, Dr. Jacques	2	1	North Adams, Mass., City Clerk	5	
Binion, Dr. S. A.	7		Norton, Eliot	4	32
Black, W. G.	1		Norway, Ministre des Cultes and Instruction Pub. . .	1	
British Guiana, Govt. Sec. .		7	Philadelphia, Com. Museum .	1	
British Patent Office	30		Pittsburgh, Pa., City Controller	24	
Bruxelles, Conseil Communal .	1		Portland, Ore., The Mayor .	1	
Buffalo, The Mayor	18	13	Pringle, J. J.	1	
Cape of Good Hope, Col. Sec. .	1	10	Providence, R. I., City Auditor	3	9
Ceylon, Col. Sec.	1		Providence, R. I., Dept. Pub. Works		68
Chicago, Dept. of Health . . .	2		Religious Society of Friends .	5	4
Cincinnati, O., City Auditor .	3		Rhode Island, Fact. Inspec. .	5	3
Columbus, Ga., Clerk of the Council	2	9	Rhode Island, Gen. Treas. .		16
Congress of Amer. Physicians and Surgeons	3		Rhode Island, State Auditor .	14	2
Cornell University Library . .	4	6	Rome, N. Y., Chamberlain .	5	1
Curtis, Charles B. (29 prints) .	27	148	Rouen, Chambre de Commerce	1	
Detroit Museum of Art		12	Rutland, Vt., City Clerk . .	8	
Draper, Mrs. Henry	2	3	St. Joseph, Mo., Comptroller .	4	
Everett, Mass., The Mayor . .	8		Schuyler, Miss Georgina . .	14	106
Grand Rapids, The Mayor . .	1		Soc. of Mayflower Descendants	1	
Heaton, Augustus G.	1		So. Australia, Railways Com. .	1	
Henry, Dr. Nelson H.	3		Stamouli, A. A.		44
Hoboken, Free Pub. Library .	1	2	Stocquart, Émile		3
Howe, George R.	1		Storer, Dr. H. R. (909 prints)		
Imp. Univ. of Tokyo	1		Townsend, Howard	7	13
India, Bengal	6	6	U. S. Supt. of Documents . .	47	26
Italy, Minister of Agriculture .	1		U. S. War Dept., Census of Cuba	3	
John Rylands Library	1		Université de Christiania . .	1	
Keokuk, Ia., The Mayor . . .	1		Victoria, Legislative Assem. .	4	
Lawrence, Mass., The Mayor .	1		Victoria Public Library, Melbourne	4	1
Liberal Pub. Dept.	1		Victoria Public Library of Western Australia	4	
Liberal Unionist Assoc. . . .		58	Westbrook, Me., The Mayor .	9	2
Library of Congress	1	28	Woburn, Mass., City Clerk .	2	
Louisville, Ky., The Mayor .	4	1	Women's Franchise League .		46
Lowell, Mass., The Mayor . .	5		Württemberg, Kgl. W. Finanz-Ministerium	2	
Lund, Bibliothèque de l'Université	2				
Lynn, Mass., Board of Park Commissioners		11			
McDowell, William O.	1				
Milan, Italy, Sezione Statistica	1				
Minnesota, Geological Survey .	1				
Mississippi, Auditor's Dept. .	10				
Morse, Hon. Asa Porter . . .	1				
Nascher, Dr. F. L.	3				



**REELING
USE ONLY**

